



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

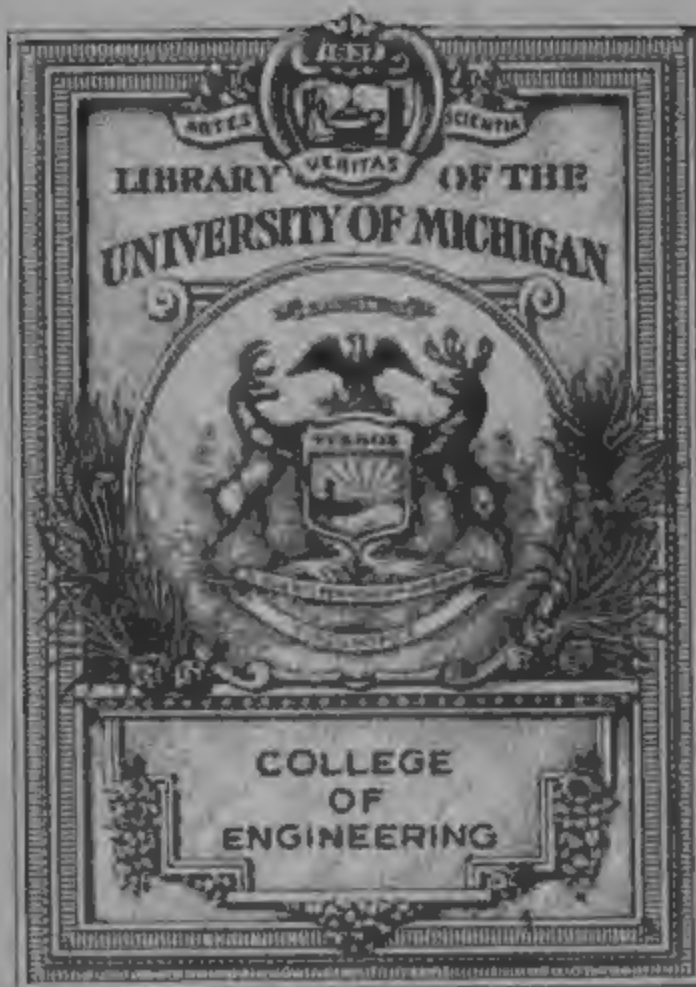
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

A

792,083



East Engin.  
Library

not 6.7 7.1 7.2

TS

300

I 6517

Index







THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY  
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

THE JOURNAL  
OF THE  
IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

GENERAL INDEX

VOLS. XXXVI. TO LVIII.

1890—1900

TOGETHER WITH A HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT  
OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

*ILLUSTRATED BY PORTRAITS OF THE PAST-PRESIDENTS*

EDITED BY

BENNETT H. BROUGH

SECRETARY

LONDON

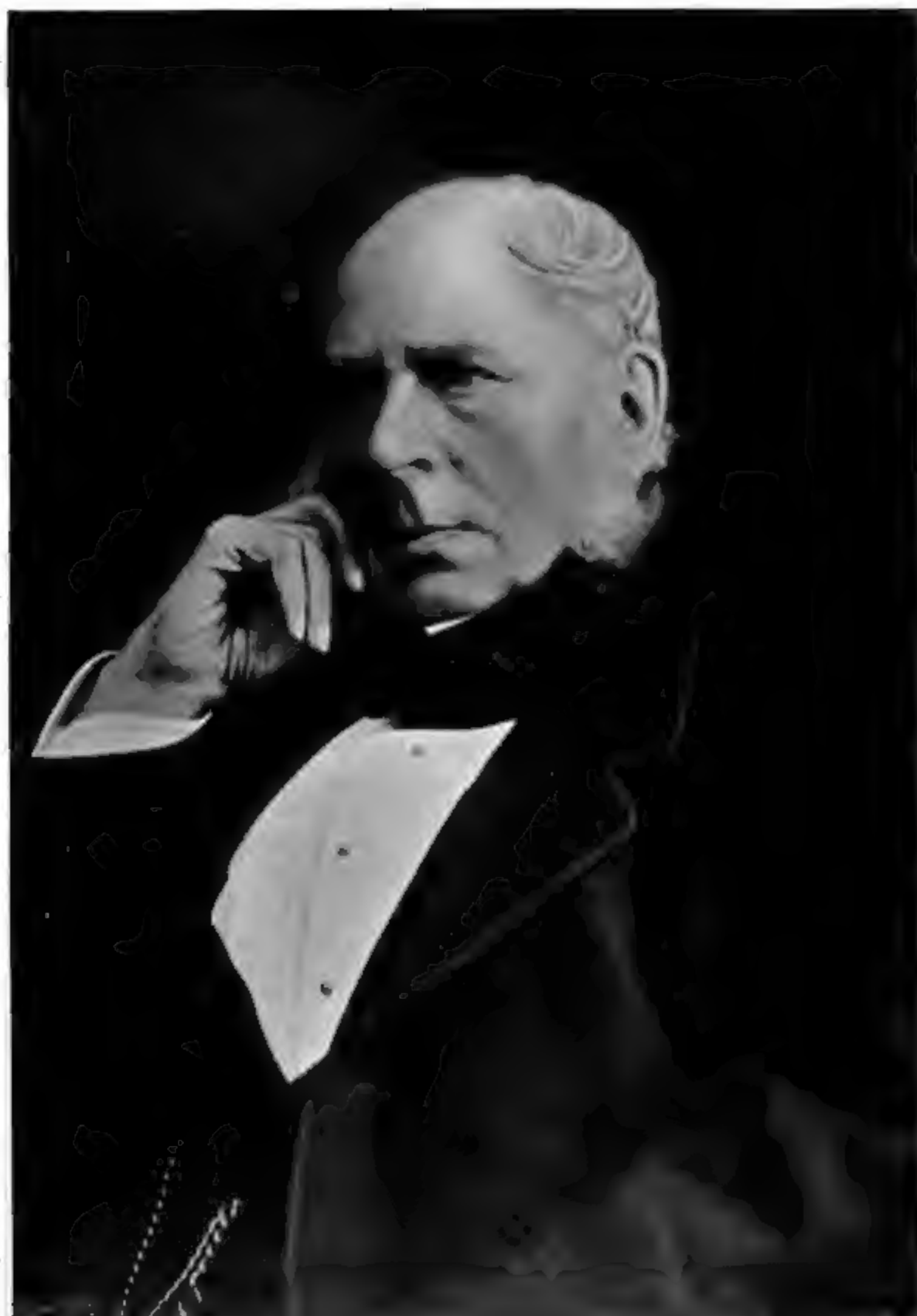
E. & F. N. SPON, LIMITED, 125, STRAND

NEW YORK: SPON & CHAMBERLAIN, 123, LIBERTY STREET

*SOLD ALSO AT THE OFFICES OF THE INSTITUTE*

28, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.

1902



*Photo: MAULL & FORT*

SIR HENRY BESSEMER

PRESIDENT 1871-73

1000

1000

1

1

1

1

10

8830

Iron & Steel Insti.  
8830  
East Eng. Lit.  
7-2-1923

## P R E F A C E

THIS Index deals with the twenty-three octavo volumes of the Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute published during the years 1890 to 1900 inclusive. It has been compiled on the same system as the Index (1869 to 1881) issued in 1883, and as that (1882 to 1889) issued in 1891, to which it may be regarded as a continuation. The figures immediately following the references relate to the year of publication, the next to the number of the volume (two being issued each year), and the third to the number of the page. The references to the names of Authors and to Subjects are printed in different types.

The volume also contains (1) on pages 1 to 30 an introduction tracing the history of the development of the Institute illustrated by portraits of the sixteen past-presidents; (2) on pages 31 to 56 a list of the papers contained in the Journal (1869 to 1900), arranged chronologically; (3) on pages 57 to 81 a list of the same papers classified according to subjects, the classification being that adopted since 1886 for the arrangement of the Institute's abstracts of the contents of papers relating to iron and steel and cognate subjects published in other journals; and (4) on pages 83 to 90 an index of authors of papers.

28, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.

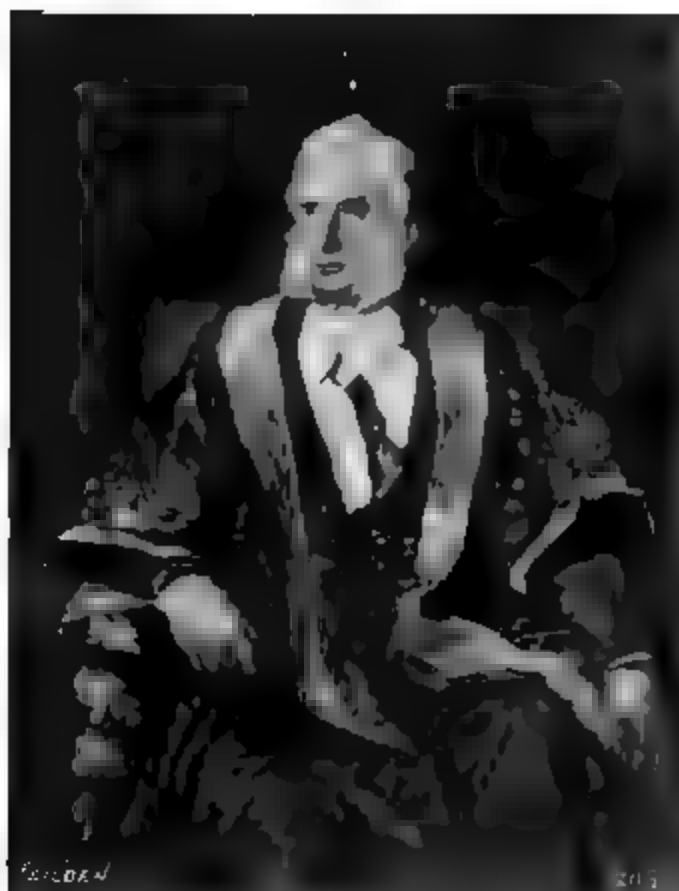
*July 1902.*

## LIST OF PORTRAITS OF PAST-PRESIDENTS.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, 1869-71	.	<i>To face page</i>	1
SIR HENRY BESSEMER, F.R.S., 1871-73	.	.	<i>Frontispiece</i>
SIR LOWTHIAN BELL, BART., F.R.S., 1873-75	.	<i>To face page</i>	16
WILLIAM MENELAUS, 1875-77	.	.	do.
SIR C. WILLIAM SIEMENS, F.R.S., 1877-79	.	.	do.
EDWARD WILLIAMS, 1879-81	.	.	do.
JOSIAH TIMMIS SMITH, 1881-83	.	.	do.
SIR BERNHARD SAMUELSON, BART, F.R.S., 1883-85	.	.	do.
JOHN PERCY, M.D., F.R.S., 1885-87	.	.	do.
DANIEL ADAMSON, 1887-89	.	.	do.
SIR JAMES KITSON, BART., M.P., 1889-91	.	.	do.
SIR FREDERICK AUGUSTUS ABEL, BART., G.C.V.O., K.C.B., F.R.S., 1891-93	.	.	do.
EDWARD WINDSOR RICHARDS, 1893-95	.	.	do.
SIR DAVID DALE, BART., D.C.L., 1895-97	.	.	do.
EDWARD PRITCHARD MARTIN, 1897-99	.	.	do.
SIR WILLIAM CHANDLER ROBERTS-AUSTEN, K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., 1899-1901	.	.	do.







THE SEVENTH DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE  
PRESIDENT 1869-71

# HISTORY OF THE DEVELOPMENT

## OF THE

# IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE was founded in 1869, with the objects of affording a means of communication between members of the Iron and Steel Trades upon matters bearing upon their respective manufactures, all questions connected with wages and trade regulations being excluded; and of arranging periodical meetings for the discussion of practical and scientific subjects bearing upon the manufacture and use of iron and steel.

The suggestion that such an Institute should be established was originally made at a quarterly meeting of the Iron Trade of the North of England, held in Newcastle-on-Tyne on September 29, 1868, by the late Mr. John Jones, of Middlesbrough, at that time the Secretary to the North of England Iron Trade, who concluded his paper on "The Position of the Iron Trade in relation to Technical Education" with the following words:—

"Assuming that the British iron trade would eventually be much benefited by a freer interchange of opinions between the various members, by more frequent intercourse with each other, and by the discussion of such matters as affect most closely the interests of this national industry; in short, by the more general diffusion of technical information amongst the members of the trade, I venture to suggest the desirability of establishing a society, to consist of individual members of the iron trade, and of those intimately associated with it. The members of such a society might meet periodically, say once a year, each time in some ironmaking district. On these occasions papers might be read upon matters affecting the trade. People might be invited to send objects of interest for exhibition, and facilities might be afforded, not only for a general interchange of opinion, but for visiting the principal works in the immediate vicinity of the place of meeting.

"In the intervals between the periodical meetings, by an organisation of special committees, it would be practicable to work out fully the more abstruse questions introduced to the notice of the society. Questions of

wages and prices would not come under the cognisance of such an institution, but would be left for the various districts to settle in their own way. The object of such an institution, like the one sketched out, would be to draw into one focus everything relating to the imperial, as distinguished from the local interests of the trade ; and by means of such an organisation everything relating to manufacturing operations might be directly and speedily brought under the notice of the members. As nothing of this kind has ever been tried in connection with the iron trade, it is not easy to predict what would be the precise form the society would have to take in order to be most serviceable to the trade. It might not be a success at first, because of the prejudices and jealousies that would have to be overcome here and there ; but all progressive movements must have a beginning, and they are not the less promising because they begin in a quiet, unostentatious manner. Supposing even such a scheme were to fail, no harm would be done by the effort to establish the society, and it seems beyond a doubt that much lasting good might result from an institute of this kind. It is, of course, competent for this meeting to approve of the proposed establishment of an Iron or Iron and Steel Institute, or whatever else it might most appropriately be designated. I venture to think that a comparatively short period would be sufficient to test the feeling of the principal ironmasters in this country ; and I am sanguine enough to believe that, if proper facilities were afforded for working out this idea, the results would be found to be highly beneficial to the trade.

“With respect to the method which might be the most desirable to adopt in organising an institution of the nature sketched out in this paper, it has been suggested that, in case the general features of the proposed scheme are approved by this section of the iron trade, it might be desirable to name a provisional committee, to consist of, say, three members of the trade from the principal ironmaking districts, and to leave the said committee to frame the requisite regulations, and to make arrangements for an opening meeting, to be held in one of the leading iron manufacturing districts.”

In accordance with resolutions then passed by the members of the North of England Iron Trade, a meeting was convened at the Queen's Hotel, Birmingham, on October 8, 1868. Mr. William Menelaus presided, and the following resolutions were unanimously agreed to :—

1. “That in the opinion of this meeting of representatives of the various ironmaking districts of Great Britain, it is desirable to take steps for the establishment of an Iron and Steel Institute, for the discussion of practical and scientific questions connected with the manufacture of iron and steel.

2. “That it is desirable to base the rules of the proposed institution upon the general principles adopted by the Civil and Mechanical Engineers and kindred societies, rigidly excluding all questions connected with wages and trade regulations.”

The following gentlemen were afterwards named to represent the various ironmaking districts on the Provisional Committee:—

*North of England.*—EDWARD WILLIAMS, I. LOWTHIAN BELL, DAVID DALE, JAMES MORRISON, BERNHARD SAMUELSON, W. R. INNES HOPKINS, CHARLES BAGNALL, JOHN JONES. *West Coast.*—J. T. SMITH, W. FLETCHER, JOHN LANCASTER, JOHN PATERSON, JAMES SMITH. *South Staffordshire.*—GEORGE J. BARKER, WALTER WILLIAMS, WILLIAM MATTHEWS, JOHN HARTLEY, W. M. SPARROW, FREDERICK SMITH, W. SAUNDERS, SAMPSON LLOYD. *North Staffordshire.*—W. S. RODEN, ROBERT HEATH, J. UDALL, JOHN RAMSBOTTOM. *South Wales and Monmouth.*—W. MENELAUS, ALEXANDER BROGDEN, R. FOTHERGILL, J. PALMER BUDD, ABRAHAM DARBY, WILLIAM PRICE STRUVÉ. *Shropshire.*—THOMAS ELLWOOD HORTON. *Sheffield.*—HENRY BESSEMER, EDWARD VICKERS, GEORGE WILSON, MARK FIRTH. *West Riding.*—F. W. KITSON, E. JEFFRIES, JOHN BUTLER. *Derbyshire.*—J. G. N. ALLEYNE, WILLIAM FOWLER. *Scotland.*—WALTER NEILSON, A. WHITELAW, R. CASSELS, ROBERT HANNAY, NEIL ROBSON.

The members of the Provisional Committee were requested to communicate with the various makers of iron and steel in their respective localities, asking them to become members, in case the proposed Institute should be established. It was further resolved that, although the rate of subscription would have to be fixed at a future date, the meeting considered that it should not exceed three guineas per annum. The Committee considered it desirable that the proposed Institute should have its headquarters in London, but that periodical meetings should be held in the various iron-making districts. In order to allow time for members of the iron and steel trades generally to be consulted, it was resolved that the next meeting of the Committee should be held in London about the end of November. Mr. Jones was requested to act as Honorary Secretary *pro tem.* to the Provisional Committee.

A second meeting of the Provisional Committee was held at the Westminster Palace Hotel on December 17, 1868, at which Mr. I. Lowthian Bell presided; rules were drawn up, and it was resolved that the Duke of Devonshire should be requested to become the first President of the Institute.

On January 5, 1869, the first voting list of candidates for membership was issued. It included 101 names given in by members of the Provisional Committee.

The first general meeting of members was held at the Westminster Palace Hotel on February 25, 1869. Mr. I. Lowthian

Bell presided, and on the voting papers being opened by the scrutineers the following were declared duly elected as the first President, Trustees, Vice-Presidents, Members of Council, Treasurer, and Secretary :—

**President.**

THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.

**Trustees.**

	Districts Represented.
JOHN HARTLEY . . . .	South Staffordshire.
H. W. F. BOLCKOW, M.P. . . .	North of England.
EVAN M. RICHARDS, M.P. . . .	South Wales.

**Vice-Presidents.**

I. LOWTHIAN BELL . . . .	North of England.
JOSIAH T. SMITH . . . .	West Coast.
WALTER WILLIAMS . . . .	South Staffordshire.
JOHN RAMSBOTTOM . . . .	North Staffordshire.
EDWARD VICKERS . . . .	Sheffield.
F. W. KITSON . . . .	West Riding of Yorkshire.
WILLIAM FOWLER . . . .	Derbyshire.
WILLIAM MENELAUS . . . .	South Wales and Monmouth.
WALTER NEILSON . . . .	Scotland.

**Members of Council.**

EDWARD WILLIAMS . . . .	North of England.
W. R. INNES HOPKINS . . . .	North of England.
CHARLES BAGNALL . . . .	North of England.
JOHN LANCASTER, M.P. . . .	West Coast.
GEORGE J. BARKER . . . .	South Staffordshire.
GEORGE ADDENBROOKE . . . .	South Staffordshire.
H. O. FIRMSTONE . . . .	South Staffordshire.
ROBERT HEATH . . . .	North Staffordshire.
ALEXANDER BROGDEN, M.P. . . .	South Wales and Monmouth.
RICHARD FOTHERGILL, M.P. . . .	South Wales and Monmouth.
WILLIAM THOMPSON CRAWSHAY . . . .	South Wales and Monmouth.
THOMAS E. HORTON . . . .	Shropshire.
GEORGE WILSON . . . .	Sheffield.
Sir JOHN G. N. ALLEYNE, Bart. . . .	Derbyshire.
ROBERT CASSELS . . . .	Scotland.

**Treasurer.**

DAVID DALE . . . .	Darlington.
--------------------	-------------

**Secretary.**

JOHN JONES . . . .	Middlesbrough.
--------------------	----------------

The Duke of Devonshire delivered the Inaugural Address on the evening of June 23, 1869, in the Hall of the Society of Arts. This address is printed in the first volume of the Transactions of the Institute.

On the expiration of the term of the Duke of Devonshire's Presidency, it was felt to be desirable to provide a permanent record of his connection with the Institute, and it was resolved that this should take the form of a portrait of the Duke. A subscription was therefore raised, and Mr. H. T. Wells, R.A., received the commission to paint the portrait, which was presented to the Institute by the subscribers, and now adorns its Council-room.

Soon after the inauguration of the Institute it became clearly apparent that there was an earnest desire among the members to add unreservedly to the general stock of information. The willingness to be enrolled in the ranks of the Iron and Steel Institute was not confined to British ironmasters, but extended itself to Continental and American metallurgists; and after the first Continental meeting, held at Liège in 1873, the Institute acquired the cosmopolitan character that it has since retained.

Since the establishment of the Institute, the occupants of the Presidential Chair have been as follows :—

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G., 1869–71. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )	JOHN PERCY, M.D., F.R.S., 1885–87. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )
Sir HENRY BESSEMER, F.R.S., 1871–73. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )	DANIEL ADAMSON, 1887–89. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )
Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, Bart., F.R.S., 1873–75.	Sir JAMES KITSON, Bart., M.P., 1889–91.
W. MENELAUS, 1875–77. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )	Sir FREDERICK AUGUSTUS ABEL, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S., 1891–93.
Sir C. WILLIAM SIEMENS, F.R.S., 1877–79. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )	ED. WINDSOR RICHARDS, 1893–95.
EDWARD WILLIAMS, 1879–81. ( <i>Deceased.</i> )	Sir DAVID DALE, Bart., D.C.L., 1895–97.
JOSIAH TIMMIS SMITH, 1881–83.	ED. PRITCHARD MARTIN, 1897–99.
The Right Hon. Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, Bart., F.R.S., 1883–85.	Sir WILLIAM ROBERTS-AUSTEN, K.C.B., F.R.S., 1899–1901.
	WILLIAM WHITWELL, 1901–*

Dealing with the work of his predecessors in the Chair, Sir William Roberts-Austen, K.C.B., as the latest President of the

\* At present in office.

century, in his presidential address, delivered in May 1899, wrote as follows:—

“The history of our industry since the formation of this Institute is epitomised by the labours of those who have hitherto occupied the Presidential chair. The Duke of Devonshire, K.G., our first President, worthily sustained the honour of the name of Cavendish, one of the most illustrious in the scientific annals of our country, and the connection of the Duke with the iron industry of Barrow is an incident of the first importance in our industrial records. He highly appreciated the importance of science in relation to the progress of the nation ; and the Report of the Royal Commission on Scientific Instruction, of which he was President, contributed in no small degree to the awakening of public attention to the subject. His noble foundation of the Cavendish Laboratory at the University of Cambridge stimulated research on lines closely connected with this Institute, as the work of Clerk Maxwell, of Rayleigh, of J. J. Thomson, of Ewing, and of Heycock and Neville, abundantly testify. It is certain that the main efforts of his life were directed to developing the resources and improving the condition of the people. Neither rank, wealth, nor intellectual gifts had power to affect the simplicity of his character or to lessen the deep sense of duty which controlled all his actions.

“The life-work of our second President, Sir Henry Bessemer, has already been dealt with, and the lesson it teaches is how vastly important the labours of one man may be to a nation. In these days the facilities for work are much greater than they were, and results are obtained by an army of workers ; but, as Stanley Jevons has pointed out, the influence of the individual genius is ‘not withering, but is growing with the extent of the material resources which are at his command.’ It was during the Presidency of Sir H. Bessemer that Snelus patented the use of basic lining for furnaces and crucibles, which was ultimately found to be so important in relation to the elimination of phosphorus from pig iron.

“Sir Lowthian Bell embodies for us the progress in blast-furnace practice of at least the last half-century. It was under his Presidency that the first Continental meeting was held, the place chosen being Liège, Belgium’s great metallurgical centre. He was the author of the first paper communicated to the Institute, choosing as a subject ‘The Development of Heat and its Appropriation in the Blast-Furnace.’ There is a passage in the Presidential address of Dr. Percy with reference to the work of Sir Lowthian Bell which I may be permitted to quote. Dr. Percy said : ‘His laborious, careful, and original investigations of scientific problems of the highest interest in the metallurgy of iron and steel must be so well known to this audience that any comment upon them from me would be superfluous, if not presumptuous.’ If Dr. Percy, the metallurgical historian of the age, thus shrank in 1885 from the attempt to give adequate expression to the value of Sir Lowthian’s work, it would be impertinent in me to say more than that the fourteen years which have



passed since Dr. Percy wrote have only served to bring into greater prominence Sir Lowthian's unswerving devotion to the solution of those problems he has so patiently studied.

"Attempts to improve the ancient operation of puddling by the aid of mechanical appliances received their fullest development under the guidance of William Menelaus. The great usefulness of his career may perhaps be well indicated by the statement that he was among the first to be convinced of the vast superiority of steel to puddled iron, and urged its adoption with singular foresight and vigour. His position as manager of Dowlais Works gave great force to his advocacy. By lending his great mechanical resources and power of organisation to scientific research, he brought about some of the greatest improvements that were ever effected in the iron and steel industries. He associated himself, moreover, with Edward Riley, who, as an analytical chemist, subsequently made a distinguished name.

"The work of Sir William Siemens has already been dealt with as fully as time will permit. I will, therefore, only quote the public tribute to his memory which was offered at the time of his death in 1883: 'The nation at large has lost a faithful servant, chief among those who live only to better the life of their fellow-men by subduing the forces of Nature to their use. Looking back along the line of England's scientific worthies, there are few who have served the people better than this, her adopted son—few, if any, whose life's record' will show so long a list of useful labours.'

"Edward Williams shares with Menelaus the unique distinction of having been the first to appreciate the great importance of Bessemer's discovery, and within three days after the publication of Bessemer's paper at the British Association he erected at the Dowlais Works a small fixed converter, had blown pig iron, and had rolled the product into bars, 'to the great astonishment of all concerned.' His vigorous address as President of this Institute was remarkable for the then prophetic expression of belief, that the day was 'at hand when either by a Bessemer converter or by the open-hearth . . . there will be produced with absolute certainty, with comparatively light labour, and (he hoped) with fair profit to all concerned, every kind, variation, and quality of the metal iron which we rudely designate steel and wrought iron.' He also made a striking appeal to educated intellectual young men who 'hung listlessly' about the professions 'to break through the absurd old prejudice against seemingly rough work, and come over to the healthy business of iron and steel making, in which they might render the world good service.'

"Josiah Timmis Smith, in his Presidential address, gave a remarkable retrospect of the period which had elapsed since the foundation of the Institute. He showed that, comparing the year 1880 with the year 1869,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  millions more tons of iron had been made with the same amount of fuel, or we had, in fact, economised our fuel supplies to the extent of 10,000,000 tons. He gives a masterly summary of the progress in our industries, and eloquently pleaded that chemistry had proved its claims to

be regarded as the handmaid of the iron manufacturer, and had given our metallurgical art a place in relation to the exact sciences which it could never otherwise have occupied. He also urged with great force that our Institute had broken down the spirit of exclusiveness and prejudice, that is usually the most rampant where knowledge is most wanting.

“To Sir Bernhard Samuelson is due the credit of being the first to succeed in convincing the House of Commons of the national importance of Technical Education in its widest sense, and to induce it to grant a Select Committee to inquire into the provisions for giving instruction in theoretical and applied science to the industrial classes. I wish I knew which of his wise and careful utterances he would like me to quote. Left to my own choice, I reject reference to his elaborate array of statistics, and select the following brief passage from his Presidential address : ‘It is to the further development of the world’s railways that we must mainly look in the future as in the past for the support of our trade.’ Bearing in mind what is happening in Egypt, in South Africa, in China, and on the frontiers of our Indian Empire, the vast importance of railways, to which Sir Bernhard refers, cannot be doubted. Hence the engineer, considered as a pioneer, is absolutely dependent for steel rails and for the material for the construction of bridges on the metallurgist, whose work is the real foundation of progress. One other sentence, which is typical of the whole tenor of his life’s work, may be quoted : ‘It is in the mutual co-operation (in a scientific spirit) of every grade in our great craft that we may build up the hope, nay, that we may cherish the certain expectation, of placing it on even a higher eminence than that which it has already attained.’

“In no other branch of modern scientific literature than that of metallurgy does one individual stand far above his contemporaries and absolutely dominate his subject as does Dr. John Percy. It may be fairly claimed that he did this, for he truly represents the progress of metallurgical literature during the nineteenth century. He was also the century’s greatest teacher ; he found metallurgy practised in this country as an empirical art. His splendid works contain a record of its progress ; his lectures at the Royal School of Mines secured it a scientific basis, and he trained a body of workers in whose hands the immediate future of metallurgy still, to a great extent, rests. To few men does the nation owe more than to our President of 1885–87. The educational work Dr. Percy began is being actively developed. As regards its progress in the future—which is of vital importance—there seems to me to be no requirements that may not be abundantly met by the extension of existing institutions. The establishment of a Board of Mining and Metallurgy in connection with the new Teaching University for London would, I am satisfied, greatly stimulate instruction in these subjects.

“Daniel Adamson will be known rather as a mechanical engineer, and the originator of the Manchester Ship Canal, than as a metallurgist. His Presidency of this Institute is, however, remarkable for his strenuous advocacy of the use, not only of steel as distinguished from iron, but that for definite purposes steel of a definite degree of carburisation and suitable

composition should be employed. He also eloquently urged that the steel at all stages of its manufacture in its varied applications should receive suitable thermal treatment. He strongly advocated the use of steel for the manufacture of boilers, and he pointed out that by the use of steel rails and weldless solid rolled steel tires the saving to railway shareholders amounted to about £3,120,000 sterling per annum, while the safety and security of the travelling public had been correspondingly increased. No better indication of progress in the decade ending 1889 could well be given than this.

“The vast advance during the century in the applications of iron and steel in the manufacture of machinery, and more especially to locomotives, is fittingly represented by Sir James Kitson. We, moreover, owe him a deep debt of gratitude for the admirable way in which he represented the Institute by presiding at the Autumn Meeting, which was held in Paris in 1889, as well as during the arduous but most remarkable visit to the United States in 1890. Sir James, by his unflagging vigour and unfailing tact, did much to cement the friendship of workers in iron and steel both among our neighbours in France and our kinsmen in America. I will only add that he has persistently advocated the use, and has well maintained the reputation, of that admirable material, ‘best Yorkshire iron.’

“One of the most noteworthy events in the metallurgical progress of this country was the acceptance by Sir Frederick Abel of the post of Chemist of the War Department. The teaching of such illustrious men as Berzelius, Heinrich Rose, and Liebig was just in process of thorough application in this country when Abel left our matchless teacher Hofmann to take his place among the earliest trained analytical chemists whose aid was sought by the ironmaster. He thus became, as it were, the ‘Patron’ of works chemists. They are men on whose patient, monotonous, and often inadequately recompensed, labours the quality of British iron and steel has in no small measure depended, and I am glad to have this opportunity for offering my brethren, the chemists in works, a respectful tribute of admiration. The magnitude of their work may be gathered from the fact stated in the Journal of our Institute, that in one basic steel works over 110,000 determinations are made in a single year by three chemists and six assistants. Of Sir Frederick’s numerous investigations, the one which appeals to us most closely is that which definitely settled as  $\text{Fe}_3\text{C}$  the composition of carbide of iron. Lord Herbert of Lea, who was several times Secretary for War, and was in office soon after Sir Frederick was appointed to Woolwich, appears to have been advised that ‘steel was wholly inapplicable for the manufacture of ordnance.’ When we consider what the nature of our present war material is, and reflect how large a part Abel played in its introduction and adoption, it will be evident that any further comments of mine as to the value of his labours would be unnecessary. He is himself a most active exponent of the truth ‘that the intimate blending of science with practice lies at the root of all industrial progress and success.’

"I am quoting from an American source the testimony that 'an historical sketch of the perfecting of modern processes of steel manufacture would afford the best glimpse that could be given of the career of Edward Windsor Richards.' He was among the first to appreciate the need for reversing mill engines, and an early one erected by him is still at work at Ebbw Vale. He designed the works of Messrs. Bolckow, Vaughan & Co. at Middlesbrough, the largest in the kingdom, and as general manager of the famous Low Moor Works has fully maintained its reputation for the production of one of the most famous varieties of iron in the world. His connection with what is known as the basic process will be alluded to later on. In view of the fact that appliances will handle and forging presses deal with weights of steel up to 100 tons, he long ago anticipated the possibility of making 10 tons of steel into one ingot.

"The progress of an industry during the century can only be adequately indicated by the evidence afforded by statistics. In this respect no more comprehensive statements could have been desired than those embodied in the Presidential address of Sir David Dale. Sir David has, however, secured a firmer claim to the gratitude of the nation than that which is derived from his powers as a statistician. He has from time to time been the trusted arbitrator between masters and men, and as Chairman of one section of the Labour Commission (1891-94), rendered admirable services in the interests both of capital and labour. He was also the representative of this country at the Berlin Labour Congress of 1890. His work has, moreover, enabled us to trace in the last twenty years of the century the progress of the spirit of equity among all sorts and conditions of men, who have gladly borne testimony alike to his firmness and his justice. His efforts have been unwearyingly directed to removing difficulties which have from time to time arisen between employers and the employed. I need hardly allude to his long services as Treasurer of this Institute, nor do you need to be reminded that we owe the ability to carry on our work efficiently to his careful husbanding of our resources.

"To the foresight of Edward Pritchard Martin we owe the adoption in practice of one of the great processes which will render the nineteenth century memorable. I refer to what is collectively called the 'Basic process.' It would be impossible to trace its history now. I prefer in any reference, which must of necessity be so brief, to appeal to the appreciative words in the paper which Sidney Thomas and Percy Gilchrist communicated to our Institute in 1879. They then stated that, 'on laying some of the first results obtained from this six-pound converter before Mr. Martin of Blaenavon, he at once recognised their importance, and from that time we have been deeply indebted to him for his unfailing and consistent support and much valuable advice and assistance.' It need only be added that the metallurgical world is also under a lasting debt of gratitude to Mr. Martin. Later on other aid was as gracefully recognised. Mr. Thomas said, on the occasion of his receiving the Bessemer Medal (1883), 'the present position of dephosphorisation has only been

rendered possible by the frank, generous, and unreserved co-operation of Mr. Windsor Richards, and of our earlier and consistent supporter Mr. Martin.' All those I have named have received the Bessemer Medal. We lost Sidney Thomas far too soon. Mr. Snelus, to whose work I have already referred, and Mr. Gilchrist received the highest honour the scientific world has to bestow—the Fellowship of the Royal Society. The introduction of labour-saving machinery in the great Dowlais Works, which Mr. Martin directs, marks an era in British metallurgy."

The Trustees, holding the property of the Institute in trust for the Society, have been as follows :—

JOHN HARTLEY, 1869–84.	GEORGE T. CLARK, 1880–98.
H. W. F. BOLCKOW, 1869–78.	Sir HENRY BESSEMER, 1885–98.
EVAN M. RICHARDS, 1869–80.	Right Hon. Lord WIMBORNE, 1898–
Sir JOSEPH W. PEASE, Bart., 1878–	1900.
1900.	Sir DAVID DALE, Bart., 1898–1900.

Since the establishment of the Institute there have been but three Honorary Treasurers, namely—

Sir DAVID DALE, Bart., 1869–95.	WILLIAM WHITWELL, 1895–1901.
WILLIAM HENRY BLECKLY, 1901–*	

Since the formation of the Institute, the following gentlemen have held the office of Vice-President :—

Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, Bart., F.R.S., 1869–72.	CHARLES MARKHAM, 1880–87.
WILLIAM FOWLER, 1869–76.	E. FISHER SMITH, 1881–89.
F. W. KITSON, 1869–76.	Lord FREDERICK CAVENDISH, 1881.
WILLIAM MENELAUS, 1869–74.	Sir JAMES RAMSDEN, 1882–95.
WALTER NEILSON, 1869–70.	E. WINDSOR RICHARDS, 1884–92.
JOHN RAMSBOTTOM, 1869–70.	WILLIAM EVANS (Bowling), 1884–93.
JOSIAH TIMMIS SMITH, 1869–80.	DANIEL ADAMSON, 1885–86.
EDWARD VICKERS, 1869–70.	EDWARD PRITCHARD MARTIN, 1887–96.
WALTER WILLIAMS, 1869–80.	WILLIAM JENKINS, 1888–94.
Sir JOHN G. N. ALLEYNE, Bart., 1870–*	GEORGE JAMES SNEBUS, F.R.S., 1889–*
ROBERT CASSELS, 1871–82.	WILLIAM WHITWELL, 1890–94.
ROBERT HEATH, 1871–89.	JAMES RILEY, 1893–*
EDWARD WILLIAMS, 1873–78.	ANDREW CARNEGIE, 1895–*
RICHARD FOTHERGILL, 1875–79.	ARTHUR KEEN, 1895–*
JOHN LANCASTER, 1877–83.	ALEXANDER THIELEN, 1896.
Right Hon. Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, Bart., F.R.S., 1877–82.	Sir WILLIAM THOMAS LEWIS, Bart., 1897–*
Sir JAMES KITSON, Bart., M.P., 1879–88.	PERCY C. GILCHRIST, 1898–*
	SAMUEL R. PLATT, 1899–*
	JOHN DEVONSHIRE ELLIS, 1901–*

\* At present in office.

Since the formation of the Institute, the following gentlemen have served as Members of Council :—

GEORGE ADDENBROOKE, 1869-72.	GEORGE JAMES SNELUS, F.R.S., 1881-88.
Sir JOHN G. N. ALLEYNE, Bart., 1869.	SIDNEY GILCHRIST THOMAS, 1882-83.
CHARLES BAGNALL, 1869-83.	PERCY C. GILCHRIST, F.R.S., 1884-1898.
GEORGE J. BARKER, 1869-89.	ALFRED HEWLETT, 1884-93.
ALEXANDER BROGDEN, 1869-79.	JAMES RILEY, 1884-92.
WM. THOMPSON CRAWSHAY, 1869-93.	Lord EDWARD CAVENDISH, 1885-89.
ROBERT CASSELS, 1869-70.	JOHN CUNNINGHAME, 1885-93.
H. O. FIRMSTONE, 1869-70.	Sir FREDERICK A. ABEL, Bart., K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., 1888-90.
RICHARD FOTHERGILL, 1869-74.	SAMUEL R. PLATT, 1888-99.
ROBERT HEATH, 1869-70.	JOHN DEVONSHIRE ELLIS, 1888-1901.
T. E. HORTON, 1869-77 and 1882-89.	BENJAMIN WALKER, 1889-90.
W. R. INNES HOPKINS, 1869-72.	ANDREW CARNEGIE, 1890-94.
JOHN LANCASTER, 1869-76.	Sir WILLIAM ROBERTS - AUSTEN, K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S., 1890-96.
EDWARD WILLIAMS, 1869-72.	ROBERT ABBOTT HADFIELD, 1890-*
GEORGE DAWES, 1869-73.	Sir WILLIAM THOMAS LEWIS, Bart., 1890-96.
GEORGE WILSON, 1869-72.	ALEXANDER THIELEN, 1890-95.
WILLIAM S. RODEN, 1871-81.	Sir BENJAMIN HINGLEY, Bart., 1891-*
Sir JOSEPH WHITWORTH, 1871-74.	WILLIAM BEARDMORE, 1891-*
Sir C. WILLIAM SIEMENS, 1871-76.	ARTHUR KEEN, 1891-95.
WILLIAM DANIEL ALLEN, 1873-74.	DAVID EVANS, 1893-*
E. FISHER SMITH, 1873-80.	VICTOR C. W. CAVENDISH, M.P., 1894-*
JAMES HUNTER, 1873-75.	ARTHUR COOPER, 1894-*
WILLIAM WHITWELL, 1874-89.	WILLIAM EVANS (Cyfarthfa), 1894-*
DANIEL ADAMSON, 1875-84.	ARTHUR TANNETT WALKER, 1894-*
Right Hon. Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, Bart., F.R.S., 1875-76.	FRANCIS WILLIAM WEBB, 1895-*
Sir JAMES RAMSDEN, 1875-81.	JOHN EDWARD STEAD, 1895-*
Sir JAMES KITSON, Bart., M.P., 1878.	Sir ALFRED HICKMAN, M.P., 1896-*
WILLIAM RICHARDSON, 1878-89.	Sir EDWARD H. CARBUTT, Bart., 1897-*
HENRY ROBERTSON, 1878-87.	ADOLPHE GREINER, 1897-*
CHARLES MARKHAM, 1879.	GEORGE AINSWORTH, 1899-*
WILLIAM JENKINS, 1880-87.	
E. WINDSOR RICHARDS, 1880-83.	
Lord FREDERICK CAVENDISH, 1880.	
WILLIAM EVANS (Bowling), 1880-83.	
EDWARD PRITCHARD MARTIN, 1880-86.	
WILLIAM HENRY BLECKLY, 1881-93.	

Since the establishment of the Institute there have been but three Secretaries :—

JOHN JONES . . . . .	1869-77
JAMES STEPHEN JEANS . . . . .	1877-93

and Bennett H. Brough, who, having acted as Editor of the Foreign Abstracts for the Journal since June 12, 1884, was appointed Secretary on February 24, 1893.

\* At present in office.

The Council at the present time is constituted as follows :—

**President.**

WILLIAM WHITWELL.

**Treasurer.**

	Elected on Council	Elected Vice- President	Elected Treasurer
BLECKLY, W. H. (Lancashire)	Sept. 1881	April 1894	May 1901

**Vice-Presidents.**

	Elected on Council	Elected Vice- President
ALLEYNE, Sir J. G. N., Bart. (Derbyshire)	Feb. 1869	Sept. 1870
SNELUS, G. J. (Cumberland) . . . .	Sept. 1881	May 1889
RILEY, J. (Stockton) . . . .	April 1884	May 1893
CARNEGIE, A. (U.S.A.) . . . .	Sept. 1890	May 1895
KEEN, A. (Birmingham) . . . .	May 1891	Aug. 1895
LEWIS, Sir W. T., Bart. (South Wales) .	Sept. 1890	July 1897
GILCHRIST, P. C. (London) . . . .	May 1884	July 1898
PLATT, S. R. (Lancashire) . . . .	Jan. 1888	July 1899
ELLIS, J. D. (Sheffield) . . . .	Nov. 1888	July 1901

**Council.**

	Elected
HADFIELD, R. A. (Sheffield) . . . .	Sept. 1890
HINGLEY, Sir B., Bart. (Staffordshire) . . . .	May 1891
BEARDMORE, W. (Glasgow) . . . .	Oct. 1891
EVANS, D. (Middlesbrough) . . . .	May 1893
CAVENDISH, V. C. W. (London) . . . .	April 1894
COOPER, A. (Middlesbrough) . . . .	April 1894
EVANS, W. (South Wales) . . . .	April 1894
TANNETT-WALKER, A. T. (Leeds) . . . .	April 1894
WEBB, F. W. (Crewe) . . . .	May 1895
STEAD, J. E. (Middlesbrough) . . . .	Aug. 1895
HICKMAN, Sir A. (Staffordshire) . . . .	Feb. 1896
CARBUTT, Sir E. H., Bart. (London) . . . .	July 1897
GREINER, A. (Belgium) . . . .	Aug. 1897
AINSWORTH, G. (Durham) . . . .	July 1899
WHILE, J. M. (Barrow) . . . .	July 1901

The Past-Presidents, Sir Lowthian Bell, Bart., Josiah T. Smith, Right Hon. Sir Bernhard Samuelson, Bart., Sir James Kitson, Bart., Sir F. A. Abel, Bart., E. Windsor Richards, Sir David Dale, Bart., E. P. Martin, and Sir William Roberts-Austen, are, *ex officio*, permanent Members of the Council.



**MEETINGS.**

Since the establishment of the Institute, two General Meetings have been held in each year, one of them in London in May, and the other, in the Autumn, in such locality as the Council might direct. The Autumn Meetings of the Institute have been held in the following localities:—

1869 . . Middlesbrough-on-Tees.	1886 . . London.
1870 . . Merthyr Tydvil.	1887 . . Manchester.
1871 . . Dudley.	1888 . . Edinburgh.
1872 . . Glasgow.	1889 . . Paris.
1873 . . Liège.	1890 . . New York.
1874 . . Barrow-in-Furness.	1891 . . London.
1875 . . Manchester.	1892 . . Liverpool.
1876 . . Leeds.	1893 . . Darlington.
1877 . . Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	1894 . . Brussels.
1878 . . Paris.	1895 . . Birmingham.
1879 . . Liverpool.	1896 . . Bilbao.
1880 . . Düsseldorf.	1897 . . Cardiff.
1881 . . London.	1898 . . Stockholm.
1882 . . Vienna.	1899 . . Manchester.
1883 . . Middlesbrough-on-Tees.	1900 . . Paris.
1884 . . Chester.	1901 . . Glasgow.
1885 . . Glasgow.	

The London meetings have almost invariably been held by kind permission in the rooms of the Institution of Civil Engineers. The meetings of 1869 and 1895 were held at the house of the Society of Arts.

**PUBLICATIONS.**

A periodical Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute is issued by the Council at intervals of six months. It contains the Minutes of the proceedings of each meeting, with the original Papers, and discussions upon them, communicated to the Institute; and Notes on the Progress of the Home and Foreign Iron and Steel Industries, comprising abstracts of the contents of papers relating to iron and steel published in other scientific and technical Journals and Transactions. The principal aim of these notes is to give the persons interested in such matters a general view of what is taking place in the iron and steel industry, and, by indicating the sources of information, to enable those who may be desirous of fuller information to refer to the originals.

Certain special volumes have also been published; the list comprising an Index to the Journal from 1869 to 1881, a subject-matter



Index from 1882 to 1889, a Catalogue of the Library, a special volume on the American Iron Trade in 1890, and a brief Index of the Papers contained in the Journal of the Institute from 1869 to 1894, and a Name Index to the Journal from 1869 to 1896.

The number of papers read before the Institute, and the number of pages in the volumes of the Journal from 1869 to 1900, have been as follows :—

Year.	Papers.	Plates.	Pages.
1869 . . . .	9	4	238
1870 . . . .	2	4	79
1871 . . . .	20	18	957
1872 . . . .	18	34	830
1873 . . . .	25	30	570
1874 . . . .	20	26	528
1875 . . . .	17	56	716
1876 . . . .	16	21	685
1877 . . . .	19	22	820
1878 . . . .	14	25	624
1879 . . . .	20	23	665
1880 . . . .	18	13	812
1881 . . . .	21	40	770
1882 . . . .	16	29	859
1883 . . . .	18	47	911
1884 . . . .	16	49	767
1885 . . . .	15	29	835
1886 . . . .	24	31	1114
1887 . . . .	16	30	994
1888 . . . .	18	27	868
1889 . . . .	15	30	1022
1890 . . . .	{ 18 New York meeting } { 8 International do. }		1371
Special . . . .	3	18	527
1891 . . . .	17	53	927
1892 . . . .	18	34	1176
1893 . . . .	20	43	1088
1894 . . . .	20	50	1258
1895 . . . .	20	54	1252
1896 . . . .	20	63	1131
1897 . . . .	21	25	1226
1898 . . . .	20	59	1230
1899 . . . .	20	36	1082
1900 . . . .	19	39	1173
Total . . . .	581	1124	29,105

The publication of the abstracts of papers published in other journals was begun in 1871, under the editorship of David Forbes,

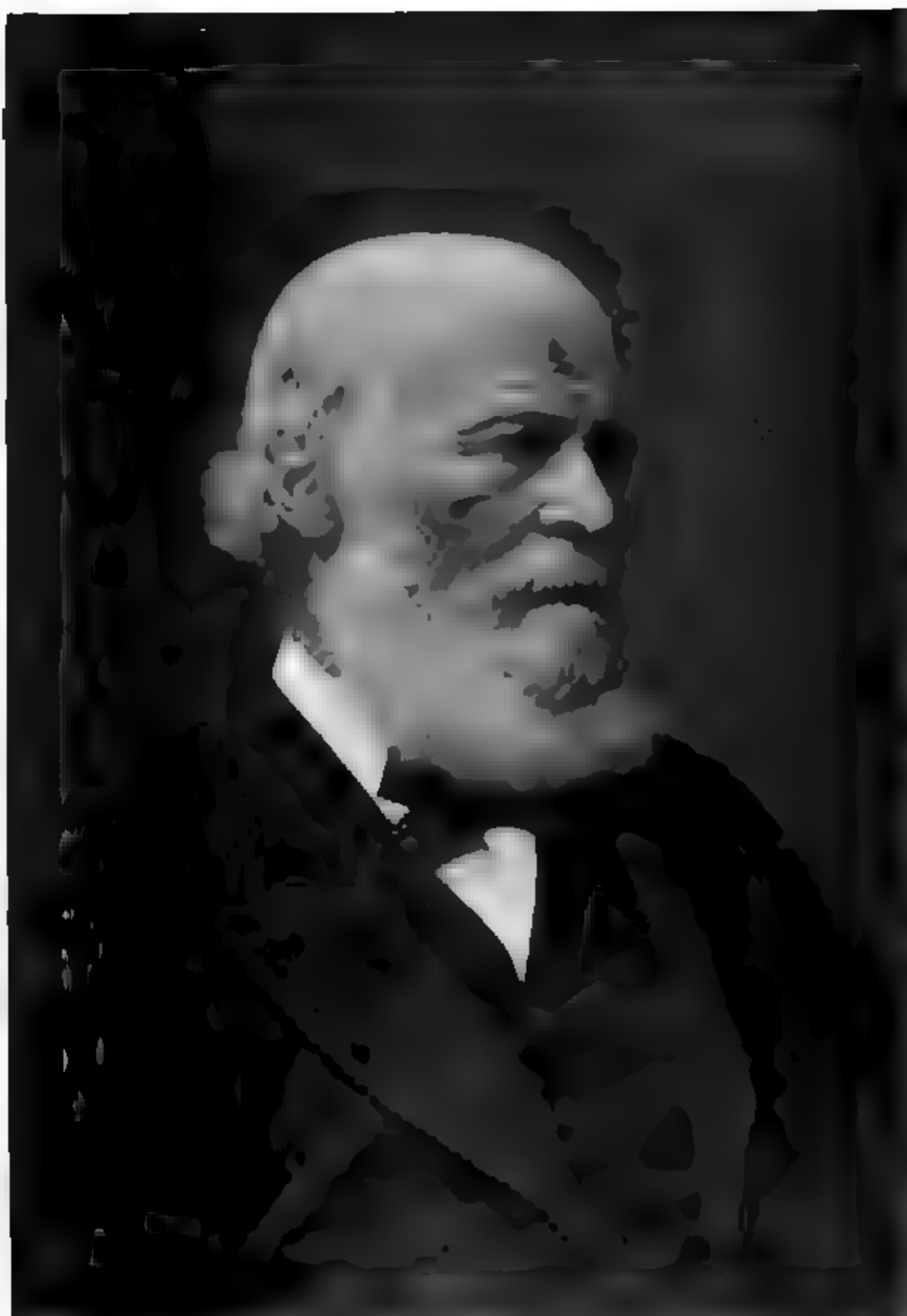
F.R.S., as an attempt to supply, in some measure at least, a long-acknowledged deficiency in technical information in this country—namely, an account in English of what is being done in the different branches of the iron and steel manufactures abroad. The abstracts for that year covered 50 pages. In 1896 the amount of literature had so increased that it was found necessary to devote 500 pages of the Journal to the abstracts. The number of papers relating to iron and steel and kindred subjects published in other home and foreign technical journals abstracted during recent years has been as follows :—

Years.	Abstracts Published.
1893 . . . . .	1130
1894 . . . . .	1132
1895 . . . . .	1201
1896 . . . . .	1136
1897 . . . . .	1422
1898 . . . . .	1388
1899 . . . . .	1337
1900 . . . . .	1507

Up to 1885 the abstracts were arranged geographically under the heads of the various countries to which they referred, but in the first volume of 1886 a subject arrangement was adopted, which has been followed ever since, the abstracts being classified under the following heads:—Iron Ores; Refractory Materials; Fuel; Production of Pig Iron; Production of Malleable Iron; Forge and Mill Machinery; Production of Steel; Further Treatment of Iron and Steel; Physical Properties; Chemical Properties; Chemical Analysis; Statistics; and Bibliography.

### LIBRARY.

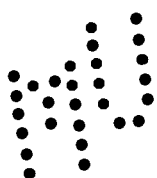
The Reference Library of the Iron and Steel Institute includes a number of standard works relating to iron and steel, many of which were presented by Lady Siemens from the library of Sir C. William Siemens, besides a representative collection of British and Foreign technical Journals and Transactions. Many omissions of standard works on metallurgy have still to be supplied. It is hoped that Members will volunteer to repair the more serious of these, either by the presentation of books that are missing, or by placing at the disposal of the Council the funds necessary for their acquisition.



*Photo* ELLIOTT & FRY

SIR LOWTHIAN BELL BART  
PRESIDENT 1873-75

44



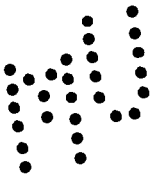


*Photo: ALFRED FREKE*

WILLIAM MENELAUS

PRESIDENT 1875-77

44





SIR C. WILLIAM SIEMENS. F.R.S.  
PRESIDENT 1877-79







EDWARD WILLIAMS

PRESIDENT 1879-81

*From an oil-painting presented to the Institute by the late Mr. WILLIAM JENKINS of Cousett*



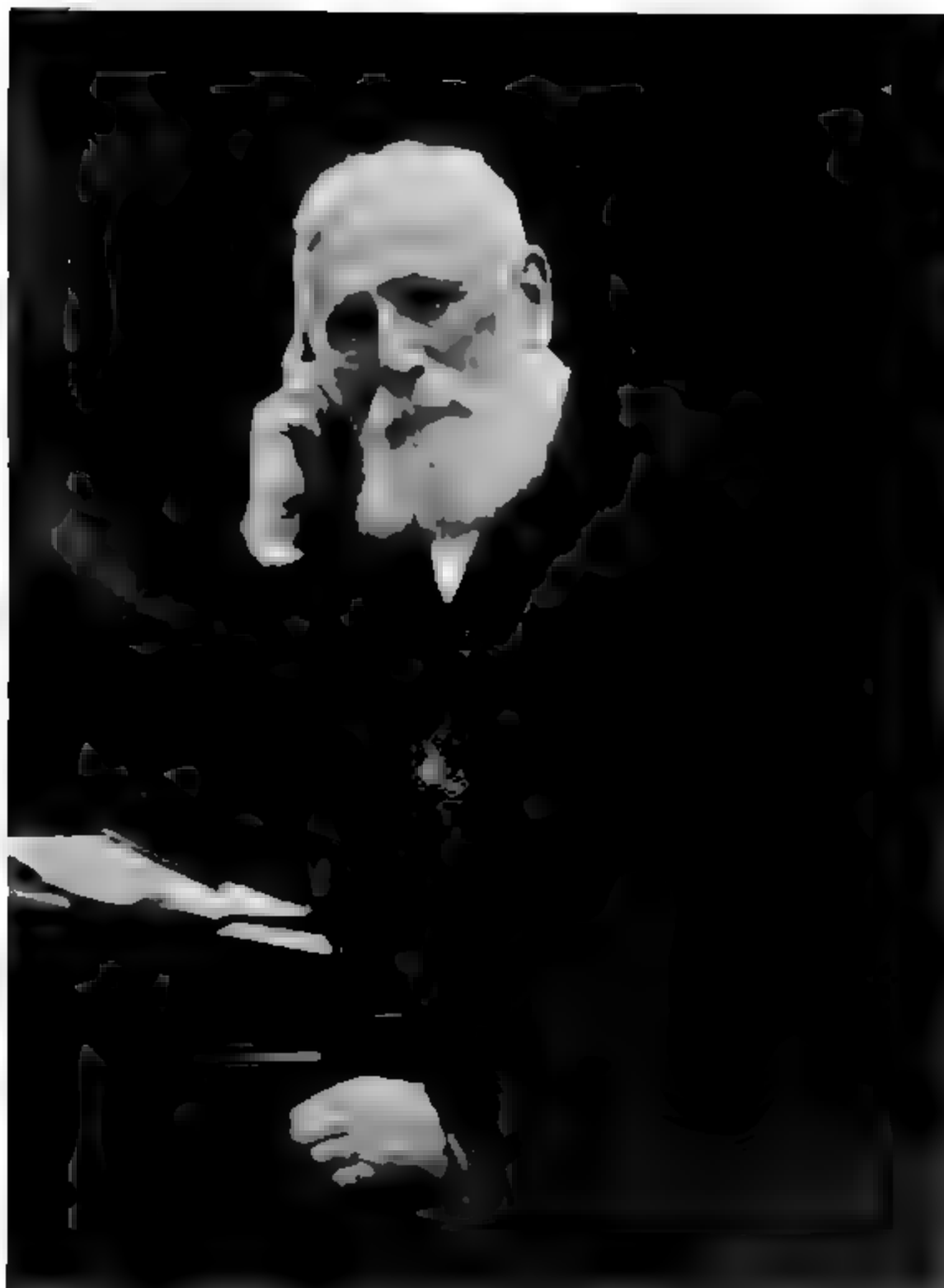


Photo FULTON & FRY

JOSIAH TIMMIS SMITH  
PRESIDENT 1881-83

44

44



*Photo* JOHN FERGUS

RIGHT HON. SIR BERNHARD SAMUELSON, BART., F.R.S.  
PRESIDENT 1883-85





JOHN PERCY M.D., F.R.S.  
PRESIDENT 1885-87

*From a Drawing by J. GILBERT, 1889*

44





PAID. FLEET & FRY

DANIEL ADAMSON

PRESIDENT 1887-89

• •





*Photo* EFFERT & FRY

SIR JAMES KITSON, BART. M.P.  
PRESIDENT 1889-91





*Photo* FRADELL & YOUNG

SIR FREDERICK A. ABEL BART. G.C.V.O. K.C.B.  
PRESIDENT 1891-93





EDWARD WINDSOR RICHARDS

PRESIDENT 1893-95









*Photo* BARNARD'S, Limited

SIR DAVID DALE  
PRESIDENT 1895-97



44

1



IVAN STÅL, Stockholm

EDWARD PRITCHARD MARTIN

PRESIDENT 1897-99





PRESIDENT 1899-1901

*From a bas-relief in bronze, modelled by Mr. G. W. DE SAILLES in the possession of the  
Iron and Steel Institute*



44

.

**THE BESSEMER GOLD MEDAL.**

In 1873 Sir (then Mr.) Henry Bessemer invested the sum of £400 in perpetual debentures of the London and North-Western Railway, to furnish funds for the annual provision of a Gold Medal, to be awarded at each Annual Meeting of the Institute. The Council may award the Medal either to Members or non-Members of the Institute. The awards are to be—(1) To the inventor or introducer of any important or remarkable invention, either in the mechanical or chemical processes employed in the manufacture of iron or steel; (2) for a Paper read before the Institute, and having special merit and importance in connection with the iron and steel manufacture; (3) for a contribution to the Journal of the Institute, being an original investigation bearing on the iron and steel manufacture, and capable of being productive of valuable practical results. The Council may, in their discretion, award the Medal in any case not coming strictly under the foregoing definitions, should they consider that the iron or steel trades have been or may be substantially benefited by the person to whom such award is made.

Since the Medal was instituted the awards have been as follows:—

1874. Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, Bart., F.R.S.	1888. DANIEL ADAMSON.
1875. Sir C. WILLIAM SIEMENS, F.R.S.	1889. { JOHN DEVONSHIRE ELLIS. HENRI SCHNEIDER.
1876. ROBERT FORESTER MUSHET.	1890. { WILLIAM DANIEL ALLEN. Hon. ABRAM S. HEWITT.
1877. JOHN PERCY, M.D., F.R.S.	1891. The Right Hon. Lord ARM- STRONG, C.B., F.R.S.
1878. PETER, Ritter VON TUNNER.	1892. ARTHUR COOPER.
1879. PETER COOPER.	1893. JOHN FRITZ.
1880. Sir JOSEPH WHITWORTH, Bart.	1894. JOHN GJERS.
1881. WILLIAM MENELAUS.	1895. HENRY MARION HOWE.
1882. ALEXANDER LYMAN HOLLEY.	1896. HERMANN WEDDING.
1883. { GEORGE JAMES SNELUS, F.R.S. SIDNEY GILCHRIST THOMAS.	1897. Sir FREDERICK A. ABEL, Bart., K.C.B., F.R.S.
1884. { EDWARD WINDSOR RICHARDS. EDWARD PRITCHARD MARTIN.	1899. HER MAJESTY QUEEN VIC- TORIA.
1885. RICHARD AKERMAN.	1900. HENRI DE WENDEL.
1886. EDWARD WILLIAMS.	1901. JOHN EDWARD STEAD.
1887. JAMES RILEY.	

**THE CARNEGIE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS.**

A Research Scholarship or Scholarships, of such value as may appear expedient to the Council of the Iron and Steel Institute from time to time, founded by Mr. Andrew Carnegie (Vice-President), who has presented to the Iron and Steel Institute sixty-four one-thousand dollar Pittsburg, Bessemer and Lake Erie Railroad Company 5 per cent. Debenture Bonds for the purpose, will be awarded annually, irrespective of sex or nationality, on the recommendation of the Council of the Institute. Candidates, who must be under thirty-five years of age, must apply on a special form before the end of April to the Secretary of the Institute.

The object of this scheme of Scholarships is not to facilitate ordinary collegiate studies, but to enable students, who have passed through a college curriculum or have been trained in industrial establishments, to conduct researches in the metallurgy of iron and steel and allied subjects, with the view of aiding its advance or its application to industry. There is no restriction as to the place of research which may be selected, whether university, technical school, or works, provided it be properly equipped for the prosecution of metallurgical investigations.

The appointment to a Scholarship shall be for one year, but the Council may at their discretion renew the Scholarship for a further period. The results of the research shall be communicated to the Iron and Steel Institute in the form of a Paper to be submitted to the Annual General Meeting of members, and if the Council consider the Paper to be of sufficient merit, the Andrew Carnegie Gold Medal shall be awarded to its author. Should the Paper in any year not be of sufficient merit, the Medal will not be awarded in that year.

In 1901 scholarships each of the value of £100 were awarded to Dr. Alfred Stansfield, D.Sc. (London), Dr. John Alexander Mathews (New York), and Julius Goldberg (Leoben, Austria).



# THE ROYAL CHARTER OF INCORPORATION.

It having been determined that it would be for the advantage of the Institute to obtain incorporation under a Royal Charter, a petition was addressed, on behalf of himself and the other members of the Iron and Steel Institute, to Her Majesty in Council by Edward Pritchard Martin (President 1897–1899); and the Royal Assent having been obtained, the Institute was incorporated under the following Charter:—

## CHARTER.

**Victoria** by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith.

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME GREETING:—

WHEREAS it has been represented to Us that William Cavendish, the Seventh Duke of Devonshire (since deceased); Sir Isaac Lowthian Bell, of Northallerton, in the County of York, Baronet; Josiah Timmis Smith, of Stratford-on-Avon, in the County of Warwick, Esquire; William Menelaus, of Dowlais, in the County of Glamorgan, Esquire (since deceased); The Right Honourable Sir Bernhard Samuelson, of Banbury, in the County of Oxford, Baronet; Sir James Kitson, of Leeds, in the County of York, Baronet, M.P.; Edward Windsor Richards, of Caerleon, in the County of Monmouth, Esquire; Sir David Dale, of Darlington, in the County of Durham,

Baronet; Sir John Gay Newton Alleyne, third Baronet, of Belper, in the County of Derby; and others of Our subjects did, in the year One thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine, form themselves into a Society which is known by the name of "THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE," having for its objects the affording of a means of communication between members of the iron and steel trades upon matters bearing upon their respective manufactures, excluding all questions connected with wages and trade regulations, and the arrangement of periodical meetings for the purpose of discussing practical and scientific subjects bearing upon the manufacture and working of iron and steel, of which Society Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen, K.C.B., is the present President:

AND WHEREAS it has been further represented to Us that the Society was not constituted for gain, and that neither its projectors nor its members derive, nor have derived any pecuniary profit from its prosperity. That it has during its existence, a period of thirty years, steadily devoted itself to the advancement of the knowledge of the metallurgy of iron, and contributed substantially and beneficially to the prosperity of the country. And that the members comprising the Society have been, and are, practically engaged in works where iron or steel is produced or worked, or have been and are persons of scientific attainments in metallurgy, and that the Society has since its formation diligently pursued the objects for which it was established by holding half-yearly meetings in London and elsewhere, at which matters of great importance and interest in the furtherance of these objects have been under discussion. And has published fifty-three volumes of Proceedings, forming a valuable work of reference on the metallurgy of iron and steel and cognate subjects. That distinguished individuals in foreign countries have availed themselves of the facilities offered by this Society for communicating important scientific and practical discoveries made abroad, and that thus a useful interchange of valuable information has been effected. And that the Society, out of funds supplied by its members, has expended,

and continues to expend, large sums of money on its proceedings, in furthering research, and in the maintenance of its library of technical works :

AND WHEREAS it has also been represented to Us that the Society is the oldest Institute in Great Britain connected with metallurgy, and that the property of the said Society would be better secured, its useful operations extended, and at the same time a more permanent establishment would be given to it among the scientific institutions of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland by the grant of a Royal Charter of Incorporation :

NOW KNOW YE that We, taking the premises into Our Royal consideration, and being desirous of encouraging a design so laudable and salutary, of Our especial grace, certain knowledge and mere motion have willed, granted and declared, and do by these presents for Us, Our heirs and successors will, grant and declare in manner following, that is to say :—

### INCORPORATION.

1. For the purpose of maintaining, carrying on and extending the work and objects aforesaid, the said Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen and such others of Our loving subjects as are now members of the said Society, and such others as shall from time to time hereafter become members thereof, according to such Bye-laws as shall be made as hereinafter mentioned, and their successors shall for ever hereafter be by virtue of these Presents a body politic and corporate, by the name and style of “The Iron and Steel Institute” (hereinafter referred to as the Institute), and shall by the same name have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, with full power and authority to alter, vary, break and render the same at their discretion, and by the same name to sue or be sued in every Court of Us, Our heirs and successors, and be for ever able and capable in law, notwithstanding the statutes of mortmain, to acquire, have, take and hold all the real estates, chattels,

real and personal estate, belonging to or held in trust for the Institute, as and when the same shall be lawfully conveyed or otherwise assured to the body corporate hereby created; and also take, purchase and hold to them and their successors any goods, chattels and personal estate or property whatsoever, and all real estates and chattels real of whatsoever tenure which they or their successors shall think desirable for the use or purpose of the Institute, or to be held in connection therewith with a view to the future advantage thereof, provided that the yearly value of the real estate and chattels real so to be acquired and held shall not at any time exceed in the whole the sum of £3000 according to the annual value thereof at the times when the same shall be respectively acquired by the Institute. And they and their successors shall, subject to the provisions of these presents, be able and capable in law to grant, sell, demise, alienate, exchange, mortgage, convey in mortmain or otherwise deal with or dispose of all or any of the property, real estate and chattels, real or personal property, belonging to the Institute, in such manner as they may think fit, and by the name aforesaid to do all other matters incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

And We do also will, ordain, and declare as follows, that is to say:—

2. There shall be a General Meeting or General Meetings of the Members of the Institute, to be held from time to time as hereinafter mentioned, and there shall be a Council to direct and manage the concerns of the said body politic and corporate, and the General Meetings and the Council shall have the entire direction and management of the same, in the manner and subject to the regulations hereinafter mentioned.

3. There shall be a President, Past-Presidents, a Treasurer, Vice-Presidents, and a Secretary or Secretaries of the said body politic and corporate, and the Council shall consist of the President, Past-Presidents, Treasurer, and Vice-Presidents, and not more than twenty nor less than fifteen other Members of the Institute. And We do hereby further will and declare

that the said Sir William Chandler Roberts-Austen shall be the first President of the said body politic and corporate, and the other persons now being the Past-Presidents, Treasurer, Vice-Presidents, and other Members of the Council, shall be the first Members of the Council of the said body politic and corporate, and shall continue such until the election of officers shall be made in pursuance of these presents.

4. It shall be lawful for the Members of the said body politic and corporate hereby established to hold a General Meeting once in the year or oftener, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, namely, that the President, the Treasurer, Vice-Presidents, and other Members of the Council, shall be chosen at such General Meeting; and that the General Meetings shall from time to time make and establish such bye-laws as they shall deem to be useful and necessary for the regulation of the said body politic and corporate for the admission of Honorary and Foreign Members, and of Members, for the management of the estates, goods, and business of the said body politic and corporate, for fixing and determining the number of Vice-Presidents and the other members of the Council and the number of Secretaries as aforesaid, and the time and manner of electing the President, Vice-Presidents, Treasurer, and other Members of the Council, and the period of their respective continuance in office; and such bye-laws from time to time they shall or may alter, vary, or revoke, and shall or may make such new and other bye-laws as they shall think most useful and expedient for the said body politic and corporate, so that the same be not repugnant to these presents or to the laws and statutes of this Our realm, and shall and may also enter into any resolution, and make any regulation respecting any of the affairs and concerns of the said body politic and corporate, that shall be thought necessary and proper.

5. The first such General Meeting as aforesaid for the election of Officers shall take place within twelve calendar months from the date of these presents, and the present rules and regulations of the Institute so far as they are not inconsistent with these presents, shall continue in force until the same shall be altered by a General Meeting.

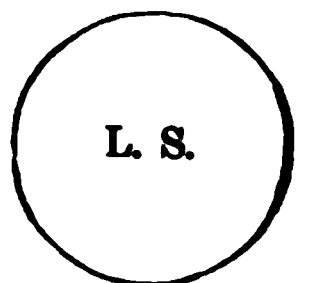
6. The Council shall have the sole management of the income and funds of the said body politic and corporate, and the appointment of the Secretaries and officers, attendants, and servants as shall in the discretion of the Council be deemed necessary or useful for the Institute, as also the entire management and superintendence of all the other affairs and concerns thereof, and shall and may, but not inconsistent with or contrary to the provisions of this Our Charter, or any existing bye-law or laws, and statutes of this Our realm, do all such acts and deeds as shall appear to them necessary or essential to be done for the purpose of carrying into effect the objects and views of the said body politic and corporate.

7. The rules and bye-laws to be made by the Institute shall not have effect until they have been submitted to and allowed by the Lords of Our Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent Witness Ourselves at Westminster the first day of November in the sixty-third year of Our reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign-Manual.

MUIR MACKENZIE.



In accordance with the preceding Royal Charter, the Members of the Iron and Steel Institute elect, out of their own body, a Council by whom the business of the Institute is conducted, in conformity with the following bye-laws:—

# BYE-LAWS.

1. The Society shall be designated “THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE.”

2. The objects of the Institute shall be—

To afford a means of communication between members of the Iron and Steel Trades upon matters bearing upon their respective manufactures, excluding all questions connected with wages and trade regulations.

To arrange periodical meetings for the purpose of discussing practical and scientific subjects bearing upon the manufacture and working of iron and steel.

## SECTION I.—Constitution.

3. The Institute shall consist of members who shall be more than twenty-one years of age, and shall have one or other of the following qualifications:—

(a) Persons practically engaged in works where iron or steel is produced or worked.

(b) Persons of scientific attainments in metallurgy, or specially connected with the application of iron and steel.

It shall be within the province of the Council to elect Honorary Members, the number not to exceed twenty.

## SECTION II.—Election of Members.

4. A recommendation for admission according to Form A in the Appendix shall be forwarded to the General Secretary, and by him be laid before the Council. The recommendation shall be in writing, and be signed by not fewer than three members.

5. Such applications for admission as are approved by a majority of the Council shall be inserted on a voting list. This voting list shall specify the name, occupation, address, and proposers of the candidates, and shall be forwarded to the members at least fourteen days previous to the next general meeting, when the lists that have been returned to the General Secretary shall be opened, only in presence of the members,

by Scrutineers, to be appointed by the meeting for that purpose. The elections shall take place at the general meetings only.

*[Note.—Gentlemen whose proposal forms are passed by the Council after the voting lists have been issued, shall be allowed to attend the subsequent general meeting; and if afterwards duly elected members, it is understood that their subscription becomes payable in respect of the year in which the said meeting is held.]*

6. The election shall take place by ballot, three-fifths of the votes recorded being necessary for election.

7. When the proposed candidate is elected, the General Secretary shall give him notice thereof, according to Form B, but his name shall not be added to the list of members of the Institute until he shall have paid his first annual subscription, and signed the Form C in the Appendix.

8. In the case of non-election, no mention thereof shall be made in the minutes, nor any notice given to the unsuccessful candidate.

### SECTION III.—Officers and Mode of Election.

9. The officers of the Institute for the management of its affairs shall consist of one President, nine Vice-Presidents, fifteen Members of Council, a Secretary or Secretaries, and one Treasurer. All members who have filled the office of President of the Institute shall be *ex-officio* permanent members of the Council, under the title of Past-Presidents.

10. The President shall be elected for two years, and shall not be eligible for re-election until after an interval; three Vice-Presidents and five Members of the Council, in rotation, shall retire annually, but shall be eligible for re-election, unless disqualified by non-attendance during the previous year. In addition, those Vice-Presidents and Members of Council shall retire who have not attended any meeting of the Council or Institute during the previous year, unless such non-attendance has been caused by special circumstances, which shall have been duly notified to the Council.

11. Candidates shall be put in nomination at the ordinary general meeting preceding the annual meeting, when the Council shall present a list specifying which of the number are eligible for re-election. Any member shall be then entitled to add names to the list of candidates. Members may also nominate candidates for office up to one month previous to the annual meeting, the names to be sent to the General Secretary. The voting list of the proposed names shall be forwarded to the members, and must be returned to the General Secretary previous to the election.



12. Each member may erase any name or names from the lists, but the number of names on the list, after such erasure, must not exceed the number to be elected to the respective offices as before enumerated. The lists which do not accord with these directions shall be rejected by the Scrutineers. The votes for any member who may not be elected as President or Vice-President shall count for him as Vice-President or other member of the Council. The voting to be conducted in the manner specified in Section II.

13. The Council shall have power to fill up any vacancies that may occur during their year of office.

#### SECTION IV.—Duties of Officers.

14. The President shall be Chairman at all meetings at which he shall be present, and in his absence one of the Vice-Presidents. In the absence of a Vice-President, the members shall elect a Chairman for that meeting.

15. The Treasurer shall hold in trust the uninvested funds of the Institute, which shall be deposited in the name of the Society at a bank approved by the Council; he shall receive all moneys, and shall pay all accounts that are properly certified as correct by the Council; and shall present, from time to time, a statement of the Society's accounts.

16. The General Secretary shall attend all meetings, shall take minutes of the proceedings, shall be responsible for the safe custody of all papers, books, and other property of the Institute, and, under the direction of the Council, shall conduct the general business of the Institute.

#### SECTION V.—Meetings.

17. There shall be at least two general meetings in each year, one of which shall be held in London in the Spring, and the other in August or September, in such locality as the Council may direct. The meeting in the Spring shall be the annual meeting for the election of officers.

18. Twenty members shall be entitled to call, through the General Secretary, a special meeting, the objects thereof to be stated in the requisition. The business of such meeting shall be confined to the special subjects named in the notice convening the same.

19. All members shall have notice of, and shall be entitled to attend, each meeting of the Institute, and to receive copies of the Institute's publications gratuitously.

20. No alteration of the Rules or Bye-laws shall be made except at the annual meeting, and a notice of any proposed alterations shall be given at the general meeting to be held in August or September.

**SECTION VI.—Subscriptions.**

21. The subscription of each member shall be two guineas per annum ; and members elected after January 1st, 1870, shall pay an entrance fee of two guineas each. Any member whose subscription is not in arrear may at any time compound for his subscription for the current year and all future years by the payment of thirty guineas.

22. The subscriptions shall be payable in advance on January 1st in each year. Any member whose subscriptions shall be twelve months in arrear shall forfeit all the privileges of the Institute ; and the Council, after having given due notice, in the form D in the Appendix, shall be empowered to remove such name from the lists of the Institute.

**SECTION VII.—Communications of Members.**

23. All communications shall be submitted to the Council, and, after their approval, shall be read at the general meetings.

24. All communications made to the Institute shall be the property of the Society, and shall be published only in the Transactions of the Institute, or by the authority of the Council.

**SECTION VIII.—Property of the Institute.**

25. All the property of the Institute, other than funds in the hands of the Treasurer, shall be held by three Trustees, in trust for the Society. The Trustees shall be appointed by the members in general meeting assembled ; and in case any vacancy in the Trustees occurs, the same shall be filled by election at the next general meeting—the Chairman, in all cases, having a second or casting vote.

26. All books, drawings, communications, models, and the like, shall be accessible to all members according to the Bye-laws. The Council shall have power to deposit the same in such place or places as may be considered most convenient for the members.

27. Every person desirous of bequeathing to the Institute any personal property, is requested to make use of the following form in his will :—“ I give and bequeath to the Trustees of the Iron and Steel Institute in London [here mention the property or sum of money intended to be bequeathed] for the use of the Institute.”

**SECTION IX.—Consulting Officers.**

28. The members in general meeting assembled shall have power to appoint such consulting officers as may be thought desirable from time to time, and may vote them suitable remuneration.

SECTION X.—Prizes.

29. The Society may offer annually a certain sum to be appropriated in Prizes or Medals, for Essays on subjects prescribed by the Council, for inventions of a specified character, or for improvements in special departments of the iron or steel manufactures. A list of the subjects for which prizes will be given shall be presented in each Annual Report.

SECTION XI.—Dissolution.

30. The Institute shall not be broken up unless upon the vote of two-thirds of the members present at any general meeting, convened for the purpose of considering the dissolution; and after confirmation by a similar vote, at a subsequent meeting, to be held not less than three, or more than six months after the first; and notice of this last meeting shall be duly advertised as the Council or a general meeting may advise.

A P P E N D I X.

FORM A.

Mr. A. B. (address in full), being of the required age, and desirous of becoming a member of the Iron and Steel Institute, we, the undersigned, from our personal knowledge, do hereby recommend him for election.

His qualifications are \_\_\_\_\_

Witness our hands this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ } *Names of  
Three  
Members.*

## FORM B.

SIR,—I beg to inform you that on the \_\_\_\_\_ you were elected a member of the Iron and Steel Institute, but, in conformity with the Rules, your election cannot be confirmed until the accompanying form be returned with your signature, and until your entrance fee and first annual subscription (amount £ \_\_\_\_\_) be paid to me. If the first subscription is not received within two months of this date, your election will become void.

I am, Sir, your obedient Servant.

*General Secretary.*

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19

## FORM C.

I, the undersigned, being elected a member of the Iron and Steel Institute, do hereby agree that I will be governed by the regulations of the said Institute, as they are now formed, or as they may be hereafter altered; that I will advance the interests of the Institute as far as may be in my power; provided that, whenever I shall signify in writing to the Secretary that I am desirous of withdrawing my name therefrom, I shall (after the payment of any arrears which may be due by me at that period) be free from this obligation.

Witness my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19

## FORM D.

SIR,—I am directed to inform you that your subscription to the Iron and Steel Institute, amounting to \_\_\_\_\_, is in arrear, and that if the same be not paid to me on or before the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_, your name will be removed from the lists of the Institute.

I am, Sir, your obedient Servant,

*General Secretary.*

**LIST OF PAPERS**  
**CONTAINED IN**  
**THE JOURNAL**  
**OF THE**  
**IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE**  
**ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY**  
  
**1869—1900**

**Vol. I.—1869.**

- Inaugural address of the Duke of Devonshire, 5.  
“The development of heat, and its appropriation in blast-furnaces of different dimensions.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 37.  
“A new process for removing silicon from pig iron.” By J. PALMER BUDD, 133.  
“Siemens’ regenerative furnace, and its application to reheating furnaces.” By J. T. SMITH, 145.  
“The manufacture of rails.” By E. WILLIAMS, 156.  
“The Siemens-Martin process of manufacturing cast steel.” By R. HOWSON, 172.  
“Improved machinery for rolling rails.” By W. MENELAUS, 187.  
“The production and application of combustible gases under pressure.” By G. H. BENSON, 196.  
“A hot-blast firebrick stove.” By THOMAS WHITWELL, 206.

**Vol. II.—1870.**

- “Iron as a material for shipbuilding, and its influence on the commerce and armaments of nations.” By Sir C. M. PALMER, 43.  
“A method of designing rails.” By THOMAS GILLOTT, 69.

## Vol. III.—No. I. 1871.

- “Geological features of the South Wales coalfield.” By WILLIAM ADAMS, 13.
- “Pumping and winding machinery at a pit belonging to Mr. R. T. Crawshay, named the Castle Pit.” By G. C. PEARCE, 24.
- “The condition of carbon and silicon in iron and steel.” By G. J. SNELUS, 28.
- “Pyrometers.” By Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 50.
- “The efficiency and durability of plain cylindrical boilers.” By JEREMIAH HEAD, 56.
- “The production of alloys of iron and manganese, and their application to the manufacture of steel.” By F. KOHN, 70.
- “Chemical phenomena of iron smelting.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 85.
- Presidential address of Sir HENRY BESSEMER, 365.
- Report of committee on the distribution of the iron ores of Great Britain, 383.
- Report of committee on mechanical puddling, 392.
- “The production of alloys of iron and manganese.” By F. KOHN (second paper), 400.
- “Modern appliances for reversing rolling-mills.” By B. WALKER, 417.
- “Description of a new testing machine for metals.” By LEWIS OLRICK, 429.
- “A covered self-coking blast-furnace.” By WILLIAM FERRIE, 432.
- Discussion on the Sherman process, 452.
- “The iron ores of Antrim.” By R. TATE and J. S. HOLDEN, 460.
- “The central iron district in Sweden.” By DAVID FORBES, 469.

## Vol. IV.—No. II. 1871.

## Iron Ore Committee. Special reports—

- “North Staffordshire.” By R. HEATH and J. C. HOMER, 1.
- “Cumberland and Lancashire.” By J. T. SMITH, 2.
- “South Staffordshire.” By G. ADDENBROOKE and T. PARTON, 6.
- “Forest of Dean.” By J. T. WOODHOUSE, 26.
- “Iron ores of Cornwall.” By J. T. WOODHOUSE, 27.
- “Northumberland, Durham, and the North Riding of Yorkshire.” By JOHN BELL and JOHN JONES, 33.
- “Spectrum analysis.” By Sir H. E. ROSCOE, 38.
- “Description of two new blast-furnaces at Newport Iron Works, Middlesbrough.” By Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, 62.
- “Chemical phenomena of iron smelting.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 67.
- “The Sherman process.” By G. J. SNELUS, 181.
- “The Heaton process.” By G. J. SNELUS, 185.
- “The geological features of the Staffordshire coalfield, with special reference to the future development of its mineral resources.” By HENRY JOHNSON, 191.

- "A description of the Ayresome Iron Works, Middlesbrough, with remarks upon the gradual increase in size of the Cleveland blast-furnaces." By JOHN GJERS, 202.
- "Further results from the use of hot-blast firebrick stoves." By THOMAS WHITWELL, 217.
- "Increasing the height of blast-furnaces in the Midland districts." By T. W. PLUM, 224.
- "Mr. Ferrie's covered self-coking furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 228.
- "The composition of the gases evolved from the Bessemer converter during the blow." By G. J. SNEIUS, 247.
- "Description of Danks' revolving puddling furnace." By SAMUEL DANKS, 258.
- "Chemical phenomena of iron smelting." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 277.

Vol. V.—No. I. 1872.

- "Danks' rotary, puddling-furnace." Introduction, i. Report of commissioners appointed to report on Danks' rotary furnace in America, iii.
- "Chemical phenomena of iron smelting." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1. Proceedings of the puddling committee, 93.
- "The hæmatite iron ore deposits of Furness." By P. WÜRZBURGER, 135.
- "The Newport puddling furnace." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 220.
- "Report of the Puddling Committee," 237.
- "Supplementary reports on the Danks' puddling process." By G. J. SNEIUS, 246.
- "The commercial aspect of Danks' rotary puddling furnace." By J. A. JONES, 278.
- "The practical working of Danks' rotary puddling machine." By JOHN LESTER, 286.
- "Spencer's revolving converter or puddling machine." By A. SPENCER, 318.
- "The rotary puddling furnace of Messrs. Howson and Thomas." By R. HOWSON, 332.
- "Dormoy's process of mechanical puddling." By F. A. PAGET, 338.

Vol. VI.—No. II. 1872.

- "Geological position and features of the coal and ironstone bearing strata of the West of Scotland." By JAMES GEIKIE, 8.
- "The rise and progress of the iron manufacture in Scotland." By JOHN MAYER, 28.
- "Napier's differential friction gear for reversing rolling-mills." By R. D. NAPIER, 43.
- "Reversing rolling-mills." By G. STEVENSON, 47.
- "A new miner's safety-lamp, for indicating by sound the presence of explosive mixtures of gas and air, based on a new form of singing flame." By A. K. IRVINE, 76.

- 'The rise and progress of iron shipbuilding on the Clyde." By D. ROWAN, 78.
- "Loüth's patent three-high plate and sheet rolls." By B. L. LOÜTH, 86.
- "Further improvements in Spencer's revolving puddling machine." By A. SPENCER, 96.
- "The westward development of the iron manufacture in the United States." By T. GUILDFORD SMITH, 102.
- "Generation of heat during the Bessemer process." By R. ÅKERMAN, 110.
- "Utilisation of blast-furnace slag." By J. J. BODMER, 134.
- Dud Dudley's "Mettallum Martis," 215.
- Wrightson's patent hydraulic apparatus for lowering charges into blast-furnaces, 236.
- "The gases evolved from pig iron, steel, and wrought iron, and coke on heating *in vacuo*, and the estimation of carbon in the same." By JOHN PARRY, 238.
- "The estimation of phosphorus in cast and wrought iron, steel, and iron ore." By JOHN PARRY, 248.
- "The reduction of pure anhydrous sesquioxide of iron with pure carbon *in vacuo*." By JOHN PARRY, 251.
- "The working of blast-furnaces with raw coal at Gleiwitz, in Upper Silesia." By H. WEDDING, 295.
- Report of the Belgian Commission on the working of Danks' rotary puddling furnace, 311.
- "The fossil iron ore of Southern Pennsylvania." By B. SILLIMAN, 334.

### Vol. VII.—1873.

- Presidential address in London of Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 11.
- "The manufacture of iron and steel by direct process." By Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 37.
- "The combustion of powdered fuel in revolving furnaces, and its application to heating and puddling purposes." By T. R. CRAMPTON, 91.
- "A new method of preventing shock in reversing rolling-mills." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 117.
- "An important system of transmission (Müller's wire-rope railway)." By H. M. MORRISON, 130.
- "Greener and Ellis's patent oxide dry bottoms for mill furnaces." By T. GREENER, 135.
- "The recent boiler explosion at the Linthorpe Iron Works, Middlesbrough." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 161.
- "A new mode of casting steel ingots." By B. D. HEALEY, 183.
- "The utilisation of slag." By CHARLES WOOD, 186.
- Presidential address at Liège of Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 256.
- Reply to Presidential address. By M. TRASENSTER, 269.
- "Belgian minerals—geological review." By RENIER MALHERBE, 277.
- "The oolitic iron ores of Luxemburg and Lorraine." By A. HABETS, 285.



- "Buttgenbach's system of constructing blast-furnaces." By FRANZ BUTTGENBACH, 310.
- "The economical preparation of iron for the Danks' puddling furnace." By CHARLES WOOD, 327.
- "Notes on the Belgian coke manufacture." By AUG. GILLON, 339.
- "Statistics of the manufacturing and commercial movement of coke in Belgium." By MAX GOEBEL, 350.
- "Winding and other appliances for coal-mining." By WILLIAM KAMP, 357.
- "The diamond rock-boring drill." By Major BEAUMONT, 373.
- "The rise and progress of the iron and steel industries in Belgium." By JULIEN DEBY, 391.
- "The rationale of the combustion of gases considered in relation to an increased supply of heat." By CHARLES BOUTMY, 399.
- "Summary of a statement entitled, Studies relative to the improvements whereof the construction of metal ways is susceptible." By D. SOIGNIE, 402.
- "Phosphoric bronze and its principal industrial uses." By C. MONTE-FIORE LEVI, 408.
- "The close-laid boilers of M. Paul Havrez." By JULES HAVREZ, 414.
- "Communication relative to converting pig iron into steel by Berard's process." By ARISTIDE BERARD, 428.
- "Gases occluded in pig iron, steel, and wrought iron." By JOHN PARRY, 429.
- "The value of superheated blast in the working of blast-furnaces." By PETER VON TUNNER, 433.

Vol. VIII.—1874.

Presidential address of Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 18.

- "The shaping and finishing of iron and other metals by solid emery wheels, and the machinery specially designed for such purpose." By ARTHUR PYE-SMITH, 59.
- "The manufacture and use of spiegeleisen." By GEORGE J. SNELUS, 68.
- "The absorption of hydrogen by grey pig iron; also on the probable absorption of zinc, cobalt, cadmium, bismuth, and magnesium by grey pig iron heated *in vacuo* in vapours of the same." By JOHN PARRY, 92.
- "The condition in which silicon exists in pig iron." By E. HANDFIELD MORTON, 102.
- "The iron ores of Lake Champlain, United States of America." By GEORGE W. MAYNARD, 109.
- "Berryman's feed water heater." By ROBERT BERRYMAN, 137.
- "The Pernot rotary furnace for the puddling of iron and the manufacture of cast steel." By JULES PETIN, 143.
- "The distribution of spathic iron ore." By CHARLES SMITH, 157.
- "Power couplings for rolling-mills and other machinery." By F. H. VARLEY and EDWARD FURNESS, 166.

- "The geology of the North Lancashire and Cumberland iron ore districts." By P. WÜRZBURGER, 287.
- "The Rampside boring near Barrow." By A. BROGDEN, 300.
- "The iron ores of Sweden." By CHARLES SMITH, 310.
- "Ironstone mining in Cleveland." By A. L. STEAVENSON, 329.
- "A new form of waggon drop for blast-furnaces." By Sir T. WRIGHTSON, 338.
- "Valves suitable for working hydraulic machinery." By ROBERT LÜTHY, 341.
- "American rolling-mills." By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, 348.
- "Setting Bessemer converter bottoms." By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, 368.
- "Description of the latest improvements in appliances for the manufacture of Bessemer steel." By B. WALKER, 374.
- "Crampton's revolving furnace and its products." By T. R. CRAMPTON, 384.

### Vol. IX.—1875.

- Presidential address of WILLIAM MENELAUS, 16.
- "Iron ores considered in their geological relations." By Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, 43.
- Experiments to illustrate Sir John Alleyne's paper, "On the estimation of small quantities of phosphorus by spectrum analysis," 59.
- "The estimation of small quantities of phosphorus in iron and steel by spectrum analysis." By Sir JOHN G. N. ALLEYNE, 62.
- "Notes of a visit to coal and iron mines and ironworks in the United States." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 80.
- "The sum of heat utilised in smelting Cleveland ironstone." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 155.
- "A brief account of an underground fire in the Wynnstay Colliery, Ruabon, and the measures adopted to extinguish it, and to re-enter the workings." By GEORGE THOMSON, 172.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel in Belgium." By JULIAN DEBY, 194.
- "The Howard boiler." By DAVID JOY, 220.
- "High-pressure steam generally, and its application to quadruple engines." By DANIEL ADAMSON, 360.
- "The use of caustic lime in the blast-furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 400.
- "On the designing of ingot moulds for steel rail ingots." By WILLIAM HACKNEY, 414.
- "Further improvements in blast-furnace hearths." By CHARLES WOOD, 427.
- "Price's patent retort furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 451.
- "Fireclay and other refractory materials." By GEORGE J. SNEUS, 513.
- "Note on the manufacture of anthracite coke in South Wales." By WILLIAM HACKNEY, 523.
- "The North Staffordshire coalfield, with the ironstones contained therein." By CHARLES J. HOMER, 540.
- "The strength of rail joints." By C. P. SANDBERG, 574.

Vol. X.—1876.

- “The use of molten iron direct from the blast-furnace for Bessemer purposes.” By J. T. SMITH, 12.
- “The uses of ferro-manganese.” By F. GAUTIER, 43.
- “The Ferroux rock-drill and air compressor.” By H. W. PENDRED, 77.
- “Carbon and other deposits from the gases of blast-furnaces in Cleveland.” By JOHN PATTINSON, 85.
- Adjourned discussion on F. Gautier’s paper, “The uses of ferro-manganese,” 101.
- Adjourned discussion on John Pattinson’s paper, 105.
- “The Casson-Dormoy puddling furnace.” By E. FISHER SMITH, 109.
- “Overcoming steep gradients on railways.” By H. HANDYSIDE, 144.
- “Notes on iron ore deposits at Naeverhaugen, near Bodoe, Norway.” By THORSTEN NORDENFELT, 149.
- “Improved casting arrangements for the Siemens-Martin process.” By MICHAEL SCOTT, 156.
- “Notes on the Yorkshire coalfield.” By A. H. GREEN, 305.
- “The Frodingham ironfield, North Lincolnshire.” By GEORGE DOVE, Jun., 318.
- “Technical education in connection with the iron trade.” By JOHN JONES, 342.
- “Welding iron.” By RICHARD HOWSON, 357.
- “Puddling in ordinary and rotary furnaces.” By H. KIRK, 367.
- Discussion on R. Howson’s and H. Kirk’s papers, 395.
- Discussion on J. T. Smith’s paper, “The use of molten iron direct from the blast-furnace for Bessemer purposes,” 420.
- “The hydraulic forging and stamping of malleable iron on the ‘Système Haswell’ of Vienna.” By J. O. BUTLER, 428.
- “The straightening and planishing of round bars, as practised by patent machines at Kirkstall Forge, Leeds.” By EDMUND BUTLER, 449.
- “The utilisation of blast-furnace slag with its heat for the manufacture of glass.” By BASHLEY BRITTEN, 453.

Vol. XI.—1877.

- Presidential address of Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 6.
- “Solid steel castings.” By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 40.
- “The estimation of manganese in spiegeleisen, and of manganese and iron in manganiferous iron ores.” By EDWARD RILEY, 52.
- “Chromium pig iron made by the Tasmanian Iron Company.” By EDWARD RILEY, 104.
- “The separation of carbon, silicon, sulphur, and phosphorus in the refining and puddling furnace, and in the Bessemer converter.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 108.

- "Puddling in ordinary and rotary furnaces." By HENRY KIRK, 140.
- "Welding." By RICHARD HOWSON, 152.
- "Chaudron's method of shaft-sinking through water-bearing strata without pumping, and the results obtained by it." By HENRY SIMON, 187.
- "Iron *versus* wooden cross-sleepers for railroads." By J. L. WEYERS, 203.
- "The separation of carbon, silicon, sulphur, and phosphorus in the refining and puddling furnace, and in the Bessemer converter; with some remarks on the manufacture and durability of railway bars." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, Part II., 322.
- "Some further remarks regarding the production of iron and steel by direct process." By Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 345.
- "Experiments with the new artillery made from steel without blow-holes." By F. GAUTIER, 396.
- "The coke manufacture of South Durham in relation to the iron and steel trades of the North of England." By A. L. STEAVENSON, 403.
- "Mechanical puddling." By R. HOWSON, 416.
- "Improvements in Belgian three-high rolling-mills." By ALP. THOMAS, 439.
- "The progress of the slag industries during the last four years." By CHARLES WOOD, 443.
- "The protection from atmospheric action which is imparted to metal by a coating of certain of their own oxides respectively." By JOHN PERCY, 456.
- "The cause of the blisters on blister steel." By JOHN PERCY, 460.
- "The geological and other features of the Great Northern coalfield." By G. C. GREENWELL, 463.

### Vol XII—No. I. 1878.

- "The separation of phosphorus from pig iron." By Sir L. BELL, 17.
- "Some recent improvements in the manufacture of iron sponge by the Blair process." By J. IRELAND, 47.
- "Steel-casting apparatus." By MICHAEL SCOTT, 60.
- "Improvements in Belgian three-high rolling-mills." Discussion, 69.
- "Statistics respecting the production and depreciation of rails, and notes on the application of wrought iron and steel to permanent ways, with a description of a new kind of railway sleeper and clip-chair." By CHARLES WOOD, 74.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and steel rails at the works of Messrs. Brown, Bayley & Dixon (Limited), Sheffield." By C. B. HOLLAND, 104.
- "Blister steel." By JOHN PERCY, 116.
- "Railway joints." By C. H. HALCOMB, 138.
- "Improvements in blast-furnace water-cooled tuyeres." By T. W. PLUM, 299.

**Vol. XIII.—No. II 1878.**

Presidential address of Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 307.

“Notes on the resources of the iron manufacture in France.” By S. JORDAN, 316.

“The most recent advances in the manufacture of iron and steel, as illustrated by the Paris Exhibition.” By RICHARD ÅKERMAN, 359.

“The mechanical and other properties of iron and mild steel.” By DANIEL ADAMSON, 383.

“Certain matters affecting the use of steel.” By ERNEST MARCHÉ, 404.

“Ponsard’s Fornoconvertisseur for the manufacture of steel.” By J. SYLVAIN PÉRISSÉ, 459.

**Vol. XIV.—No. I 1879.**

Presidential address of EDWARD WILLIAMS, 8.

“The mechanical properties of iron and mild steel.” By DANIEL ADAMSON (second paper), 30.

“The use of steel in the construction of bridges.” By H. N. MAYNARD, 39.

“The use of steel in naval construction.” By NATHANIEL BARNABY, 45.

“The elimination of phosphorus.” By SIDNEY G. THOMAS and PERCY C. GILCHRIST, 120.

“The removal of phosphorus and sulphur during the Bessemer and Siemens-Martin processes of steel manufacture.” By G. J. SNELUS, 135.

“A ready means of moulding lime, and making lime or basic bricks, and linings for furnaces, converters, &c.” By EDWARD RILEY, 144.

“Dephosphorisation in the Bessemer converter by the method of re-pouring.” By HARMET, 150.

“A new volumetric method of determining manganese in manganiferous iron ores, spiegeleisen, steel, &c.” By JOHN PATTINSON, 209.

“The chemistry of puddling.” By H. LOUIS, 219.

**Vol. XV.—No. II 1879.**

“The dephosphorisation of iron and steel.” By A. POURCEL, 341.

“The neutralisation of phosphorus in steel and steel-like metals.” By RICHARD BROWN, 355.

“The progress of iron and steel as constructive materials.” By J. A. PICTON, 387.

“Some physical changes occurring in iron and steel at high temperatures.” By Sir THOMAS WRIGHTSON, 418.

“The manufacture of large forgings, and the materials suitable for the same.” By G. RATLIFF, 449.

“The consolidation of fluid steel.” By ALFRED DAVIS, 476.

“Preliminary experiments to determine the existence of nitrogen in steel.” By ALFRED H. ALLEN, 480.

- "The wrought iron permanent way laid upon the North-Eastern Railway." By C. WOOD, 491.
- "The application of toughened glass to permanent ways." By C. WOOD, 497.
- "Hardening iron and steel: its causes and effects." By RICHARD ÅKERMAN, 504.

### Vol. XVI.—No. I. 1880.

- "Some physical changes occurring in iron and steel at high temperatures." By Sir THOMAS WRIGHTSON (second paper), 11.
- "The dephosphorisation of iron in the Bessemer converter." By R. PINK, 57.
- "An improved apparatus designed for the analysis of blast-furnace and other gases." By J. E. STEAD, 68.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and ingot iron from phosphoric pig." By C. B. HOLLAND and A. COOPER, 79.
- "Reactions in the open-hearth process." By ARTHUR WILLIS, 89.
- "An improved system for the utilisation of by-products in the manufacture of coke." By HENRY SIMON, 137.
- "The application of the spectroscope to the analysis of iron and steel." By JOHN PARRY and ALEXANDER E. TUCKER, 163.
- "Further experiments on the existence of nitrogen in iron and steel." By ALFRED H. ALLEN, 181.
- "Report on the results obtained by testing steel rails at natural and at artificially lowered temperatures." By DEMETRIUS JOURAFFSKY, 192.
- "The separation of silica in the analysis of limestones, iron ores, and other minerals." By H. ROCHOLL, 201.

### Vol. XVII.—No. II. 1880.

- Presidential address of EDWARD WILLIAMS, 434.
- "The iron industry of Germany." By HERMANN WEDDING, 451.
- "Dephosphorising in the converter." By J. MASSENEZ, 475.
- "The results obtained with various systems of iron permanent way in Prussia." By E. GRÜTTEFIEN, 488.
- "Pig iron making in Germany." By J. SCHLINK, 528.
- "Gas-generating furnaces." By F. LÜRMANN, 575.
- "The coal industry of the Lower Rhine and of Westphalia." By GUSTAV NATORP, 588.
- "Caspersson's converter-ladle." By R. ÅKERMAN, 599.

### Vol. XVIII.—No. I. 1881.

- Presidential address of J. T. SMITH, 12.
- "The relative corrosion of iron and steel." By WILLIAM PARKER, 39.
- "The economical advantages of steel shipbuilding." By W. DENNY, 54.

- "The manufacture of steel and steel plates in Russia." By SERGIUS KERN, 80.
- "Experiments made to determine certain physical properties of cast iron." By CHARLES MARKHAM, 84.
- "Iron and steel permanent way." By R. PRICE-WILLIAMS, 108.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and steel rails in the United States." By W. R. JONES, 129.
- "Hydraulic machinery for steelworks." By MICHAEL SCOTT, 146.
- "The preservation and ornamentation of iron and steel surfaces." By GEORGE BOWER, 166.
- "Hydrogen and carbonic oxide in iron and steel." By JOHN PARRY, 183.
- "A new method for the determination of oxygen in iron and steel." By ALEXANDER E. TUCKER, 205.

**Vol. XIX.—No. II. 1881.**

- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and steel rails in the United States." By W. R. JONES. Supplementary paper, 370.
- "The use of a mechanical agitator in the manufacture of Bessemer steel." By W. D. ALLEN, 373.
- "The distribution of elements in steel ingots." By G. J. SNELUS, 379.
- "The basic Bessemer process." By PAUL KUPELWIESER, 397.
- "A note on current dephosphorising practice." By SIDNEY GILCHRIST THOMAS and PERCY CARLYLE GILCHRIST, 407.
- "The metallurgy and manufacture of modern British ordnance." By E. MAITLAND, 424.
- "The application of solid steel to the manufacture of small arms, projectiles, and ordnance." By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 452.
- "The application of wrought iron and steel to the manufacture of gun-carriages." By H. J. BUTTER, 462.
- "The manufacture of projectiles." By J. DAVIDSON, 473.
- "The occlusion or absorption of gaseous matter by fused silicates at high temperatures, and its possible connection with volcanic agency." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 532.

**Vol. XX.—No. I. 1882.**

- "Certain physical tests and properties of 'mild' steel." By EDWARD RICHARDS, 11.
- "A new method of mining coal." By PAGET MOSLEY, 53.
- "The iron ore district of Bilbao." By WILLIAM GILL, 63.
- "The use of lignite or brown coal in the blast-furnace." By PETER VON TUNNER, 96.
- "The mutual relations of carbon and iron in steel." By GEORGE E. WOODCOCK, 105.
- "The consumption and economy of fuel in the iron and steel manufacture." By J. S. JEANS, 128.
- "Description of drawings and models of machinery, &c., in use at and connected with the Orconera mines." By J. P. ROE, 181.

**Vol. XXI.—No. II. 1882.**

- "The iron industry of Styria and Carinthia." By PETER VON TUNNER, 426.  
 "The iron industry of Hungary." By A. VON KERPELY, 435.  
 "The manufacture of steel with brown coal at Teplitz (Bohemia)." By K. WITTGENSTEIN and A. KURZWERNHART, 451.  
 "The Royal Prussian institutes for testing iron and steel at Berlin." By HERMANN WEDDING, 464.  
 "Notes on the manufacture of solid steel castings." By A. POURCEL, 509.  
 "Comparative blast-furnace practice." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 534.  
 "The successful rolling of steel ingots with their own initial heat by means of the soaking pit process." By JOHN GJERS, 565.  
 "The chemical composition and testing of steel rails." By G. J. SNELUS (Discussion, 1883, i. p. 30), 582.  
 "A hot-blast firebrick stove." By THOMAS MASSICKS, 602.

**Vol. XXII.—No. I. 1883.**

- Presidential address of Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, 8.  
 "The use of steel castings in lieu of iron and steel forgings for ship and marine engine construction." By WILLIAM PARKER, 56.  
 "Bessemer steel in its cast and unwrought state." By W. D. ALLEN, 70.  
 "A comparison of the working of a blast-furnace with blast varying in temperature from 990 degrees Fahr. to 1414 degrees Fahr." By W. HAWDON, 101.  
 "The value of successive additions to the temperature of the air used in smelting iron." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 119.  
 "The Northampton iron ore district." By W. H. BUTLIN, 188.  
 "A new method for the estimation of minute quantities of carbon, and a new form of chromometer." By J. E. STEAD, 213.  
 "The production and utilisation of gaseous fuel in the iron manufacture." By W. S. SUTHERLAND, 222.  
 "The tin-plate manufacture." By ERNEST TRUBSHAW, 252.  
 "American anthracite blast-furnaces." By J. M. HARTMAN, 261.  
 "Improvements in railway and tramway plant." By ALBERT RICHE, 269.  
 "The coal-washing machinery employed by the 'Bochumer Verein.'" By FRITZ BAARE, 274.

**Vol. XXIII.—No. II. 1883.**

- "The manufacture of coke on the Simon-Carvés system." By R. DIXON, 494.  
 "The Jameson system of coke manufacture." By J. JAMESON, 504.  
 "Different systems of hydraulic cranes for Bessemer steel works." By R. M. DAELLEN, 552.  
 "A new form of centre crane for Bessemer plant." By Sir T. WRIGHTSON, 558.  
 "Recent improvements in the Cowper hot-blast firebrick stove." By E. A. COWPER, 576.  
 "Blast-furnace economy in relation to design." By R. HOWSON, 585.



**Vol. XXIV.—No. I. 1884.**

- “The use of raw coal in the blast-furnace.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 13.
- “Gas puddling and heating furnaces, with special reference to the Casson-Bicheroux system.” By R. SMITH-CASSON, 60.
- “The most recent results obtained in the application and utilisation of gaseous fuel.” By W. S. SUTHERLAND, 72.
- “Iron and steel permanent way.” By WALTER R. BROWNE, 88.
- “The behaviour of armour of different kinds under fire.” By C. ORDE-BROWNE, 116.
- “Recent improvements in iron and steel shipbuilding.” By WILLIAM JOHN, 138.
- “Improvements in apparatus for gas analysis.” By J. E. STEAD, 183.

**Vol. XXV.—No. II. 1884.**

- “The geology of Cheshire.” By AUBREY STRAHAN, 352.
- “The manufacture of crucible cast steel.” By HENRY SEEBOHM, 372.
- “The North-Eastern Steel Company’s Works and their products.” By ARTHUR COOPER, 407.
- “A new method of heating the regenerative gas furnace.” By FREDERICK SIEMENS, 434.
- “Recent improvements in the method of manufacture of open-hearth steel.” By JAMES RILEY, 443.
- “A new form of regenerative furnace.” By F. W. DICK, 453.
- “The recovery of by-products from coal, with special reference to the coke and iron industries.” By WATSON SMITH, 486.
- “The most recent results obtained in Germany in utilising the by-products from Hoffmann coke ovens.” By C. OTTO, 517.
- “The spectroscopic examination of the vapours evolved on heating iron, &c., at atmospheric pressure.” By JOHN PARRY, 536.

**Vol. XXVI.—No. I. 1885.**

Presidential address of JOHN PERCY, 8.

- “The blast-furnace value of coke, from which the products of distillation from the coal, used in its manufacture, have been collected.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 57.
- “Recent results with regard to by-products in coking coal in the Simon-Carvés coke ovens.” By WATSON SMITH, 102.
- “Recent results and further development of the Simon-Carvés coking process (utilisation of by-products).” By H. SIMON, 108.
- “Note with reference to the methods proposed for coking coal and recovering volatile matters.” By H. E. ARMSTRONG, 120.
- “A modified form of the Siemens old-type gas producer, by means of which the gases are enriched and the by-products may be recovered.” By JOHN HEAD, 126.

"Natural gas fuel and its application to manufacturing purposes." By ANDREW CARNEGIE, 168.

"The properties of malleable iron deduced from its microscopic structure." By HERMANN WEDDING, 187.

**Vol. XXVII.—No. II. 1885.**

"The iron trade of Scotland." By F. J. ROWAN, 376.

"The rise and progress of the Scotch steel trade." By JAMES RILEY, 394.

"The present position and prospects of processes for the recovery of tar and ammonia from blast-furnaces." By WILLIAM JONES, 410.

"A new form of cupola furnace." By JAMES RILEY, 448.

"The value of silicon pig to the ironfounder." By CHARLES WOOD, 464.

"Notes on steel shipbuilding." By J. H. BILES, 478.

"The Forth Bridge." By Sir BENJAMIN BAKER, 491.

**Vol. XXVIII.—No. I. 1886.**

"The origin and progress of the manufacture of tin plates." By PHILIP W. FLOWER, 36.

"Steel wire of high tenacity." By JOHN PERCY, 62.

"Certain accessory products of blast-furnaces." By THOMAS BLAIR, 81.

"Note on a rare blast-furnace slag of the composition of gehlenite." By H. BAUERMAN, 88.

"Blow-holes in open-hearth steel." By JOHN HEAD, 99.

"Wrought iron conduit pipes." By HAMILTON SMITH, Jun., 133.

"The application of very high powers to the study of the microscopical structure of steel." By H. C. SORBY, 140.

"The endurance of steel rails." By F. W. WEBB, 148.

"Neutral linings for metallurgical furnaces." By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 151.

"The constituents of cast iron." By THOMAS TURNER, 163.

"Certain descriptions of Indian castings." By C. PURDON CLARKE, 200.

"Experiments made with steel rails in Russia." By M. BECK-GUERHARD, 204.

"Krupp's hot-blast pyrometer." By A. VON BERGEN, 207.

**Vol. XXIX.—No. II. 1886.**

"The erosion of gun-barrels by powder products." By Sir F. A. ABEL and E. MAITLAND, 465.

"The iron-making resources of our Colonies, as illustrated by the Colonial and Indian Exhibition." By P. C. GILCHRIST and EDWARD RILEY, 497.

"Some early forms of Bessemer converters." By Sir HENRY BESSEMER, 638.

- "Modifications of Bessemer converters for small charges." By JOHN HARDISTY, 651.
- "Combustion, with special reference to practical requirements." By FREDERICK SIEMENS, 685.
- "The removal of metalloids in the basic Siemens furnace." By F. W. HARBORD, 700.
- "The casting of chains in solid steel." By F. GAUTIER, 727.
- "The process employed in casting brass chains at Jeypore, Rájputána." By T. H. HENDLEY and C. PURDON CLARKE, 738.
- "Silicon in foundry iron." By F. GAUTIER, 743.
- "The chemical composition and mechanical properties of chrome pig iron and steel." By H. A. BRUSTLEIN, 770.
- "American blast-furnace practice, with special reference to the works of the South Chicago Iron and Steel Company." By F. W. GORDON, 779.

Vol. XXX.—No. I. 1887.

Presidential address of DANIEL ADAMSON, 8.

- "The new steelworks at Terni, near Rome." By Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, 31.
- "Patent composite steel and iron." By GEORGE ALLAN, 42.
- "The electro-deposition of iron." By Sir W. CHANDLER ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 71.
- "Notes on the construction and cost of blast-furnaces in the Cleveland district in 1887." By Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, 91.
- "Some investigations as to the effects of different methods of treatment of mild steel in the manufacture of plates." By JAMES RILEY, 121.
- "The South Chicago Works of the North Chicago Rolling Mill Company." By E. C. POTTER, 163.
- "The production of silica from cast iron." By THOMAS TURNER, 203.
- "The utilisation of basic slag for agricultural purposes." By PERCY C. GILCHRIST, 212.
- "Basic slag: its formation, constitution, and application, with special reference to crystals found therein." By J. E. STEAD and C. H. RIDSDALE, 222.
- "The microscopical structure of iron and steel." By H. C. SORBY, 255.
- "The use of the magnetic needle in exploring for iron ore." By BENNETT H. BROUGH, 289.

Vol. XXXI.—No. II. 1887.

Presidential address of DANIEL ADAMSON, 13.

- "Metallurgical and mechanical progress, as illustrated at the Manchester Exhibition." By THOMAS ASHBURY, 22.
- "The reduction of iron ore in the blast-furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 74.
- "The basic open-hearth process." By J. W. WAILES, 119.
- "Electric lighting in works and factories." By J. A. FLEMING, 162.

**Vol. XXXII.—No. I 1888.**

Presidential address of DANIEL ADAMSON, 13.

"Silicon and sulphur in cast iron." By THOMAS TURNER, 28.

"The melting in cupola furnaces of wrought iron or steel scrap mixed with ferro-silicon." By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 58.

"An imperfection in mild steel plates considered chemically." By HERBERT ECCLES, 70.

"Water-gas as used for metallurgical purposes." By ALFRED WILSON, 86.

"Continuous moulding machinery at the works of M. Godin, at Guise, France." By JAMES JOHNSTON, 102.

"The manufacture and treatment of steel for field-guns." By Col. L. CUBILLO, 123.

"Steel castings for the manufacture of guns." By Col. L. CUBILLO, 151.

"The behaviour of arsenic in ores and metal during smelting and purification processes." By J. PATTINSON and J. E. STEAD, 171.

"The effect of arsenic on mild steel." By F. W. HARBORD and A. E. TUCKER, 183.

"A new instrument for the measurement of colour, more especially as applied to the estimation of carbon in steel." By H. LE NEVE FOSTER, 197.

**Vol. XXXIII.—No. II. 1888.**

"A horizontal compound lever-testing machine of 15,000 powers, with further recording lever of 150,000 powers." By DANIEL ADAMSON, 12.

"Manganese steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 41.

"The Forth Bridge." By F. E. COOPER, 83.

"Description of a new air-pyrometer." By J. WIBORGH, 110.

"The chemical processes involved in the rusting of iron." By A. CRUM BROWN, 129.

"The mining and metallurgical exhibits at the Glasgow International Exhibition." By W. J. MILLAR, 137.

"The oil-shales of the Lothians." By H. M. CADELL, 150.

**Vol. XXXIV.—No. I 1889.**

Presidential address of Sir JAMES KITSON, 13.

"Alloys of nickel and steel." By JAMES RILEY, 45.

"The manufacture of basic open-hearth steel." By J. H. DARBY, 78.

"The progress made in the German iron industry since the year 1880." By E. SCHROEDTER, 112.

"The influence of copper on the tensile strength of steel." By E. J. BALL and A. WINGHAM, 123.

"Universal rolling-mills for the rolling of girders and cruciform sections." By HUGO SACK, 132.

"The application of thermal chemistry to metallurgical reactions." By A. POURCEL, 152.

"The Thomasset testing machine." By F. GAUTIER, 184.

**Vol. XXXV.—No. II. 1889.**

- "Notes on the iron and steel manufacture in France, and as illustrated by the French exhibits at Paris." By S. JORDAN, 10.
- "The proposed Channel Bridge." By SCHNEIDER & Co. and H. HERSENT, 40.
- "Gaseous fuel." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 139.
- "The Thomson electric welding process." By W. C. FISH, 206.
- "Alloys of iron and silicon." By R. A. HADFIELD, 222.
- "A new form of Siemens furnace." By JOHN HEAD and P. POUFF, 256.
- "The Roberts-Bessemer steel process." By F. LYNWOOD GARRISON, 266.

**Vol. XXXVI.—No. I. 1890.**

- "Abstract of paper on a new form of Siemens furnace, arranged to recover waste gases as well as waste heat." By JOHN HEAD and P. POUFF, 18.
- "Calculations concerning the possibility of regenerating the gas in the new Siemens furnace." By R. ÅKERMAN, 24.
- "The critical points of iron and steel." By F. OSMOND, 38.
- "The carburisation of iron by the diamond." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 81.
- "The changes in iron produced by thermal treatment." By E. J. BALL, 85.
- "Abstract of paper on the Robert-Bessemer process." By F. LYNWOOD GARRISON, 106.
- "Aluminium in carbonised iron." By W. J. KEEP, 112.
- "Certain chemical phenomena in the manufacture of steel." By W. GALBRAITH, 134.
- "The estimation of phosphorus in the basic Siemens steel bath." By W. GALBRAITH, 142.
- "The Rollet process for producing a pure carbide of iron." By A. ROLLET, 154.

**Vol. XXXVII.—No. II. 1890.**

- "The development of American blast-furnaces, with special reference to large yields." By JAMES GAYLEY, 18.
- "Notes on the Bessemer process." By HENRY M. HOWE, 95.
- "Aluminium steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 161.
- "Welding by electricity." By ELIHU THOMSON, 231.
- "The wear of metal, as influenced by its chemical and physical properties." By C. B. DUDLEY, 250.
- "Fuel gas and some of its applications." By BURDETT LOOMIS, 275.
- "Spirally-welded steel tubes." By J. C. BAYLES, 283.
- "The inspection of materials of construction in the United States." By G. H. CLAPP and ALFRED E. HUNT, 294.
- "The iron development and ore resources of Virginia." EDMUND C. PECHIN, 318.

- "Massicks and Crooke's patent firebrick hot-blast stoves." By WALTER CROOKE, 340.
- "Presidential address to the American Institute of Mining Engineers." By A. S. HEWITT, 344.
- "The Holley Memorial—Inaugural address." By JAMES DREDGE, 369.  
Address by JOHN RICKETSON, 387.  
Address by the President (Sir JAMES KITSON), 391.
- "The probable future of the manufacture of iron." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 406.
- "The protection of iron and steel ships against foundering from injury to their shells, including the use of armour." By Sir NATHANIEL BARNABY, 438.
- "The development of the marine engine, and the progress made in marine engineering during the past fifteen years." By A. E. SEATON, 460.
- "The progress of German practice in the metallurgy of iron and steel since 1876." By HERMANN WEDDING, 491.
- "The Darby process of recarburisation." By ALEXANDER THIELEN, 564.
- "International standards for the analysis of iron and steel." By J. W. LANGLEY, 583.
- "Aërial wire ropeways." By J. POHLIG, 612.
- "The iron ores of the United States." By T. STERRY HUNT, 628.

### Vol. XXXVIII.—Special American Volume.

- "The American iron trade and its progress during sixteen years." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1.
- "Notes on the iron ore districts visited by the Members of the Institute during the Northern Tour." By G. J. SNELUS, 193.
- "Notes on the iron and steel industries of the United States." By W. COLQUHOUN, 225.
- "Notes upon American iron ore deposits." By JOHN BIRKINBINE, 361.

### Vol. XXXIX.—No. I. 1891.

- Presidential address of Sir FREDERICK A. ABEL, 18.
- "Tests for steel used in the manufacture of artillery." By W. ANDERSON, 60.
- "Automatic methods of observation in the use of the Le Chatelier pyrometer." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 90.
- "Note on the micro-structure of steel." By F. OSMOND, 100.
- "The changes in iron produced by thermal treatment," II. By E. J. BALL, 103.
- "Economical puddling and puddling cinder." By THOMAS TURNER, 119.
- "A graphic method for calculating blast-furnace charges or 'burdens.'" By H. C. JENKINS, 151.
- "Recent progress in the manufacture of war material in the United States." By W. H. JAQUES, 156.

**Vol. XL.—No. II. 1891.**

Presidential address of Sir Frederick A. Abel, 1.

“The constitution of the Royal Ordnance Factories.” By Sir WILLIAM ANDERSON, 5.

“The measurement of the velocity of projectiles.” By H. C. L. HOLDEN, 12.

“The manufacture of continuous sheets of malleable iron and steel, direct from fluid metal.” By Sir HENRY BESSEMER, 23.

“Illustrations of progress in materials for shipbuilding and engineering at the Royal Naval Exhibition.” By Sir W. H. WHITE, 42.

“The forging press.” By W. D. ALLEN, 62.

“An undescribed phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel.” By F. J. R. CARULLA, 67.

“The elimination of sulphur from pig iron.” By JOSEPH MASSENEZ, 76.

“The metallurgic department of the Sheffield Technical School.” By B. H. THWAITE, 93.

**Vol. XLI.—No. I. 1892.**

Presidential address of Sir FREDERICK A. ABEL, 13.

“Experiments with basic steel.” By Sir W. H. WHITE, 32.

“The production of pure iron and steel.” By H. DYER, 88.

“Experiments on the elimination of sulphur from iron.” By EDWIN J. BALL and ARTHUR WINGHAM, 102.

“The manufacture and application of chilled cast iron (Gruson’s system).” By E. REIMERS, 126.

“Platinum pyrometers.” By H. L. CALLENDAR, 164.

“Notes on fuel and its efficiency.” By B. H. THWAITE, 183.

“A practical slide-rule for use in the calculation of furnace charges.” By ARTHUR WINGHAM, 233.

“Valves for gas furnaces.” By J. W. WAILES, 238.

“The calorific efficiency of the puddling furnace.” By Col. L. CUBILLO, 245.

**Vol. XLII.—No. II. 1892.**

“The manufacture of iron in its relations with agriculture.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 11.

“An appliance for autographically recording the temperature of furnaces.” By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 33.

“The Liverpool overhead railway.” By JAMES HENRY GREATHEAD, 42.

“The alloys of iron and chromium.” By R. A. HADFIELD; including a report by F. OSMOND, 49.

“Failures in the necks of chilled iron rolls.” By C. A. WINDER, 176.

“The University College Walker Engineering Laboratories and the scheme of engineering instruction.” By H. S. HELE-SHAW, 194.

“A new process for the purification of iron and steel from sulphur.” By E. H. SANITER, 216.

“The elimination of sulphur from iron.” By J. E. STEAD, 223.

**Vol. XLIII.—No. I. 1893.**

- Presidential address of E. WINDSOR RICHARDS, 13.
- "The elimination of sulphur from iron" (Part II.). By J. E. STEAD, 48.
- "A supplementary paper on a new process for desulphurising iron and steel." By E. H. SANITER, 73.
- "Report upon the Saniter desulphurisation process." By G. J. SNELUS, 77.
- "The recording pyrometer." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 112.
- "Notes on puddling iron." By JOHN HEAD, 125.
- "The determination of chromium in ferro-chromium." By W. GALBRAITH, 146.
- "Methods of determining chromium." By J. E. STEAD, 153.

**Vol. XLIV.—No. II. 1893.**

- "The manufacture of basic steel at Witkowitz." By P. KUPELWIESER, 6.
- "Iron and steel at the Chicago Exhibition." By H. BAUERMAN, 21.
- "The last twenty years in the Cleveland mining district." By A. L. STEAVENSON, 45.
- "The modifications of carbon in iron." By A. LEDEBUR, 53.
- "Iron and steel wire and the development of its manufacture." By J. P. BEDSON, 77.
- "Suggested improvements in the manufacture of steel plates." By WILLIAM MUIRHEAD, 102.
- "The sampling of iron ores." By THOMAS CLARKSON, 131.
- "The Tudhoe Works of the Weardale Iron and Coal Company, Limited." By H. W. HOLLIS, 142.
- "The Lührig coal-washing and dry separation plant at the Randolph pit of the North Bitchburn Coal Company, Evenwood." By JAMES I'ANSON, 155.
- "The production of wrought iron in small blast-furnaces in India." By THOMAS TURNER, 162.
- "Notes on the Chicago Exhibition." By R. A. HADFIELD, 182.
- "The Works of the Consett Iron Company, Limited," 193.
- "The waste of heat, past, present, and future, in smelting ores of iron." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 219.

**Vol. XLV.—No. I. 1894.**

- Presidential address of E. WINDSOR RICHARDS, 17.
- "The Walrand-Légénis process as applied to steel castings." By G. J. SNELUS, 26.
- "Scandinavia as a source of iron ore supply." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 47.
- "The capacity and form of blast-furnaces." By W. HAWDON, 78.
- "The physical influence of elements on iron." By J. O. ARNOLD, 107.
- "The results of heat treatment of manganese steel, and their bearing upon carbon steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 156.



- "Electricity as a motive power in the iron and steel industries." By D. SELBY-BIGGE, 252.
- "Methods of preparing polished surfaces of iron and steel for microscopic examination." By J. E. STEAD, 292.
- "The analysis of steel." By H. K. BAMBER, 319.
- "Observations on the relations between the chemical constitution and ultimate strength of steel." By W. R. WEBSTER, 328.

**Vol. XLVI.—No. II. 1894.**

- "The iron and steel industries of Belgium." By A. GILLON, 7.
- "The mining industry of Belgium." By A. BRIART, 11.
- "The use of caustic lime in the blast-furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELI, 38.
- "The influence of aluminium upon the carbon in ferro-carbon alloys." By T. W. HOGG, 104.
- "Electrical power in Belgian ironworks." By D. SELBY-BIGGE, 122.
- "The manufacture of open-hearth steel." By J. A. LENCAUCHEZ, 139.
- "Colour-gauges for carbon testing." By W. G. McMILLAN, 157.
- "The iron ores of the Mediterranean sea-board." By A. P. WILSON, 182.
- "The manufacture of coke." By R. DE SOLDENHOFF, 211.
- "The early history of crucible steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 224.

**Vol. XLVII.—No. I. 1895.**

- Presidential address of Sir DAVID DALE, 17.
- "Metal mixers, as used at the works of the North-Eastern Steel Company, Limited." By A. COOPER, 66.
- "The effect of arsenic on steel." By J. E. STEAD, 77.
- "The mines of Elba." By H. SCOTT, 141.
- "The manufacture of steel projectiles in Russia." By S. KERN, 194.
- "Ternary alloys of iron with chromium, molybdenum, and tungsten." By J. S. DE BENNEVILLE, 202.

**Vol. XLVIII.—No. II. 1895.**

- "The iron industry of South Staffordshire." By D. JONES, 8.
- "The mineral resources of South Staffordshire." By H. W. HUGHES, 22.
- "The direct puddling of iron." By E. BONEHILL, 43.
- "The ironworks of the South of Russia." By G. KAMENSKY, 70.
- "The thermo-chemistry of the Bessemer process." By W. N. HARTLEY, 95.
- "The production of iron by a new process." By R. A. HADFIELD, 139.
- "A new method for the analysis of chrome ore and ferro-chromium." By E. H. SANITER, 153.
- "Nickel steel and its advantages over ordinary steel." By H. A. WIGGIN, 164.
- "Small cast steel ingots." By R. SMITH-CASSON, 210.
- "Cooling curves and tests for cast iron." By W. J. KEEP, 227.

- "Tests of the physical properties of cast iron." By T. D. WEST, 249.  
 "The hardening of steel." By H. M. HOWE, 258.  
 "Report on the International Congress for the unification of methods of testing." By G. LUNGE, 310.  
 "Report of an exhibition illustrative of the industries of Birmingham." By W. G. McMILLAN, 335.

**Vol. XLIX.—No. I. 1896.**

- "The Ford and Moncur hot-blast stove." By B. J. HALL, 20.  
 "The production of metallic bars of any section by extrusion at high temperatures." By PERRY F. NURSEY, 53.  
 "The treatment of New Zealand magnetic iron-sands." By E. METCALF SMITH, 65.  
 "The making of the Middle Lias ironstone of the Midlands." By EDWIN A. WALFORD, 74.  
 "The introduction of standard methods of analysis." By the Baron HANNS JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 80.  
 "The rate of diffusion of carbon in iron." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 139.  
 "Mond producer-gas applied to the manufacture of steel." By JOHN H. DARBY, 144.  
 "Further notes on the hardening of steel." By H. M. HOWE and ALBERT SAUVEUR, 170.  
 "Note on Mr. Howe's researches on the hardening of steel." By F. OSMOND, 180.  
 "A study of some alloys with iron carbides, mainly manganese and tungsten." By J. S. DE BENNEVILLE, 222.

**Vol. L.—No. II. 1896.**

- "The iron and steel industry of Spain." By DON PABLO DE ALZOLA, 5.  
 "The present position of the iron ore industries of Biscay and Santander." By W. GILL, 36.  
 "Further experience with the Walrand-Légénis process." By G. J. SNELUS, 104.  
 "The roasting of iron ores, with a view to their magnetic concentration." By H. WEDDING, 116.  
 "The manganese ore deposits of Northern Spain." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 139.  
 "Note on the manganese ore of Madras." By H. G. TURNER, 155.  
 "The presence of fixed nitrogen in steel." By F. W. HARBORD and T. TWYNAM, 161.  
 "Sand on pig iron and its avoidance." By H. D. HIBBARD, 168.  
 "The missing carbon." By T. W. HOGG, 179.  
 "A new water-cooled hot-blast valve." By W. COLQUHOUN, 203.  
 "The estimation of sulphur in iron ores." By R. W. ATKINSON and A. J. ATKINSON, 207.

**Vol. LI.—No. I. 1897.**

Presidential address of E. P. MARTIN, 19.

"Microscopic accessories for metallographers," By J. E. STEAD, 42.

"The "Weardale furnace." By H. W. HOLLIS, 56.

"The permeability of steel melting crucibles." By J. O. ARNOLD and F. K. KNOWLES, 77.

"Charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 89.

"The practice of the combined open-hearth process of Messrs. Bertrand and Thiel," By E. BERTRAND, 115.

"Malleable cast iron." By G. P. ROYSTON, 154.

"The relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures." By G. P. ROYSTON, 166.

"The influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness." By the Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 224.

"The determination of hardening carbon and carbide carbon." By the Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 248.

"The general utility and economy of central blast cupolas." By T. D. WEST, 272.

"The agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces." By F. J. R. CARULLA, 284.

"The specific heat of iron at high temperatures." By Professor W. N. HARTLEY, 304.

**Vol. LII.—No. II. 1897.**

"The application of travelling belts to the shipment of coal." By Sir T. WRIGHTSON, 9.

"The manufacture of tin plates." By G. B. HAMMOND, 24.

"Passive iron." By J. S. DE BENNEVILLE, 40.

"The diffusion of sulphides through steel." By E. D. CAMPBELL, 80.

"The thermo-chemical study of the refining of iron." By H. PONTIÈRE, 96.

"Carbon and iron." By E. H. SANITER, 115.

"Portable recorder for tests of metals." By G. C. HENNING, 155.

"Spectrographic analysis of iron ores and associated minerals." By W. N. HARTLEY and H. RAMAGE, 182.

"The iron industry of Hungary." By D. A. LOUIS, 193.

**Vol. LIII.—No. I. 1898.**

"The use of blast-furnace gas for motive power." By A. GREINER, 21.

"Coking in by-product ovens." By J. H. Darby, 44.

"The relative merits of limestone and lime in blast-furnace practice." By C. COCHRANE, 69.

- "Steel permanent way." By R. PRICE-WILLIAMS, 94.  
 "The iron ore deposits of the Ural." By H. BAUERMAN, 134.  
 "The crystalline structure of iron and steel." By J. E. STEAD, 145.  
 "Allotropic iron and carbon." By E. H. SANITER, 206.  
 "Brittleness in soft steel." By C. H. RIDSDALE, 220.  
 "The solution theory of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 235.

**Vol. LIV.—No. II. 1898.**

- "Outlines of the development of the Swedish iron industry." By R. ÅKERMAN, 7.  
 "The most prominent and characteristic features of Swedish iron ore mining." By G. NORDENSTRÖM, 35.  
 "The danger of using too hard steel rails." By C. P. SANDBERG, 76.  
 "The iron ore deposits of Kiirunavaara and Luosavaara." By H. LUND-BOHM, 111.  
 "Experiments made with a motor using blast-furnace gas." By A. WITZ, 130.  
 "Brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing." By J. E. STEAD, 137.  
 "The micro-chemistry of cementation." By J. O. ARNOLD, 185.  
 "The action of metalloids on cast iron." By G. R. JOHNSON, 200.  
 "The action of the projectile and of the explosives on the tubes of steel guns." By Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 233.  
 "The solution theory of iron and steel." Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 243.  
 "The diffusion of sulphides through steel." By E. D. CAMPBELL, 256.

**Vol. LV.—No. I. 1899.**

- "Presidential address." By Sir WILLIAM ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 17.  
 "The Gellivare iron ore mines." By H. BAUERMAN, 55.  
 "Tilting open-hearth furnaces." By A. P. HEAD, 69.  
 "An improved dipping needle." By HENRY LOUIS, 80.  
 "The diffusion of elements in iron." By J. O. ARNOLD and A. M'WILLIAM, 85.  
 "The use of blast-furnace and coke-oven gases." By E. DISDIER, 130.  
 "Theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel." By B. S. SUMMERS, 162.  
 "The manufacture of steel direct from the ore in the blast-furnace." By DIMITRIS TSCHERNOFF, 191.  
 "The use of hot-blast in the Bessemer process." By J. WIBORGH, 197.  
 "The solution theory of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 204.  
 "Report on the Jubilee of the Austrian Society of Civil Engineers." By BENNETT H. BROUGH, 253.

Vol. LVI.—No. II. 1899.

- "The use of finely divided ore obtained by concentrating processes." By J. WIBORGH, 8.
- "Some forms of magnetic separators and their application to different ores." By H. C. M'NEILL, 18.
- "A new casting machine for blast-furnaces." By R. H. WAINFORD, 53.
- "The iron industry in the territory of His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, Deccan." By SYED ALI BILGRAMI, 65.
- "India as a centre for steel manufacture." By R. H. MAHON, 83.
- "Practical microscopic analysis for use in the steel industries." By C. H. RIDSDALE, 102.
- "Pig iron fractures and their value in foundry practice." By J. W. MILLER, 160.
- "The present position of the solution theory of carburised iron." By A. STANSFIELD, 169.
- "The relation between the structure of steel and its thermal and mechanical treatment." By A. SAUVEUR, 195.
- "The constitution of steel." By E. D. CAMPBELL, 223.
- "Theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel." By B. S. SUMMERS, 240.

Vol. LVII.—No. I. 1900.

- "The use of fluid metal in the open-hearth furnace." By J. RILEY, 22.
- "The open-hearth continuous steel process." By B. TALBOT, 33.
- "A blowing engine worked by blast-furnace gas." By A. GREINER, 109.
- "The manufacture and application of water-gas." By C. DELLWIK, 119.
- "The utilisation of blast-furnace slag." By C. VON SCHWARZ, 141.
- "The equalisation of the varying temperatures of hot blast." By L. F. GJERS and J. H. HARRISON, 154.
- "Ingots for gun tubes and propeller shafts." By F. J. R. CARULLA, 163.
- "The manganese ores of Brazil." By H. K. SCOTT, 179.
- "The theory of solution of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 219.

Vol. LVIII.—No. II. 1900.

- "Presidential address." By Sir WILLIAM C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 8.
- "The development of the iron industry of France from 1888 to 1898." By H. PINGET, 39.
- "Iron and phosphorus." By J. E. STEAD, 60.
- "Iron and steel at the Universal Exhibition, Paris, 1900." By Professor H. BAUERMAN, 156.
- "A new method of producing high temperatures." By ERNEST F. LANGE, 191.
- "American standard specifications and methods of testing iron and steel." By A. L. COLBY, 215.

- "Influence of aluminium on the carbon in cast iron. By G. MELLAND, and H. W. WALDRON, 244.
- "Suggested improvements in rolling-mills." By L. KATONA, 259.
- "The constitution of slags." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 276.
- "Iron and steel from the point of view of the phase doctrine." By H. W. BAKHUIS-ROOZEBOOM, 311.
- "The present position of the solution theory of carburised iron." By A. STANSFIELD, 317.

Each volume also contains notes on the progress of the home and foreign iron and steel industries, comprising abstracts of the contents of papers relating to iron and steel published in other scientific and technical journals.

# LIST OF PAPERS

CONTAINED IN

## THE JOURNAL

OF THE

### IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO SUBJECTS

---

1869—1900

---

#### PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES.

<p><b>THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE</b>, 1869, 5.</p> <p><b>SIR HENRY BESSEMER</b>, 1871, i. 365.</p> <p><b>SIR LOWTHIAN BELL</b>, 1873, 11 ; 256 ; 1874, 18.</p> <p><b>WILLIAM MENELAUS</b>, 1875, 16.</p> <p><b>SIR C. W. SIEMENS</b>, 1877, 6 ; 1878, 307.</p> <p><b>EDWARD WILLIAMS</b>, 1879, 8 ; 1880, 434.</p> <p><b>J. T. SMITH</b>, 1881, 12.</p> <p><b>SIR BERNHARD SAMUELSON</b>, 1883, 8.</p>	<p><b>JOHN PERCY</b>, 1885, 8.</p> <p><b>DANIEL ADAMSON</b>, 1887, i. 8.</p> <p><b>SIR JAMES KITSON</b>, 1889, i. 13 ; 1890, ii. 391.</p> <p><b>SIR FREDERICK A. ABEL</b>, 1891, i. 18 ; 1891, ii. 1 ; 1892, 13.</p> <p><b>E. WINDSOR RICHARDS</b>, 1893, i. 13 ; 1894, i. 17.</p> <p><b>SIR DAVID DALE</b>, 1895, i. 17.</p> <p><b>E. P. MARTIN</b>, 1897, i. 19.</p> <p><b>SIR WILLIAM ROBERTS-AUSTEN</b>, 1899, i. 17 ; 1900, ii. 8.</p>
--	---

#### IRON ORES.

##### OCCURRENCE AND COMPOSITION.

“Report of the committee on the distribution of the iron ores of Great Britain,” 1871, i. 383.

“The iron ores of Antrim.” By **R. TATE** and **J. S. HOLDEN**, 1871, i. 460.

“The central iron district in Sweden.” By **DAVID FORBES**, 1871, i. 469.

Iron Ore Committee. Special reports, 1871, ii.

- "North Staffordshire." By R. HEATH and C. J. HOMER, 1871, ii. 1.
- "Cumberland and Lancashire." By J. T. SMITH, 1871, ii. 2.
- "South Staffordshire." By G. ADDENBROOKE and T. PARTON, 1871, ii. 6.
- "Forest of Dean." By J. T. WOODHOUSE, 1871, ii. 26.
- "Iron ores of Cornwall." By J. T. WOODHOUSE, 1871, ii. 27.
- "Northumberland, Durham, and the North Riding of Yorkshire."  
By JOHN BELL and JOHN JONES, 1871, ii. 33.
- "The hæmatite iron ore deposits of Furness." By P. WÜRZBURGER, 1872,  
i. 135.
- "Geological position and features of the coal and ironstone bearing strata  
of the West of Scotland." By JAMES GEIKIE, 1872, ii. 8.
- "The fossil iron ore of Southern Pennsylvania." By B. SILLIMAN,  
1872, ii. 334.
- "Belgian minerals—geological review." By RENIER MALHERBE, 1873,  
277.
- "The oolitic iron ores of Luxemburg and Lorraine." By A. HABETS,  
1873, 285.
- "The iron ores of Lake Champlain, United States of America." By  
GEORGE W. MAYNARD, 1874, 109.
- "The distribution of spathic iron ore." By CHARLES SMITH, 1874,  
157.
- "The geology of the North Lancashire and Cumberland iron ore districts."  
By P. WÜRZBURGER, 1874, 287.
- "The Rampside boring, near Barrow." By A. BROGDEN, 1874, 300.
- "The iron ores of Sweden." By CHARLES SMITH, 1874, 310.
- "Ironstone mining in Cleveland." By A. L. STEAVENSON, 1874, 329.
- "Iron ores considered in their geological relations." By Sir WARINGTON  
W. SMYTH, 1875, 43.
- "Notes on iron ore deposits at Naeverhaugen, near Bodoe, Norway." By  
THORSTEN NORDENFELT, 1876, 149.
- "The Frodingham ironfield, North Lincolnshire." By GEORGE DOVE,  
jun., 1876, 318.
- "The iron ore district of Bilbao." By W. GILL, 1882, 63.
- "The Northampton iron ore district." By W. H. BUTLIN, 1883, 188.
- "The iron-making resources of our colonies as illustrated by the Colonial  
and Indian Exhibition." By P. C. GILCHRIST and E. RILEY, 1886,  
497.
- "The iron ores of the United States." By T. S. HUNT, 1890, ii. 628.
- "Notes on the iron ore districts visited by the members of the Institute  
on the Northern tour." By G. J. SNEUS, American volume, 193.
- "Scandinavia as a source of iron ore supply." By J. HEAD, 1894, i. 47.
- "The iron ores of the Mediterranean sea-board." By A. P. WILSON, 1894,  
ii. 182.
- "The mines of Elba." By H. SCOTT, 1895, i. 141.
- "The treatment of New Zealand magnetic iron-sand." By E. METCALF  
SMITH, 1896, i. 65.



- "The making of the Middle Lias ironstone of the Midlands." By E. A. WALFORD, 1896, i. 74.
- "The present position of the iron ore industry of Biscay and Santander." By W. GILL, 1896, ii. 36.
- "The manganese ore deposits of Northern Spain." By J. HEAD, 1896, ii. 139.
- "The manganese ore of Madras." By H. G. TURNER, 1896, ii. 155.
- "The iron ore deposits of the Ural." By H. BAUERMAN, 1898, i. 134.
- "The most prominent and characteristic features of Swedish iron ore mining." By G. NORDENSTRÖM, 1898, ii. 35.
- "The iron ore deposits of Kiirunavaara and Luossavara." By H. LUND-BOHM, 1898, ii. 111.
- "The Gellivare iron ore mines." By H. BAUERMAN, 1899, i. 55.
- "The manganese ores of Brazil." By H. K. SCOTT, 1900, i. 179.

### MINING.

- "An important system of transmission (Muller's wire-rope railway)." By H. M. MORRISON, 1873, 130.
- "The diamond rock-boring drill." By Major BEAUMONT, 1873, 373.
- "The Ferroux rock-drill and air compressor." By H. W. PENDRED, 1876, 77.
- "Overcoming steep gradients on railways." By H. HANDYSIDE, 1876, 144.
- "The use of the magnetic needle in exploring for iron ore." By BENNETT H. BROUGH, 1887, i. 289.
- "Aërial wire ropeways." By J. POHLIG, 1890, ii. 612.
- "The last twenty years in the Cleveland mining district." By A. L. STEAVENSON, 1893, ii. 45.
- "The sampling of iron ores." By THOMAS CLARKSON, 1893, ii. 131.
- "An improved dipping needle." By HENRY LOUIS, 1899, i. 80.

### MECHANICAL PREPARATION.

- "Some forms of magnetic separators." By H. C. M'NEILL, 1899, ii. 18.

### METALLURGICAL PREPARATION.

- "On the roasting of iron ores with the view to their magnetic concentration." By H. WEDDING, 1896, ii. 116.

### REFRACTORY MATERIALS.

- "Fireclay and other refractory materials." By GEORGE J. SNEIUS, 1875, 513.
- "The ready means of moulding lime and making lime of basic bricks and linings for converters, furnaces, &c." By EDWARD RILEY, 1879, 144.

**FUEL****CALORIFIC VALUE.**

- "Pyrometers." By Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 1871, 50.
- "The rationale of the combustion of gases considered in relation to an increased supply of heat." By CHARLES BOUTMY, 1873, 399.
- "Krupp's hot-blast pyrometer." By A. VON BERGEN, 1886, 207.
- "Description of a new air pyrometer." By J. WIBORGH, 1888, ii. 110.
- "Automatic methods of observation of the Le Chatelier pyrometer." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1891, i. 90.
- "Platinum pyrometers." By H. L. CALLENDAR, 1892, i. 164.
- "An appliance for autographically recording the temperature of furnaces." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1892, ii. 33.
- "The recording pyrometer." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1893, i. 112.

**COAL.**

- "Geological features of the South Wales coalfield." By WILLIAM ADAMS, 1871, 13.
- "The geological features of the Staffordshire coalfield." By HENRY JOHNSON, 1871, ii. 191.
- "A new miner's safety-lamp for indicating by sound the presence of explosive mixtures of gas and air." By A. K. IRVINE, 1872, ii. 76.
- "The North Staffordshire coalfield, with the ironstones contained therein." By CHARLES J. HOMER, 1875, 540.
- "Notes on the Yorkshire coalfield." By A. H. GREEN, 1876, 305.
- "Geological and other features of the Great Northern Coalfield." By G. C. GREENWELL, 1877, 463.
- "The geology of Cheshire." By AUBREY STRAHAN, 1884, 352.
- "The mineral resources of South Staffordshire." By H. W. HUGHES, 1895, ii. 22.

**COKE.**

- "Notes on the Belgian coke manufacture." By AUG. GILLON, 1873, 339.
- "Notes on the manufacture of anthracite coke in South Wales." By WILLIAM HACKNEY, 1875, 523.
- "The coke manufacture of South Durham in relation to the iron and steel trades." By A. L. STEAVENSON, 1877, 403.
- "An improved system for the utilisation of by-products in the manufacture of coke." By HENRY SIMON, 1880, 137.
- "The manufacture of coke on the Simon-Carvés system." By R. DIXON, 1883, 494.
- "The Jameson system of coke manufacture." By J. JAMESON, 1883, 504.
- "The recovery of by-products from coal, with special reference to the coke and iron industries." By WATSON SMITH, 1884, 486.
- "Most recent results obtained in Germany by utilising the by-products from Hoffman coke ovens." By C. OTTO, 1884, 517.

- "Recent results with regard to by-products in coking coal in the Simon-Carvés coke ovens." By WATSON SMITH, 1885, 102.
- "Recent results and further development of the Simon-Carvés coking process (utilisation of by-products)." By H. SIMON, 1885, 108.
- "Note with reference to the methods proposed for coking coal and recovering volatile matters." By H. E. ARMSTRONG, 1885, 120.
- "The manufacture of coke." By R. DE SOLDENHOFF, 1894, ii. 211.
- "Coking in by-product ovens." By J. H. DARBY, 1898, i. 44.

### LIQUID FUEL.

- "The oil-shales of the Lothians." By H. M. CADELL, 1888, ii. 150.

### NATURAL GAS.

- "Natural gas fuel and its application to manufacturing purposes." By A. CARNEGIE, 1885, 168.

### ARTIFICIAL GAS.

- "Gas-generating furnaces." By F. LÜRMANN, 1880, 575.
- "The production and utilisation of gaseous fuel in the iron manufacture." By W. S. SUTHERLAND, 1883, 222.
- "The most recent results obtained in the application and utilisation of gaseous fuel." By W. S. SUTHERLAND, 1884, 72.
- "A new method of heating the regenerating gas furnace." By F. SIEMENS, 1884, 434.
- "A new form of regenerative gas furnace." By F. W. DICK, 1884, 453.
- "A modified form of the Siemens old type gas producer, by means of which the gases are enriched and the by-products may be recovered." By JOHN HEAD, 1885, 126.
- "Combustion, with special reference to practical requirements." By F. SIEMENS, 1886, 685.
- "Water-gas as used for metallurgical purposes." By ALFRED WILSON, 1888, i. 86.
- "Gaseous fuel." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1889, ii. 139.
- "Fuel gas and some of its applications." By B. LOOMIS, 1890, ii. 275.
- "Fuel and its efficiency." By B. H. THWAITE, 1892, i. 183.
- "Valves for gas furnaces." By J. W. WAILLES, 1892, i. 238.
- "Mond's producer-gas applied to the manufacture of steel." By J. H. DARBY, 1896, i. 144.
- "The manufacture and application of water-gas." By C. DELLWIK, 1900, i. 119.

### COAL-MINING.

- "The production and application of combustible gases under pressure." By G. H. BENSON, 1869, 196.
- "Pumping and winding machinery at a pit belonging to Mr. R. T. Crawshay named the Castle Pit." By G. C. PEARSE, 1871, i. 24.

- "Winding and other appliances for coal-mining." By WILLIAM KAMP, 1873, 357.
- "A brief account of an underground fire in the Wynnstay Colliery, Ruabon." By GEORGE THOMSON, 1875, 172.
- "Chaudron's method of shaft-sinking through water-bearing strata without pumping." By HENRY SIMON, 1877, 187.
- "The coal industry of the Lower Rhine and of Westphalia." By GUSTAV NATORP, 1880, 588.
- "A new method of mining coal." By P. MOSLEY, 1882, 53.
- "The application of travelling belts to the shipment of coal." By Sir THOMAS WRIGHTSON, 1897, ii. 9.

### COAL-WASHING.

- "The coal-washing machinery employed by the Bochumer Verein." By FRITZ BAARE, 1883, 274.
- "The Lührig coal-washing plant at Evenwood." By J. I'ANSON, 1893, ii. 155.

## PRODUCTION OF PIG IRON.

### BLAST-FURNACE PRACTICE.

- "The development of heat and its appropriation in blast-furnaces of different dimensions." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1869, 37.
- "A new process for removing silicon from pig iron." By J. PALMER BUDD, 1869, 133.
- "A hot-blast firebrick stove." By THOMAS WHITWELL, 1869, 206.
- "Chemical phenomena of iron smelting." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1871, i. 85.
- "A covered self-coking blast-furnace." By WILLIAM FERRIE, 1871, i. 432.
- "Description of two new blast-furnaces at Newport Ironworks, Middlesbrough." By Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, 1871, ii. 62.
- "Chemical phenomena of iron smelting." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1871, ii. 67.
- "A description of the Ayresome Ironworks, Middlesbrough, with remarks upon the gradual increase in size of the Cleveland blast-furnace." By JOHN GJERS, 1871, ii. 202.
- "Further results from the use of hot-blast firebrick stoves." By THOMAS WHITWELL, 1871, ii. 217.
- "Increasing the height of blast-furnaces in the Midland districts." By T. W. PLUM, 1871, ii. 224.
- "Mr. Ferrie's covered self-coking furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1871, ii. 228.
- "Chemical phenomena of iron smelting." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1871, ii. 277.
- "Chemical phenomena of iron smelting." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1872, i. 1.
- "Reprint of Dud Dudley's 'Mettallum Martis,' 1872, ii. 215.

- “Wrightson’s patent hydraulic apparatus for lowering charges into blast-furnaces,” 1872, ii. 236.
- “The working of blast-furnaces with raw coal at Gleiwitz, in Upper Silesia.” By H. WEDDING, 1872, ii. 295.
- “The recent boiler explosion at the Linthorpe Ironworks, Middlesbrough.” By JEREMIAH HEAD, 1873, 161.
- “Buttgenbach’s system of constructing blast-furnaces.” By FRANZ BUTTGENBACH, 1873, 310.
- “The value of superheated blast in the working of blast-furnaces.” By PETER VON TUNNER, 1873, 433.
- “The manufacture and use of spiegeleisen.” By G. J. SNEBUS, 1874, 68.
- “A new form of waggon-drop for blast-furnaces.” By Sir T. WRIGHTSON, 1874, 338.
- “The sum of heat utilised in smelting Cleveland ironstone.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1875, 155.
- “The use of caustic lime in the blast-furnace.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1875, 400.
- “Further improvements in blast-furnace hearths.” By CHARLES WOOD, 1875, 427.
- “Improvements in blast-furnace water-cooled tuyeres.” By T. W. PLUM, 1878, 299.
- “Pig iron making in Germany.” By J. SCHLINK, 1880, 528.
- “The use of lignite or brown coal in the blast-furnace.” By P. VON TUNNER, 1882, 96.
- “Comparative blast-furnace practice.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1882, 534.
- “A hot-blast firebrick stove.” By THOS. MASSICKS, 1882, 602.
- “A comparison of the working of a blast-furnace with a blast varying in temperature from 990° F. to 1414° F.” By W. HAWDON, 1883, 101.
- “The value of successive additions to the temperature of the air used in smelting iron.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1883, 119.
- “American anthracite blast-furnaces.” By J. M. HARTMAN, 1883, 261.
- “The recent improvements in the Cowper hot-blast firebrick stoves.” By E. A. COWPER, 1883, 576.
- “The effect of blast-furnace design on economy of fuel.” By R. HOWSON, 1883, 585.
- “The use of raw coal in blast-furnaces.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1884, 13.
- “The blast-furnace value of coke from which the products of distillation from the coal used in its manufacture have been collected.” By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1885, 57.
- “The present position and prospects of the processes for the recovery of tar and ammonia from blast-furnaces.” By WILLIAM JONES, 1885, 410.
- “Certain accessory products of blast-furnaces.” By THOMAS BLAIR, 1886, 81.
- “American blast-furnace practice, with special reference to the works of the South Chicago Iron and Steel Company.” By F. W. GORDON, 1886, 779.

- "Notes on the construction and cost of blast-furnaces in the Cleveland district in 1887." By Sir BERNHARD SAMUELSON, 1887, i. 91.
- "Notes on the reduction of iron ore in the blast-furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1887, ii. 74.
- "The behaviour of arsenic in ores and metals during smelting and purification processes." By J. PATTISON and J. E. STEAD, 1888, i. 171.
- "The development of American blast-furnaces, with special reference to large yields." By J. GAYLEY, 1890, ii. 18.
- "Massick's & Crooke's patent firebrick hot-blast stoves." By WALTER CROOKE, 1890, ii. 340.
- "The probable future of the manufacture of iron." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1890, ii. 406.
- "A graphic method for calculating blast-furnace charges or 'burdens.'" By H. C. JENKINS, 1891, i. 151.
- "The elimination of sulphur from pig iron." By JOSEPH MASSENEZ, 1891, ii. 76.
- "Experiments in the elimination of sulphur from iron." By E. J. BALL and A. WINGHAM, 1892, i. 102.
- "A practical slide rule for use in the calculation of furnace charges." By A. WINGHAM, 1892, i. 233.
- "A new process for the purification of iron and steel from sulphur." By E. H. SANITER, 1892, ii. 216.
- "The elimination of sulphur from iron." By J. E. STEAD, 1892, ii. 223.
- "The elimination of sulphur from iron." By J. E. STEAD, 1893, i. 48.
- "A supplementary paper on a new process for desulphurising iron and steel." By E. H. SANITER, 1893, i. 73.
- "Report upon the Saniter desulphurisation process." By G. J. SNEBUS, 1893, i. 77.
- "The Tudhoe Works of the Weardale Iron and Coal Company, Limited." By H. W. HOLLIS, 1893, ii. 142.
- "The works of the Consett Iron Company, Limited," 1893, ii. 193.
- "The waste of heat, past, present, and future, in smelting ores of iron." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1893, ii. 219.
- "The capacity and form of blast-furnaces." By W. HAWDON, 1894, i. 78.
- "The use of caustic lime in the blast-furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1894, ii. 38.
- "The Ford and Moncur hot-blast stove." By B. J. HALL, 1896, i. 20.
- "A new water-cooled hot-blast valve." By W. COLQUHOUN, 1896, ii. 203.
- "The agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces." By F. J. R. CARULLA, 1897, i. 284.
- "The use of blast-furnace gas for motive power." By A. GREINER, 1898, i. 21.
- "The relative merits of limestone and lime in blast-furnace practice." By C. COCHRANE, 1898, i. 69.
- "Experiments made with a motor using blast-furnace gas." By A. WITZ, 1898, ii. 130.

- "The use of blast-furnace and coke-oven gases." By E. DISDIER, 1899, i. 130.
- "The use of finely divided iron ore obtained by concentrating processes." By J. WIBORGH, 1899, ii. 8.
- "A new casting machine for blast-furnaces." By R. H. WAINFORD, 1899, ii. 53.
- "A blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas." By A. GREINER, 1900, i. 109.
- "The equalisation of the varying temperatures of hot blast." By L. F. GJERS and J. H. HARRISON, 1900, i. 154.

### CHEMICAL COMPOSITION.

- "The condition in which silicon exists in pig iron." By E. HANDFIELD MORTON, 1874, 102.
- "Carbon and other deposits from the gases from blast-furnaces in Cleveland." By JOHN PATTINSON, 1876, 85.
- Adjourned discussion on John Pattinson's paper, 1876, 105.
- "Chromium pig iron made by the Tasmanian Iron Company." By EDWARD RILEY, 1877, 104.
- "The separation of phosphorus from pig iron." By Sir L. BELL, 1878, 17.
- "Silicon pig iron." By F. GAUTIER, 1886, ii. 743.

### BLAST-FURNACE SLAG.

- "Utilisation of blast-furnace slag." By J. J. BODMER, 1872, ii. 134.
- "The utilisation of slag." By CHARLES WOOD, 1873, 186.
- "The utilisation of blast-furnace slag with its heat for the manufacture of glass." By BASHLEY BRITTEN, 1876, 453.
- "The progress of the slag industries during the last four years." By CHARLES WOOD, 1877, 443.
- "Note on a rare blast-furnace slag of the composition of gehlenite." By H. BAUERMAN, 1886, i. 88.
- "The manufacture of iron in its relations with agriculture." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1892, ii. 11.
- "The utilisation of blast-furnace slag." By C. VON SCHWARZ, 1900, i. 141.
- "The constitution of slags." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1900, ii. 276.

### FOUNDRY PRACTICE.

- "A new form of cupola furnace." By JAMES RILEY, 1885, 448.
- "The value of silicon pig iron to the iron-founder." By CHARLES WOOD, 1885, 464.
- "The constituents of cast iron." By T. TURNER, 1886, i. 163.
- "Certain descriptions of Indian castings." By C. P. CLARKE, 1886, i. 200.
- "The production of silica from cast iron." By THOMAS TURNER, 1887, i. 203.

- "Silicon and sulphur in cast iron." By T. TURNER, 1888, i. 28.
- "The melting in cupola furnaces of wrought iron or steel scrap mixed with ferro-silicon." By F. GAUTIER, 1888, i. 58.
- "Continuous moulding machinery at the works of M. Godin at Guise, France." By JAMES JOHNSTON, 1888, i. 102.
- "Aluminium in carbonised iron." By W. J. KEEP, 1890, i. 112.
- "Sand on pig iron and its avoidance." By H. D. HIBBARD, 1896, ii. 168.
- "Malleable cast iron." By G. P. ROYSTON, 1897, i. 154.
- "The general utility and economy of central blast cupolas." By T. D. WEST, 1897, i. 272.
- "Pig iron fractures and their value in foundry practice." By J. W. MILLER, 1899, ii. 160.

### PRODUCTION OF MALLEABLE IRON.

- Report of Committee on Mechanical Puddling, 1871, i. 392.
- Discussion on the Sherman process, 1871, i. 452.
- "The Sherman process." By G. J. SNELUS, 1871, ii. 181.
- "Description of Danks' revolving puddling furnace." By SAMUEL DANKS, 1871, ii. 258.
- "Danks' rotary puddling furnace." Introduction: I. Report of Commissioners appointed to report on Danks' rotary furnace in America. 1872, i. iii.
- Proceedings of the Puddling Committee, 1872, i. 93.
- "Further improvements in Spencer's revolving puddling machine." By A. SPENCER, 1872, ii. 96.
- Report of the Belgian Commission on the working of Danks' rotary puddling furnace, 1872, ii. 311.
- "The combustion of powdered fuel in revolving furnaces, and its application to heating and puddling purposes." By T. R. CRAMPTON, 1873, 91.
- "The economical preparation of iron for the Danks' puddling furnace." By CHARLES WOOD, 1873, 327.
- "The Pernot rotary furnace for the puddling of iron and the manufacture of cast steel." By JULES PETIN, 1874, 143.
- "Crampton's revolving furnace and its products." By T. R. CRAMPTON, 1874, 384.
- "The Casson-Dormoy puddling furnace." By E. FISHER SMITH, 1876, 109.
- "Welding iron." By RICHARD HOWSON, 1876, 357.
- "Puddling in ordinary and rotary furnaces." By H. KIRK, 1876, 367.
- "Puddling in ordinary and rotary furnaces." By H. KIRK, 1877, 140.
- "Welding." By RICHARD HOWSON, 1877, 152.
- "The chemistry of puddling." By H. LOUIS, 1879, 219.
- "Gas puddling and heating furnaces, with special reference to the Casson-Bicheroux system." By R. SMITH-CASSON, 1884, 60.



- "The properties of malleable iron deduced from its microscopic structure." By HERMANN WEDDING, 1885, 187.
- "Economical puddling and puddling cinder." By T. TURNER, 1891, i. 119.
- "The calorific efficiency of the puddling furnace." By Col. L. CUBILLO, 1892, i. 245.
- "Notes on puddling iron." By JOHN HEAD, 1893, i. 125.
- "The production of wrought iron in small blast-furnaces in India." By THOMAS TURNER, 1893, ii. 162.
- "The direct puddling of iron." By E. BONEHILL, 1895, ii. 43.

## FORGE AND MILL MACHINERY.

- "Improved machinery for rolling rails." By W. MENELAUS, 1869, 187.
- "Efficiency and durability of plain cylindrical boilers." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 1871, i. 56.
- "Modern appliances for reversing rolling-mills." By B. WALKER, 1871, i. 417.
- "Napier's differential friction gear for reversing rolling-mills." By R. D. NAPIER, 1872, ii. 43.
- "Löüth's patent three-high plate and sheet rolls." By B. L. LOÜTH, 1872, ii. 86.
- "A new method of preventing shock in reversing rolling-mills." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 1873, 117.
- "Greener and Ellis's patent oxide dry bottoms for mill furnaces." By T. GREENER, 1873, 135.
- "Power couplings for rolling-mills and other machinery." By F. H. VARLEY and EDWARD FURNESS, 1874, 166.
- "Valves suitable for working hydraulic machinery." By ROBERT LÜTHY, 1874, 341.
- "American rolling-mills." By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, 1874, 348.
- "The Howard Boiler." By DAVID JOY, 1875, 220.
- "High-pressure steam generally and its application to quadruple engines." By DANIEL ADAMSON, 1875, 360.
- "The hydraulic forging and stamping of malleable iron on the 'Système Haswell' of Vienna." By J. O. BUTLER, 1876, 428.
- "The straightening and planishing of round bars, as practised by patent machines at Kirkstall Forge, Leeds." By EDMUND BUTLER, 1876, 449.
- "Improvements in Belgian three-high rolling-mills." By ALFRED THOMAS, 1877, 439.
- "Improvements in Belgian three-high rolling-mills." Discussion, 1878, 69.
- "Universal rolling-mills for the rolling of girders and cruciform sections." By H. SACK, 1889, i. 132.
- "The forging press." By W. D. ALLEN, 1891, ii. 62.
- "Suggested improvements in rolling-mills." By LOUIS KATONA, 1900, ii. 259.

**PRODUCTION OF STEEL.****THE CARBURISATION OF MALLEABLE IRON.**

- "The production of alloys of iron and manganese, and on their application to the manufacture of steel." By F. KÖHN, 1871, i. 70.
- "The production of alloys of iron and manganese." By F. KÖHN (second paper), 1871, i. 400.
- "The manufacture of iron and steel by direct process." By Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 1873, 37.
- "Some further remarks regarding the production of iron and steel by direct process." By Sir C. W. SIEMENS, 1877, 345.
- "Some recent improvements in the manufacture of iron sponge by the Blair process." By J. IRELAND, 1878, 47.
- "The manufacture of steel with brown coal at Teplitz (Bohemia)." By K. WITTGENSTEIN and A. KÜRZWERNHART, 1882, 451.
- "The manufacture of crucible cast steel." By HENRY SEEBOHM, 1884, 372.
- "The early history of crucible steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1894, ii. 224.
- "Small cast-steel ingots." By R. SMITH-CASSON, 1895, ii. 210.
- "The permeability of steel-melting crucibles." By J. O. ARNOLD and F. K. KNOWLES, 1897, i. 77.
- "The micro-chemistry of cementation." By J. O. ARNOLD, 1898, ii. 185.
- "The manufacture of steel direct from the ore in the blast-furnace." By DIMITRIS TSCHERNOFF, 1899, i. 191.

**OPEN-HEARTH PROCESS.**

- "Siemens' regenerative furnace and its application to reheating furnaces." By J. T. SMITH, 1869, 145.
- "The Siemens-Martin process of manufacturing cast steel." By R. HOWSON, 1869, 172.
- "Price's patent retort furnace." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1875, 451.
- "Improved casting arrangements for the Siemens-Martin process." By MICHAEL SCOTT, 1876, 156.
- "Reactions in the open-hearth process." By ARTHUR WILLIS, 1880, 89.
- "Recent improvements in the method of manufacture of open-hearth steel." By JAMES RILEY, 1884, 443.
- "Blowholes in open-hearth steel." By JOHN HEAD, 1886, 99.
- "Neutral linings for metallurgical furnaces." By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 1886, i. 151.
- "The removal of metalloids in the basic open-hearth process." By F. W. HARBORD, 1886, ii. 700.
- "Some investigations as to the effects of different methods of treatment of mild steel in the manufacture of plates." By J. RILEY, 1887, i. 121.

- "The basic open-hearth process." By J. W. WAILES, 1887, ii. 119.
- "The manufacture of basic open-hearth steel." By J. H. DARBY, 1889, i. 78.
- "On a new form of Siemens furnace." By JOHN HEAD and P. POUFF, 1889, ii. 256 ; 1890, i. 18.
- "Calculations concerning the possibility of regenerating the gas in the new Siemens furnace." By R. ÅKERMAN, 1890, i. 24.
- "The manufacture of open-hearth steel." By J. A. LENCAUCHEZ, 1894, ii. 139.
- "Metal mixers as used at the works of the North-Eastern Steel Company, Limited." By A. COOPER, 1895, i. 66.
- "Charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery." By JEREMIAH HEAD, 1897, i. 89.
- "The practice of the combined open-hearth process of Messrs. Bertrand and Thiel." By E. BERTRAND, 1897, i. 115.
- "Tilting open-hearth furnaces." By A. P. HEAD, 1899, i. 69.
- "The use of fluid metal in the open-hearth furnace." By J. RILEY, 1900, i. 22.
- "The open-hearth continuous steel process." By B. TALBOT, 1900, i. 33.

#### BESSEMER PROCESS.

- "The composition of the gases evolved from the Bessemer converter during the blow." By G. J. SNELUS, 1871, ii. 247.
- "Generation of heat during the Bessemer process." By R. ÅKERMAN, 1872, ii. 110.
- "Setting Bessemer converter bottoms." By ALEXANDER L. HOLLEY, 1874, 368.
- "Description of the latest improvements in appliances for the manufacture of Bessemer steel." By B. WALKER, 1874, 374.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel in Belgium." By JULIAN DEBY, 1875, 194.
- "The use of molten iron direct from the blast-furnace for Bessemer purposes." By J. T. SMITH, 1876, 12.
- "The uses of ferro-manganese." By F. GAUTIER, 1876, 43, 101.
- "The separation of carbon, silicon, sulphur, and phosphorus in the refining and puddling furnace, and in the Bessemer converter." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1877, 108.
- "The separation of carbon, silicon, sulphur, and phosphorus in the refining and puddling furnace, and in the Bessemer converter ; with some remarks on the manufacture and durability of railway bars." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, Bart., 1877 (Part II.), 322.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and steel rails at the works of Messrs. Brown, Bayley & Dixon (Limited), Sheffield." By C. B. HOLLAND, 1878, 104.
- "The elimination of phosphorus." By SIDNEY G. THOMAS and PERCY C. GILCHRIST, 1879, 120.

- "The removal of phosphorus and sulphur during the Bessemer and Siemens-Martin processes of steel manufacture." By G. J. SNEBUS, 1879, 135.
- "The dephosphorisation in the Bessemer converter by the method of re-pouring." By HARMET, 1879, 150.
- "The dephosphorisation of iron and steel." By A. POURCEL, 1879, 341.
- "The neutralisation of phosphorus in steel and steel-like metals." By RICHARD BROWN, 1879, 355.
- "The dephosphorisation of iron in the Bessemer converter." By R. PINK, 1880, 57.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and ingot iron from phosphoric pig." By C. B. HOLLAND and A. COOPER, 1880, 79.
- "Dephosphorising in the converter." By J. MASSENEZ, 1880, 475.
- "Caspersson's converter-ladle." By R. ÅKERMAN, 1880, 599.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and steel rails in the United States." By W. R. JONES, 1881, 129. Supplementary paper, 1881, 370.
- "The use of a mechanical agitator in the manufacture of Bessemer steel." By W. D. ALLEN, 1881, 373.
- "The basic Bessemer process." By PAUL KUPELWEISER, 1881, 397.
- "A note on current dephosphorising practice." By SIDNEY GILCHRIST THOMAS and PERCY CARLISLE GILCHRIST, 1881, 407.
- "Bessemer steel in its cast and unwrought state." By W. D. ALLEN, 1883, 70.
- "The different systems of hydraulic cranes for Bessemer steel works." By R. M. DAELLEN, 1883, 552.
- "A new form of centre crane for Bessemer plant." By Sir T. WRIGHTSON, 1883, 558.
- "The North-Eastern Steel Co.'s works and their products." By A. COOPER, 1884, 407.
- "Some early forms of Bessemer converters." By Sir HENRY BESSEMER, 1886, ii. 638.
- "The modifications of the Bessemer converter for small charges." By J. HARDISTY, 1886, ii. 651.
- "The new steelworks at Terni near Rome." By Sir B. SAMUELSON, 1887, i. 31.
- "The utilisation of basic slag for agricultural purposes." By P. C. GILCHRIST, 1887, i. 212.
- "Basic slag: its formation, constitution, and application, with special reference to crystals found therein." By J. E. STEAD and C. H. RIDSDALE, 1887, i. 222.
- "The Robert-Bessemer steel process." By F. L. GARRISON, 1889, ii. 266; 1890, i. 106.
- "Notes on the Bessemer process." By H. M. HOWE, 1890, ii. 95.
- "The Darby process of re-carburisation." By A. THIELEN, 1890, ii. 564.
- "The manufacture of basic steel at Witkowitz." By PAUL KUPELWEISER, 1893, ii. 6.

- "The Walrand-Légénisel process as applied to steel castings." By G. J. SNELUS, 1894, i. 26.
- "The thermo-chemistry of the Bessemer process." By W. N. HARTLEY, 1895, ii. 95.
- "Further experience with the Walrand-Légénisel process." By G. J. SNELUS, 1896, ii. 104.
- "The thermo-chemical study of the refining of iron." By H. PONTIÈRE, 1897, ii. 96.
- "The use of hot blast in the Bessemer process." By J. WIBORGH, 1899, i. 197.

#### OTHER PROCESSES.

- "The Heaton process." By G. J. SNELUS, 1871, ii. 185.
- "Communication relative to converting pig iron into steel by Berard's process." By ARISTIDE BERARD, 1873, 428.
- "Ponsard's forno-convertisseur for the manufacture of steel." By SYLVAIN PÉRISSÉ, 1878, 459.
- "The production of iron by a new process." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1895, ii. 139.

#### FURTHER TREATMENT OF IRON AND STEEL.

- "The manufacture of rails." By E. WILLIAMS, 1869, 156.
- "A method of dressing rails." By THOMAS GILLOTT, 1870, 69.
- "Iron as a material for shipbuilding, and its influence on the commerce and armaments of nations." By Sir C. M. PALMER, 1870, 43.
- "A new mode of casting steel ingots." By B. D. HEALY, 1873, 183.
- "Summary of a statement entitled, 'Studies relative to the improvements whereof the construction of metal ways is susceptible.'" By D. SOIGNIE, 1873, 402.
- "Phosphoric bronze and its principal industrial uses." By C. MONTEFIORE LEVI, 1873, 408.
- "The close-laid boilers of M. Paul Havrez." By JULES HAVREZ, 1873, 414.
- "The shaping and finishing of iron and other metals by solid emery wheels, and the machinery specially designed for such purpose." By ARTHUR PYE-SMITH, 1874, 59.
- "Berryman's feed-water heater." By ROBERT BERRYMAN, 1874, 137.
- "The designing of ingot moulds for steel rail ingots." By WILLIAM HACKNEY, 1875, 414.
- "Solid steel castings." By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 1877, 40.
- "Steel casting apparatus." By MICHAEL SCOTT, 1878, 60.
- "Railway joints." By C. H. HALCOMB, 1878, 138.
- "The use of steel in the construction of bridges." By H. N. MAYNARD, 1879, 39.
- "The use of steel in naval construction." By Sir NATHANIEL BARNABY, 1879, 45.
- "The progress of iron and steel as constructive materials." By J. A. PICTON, 1879, 387.

- "The manufacture of large forgings and the material suitable for the same." By G. RATLIFF, 1879, 449.
- "The consolidation of fluid steel." By ALFRED DAVIS, 1879, 476.
- "The wrought iron permanent way laid upon the North-Eastern Railway." By C. WOOD, 1879, 491.
- "The application of toughened glass to permanent ways." By C. WOOD, 1879, 497.
- "The economical advantage of steel shipbuilding." By WILLIAM DENNY, 1881, 54.
- "The manufacture of steel and steel plates in Russia." By SERGIUS KERN, 1881, 80.
- "Iron and steel permanent way." By R. PRICE-WILLIAMS, 1881, 108.
- "The manufacture of Bessemer steel and steel rails in the United States." By W. R. JONES, 1881, 129.
- "Hydraulic machinery for steelworks." By MICHAEL SCOTT, 1881, 146.
- "The preservation and ornamentation of iron and steel surfaces." By GEORGE BOWER, 1881, 166.
- "The metallurgy and manufacture of modern British ordnance." By Col. E. MAITLAND, 1881, 424.
- "The application of solid steel to the manufacture of small arms, projectiles, and ordnance." By FERDINAND GAUTIER, 1881, 452.
- "The application of wrought iron and steel to the manufacture of gun-carriages." By H. J. BUTTER, 1881, 462.
- "The manufacture of projectiles." By J. DAVIDSON, 1881, 473.
- "The manufacture of solid steel castings." By A. POURCEL, 1882, 509.
- "The successful rolling of steel ingots with their own initial heat, by means of the soaking pit process." By JOHN GJERS, 1882, 565.
- "The use of steel castings in lieu of iron and steel forgings for ship and marine engine construction." By WILLIAM PARKER, 1883, 56.
- "The tinplate manufacture." By E. TRUBSHAW, 1883, 252.
- "Improvements in railway and tramway plants." By A. RICHE, 1883, 269.
- "Iron and steel permanent way." By W. R. BROWNE, 1884, 88.
- "The behaviour of armour of different kinds under fire." By C. ORDE-BROWNE, 1884, 116.
- "Recent improvements in iron and steel shipbuilding." By WILLIAM JOHN, 1884, 138.
- "Notes on steel shipbuilding." By J. H. BILES, 1885, 478.
- "The Forth Bridge." By Sir BENJAMIN BAKER, 1885, 491.
- "The origin and progress of the manufacture of tin plates." By PHILIP W. FLOWER, 1886, i. 36.
- "Wrought iron conduit pipes." By H. SMITH, 1886, i. 133.
- "The casting of chains in solid steel." By F. GAUTIER, 1886, ii. 727.
- "The process employed in casting brass chains at Jeypore, Rájputána." By T. H. HENDLEY and C. PURDON CLARKE, 1886, ii. 738.
- "Patent composite iron and steel." By G. ALLEN, 1887, i. 42.
- "Electric lighting in works and factories." By J. A. FLEMING, 1887, ii. 162.

- "The manufacture and treatment of steel for field-guns." By Col. L. CUBILLO, 1888, i. 123.
- "The Forth Bridge." By F. E. COOPER, 1888, ii. 83.
- "The proposed Channel Bridge." By SCHNEIDER & Co. and H. HERSENT, 1889, ii. 40.
- "The Thompson electric welding process." By W. C. FISH, 1889, ii. 206.
- "The changes in iron produced by thermal treatment." By E. J. BALL, 1890, i. 85.
- "Welding by electricity." By E. THOMPSON, 1890, ii. 231.
- "Spirally-welded steel tubes." By J. C. BAYLES, 1890, ii. 283.
- "The protection of iron and steel ships against foundering from injury to their shells, including the use of armour." By Sir N. BARNABY, 1890, ii. 438.
- "The development of the marine engine, and the progress made in marine engineering during the past fifteen years." By A. E. SEATON, 1890, ii. 460.
- "Notes on the iron and steel industries of the United States." By W. COLQUHOUN, American volume, 225.
- "Recent progress in the manufacture of war material in the United States." By W. H. JAQUES, 1891, i. 156.
- "The constitution of the royal ordnance factories." By Sir WILLIAM ANDERSON, 1891, ii. 5.
- "The measurement of the velocity of projectiles." By H. C. L. HOLDEN, 1891, ii. 12.
- "The manufacture of continuous sheets of malleable iron and steel direct from fluid metal." By Sir H. BESSEMER, 1891, ii. 23.
- "The manufacture and application of chilled cast iron (Gruson's system)." By E. REIMERS, 1892, i. 126.
- "The Liverpool overhead railway." By J. H. GREATHEAD, 1892, ii. 42.
- "Iron and steel wire, and the development of its manufacture." By J. P. BEDSON, 1893, ii. 77.
- "Suggested improvements in the manufacture of steel plates." By WILLIAM MUIRHEAD, 1893, ii. 102.
- "Electricity as a motive power in the iron and steel industries." By D. SELBY-BIGGE, 1894, i. 252.
- "Electrical power in Belgian ironworks." By D. SELBY-BIGGE, 1894, ii. 122.
- "The manufacture of steel projectiles in Russia." By SERGIUS KERN, 1895, i. 194.
- "The production of metallic bars of any section by extrusion at high temperatures." By P. F. NURSEY, 1896, i. 53.
- "The 'Weardale' furnace." By H. W. HOLLIS, 1897, i. 56.
- "The manufacture of tinplates." By G. B. HAMMOND, 1897, ii. 24.
- "Steel permanent way." By R. PRICE-WILLIAMS, 1898, i. 94.
- "Ingots for gun tubes and propeller shafts." By F. J. R. CARULLA, 1900, i. 163.
- "A new method of producing high temperatures." By ERNEST F. LANGE, 1900, ii. 191.

**PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.**

- "Description of a new testing machine for metals." By L. OLRICK, 1871, i. 429.
- "The strength of rail joints." By C. P. SANDBERG, 1875, 574.
- "Iron *versus* wooden cross-sleepers for railroads." By J. L. WEYERS, 1877, 203.
- "Experiments with the new artillery made from steel without blowholes." By F. GAUTIER, 1877, 396.
- "Statistics respecting the production and depreciation of rails, and notes on the application of wrought iron and steel to permanent ways, with a description of a new kind of railway sleeper and clip-chair." By CHARLES WOOD, 1878, 74.
- "The mechanical and other properties of iron and mild steel." By DANIEL ADAMSON, 1878, 383.
- "Certain matters affecting the use of steel." By ERNEST MARCHÉ, 1878, 404.
- "The mechanical properties of iron and mild steel." By DANIEL ADAMSON (Part II.), 1879, 30.
- "Some physical changes occurring in iron and steel at high temperatures." By Sir THOMAS WRIGHTSON, 1879, 418.
- "Hardening iron and steel, its causes and effects." By RICHARD ÅKERMAN, 1879, 504.
- "Some physical changes occurring in iron and steel at high temperatures." By Sir THOMAS WRIGHTSON (second paper), 1880, 11.
- "Report on the results obtained by testing steel rails at natural and at artificially lowered temperatures." By DEMETRIUS JOURAFFSKY, 1880, 192.
- "The results obtained with various systems of iron permanent way in Prussia." By E. GRÜTTFIEN, 1880, 488.
- "Experiments made to determine certain physical properties of cast iron." By CHARLES MARKHAM, 1881, 84.
- "Certain physical tests and properties of mild steel." By E. RICHARDS, 1882, 11.
- "The Royal Prussian Institutes for testing iron and steel at Berlin." By H. WEDDING, 1882, 464.
- "The chemical composition and testing of steel rails." By G. J. SNEUS, 1882, 582.
- "Steel wire of high tenacity." By J. PERCY, 1886, i. 62.
- "The application of very high powers to the study of the microscopical structure of steel." By H. C. SORBY, 1886, i. 140.
- "The endurance of steel rails." By F. W. WEBB, 1886, i. 148.
- "Experiments made with steel rails in Russia." By M. BECK-GUERHARD, 1886, i. 204.
- "The erosion of gun-barrels by powder products." By Sir F. A. ABEL and Col. E. MAITLAND, 1886, ii. 465.
- "The chemical composition and mechanical properties of chrome steel." By H. A. BRUSTLEIN, 1886, ii. 770.



- "The microscopical structure of iron and steel." By H. C. SORBY, 1887, i. 255.
- "A horizontal compound lever-testing machine of 15,000 powers, with further recording lever of 150,000 powers." By DANIEL ADAMSON, 1888, ii. 12.
- "Manganese steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1888, ii. 41.
- "Alloys of nickel and steel." By J. RILEY, 1889, i. 45.
- "The influence of copper on the tensile strength of steel." By E. J. BALL and A. W. WINGHAM, 1889, i. 123.
- "The Thomasset testing machine." By F. GAUTIER, 1889, i. 184.
- "Alloys of iron and silicon." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1889, ii. 222.
- "Aluminium steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1890, ii. 161.
- "The wear of metal as influenced by its chemical and physical properties." By C. B. DUDLEY, 1890, ii. 250.
- "The inspection of materials of construction in the United States." By G. H. CLAPP and A. E. HUNT, 1890, ii. 294.
- "The tests of steel used in the manufacture of artillery." By Sir W. ANDERSON, 1891, i. 60.
- "Note on the microstructure of steel." By F. OSMOND, 1891, i. 100.
- "The changes in iron produced by thermal treatment" (Part II.). By E. J. BALL, 1891, i. 103.
- "Experiments with basic steel." By Sir W. H. WHITE, 1892, i. 32.
- "The alloys of iron and chromium." By R. A. HADFIELD. Including a report by F. OSMOND, 1892, ii. 49.
- "Failures in the necks of chilled iron rolls." By C. A. WINDER, 1892, ii. 176.
- "The physical influence of elements on iron." By J. O. ARNOLD, 1894, i. 107.
- "The results of heat treatment of manganese steel and their bearing upon carbon steel." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1894, i. 156.
- "Methods of preparing polished surfaces of iron and steel for microscopic examination." By J. E. STEAD, 1894, i. 292.
- "Observations on the relations between the chemical constitution and ultimate strength of steel." By W. R. WEBSTER, 1894, i. 328.
- "The effect of arsenic on steel." By J. E. STEAD, 1895, i. 77.
- "Nickel steel and its advantages over ordinary steel." By H. A. WIGGIN, 1895, ii. 164.
- "Cooling curves and tests for cast iron." By W. J. KEEP, 1895, ii. 227.
- "Tests of the physical properties of cast iron." By T. D. WEST, 1895, ii. 249.
- "The hardening of steel." By H. M. HOWE, 1895, ii. 258.
- "Report on the International Congress for the unification of methods of testing." By G. LUNGE, 1895, ii. 310.
- "The rate of diffusion of carbon in iron." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1896, i. 139.
- "Further notes on the hardening of steel." By H. M. HOWE and A. SAUVEUR, 1896, i. 170.
- "Notes on Mr. Howe's researches on the hardening of steel." By F. OSMOND, 1896, i. 180.

- "Microscopic accessories for metallographers." By J. E. STEAD, 1897, i. 42.
- "Relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures." By G. P. ROYSTON, 1897, i. 166.
- "Influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1897, i. 224.
- "Specific heat of iron at high temperatures." By W. N. HARTLEY, 1897, i. 304.
- "Carbon and iron." By E. H. SANITER, 1897, ii. 115.
- "Portable recorder for tests of metals." By G. C. HENNING, 1897, ii. 155.
- "Crystalline structure of iron and steel." By J. E. STEAD, 1898, i. 145.
- "Allotropic iron and carbon." By E. H. SANITER, 1898, i. 206.
- "Brittleness in soft steel." By C. H. RIDSDALE, 1898, i. 220.
- "Danger of using too hard steel rails." By C. P. SANDBERG, 1898, ii. 76.
- "Brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing." By J. E. STEAD, 1898, ii. 137.
- "Action of the projectile and of the explosives on the tubes of steel guns." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1898, ii. 233.
- "Theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel." By B. S. SUMMERS, 1899, i. 162.
- "Practical microscopic analysis for use in the steel industries." By C. H. RIDSDALE, 1899, ii. 102.
- "The relation between the structure of steel and its thermal and mechanical treatment." By A. SAUVEUR, 1899, ii. 195.
- "The constitution of steel." By E. D. CAMPBELL, 1899, ii. 223.
- "Theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel." By B. S. SUMMERS, 1899, ii. 240.
- "Iron and phosphorus." By J. E. STEAD, 1900, ii. 60.
- "American standard specifications and methods of testing iron and steel." By A. L. COLBY, 1900, ii. 215.

### CHEMICAL PROPERTIES.

- "Condition of carbon and silicon in iron and steel." By G. J. SNEIUS, 1871, i. 28.
- "The reduction of pure anhydrous sesquioxide of iron with pure carbon *in vacuo*." By JOHN PARRY, 1872, ii. 251.
- "Gases occluded in pig iron, steel, and wrought iron." By JOHN PARRY, 1873, 429.
- "The absorption of hydrogen by grey pig iron; also, on the probable absorption of zinc, cobalt, cadmium, bismuth, and magnesium by grey pig iron heated *in vacuo* in vapours of the same." By JOHN PARRY, 1874, 92.
- "The protection from atmospheric action which is imparted to metals by a coating of certain of their own oxides respectively." By JOHN PERCY, 1877, 456.

- "The cause of blisters on blister steel." By JOHN PERCY, 1877, 460.
- "Blister steel." By JOHN PERCY, 1878, 116.
- "Preliminary experiments to determine the existence of nitrogen in steel." By ALFRED H. ALLEN, 1879, 480.
- "Further experiments on the existence of nitrogen in iron and steel." By ALFRED H. ALLEN, 1880, 181.
- "The relative corrosion of iron and steel." By WILLIAM PARKER, 1881, 39.
- "Hydrogen and carbonic oxide in iron and steel." By JOHN PARRY, 1881, 183.
- "The distribution of elements in steel ingots." By G. J. SNELUS, 1881, 379.
- "The occlusion or absorption of gaseous matter by fused silicates at high temperatures, and its possible connection with volcanic agency." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1881, 532.
- "The mutual relations of carbon and iron in steel." By GEO. E. WOODCOCK, 1882, 105.
- "The electro-deposition of iron." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1887, i. 71.
- "An imperfection in mild steel plates, considered chemically." By HERBERT ECCLES, 1888, i. 70.
- "The effect of arsenic on mild steel." By F. W. HARBORD and A. E. TUCKER, 1888, i. 183.
- "The chemical processes involved in the rusting of iron." By A. C. BROWN, 1888, ii. 129.
- "The application of thermal chemistry to metallurgical reactions." By A. POURCEL, 1889, i. 152.
- "The critical points of iron and steel." By F. OSMOND, 1890, i. 38.
- "The carburisation of iron by the diamond." By Sir W. C. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, 1890, i. 81.
- "Certain chemical phenomena in the manufacture of steel." By W. GALBRAITH, 1890, i. 134.
- "The Rollet process for producing a pure carbide of iron." By A. ROLLET, 1890, i. 154.
- "An undescribed phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel." By F. J. R. CARULLA, 1891, ii. 67.
- "The production of pure iron and steel." By Col. H. DYER, 1892, i. 88.
- "The modifications of carbon in iron." By A. LEDEBUR, 1893, ii. 53.
- "The influence of aluminium upon the carbon in ferro-carbon alloys." By T. W. HOGG, 1894, ii. 104.
- "Ternary alloys of iron." By J. S. DE BENNEVILLE, 1895, i. 202.
- "A study of some alloys with iron carbides, mainly manganese and tungsten." By J. S. DE BENNEVILLE, 1896, i. 222.
- "The presence of fixed nitrogen in steel." By F. W. HARBORD and T. TWYNAM, 1896, ii. 161.
- "The missing carbon." By T. W. HOGG, 1896, ii. 179.
- "Passive iron." By J. S. DE BENNEVILLE, 1897, ii. 40.

- "The diffusion of sulphides through steel." By E. D. CAMPBELL, 1897, ii. 80.
- "The solution theory of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1898, i. 235.
- "The action of metalloids on cast iron." By G. R. JOHNSON, 1898, ii. 200.
- "The solution theory of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1898, ii. 243.
- "The diffusion of sulphides through steel." By E. D. CAMPBELL, 1898, ii. 256.
- "The diffusion of elements in iron." By J. O. ARNOLD and A. M'WILLIAM, 1899, i. 85.
- "The solution theory of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1899, i. 204.
- "The present position of the solution theory of carburised iron." By A. STANSFIELD, 1899, ii. 169.
- "The solution theory of iron and steel." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1900, i. 219.
- "Influence of aluminium on the carbon in cast steel." By G. MELLAND and H. W. WALDRON, 1900, ii. 244.
- "Iron and steel from the point of view of the phase-doctrine." By H. W. BAKHUIS ROOZEBOOM, 1900, ii. 311.
- "The present position of the solution theory of carburised iron." By A. STANSFIELD, 1900, ii. 317.

## CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.

### ANALYSIS OF IRON AND STEEL.

- "Spectrum analysis." By Sir H. E. ROSCOE, 1871, ii. 38.
- "The estimation of phosphorus in cast and wrought iron, steel, and iron ore." By JOHN PARRY, 1872, ii. 248.
- Experiments to illustrate Sir John Alleyne's paper "On the estimation of small quantities of phosphorus by spectrum analysis," 1875, 59.
- "The estimation of small quantities of phosphorus in iron and steel by spectrum analysis." By Sir JOHN G. N. ALLEYNE, 1875, 62.
- "The estimation of manganese in spiegeleisen, and of manganese and iron in manganiferous iron ores." By EDWARD RILEY, 1877, 52.
- "A new volumetric method of determining manganese in manganiferous iron ores, spiegeleisen, steel, &c." By JOHN PATTINSON, 1879, 209.
- "The application of the spectroscope to the analysis of iron and steel." By JOHN PARRY and ALEX. E. TUCKER, 1880, 163.
- "A new method for the determination of oxygen in iron and steel." By ALEX. E. TUCKER, 1881, 205.
- "A new method for the estimation of minute quantities of carbon, and a new form of chromometer." By J. E. STEAD, 1883, 213.

- "The spectroscopic examination of vapours evolved on heating iron, &c., at atmospheric pressure." By JOHN PARRY, 1884, 536.
- "A new instrument for the measurement of colour, more especially as applied to the estimation of carbon in steel." By H. LE NEVE FOSTER, 1888, i. 197.
- "The estimation of phosphorus in the basic Siemens steel bath." By W. GALBRAITH, 1890, i. 142.
- "International standards for the analysis of iron and steel." By J. W. LANGLEY, 1890, ii. 583.
- "The determination of chromium in ferro-chromium." By W. GALBRAITH, 1893, i. 146.
- "Methods of determining chromium." By J. E. STEAD, 1893, i. 153.
- "The analysis of steel." By H. K. BAMBER, 1894, i. 319.
- "Colour gauges for carbon testing." By W. G. McMILLAN, 1894, ii. 157.
- "The introduction of standard methods of analysis." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1896, i. 80.
- "The determination of hardening carbon and carbide carbon." By Baron H. JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, 1897, i. 248.

#### ANALYSIS OF IRON ORES AND SLAGS.

- "The separation of silica in the analysis of limestone, iron ores, and other minerals." By H. ROCHOLL, 1880, 201.
- "A new method for the analysis of chrome ore and ferro-chromium." By E. H. SANITER, 1895, ii. 153.
- "The estimation of sulphur in iron ores." By R. W. ATKINSON and A. J. ATKINSON, 1896, ii. 207.
- "Spectroscopic analysis of iron ores." By W. N. HARTLEY and H. RAMAGE, 1897, ii. 182.

#### ANALYSIS OF GAS.

- "The gases evolved from pig iron, steel, and wrought iron and coke on heating *in vacuo*, and on the estimation of carbon in the same." By JOHN PARRY, 1872, ii. 238.
- "An improved apparatus designed for the analysis of blast-furnace and other gases." By J. E. STEAD, 1880, 68.
- "Improvements in apparatus for gas analysis." By J. E. STEAD, 1884, 183.

#### STATISTICS AND TOPOGRAPHY.

- "The rise and progress of the iron manufacture in Scotland." By JOHN MAYER, 1872, ii. 28.
- "The rise and progress of iron shipbuilding on the Clyde." By D. ROWAN, 1872, ii. 78.
- "The westward development of the iron manufacture in the United States." By T. GUILFORD SMITH, 1872, ii. 102.

- "Statistics of the manufacturing and commercial movement of coke in Belgium." By MAX GOEBEL, 1873, 350.
- "The rise and progress of the iron and steel industries in Belgium." By JULIAN DEBY, 1873, 391.
- "Notes of a visit to coal and iron mines and ironworks in the United States." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, 1875, 80.
- "Technical education in connection with the iron trade." By JOHN JONES, 1876, 342.
- "Notes on the resources of the iron manufacture in France." By S. JORDAN, 1878, 316.
- "The most recent advances in the manufacture of iron and steel, as illustrated in the Paris Exhibition." By RICHARD ÅKERMAN, 1878, 359.
- "The iron industry of Germany." By HERMANN WEDDING, 1880, 451.
- "The consumption and economy of fuel in the iron and steel manufacture." By J. S. JEANS, 1882, 128.
- "The iron industry of Styria and Carinthia." By P. VON TUNNER, 1882, 426.
- "The iron industry of Hungary." By A. VON KERPELY, 1882, 435.
- "The iron trade of Scotland." By F. J. ROWAN, 1885, 376.
- "The rise and progress of the Scotch steel trade." By JAMES RILEY, 1885, 394.
- "The South Chicago Iron and Steel Works, with details of their cost, &c." By E. C. POTTER, 1887, i. 163.
- "Recent metallurgical and mechanical progress, as illustrated at the Manchester Exhibition." By THOMAS ASHBURY, 1887, ii. 22.
- "The mining and metallurgical exhibits at the Glasgow Exhibition." By W. J. MILLAR, 1888, ii. 137.
- "The progress made in the German iron industry since the year 1880." By E. SCHRÖDTER, 1889, i. 112.
- "Notes on the iron and steel manufacture in France, and as illustrated by the French exhibits at Paris." By S. JORDAN, 1889, ii. 10.
- "The iron development and ore resources of Virginia." By E. C. PECHIN, 1890, ii. 318.
- "The progress of German practice in the metallurgy of iron and steel since 1876." By H. WEDDING, 1890, ii. 491.
- "The American iron trade and its progress during sixteen years." By Sir LOWTHIAN BELL, American volume, 1.
- "The illustrations of progress in materials for shipbuilding and engineering at the Royal Naval Exhibition, London." By Sir W. H. WHITE, 1891, ii. 42.
- "The metallurgic department of the Sheffield Technical School." By B. H. THWAITE, 1891, ii. 93.
- "The University College Walker engineering laboratories and the scheme of engineering instruction." By H. S. HELE SHAW, 1892, ii. 194.
- "Iron and steel at the Chicago Exhibition." By H. BAUERMAN, 1893, ii. 21.

- "Notes on the Chicago Exhibition." By R. A. HADFIELD, 1893, ii. 182.
- "The iron and steel industries of Belgium." By A. GILLON, 1894, ii. 7.
- "The mining industry of Belgium." By A. BRIART, 1894, ii. 11.
- "The iron industry of South Staffordshire." By D. JONES, 1895, ii. 8.
- "The ironworks of the South of Russia." By G. KAMENSKY, 1895, ii. 70.
- "The iron and steel industry of Spain." By PABLO DE ALZOLA, 1896, ii. 5.
- "The iron industry of Hungary." By D. A. LOUIS, 1897, ii. 193.
- "Outlines of the development of the Swedish iron industry." By R. ÅKERMAN, 1898, ii. 7.
- "Report on the Jubilee of the Austrian Society of Civil Engineers." By BENNETT H. BROUGH, 1899, i. 253.
- "Iron industry in the territory of His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, Deccan." By SYED ALI BILGRAMI, 1899, ii. 65.
- "India as a centre for steel manufacture." By R. H. MAHON, 1899, ii. 83.
- "Development of the iron industry in France from 1888 to 1898." By H. PINGET, 1900, ii. 39.
- "Iron and steel at the Universal Exhibition, Paris, 1900." By H. BAUERMAN, 1900, ii. 156.





# INDEX OF AUTHORS OF PAPERS

CONTAINED IN

THE JOURNAL OF THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE.

1869—1900

**ABEL, Sir F. A.**, 1886, 465.

— 1891, i. 18.

— 1892, i. 13.

— 1892, ii. 4.

**Adams, William**, 1871, i. 13.

**Adamson, Daniel**, 1875, 360.

— 1878, 383.

— 1879, 30.

— 1887, i. 8.

— 1888, i. 13.

— 1888, ii. 12.

**Addenbrooke, G.**, 1871, ii. 6.

**Åkerman, Richard**, 1872, ii. 110.

— 1878, 359.

— 1879, 504.

— 1880, 599.

— 1890, i. 24.

— 1898, ii. 7.

**Allan, George**, 1887, i. 42.

**Allen, Alfred H.**, 1879, 480.

— 1880, 181.

**Allen, W. D.**, 1881, 373.

— 1883, 70.

— 1891, ii. 62.

**Alleyne, Sir John G. N.**, 1875, 62.

**Alzola, P. de**, 1896, ii. 5.

**Anderson, Sir William**, 1891, i. 60.

— 1891, ii. 5.

**Armstrong, H. E.**, 1885, 120.

**Arnold, J. O.**, 1894, i. 107.

— 1897, i. 77.

— 1898, ii. 185.

**Arnold, J. O.**, 1899, i. 85

**Ashbury, Thomas**, 1887, ii. 22.

**Atkinson, A. J.**, 1896, ii. 207.

**Atkinson, R. W.**, 1896, ii. 207.

**BAARE, Fritz**, 1883, 274.

**Baker, Benjamin**, 1885, 491.

**Bakhuis-Roozeboom, H. W.**, 1900, ii.  
311.

**Ball, E. J.**, 1889, i. 123.

— 1890, i. 85.

— 1891, i. 103.

— 1892, i. 102.

**Bamber, H. K.**, 1894, i. 319.

**Barnaby, Sir Nathaniel**, 1879, 43.

— 1890, ii. 438.

**Bauerman, H.**, 1886, 88.

— 1893, ii. 21.

— 1898, i. 134.

— 1899, i. 55.

— 1900, ii. 156.

**Bayles, J. C.**, 1890, ii. 283.

**Beaumont, Major**, 1873, 373.

**Beck-Guerhard, M.**, 1886, 204.

**Bedson, J. P.**, 1893, ii. 77.

**Bell, John**, 1871, ii. 33.

**Bell, Sir Lowthian**, 1869, 37.

— 1871, i. 35.

— 1871, ii. 67.

— 1871, ii. 228.

— 1871, ii. 277.

— 1872, i. 1.

- Bell, Sir Lowthian, 1873, 11.  
 — 1873, 256.  
 — 1874, 18.  
 — 1875, 80.  
 — 1875, 155.  
 — 1875, 400.  
 — 1875, 451.  
 — 1877, 108.  
 — 1877, 322.  
 — 1878, 17.  
 — 1881, 532.  
 — 1882, 534.  
 — 1883, 119.  
 — 1884, 13.  
 — 1885, 57.  
 — 1887, ii. 74.  
 — 1889, ii. 139.  
 — 1890, ii. 406.  
 — American Vol., 1.  
 — 1892, ii. 11.  
 — 1893, ii. 219.  
 — 1894, ii. 38.  
 Benneville, J. S. de, 1895, i. 202.  
 — 1896, i. 222.  
 — 1897, ii. 40.  
 Benson, G. H., 1869, 196.  
 Berard, Aristide, 1873, 428.  
 Bergen, A. von, 1886, 207.  
 Berryman, Robert, 1874, 137.  
 Bertrand, E., 1897, i. 115.  
 Bessemer, Sir Henry, 1871, i. 365.  
 — 1886, 638.  
 — 1891, ii. 23.  
 Biles, J. H., 1885, 478.  
 Blair, Thomas, 1886, 81.  
 Bodmer, J. J., 1872, ii. 134.  
 Bonehill, E., 1895, ii. 43.  
 Boutmy, Charles, 1873, 399.  
 Bower, George, 1881, 166.  
 Briart, A., 1894, ii. 11.  
 Britten, Bashley, 1876, 453.  
 Brogden, A., 1874, 300.  
 Brough, Bennett H., 1887, i. 289.  
 — 1899, i. 253.  
 Brown, A. Crum, 1888, ii. 129.  
 Brown, Richard, 1879, 355.  
 Browne, Walter R., 1884, 83.  
 Brustlein, H. A., 1886, 770.  
 Budd, J. Palmer, 1869, 133.  
 Butler, J. O., 1876, 428.  
 Butler, Edmund, 1876, 449.  
 Butlin, W. H., 1883, 188.  
 Butter, H. J., 1881, 462.  
 Buttgenbach, Franz, 1873, 310.  
 CADELL, H. M., 1888, ii. 150.  
 Callendar, H. L., 1892, i. 164.  
 Campbell, E. D., 1897, ii. 80.  
 — 1898, ii. 256.  
 — 1899, ii. 223.  
 Carnegie, Andrew, 1885, 168.  
 Carulla, F. J. R., 1891, ii. 67.  
 — 1897, i. 284.  
 — 1900, i. 163.  
 Clapp, G. H., 1890, ii. 294.  
 Clarke, C. Purdon, 1886, 200.  
 — 1886, 738.  
 Clarkson, Thomas, 1893, ii. 131.  
 Cochrane, C., 1898, i. 69.  
 Colby, A. L., 1900, ii. 215.  
 Colquhoun, Wm., American Vol., 225.  
 — 1896, ii. 203.  
 Cooper, Arthur, 1880, 79.  
 — 1884, 407.  
 — 1895, i. 66.  
 Cooper, F. E., 1888, ii. 83.  
 Cowper, E. A., 1883, 576.  
 Crampton, T. R., 1873, 91.  
 — 1874, 384.  
 Crooke, Walter, 1890, ii. 340.  
 Cubillo, L., 1881, 151.  
 — 1888, i. 123.  
 — 1892, i. 245.  
 DAELLEN, R. M., 1883, 552.  
 Dale, Sir D., 1895, i. 17.  
 Danks, Samuel, 1871, ii. 258.  
 Darby, J. H., 1889, i. 78.  
 — 1896, i. 144.  
 — 1898, i. 44.  
 Davidson, J., 1881, 473.  
 Davis, Alfred, 1879, 476.  
 Deby, Julian, 1873, 391.  
 — 1875, 194.  
 Dellwik, C., 1900, i. 119.  
 Denny, William, 1881, 54.  
 Devonshire, the Duke of, 1869, 5.

Dick, A., 1894, ii. 453.  
 Dick, F. W., 1884, 453.  
 Didier, E., 1899, i. 130.  
 Dixon, R., 1883, 494.  
 Dove, George, jun., 1876, 318.  
 Dredge, James, 1890, ii. 369.  
 Dudley, C. B., 1890, ii. 250.  
 Dyer, H., 1892, i. 88.

ECCLES, Herbert, 1888, i. 70.

FERRIE, William, 1871, i. 432.  
 Fish, W. C., 1889, ii. 206.  
 Fleming, J. A., 1887, ii. 162.  
 Flower, Philip W., 1886, 36.  
 Forbes, David, 1871, i. 238.  
 — 1871, i. 469.  
 Foster, H. Le Neve, 1888, i. 197.  
 Furness, Edward, 1874, 166.

GALBRAITH, William, 1890, i. 134.  
 — 1890, i. 142.  
 — 1893, i. 146.  
 Garrison, F. Lynwood, 1889, ii. 266.  
 — 1890, i. 106.  
 Gautier, Ferdinand, 1876, 43.  
 — 1877, 40.  
 — 1877, 396.  
 — 1881, 452.  
 — 1886, 151.  
 — 1886, 727.  
 — 1886, 743.  
 — 1888, i. 58.  
 — 1889, i. 184.  
 Gayley, James, 1890, ii. 18.  
 Geikie, James, 1872, ii. 8.  
 Gilchrist, Percy C., 1879, 120.  
 — 1881, 407.  
 — 1886, 497.  
 — 1887, i. 212.  
 Gill, William, 1882, 63.  
 — 1896, ii. 86.  
 Gillon, Aug., 1873, 339.  
 — 1894, ii. 7.  
 Gillot, Thomas, 1870, 69.  
 Gjers, John, 1871, ii. 202.  
 — 1882, 585.

Gjers, L. F., 1900, i. 154.  
 Goebel, Max, 1878, 350.  
 Gordon, F. W., 1886, 779.  
 Greathead, James H., 1892, ii. 42.  
 Green, A. H., 1876, 305.  
 Greener, T., 1873, 135.  
 Greenwell, G. C., 1877, 463.  
 Greiner, A., 1896, i. 21.  
 — 1900, ii. 109.  
 Gruttesien, E., 1880, 488.

HABETS, A., 1873, 285.  
 Hackney, William, 1876, 414.  
 — 1875, 523.  
 Hadfield, R. A., 1888, ii. 41.  
 — 1889, ii. 222.  
 — 1890, ii. 161.  
 — 1892, ii. 49.  
 — 1893, ii. 182.  
 — 1894, i. 156.  
 — 1894, ii. 224.  
 — 1895, ii. 139.  
 Halcomb, C. H., 1878, 138.  
 Hall, B. J., 1896, i. 20.  
 Hammond, G. B., 1897, ii. 24.  
 Handyside, H., 1876, 144.  
 Harbord, F. W., 1886, 700.  
 — 1888, i. 183.  
 — 1896, ii. 161.  
 Hardisty, John, 1886, 651.  
 Harmet, 1879, 150.  
 Harrison, J. H., 1900, i. 154.  
 Hartley, W. N., 1895, ii. 95.  
 — 1897, i. 304.  
 — 1897, ii. 182.  
 Hartman, J. M., 1883, 261.  
 Harvrez, Jules, 1873, 414.  
 Hawdon, William, 1883, 101.  
 — 1894, i. 78.  
 Head, A. P., 1899, i. 69.  
 Head, Jeremiah, 1871, 56.  
 — 1872, i. 220.  
 — 1873, 117.  
 — 1873, 161.  
 — 1894, i. 47.  
 — 1896, ii. 139.  
 — 1897, i. 89.  
 Head, John, 1885, 126.  
 — 1886, 99.

Head, John, 1889, ii. 256.  
 — 1890, i. 18.  
 — 1893, i. 125.  
 Healey, B. D., 1873, 183.  
 Heath, R., 1871, ii. 1.  
 Hele-Shaw, H. S., 1892, ii. 194.  
 Hendley, T. H., 1886, 738.  
 Henning, G. C., 1897, ii. 155.  
 Hersent, H., 1889, ii. 40.  
 Hewitt, A. S., 1890, ii. 344.  
 Hibbard, H. D., 1896, ii. 168.  
 Hogg, T. W., 1894, ii. 104.  
 — 1896, ii. 179.  
 Holland, C. B., 1878, 104.  
 — 1880, 79.  
 Holden, J. S., 1871, i. 460.  
 Holden, H. C. L., 1891, ii. 12.  
 Holley, Alexander L., 1874, 348.  
 — 1874, 368.  
 Hollis, H. W., 1893, ii. 142.  
 — 1897, i. 56.  
 Homer, Charles J., 1871, ii. 1.  
 — 1875, 540.  
 Howe, Henry M., 1890, ii. 95.  
 — 1895, ii. 258.  
 — 1896, i. 170.  
 Howson, Richard, 1869, 172.  
 — 1872, i. 332.  
 — 1876, 357.  
 — 1877, 152.  
 — 1877, 416.  
 — 1883, 585.  
 Hughes, H. W., 1895, ii. 22.  
 Hunt, Alfred E., 1890, ii. 294.  
 Hunt, T. S., 1890, ii. 628.

I'ANSON, James, 1893, ii. 155.  
 Ireland, J., 1878, 47.  
 Irvine, A. K., 1872, ii. 76.

JAMESON, J., 1883, 504.  
 Jaques, W. H., 1891, i. 156.  
 Jeans, J. S., 1882, 128.  
 Jenkins, H. C., 1891, i. 151.  
 John, William, 1884, 138.  
 Johnson, G. R., 1898, ii. 200.  
 Johnson, Henry, 1871, ii. 191.  
 Johnston, James, 1888, i. 102.

Jones, D., 1895, ii. 8.  
 Jones, John, 1871, ii. 33.  
 — 1876, 342.  
 Jones, J. A., 1872, i. 278.  
 Jones, William, 1885, 410.  
 Jones, W. R., 1881, 129.  
 — 1881, 370.  
 Jordan, S., 1878, 316.  
 — 1889, ii. 10.  
 Jouraffsky, Demetrius, 1880, 192.  
 Joy, David, 1875, 220.  
 Jüptner, Baron H. von, 1896, i. 80.  
 — 1897, i. 224.  
 — 1897, i. 248.  
 — 1898, i. 235.  
 — 1898, ii. 243.  
 — 1899, i. 204.  
 — 1900, i. 219.  
 — 1900, ii. 276.

KAMENSKY, G., 1895, ii. 70.  
 Kamp, William, 1873, 357.  
 Katona, L., 1900, ii. 259.  
 Keep, W. J., 1890, i. 112.  
 — 1895, ii. 227.  
 Kern, Sergius, 1881, 80.  
 — 1895, i. 194.  
 Kerpeley, A. von, 1882, 435.  
 Kirk, H., 1876, 367.  
 — 1877, 140.  
 Kitson, Sir James, 1889, i. 13.  
 — 1890, ii. 391.  
 Knowles, F. K., 1897, i. 77.  
 Köhn, F., 1871, i. 70.  
 — 1871, i. 400.  
 Kupelwieser, Paul, 1881, 397.  
 — 1893, ii. 6.  
 Kurzwernhart, A., 1882, 451.

• LANGE, E. F. S., 1900, ii. 191.  
 Langley, J. W., 1890, ii. 583.  
 Ledebur, A., 1893, ii. 53.  
 Lencauchez, J. A., 1894, ii. 139.  
 Lester, J., 1872, i. 286.  
 Levi, C. Montefiore, 1873, 408.  
 Loomis, Burdett, 1890, ii. 275.  
 Louis, D. A., 1897, ii. 193.  
 Louis, H., 1879, 219.

Louis, H., 1899, i. 80.  
 Louth, B. L., 1872, ii. 86.  
 Lundbohm, H., 1898, ii. 111.  
 Lunge, G., 1895, ii. 310.  
 Lürmann, F., 1880, 575.  
 Luthy, Robert, 1874, 341.

MCMILLAN, W. G., 1894, ii. 157.  
 — 1895, ii. 335.  
 McNeill, H. C., 1899, ii. 18.  
 M'William, A., 1899, i. 85.  
 Mahon, R. H., 1899, ii. 83.  
 Maitland, Eardley, 1881, 424.  
 — 1866, 465.  
 Malherbe, Renier, 1873, 277.  
 Marché, Ernest, 1878, 404.  
 Markham, Charles, 1881, 84.  
 Martin, E. P., 1897, i. 19.  
 Massenez, Joseph, 1880, 475.  
 — 1891, ii. 76.  
 Massicks, Thomas, 1882, 602.  
 Mayer, John, 1872, ii. 28.  
 Maynard, G. W., 1874, 109.  
 Maynard, H. N., 1879, 39.  
 Melland, G., 1900, ii. 224.  
 Menelaus, William, 1869, 187.  
 — 1875, 16.  
 Millar, W. J., 1888, ii. 137.  
 Miller, J. W., 1899, ii. 160.  
 Morrison, H. M., 1873, 130.  
 Morton, E. H., 1874, 102.  
 Mosley, Paget, 1882, 53.  
 Muirhead, William, 1893, ii. 102.

NAPIER, R. D., 1872, ii. 43.  
 Natorp, Gustav, 1880, 588.  
 Nordenfelt, Thorsten, 1876, 149.  
 Nordenström, G., 1898, ii. 35.  
 Nursey, P. F., 1896, i. 53.

OLRICK, Lewis, 1871, i. 429.  
 Orde-Browne, C., 1884, 116.  
 Osmond, F., 1890, i. 38.  
 — 1891, i. 100.  
 — 1892, ii. 49.  
 — 1896, i. 180.  
 Otto, C., 1884, 517.

PAGET, F. A., 1872, i. 338.  
 Palmer, Sir C. M., 1870, 43.  
 Parker, William, 1881, 39.  
 — 1883, 56.  
 Parry, John, 1872, ii. 238.  
 — 1872, ii. 248.  
 — 1872, ii. 251.  
 — 1873, 429.  
 — 1874, 92.  
 — 1880, 163.  
 — 1881, 183.  
 — 1884, 536.  
 Parton, T., 1871, ii. 6.  
 Pattinson, John, 1876, 85.  
 — 1879, 209.  
 — 1888, i. 171.  
 Pearce, G. C., 1871, 24.  
 Pechin, Edmund C., 1890, ii. 318.  
 Pendred, H. W., 1876, 77.  
 Percy, John, 1877, 456.  
 — 1877, 460.  
 — 1878, 116.  
 — 1885, 8.  
 — 1886, 62.  
 Périssé, Sylvain, 1878, 459.  
 Petin, Jules, 1874, 143.  
 Picton, J. A., 1879, 387.  
 Pinget, H., 1900, ii. 39.  
 Pink, R., 1880, 57.  
 Plum, T. W., 1871, ii. 224.  
 — 1878, 299.  
 Pohlig, J., 1890, ii. 612.  
 Ponthière, H., 1897, ii. 96.  
 Potter, E. C., 1887, i. 163.  
 Pouff, P., 1889, ii. 256.  
 — 1890, i. 18.  
 Pourcel, A., 1879, 341.  
 — 1882, 509.  
 — 1889, i. 152.  
 Price-Williams, R., 1881, 108.  
 — 1898, i. 94.  
 Pye-Smith, Arthur, 1874, 59.

RAMAGE, H., 1897, ii. 182.  
 Ratliffe, G., 1879, 449.  
 Reimers, E., 1892, i. 126.  
 Riche, Albert, 1883, 269.  
 Richards, Edward, 1882, 11.  
 Richards, E. Windsor, 1893, i. 13.

- Richards, E. Windsor, 1894, i. 17.  
 Ricketson, John, 1890, ii. 387.  
 Ridsdale, C. H., 1887, i. 222.  
 — 1898, i. 220.  
 — 1899, ii. 102.  
 Riley, Edward, 1877, 52.  
 — 1877, 104.  
 — 1879, 144.  
 — 1886, 497.  
 Riley, James, 1884, 443.  
 — 1885, 394.  
 — 1885, 448.  
 — 1887, i. 121.  
 — 1889, i. 45.  
 — 1900, i. 22.  
 Roberts-Austen, Sir W., 1887, i. 71.  
 — 1890, i. 81.  
 — 1891, i. 90.  
 — 1892, ii. 33.  
 — 1893, i. 112.  
 — 1896, i. 139.  
 — 1898, ii. 233.  
 — 1899, i. 17.  
 — 1900, ii. 8.  
 Rocholl, H., 1880, 201.  
 Roe, J. P., 1882, 181.  
 Rollet, A., 1890, i. 154.  
 Roscoe, H. E., 1871, ii. 38.  
 Rowan, D., 1872, ii. 78.  
 Rowan, F. J., 1885, 376.  
 Royston, G. P., 1897, i. 154.  
 — 1897, i. 166.  
  
 SACK, Hugo, 1889, i. 132.  
 Samuelson, Sir Bernhard, 1871, ii. 62.  
 — 1883, 8.  
 — 1887, i. 31.  
 — 1887, i. 91.  
 Sandberg, C. P., 1875, 574.  
 — 1898, ii. 76.  
 Saniter, E. H., 1892, ii. 216.  
 — 1893, i. 73.  
 — 1895, ii. 153.  
 — 1897, ii. 115.  
 — 1898, i. 206.  
 Sauvour, A., 1896, i. 170.  
 — 1899, ii. 195.  
 Schlink, J., 1880, 528.  
 Schneider & Co., 1889, ii. 40.  
 Schroedter, E., 1889, i. 112.  
 Schwarz, C. von, 1900, i. 141.  
 Scott, H., 1895, i. 141.  
 Scott, H. K., 1900, i. 179.  
 Scott, Michael, 1876, 156.  
 — 1878, 60.  
 — 1881, 146.  
 Seaton, A. E., 1890, ii. 460.  
 Seeborn Henry 884, 372.  
 Selby-Bigge, D., 1894, i. 252.  
 — 1894, ii. 122.  
 Siemens, Sir O. W., 1871, i. 50.  
 — 1873, 37.  
 — 1877, 6.  
 — 1877, 345.  
 — 1878, 307.  
 Siemens, Frederick, 1884, 434.  
 — 1886, 685.  
 Silliman, B., 1872, ii. 334.  
 Simon, Henry, 1877, 187.  
 — 1880, 137.  
 — 1885, 108.  
 Smith, Charles, 1874, 157.  
 — 1874, 310.  
 Smith, E. Fisher, 1876, 109.  
 Smith, E. M., 1896, i. 65.  
 Smith, Hamilton, jun., 1886, 133.  
 Smith, J. T., 1869, 145.  
 — 1871, ii. 2.  
 — 1876, 12.  
 — 1881, 12.  
 Smith, T. Gullford, 1872, ii. 102.  
 Smith, Watson, 1884, 486.  
 — 1885, 102.  
 Smith-Casson, R., 1884, 60.  
 — 1895, ii. 210.  
 Smyth, Warrington W., 1875, 43.  
 Snelus, G. J., 1871, i. 28.  
 — 1871, ii. 181.  
 — 1871, ii. 185.  
 — 1871, ii. 247.  
 — 1872, i. 246.  
 — 1874, 68.  
 — 1875, 513.  
 — 1879, 135.  
 — 1881, 379.  
 — 1882, 582.  
 — American Vol., 193.  
 — 1893, i. 77.

Snelus, G. J., 1894, i. 26.  
 — 1896, ii. 104.  
 Soignie, D., 1873, 402.  
 Soldenhoff, R. de, 1894, ii. 211.  
 Sorby, H. C., 1886, 140.  
 — 1887, i. 255.  
 Spencer, A., 1872, i. 318.  
 — 1872, ii. 96.  
 Stansfield, A., 1899, ii. 169.  
 — 1900, ii. 317.  
 Stead, J. E., 1880, 68.  
 — 1883, 213.  
 — 1884, 183.  
 — 1887, i. 222.  
 — 1888, i. 171.  
 — 1892, ii. 223.  
 — 1893, i. 48.  
 — 1893, i. 153.  
 — 1894, i. 292.  
 — 1895, i. 77.  
 — 1897, i. 42.  
 — 1898, i. 145.  
 — 1898, ii. 137.  
 — 1900, ii. 60.  
 Steavenson, A. L., 1874, 329.  
 — 1877, 403.  
 — 1893, ii. 45.  
 Stevenson, G., 1872, ii. 47.  
 Strahan, Aubrey, 1884, 352.  
 Summers, B. S., 1899, i. 162.  
 — 1899, ii. 240.  
 Sutherland, W. S., 1883, 222.  
 — 1884, 72.  
 Syed Ali Bilgrami, 1899, ii. 65.

TALBOT, B., 1900, i. 33.  
 Tate, R., 1871, i. 460.  
 Thielen, Alexander, 1890, ii. 564.  
 Thomas, Alp., 1877, 439.  
 Thomas, Sidney G., 1879, 120.  
 — 1881, 407.  
 Thomson, Elihu, 1890, ii. 231.  
 Thomson, George, 1875, 172.  
 Thwaite, B. H., 1891, ii. 93.  
 — 1892, i. 183.  
 Trubshaw, Ernest, 1883, 252.  
 Tschernoff, D., 1899, ii. 191.  
 Tucker, A. E., 1880, 163.  
 — 1881, 205.

Tucker, A. E., 1888, i. 183.  
 Tunner, Peter von, 1873, 433.  
 — 1882, 96.  
 — 1882, 426.  
 Turner, H. G., 1896, ii. 155.  
 Turner, Thomas, 1886, 163.  
 — 1887, i. 203.  
 — 1888, i. 28.  
 — 1891, i. 119.  
 — 1893, ii. 162.  
 Twynham, T., 1896, ii. 161.

VARLEY, F. H., 1874, 166.

WAILES, J. W., 1887, ii. 119.  
 — 1892, i. 238.  
 Wainford, R. H., 1899, ii. 53.  
 Waldron, H. W., 1900, ii. 224.  
 Walford, E. A., 1896, i. 74.  
 Walker, B., 1871, i. 417.  
 — 1874, 374.  
 Webb, F. W., 1888, 148.  
 Webster, W. R., 1894, i. 328.  
 Wedding, Hermann, 1872, ii. 295.  
 — 1880, 451.  
 — 1882, 464.  
 — 1885, 187.  
 — 1890, ii. 491.  
 — 1896, ii. 116.  
 West, T. D., 1895, ii. 249.  
 — 1897, i. 272.  
 Weyers, J. L., 1877, 203.  
 White, Sir W. H., 1891, ii. 42.  
 — 1892, i. 32.  
 Whitwell, Thomas, 1869, 206.  
 — 1871, ii. 217.  
 Wiborgh, J., 1888, ii. 110.  
 — 1899, i. 197.  
 — 1899, ii. 8.  
 Wiggin, H. A., 1895, ii. 164.  
 Williams, Edward, 1869, 156.  
 — 1879, 8.  
 — 1880, 434.  
 Willis, Arthur, 1880, 89.  
 Wilson, Alfred, 1888, i. 86.  
 Wilson, A. P., 1894, ii. 182.  
 Winder, C. A., 1892, ii. 176.  
 Wingham, Arthur, 1889, i. 123.

Wingham, Arthur, 1892, i. 102.

— 1892, i. 233.

Wood, Charles, 1873, 186.

— 1873, 327.

— 1875, 427.

— 1877, 443.

— 1878, 74.

— 1879, 491.

— 1879, 497.

— 1885, 464.

Wittgenstein, K., 1882, 451.

Witz, A., 1898, ii. 130.

Woodcock, G. E., 1882, 105.

Woodhouse, J. T., 1871, ii. 26.

— 1871, ii. 27.

Wrightson, Sir Thomas, 1874, 338.

— 1879, 418.

— 1880, 11.

— 1883, 558.

— 1897, ii. 9.

Würzburger, P., 1872, i. 135.

— 1874, 287.



**THE JOURNAL**  
**OF THE**  
**IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE**

**GENERAL INDEX**

**VOLUMES XXXVI TO LVIII**

**1890—1900**



# GENERAL INDEX

VOLUMES XXXVI. TO LVIII. 1890-1900.

## A.

- ABBAD, M.**, on the Santa Lucia collieries. 1895, ii. 450.
- ABBOT, J.**, on a machine for cleaning tin and terne plates. 1890, ii. 814.
- ABBOTT, VERNON FRANCIS**, elected member. 1899, i. 1.
- ABEL, SIR FREDERICK A.**, acknowledging thanks for address. 1892, i. 31.
- acknowledging thanks to Council. 1892, i. 9.
- acknowledgment of award of Bessemer medal. 1897, i. 18.
- acknowledgment of vote of thanks by. 1891, ii. 112.
- acknowledgments of Council to. 1892, i. 5.
- award of Bessemer gold medal to. 1897, i. 10.
- book on mining by. 1890, i. 408.
- induction of new President by. 1893, i. 11.
- on a graphic method for calculating blast-furnace charges. 1891, i. 115.
- on an undescribed phenomenon in the fusion of iron and steel. 1891, ii. 75.
- on automatic methods of observation in use of Le Chatelier pyrometer. 1891, i. 98.
- on change in iron produced by thermal treatment. 1891, i. 117.
- on economical puddling. 1891, i. 142, 149.
- on elimination of sulphur from pig-iron. 1891, ii. 92.
- on experiments on the elimination of sulphur from iron. 1892, i. 125.
- on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 56, 79.
- on forging press. 1891, ii. 66.
- on fuel and its efficiency. 1892, i. 225.
- on illustrations of progress in materials for shipbuilding and engineering at the Royal Naval Exhibition. 1891, ii. 60.
- on iron produced by a new process. 1895, ii. 145.
- on manufacture and application of chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 155.
- on measurement of the velocity of projectiles. 1891, ii. 21.
- on micro-structure of steel. 1891, i. 101.
- on platinum pyrometers. 1892, i. 182.
- on presenting Bessemer medal. 1892, i. 9.
- presidential address of, 1891, i. 18 ; improved chemical knowledge, 19 ; mineral analyses, 19 ; war material, 20 ; analyses of British ores, 21 ; recent analytical progress, 21 ; uniformity of analytical methods, 22 ; experiments of Sorby and Wedding, 23 ; Wootz steel, 24 ; influence of aluminium, 25 ; structure of steel, 25 ; early experiments with projectiles, 26 ; Osmond's investigations, 27 ; projectiles, 29 ; importance of rest, 30 ;

**ABEL, SIR F. A.—continued.**

internal strains, 30 ; oil-hardening, 31 ; influence of impurities, 32 ; re-melting of pig iron, 33 ; puddling, 34 ; basic Bessemer process, 35 ; basic open-hearth steel, 36 ; scientific research, 37 ; Darby's recarburising process, 39 ; the production of pig iron, 40 ; cast iron, wrought iron, and steel for ordnance, 41 ; chemical differences between iron and steel, 43 ; nitrogen in steel, 43 ; carbon in steel, 44 ; influence of cooling on allotropic forms of iron, 45 ; critical points of iron and steel, 46 ; Roberts-Austen's experiments, 47 ; production of sound castings, 48 ; phosphorised bronze, 49 ; silicium-copper and ferro-silicon, 49 ; effect of aluminium, 51 ; Riley's and Hadfield's experiments, 52 ; nickel, 53 ; nickel-plate experiments, 54 ; conclusion, 56.

—— presidential address of, 1892, i. 13 ; death of Duke of Clarence, 18 ; of Duke of Devonshire, 13 ; of Lord E. Cavendish, Earl Granville, and Benjamin Walker, 14 ; of other members, 14, 15 ; Duke of Devonshire's presidential address, 15 ; Sir Lowthian Bell's report of 1867, 15 ; development of iron manufacture, 16 ; the basic process and armour plates, 17 ; nickel steel plates, 18 ; English armour, 19 ; death of W. P. Shinn, 19 ; the American Meeting volume, 20 ; carbon in steel, 20 ; economy of fuel, 21 ; Sir L. Bell's researches, 21 ; researches of Dr. Mond and Dr. Langer, 24 ; Prof. Roberts-Austen's reports on alloys, 24 ; the Le Chatelier pyrometer, 25 ; Gruson's chilled iron, 26 ; pure iron, 27 ; the Duke of Devonshire's address and later progress of steel, 28.

—— presidential address of, at Liverpool, 1892, ii. 4 ; former visit to Liverpool, 4 ; removal of sulphur from pig iron, 4 ; desulphurising agents, 5 ; by-products from blast-furnace, 6 ; registration of high temperatures, 6 ; chromium alloys, 7 ; electrical resistances, 7 ; electrical conductivity of metals, 7 ; liquid oxygen, 8 ; pure metal, 9 ; Royal Institution experiments, 10.

—— on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 101.

—— on royal ordnance factories. 1891, ii. 11.

—— on sheets of iron and steel from fluid metal. 1891, ii. 33, 41.

—— on tests for steel used in the manufacture of artillery. 1891, i. 70.

—— on vote of thanks for his address. 1891, i. 57.

—— remarks in acknowledging toast of Iron and Steel Institute. 1891, ii. 117.

—— remarks on moving adoption of report of Council. 1892, i. 7.

—— remarks on opening the autumn meeting. 1891, ii. 1.

—— Royal Commissioner at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.

—— thanks to the Institution of Civil Engineers. 1891, ii. 111.

—— work done by. 1899, i. 37.

**ABNORMAL** condition in pig iron, two interesting cases. 1895, i. 489.

**ABRAHAM, A.**, on nickel-chrome and silicon steels. 1898, ii. 544 ; 1899, i. 455.

—— on nickel steel. 1900, ii. 547.

**ABRASSART, A.**, on electric lamps. 1898, ii. 447.

—— on safety lamps. 1899, i. 355.

**ABSOLUTE** measurements of hardness. 1894, i. 577.

**ABT, A.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 455.

—— on magnetic properties of iron ore. 1897, ii. 277.

—— on magnetic pyrites. 1896, i. 310.

—— on permanent magnetism of nickel and steel. 1893, ii. 494.

**ABYSSINIA**, iron manufacture in. 1894, i. 538.

**ACCIDENTS**, fire-damp, in mines. 1890, ii. 722.

—— from blasting in collieries. 1892, i. 358.

- ACCIDENTS** in Austrian mines. 1892, ii. 531 ; 1896, ii. 462 ; 1897, ii. 518.  
 ——— in German mines. 1897, i. 598.  
 ——— in iron smelting. 1900, i. 462.  
 ——— in Italian mines. 1895, i. 534.  
 ——— in mines. 1891, i. 343, 457 ; 1896, i. 380 ; 1899, ii. 496.  
 ——— in Prussian mines. 1892, i. 515.  
 ——— prevention of, in mines. 1893, i. 284.  
 ——— prevention of, winding. 1891, ii. 211.
- ACCOUNTS**, statement of. 1890, i. 8, 160 ; 1891, i. 228 ; 1892, i. 262 ; 1893, i. 9 ; 1894, i. 10 ; 1895, i. 10 ; 1896, i. 12 ; 1897, i. 12 ; 1898, i. 13 ; 1899, i. 12, 13 ; 1900, i. 12, 13.
- ACCUMULATOR**, pneumatic, for use in steelworks. 1891, i. 398.
- ACCURACY** of chemical analysis. 1896, ii. 435.
- ACHEPOHL**, L., book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539 ; 1898, i. 584.
- ACHESON**, E. G., on electric furnaces. 1893, ii. 480.  
 ——— on graphite. 1899, ii. 337.
- ACID** Bessemer process, the. 1892, ii. 457.
- ACKERMAN**, A. A., on tests of armour plates. 1895, i. 485.
- ACKERMANN**, A. S. E., on testing machines. 1895, i. 469.
- ACTINOLITE** magnetic schist in Minnesota. 1894, i. 415.
- ACTION** of boron on iron. 1897, ii. 491.  
 ——— of carbonic oxide on iron. 1892, i. 483.  
 ——— of explosives on the tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 233.  
 ——— of hydrochloric acid on pig iron. 1891, i. 428.  
 ——— of iron on solutions of metallic nitrates. 1897, ii. 494.  
 ——— of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 200.  
 ——— of nitric acid on iron. 1892, ii. 507.  
 ——— of oils on iron. 1891, ii. 320.  
 ——— of preservative agents on mine timber. 1891, i. 267.  
 ——— of sea-water on iron. 1899, ii. 474.  
 ——— of sulphuric acid on iron. 1893, ii. 520.  
 ——— of tidal streams on metals. 1890, ii. 847.  
 ——— of water on galvanised iron. 1899, ii. 474.
- ADACHI**, J., on petroleum in Japan. 1891, i. 309.
- ADAMS** coke-oven. 1890, ii. 700.  
 ——— direct reduction process, the. 1890, s. v. 317 ; ii. 766 ; 1891, i. 400, ii. 282.
- ADAMS**, A. D., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 459.  
 ——— on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 502.  
 ——— on wrought or cast iron for field magnets. 1893, i. 367.
- ADAMS**, G., obituary notice of. 1891, i. 247.
- ADAMS**, H., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- ADAMS**, JOHN S., book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.
- ADAMS**, PERCY JOHN, elected member. 1895, i. 1.
- ADAMS**, W. H., on electric transmission of power. 1894, ii. 355.  
 ——— on first iron blast-furnace in America. 1892, i. 393.
- ADAMSON**, DANIEL, obituary notice of. 1890, i. 168.  
 ——— reference to decease of. 1890, i. 4.  
 ——— work done by. 1899, i. 36.
- ADAMSON**, HAROLD, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- ADAMSON**, J., on electrical power. 1894, ii. 134

- ADAMSON, J., on hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 38.  
 ——— on pyrometers. 1893, i. 118.
- ADAMSON, JOSEPH, & Company's works. 1899, ii. 269.
- ADDENBROOKE, G., on the iron industry of South Staffordshire. 1895, ii. 20.
- ADDIE, R., on the chemical phenomena of the open-hearth furnace. 1891, ii. 265.
- ADDISON, T., on moulding. 1896, ii. 364 ; 1897, i. 489.
- ADDRESS, presentation of, to Her Majesty Queen Victoria. 1897, ii. 5.
- ADDY, G., on steel for milling cutters. 1891, i. 405.
- ADELAIDE coke-works. 1890, s. v. 440.
- ADIASSEVICH, A., on petroleum in Turkey. 1900, ii. 456.
- ADIRONDACKS, iron-bearing rocks of the. 1893, ii. 315.  
 ——— titaniferous iron ore of the. 1900, ii. 413.
- ADJACENT seams, working of. 1893, i. 269.
- ADOUR works, France. 1896, ii. 249.
- ADULTERATION of basic slags, detection of the. 1892, i. 496.
- ADVANCE in foundry methods. 1895, i. 406.
- ADVANCES in pyrometry. 1894, i. 433.
- AEJER, I., on the manufacture of tin plate. 1893, i. 442.
- AERIAL ropeways at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 60.
- AFFELDER, W. L., on by-products of coke-ovens. 1900, i. 306.  
 ——— on Otto-Hoffman coke-oven. 1899, i. 330.
- AFRICA, East, iron making in. 1894, ii. 400.  
 ——— German South-West, iron ore in. 1891, i. 258.  
 ——— South, coal in. 1892, i. 325 ; 1896, ii. 302 ; 1897, i. 380.
- AFRICAN coal-fields, South. 1890, i. 228.  
 ——— South, coal, tests of. 1892, ii. 358.
- AFTER-BLOW, regulating the duration of. 1896, i. 459.
- AFTER-TREATMENT of ingot metal. 1893, ii. 480.
- AGE of iron ore veins. 1899, ii. 306.  
 ——— of Styrian coal-seams. 1894, ii. 315.
- AGIUS, EDWARD TANCRED, elected member. 1895, i. 1.
- AGRICULTURAL value of basic slag. 1896, i. 469.  
 ——— value of sulphate of ammonia. 1897, i. 284.
- AGUILERA, J. G., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 531.
- AGUILLON, L., book on mining by. 1892, i. 534.  
 ——— on coal-dust. 1895, ii. 449.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1900, i. 330.
- AHN, R. H., on treatment of nickel ores. 1894, i. 429.
- AHRENS, F. B., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.
- AIGNER, A., on the great deposits of Eden Lake, Austria. 1890, ii. 695.  
 ——— on rotary coal drills. 1893, ii. 393.
- AIGUITTON, M., on calorific value of gas. 1893, ii. 339.
- AIKEN, H., on a hydraulic bloom-shear. 1890, ii. 768.  
 ——— on a shear-table. 1891, i. 387.
- AINSLIE, W. G., obituary notice of. 1893, i. 172.  
 ——— remarks on seconding adoption of Report of Council. 1890, i. 10.  
 ——— remarks on vote of thanks to Council. 1892, i. 9.
- AINSWORTH, G., elected member of Council. 1900, i. 11.  
 ——— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 218.

- AINSWORTH, G.**, on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 106.  
 — on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 59.  
 — on iron industry in Spain. 1896, ii. 33.  
 — on a new casting machine for blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 63.  
 — on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 150.  
 — on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 122.  
 — on the "Weardale" furnace. 1897, i. 71.  
 — vote of thanks by. 1899, i. 14.
- AINSWORTH, J.**, on shaft-sinking. 1894, ii. 348.
- AIR**, carbonic anhydride in. 1894, ii. 369 ; 1895, i. 374.  
 — compressed, comparison of electricity and. 1890, i. 258.  
 — compressors and motors, compound. 1891, ii. 220.  
 — currents, friction of. 1894, i. 497.  
 — currents in mines. 1893, ii. 405.  
 — currents, resistance to. 1890, i. 261.  
 — gas. 1898, ii. 427.  
 — in collieries, damping the, 1891, i. 335.  
 — ports in open-hearths. 1894, ii. 412.
- AISBITT, M. W.**, on the progress of shipbuilding. 1898, ii. 521.
- AISINMANN, S.**, book on mining by. 1896, i. 574.  
 — on flashing point of petroleum. 1896, ii. 315.
- AJURIA, A.**, on coal in Spain. 1896, ii. 300.
- ÅKERBLOM, K. A.**, on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 391.
- ÅKERMAN, R.**, on analysis of producer-gas. 1892, ii. 389.  
 — on Bessemer process in Sweden. 1893, ii. 470 ; 1884, i. 554.  
 — on blast-furnace slag. 1893, ii. 441.  
 — on calculations concerning the possibility of regenerating the gas in the new Siemens furnace. 1890, i. 24.  
 — on composition of coal. 1892, ii. 350.  
 — on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 84.
- Paper* on "The development of the Swedish iron industry, 1898, ii. 7 ; early history, 7 ; eighteenth century, 10 ; foundation of the Jernkontor, 11 ; Walloon process, 13 ; Ekman furnace, 14 ; Swedish production of malleable iron and steel, 15 ; ingot iron and steel produced in Sweden by the acid and basic processes, 21 ; iron trade exports, 27 ; dimensions of Swedish blast-furnaces, 28.—*Discussion*: Sir J. Kitson, 29 ; G. J. Snelus, 30 ; W. H. Bleckly, 32 ; W. C. Roberts-Austen, 32 ; W. F. Beardshaw, 33 ; H. M. Howe, 33 ; the President, 33 ; R. Åkerman, 34.
- on heat of formation of blast-furnace slags. 1890, ii. 760.  
 — on Swedish statistics. 1895, ii. 624 ; 1896, ii. 479 ; 1899, ii. 520 ; 1900, ii. 617.  
 — toast by. 1898, ii. 267, 270.
- AKUNJANZ, J. A.**, on petroleum in the Caucasus. 1897, ii. 331.
- ALABAMA**, basic process in. 1893, ii. 468.  
 — basic steel in. 1891, i. 393.  
 — blast-furnaces in. 1897, ii. 389.  
 — blooming-mill plant in, cost of. 1891, ii. 263.  
 — brown iron ore in. 1893, i. 191.  
 — coal. 1893, ii. 353 ; 1896, ii. 302 ; 1899, i. 314 ; 1900, ii. 439.  
 — coalfields. 1891, i. 293.  
 — coal-mining in. 1893, i. 270 ; 1897, ii. 365.  
 — coal-washing in. 1898, i. 429.

- ALABAMA** coke. 1893, i. 237.  
 ——— coke industry in. 1891, i. 302.  
 ——— coke plant of the Pratt mines. 1891, i. 302.  
 ——— Coosa coal-fields. 1895, ii. 414.  
 ——— cost of an open-hearth plant in. 1891, ii. 276.  
 ——— Dyestone ores of. 1890, s. v. 85.  
 ——— fire-clays of. 1893, i. 208.  
 ——— ironmaking in. 1897, i. 475.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1894, i. 414 ; 1897, i. 340 ; 1899, ii. 320.  
 ——— iron ore mines of. 1892, ii. 332.  
 ——— limestone and dolomites of. 1894, ii. 306.  
 ——— manufacture of coke in. 1894, ii. 334.  
 ——— mining brown iron ore deposits in. 1898, ii. 375.  
 ——— mining in. 1897, i. 351.  
 ——— new rolling-mill in. 1890, i. 308.  
 ——— open-hearth steel in. 1897, ii. 434.  
 ——— Pratt coal mines. 1891, i. 293.  
 ——— statistics. 1898, i. 580.  
 ——— steel manufacture in. 1894, ii. 423.  
 ——— steel manufacture in Birmingham. 1895, i. 442.  
**ALASKA**, coal in. 1891, i. 295 ; 1892, i. 326 ; 1898, ii. 399.  
**ALBANIA**, bitumen in. 1897, ii. 331.  
**ALBEE**, O. W., on tests of steel forgings and castings. 1895, ii. 560.  
**ALBERTITE**. 1898, i. 398.  
**ALBRECHT**, H., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573 ; 1897, i. 627.  
**ALBRECHT**, M., on Russian petroleum. 1899, i. 332.  
**ALBRECHT**, W., on minette deposits of German Lorraine. 1899, i. 279.  
**ALBREE**, C. B., on fine artistic castings. 1899, i. 389.  
 ——— on ornamental ironwork. 1899, ii. 448.  
**ALBRIGHT**, ARTHUR, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 251.  
**ALCALDE** OF BILBAO, welcome by. 1896, ii. 1.  
**ALCOHOL** from coke-oven gases. 1898, i. 389.  
**ALDRICH**, T. H., on basic process in Alabama. 1893, ii. 468.  
**ALDRICH**, W. S., on electric percussion drills. 1892, i. 293, 294.  
**ALEXANDER**, H., on improvement in gas analysis. 1897, ii. 512.  
**ALEXANDRA** docks, Newport. 1897, ii. 245.  
**ALEXANDROFFSKY** steel works. 1897, i. 503.  
**ALEXÉEFF**, W., on adoption of Russian fuel by the Baltic Fleet. 1898, ii. 588.  
 ——— on mineral resins from the Caucasus. 1892, i. 315.  
 ——— on a new variety of bitumen. 1895, ii. 426.  
 ——— on Russian coal. 1898, i. 375.  
 ——— on Russian coalfields. 1897, ii. 314.  
**ALFORD**, C. J., book on mining by. 1891, i. 483.  
 ——— on the coal deposits of the Transvaal. 1891, i. 1, 286.  
**ALFORD** Forest, New Zealand, coal at. 1893, i. 229.  
**ALFRETON** Colliery. 1892, i. 386.  
**ALGER**, CHARLES, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 309.  
**ALGERIA**, brown coal in. 1899, i. 312, ii. 350.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1890, ii. 868 ; 1894, ii. 290 ; 1896, i. 309 ; 1896, ii. 274 ; 1900, i. 268.



- ALGERIA**, mineral resources of. 1894, i. 633.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1900, ii. 599.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1897, i. 400; 1898, i. 398; 1900, ii. 456.
- ALGERIAN** iron ore. 1891, ii. 342; 1898, i. 429; 1896, i. 554; 1899, ii. 505.
- ALHEILIG**, M., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 562.
- ALIMANESTIANO**, C., book on mining by. 1899, i. 507.  
 ——— on petroleum in Roumania. 1900, ii. 455.
- ALKALIES**, determination of. 1896, ii. 449.
- ALLAN**, G., on puddling iron. 1893, i. 140.
- ALLAN**, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 304.
- ALLARDICE**, J., on ventilating appliances. 1893, i. 277.
- ALLEN**, A. H., on the influence of aluminium on iron. 1890, i. 124.
- ALLEN**, C. L., on high carbon steel rails for tramways. 1896, ii. 391.  
 ——— on steel rails. 1897, i. 548.
- ALLEN**, E. T., on native iron. 1897, ii. 277.
- ALLEN**, G. S., on tests of punches. 1894, ii. 460.
- ALLEN**, HARRY, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 261.
- ALLEN**, HORACE, on a blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 114.  
 ——— on modern gas-power plant. 1897, ii. 339.  
 ——— on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1899, i. 374; 1900, i. 355.
- ALLEN**, R., on explosives. 1895, i. 359.
- ALLEN**, S. W., on shipment of coal. 1894, i. 518.
- ALLEN**, W. D.—  
*Paper* on "The forging press," 1891, ii. 62.—The steam-hammer and press compared, 62; description of new press, 63; the cylinders, 63; valves and leathers, 64; pump plungers and ram, 65; conclusion, 66.  
*Discussion*: The President, 66.  
 ——— on the manufacture of continuous sheets from fluid metal. 1891, ii. 36.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 255.  
 ——— presentation of Bessemer medal to. 1890, i. 12.  
 ——— remarks in acknowledgment of Bessemer medal. 1890, i. 15.
- ALLEVARD**, roasting iron ore at. 1896, i. 319.
- ALLEY**, Stephen, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 311.
- ALLEYNE**, Sir J. G. N., on chilled cast iron and "Outramways." 1892, i. 148.  
 ——— on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 188.  
 ——— votes of thanks by. 1896, i. 220; 1898, i. 274; 1900, i. 228.
- ALLOTROPIC** changes of iron. 1894, ii. 446; 1900, i. 401.  
 ——— iron and carbon. 1898, i. 205.  
 ——— theory, evidence for. 1897, i. 525.  
 ——— theory of hardening steel. 1895, ii. 258.
- ALLOY** for filling cracks in castings. 1891, ii. 252.  
 ——— natural nickel-iron. 1890, ii. 664.  
 ——— of antimony and iron. 1892, ii. 508.
- ALLOYS**, aluminium and iron. 1893, i. 397; 1894, i. 584.  
 ——— chromium, molybdenum, and tungsten. 1895, i. 202.  
 ——— iron. 1890, i. 363; 1891, ii. 302; 1894, ii. 478.  
 ——— iron and tin. 1893, i. 396.  
 ——— magnesium-zinc. 1893, i. 397.  
 ——— nickel. 1892, ii. 503.  
 ——— nickel and iron. 1889, ii. 462; 1892, ii. 434; 1893, i. 396; 1894, i. 584; 1895, i. 480, ii. 584.

- ALLOYS, nickel and manganese.** 1894, ii. 449.  
 ——— nickel-iron, the manufacture of. 1892, i. 416.  
 ——— preparation of. 1896, ii. 426.  
 ——— Research Committee. 1897, i. 525.  
 ——— researches on. 1891, ii. 307 ; 1893, ii. 512.  
 ——— some iron. 1897, i. 561.  
 ——— triple, of iron, manganese, and aluminium. 1892, ii. 508.  
 ——— tungsten and iron. 1892, i. 483 ; 1895, ii. 563.  
 ——— tungsten iron. 1890, i. 364.  
 ——— with iron carbides, mainly manganese and tungsten. 1896, i. 222.
- ALLSEBROOK, G. C.,** on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, i. 344.
- ALLUÉ, J. Pié y.,** on the iron ore deposits of Eastern Spain. 1892, i. 268.
- ALMERIA,** coal in. 1891, ii. 177.
- ALPHERTS, G.,** on manufacture of corrugated sheets. 1894, ii. 437.
- ALPS,** iron ore in the. 1898, ii. 358.
- ALSACE,** coal in. 1897, ii. 313.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1893, ii. 375 ; 1895, i. 333 ; 1895, ii. 423 ; 1896, i. 355 ; 1899, i. 332.
- ALSACE-LORRAINE,** mineral statistics of. 1898, i. 560 ; 1900, i. 461.
- ALSOP, S.,** on self-acting inclines. 1893, i. 254.
- ALTERATION** in iron produced by strain. 1894, i. 577.
- ALTHANS, E.,** on new gas-producers. 1890, ii. 705.
- ALTHANS, R.,** on faults in the Waldenburgh coalfield. 1893, i. 222.
- ALTHAUSSE, G.,** on tests of ingot metal. 1894, ii. 457.
- ALTHOUSE, H. W.,** on coal in Pennsylvania. 1900, i. 299.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1893, i. 251.
- ALTMANN, H.,** on coal in North Italy. 1899, i. 311.
- ALTOONA** locomotive shops. 1890, s. v. 353.  
 ——— visit of the Institute to. 1890, ii. 649.
- ALTOS-HORNOS Works.** 1896, ii. 17.
- ALUMINA** and ferric oxide, the precipitation of. 1890, i. 376.  
 ——— determination of. 1900, i. 438.  
 ——— in the presence of phosphoric acid, determination of. 1892, i. 492.
- ALUMINIUM.** 1890, s. v. 357.  
 ——— addition of, to ingot metal. 1894, ii. 438.  
 ——— and iron, alloys of. 1894, i. 584.  
 ——— ——— separation of. 1893, ii. 539.  
 ——— and magnesium alloys. 1900, ii. 571.  
 ——— as a reducing agent. 1898, ii. 548.  
 ——— as a reducing and heating agent. 1899, ii. 475.  
 ——— as a refining agent. 1893, ii. 447.  
 ——— commercial, analysis of. 1892, ii. 520.  
 ——— commercial determination of iron and silicon in. 1892, i. 491.  
 ——— determination of. 1890, i. 374 ; 1891, i. 440, ii. 327 ; 1893, i. 413, ii. 533 ; 1897, i. 573.  
 ——— in carbonised iron. 1890, i. 112. *See* KEEP, W. J.  
 ——— in cast iron. 1890, i. 292.  
 ——— in iron. 1890, ii. 759 ; 1891, i. 372.  
 ——— in iron, condition of silicon and. 1891, ii. 319.  
 ——— in open-hearth steel. 1897, ii. 433.  
 ——— in steel. 1890, ii. 161 ; 1891, i. 430. *See* HADFIELD, R. A.

**ALUMINIUM**, in steel ingots. 1891, ii. 275, 287.

—— in steel manufacture. 1893, ii. 485.

—— in the foundry. 1897, ii. 407.

—— influence of, on carbon in cast iron. 1900, ii. 244.

—— influence of, on pig iron. 1894, i. 529.

—— iron, magnetic properties of. 1892, ii. 490.

—— reduction works. 1890, s. v. 425.

—— relation of, to iron. 1900, i. 429.

—— steel. 1892, ii. 502.

—— triple alloys of iron, manganese, and. 1892, ii. 508.

—— use of. 1891, ii. 252 ; 1895, i. 430.

—— world's production of. 1900, ii. 626.

**ALVISI, U.**, on mild steel. 1897, i. 539.

**ALVORD, W.**, on mine timber. 1897, i. 352.

**ALZOLA, PABLO DE**—

*Paper* on "The iron and steel industry of Spain," 1896, ii. 5 ; iron ore, 5 ; ore mined in Biscay, 7 ; ores of other provinces, 7 ; coalfields, 10 ; other important ores mined in Spain, 12 ; history of the manufacture of iron in Spain, 13 ; advancement of the iron and steel industries, 15 ; principal works, 17 ; the Altos-Hornos works, 17 ; the Vizcaya Company, 21 ; the San Francisco works, 23 ; the works of Asturias, 24 ; other works, 26 ; production of pig iron in various countries, 28 ; comparison between the mining and metallurgical industries of Biscay, 30.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 33 ; G. Ainsworth, 33 ; the Secretary, 34.—*Correspondence*: H. G. Graves, 34 ; the President, 35 ; Don Pablo de Alzola, 35.

**AMAZON**, manganese ore of the Lower. 1898, i. 355.

**AMBERG** iron ore deposits. 1895, i. 278.

**AMBERITE**, occurrence of, in New Zealand coal. 1890, ii. 687.

**AMBOY** fireclays. 1898, i. 364.

**AMERICA**, as a consumer and exporter. 1890, s. v. 27.

—— Catalan forges in. 1896, i. 432.

—— crucible steel-making in. 1897, ii. 422.

—— first blast-furnaces in. 1891, ii. 233 ; 1892, i. 393.

—— first iron casting in. 1895, i. 411.

—— open-hearth process in. 1893, ii. 457 ; 1898, ii. 506.

—— rod-rolling mills in. 1893, ii. 481.

—— tinplate manufacture in. 1892, ii. 478.

—— western interior coalfield of. 1899, i. 315.

**AMERICAN** and British railways compared. 1890, s. v. 53, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64.

—— and Cleveland blast-furnace practice, comparison of. 1891, i. 355.

—— and European blast-furnace practice. 1892, ii. 423.

—— Bessemer practice. 1895, ii. 517.

—— blast-furnace plant. 1893, ii. 430.

—— blast-furnace practice. 1893, ii. 430 ; 1894, ii. 382 ; 1895, ii. 459 ; 1896, i. 415 ; 1896, ii. 354 ; 1898, ii. 467.

—— blast-furnaces. 1898, i. 455.

—— blast-furnaces, development of. 1890, ii. 18. *See* GAYLEY, JAMES.

—— blast-furnaces, new. 1890, i. 287 ; 1890, ii. 746 ; 1891, ii. 238 ; 1892, i. 400 ; 1892, ii. 430.

—— blooming-mill. 1897, ii. 417.

—— blowing engines. 1891, ii. 242.

—— casting, the first. 1893, i. 316.

- AMERICAN, charcoal blast-furnaces.** 1892, ii. 430.
- coal, weight of. 1898, i. 379.
  - coke. 1894, i. 455.
  - collieries. 1899, ii. 392 ; 1900, i. 342.
  - exports as affected by British free trade. 1890, s. v. 9.
  - forge pig iron. 1892, ii. 437.
  - foundry pig iron. 1890, i. 293 ; 1898, i. 456.
  - foundry practice. 1896, i. 423.
  - hot-blast stoves. 1890, i. 290 ; 1894, ii. 387.
  - labour. 1890, s. v. 12.
  - oilfields. 1892, i. 525.
  - open-hearth furnace, an. 1891, ii. 273.
  - open-hearth steelworks. 1892, i. 431 ; 1899, ii. 437.
  - petroleum, crude. 1891, ii. 193.
  - pig iron. 1891, ii. 245.
  - plate-mills, new. 1892, ii. 448.
  - policy of protection. 1890, s. v., 5.
  - protection and labour. 1890, s. v. 199.
  - rolling-mills. 1892, i. 420 ; 1893, i. 320, ii. 453 ; 1897, ii. 419.
  - South, oilfields. 1892, ii. 382.
  - spiegeleisen. 1895, ii. 480.
  - standard specifications and methods of testing iron and steel. 1900, ii. 215.
  - steel foundry, a new. 1892, ii. 455.
  - steel plant, a new. 1891, ii. 280.
  - steel rails. 1892, i. 454.
  - steelworks. 1898, i. 489 ; 1899, i. 408.
  - steelworks record. 1892, i. 434.
  - tin-plate works. 1892, i. 460 ; 1894, ii. 532.
  - trade with different nations. 1890, s. v. 14.
  - workmen, their earnings and efficiency. 1892, i. 529.
- AMI, H. M., on petroleum in Canada.** 1899, ii. 361.
- AMMONIA, collection of, from blast-furnace gases.** 1892, ii. 432.
- recovery of, from blast-furnace gases. 1891, ii. 245 ; 1894, ii. 389.
- AMSDEN, F. F., on the calculation of blast-furnace charges.** 1891, i. 369.
- AMSLER, M., on a new hot-blast stove.** 1892, ii. 431.
- AMSTER, W. O., on blast-furnaces.** 1897, i. 451.
- ANALYSES of ancient iron.** 1900, i. 430.
- of ancient slag. 1894, ii. 399.
  - of anthracite. 1890, s. v. 134.
  - of basalt. 1890, s. v. 97.
  - of blast-furnace gases. 1899, i. 369.
  - of car wheel iron. 1890, s. v. 322.
  - of chrome iron ore. 1892, ii. 521.
  - of coal. 1890, s. v. 141, 344 ; 1891, i. 283 ; 1892, ii. 352.
  - of coke. 1890, s. v. 135, 140, 228 ; 1892, ii. 371.
  - of commercial aluminium. 1892, ii. 371.
  - of dolomite. 1893, i. 209.
  - of fireclay. 1890, ii. 735 ; 1892, i. 306, ii. 343, 344.
  - of Indian dowels. 1892, i. 483.

**ANALYSES, of iron ores.** 1890, ii. 666 ; 1890, s. v. 80, 119, 202, 222, 223, 224, 230, 329, 330, 341, 344, 370, 377, 381 ; 1891, i. 251, ii. 329 ; 1892, ii. 308, 310, 313, 314, 317, 318, 319, 320 ; 1895, i. 514 ; 1899, i. 468.

—— of manganese ores. 1892, ii. 330.

—— of natural gas. 1890, s. v. 229 ; 1891, i. 312.

—— of nickel iron. 1892, ii. 324.

—— of pig iron. 1891, i. 361 ; 1895, i. 404.

—— of slags. 1891, i. 445 ; 1893, ii. 539.

—— of spiegeleisen. 1890, ii. 850 ; 1894, i. 529.

**ANALYSIS of basic slag.** 1892, ii. 523 ; 1893, i. 419 ; 1895, ii. 602.

—— of bitumen. 1897, ii. 511.

—— of fuel. 1890, i. 376, ii. 857 ; 1891, i. 446 ; 1892, i. 496, ii. 525 ; 1893, i. 420 ; 1894, i. 620, ii. 500 ; 1896, ii. 456 ; 1897, i. 580, ii. 511 ; 1898, i. 540, ii. 563 ; 1899, ii. 492 ; 1900, i. 440, ii. 586.

—— of gas. 1890, i. 377, ii. 857 ; 1891, i. 447, ii. 332 ; 1892, i. 497 ; 1893, i. 421, ii. 539 ; 1894, i. 619, ii. 499 ; 1897, ii. 512 ; 1898, ii. 565 ; 1899, i. 469, ii. 493 ; 1900, i. 443.

—— of iron ore. 1890, i. 374, ii. 851 ; 1891, i. 443, ii. 329 ; 1892, i. 492, ii. 521 ; 1893, i. 416, ii. 538 ; 1894, i. 617, ii. 496 ; 1895, i. 514, ii. 599 ; 1896, i. 538, ii. 446 ; 1897, i. 575, ii. 508 ; 1898, i. 538, ii. 562 ; 1899, i. 467, ii. 489 ; 1900, i. 436, ii. 582.

—— of pig iron. 1890, i. 368, ii. 851 ; 1891, i. 431, ii. 321 ; 1892, i. 486, ii. 510 ; 1893, i. 402, ii. 526 ; 1894, i. 600, ii. 481 ; 1895, i. 499, ii. 586 ; 1896, i. 530, ii. 435 ; 1897, i. 566, ii. 495 ; 1898, i. 531, ii. 533 ; 1899, i. 464, ii. 480 ; 1900, i. 431, ii. 572.

—— of refractory materials. 1890, s. v. 229 ; 1892, i. 345, ii. 344.

—— standard methods of. 1890, i. 368, ii. 583 ; 1891, ii. 321 ; 1894, i. 600 ; 1895, i. 499 ; 1896, i. 80.

—— statement of. 1900, ii. 572.

—— of steel. 1890, i. 368, ii. 851 ; 1891, i. 431, ii. 321 ; 1892, i. 486, ii. 510 ; 1893, i. 402, ii. 526 ; 1894, i. 600, ii. 481 ; 1895, i. 499, ii. 586 ; 1896, i. 530, ii. 435 ; 1897, i. 566, ii. 495 ; 1898, i. 531, ii. 553 ; 1899, i. 464, ii. 480 ; 1900, i. 431, ii. 572.

**ANATOLIA, chrome iron ore in.** 1895, i. 287.

**ANCHORS, tests of.** 1894, ii. 460.

**ANCIENT cast iron.** 1898, i. 472.

—— iron mine. 1895, ii. 387.

—— iron mines in Luxemburg. 1895, ii. 3-7.

—— iron ore mining. 1894, i. 425.

—— mining. 1896, ii. 289.

—— Welsh blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 386.

**ANDERSON, D., on by-product ovens.** 1899, ii. 353.

**ANDERSON, JOHN, elected member.** 1894, i. 1.

**ANDERSON, J. W., book on mining by.** 1895, ii. 633 ; 1897, ii. 551.

**ANDERSON, T. S., on electric welding.** 1896, i. 473 ; 1896, ii. 386.

**ANDERSON, SIR WILLIAM, on alloys of iron and chromium.** 1892, ii. 137.

—— on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 133.

*Paper* on "The constitution of the Royal Ordnance Factories," 1891, ii. 5 ; general principle of foundation, 5 ; description of factories, 5 ; their capital, 6 ; wages, 6 ; control, 7 ; correspondence, &c., 7 ; piece-work, 8 ; rating of workmen, 8 ; machines and tools, 9 ; stores, 9 ; cost of production, 9 ; audit of accounts, 10 ; clerical staff, 10 ; number of hands and value of work done, 10. — *Remarks* : The President, 11.

—— obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 324.

**ANDERSON, SIR W.**, services of, at autumn meeting, 1891. 1892, i. 4.

*Paper* on "Tests for steel used in the manufacture of artillery," 1891, i. 60; determination of qualities of steel, 60; Roberts-Austen's investigations, 61; gun-steel specifications, 61; restrictions in chemical composition, 61; change of volume in metals, 62; stresses, 63; process of hardening, 64; two conditions of carbon in steel, 66; new and pending investigations, 67; internal stresses, 68; gun steel, 68; elastic limits, 68; hardening and annealing at Abouchoff, 68.—*Discussion*: W. C. Roberts-Austen, 70; the President, 71; H. Le Chatelier, 71; R. A. Hadfield, 72; E. H. Carbutt, 75; J. C. Ridley, 75; T. Wrightson, 75; R. Edmonds, 77; J. F. Hall, 80; James Riley, 81; Jeremiah Head, 81; Weston Smith, 82; G. J. Snelus, 82; Sir W. Anderson, 85; the President, 88.—*Correspondence*: W. H. White, 89.

——— vote of thanks by. 1896, ii. 216.

——— welcome of members to Royal Arsenal by. 1891, ii. 4.

**ANDERSON, W. C.**, book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 506.

——— on by-products of coke-ovens. 1900, i. 306.

——— on chemistry of coal. 1899, i. 308.

**ANDERSSON, A. O.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 4.

**ANDÉS, L. E.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583; 1900, ii. 630.

——— on the corrosion of iron. 1898, ii. 551.

**ANDRÉ, G. G.**, on the Trouvé erygmato-scope. 1891, i. 319.

**ANDRÉE, T.**, on graphite-mining in Austria and Bavaria. 1890, ii. 738.

——— on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 391.

——— on subsidence caused by mining. 1900, i. 340.

**ANDREW, W. H.**, on the determination of nickel. 1895, ii. 598.

**ANDREWS, J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627.

**ANDREWS, THOMAS** (Cardiff), elected member. 1897, ii. 6.

**ANDREWS, Thomas** (Sheffield), on action of tidal streams on metals. 1890, ii. 847.

——— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 198.

——— on corrosion of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 479.

——— on electro-chemical effects on magnetising iron. 1890, ii. 848; 1891, i. 419; 1893, ii. 520.

——— on heat dilatation from low temperatures. 1890, i. 350.

——— on metallography. 1898, i. 503; 1898, ii. 527.

——— on micrographic analysis of metals. 1897, ii. 451.

——— on micro-mechanical examination. 1897, i. 523.

——— on micro-metallography of iron. 1895, ii. 542.

——— on micro-metallurgy of iron and steel. 1896, i. 490.

——— on passive state of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 848; 1891, i. 426; 1892, ii. 482.

——— on rails. 1900, i. 418.

——— on railway axles. 1896, i. 415.

**ANDRI, A.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 547.

——— on steel for railways. 1894, ii. 432.

**ANGEL, G.**, on peat charcoal. 1893, i. 236.

**ANGERMANN, C.**, book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.

**ANGLE** iron bevelling machine. 1890, ii. 804.

——— iron, removing burr from. 1900, ii. 535.

**ANGLEUR** Company's works. 1894, ii. 257.

**ANGLO-AMERICAN** trade. 1890, s. v. 22.

**ÅNGSTRÖM, CARL**, elected member. 1899, i. 1.

——— on hydraulic presses. 1896, ii. 370.

- ÅNGSTRÖM, K. J.**, on after-treatment of ingot metal. 1893, ii. 480.  
 ——— on wire ropeways. 1893, ii. 325.
- ANINA** ironworks. 1895, ii. 470.
- ANKERITE** powder, use of, in welding. 1891, i. 403.
- ANNAM**, coal in Tonkin and. 1892, ii. 361.
- ANNEALING**. 1897, i. 512.  
 ——— electrical, of steel wire. 1891, ii. 289.  
 ——— furnace, regenerative. 1890, i. 329.  
 ——— furnaces. 1897, ii. 441.  
 ——— influence of, on wire. 1892, i. 466.  
 ——— iron and steel. 1892, i. 440 ; 1896, i. 499.  
 ——— of steel. 1896, i. 493.  
 ——— ovens. 1892, i. 441.  
 ——— supporting wire during. 1890, i. 330,  
 ——— tool steel. 1892, ii. 461.  
 ——— wire, Hoffmann's kiln adapted for. 1890, ii. 804.
- ANNUAL** dinner of the Institute. 1890, ii. 648 ; 1891, ii. 115 ; 1892, ii. 283 ;  
 1895, i. 254 ; 1897, i. 307 ; 1898, i. 284 ; 1899, i. 240 ; 1900, i. 230.  
 ——— general meeting. 1890, i. 1 ; 1891, i. 1 ; 1892, i. 1 ; 1893, i. 1 ; 1894, i. 1 ;  
 1895, i. 1 ; 1896, i. 1 ; 1897, i. 1 ; 1898, i. 1 ; 1899, i. 1 ; 1900, i. 1.
- ANTHRACITE** around Hudson Bay. 1895, i. 319.  
 ——— blast-furnace plant. 1894, i. 524.  
 ——— coal. 1890, s. v. 134.  
 ——— coal basin, vertical section of Pennsylvania. 1890, s. v. 136.  
 ——— coal in Pennsylvania. 1890, s. v. 226.  
 ——— coal near Perkiomen Creek. 1894, ii. 329.  
 ——— coal, seams of. 1890, s. v. 137.  
 ——— culm banks, reworking of. 1894, i. 515, ii. 378.  
 ——— deposits of Budweis, in Bohemia. 1895, i. 314.  
 ——— deposits of Hanover. 1896, i. 336.  
 ——— deposits of Roumania. 1893, i. 222.  
 ——— furnaces of South Wales. 1898, i. 448.  
 ——— in Arizona. 1898, ii. 399.  
 ——— in Pennsylvania. 1891, i. 474 ; 1893, ii. 354.  
 ——— in the Navy, use of. 1898, ii. 402.  
 ——— iron industry, early. 1900, ii. 503.  
 ——— mines, filling, with culm. 1898, i. 418.  
 ——— mining. 1893, i. 270 ; 1898, i. 579.  
 ——— mining, economy in. 1891, ii. 208.  
 ——— mining in Pennsylvania. 1893, ii. 399.  
 ——— of the Val d'Aosta. 1895, i. 317.  
 ——— pig iron industry. 1897, i. 475.  
 ——— preparation of. 1893, ii. 419 ; 1897, i. 445 ; 1898, ii. 453.  
 ——— seams, disturbances in. 1898, i. 373.  
 ——— seams, refuse in. 1892, i. 326.  
 ——— sifting of. 1890, ii. 728.  
 ——— use of small sizes of. 1894, i. 516.
- ANTHRACITIC** coal in Sweden. 1895, i. 319.
- ANTIMONY** and iron, alloy of. 1892, ii. 508.
- ANTIPOFF, J. A.**, on meteorites. 1900, i. 280.
- ANTONY, U.**, on the determination of sulphur in coal. 1899, ii. 492.

- ANTRIM, iron ore in. 1890, i. 188 ; 1895, ii. 362.  
 ——— iron ore measures of. 1894, i. 402.  
 ——— iron ore mining in. 1894, ii. 274.  
 ANVIL bed of a steam-hammer. 1894, ii. 407.  
 ANVILS, manufacture of. 1896, i. 481 ; 1899, ii. 447.  
 ANZIN collieries, caging arrangements at. 1894, ii. 352.  
 ——— collieries, explosives used at the. 1890, ii. 717.  
 APATITE, association of, with beds of magnetite. 1892, i. 282.  
 APOLLO works, Pennsylvania. 1897, i. 495.  
 APPALACHIAN system, bituminous coal-measures of the. 1895, ii. 413.  
 APPARATUS, closed charging. 1892, i. 402.  
 ——— coal-lowering. 1890, ii. 729.  
 ——— for analysis of fuel gases. 1900, i. 443.  
 ——— for cages, electrical safety. 1892, i. 348.  
 ——— for charging heating furnaces. 1891, i. 402.  
 ——— for determining the calorific value. 1900, ii. 586.  
 ——— for handling ingots. 1891, i. 406.  
 ——— for making waggon axles. 1890, i. 344.  
 APPERKNOWL, boring at. 1896, i. 334.  
 APPLEBY, L. H., on test-pieces. 1894, ii. 451.  
 APPLIANCE for coal-tipping. 1890, ii. 723.  
 APPLIANCES, hydraulic mill. 1891, i. 387.  
 ——— pumping. 1892, i. 364.  
 ——— rolling-mill. 1890, i. 307 ; 1891, ii. 260.  
 ——— ventilating. 1892, ii. 407.  
 APPLICATION of driven rollers. 1899, i. 399.  
 APPOLT coke-oven. 1894, ii. 377.  
 APYRITE. 1895, ii. 397.  
 ARCH, H., on petroleum in Galicia. 1898, ii. 420.  
 ARCHBUTT, L., on the determination of sulphur and silicon. 1890, i. 371.  
 ARCHDEACON, S. B., on repairing faulty castings. 1900, ii. 535.  
 ARCHIBALD, C., on coal-mining in Canada. 1893, ii. 401.  
 ARCHIBALD, HENRY, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.  
 ARCHIBALD, W., on pumping machines. 1891, ii. 215.  
 ARCTIC Circle, visit to mines of the. 1898, ii. 272.  
 ARCTOWSKI, H., on artificial preparation of hæmatite. 1894, ii. 294.  
 ARFWEDSON, ANDERS GERHARD, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.  
 ARGENTIFEROUS pig iron. 1897, ii. 399.  
 ARGENTINE Republic, coal in the. 1890, i. 234 ; 1892, ii. 366 ; 1893, i. 231 ; 1894, i. 451 ; 1896, i. 343.  
 ——— iron ore in the. 1890, i. 199 ; 1894, i. 418.  
 ——— iron ore mining in the. 1893, ii. 316.  
 ——— petroleum in the. 1890, i. 238 ; 1892, ii. 382.  
*Argonaut*, Dr. Lunn's steam yacht. 1898, ii. 279.  
 ARIÈGE, iron ore industry of. 1895, ii. 363.  
 ARIZONA, anthracite in. 1898, ii. 399.  
 ARKANSAS, bauxite from. 1891, i. 275 ; 1898, i. 366.  
 ——— coal in. 1894, ii. 328 ; 1898, ii. 399 ; 1899, i. 314.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1891, ii. 152 ; 1894, ii. 287.  
 ARLT, A., on rope-boring. 1892, i. 344.



**ARMITAGE, ROBERT**, elected member. 1898, i. 1.

**ARMOUR** 1898, ii. 541 ; 1900, i. 393, ii. 538.

——— manufacture. 1898, ii. 521.

——— steel, tests of. 1893, i. 386.

——— trials at low temperatures. 1891, i. 417.

——— use of. 1890, ii. 438. See **BARNABY, SIR NATHANIEL**.

**ARMOUR-PIERCING** projectiles. 1898, ii. 522.

**ARMOUR-PLATE**. 1897, i. 517 ; 1900, ii. 564.

——— edging machine. 1893, ii. 486.

——— Harvey. 1891, i. 417.

——— Harvey cementation process for. 1892, i. 458.

——— mills. 1899, i. 401.

——— planing machine. 1891, i. 405.

——— saw, a large. 1892, ii. 476.

——— trials. 1890, i. 347, ii. 840 ; 1891, i. 416, ii. 317 ; 1892, i. 480, ii. 504 ; 1897, i. 552 ; 1898, i. 517 ; 1899, i. 448.

**ARMOUR-PLATES**. 1891, i. 415 ; 1896, i. 519.

——— Gruson. 1891, i. 416.

——— hardening. 1892, i. 459.

——— manufacture of. 1893, ii. 517 ; 1895, ii. 539 ; 1897, ii. 446.

——— tests of. 1894, i. 587, ii. 461 ; 1895, i. 484, ii. 577 ; 1896, ii. 419 ; 1899, ii. 471 ; 1900, i. 419.

**ARMSTRONG, GEORGE FREDERICK**, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 387.

**ARMSTRONG, J.**, on the effect of reheating on steel. 1895, i. 464.

**ARMSTRONG, LORD**, remarks on receiving Bessemer gold medal. 1891, i. 59.

——— thanks to Council proposed by. 1891, i. 16.

**ARMSTRONG, T. H.**, on a petroleum motor for underground pumping. 1891, ii. 217.

**ARNDT, A.**, book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.

**ARNDT, M.**, on a new gas balance. 1893, ii. 540.

**ARNOLD (Hanover)**, on diamond-boring. 1894, ii. 296.

**ARNOLD, C.**, on analysis of basic slag. 1893, i. 420.

**ARNOLD, H. L.**, on the replacement of cast iron by steel. 1895, i. 449.

**ARNOLD, J. O.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 547.

——— on action of explosives on the tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 238.

——— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 219.

——— on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 164.

——— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 208 ; 1891, i. 430.

——— on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 155, 160.

——— on chemical relations of carbon and iron. 1894, ii. 474.

——— on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 96.

——— on hardening of steel. 1896, i. 200.

——— on influence of carbon on iron. 1896, i. 525.

——— on influence of sudden cooling on nearly pure iron. 1897, ii. 459, 460.

*Paper* on "The micro-chemistry of cementation," 1898, ii. 185 ; introductory, 185 ; practical details of cementation, 186 ; classification of cemented bars, 186 ; micro-chemical analyses of bars, 187 ; physical considerations, 193. — *Discussion* : W. C. Roberts-Austen, 195 ; A. Greiner, 196 ; J. O. Arnold, 196. — *Correspondence* : J. E. Stead, 196 ; J. O. Arnold, 198.

——— on micrographic analysis of metals. 1897, ii. 451.

ARNOLD, J. O., on microscopic examination. 1894, i. 314.

—— on microstructure of iron. 1900, ii. 541.

*Paper* on "The physical influence of elements on iron," 1894, i. 107; historical, 107; chemical, 113; mechanical, 116; microscopical, 124; physical, 129; general summary, 147.—*Discussion*: F. Osmond, 149; W. C. Roberts-Austen, 181; J. E. Stead, 191; P. C. Gilchrist, 196; H. Tomlinson, 197; W. Gowland, 200; J. O. Arnold, 203; the President, 203.—*Correspondence*: J. Hopkinson, 203; H. C. Jenkins, 205; A. Le Chatelier, 207; H. Le Chatelier, 210; A. Ledebur, 213; H. Louis, 214; B. H. Thwaite, 218; P. C. Gilchrist, 221; H. Wedding, 221; F. W. Harbord, 223; J. A. Fleming, 226; F. C. G. Müller, 227; J. W. Spencer, 230; J. Parry, 232; J. O. Arnold, 233; R. A. Hadfield, 247.

—— on the physics of steel. 1892, i. 464.

—— on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 120.

—— vote of thanks by. 1896, i. 221.

ARNOLD, J. O., and F. K. KNOWLES—

*Paper* on "The permeability of steel-melting crucibles," 1897, i. 77; experiments made, 77; table of the composition of the ingots before and after melting, 78; tests of the materials, 81.—*Discussion*: W. C. Roberts-Austen, 82; J. E. Stead, 83; G. J. Snelus, 84; H. Bauerman, 84; Sir Lowthian Bell, 85; Bernard Dawson, 86; John Pattinson, 86.—*Correspondence*: R. A. Hadfield, 87; E. H. Saniter, 87; J. O. Arnold and F. K. Knowles, 88.

ARNOLD, J. O., and A. McWILLIAM—

*Paper* on "The diffusion of elements in iron," 1899, i. 85; historical, 85; experimental methods adopted, 86; general table of effusion results, 88; results of micrographic analysis of diffusion bars in general table, 88; can an element diffuse through a hot iron compound? 91; experiments on the diffusion of carbon, 92; table of carbon diffusion results, 93; quenching and hardening of steel, 96; influence of quenching on mild steel, 98; "carbon solution" and the "carbide diffusion" theories, 101; diffusion of sulphide and oxysulphide of iron through hot metallic iron, 102.—*Discussion*: The President, 107; J. E. Stead, 107; R. A. Hadfield, 110; F. W. Harbord, 111; A. Stansfield, 113; H. Louis, 117; E. Saladin, 118; A. McWilliam, 118; J. O. Arnold, 119.—*Correspondence*: T. W. Hogg, 125; E. H. Saniter, 127.

ARNOLD, O. E., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.

ARNOLD, T., on the western part of the South Wales coalfield. 1895, ii. 406.

ARNOTT, T., on diamond boring at Newton Colliery. 1891, i. 318.

ARON, J., on Hettenleidelheim fire-clay. 1890, ii. 736.

ARRANGEMENT of brick-work in hot-blast stoves. 1890, ii. 754.

ARSENAL gun-shop, the Watervliet. 1891, ii. 298.

ARSENIC, determination of. 1892, i. 495; 1893, i. 415, 419, ii. 535; 1895, i. 110; 1896, i. 537.

— effect of, on steel. 1895, i. 77.

— elimination of, in the determination of phosphorus. 1891, i. 436.

— in steel. 1899, i. 455.

— influence of, on the critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 64.

ARTH, G., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627.

—— on the action of water on coal. 1894, ii. 312.

—— on the calorific power of coal. 1896, i. 327.

—— on the determination of phosphoric acid in slags. 1890, i. 375.

—— on the recovery of by-products from blast-furnace gases. 1895, ii. 473.

- ARTIFICIAL gas.** 1890, i. 243, ii. 705 ; 1891, i. 313, ii. 197 ; 1892, i. 342, ii. 386 ; 1893, i. 249, ii. 381 ; 1894, i. 474, ii. 345 ; 1895, i. 341, ii. 428 ; 1896, i. 364, ii. 320 ; 1897, i. 404, ii. 337 ; 1898, i. 401, ii. 426 ; 1899, i. 335, ii. 365 ; 1900, i. 318, ii. 460.
- preparation of hæmatite. 1894, ii. 294.
- specular iron ore. 1896, ii. 275.
- ARTILLERY**, tests for steel used in the manufacture of. 1891, i. 60. *See* ANDERSON, SIR WM.
- ARTINI, E.**, on meteorites. 1900, ii. 415.
- ARTISTIC** treatment of cast iron. 1894, i. 537.
- ASCHMAN, C.**, on determination of phosphoric acid in basic slag. 1899, ii. 491.
- on slag analysis. 1900, i. 439.
- ASCOLI, M.**, on magnetic properties of iron. 1894, ii. 442 ; 1895, i. 457.
- ASH** in coal, determination of. 1896, ii. 456.
- in oils, determination of. 1893, i. 421.
- in steam-coal. 1895, i. 313.
- ASH, ALFRED J.**, elected member. 1897, i. 1.
- ASH, T. A.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- on Belgian coal. 1896, i. 346.
- ASHBURNER, C. A.**, on natural gas in Eastern Ontario. 1890, i. 239.
- ASHBURY, T.**, appointed scrutineer. 1897, ii. 6.
- honorary secretary of Manchester meeting. 1899, ii. 243.
- vote of thanks by. 1895, ii. 226.
- ASHBY, J. H.**, on the use of blast-furnace gas. 1898, ii. 463.
- ASHCROFT, A. G.**, on tests of malleable cast iron. 1894, ii. 455.
- ASHCROFT, E. A.**, on waste heat in slag. 1894, ii. 393.
- ASHLAND** and Aurora ores. 1890, s. v. 381.
- charcoal furnace. 1890, s. v. 201.
- Steel Company's Works. 1899, i. 402.
- ASHLEY, G. H.**, on American collieries. 1900, i. 342.
- ASHLEY, H.**, on mine drainage. 1900, i. 332.
- ASHTON, A. W.**, on the magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 455.
- ASHTON, T.**, on future of puddled iron. 1894, ii. 455.
- ASHWORTH, D.**, on economy in rolling-mill engine practice. 1892, i. 425.
- ASHWORTH, J.**, on accidents from blasting in collieries. 1892, i. 358.
- on blasting powder. 1895, ii. 439.
- on coal-dust. 1891, ii. 228 ; 1895, i. 365 ; 1896, ii. 338.
- on explosives. 1895, i. 358 ; 1897, ii. 354.
- on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 337.
- on lighting of collieries. 1900, ii. 480.
- on safety-lamps. 1895, ii. 445.
- on spontaneous combustion in collieries. 1899, i. 356.
- ASHWORTH, J. R.**, on magnets. 1898, i. 505.
- ASIA MINOR**, chrome ore in. 1898, i. 355.
- coal in. 1897, ii. 316 ; 1899, ii. 350.
- coal-washing and briquette plant for. 1892, i. 391.
- ASPEN MINES**, electricity at the. 1892, i. 347.
- ASPHALT.** 1897, i. 402, ii. 335 ; 1898, i. 398, ii. 423 ; 1900, i. 317.
- and petroleum in Peru. 1891, ii. 195.
- deposits of Hanover. 1896, i. 361.
- deposits of Trinidad. 1893, i. 245 ; 1896, i. 362.

**ASPHALT** in California. 1900, ii. 457.

—— in Peru. 1898, i. 245.

—— Russian. 1896, i. 361.

**ASPHALTS** and bitumens. 1895, ii. 426.

**ASPINALL**, J. A. F., on permanent way. 1898, i. 125.

—— on a portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 163.

**ASSAM**, coal in. 1896, i. 339.

—— petroleum in. 1895, ii. 425.

**ASSAY** of iron ores, dry. 1896, i. 538.

**AST**, W., on methods of testing. 1897, ii. 252.

—— on rails. 1897, ii. 479.

—— on testing iron. 1898, ii. 531.

**ASTURIAS**, works of. 1896, ii. 24.

**ATHABASCA** Landing, natural gas at. 1899, ii. 364.

**ATKINSON**, A. A., book on mining by. 1892, i. 534.

—— on explosives. 1895, ii. 439.

—— on petroleum engines in mines. 1891, i. 330.

—— on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 323.

—— on working coal. 1898, ii. 441.

**ATKINSON**, A. J., on the estimation of sulphur in iron ores. 1896, ii. 207.

*See ATKINSON*, R. W.

**ATKINSON**, C. W., on electric mining machinery. 1891, i. 343.

**ATKINSON**, E., on Pennsylvanian collieries. 1898, i. 427.

**ATKINSON**, ISAAC, on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, ii. 374.

**ATKINSON**, J. B., on coke-making in the Western Kentucky field. 1890, ii. 697 ; 1891, i. 302.

**ATKINSON**, JOHN F., elected member. 1899, i. 1.

**ATKINSON**, L. B., on electricity in mining. 1891, ii. 220.

—— on electric mining machinery. 1891, i. 343.

**ATKINSON**, R., on dressing wheels and axles. 1897, ii. 443.

**ATKINSON**, R. W.—

*Paper* on "The estimation of sulphur in iron ores," 1896, ii. 207 ; description of method employed, 208.—*Correspondence*: Bertram Blount, 211 ; T. Vaughan Hughes, 211 ; D. A. Sutherland, 212 ; Alexander E. Tucker, 213.

**ATKINSON**, W., on iron ore in South Australia. 1893, ii. 311.

**ATKINSON**, W. N., on black damp. 1895, i. 373.

—— on coal dust in colliery explosions. 1891, i. 336.

—— on fire-damp. 1892, ii. 413.

**ATKINSON** steel works, Illinois. 1891, ii. 273.

**ATLAS** steel works, Sheffield. 1892, ii. 458.

**ATOMIC** weight of iron. 1900, ii. 572.

—— weights of the elements. 1896, ii. 439 ; 1899, i. 466.

**ATTENBOROUGH**, RICHARD, elected member. 1898, i. 1.

**ATTIX**, J. C., on coal analysis. 1900, i. 440.

**ATWATER**, R. M., on coke ovens. 1896, i. 349.

—— on manufacture of coke. 1899, i. 327.

—— on saving of by-products. 1896, ii. 314.

—— on Semet-Solvay oven. 1896, i. 350.

**AUCHINVOLE**, W. A., on determination of phosphorus. 1892, ii. 513.

**AUCHMUTY**, H. L., on coke works in the Connellsville region. 1896, ii. 308.

—— on underground haulage. 1900, i. 325.

- AUCHMUTY, H. L.**, on ventilation of mines. 1896, ii. 335.
- AUCHY, G.**, on determination of carbon. 1898, ii. 555, 556 ; 1900, i. 432 ; 1900, ii. 574.
- on determination of manganese, 1896, ii. 442 ; 1898, i. 536.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1896, ii. 441 ; 1897, i. 569.
- on determination of silicon. 1898, ii. 558.
- on determination of sulphur. 1896, ii. 445.
- on determination of tungsten. 1899, i. 465.
- AUERBACH, F.**, on measurements of hardness. 1894, i. 577.
- AULICH, A.**, on determination of sulphur. 1899, ii. 486.
- AUMARD, M.**, on Russian coal. 1898, ii. 588.
- AUMUND, H.**, on handling coal. 1900, ii. 488.
- on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 420.
- AUSCHER, M.**, on testing steel for marine engines. 1896, i. 516.
- AUSTIN, J. B.**, on iron ore in South Australia. 1892, ii. 312.
- AUSTIN, M.**, on determination of manganese. 1898, ii. 558.
- AUSTIN, W. L.**, on nickel ore. 1896, ii. 283.
- on tests of armour-plates. 1895, i. 485.
- AUSTRALASIA**, coalfields of. 1891, ii. 178.
- statistics of. 1890, i. 380 ; 1891, i. 449, ii. 334 ; 1892, ii. 528 ; 1893, ii. 542 ; 1895, ii. 607 ; 1896, i. 546, ii. 459 ; 1897, i. 585 ; 1898, i. 544, ii. 568 ; 1899, ii. 496 ; 1900, i. 448, ii. 590.
- AUSTRALIA**, chrome iron ore in. 1895, ii. 371.
- iron ores of. 1891, i. 254.
- manganese ore in. 1899, ii. 318.
- South, iron ore in. 1893, ii. 311.
- Western, coal in. 1890, ii. 685.
- Western, iron ore in. 1895, i. 281.
- AUSTRALIAN** coalfields. 1893, ii. 351 ; 1896, ii. 301.
- petroleum shale. 1890, ii. 707.
- steel plant. 1900, ii. 528.
- AUSTRIA**, accidents in mines and works. 1897, ii. 518.
- bauxite from. 1891, i. 276.
- coal in. 1896, i. 550 ; 1899, i. 309 ; 1900, i. 295.
- coke in. 1897, i. 589.
- deep boring in. 1894, ii. 347.
- graphite mining in. 1890, ii. 738.
- imports and exports of. 1891, ii. 337 ; 1895, i. 522 ; 1897, ii. 517.
- iron industry of. 1898, ii. 568 ; 1900, ii. 592.
- iron manufacture in. 1893, ii. 425.
- iron ore in. 1896, i. 298 ; 1899, i. 278 ; 1900, i. 266.
- iron trade statistics of. 1890, i. 381, ii. 860 ; 1891, i. 450, ii. 334 ; 1892, i. 502, ii. 529 ; 1893, i. 425, ii. 543 ; 1894, i. 624, ii. 503 ; 1895, i. 520, ii. 608 ; 1896, i. 547, ii. 460 ; 1897, i. 585, ii. 517 ; 1898, i. 544, ii. 568 ; 1899, i. 254, 474, ii. 496 ; 1900, i. 448, ii. 591.
- magnetite in. 1897, ii. 268.
- mining industry of. 1891, i. 451 ; 1895, i. 520.
- petroleum in. 1890, i. 382 ; 1892, i. 585, ii. 532.
- AUSTRIA-HUNGARY**, consumption of fuel in. 1899, i. 478.
- death-rate in mines of. 1890, ii. 862.
- foreign trade of. 1892, i. 506.
- imports and exports of. 1892, ii. 530 ; 1893, i. 425 ; 1900, i. 451.

- AUSRIA-HUNGARY**, iron bridges in. 1899, i. 418,  
 ——— machinery in. 1890, ii. 862.  
 ——— steel industry of. 1892, i. 504.  
 ——— technical education in. 1900, i. 451.
- AUSTRIAN** Alpine ironworks. 1894, ii. 585.  
 ——— Alpine mining company. 1896, ii. 462.  
 ——— and German blowing-engines. 1893, i. 304.  
 ——— Bessemer blowing-engines. 1893, i. 333.  
 ——— blast-furnace, new. 1892, ii. 427.  
 ——— coal. 1896, i. 335 ; 1898, ii. 394.  
 ——— coke, analyses of. 1893, i. 236.  
 ——— collieries. 1899, ii. 389.  
 ——— crucible steel. 1893, i. 323.  
 ——— crucible steelworks. 1899, ii. 432.  
 ——— fire-damp commission, report of the. 1892, ii. 412.  
 ——— graphite. 1896, i. 326 ; 1898, ii. 384.  
 ——— iron ores. 1891, i. 251 ; 1893, i. 179.  
 ——— mines, accidents in. 1896, ii. 462.  
 ——— mining schools. 1891, ii. 338.  
 ——— pig iron. 1893, i. 310 ; 1896, i. 419 ; 1898, ii. 474.  
 ——— Silesia, coal in. 1899, ii. 343.  
 ——— Silesia, iron ore in. 1894, ii. 276.  
 ——— Society of Engineers, jubilee of. 1899, i. 253.  
 ——— steel. 1897, i. 498 ; 1898, ii. 504.
- AUTOMATIC** valve-gear for blowing-engines. 1898, ii. 439.
- AUTUN**, boghead at. 1894, ii. 316.
- AUVERGNE**, petroleum in. 1895, i. 333.
- AVERY**, S., on the determination of iron. 1896, ii. 447 ; 1899, i. 467.
- AXLE-BOXES**, manufacture of. 1895, i. 450.
- AXLES**, machine for shaping. 1890, ii. 805.  
 ——— steel crank. 1891, ii. 313.  
 ——— steel waggon. 1892, i. 456.  
 ——— testing of steel. 1892, i. 473.  
 ——— tests of. 1898, i. 515.  
 ——— waggon, apparatus for making. 1890, i. 344.
- AYER**, IRA, on tin-plates in the United States. 1897, ii. 542.
- AYRES**, W. S., on preparation of anthracite. 1898, ii. 453.
- AYRSHIRE**, iron ores in. 1894, i. 402.
- AYTON**, H., on collieries in Great Britain. 1898, ii. 451.  
 ——— on screening and cleaning coal. 1890, i. 275.
- AZNAR**, E. DE., elected member. 1898, ii. 4.
- AZNAR**, LUIS M. DE, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.

## B.

- BAACKES**, FRANK, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BAACKES**, M., on wire rod rolling. 1900, i. 373.
- BABBITT**, H. C., on the determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 404.  
 ——— on the determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 408.

- BABCOCK, E. J.**, on coal in Dakota. 1891, i. 296 ; 1899, i. 315.
- BABCOCK, S. C.**, on the condition of phosphorus in steel. 1897, ii. 492.
- BABINSKI, H.**, on fuel in Chili. 1895, i. 321.
- BABU, L.**, on Australian coalfields. 1896, ii. 301.
- on the evolution of the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 408.
- on manufacture of special steels. 1900, ii. 521.
- on wire ropeways. 1895, i. 300.
- BACH, C.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.
- on compressed gas cylinders. 1896, i. 519, ii. 418.
- on standard tests of cast iron. 1899, ii. 468.
- on tests of steel. 1899, ii. 469.
- BACHE, F.**, on coal in Virginia. 1894, ii. 330.
- BACHELLERY, A.**, on coal-cutting machinery. 1900, ii. 571.
- BACHMAN, F. E.**, on explosions in blast-furnaces. 1896, ii. 353.
- on silicon and carbon in cast iron. 1899, ii. 409.
- on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 398.
- BACK-WATER**, stopping, by brick dams. 1892, i. 363.
- BACLÉ, L.**, book on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408 ; 1900, i. 492.
- on armour. 1900, i. 394.
- on the cellular theory of steel. 1892, ii. 481 ; 1895, ii. 542 ; 1897, ii. 452.
- on punching and shearing as means of testing. 1896, i. 509.
- on tests of armour-plates. 1900, i. 420.
- BACON, D. H.**, on iron mining in the Lake Superior region. 1897, ii. 287.
- on the system of filling at the Minnesota mines. 1892, ii. 334.
- BADEN**, coal in. 1891, i. 282.
- BADOUREAU, A.**, book on mining by. 1893, i. 450.
- BAGLEY, C. J.**, on American and Cleveland blast-furnaces. 1891, i. 356.
- BAGSHAW, W.**, on cast iron test bars. 1892, ii. 492.
- on mechanical treatment of moulding sand. 1891, i. 373.
- BAILEY, C.**, on electric mine locomotives. 1892, ii. 397.
- BAILEY, C. E.**, on mining in the Mesabi Range. 1898, i. 356.
- BAILEY, E. H. S.**, on the Tonganoxie meteorite. 1892, i. 285.
- BAILEY, E. J.**, on colliery explosions. 1897, ii. 361.
- on wire-rope haulage. 1895, i. 350.
- BAILEY, F.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 444.
- BAILEY, L. W.**, on iron ore in Canada. 1900, i. 275.
- on iron ore in Nova Scotia. 1899, i. 287.
- BAILEY, THOMAS HENRY**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 138.
- BAILLIE, JAMES RICHARD**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- BAILY, C.**, on electric mine locomotives. 1896, ii. 326.
- BAILY, F. G.**, on magnetic properties of iron. 1895, ii. 546 ; 1896, ii. 401.
- BAILY, G. H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.
- BAIN, H. FOSTER**, on coal-cutting. 1898, i. 410.
- on coal-cutting machinery. 1896, ii. 331 ; 1899, ii. 374.
- on coal in Arkansas. 1899, i. 314.

- BAIN, H. FOSTER, on western interior coalfield of America. 1899, i. 315.
- BAIN, SIR JAMES, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 312.
- BAINBRIDGE, E., on the mechanical engineering of collieries. 1890, ii. 708.
- BAINBRIDGE, W., book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.
- BAIRD, D., on pump valves. 1893, i. 274.
- on pumping appliances. 1895, i. 362 ; 1896, ii. 333.
- BAIRD, J., on coal-mining in Canada. 1898, ii. 402.
- on shaft sinking. 1893, ii. 386.
- BAIRD, M. B., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- BAKER, SIR BENJAMIN, elected member. 1900, i. 1.
- on steel rails. 1900, ii. 560.
- toast by. 1900, i. 232.
- BAKER, D., on opening the tap-hole of a blast-furnace. 1893, i. 298.
- on removing skulls from direct metal ladles. 1892, ii. 431.
- BAKER, F., on South Yorkshire coalfields. 1896, i. 334.
- BAKER, J., on mineral statistics of Canada. 1897, ii. 521.
- BAKEWELL, J. A., on colliery explosions. 1891, i. 337.
- BAKHUIS-ROOZEBOOM, H. W.—
- Paper* on "Iron and steel from the point of view of the Phase-docrine," 1900, ii. 311 ; Gibbs's theory, 311 ; Roberts-Austen's results, 312 ; solidifications of liquid solutions with 0 to 2 per cent. of carbon, 313 ; liquid solutions with 2 to 4·3 per cent. of carbon, 313 ; allotropic states of iron, 314 ; results obtained from iron-carbon alloys with more than 2 per cent. of carbon, 315.—*Correspondence* : H. Le Chatelier, 330 ; H. von Jüptner, 332.
- BAKU, petroleum industry of. 1892, i. 519, ii. 380 ; 1893, i. 243 ; 1894, ii. 523 ; 1896, i. 356, ii. 316.
- BALANCE rope winding arrangements. 1891, ii. 213.
- BALCAR, E., on ventilating appliances, 1894, ii. 368.
- BALDWIN, W. J., on the Chapin iron ore mine. 1893, i. 203.
- BALE, M. P., book on mining by. 1829, ii. 555.
- BALL, C. M., on magnetic separators for iron ore. 1890, ii. 675 ; 1895, ii. 390 ; 1896, i. 316.
- BALL, E. J., on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 146.
- Paper* on "Changes in iron produced by thermal treatment," 1890, i. 85 ; observations of Le Chatelier, Osmond, and Hopkinson, 85 ; effect of rapid cooling, 86 ; character of experiments, 86 ; temperatures noted, 86 ; melting point of aluminium, 86 ; effect of high percentage of manganese, critical points marked, 88 ; conclusions, 89.—*Discussion* : G. J. Snelus, 91 ; Sir L. Bell, 93 ; E. G. Tosh, 94 ; W. C. Roberts-Austen, 94 ; E. J. Ball, 95 ; the President, 96 ; J. Hopkinson, 96 ; A. Wingham, 100 ; F. Osmond, 102.
- Paper* on "Changes in iron produced by thermal treatment," 1891, i. 103.—*Discussion* : T. Wrightson, 109 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 111 ; W. C. Roberts-Austen, 112 ; G. J. Snelus, 113 ; R. A. Hadfield, 115 ; W. C. Roberts-Austen, 116 ; the President, 116 ; F. Osmond, 117.
- on elimination of sulphur from pig iron. 1891, ii. 87.
- on Spanish iron ores. 1891, ii. 142.
- BALL, E. J., and ARTHUR WINGHAM—
- Paper* on "Experiments on elimination of sulphur from iron," 1892, i. 102 ; origin of investigation, 102 ; effect of use of potassium cyanide,



**BALL, E. J., and ARTHUR WINGHAM** (*continued*)—

102 ; effect of flux, 103 ; action of sodium carbonate, 103 ; ferro-cyanide, 104 ; results of experiments, 104 ; alkaline slag and caustic soda, 105 ; basic lime slag and dissolved oxide, 106 ; manganese slags, 107 ; conditions for removal of sulphur, 107 ; experiments made at Brymbo, 108 ; metallic sodium, 109.—*Discussion* : J. Massenez, 110 ; T. E. Holgate, 112 ; J. E. Stead, 113 ; G. J. Snelus, 115 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 117 ; E. P. Martin, 117 ; R. A. Hadfield, 118 ; E. A. Cowper, 119 ; James Roberts, 119 ; J. Hardisty, 120 ; E. J. Ball, 122 ; Arthur Wingham, 123 ; the President, 125.

**BALLAST**, slag as railway. 1890, i. 298.

**BALLING, C. A. M.**, book on mining by. 1892, i. 534 ; 1898, ii. 600 ; 1899, ii. 531.

—— on ventilation of lignite mines, 1892, i. 370.

**BALTZINGER, A.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.

**BALTZER, A.**, on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 338.

**BAMBER, HENRY KELWAY**, elected member. 1893, ii. 4.

—— on agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia, 1897, i. 291.

—— on determination of hardening and carbide carbon. 1897, i. 266.

*Paper* on "The analysis of steel," 1894, i. 319 ; methods of determining sulphur and phosphorus, 319 ; results, 321.—*Correspondence* : F. W. Harbord, 323 ; E. Riley, 323 ; J. E. Stead, 324 ; H. K. Bamber, 324.

**BAMBER, HERBERT KELWAY**, elected member. 1900, ii. 4

—— on steel sleepers. 1892, ii. 471.

**BANAT**, coalfield of. 1894, i. 441.

—— iron ore deposits of. 1891, i. 252 ; 1895, ii. 364.

**BANCROFT, R. M.**, on wrought iron shafts. 1890, ii. 816.

**BANHAM, J.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.

**BANISTER, F. D.**, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 312.

**BANKS, G.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 649.

**BANNISTER, ALFRED**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.

**BANQUET** at the Hotel Continental, Paris. 1900, ii. 362.

**BANTOCK, T.**, obituary notice of. 1895, i. 259.

**BAR** iron, pile for manufacturing. 1891, i. 380.

—— mill, new. 1891, i. 385.

—— rolling-mills. 1898, i. 479.

—— shearing machine. 1898, i. 481.

**BARBA, J.**, on cast steel. 1897, i. 514, 544.

—— on methods of testing, 1897, ii. 252.

—— on testing iron. 1898, ii. 531.

**BARBA, W. P.**, on determination of chromium. 1893, ii. 536.

—— on filtering carbon residues. 1892, ii. 511.

**BARBER, F. M.**, on iron and steel ships. 1890, ii. 453.

**BARBER, HERBERT**, elected member. 1898, i. 1.

**BARBOUR, THOMAS**, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 309.

**BARCLAY, GEORGE**, elected member. 1900, i. 1.

**BARCLAY, J. G.**, on pumping appliances. 1895, i. 362.

—— on winding engines. 1895, i. 341.

**BARES, J.**, on granulation of blast-furnace slag. 1896, ii. 359.

—— on slag bricks. 1896, i. 421.

**BARKER, F.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.

**BARKER, F.**, on weights of steel bars. 1898, ii. 518.

**BARLOW-MASSICKS, T.**, appointed scrutineer. 1893, ii. 4; 1894, i. 1.

—— on the report of council. 1893, i. 10.

**BARNABY, SIR NATHANIEL**—

*Paper* on "The protection of iron and steel ships against foundering from injury to their shells, including the use of armour," 1890, ii. 438; collisions, 438; wooden *versus* iron and steel ships, 439; first use of open-hearth steel for outer bottoms, 439; the *Leander*, 440; importance of size and subdivision of vessels for security, 440; size of ships, 441; limits of dimensions and speed, 441; three stages of effort in seeking mastery over the seas, 442; Beauchamp Tower's mechanical watchman, 443; Mr. Thorneycroft's watchman, 443; safety in ships, 444; bulkheads, 445; material, 446; deterioration of boilers, 447; prices of untested iron ship-plates in 1874, 448; side armour, 449; water-line defence, 450; Sheffield compound armour-plates, 451; armour-plate experiments, 452.—*Discussion*: F. M. Barber, 453; the President, 459.

**BARNES, W. W.**, on steel pit props. 1892, i. 355.

**BARNETT, FRANCIS THOMAS**, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 309.

**BARNETT, S.**, on wire. 1898, ii. 524.

**BARNSLEY**, coalfield adjoining. 1891, i. 282.

—— seam. 1898, i. 373.

**BAROMETER** and firedamp. 1892, ii. 414.

**BARR, J.**, on gas-reversing valve for steel furnaces. 1894, i. 552.

—— on overhead cranes. 1898, i. 482.

**BARR, T. H.**, on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, i. 345.

**BARRACLOUGH, S. H.**, on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 464.

**BARRACLOUGH, W. H.**, on manufacture of tubes. 1893, i. 358.

—— on tube-making machinery. 1891, ii. 290.

**BARRAT, M.**, on coal in the French Congo. 1895, ii. 415.

—— on iron ore in the French Congo. 1895, ii. 372.

**BARREN COUNTY, Kentucky**, oil-fields of. 1890, i. 238.

**BARRETT, A. G.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 4.

**BARRETT, W. F.**, on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 463.

—— on electric resistance of steel. 1899, i. 424.

—— on magnetic properties of iron. 1899, ii. 455; 1900, i. 407.

**BARRETT, W. S.**, on scarcity of coal. 1900, i. 447.

**BARRILLON, L.**, on diamond boreholes. 1899, ii. 328.

**BARRINGER, D. M.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 584, ii. 600.

**BARRINGTON, R. W.**, on iron ore in Spain. 1897, ii. 271.

—— on manganese ore in Huelva. 1897, ii. 281.

**BARROW** steelworks. 1899, ii. 438.

**BARROWMAN, J.**, on coal-mining, 1897, i. 434.

—— on health conditions of coal-mining. 1896, ii. 339.

—— on history of coal-mining. 1898, i. 426.

—— on mining mortality. 1898, i. 425.

—— on sanitation in collieries. 1899, i. 358.

**BARROWS, A. E.**, on determination of slag in wrought iron. 1892, ii. 519; 1894, ii. 496.

**BARRUELO** collieries, Spain, the. 1891, ii. 177.

**BARRUS, G. H.**, on calorimetry. 1893, ii. 339.

**BARRY** dock. 1897, ii. 246.

**BARS**, tests of round rolled. 1892, i. 472.

- BARTHOLDI'S** statue of Liberty. 1890, s. v. 409.
- BARTLETT, J. H.**, on handling coal. 1890, i. 367.
- BARTON, ALBERT EDWARD**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BARTON, A. E.**, on grading of pig iron. 1894, ii. 396.
- BARUS, C.**, books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890 ; 1892, ii. 554 ; 1893, ii. 562.
- on mechanism of solid viscosity. 1893, ii. 491.
- on pyrometry. 1894, ii. 310 ; 1899, ii. 340.
- on the viscosity of steel. 1892, ii. 483.
- BARVAL** on mercury in Russian iron ore. 1899, ii. 314.
- BARYTA** and lime, the separation of. 1892, i. 496.
- BASCOUP** colliery. 1894, ii. 242.
- screening plant at. 1892, i. 387.
- winding and hauling plant at. 1892, i. 346.
- BASIC BESSEMER** costs. 1894, i. 557.
- iron for rivets. 1893, ii. 510.
- iron, German. 1890, i. 345.
- metal. 1891, i. 421 ; 1892, i. 468.
- metal for bridge construction. 1900, ii. 555.
- metal, tensile tests of. 1896, i. 513.
- pig iron. 1894, ii. 392 ; 1895, i. 402.
- pig iron, analysis of. 1893, i. 310.
- plant, Pottstown Works. 1893, i. 344.
- plant, the Troy. 1896, i. 468.
- process. 1890, ii. 791 ; 1895, ii. 518.
- process at the Kladno Works. 1890, i. 323.
- process, loss of metal in. 1896, i. 456.
- process, progress of the. 1890, i. 406 ; 1891, i. 481 ; 1892, i. 531.
- process, Scheibler. 1895, i. 43.
- slag. 1891, ii. 280.
- slag, the analysis of. 1892, ii. 523.
- steel. 1890, ii. 793 ; 1891, ii. 312.
- steel in France. 1890, i. 388.
- steel joists. 1893, i. 384.
- BASIC** blow. 1896, i. 462.
- brick press. 1892, i. 307.
- bricks. 1894, i. 430.
- iron. 1890, ii. 793.
- lining for Bessemer converters. 1890, i. 217.
- linings for converters. 1892, i. 307.
- linings, the use of magnesite for. 1890, i. 315.
- open-hearth, desulphurising in the. 1895, ii. 511.
- open-hearth practice. 1900, i. 379.
- open-hearth process. 1897, i. 500 ; 1900, ii. 527.
- open-hearth process at Kladno Works. 1890, i. 314.
- open-hearth process in Germany. 1890, ii. 873.
- open-hearth process in Illinois. 1896, i. 441.
- open-hearth slag. 1898, ii. 509.
- open-hearth steel. 1891, ii. 268 ; 1893, ii. 497.
- open-hearth steel, manufacture of. 1891, i. 391.

- BASIC** pig iron. 1895, ii. 80 ; 1897, ii. 397.
- pig iron, manufacture of. 1890, i. 283.
- plant at the Domnarfvet steelworks. 1892, ii. 458.
- process. 1897, ii. 436.
- process, future of. 1895, ii. 525.
- process in Alabama. 1893, ii. 468.
- process in Sweden. 1892, i. 433.
- process of steel manufacture. 1893, i. 335.
- process, preparation of magnesia for. 1890, ii. 737.
- process, rise of. 1893, ii. 473.
- Siemens' steel bath, estimation of phosphorus in. 1890, i. 142.
- slag. 1894, ii. 425 ; 1895, i. 443, ii. 525 ; 1897, i. 508, ii. 440 ; 1899, ii. 443.
- slag, adulteration of. 1894, i. 618.
- slag, agricultural value of. 1896, i. 469.
- slag, analysis of. 1893, i. 419 ; 1895, ii. 602 ; 1896, i. 539.
- slag, estimating value of. 1894, ii. 413.
- slag for manure. 1890, i. 325 ; 1892, ii. 459 ; 1893, i. 346 ; 1898, ii. 515.
- slag, grinding. 1890, i. 326 ; 1891, ii. 281.
- slag, manufacture of. 1900, ii. 530.
- slag, solubility of. 1890, i. 325.
- slag, utilisation of. 1900, i. 387.
- steel. 1893, i. 447.
- steel and the canalisation of the Moselle. 1890, i. 391.
- steel at Chattanooga. 1890, ii. 790.
- steel castings. 1892, ii. 455.
- steel, experiments with. 1892, i. 32.
- steel for rails. 1898, ii. 540.
- steel in Alabama. 1891, i. 393.
- steel, nitrogen in. 1896, ii. 164.
- steel, production of. 1894, i. 648 ; 1898, i. 559.
- steel rails. 1895, i. 479 ; 1899, i. 443.
- steel, tests of. 1891, i. 421.
- sulphate of iron from Mount Morgan, Queensland. 1896, ii. 275.
- BASIN**, coal river, in North Carolina. 1891, i. 295.
- BASINS**, siderite, of the Hudson River epoch. 1891, i. 256.
- BASKERVILLE**, C., on analysis of titaniferous iron ores. 1900, ii. 585.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1893, ii. 538.
- on determination of titanium. 1894, ii. 496.
- on peat. 1900, ii. 443.
- BASSETT**, W. B., on machines for magnetic concentration. 1892, ii. 339.
- on New Zealand magnetic iron-sand. 1896, i. 71.
- BASTIN**, M., on determination of manganese. 1893, i. 403.
- BASZANGER**, J., on deep boring. 1900, ii. 462.
- BATEMAN**, A. E., on Russian petroleum. 1899, i. 495.
- BATEMAN**, J., on preservation of mine timbers. 1897, ii. 350.
- BATES'** furnace. 1894, ii. 408.
- BATES**, HENRY, elected member. 1899, i. 2.

- BATES, S.**, on rock-drilling. 1900, i. 328.
- BAUCKE, H.**, on corrosion of iron. 1900, i. 427.
- BAUDOT, PHILIBERT**, on sanitation in collieries. 1900, ii. 483.
- BAUER, C. A.**, on hardness of cast iron. 1898, ii. 530.
- BAUER, F. W.**, on determination of silicon. 1900, i. 433, ii. 576.
- BAUER, T.**, on manufacture of coke. 1893, ii. 365.
- BAUER coke-oven.** 1890, ii. 698; 1899, i. 329.
- BAUERMAN, H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.
- on action of explosives on tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 239.
- on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 221.
- on an improved dipping needle. 1899, i. 84.
- on application of water-gas. 1900, i. 135.
- on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 130.
- on Belgian mines. 1894, ii. 36.
- on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 165.
- on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 72.
- on characteristic features of Swedish iron ore mining. 1898, ii. 75.
- on combined open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 139.
- on elimination of sulphur. 1891, ii. 86.
- Paper* on "The Gellivare iron ore mines," 1899, i. 55; situation of the ore mountain, 55; character and distribution of the mineral deposits, 55; nature of the ore, 56; distribution of the apatite on the ore, 57; area of the deposits, 58; extent of the workings, 58; the Harmalin tunnel, 60; screening house, 60; shipping station, 61; separating works, 62.—*Discussion*: W. Whitwell, 64; H. G. Turner, 65; Sir L. Bell, 68.
- on India as a centre for steel manufacture. 1899, ii. 88.
- Paper* on "Iron and steel at the Chicago Exhibition," 1893, ii. 21; iron ore, 22; iron and steel, 26; Bethlehem ironworks, 26; iron manufacture of the United Kingdom, 33; F. Krupp's steelworks, 35; other German works, 37; Austrian exhibits, 41; Russian exhibits, 42; Swedish exhibits, 43.
- Paper* on "Iron and steel at the Universal Exhibition, Paris," 1900, ii. 156; classification, 156; the development of iron making in France, 157; the present condition of the ore-mining industry, 157; the ores of the Pyrenees, 159; description of French exhibits, 159; exhibits of aluminium and nickel, 171; exhibits of foreign countries, 173; Italy, 174; Luxemburg, 175; Germany, 175; Great Britain, 177; Sweden, 179; Russia, 181; United States of America, 186; Austria-Hungary, 187; Bosnia-Herzegovina, 189; Spain and Portugal, 190.
- on iron in India. 1893, ii. 173.
- on iron ore in the Ural Mountains. 1899, ii. 312.
- on iron ore industry of Biscay. 1896, ii. 102.
- Paper* on "Iron ore deposits of the Ural," 1898, i. 134; principal mineral districts, 134; physical features of the country, 135; iron ores, 136; open workings, 137; chief iron-producing centres, 138; ironworks, 142.
- on iron produced by a new process. 1895, ii. 149.
- on manganese ore in Brazil. 1900, i. 209.
- on manganese ore in Spain. 1896, ii. 155.
- on Mond producer-gas in the manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 157.
- on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 143.
- on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 84.
- on puddling process. 1891, i. 148.

- BAUERMAN, H., on sand on pig iron. 1896, ii. 176.  
 ——— on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 122.  
 ——— on use of finely divided iron ores. 1899, ii. 51.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1895, i. 12.  
 ——— on wire manufacture. 1893, ii. 98.
- BAUGNIET, H., on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 338.
- BAUM, F., on coal-screening. 1894, i. 512.
- BAUMANN, A., on determination of chromium. 1892, ii. 521.
- BAUMANN, F., on over-winding. 1896, ii. 324.  
 ——— on winding appliances. 1897, i. 412.
- BAUME and Marpent works. 1894, ii. 245.
- BAUMGARTNER, K., on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 339.
- BAUXITE, 1890, i. 215 ; 1893, i. 208 ; 1894, ii. 303 ; 1895, ii. 397 ; 1896, i. 325, ii. 293 ; 1897, i. 360, ii. 302 ; 1898, i. 365, ii. 385 ; 1899, i. 304.  
 ——— analysis of. 1898, ii. 562.  
 ——— from Arkansas. 1891, i. 275 ; 1898, i. 366.  
 ——— from Austria. 1891, i. 276.  
 ——— from Hérault. 1891, ii. 164.  
 ——— from the Vogelsberg. 1892, ii. 344.  
 ——— in United States. 1893, ii. 333.
- BAVARIA, brown coal deposits of. 1896, i. 338.  
 ——— coal in. 1893, ii. 344 ; 1898, ii. 442.  
 ——— graphite in. 1890, ii. 738 ; 1891, ii. 166 ; 1898, ii. 385 ; 1900, ii. 426.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1890, ii. 870 ; 1891, ii. 348 ; 1892, ii. 541 ; 1893, ii. 549 ; 1894, ii. 511 ; 1895, ii. 616 ; 1896, ii. 471 ; 1897, ii. 528 ; 1898, ii. 580 ; 1899, ii. 508 ; 1900, ii. 609.  
 ——— three-high rolling-mill in. 1896, i. 438.
- BAXTER, G. P., on atomic weight of iron. 1900, ii. 572.
- BAYARD, P., on fire-damp indicators. 1891, ii. 222.  
 ——— on gas-producers. 1895, i. 342.  
 ——— on iron ore of Kertch peninsula. 1900, i. 274.  
 ——— on iron industry of the South of Russia. 1895, i. 398.
- BAYARD, HON. T., speech by. 1895, i. 259.
- BAYES, F. A., on analysis of basic slag. 1896, i. 542.
- BAYLES, J. C.—  
*Paper* on "Spirally welded steel tubes," 1890, ii. 283 ; introduction, 283 ; the ideal conduit for high-pressure, 284 ; Mr. Root's experiments, 285 ; specifications adopted for spirally welded tubes, 287 ; furnace used, 288 ; heating and welding, 288 ; gas and blast, 289 ; hammer used for welding, 290 ; weight of steel, 290 ; uses of tubes, 291 ; proof strength, and ultimate strength of tubes, 292 ; table of approximate weights, 293.
- BAYLES, W. E., book on mining by. 1896, ii. 487.
- BAYLEY, W. S., on Crystal Falls iron-bearing districts. 1900, ii. 412.  
 ——— on magnetic schists. 1894, i. 416.  
 ——— on Marquette iron-bearing region. 1898, i. 345.
- BAYLIS, ARTHUR BAKEWELL, elected member. 1898, i. 1.
- BAYLISS, M., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 261.
- BAYLISS, T. A., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- BAYLISS, T. R., elected member. 1896, i. 2.

- BEALEY, HAROLD EDWARD**, elected member. 1895, i. 1.
- BEAM-MILL**, York universal. 1890, ii. 769 ; 1893, ii. 452.
- BEARD, A.**, on sheet-mill progress. 1894, i. 541.
- BEARD, ALBERT EDWARD**, elected member. 1895, i. 1.
- BEARD, G.**, on failures in necks of chilled iron rolls. 1892, ii. 186.  
 ——— on ironworks plant. 1900, i. 371.  
 ——— on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 124.  
 ——— on mineral statistics of United Kingdom. 1900, i. 445.  
 ——— on puddling. 1895, ii. 55.
- BEARD, HERBERT**, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- BEARD, J. T.**, book on mining by. 1895, i. 548.  
 ——— on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 331 ; ii. 476.  
 ——— on moulding. 1893, i. 470.  
 ——— on ventilation of collieries. 1897, i. 429 ; 1899, ii. 381 ; 1900, i. 333.  
 ——— on working coal. 1898, ii. 440 ; 1899, i. 348.
- BEARDMORE, JOSEPH**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- BEARDMORE, W.**, election of, as member of council. 1892, i. 4.  
 ——— on nickel iron alloys. 1896, ii. 417.  
 ——— on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 175 ; 1897, ii. 473.
- BEARDSHAW, W. F.**, on Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 33.  
 ——— on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 140.
- BEARE, J. HUDSON**, on testing iron and steel. 1892, i. 471.  
 ——— on testing machinery. 1894, i. 581.  
 ——— on uniformity in methods of testing. 1896, i. 508.
- BEATTIE, FRANCIS**, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- BEATTY, W. H.**, on coal loading and storage. 1895, ii. 453.
- BEAUDREY**, on a hydraulic winding device. 1896, i. 369.
- BEAUMONT, W. W.**, on coal washing and screening. 1900, ii. 485.
- BEAUPAIN, J.**, on fire-damp explosions. 1900, i. 337.
- BECHEN, G. VON**, on application of driven rollers. 1899, i. 399.
- BECK, L.**, books on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366 ; 1893, ii. 562 ; 1894, ii. 537 ; 1895, ii. 632 ; 1896, ii. 486 ; 1897, ii. 550 ; 1898, i. 583, ii. 599 ; 1899, i. 506.  
 ——— on early days of iron manufacture. 1895, i. 419.  
 ——— on evolution of blast-furnace. 1899, i. 379.  
 ——— on history of blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 385.  
 ——— on history of iron. 1893, ii. 476 ; 1895, ii. 473 ; 1896, i. 418 ; 1897, ii. 415.  
 ——— on history of iron-founding. 1895, i. 410.
- BECK, R.**, book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.  
 ——— on formation of graphite. 1891, ii. 165.
- BECK, W.**, book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555.
- BECKERT, G. F.**, on iron ore in Philippines. 1899, i. 289.
- BECKERT, T.**, books on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554 ; 1894, ii. 537 ; 1895, i. 547, ii. 632 ; 1896, i. 573 ; 1897, ii. 550 ; 1898, i. 583 ; 1899, i. 506, ii. 530 ; 1900, i. 492.  
 ——— on coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 409.  
 ——— on phosphoric magnetite. 1898, i. 362.
- BECKETT, J. A.**, on melting iron and control of mixture. 1897, ii. 408.
- BECKWITH, J. H.**, obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 325.

**BEDSON, J. P.—**

*Paper* on "Iron and steel wire, and the development of its manufacture," 1893, ii. 77; history of wire manufacture, 77; wire drawing, 81; the first Atlantic cable, 84; galvanising wire, 85; Bedson's continuous mill, 86; Belgian mill, 89; Bleckly's mill, 90; Boecker's mill, 93; wire-drawing in the United States, 93; Garrett's mill, 94; statistics, 96; *Discussion*: H. Bauerman, 98; J. Riley, 98; T. Turner, 99; W. C. Roberts-Austen, 99; J. P. Bedson, 99.—*Correspondence*: H. G. Graves, 101.

**BEDSON, P. P.**, on fire-damp. 1898, i. 424.

—— on gases in coal. 1892, i. 316; 1894, i. 502.

—— on testing for fire-damp. 1897, ii. 357.

**BEEHIVE** coke ovens. 1891, ii. 200; 1895, ii. 420; 1898, i. 387, ii. 412; 1899, i. 327; 1900, i. 303, ii. 444.

**BEESELEY, W. T.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 4.

**BEGLINGER**, on thermal conductivity of iron. 1896, i. 493.

**BEHAVIOUR** of cast iron immersed in molten iron. 1898, ii. 481.

—— of coal during combustion. 1892, i. 309.

—— of silicon in foundry practice. 1897, ii. 406.

**BEHR, C.**, on pumping appliances. 1897, i. 426.

**BEHR, H. C.**, book on mining by. 1896, ii. 487.

**BEHRENS**, book on mining by. 1896, ii. 487.

—— on colliery explosions. 1898, i. 424.

—— on fire-damp. 1896, ii. 336; 1897, i. 430.

**BEHRENS, H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1894, i. 649.

—— on cementation of iron. 1895, ii. 503.

**BEIJER, G.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 4.

**BEIJER, L.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 4.

**BEILBY, GEORGE**, elected member. 1900, i. 2.

—— on by-product ovens. 1899, ii. 354.

—— on consumption of coal. 1899, ii. 495.

**BEILSTEIN, F.**, on the separation of ferric oxide and alumina. 1892, ii. 522.

**BEL, G. L'E.** coal in France and Belgium. 1897, ii. 311.

**BELELUBSKY, N.**, on ingot iron from the Kiev Bridge. 1890, i. 345.

**BELGIAN** cannel coal. 1894, i. 442.

—— coal, molybdenum, selenium, &c., in. 1897, ii. 322.

—— coalfield. 1895, i. 316.

—— collieries, mean depth of. 1895, ii. 449.

—— collieries, steel trucks in. 1892, ii. 398.

—— iron. 1895, i. 401.

—— iron industries. 1896, i. 572.

—— iron trade. 1890, i. 382; 1891, i. 455.

—— ironworks, new. 1895, ii. 465.

—— steel industry. 1893, ii. 546.

—— steelworks. 1895, i. 527.

—— wire-rod mill. 1893, ii. 89.

**BELGIUM**, blast-furnaces in. 1890, ii. 863; 1899, ii. 502.

—— coal in. 1897, ii. 311; 1900, i. 296.

—— coal-mining in. 1899, i. 349.

—— cost of raising coal in. 1896, i. 550.

—— imports and exports of. 1890, i. 383; 1891, i. 454, ii. 339; 1892, i. 507, ii. 534; 1893, i. 426; 1894, i. 630; 1895, i. 527.



- BELGIUM**, iron and coal production of. 1891, ii. 338.
- iron and steel industries. 1894, ii. 7.
- iron ores of. 1890, s. v. 127.
- manufacture of malleable iron in. 1898, i. 476.
- metal sleepers in. 1892, ii. 497.
- mines in. 1889, ii. 503.
- mining industry of. 1894, ii. 11.
- production of pig iron in. 1892, ii. 534.
- royalties in. 1890, s. v. 194.\*
- statistics of, 1890, i. 382, ii. 863; 1891, i. 454, ii. 338; 1892, i. 506, ii. 534; 1893, i. 425, ii. 546; 1894, i. 629, ii. 507; 1895, i. 526, ii. 609; 1896, i. 550, ii. 463; 1897, i. 591, ii. 521; 1898, i. 548, ii. 574; 1899, i. 478, ii. 502; 1900, i. 451, ii. 595.
- BELL**, B. T. A., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450; 1895, ii. 633; 1899, ii. 531.
- on mineral statistics of Canada. 1895, ii. 610; 1896, ii. 464; 1898, ii. 575.
- BELL**, C. L., on pyrometers. 1893, i. 122.
- BELL**, HUGH, on Rollet process for producing a pure carbide of iron, 1890, i. 157.
- remarks on seconding vote of thanks to the President. 1890, i. 158.
- BELL**, H. S., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 389.
- BELL**, SIR LOWTHIAN, appointed representative of Institute. 1898, i. 11.
- book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890.
- on American iron trade and its progress during sixteen years. 1890, s. v. 1.
- on a new casting-machine for blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 60.
- on a new form of Siemens furnace. 1890, i. 30.
- on a new method of producing high temperatures. 1900, ii. 210.
- on a phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel. 1891, ii. 73.
- on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 17.
- on Belgian mines. 1894, ii. 36.
- on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 38, 89.
- on blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 89; 1896, ii. 347.
- on by-product ovens. 1898, i. 54.
- on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 71.
- on caustic lime in the blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 61, 73.
- on changes in iron produced by thermal treatment. 1881, i. 111.
- on chemical phenomena in the manufacture of steel. 1890, i. 145.
- on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 78.
- on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 83.
- on development of the iron industry in France from 1888 to 1898. 1900, ii. 39.
- on elimination of sulphur. 1891, ii. 83, 89; 1892, i. 117; ii. 275; 1893, i. 85.
- on equalisation of varying temperatures of hot-blast. 1900, i. 160.
- on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 68.
- on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 50.
- on Gellivare iron-ore mines. 1899, i. 68.
- on hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 83.
- on influence of aluminium on iron. 1890, i. 124.
- on iron industry of Spain. 1896, ii. 33.
- on iron trade of United States. 1900, i. 484.

**BELL, SIR LOWTHIAN, on Le Chatelier pyrometer.** 1891, i. 94, 97.

—— on manufacture and application of water-gas. 1900, i. 135, 140.

*Paper on "Manufacture of iron in its relation with agriculture,"* 1892, ii. 11; iron and carbon, 11; ash of plants, 12; nitrogen and phosphorus, 12; ammonia and its compounds, 12; waste of assimilable nitrogen, 13; sal-ammoniac, 13; cost of ammoniacal salt, 13; coal gas, 14; consumption of coal in gasworks, 14; ammonia in coal, 14; consumption of coke in iron works, 14; production of ammonia in iron making, 15; yield of ammoniacal gas, 16; recovery of ammonia in Scotland, 16; the Dempster process, 16; tar products, 19; yield of by-products at Carnbroe Works, 20; proposed use of a Siemens producer, 20; phosphorus, 20; order of development of organic life, 21; ages of ores of iron, 22; phosphorus in iron ores, 23; coal-bearing strata, 25; metalloids in Cleveland iron, 26.—*Discussion*: The President, 28; G. J. Snelus, 28; J. Cuninghame, 30.

—— on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 67.

—— on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 153.

—— on permanent way. 1898, i. 110.

—— on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 85.

—— on platinum pyrometers. 1892, i. 179.

—— on practice of the combined open-hearth process of Messrs. Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 127.

—— on President's address. 1891, i. 56.

*Paper on "Probable future of the manufacture of iron,"* 1890, ii. 406; early use of iron, 407; abundance of ores of iron, 407; the low Catalan fire, 408; invention of the blast-furnace, 408; the puddling process and its effects, 409; the Bessemer process, 409; comparative statistics of puddling and the steel manufacture, 410; prices and quantities of iron and iron ore, 1870-84, 411; increased make of pig iron from imported ores, 411; experiments of W. Siemens, 412; the direct process, 413; theory of the subject, 413; chemical changes in the blast-furnace, 414; comparison of conditions in the blast and the reverberatory furnace, 415; thermal and chemical theory of the direct process, 417; analysis of figures, 418; Chenot's process, 419; Gruner's views of it, 419; increased economy of production by blast-furnace, 420; direct process proposals, 421; phosphorus, 422; the basic process, 423; conclusion, 423.—*Discussion*: G. W. Maynard, 424; H. M. Howe, 431; G. J. Snelus, 433; Sir L. Bell, 435.

—— on the production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 94.

—— on puddling process. 1891, i. 147.

—— on pyrometers. 1893, i. 118.

—— on rails. 1900, i. 418, ii. 559.

—— on roasting of iron ores. 1896, ii. 136.

—— on Scandinavian iron ores. 1894, i. 68.

—— on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 123.

*Paper on "Use of caustic lime in the blast-furnace,"* 1894, ii. 38.—*Discussion*: The President, 58; D. Evans, 58; C. Wood, 58; J. Kennedy, 59; A. Greiner, 60; Sir L. Bell, 61.—*Correspondence*: C. Cochrane, 62; Sir L. Bell, 73; H. M. Howe, 87.

—— on use of finely-divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 48.

—— on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1900, i. 147.

—— on utilisation of slag for evaporating. 1890, i. 297.

*Paper on "Waste of heat, past, present, and future, in smelting ores of iron,"* 1893, ii. 19.—*Discussion*: W. C. Roberts-Austen, 19; Sir L. Bell, 19; J. F. Wilson, 19; the President, 20.

—— on wear of metal. 1890, ii. 270.

—— on "Weardale" furnace. 1897, i. 71.

- BELL, SIR LOWTHIAN**, remarks on receiving Bessemer medal for John Fritz. 1893, i. 47.
- speech at annual dinner. 1890, s. v. 478.
- vote of thanks by. 1894, i. 24, ii. 209 ; 1896, i. 220 ; 1897, i. 40 ; 1899, ii. 237 ; 1900, i. 14.
- work done by. 1899, i. 33.
- BELL, R.**, on iron ore in Ontario. 1893, i. 183.
- on lignite and anthracite around Hudson Bay. 1895, i. 320.
- BELL, ROBERT**, obituary notice of. 1894, i. 389.
- BELL, T.**, on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 330.
- BELL, THOMAS**, obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 264.
- BELL, W.**, on coal-cutting machines. 1892, i. 359.
- on winding by endless ropes. 1893, ii. 390.
- BELL, W. R.**, on underground haulage. 1896, ii. 325.
- BELL** and hopper. 1890, s. v. 258.
- BELL** for blast-furnaces. 1891, i. 359 ; 1896, i. 405.
- BELLAMY, ALFRED ROWE**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- BELLARY** district, India, manganese ore in the. 1897, ii. 281.
- BELLE** Island, iron ore mining in. 1900, ii. 418.
- BELLEN, E. VAN DER**, on determination of moisture. 1900, i. 441.
- BELLET, D.**, on coal in Colombia. 1894, i. 452.
- on coal in South Africa. 1899, ii. 348 ; 1900, i. 299.
- on coal in United States. 1900, ii. 622.
- on iron ore in Brazil. 1899, ii. 323.
- on petroleum industry of Galicia. 1894, i. 468.
- on steel in Japan. 1893, ii. 553.
- BELLOM, M.**, book on mining by. 1898, ii. 600.
- on the magnetic separation of iron ore. 1892, i. 300.
- BELLWOOD, G.**, elected member. 1894, i. 1.
- BELSLEY, C.**, on electric transmission of power. 1898, i. 408.
- BENAZET**, on determination of phosphorus. 1895, i. 505 ; ii. 591.
- BENDING**, straightening, and flanging machine. 1891, ii. 291 ; 1892, i. 447.
- BENDRAT, T. A.**, on coal in New Mexico. 1900, ii. 440.
- BENE, G. VON**, on the geology of the Resicz-Domán coalfield. 1892, ii. 352.
- BENEDICKS, G.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- BENEDIKT, V. M.**, on electric power in workshops. 1895, ii. 535.
- BENEFIT** funds at iron mines. 1898, ii. 376.
- BENGAL**, coalfield in. 1896, i. 340.
- BENJAMIN, C. H.**, on effect of punching on soft steel. 1892, ii. 492.
- on friction horse-power. 1897, i. 520.
- on strength of steel castings. 1896, ii. 409.
- BENJAMIN, E. H.**, book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.
- on winding-ropes. 1900, i. 325.
- BENNDORF, K.**, on mine surveying. 1900, i. 340.
- BENNETT, A. W.**, on electric conductors in mines. 1894, i. 490.
- on electric haulage. 1895, ii. 436.
- on telephones in mines. 1896, i. 382.
- BENNETT, J. T.**, on origin of safety-lamp. 1893, i. 278.
- BENNEVILLE, J. S. DE**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- on alloys of iron. 1894, ii. 478.
- on carbides of iron. 1895, ii. 584.
- on determination of silica. 1897, ii. 509.

**BENNEVILLE, J. S. DE**, on missing carbon. 1896, ii. 186.

*Paper* on "Passive iron," 1897, ii. 40; introductory, 40; historical, 42; Table I., Composition of the steel, 53; passivity and allotropy, 58; silver nitrate solutions, &c., 60; silver nitrate solutions and nitric acid, 66; passivity and the beta-gamma iron theory, 70; conclusion, 73.—*Correspondence*, J. B. Senderens, 76.

*Paper* on "Some alloys with iron carbides: mainly manganese and tungsten," 1896, i. 222; ferro-manganese, 223; iron, manganese, and tungsten in the alloys, 233; silicon, carbon, phosphorus, and nitrogen, 239; manganese *versus* tungsten, 242; gases present in iron, 243; conclusion, 275.—*Correspondence*: R. A. Hadfield, 277; E. H. Saniter, 279; J. E. Stead, 279; J. Parry, 281.

*Paper* on "Ternary alloys of iron with chromium, molybdenum, and tungsten," 1895, i. 202; tungsten-chromium iron, 203; molybdenum-chromium iron, 205; molybdenum-tungsten irons, 207; chemical examination, 209; composition of the alloys, 221; segregations, 226; analytical notes, 227; general considerations, 230.—*Correspondence*: F. Lynwood Garrison, 249; J. Parry, 252.

**BENNIOCH** iron ore mines. 1894, i. 403.

**BENSON, O.**, on foundry buildings. 1898, ii. 481.

**BENT, J. T.**, on Abyssinian iron. 1894, i. 538.

—— on native manufacture of iron. 1892, ii. 446.

**BENTHEIM-UCHTRUP** clay ironstone deposits. 1898, i. 340; ii. 348.

**BENTHER, F.**, on the magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1891, ii. 160.

**BENTON, W. E.**, elected member. 1894, i. 1.

—— on screening coal. 1893, ii. 419.

**BENTROP, W.**, on underground haulage. 1896, ii. 326.

—— on winding appliances. 1900, i. 324.

**BENZENE**, collection of. 1894, i. 463.

**BERG, A.**, on new explosives. 1893, i. 264.

**BERGAMI, F.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 611.

**BERGE-BORBECK**, the Capell fan at. 1891, i. 334.

**BERGENDAL, TOM**, elected member. 1894, i. 2.

**BERGER, F.**, on standard tests of cast iron. 1899, ii. 468.

**BERGERON, J.**, on French coalfields. 1896, ii. 300; 1897, i. 368.

**BERGLÖF, A.**, on American open-hearth steelworks. 1899, ii. 437.

**BERGLUND, H.**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.

**BERGSTROM, C.**, on basic Bessemer process. 1895, ii. 518.

—— on open-hearth furnaces in Germany. 1895, ii. 508.

**BERINGER, J. J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366; 1895, i. 547; 1897, i. 627.

**BERKLEY, SIR G.**, obituary notice of. 1894, i. 389.

**BERKLEY, R. W.**, on ventilating appliances. 1893, i. 277.

**BERNARD, CAPTAIN**, on iron ore in China. 1900, ii. 413.

**BERNARD, F.**, on blast-furnace scaffolds. 1896, ii. 349.

**BERNARDIN, E.**, on the effect of cold on steel. 1890, ii. 824.

**BERNE**, on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 331.

—— on winding engines. 1896, ii. 324.

**BERNER, W. F.**, on a new hot-blast stove. 1895, i. 390.

—— on direct reduction from ores. 1897, ii. 414.

**BERNHARD, F.**, on the coalfields of Upper Silesia. 1891, ii. 175.

**BERRIER-FONTAINE, J.-B. L. F. M.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.

**BERRY, H.**, elected member. 1893, ii. 1.

- BERSCH, J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.
- BERSCH, W.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.
- BERTHELOT, D.**, on pyrometry. 1895, ii. 399 ; 1898, i. 373.
- BERTHELOT, M.**, book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.
- book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555.
- on the calorific power of fuels. 1892, ii. 346.
- on combustible gases. 1894, i. 438.
- on the determination of sulphur in Roumanian petroleum. 1899, ii. 493.
- BERTHELOT, M.**, and **P. PETIT**, on graphite in cast iron. 1890, ii. 849.
- BERTIN, L. E.**, on trials of armour-plate and projectiles. 1897, ii. 483.
- BERTRAM, A.**, on the prevention of overwinding. 1890, i. 251.
- BERTRAND, C. E.**, on boghead at Autun. 1894, ii. 316.
- BERTRAND, ERNST**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- on a basic lining for Bessemer converters. 1890, i. 217.
- Paper* on "The practice of the combined open-hearth process of Messrs. Bertrand and Thiel," 1897, i. 115 ; plant of the Kladno Steel-works, 115 ; boiling of heats, 117 ; results of heats, 118 ; finishing furnace, 119 ; yield, 119 ; time needed for the heats, 120 ; analysis of finished steel, 121 ; Table I., Materials charged and yield, 122 ; Table II., Chemical and mechanical tests, 123 ; working of highly phosphoric basic pig, 124 ; analysis of slag, 124.—*Discussion* : G. J. Snelus, 125 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 127 ; G. A. Wilson, 128 ; James Riley, 130 ; Bernard Dawson, 131 ; J. E. Stead, 133 ; F. W. Harbord, 135 ; Edward Riley, 137 ; E. Windsor-Richards, 137 ; G. J. Snelus, 139 ; J. W. Spencer, 139 ; Professor H. Bauerman, 139 ; the President, 140 ; P. C. Gilchrist, 140.—*Correspondence* : J. W. Wailes, 144 ; E. Bertrand, 146.
- BERTRAND, M.**, on coal in France. 1893, ii. 341 ; 1894, ii. 316 ; 1898, i. 374, ii. 393 ; 1900, ii. 434.
- BERTRAND-THIEL** process. 1896, ii. 376 ; 1897, i. 115, 501, ii. 427 ; 1898, i. 485, ii. 500 ; 1899, ii. 442 ; 1900, i. 382, ii. 527.
- BESSEMER, SIR H.**, death of. 1898, i. 15.
- letter from, to James Dredge. 1890, ii. 369.
- letter from, to Sir James Kitson. 1890, ii. 399.
- obituary notice of. 1898, i. 298.
- on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 132.
- on Bessemer process. 1896, i. 470.
- on Bessemer steel. 1897, i. 505.
- on Bessemer steel industry. 1894, ii. 535.
- on Bessemer steel in shipbuilding. 1895, ii. 532.
- on illustrations of progress in materials for shipbuilding and engineering at the Royal Naval Exhibition. 1891, ii. 58.
- Paper* on "The manufacture of continuous sheets of malleable iron and steel direct from fluid metal," 1891, ii. 23 ; introduction and analogous processes, 23 ; form of apparatus proposed, 24 ; experiments in 1846, 25 ; metal employed, 26 ; results, 27 ; supply of molten metal to rolls, 28 ; regular and quick supply, 29 ; regulation of supply, 30 ; thickness of plates, 31 ; crystallisation, 31 ; scale, 32 ; speed of production, 32.—*Discussion* : The President and J. W. Spencer, 33 ; E. A. Cowper, 35 ; W. D. Allen, 36 ; G. J. Snelus, 37 ; Sir H. Bessemer, 39 ; the President, 41.
- on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 191.
- on Robert-Bessemer steel process. 1890, i. 108.
- remarks on presenting medal. 1890, i. 13.
- remarks on seconding vote of thanks to the Institution of Civil Engineers. 1890, i. 158.

- BESSEMER, SIR H.**, reprint of his original paper. 1898, i. 305.
- vote of thanks by. 1893, i. 171.
- work done by. 1899, i. 33.
- BESSEMER** and open-hearth metal from the same ores. 1891, i. 395.
- blowing-engines, German and Austrian. 1893, i. 333.
- casting, a large. 1891, ii. 277.
- city. 1890, s. v. 197, 332.
- converters at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 264.
- converters at Edgar Thomson Works. 1890, s. v. 266.
- converters at Homestead Works. 1890, s. v. 268.
- converters at South Chicago Works. 1890, s. v. 270.
- converters at Sparrow Point Works. 1890, s. v. 271.
- converters, recent small. 1898, i. 490.
- converters, working of. 1900, ii. 531.
- cupolas at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 264.
- cupolas at Edgar Thomson Works. 1890, s. v. 266.
- gold medal. 1890, i. 7, 12, ii. 86; 1891, i. 57; 1892, i. 6, 9; 1893, i. 45; 1894, i. 12; 1895, i. 13; 1896, i. 10, 15; 1897, i. 10; 1898, i. 16; 1899, i. 50; 1900, i. 18.
- gold medallists, diplomas for. 1890, i. 7.
- ingot cranes at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 264.
- ingot cranes at Edgar Thomson Works. 1890, s. v. 266.
- ingot moulds at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 265.
- ingot moulds at Edgar Thomson Works. 1890, s. v. 266.
- ingots, cost of production of. 1890, s. v. 197.\*
- ingots, production of, in United States. 1898, i. 439, ii. 556.
- iron, German, basic. 1890, i. 345.
- ladles at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 265.
- ladles at South Chicago. 1890, s. v. 70.
- liquation, phenomena in. 1891, ii. 299.
- metal, basic. 1891, i. 421; 1892, i. 470.
- plant at Cambria Steelworks. 1892, i. 435.
- plant at Homestead Works. 1894, i. 556.
- plant, cost of a. 1891, ii. 278.
- plant, oldest small. 1890, i. 324.
- plant, Troy basic. 1896, i. 468.
- plants in South Russia. 1898, ii. 515.
- practice. 1890, s. v. 262.
- practice, American. 1895, ii. 517.
- process. 1890, i. 318, ii. 791; 1891, i. 395, ii. 277; 1892, i. 431, ii. 457; 1893, i. 333, ii. 470; 1894, i. 554, ii. 414; 1895, i. 436, ii. 516; 1896, i. 451, ii. 383; 1897, i. 505, ii. 435; 1898, i. 490, ii. 510; 1899, i. 409, ii. 438; 1900, i. 383, ii. 528.
- process, thermo-chemistry of. 1895, ii. 95.
- process, use of hot-blast in. 1899, i. 197.
- shop at the Bethlehem Steelworks, Pennsylvania. 1890, i. 321.
- slag, basic. 1891, ii. 280.
- slag, basic, analysis of. 1892, ii. 523.
- steel, basic. 1890, ii. 793; 1891, ii. 312.
- steel, charcoal. 1895, ii. 560.
- steel, cost of. 1890, ii. 794; 1891, i. 395.

- BESSEMER** steel, history of. 1898, ii. 514.  
 — steel in shipbuilding. 1895, ii. 532.  
 — steel joists, basic. 1898, i. 384.  
 — steel manufacture in the United States. 1898, ii. 514.  
 — steel, nitrogen in. 1896, ii. 162.  
 — steel rails, cost of production of. 1890, s. v. 197.  
 — steel, sulphur in. 1891, i. 429.  
 — steelworks, cupola practice in. 1900, ii. 530.  
 — steelworks, handling ingots and moulds in. 1892, i. 442.  
 — steelworks in the United States. 1890, s. v. 262.  
 — steelworks, new American. 1894, i. 557.  
 — steelworks, rules in. 1898, ii. 513.
- BEST, W.**, on safety-lamps. 1898, ii. 409.
- BEST** Yorkshire iron. 1896, ii. 366.
- BETHLEHEM** ironworks, Bessemer shop at the. 1890, i. 321.  
 — ironworks, puddling furnaces at the. 1890, i. 306.  
 — plate mills, the. 1897, i. 494.  
 — steelworks. 1894, i. 553.
- BEVAN, ISAIAH**, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 301.
- BEVAN, WILLIAM**, elected member. 1894, i. 2.  
 — obituary notice of. 1898, i. 312.
- BEVELLING** machine, angle-iron. 1890, ii. 804.
- BEVINGTON, J. H.**, on a new welding and tube-shaping process. 1892, i. 445.
- BEYER**, on repairing faulty castings. 1900, ii. 535.
- BEYER, S. W.**, on coal in Iowa. 1897, i. 384.
- BEYER, PEACOCK & COMPANY**, Gorton Foundry. 1899, ii. 273.
- BEYSCHLAG, F.**, on iron ore near Giessen. 1897, ii. 269.  
 — on the iron ores of the Vogelsberg. 1897, ii. 269.
- BHAMO, Burma**, coal in the country north of. 1892, ii. 360.
- BIBLIOGRAPHY.** 1890, i. 408, ii. 890; 1891, i. 483, ii. 366; 1892, i. 533, ii. 554; 1893, i. 449, ii. 562; 1894, i. 649, ii. 537; 1895, i. 547, ii. 632; 1896, i. 573, ii. 486; 1897, i. 627, ii. 550; 1898, i. 583, ii. 599; 1899, i. 506, ii. 530; 1900, i. 492, ii. 630.  
 — of Bilbao. 1896, ii. 96.  
 — of carbon and iron. 1897, i. 177.  
 — of critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 69.  
 — of iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 143.  
 — of microscopic examination. 1894, i. 311.  
 — of steelworks analysis. 1900, ii. 572.
- BICHAT**, on pyrometry. 1897, ii. 308.
- BICHEROUX, F.**, on lighting blast-furnaces. 1896, i. 404.
- BICKELL, L.**, books on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408.  
 — on the history of cast iron. 1892, i. 393.
- BICKERS, J. M.**, on winding engines. 1895, ii. 386.
- BICKFORD, J. S. V.**, on petroleum vapour burners. 1898, ii. 424.
- BICKLEY** hoop and cotton-tie mill. 1891, ii. 258.
- BICYCLE** tubing. 1896, ii. 410.  
 — tubing, testing. 1899, ii. 469.
- BICYCLES**, manufacture of. 1895, ii. 538; 1897, i. 518.
- BIDWELL, S.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 442.  
 — on magnetism in iron. 1892, ii. 489.

- BIG STONE GAP** coalfield. 1894, ii. 331.
- BIGGART, A. S.**, on wire ropes. 1891, i. 409.
- BIGGART, J. L.**, on hydraulic power. 1893, i. 353.
- BIGGS, R. B.**, on separation of iron and aluminium. 1893, ii. 538.
- BIGG-WITHER, H.**, on blasting. 1894, i. 491.
- BILBAO**, bibliography of. 1896, ii. 96.
- coke at. 1894, ii. 524.
- consumption of iron ore. 1896, ii. 99.
- district. 1898, i. 342.
- export of iron ore from. 1891, i. 463 ; 1893, i. 437 ; 1896, ii. 98.
- iron trade of. 1895, i. 540, ii. 623.
- iron trade statistics of. 1897, ii. 538.
- ironworks. 1896, i. 565.
- output of iron ore from. 1896, ii. 99.
- port of. 1896, i. 566.
- rolling sheets in. 1893, ii. 453.
- steelworks at. 1893, ii. 472.
- Viscaya steelworks. 1893, i. 334 ; 1893, ii. 468.
- visits and excursions. 1896, ii. 217.
- BILDT, CARL WILHELM**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- on a feed for gas-producers. 1896, ii. 320.
- on fuel for gas-producers. 1898, i. 401.
- on heating furnaces. 1891, ii. 284.
- BILHARZ, O.**, book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- on screening coal. 1893, ii. 418.
- BILLEK, J.**, on the separation of iron carbonate from zinc blende. 1893, i. 205.
- BILLINGTON, R. J.**, elected member. 1893, i. 1.
- on natural gas in East Sussex. 1898, ii. 426.
- BILLY, E. DE**, book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- on American and European blast-furnace practice. 1892, ii. 423.
- on direct processes. 1893, i. 347.
- on formation of blow-holes in steel castings. 1892, i. 483.
- on iron manufacture. 1897, i. 451.
- on Rive de Gier collieries. 1897, ii. 364.
- BINCKLEY, GEORGE S.**, on steel head frames. 1899, ii. 370.
- BINDER, O.**, on the spontaneous combustion of coal. 1892, ii. 351.
- BINNS, A.**, on cast-iron test-bars. 1892, ii. 492.
- BINNS, G. J.**, on coal in New Zealand. 1893, ii. 352.
- on iron ore in New Zealand. 1893, i. 185.
- on minerals at Netherseal Colliery. 1897, ii. 309.
- on Netherseal boring. 1898, i. 373.
- on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 347.
- BIOT, AUGUSTE**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- obituary notice of. 1898, i. 312.
- BIRD, CLARENCE**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- BIRK, A.**, on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1900, ii. 506.
- BIRKINBINE, J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.
- notes on American iron ore deposits, with special reference to those visited by the Iron and Steel Institute in the northern portion of the United States. 1890, s. v. 361.



- BIRKINBINE, J.**, on American blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 459 ; 1896, i. 417 ; 1898, ii. 468.
- on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 79.
- on blowing machinery. 1897, i. 465.
- on concentration of iron ore in the United States. 1891, i. 272, ii. 162.
- on Cornwall ore hills. 1895, i. 282.
- on influence of situation upon the pig iron industry. 1892, i. 432.
- on iron ore of the United States. 1898, ii. 594 ; 1900, ii. 621.
- on iron ore deposits of Ottawa. 1890, i. 192.
- on iron ore in New York. 1890, i. 194.
- on iron ore mining. 1893, i. 201.
- on iron ore production of the United States. 1898, i. 440, ii. 557 ; 1897, ii. 541.
- on Lake Superior iron ore mining. 1896, ii. 286 ; 1898, ii. 361.
- on manganese ore in the United States. 1897, ii. 541.
- on manufacture of iron in the United States. 1895, i. 399.
- on mine timber. 1899, i. 343.
- on native iron. 1895, i. 288.
- on ore dressing by electricity. 1890, ii. 674.
- on pig iron industry. 1896, i. 413.
- on Schuylkill Valley. 1893, i. 444.
- on shipping iron ore. 1893, i. 206.
- on world's iron trade. 1900, ii. 629.
- on world's production of iron ore. 1895, ii. 628.
- BIRMINGHAM, Alabama**, excursion to. 1890, s. v. 463.
- iron manufacture at. 1894, ii. 390.
- district, coke-ovens in the. 1890, ii. 886.
- ores. 1890, s. v. 328.
- BIRMINGHAM gasworks**. 1895, ii. 325.
- Mayor of, welcome by. 1895, ii. 1.
- Small Arms Factory. 1895, ii. 331.
- BIRNIE, R.**, on initial strains in a steel forging. 1896, ii. 407.
- BISCAY**, present position of the iron ore industry of. 1896, ii. 36.
- BISCHOF, C.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 632.
- on magnesia bricks. 1893, i. 212.
- BISCHOF, M.**, on fireclay from Wildstein. 1892, ii. 343.
- BISCHOFF, F.**, on the use of steel for bridge construction. 1892, i. 476.
- BISCHOP, W. R.**, book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.
- BISMUTH**, metallic occurrence of, in a blast-furnace. 1891, i. 368.
- BISSELL, G. W.**, on testing machines. 1897, i. 531.
- BITTO, B. VON**, on the composition of Hungarian coal. 1895, i. 315.
- BITUMEN, Californian**. 1894, ii. 343.
- from Park County, Montana. 1894, ii. 343.
- from Portuguese West Africa. 1899, i. 333.
- in Albania. 1897, ii. 331.
- in Swedish iron ore mines. 1893, i. 243.
- new variety of. 1895, ii. 426.
- of the Caucasus. 1896, i. 359.
- BITUMENS and asphalts**. 1895, ii. 426.
- BITUMINOUS coalfield of Pennsylvania**. 1892, ii. 364.
- coal-measures of the Appalachian system. 1895, ii. 413.

- BITUMINOUS** coal of the United States. 1890, s. v. 138, 227.  
**BIWABIK** mine. 1893, ii. 323 ; 1894, i. 415.  
**BJELOREZK** ironworks, flux used at the. 1890, ii. 759.  
**BJERREGAARD**, S. P., on calculation of furnace charges. 1893, ii. 442.  
**BJÖRLING**, P. R., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450 ; 1896, i. 574.  
 ——— on briquettes. 1897, ii. 374.  
 ——— on pumping appliances. 1896, i. 377.  
 ——— on pumps. 1895, ii. 444.  
**BJÖRNDAL**, on a new form of open-hearth. 1900, ii. 523.  
**BLACK-DAMP**. 1895, i. 373.  
**BLACK SEA**, coal on the. 1895, ii. 409.  
**BLACKETT**, W. C., on coal dust in mines. 1894, i. 504.  
 ——— on colliery explosions. 1891, i. 337.  
**BLACKWELL**, C. B., on the effect of flanging steel. 1892, i. 449.  
**BLACKWELL**, GEORGE G., elected member. 1897, ii. 6.  
 ——— on bauxite. 1894, ii. 304.  
**BLACKWELL**, T. O., on electricity in mining. 1894, i. 487.  
**BLAIR**, A. A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483 ; 1892, i. 533 ; 1896, ii. 486.  
 ——— on analysis of iron. 1896, ii. 440.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1895, ii. 593 ; 1896, i. 532.  
**BLAIR**, T., on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 146.  
**BLAIR**, T. S., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 325.  
**BLAKE**, J. F., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554.  
**BLAKE**, W., on anthracite in Arizona. 1898, ii. 399.  
**BLAKE**, W. P., on association of apatite with beds of magnetite. 1892, i. 282.  
 ——— on bauxite. 1894, ii. 306.  
 ——— on classification of hydrocarbons. 1890, i. 239.  
 ——— on Franklinite beds of New Jersey. 1894, ii. 287.  
 ——— on magnetic separation. 1892, ii. 338 ; 1894, i. 428.  
 ——— on roasting-furnace. 1893, ii. 331.  
**BLAKEMORE**, W., on coal-cutting machinery. 1896, ii. 331.  
 ——— on coal-mining. 1897, i. 438.  
 ——— on endless-rope haulage. 1894, ii. 353.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 346.  
**BLANCHET'S** system of pneumatic hoisting. 1890, ii. 713.  
**BLAND**, C., on a new coke oven. 1890, ii. 699.  
**BLANZY** collieries, coke ovens at. 1894, i. 466.  
 ——— compressed air at. 1894, i. 490.  
**BLASS**, E., on the determination of high temperatures. 1892, ii. 437.  
**BLAST-FURNACE** accident. 1900, i. 348.  
 ——— American charcoal. 1892, ii. 430.  
 ——— an old. 1890, i. 286.  
 ——— and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 135.  
 ——— and the chemist. 1895, ii. 481.  
 ——— Ashland charcoal. 1890, s. v. 201.  
 ——— at Malaga. 1900, ii. 504.  
 ——— bear. 1893, i. 297.  
 ——— blowing in of a. 1892, ii. 429 ; 1897, i. 467.  
 ——— bosh and body. 1890, s. v. 257.  
 ——— burdens. 1900, i. 347.

- BLAST-FURNACE**, carbon bricks in. 1898, i. 291 ; 1896, i. 405.
- casting from. 1897, i. 467.
  - charges. 1890, ii. 742 ; 1893, ii. 442.
  - charges, calculation of. 1891, i. 369 ; 1894, i. 533.
  - charges, hanging of. 1893, ii. 432.
  - charging apparatus. 1900, i. 348.
  - chemical reactions in the. 1890, ii. 742.
  - construction. 1890, ii. 744 ; 1892, i. 395 ; 1896, ii. 347 ; 1900, ii. 493.
  - cylindrical charcoal. 1890, ii. 744.
  - dust, utilisation of. 1899, ii. 405.
  - evolution of. 1899, i. 379 ; ii. 408.
  - filling apparatus. 1899, ii. 400.
  - first coke Continental. 1897, i. 468.
  - gas, blowing engine worked by. 1900, i. 109.
  - gas for motive power. 1898, i. 21, ii. 130.
  - gas, purification of. 1890, ii. 753.
  - gas, removing dust from. 1897, i. 459.
  - gas, utilisation of. 1895, ii. 471 ; 1896, i. 407 ; 1898, i. 436, ii. 463 ; 1899, ii. 401 ; 1900, ii. 496.
  - gases. 1890, ii. 752 ; 1897, i. 457, ii. 384.
  - gases, analyses of. 1890, ii. 857.
  - gases, collection of ammonia from. 1892, ii. 432.
  - gases, experiments in. 1891, ii. 244.
  - gases, recovery of ammonia from. 1891, ii. 245.
  - gases, regenerating. 1898, ii. 432.
  - gases, zinc and lead in. 1890, i. 288.
  - Girard, Ohio. 1891, i. 356.
  - hanging of charges in. 1892, i. 396 ; 1893, i. 297.
  - hearths. 1890, s. v. 256.
  - hearths, metal jacketing for. 1892, i. 398.
  - history of. 1891, i. 350 ; 1894, ii. 385.
  - hoists. 1890, s. v. 256.
  - in America, the first iron. 1892, i. 393.
  - in Wisconsin. 1893, ii. 429.
  - industry of France. 1898, i. 449.
  - large charcoal. 1890, ii. 744.
  - lines. 1890, s. v. 256.
  - lining. 1890, i. 287.
  - linings, destruction of. 1892, i. 397.
  - linings, protection of. 1900, ii. 491.
  - Londonderry, Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 428.
  - magnet for use at the. 1890, ii. 751.
  - management. 1898, ii. 467.
  - manganese in the. 1896, i. 400.
  - new Austrian. 1892, ii. 428.
  - new charcoal. 1891, i. 354.
  - new English. 1900, ii. 490.
  - opening the taphole of. 1893, i. 298.
  - Oregon, Oswego. 1890, ii. 747.
  - out-turns. 1896, i. 409.
  - peculiar working of a. 1890, i. 280.

- BLAST-FURNACE**, phosphoric chalk in the. 1900, ii. 505.
- phosphorus in the. 1893, i. 307.
  - plant. 1897, i. 455.
  - plant, American. 1893, ii. 430.
  - plant, equipment and design. 1892, i. 394.
  - plant, Watts'. 1890, s. v. 343.
  - practice. 1890, i. 279, ii. 742, s. v. 331 ; 1891, i. 355, ii. 233 ; 1892, i. 399, ii. 423 ; 1893, i. 290, ii. 430 ; 1894, i. 521, ii. 382 ; 1895, i. 386, ii. 457 ; 1896, i. 390, ii. 347 ; 1897, i. 450, ii. 375 ; 1898, i. 431, ii. 458 ; 1899, i. 368, ii. 398 ; 1900, i. 345, ii. 490.
  - preservation of the hearth and bosh walls of the. 1892, ii. 423.
  - process, the effect of velocity and tension of gases on the. 1890, i. 279.
  - product. 1897, ii. 405.
  - product, analysis of a. 1897, ii. 404.
  - records. 1890, i. 284, 285, ii. 747 ; 1891, i. 358.
  - relining. 1893, i. 290.
  - repairing. 1890, ii. 752 ; 1893, ii. 428.
  - scaffolds. 1896, ii. 349.
  - selection of ores, limestones, and fuels for the. 1892, ii. 422.
  - slag, analysis of. 1891, i. 445 ; 1893, ii. 539 ; 1894, ii. 498 ; 1897, i. 578.
  - slag, composition of. 1892, i. 406.
  - slag, heat of formation of. 1890, ii. 760.
  - slag, utilisation of. 1890, i. 294 ; 1891, ii. 248 ; 1892, i. 409 ; 1900, i. 141.
  - slag waggon. 1892, i. 403.
  - slags. 1890, i. 294, ii. 760 ; 1891, i. 368, ii. 248 ; 1892, i. 406, ii. 438 ; 1893, ii. 441 ; 1894, i. 533 ; 1894, ii. 393 ; 1895, i. 405, ii. 482 ; 1896, i. 421, ii. 358 ; 1897, i. 480, ii. 405 ; 1898, i. 458, ii. 475 ; 1899, i. 385, ii. 410 ; 1900, i. 358, ii. 506.
  - small. 1890, ii. 748.
  - statistics. 1893, i. 542, ii. 567 ; 1899, ii. 495 ; 1900, i. 446.
  - struck by lightning. 1899, ii. 406.
  - titaniferous ores in the. 1893, i. 298.
  - top. 1895, i. 389 ; 1897, ii. 385.
  - tuyeres. 1892, i. 401 ; 1896, i. 405.
  - unreduced ore passing through a. 1890, i. 282.
  - use of carbon bricks in the. 1891, ii. 240.
- BLAST-FURNACES**, Belgian. 1890, ii. 863.
- bells for. 1891, i. 359 ; 1896, i. 405.
  - Cambria. 1890, s. v. 235.
  - capacity and form of. 1894, i. 78.
  - charcoal. 1893, ii. 422.
  - Cockerill Company's. 1891, ii. 236.
  - coke bricks in. 1890, i. 287.
  - Colebrooke. 1890, s. v. 234.
  - cooling. 1893, i. 291.
  - De Bardeleben. 1890, s. v. 332.
  - Durham. 1890, i. 285.
  - Edgar Thomson. 1890, s. v. 237.
  - Ensley. 1890, s. v. 336.
  - general notes on. 1890, s. v. 254.

- BLAST-FURNACES**, Illinois Steel Company's. 1890, s. v. 248.
- Ilse. 1890, ii. 873 ; 1891, i. 350.
  - Isabella. 1890, s. v. 244.
  - in America. 1890, ii. 18, 747, 882, s. v. 231, 331 ; 1891, i. 473.
  - in the United States, condition of. 1890, i. 400 ; 1891, i. 468, ii. 356 ; 1892, ii. 549 ; 1893, i. 442.
  - in America, first. 1891, ii. 233.
  - in Scotland. 1897, ii. 386.
  - in Siegen district. 1891, ii. 235.
  - in the United Kingdom. 1897, ii. 385.
  - large coke, blowing in. 1891, ii. 233.
  - lighting of. 1896, i. 404.
  - loss of heat in. 1893, i. 292.
  - Lucy. 1890, s. v. 247.
  - Monongahela. 1890, ii. 745.
  - New American. 1890, i. 287, ii. 746 ; 1891, ii. 238 ; 1892, i. 400, ii. 430.
  - refractory masonry of. 1892, ii. 425.
  - remarks on Southern. 1890, s. v. 351.
  - Shelby. 1890, s. v. 339.
  - Sparrow's Point. 1890, s. v. 253.
  - summary and particulars of, in northern district. 1890, s. v. 348.
  - Talledega. 1890, s. v. 339.
  - tamping. 1900, ii. 491.
  - Thomas. 1890, s. v. 337.
  - use of carbon bricks in. 1891, ii. 240.
  - use of coke in. 1893, i. 294.
  - Woodward. 1890, s. v. 336.
- BLAST**, moisture in. 1890, i. 290.
- occurrence of metallic bismuth in. 1891, i. 368.
  - sand, for cleaning castings. 1890, i. 303.
- BLASTING**. 1895, i. 357, ii. 438 ; 1896, i. 374, ii. 328 ; 1897, i. 420 ; 1899, i. 346 ; 1900, i. 329, ii. 472.
- and explosives. 1897, ii. 352 ; 1898, i. 410.
  - breaking masses of iron by. 1890, ii. 801.
  - cartridge. 1894, ii. 362.
  - in collieries. 1890, i. 269 ; 1894, i. 491.
  - in collieries, accidents from. 1892, i. 358.
  - electric. 1893, i. 204.
  - limestone. 1890, i. 216.
  - shape of bore-holes for. 1892, i. 294.
- BLATCHLEY**, W. S., on fireclay. 1897, i. 359.
- on petroleum in Indiana. 1898, ii. 422.
- BLAUDEL**, C., on German blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 457.
- BLAUVELT**, W. H., on coke ovens. 1896, ii. 314.
- on fuel gas. 1890, i. 243.
  - on gas-producers. 1894, i. 478 ; 1895, i. 342.
  - on Semet-Solvay ovens. 1898, i. 388 ; 1899, i. 330.
- BLECHYNDEN**, A., on transmission of heat through steel plates. 1893, ii. 491.
- BLECKEN**, C., on the electric transmission of power. 1898, ii. 433.

- BLECKLY, HENRY, obituary notice of. 1890, i. 175.
- BLECKLY, W. H., elected vice-president. 1894, i. 9.
- on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 220.
- on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 159.
- on development of the Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 32.
- on sand on pig iron. 1896, ii. 177.
- BLECKLY'S wire-rod mill. 1898, ii. 90.
- BLEICHER, M., on the microscopic structure of oolitic iron ore. 1892, ii. 323.
- BLEICHSTEINER, F., on burning fine coal. 1896, i. 389.
- on iron and steel industry of different countries. 1892, ii. 533.
- on iron castings. 1896, i. 425.
- on iron industry of Hungary. 1894, i. 626.
- BLEIER, O., on fire-damp detection. 1898, ii. 448.
- BLENDE in lignite, occurrence of. 1895, i. 325.
- BLENKINSOP, GEORGE HENRY, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- BLEZINGER, A., on gas firing. 1894, i. 474.
- BLICK, J., on the ventilation of mines. 1896, ii. 334.
- BLOEMENDAL, A., on electricity in mines. 1900, i. 327.
- BLOMEKE, C., on the magnetic concentration of iron ores. 1898, ii. 379 ; 1900, ii. 422.
- BLOOM-SHEAR, hydraulic. 1890, ii. 768.
- BLOOMER, CLIFFORD EDWARD, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BLOOMING-MILL, a new. 1890, ii. 769.
- for billets, at Middlesborough. 1890, s. v. 346.
- plant in Alabama, cost of. 1891, ii. 263.
- BLOOR, J., on electric mining signals. 1890, i. 270.
- BLOSSBURY coalfield, Pennsylvania. 1899, i. 315.
- BLOUNT, B., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573.
- on determination of carbon. 1900, ii. 573.
- on estimation of sulphur. 1896, ii. 211.
- on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 124.
- BLOUNT SPRINGS limestone quarries. 1892, ii. 335.
- BLOW, basic. 1896, i. 462.
- BLOW-HOLES, formation of, in steel castings. 1892, i. 482.
- BLOWER, new form of. 1891, i. 359.
- BLOWING-ENGINES, 1893, ii. 437 ; 1894, i. 526 ; 1896, i. 408 ; 1898, ii. 465 ; 1899, i. 373, ii. 400 ; 1900, i. 351, ii. 494.
- American. 1891, ii. 242.
- at blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 261.
- at Isabella furnaces. 1890, s. v. 244.
- at Illinois Steel Company's furnaces. 1890, s. v. 250.
- at Lucy furnaces. 1890, s. v. 247.
- at Newport ironworks. 1893, i. 303.
- automatic valve-gear. 1893, ii. 439.
- Cambria. 1890, s. v. 235.
- German and Austrian. 1893, i. 304, 333.
- North Lebanon. 1890, s. v. 232.
- Sparrow's Point. 1890, s. v. 253.
- vertical automatic cut off. 1891, i. 359.
- worked by blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 109.

- BLOWING** in large coke blast-furnaces. 1891, ii. 233.  
 ——— in of a blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 429.  
 ——— machinery. 1897, i. 465, ii. 384 ; 1898, i. 446.  
 ——— mill, new. 1891, i. 381.
- BLOXAM**, A. G., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573.
- BLOXHAM**, C. E., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- BLUE**, A., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555 ; 1898, ii. 563.  
 ——— invitation to visit Canada. 1890, ii. 12  
 ——— on mineral statistics of Canada. 1898, ii. 574.  
 ——— on natural gas in Ontario. 1893, i. 247.
- BLUM**, E., on tube-making. 1900, ii. 537.
- BLUM**, L., on blast-furnace product. 1897, ii. 405.  
 ——— on determination of iron. 1900, ii. 582.  
 ——— on determination of lime. 1900, ii. 583.  
 ——— on determination of magnesia. 1890, i. 376.  
 ——— on the determination of manganese. 1890, i. 372 ; 1891, ii. 330.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1890, ii. 856 ; 1892, ii. 515.  
 ——— on occurrence of vanadium in pig iron. 1900, ii. 505.
- BOARD** of Trade Report on rails. 1900, ii. 557.
- BOBISCH**, on fire-clay. 1900, i. 290.
- BOBRZYK**, GUILLERMO, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 254.
- BOCK**, on manufacture of tubes. 1899, i. 417.
- BOCK**, A., on the magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 457.
- BÖCKH**, J., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 531.
- BÖCKMANN**, F., book on mining by. 1895, i. 548.
- BODENBENDER**, G., on coal in the Argentine Republic. 1896, i. 343.
- BODY** of furnace. 1890, s.v. 257.
- BOECKER**, M., on hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 407.  
 ——— on improved Cowper stoves. 1890, i. 290.  
 ——— on manufacture of pig iron in Germany. 1895, i. 396.
- BOECKER'S** wire-rod mill. 1893, ii. 93.
- BOECKING**, F., on ancient mines. 1895, ii. 387.
- BÖEL**, LOUIS, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- BÖEL**, POL, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- BOERICKE**, R., on coal-washing plant at Brookwood, Alabama. 1893, i. 287.
- BOFORS** Works. 1898, ii. 312.
- BOG** and lake ores of the Three Rivers District, Quebec. 1893, ii. 312.
- BOG** iron ore of Saxony. 1890, ii. 654.
- BOGHEAD** at Autun. 1894, ii. 316.  
 ——— mineral. 1890, ii. 695.
- BOHEMIA**, Brandeis-Kladno Colliery in. 1890, i. 249.  
 ——— brown coal in. 1895, ii. 608 ; 1896, ii. 462 ; 1897, ii. 517 ; 1898, ii. 571 ;  
 1899, i. 477, ii. 499 ; 1900, i. 451, ii. 433, 593.  
 ——— coalfields of. 1897, i. 369.  
 ——— fireclay from. 1891, i. 274.  
 ——— ironworks in. 1899, ii. 498.  
 ——— lignite in. 1891, ii. 337.  
 ——— Nutschitz iron mines in. 1892, ii. 307.
- BOHEMIAN** coal deposits. 1893, ii. 341.  
 ——— coals. 1892, i. 311.
- BÖHM**, J., on colliery explosions. 1896, ii. 337.

- BOHMAN, KNUT OTTO ALFRED, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- BOILER material, testing. 1892, i. 475.
- BOILER-PLATE, largest. 1897, i. 513.
- steel for. 1890, ii. 839.
- tests of. 1896, i. 515 ; 1898, i. 515.
- BOILER-PLATES, 1890, ii. 839 ; 1893, i. 378 ; 1894, ii. 432 ; 1897, ii. 474.
- comparative value of. 1890, ii. 839.
- pitting of. 1890, ii. 840.
- tests of old. 1895, i. 477.
- BOILER shell drill. 1891, i. 404.
- BOILER, steam, experiments. 1890, ii. 680.
- steel, fire box and, tests of. 1892, ii. 496.
- tubes, corrosion of. 1895, ii. 566.
- BOILERS at blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 259.
- at Edgar Thomson Works. 1890, s. v. 302.
- steel for. 1890, i. 345 ; 1891, i. 408 ; 1895, i. 476.
- specifications for steel for. 1890, i. 346.
- BOILING-POINT of carbon. 1896, i. 326.
- BOIS, H. W. DU, on the determination of manganese. 1896, ii. 448.
- BOISSET, DE, on compressed air at Blanzv Collieries. 1894, i. 490.
- BOISSIER, E., on colliery horses. 1897, i. 415.
- on horse haulage. 1895, ii. 434.
- BOIVIN, M., on metal jacketing for blast-furnace hearths. 1892, i. 398.
- BOLLAND, S., books on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533 ; 1894, i. 649, ii. 537 ; 1895, ii. 632.
- on malleable iron castings. 1898, i. 349.
- on moulding. 1895, i. 408.
- BOLTON, H., on formation of coal seams. 1896, ii. 305.
- on the Lancashire coalfield. 1898, ii. 393.
- on metamorphism of coal. 1895, ii. 402.
- BOLTON, R., on boring and drilling machines. 1892, i. 453.
- BOLZE, H., on cupolas. 1897, i. 484.
- on cupolas and their linings. 1894, i. 533.
- BON, G. LE, on transmission of light by iron. 1896, i. 493.
- on the transparency of iron. 1896, ii. 402.
- BOND, EDWIN, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- BOND, F. W., on shipment of coal. 1894, ii. 381.
- on underground haulage. 1896, i. 370.
- BOND, G., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 283.
- BOND, HENRY COULSON, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- BONE, ARTHUR FREDERICK, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- BONEHILL, E.—
- Paper* on "The direct puddling of iron." 1895, ii. 43 ; description of new process, 43 ; comparison of old and new processes, 46 ; other advantages, 47 ; quality of metal obtained, 47 ; average analyses, 48.—*Discussion* : Sir B. Hingley, 49 ; W. Farnworth, 49, 50 ; Daniel Jones, 50 ; E. W. Harvey, 51 ; W. Roberts, 52 ; the President, 53 ; J. Kerr, 54 ; T. Turner (Stafford), 54 ; G. Beard, 55 ; J. Head, 56 ; E. Bonehill, 58.—*Correspondence* : H. Kirk, 58 ; V. Latinis, 59 ; H. Louis, 62 ; F. Sargent, 63 ; E. Bonehill, 64.
- on direct puddling of pig iron. 1895, i. 412.
- BONEHILL three-high mill. 1898, ii. 490.



- BONNEAU, H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627.  
**BONSER, H.**, on explosives. 1895, i. 359 ; 1900, i. 380.  
—— on the recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 326.  
**BONVILLAIN, PHILIBERT**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.  
**BOOKE'S** gas-producer. 1890, i. 245.  
**BOOT, J. T.**, on the average depth of coal mines. 1890, i. 246.  
**BOOTH, ARTHUR**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.  
**BOOTH, J. C.**, on the manufacture of graphite crucibles. 1890, i. 216.  
**BOOTH, W. H.**, on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 42.  
—— on mine drainage. 1900, i. 332.  
**BORCHERS, W.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366 ; 1896, i. 573 ; 1897, i. 627, ii. 550 ; 1899, ii. 531.  
—— on basic slag. 1897, ii. 440.  
—— on calcium carbide as a recarburiser. 1895, ii. 523.  
—— on electric furnaces. 1897, ii. 445 ; 1898, i. 494.  
—— on electro-metallurgy. 1896, i. 484.  
—— on manufacture of ferro-chromium. 1900, ii. 569.  
**BORDEAUX**, iron-smelting at. 1898, ii. 577.  
**BORDEAUX, A.**, on iron ore in the Alps. 1898, ii. 358.  
—— on iron ore in Bosnia. 1895, ii. 363.  
**BOREHOLE**, deepest. 1897, i. 407.  
**BOREHOLES**, the shape of, for blasting. 1892, i. 294.  
**BORG, F.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 611.  
**BORGS, H.**, on a new coke oven. 1893, ii. 369.  
**BORING**. 1894, i. 479, ii. 295.  
—— and milling tool. 1891, i. 404.  
—— at Apperknowle. 1896, i. 334.  
—— by the aid of ropes. 1892, i. 344.  
—— deep. 1896, i. 366 ; 1900, i. 282.  
—— deep, the cost of. 1890, i. 251.  
—— diamond. 1895, i. 295.  
—— diamond, at Newton Colliery. 1891, i. 318.  
—— for coal. 1895, ii. 429.  
—— for coal in Austria. 1894, ii. 347.  
—— for petroleum at Sukkur. 1895, ii. 425.  
—— for petroleum in North America. 1895, i. 335.  
—— horizontal. 1891, i. 404.  
—— in Upper Silesia. 1893, ii. 385.  
—— machine for tapping wastes. 1891, ii. 206 ; 1893, ii. 394.  
—— machine, three-cylinder. 1890, i. 336.  
—— machine with emery crown. 1891, i. 318.  
—— machines. 1891, ii. 294 ; 1892, i. 452, ii. 468 ; 1893, i. 361, ii. 326.  
—— machines, hand. 1894, ii. 356 ; 1896, ii. 328.  
—— petroleum wells, cost of. 1891, i. 311.  
—— spring-pole. 1895, i. 295.  
—— through quicksands. 1892, i. 344.  
—— with power drills. 1891, i. 268.  
**BORINGS**, feeding, into cupolas. 1891, i. 372.  
**BORK**, on steel and iron for rolling stock. 1893, i. 380.  
**BORMAN, K.**, on the determination of phosphorus. 1890, i. 369.  
**BORNEO**, coal in. 1895, ii. 416 ; 1897, i. 386.

- BORNEO, petroleum in. 1900, i. 314.
- BORNET, on rock drills. 1895, ii. 438.
- BORNHARDT, A., book on mining by. 1890, i. 408.
- BORNTRÄGER, H., on determination of silicon. 1900, ii. 576.
- on determination of tungsten. 1900, ii. 584.
- on separation of iron and aluminium. 1893, ii. 539.
- BORON, influence of, on the critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 56.
- steel. 1895, i. 497.
- BORRIES, A. VON, on firebox steel. 1897, i. 547.
- on steel castings. 1893, ii. 477.
- BORROWDALE graphite. 1890, ii. 737.
- BORSIG, A., on influence of aluminium on pig iron. 1894, i. 529.
- BOSCA Y CASANOVES, E., on meteorites. 1900, ii. 414.
- BOSE, P. N., on Darjeeling coal. 1891, i. 287.
- on iron ore in India. 1898, ii. 358.
- on iron ore in Tenasserim Valley. 1894, i. 413.
- on Tendau-Kamapying coalfield. 1894, i. 448.
- BOSH-PLATES, new forms of. 1891, ii. 241.
- BOSH-WALLS of the blast-furnace, preservation of. 1892, ii. 423.
- BOSNIA, coal-mining in. 1891, ii. 176 ; 1893, i. 425, ii. 545 ; 1894, i. 508 ; 1895, i. 315 ; 1900, ii. 434.
- iron industry of. 1895, i. 523.
- iron ore in. 1891, ii. 176 ; 1895, ii. 363 ; 1900, ii. 404.
- ironworks in. 1890, ii. 745.
- mining industry of. 1892, i. 503.
- petroleum in. 1898, ii. 421.
- statistics of. 1893, ii. 545 ; 1895, ii. 608 ; 1896, ii. 461 ; 1897, ii. 520 ; 1898, ii. 573 ; 1899, ii. 500 ; 1900, ii. 594.
- BOSS, C. M., book on mining by. 1894, i. 649.
- the iron ore deposits of the Gogebic range. 1892, ii. 316.
- on iron ore mining in the Gogebic range. 1892, i. 527.
- on iron ore of Lake Superior. 1897, ii. 273.
- BOSTON, visit to. 1890, s. v. 473.
- BOTT, JAMES, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- BOTTCHER, O., on determination of phosphoric acid in basic slag. 1897, ii. 510.
- on phosphoric acid. 1897, i. 576.
- BOUCHER, G. G., on determination of sulphur. 1896, ii. 444.
- on possible new element. 1898, i. 528.
- BOUDENARD, O., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- on pyrometry. 1900, i. 292.
- BOULANGIER, on petroleum. 1896, i. 356.
- BOURNE, W. F., on testing the magnetic properties of iron. 1890, ii. 837.
- BOURRY, M., on Hoffmann's kiln adapted for annealing wire. 1890, ii. 804.
- BOUSFIELD, G. W., on electricity in mines. 1900, i. 327.
- BOUTONNET, G., on underground haulage. 1899, ii. 372.
- BOVET, A., on electric pumping plants. 1892, ii. 406.
- BOWDEN, J. H., on hoisting water from mines. 1892, i. 363.
- on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 469.
- BOWEN, ALFRED, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- BOWEN, M. K., on rails. 1899, ii. 471.

- BOWERS, J.**, on winding engines. 1895, i. 349.
- BOWLEY, A. L.**, on the cost of labour. 1898, ii. 598.
- BOWLING Iron Company.** 1896, i. 433.
- BOWRON, C. E.**, on coke-ovens. 1897, ii. 323.
- on electric transmission of power. 1894, ii. 355.
- on washing coal. 1897, ii. 369.
- on waste heat of coke-ovens. 1894, ii. 335.
- BOWRON, J.**, on American blast-furnace practice. 1898, ii. 468.
- BOWSER, HOWARD**, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 292.
- BOYD, C. R.**, on coal in Middlesborough, Kentucky. 1890, i. 233.
- on coal in Virginia. 1894, ii. 331 ; 1899, ii. 350.
- on iron ore at Middlesborough, Kentucky. 1890, i. 196.
- on steel plant at Middlesborough, Kentucky. 1896, i. 446.
- BOYD, R. N.**, book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555 ; 1895, i. 549 ; 1896, i. 574.
- on deep boring for coal in Austria. 1894, ii. 347.
- on development of coal mining. 1894, i. 506.
- on the future use of liquid fuel. 1894, ii. 340.
- on petroleum. 1895, ii. 422 ; 1896, i. 354.
- BOYER, J. L.**, on the handling of pig iron. 1890, ii. 751.
- BOYLE, SIR COURTENAY**, speech by. 1895, i. 259.
- toast by. 1900, i. 248.
- BOYLE, EDWARD**, on rating of coal mines. 1899, i. 363.
- BOYLE, P. C.**, book on mining by. 1895, ii. 531.
- BRABANT, F.**, on the chemical reactions in the blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 742.
- BRACHT, W.**, on shaft-sinking. 1895, ii. 431.
- BRACKEBUSCH, L.**, on mining in Argentine Republic. 1893, ii. 316.
- BRACKENBURY, GENERAL SIR HENRY**, toast by. 1899, i. 243.
- BRACKETT, E.**, on ventilation of collieries. 1899, i. 354.
- BRACKLEY Colliery, Semet-Solvay coke-ovens at.** 1899, ii. 290.
- BRADBURY and HIRSCH** on agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia from blast furnaces. 1897, i. 292.
- BRADFORD, HUGH MELLOR**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- BRADLEY, C. S.**, on utilisation of calcium carbide. 1900, ii. 569.
- BRADLEY, WILLIAM HENRY**, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- BRADT, E. F.**, on electric haulage. 1896, ii. 289.
- BRADY, F.**, book on mining by. 1893, i. 450.
- on Kent coal. 1897, i. 366.
- BRADY, J. A.**, on American foundry practice. 1896, i. 423.
- BRAIN, F.**, on shot firing, 1893, i. 265.
- BRAITHWAITE, I.**, on the reduction of iron oxides by carbonic oxide. 1896, i. 528.
- BRAKENHJELM, ARTHUR**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- obituary notice of. 1896, i. 284.
- BRAMWELL, SIR F.**, on electric welding. 1890, i. 330.
- BRAMWELL, H.**, on coal consumption at collieries. 1899, i. 358.
- on coal dust. 1895, ii. 449.
- on winding appliances. 1897, i. 411 ; 1898, ii. 431.
- BRAND, A.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 547.
- BRANDEISL-KLADNO Colliery in Bohemia.** 1890, i. 249.
- BRANNER, J. C.**, book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555.
- on bauxite deposits. 1898, i. 366.

- BRANNER, J. C., on bauxite from Arkansas. 1891, i. 275.  
 ——— on oil shale in Brazil. 1900, ii. 457.  
 ——— on manganese ore in Brazil. 1900, i. 282.
- BRANNON, W. H., on pig iron. 1897, i. 480.
- BRANNT, W. T., book on mining by. 1895, i. 549.
- BRARD, F., on coal in Tonkin. 1897, i. 386.
- BRASSEY, T. A., on armour-plate trials. 1899, i. 449.
- BRASSINGTON, J., on rolling-mills. 1896, ii. 371.
- BRATHUHN, O., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555 ; 1895, i. 549.  
 ——— on mine surveying. 1898, ii. 451 ; 1900, i. 340, ii. 482.
- BRATT, A. H. H., elected member. 1893, i. 1.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1898, i. 313.
- BRATT, ERNST MORRIS, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- BRAUBACH, G., on pyrometry. 1896, i. 331, ii. 297.
- BRAUN, E., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 600.  
 ——— on underground haulage. 1900, i. 326.
- BRAUN, M., on a modification of Siemens' pyrometer. 1892, ii. 349.
- BRAUNE, F., on hot-blast stoves. 1898, ii. 463.
- BRAUNE, H., on gas producers. 1900, i. 319.  
 ——— on open-hearth plant. 1895, ii. 511.  
 ——— on open-hearth valves. 1895, ii. 505.
- BRAUNMUHL, VON, on ventilation of collieries. 1899, i. 354.
- BRAZIL, Catalan forges in. 1899, i. 393.  
 ——— coal in, 1891, i. 299 ; 1894, i. 451 ; 1895, i. 321 ; 1896, i. 343.  
 ——— iron industry of. 1894, ii. 291.  
 ——— oil shale in. 1891, i. 360 ; 1900, ii. 457.  
 ——— magnetic iron ore in. 1895, i. 286.  
 ——— magnetite ore districts in. 1891, ii. 148.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1897, ii. 283 ; 1899, i. 293, ii. 322 ; 1900, i. 179, 282.  
 ——— mineral wealth of. 1892, i. 508.  
 ——— old ironworks in. 1899, i. 382.
- BREAKAGE of rails. 1892, i. 472, ii. 497.  
 ——— of winding ropes in Saxon mines. 1892, i. 291.
- BREAKING-DOWN appliances. 1897, ii. 355 ; 1898, i. 409.
- BREAKING pig iron. 1894, ii. 388.
- BREAKWATER at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 76.
- BREARLEY, H., on a bibliography of steelworks analysis. 1900, ii. 572.  
 ——— on determination of carbon. 1900, ii. 574.  
 ——— on determination of carbon and ferro-chrome. 1897, ii. 497.  
 ——— on determination of manganese. 1897, ii. 498 ; 1899, i. 465.  
 ——— on determination of molybdenum. 1900, ii. 582.  
 ——— on determination of nickel. 1897, i. 572 ; 1900, ii. 581.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1900, ii. 575.
- BREATHING apparatus, safety. 1898, i. 425.
- BRECKENRIDGE, PROFESSOR, on pressure used in drilling cast iron. 1890, ii. 239.
- BRÉDA, LOUIS, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BREEZE, coke, as fuel. 1891, ii. 191.
- BREGENZ, tertiary coal deposits near. 1896, ii. 299.
- BREGOWSKY, J. M., on determination of carbon. 1900, i. 432.
- BREITHAUPT, W., on mine surveying. 1900, ii. 482.

- BREMME, F. G. T.**, on blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 470.  
 — on iron in Silesia. 1897, i. 492.  
 — on iron ores of Upper Silesia. 1896, ii. 273.  
 — on Silesian coalfields. 1897, i. 371.  
 — on Silesian steelworks. 1897, i. 506.
- BRENNER, A.**, on chromium determination. 1897, i. 570.
- BRENNER, H.**, on removal of fire-damp. 1890, i. 262.
- BRESLAUER, E.**, book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 449.
- BRESSAR, G.**, on the manufacture of pig iron in Luxemburg and the Rhine provinces. 1892, ii. 426.
- BRESSON, G.**, on iron trade of Germany. 1895, i. 532.
- BRETEUIL**, kaolin from. 1890, ii. 735.
- BRETHERTON, S. E.**, on hot-blast. 1900, i. 351.
- BRETON, L.**, on coal in North France and South England. 1893, ii. 341.  
 — on coal measures of Southern England. 1894, ii. 313.
- BRETTMAN**, on mild steel for fire-boxes. 1897, ii. 476.
- BREWER, W. M.**, on bauxite. 1893, ii. 334 ; 1896, ii. 293 ; 1897, i. 360 ; 1898, ii. 386.  
 — on brown coal in Alabama. 1893, i. 191.  
 — on coal-cutting. 1897, i. 425.  
 — on coal in Alabama. 1893, ii. 353.  
 — on coal-mining in Alabama. 1897, ii. 366.  
 — on coke-oven by-products. 1897, i. 392.  
 — on iron ore in Alabama. 1897, i. 340.  
 — on iron ore in Canada. 1900, ii. 411.  
 — on iron ore of the United States. 1896, ii. 274 ; 1897, ii. 276.  
 — on manganese ore. 1897, i. 349.  
 — on manganese ore in the United States. 1897, ii. 282.  
 — on pig iron in the Southern United States. 1897, ii. 394.
- BREZINA, A.**, on meteoric iron. 1890, ii. 665.
- BRIART, A.**, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 313.  
 — on Hainaut coal basin. 1894, ii. 316.  
*Paper* on "The mining industry of Belgium," 1894, ii. 11 ; history, 11 ; geological sketch, 13 ; the Belgian coalfield and the classification of coal, 16 ; geological irregularities, 18 ; overlying of barren strata, 20 ; improvements in the working of mines, 1894, 22 ; sinking shafts, 23 ; working at great depths, 26 ; introduction of machinery in the mines, 28 ; machinery for underground drainage, 29 ; electricity, 30 ; the treatment of coke, 31 ; fire-damp and ventilation, 31.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 36 ; H. Bauerman, 36.
- BRIART, E.**, on pumping appliances. 1897, ii. 356.  
 — on shaft-sinking. 1899, i. 336.  
 — on underground haulage. 1898, i. 405.
- BRICK**, chequer, the Stephenson and York. 1892, ii. 345.
- BRICK-KILNS**, the Diésener-Janitz. 1896, i. 324.
- BRICK-MAKING** machine. 1891, i. 277.
- BRICK** press, basic. 1892, i. 307.
- BRICKA, M.**, on steel rails. 1900, ii. 561.
- BRICKS**, carbon. 1893, ii. 434.  
 — coke, in blast-furnaces. 1890, i. 287.  
 — magnesia, in the blast-furnace. 1892, i. 307.  
 — magnesia, manufacture of. 1892, ii. 345.

- BRICKS, slag.** 1893, ii. 441 ; 1896, i. 421.
- BRICKWORK, arrangement of, in hot-blast stoves.** 1890, ii. 754.
- BRIDGE at Portugalete.** 1896, ii. 73.
- Cernavoda. 1890, ii. 815.
- construction, basic Bessemer metal for. 1900, ii. 555.
- construction, use of steel in. 1892, i. 475.
- pins, steel for. 1897, i. 540.
- steel. 1900, i. 416 ; 1891, i. 422.
- BRIDGES, American steel.** 1897, i. 515.
- early steel. 1894, i. 567.
- ingot iron for. 1890, i. 344.
- ingot metal. 1890, ii. 814.
- oldest iron. 1897, i. 515.
- steel. 1898, i. 498.
- steel, action of rhythmical shocks on. 1898, ii. 505.
- use of ingot iron for. 1891, ii. 315.
- BRIDGES, S. J., on timbering in mines.** 1900, ii. 472.
- BRIDGET, W., on coal-screening plant.** 1892, ii. 419.
- BRIDGMAN, H. L., on the sampling of iron ores.** 1892, i. 299.
- BRIK, J. E., on steel for bridges.** 1900, ii. 556.
- BRILLOUIN, on the theory of deformation of metals.** 1899, ii. 457.
- BRINDLEY, H. S. B., elected member.** 1894, ii. 3.
- BRINELL, J. A., elected member.** 1897, i. 1.
- researches of. 1899, ii. 212.
- on tar as fuel. 1890, i. 238.
- BRIQUETTE factories, explosions of brown coal in.** 1891, ii. 185.
- fuel. 1894, ii. 378.
- fuel, manufacture of. 1896, i. 387.
- manufacture in France. 1890, ii. 696.
- plant. 1893, ii. 419 ; 1895, ii. 456.
- plant for Asia Minor. 1892, i. 391.
- BRIQUETTES.** 1897, ii. 374 ; 1899, i. 367.
- brown coal in Victoria. 1898, ii. 419.
- charcoal. 1894, ii. 333.
- manufacture of. 1891, i. 299 ; 1892, ii. 420 ; 1898, i. 289 ; 1894, i. 516.
- spontaneous combustion of. 1898, i. 430.
- trade in. 1894, i. 648.
- BRIQUETTING iron ore and flue dust.** 1898, ii. 380.
- BRISAC, E., book on metallurgy by.** 1891, ii. 367.
- BRISTOL, L., on an electrical safety-lamp.** 1890, i. 267.
- BRITANNIA Works.** 1899, ii. 285.
- BRITISH and American railways compared.** 1890, s. v. 53-64.
- Columbia, coal in. 1890, i. 225 ; 1892, ii. 356 ; 1896, ii. 465 ; 1899, ii. 346 ; 1900, i. 298.
- Columbia, coal-mining in. 1891, i. 284.
- Columbia, iron ore in. 1891, ii. 143 ; 1899, ii. 319.
- Columbia, occurrence of magnetite in. 1898, i. 343.
- Columbia, so-called cannel coal of. 1893, i. 225.
- Empire, petroleum sources of the. 1898, i. 390.
- BRITTAIN, HARRY ERNEST, elected member.** 1899, i. 2.
- BRITTLENESS produced in soft steel by annealing.** 1898, ii. 137.

- BROADWAY, B. J.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- BROCK, A.**, obituary notice of. 1896, i. 284.
- BROCKBANK, W.**, obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 257.
- BRÖGGER, W. C.**, on iron ores of Norway and Sweden. 1895, ii. 367.
- BROJA, R.**, book on mining by. 1895, i. 548.
- on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, ii. 363.
- BROMS, GUSTAF EMIL**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BROMS, OTTO**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BROCKMANN, K.**, on occluded gases in coal. 1899, ii. 341.
- BROOKLYN Navy Yard.** 1890, s. v. 403.
- BROOKMANN, DR.**, on the coalfield of Rhenish Westphalia. 1891, ii. 175.
- on the composition of fuels. 1891, ii. 169.
- BROOKS, A. H.**, on iron ore in New Jersey. 1897, i. 342.
- BROOKS, J. C.**, on automatic valve-gear for blowing-engines. 1893, ii. 439.
- BROOKS, S. H.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- BROOKSBANK, F. C.**, on cleaning castings. 1896, i. 429.
- BROOKWOOD** coal-washing plant. 1893, i. 287.
- BROPHY, MICHAEL M.**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- BROTHERTON, E. A.**, on agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 293.
- BROUGH, BENNETT H.**, appointed representative of Institute. 1898, i. 11.
- appointed secretary. 1893, i. 8.
- book on mining by. 1891, i. 484 ; 1892, ii. 555 ; 1894, i. 649 ; 1896, i. 571 ; 1897, ii. 551 ; 1899, i. 507 ; 1900, ii. 631.
- Report on the International Testing Congress at Stockholm.* 1897, ii. p. 351.
- Report on "The Jubilee of the Austrian Society of Engineers,"* 1899, i. 253 ; proceedings in the Vienna Town Hall, 253 ; papers read, 254 ; review of progress of mining and metallurgy in Austria, 254 ; memorial volume, 257 ; history of the Society, 257.
- juror at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.
- on Brinell's researches. 1899, ii. 213.
- on coal in India. 1898, ii. 398.
- on deep boring. 1900, ii. 462.
- on development of the world's iron trade. 1897, ii. 547.
- on exploring for iron ore. 1900, i. 282.
- on fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, ii. 331.
- on genesis of ore deposits. 1900, ii. 402.
- on history of coal-mining. 1899, i. 361.
- on inconvenience of the safety-lamp. 1892, ii. 409.
- on iron trade statistics of Sweden. 1898, ii. 591.
- on large forgings. 1899, ii. 420.
- on mine levelling. 1897, i. 431.
- on mine shafts. 1897, ii. 288.
- on mine surveying. 1896, i. 384 ; 1899, i. 362, 507.
- on mining at great depths. 1897, i. 407.
- on occurrence of fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 301.
- on oldest association of ironmasters. 1900, ii. 619.
- on phosphoric magnetite. 1898, i. 362.
- on scarcity of coal. 1900, i. 447.
- on use of cement in shaft sinking. 1893, i. 252.
- on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1890, i. 296.

- BROUGH, B. H., on wire ropeways. 1897, ii. 293.  
—— on world's production of iron ore. 1900, ii. 625.  
—— on world's railways. 1897, ii. 549.
- BROUGHTON, FREDERICK LENNOX, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- BROVOT, A., on regulating the duration of the afterblow. 1896, i. 459.  
—— on tensile tests of basic Bessemer metal. 1896, i. 513.
- BROWN, A., book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.  
—— on the condition of iron and steel industries of the United States. 1899, ii. 524.
- BROWN, A. G., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- BROWN, C. ORDE, on manufacture and efficiency of armour-plates. 1893, ii. 518.
- BROWN, D., on venting moulds. 1896, i. 428.
- BROWN, D. H., on iron nickel alloy. 1893, i. 396.
- BROWN, E., on pyrometry. 1899, ii. 340.  
—— on ventilating appliances. 1893, ii. 407.
- BROWN, E. F., on mining ore bodies of uniform grade. 1898, ii. 374.
- BROWN, F., on blast-furnace charging apparatus. 1900, i. 348.
- BROWN, F. M., on draining dip workings. 1893, i. 272.
- BROWN, H. P., on the corrosion of iron. 1899, ii. 473.
- BROWN, H. WALTER, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- BROWN, H. Y. L., book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- BROWN, SIR J., on armour-plate. 1897, i. 518.
- BROWN, J., on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 346.
- BROWN, M., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 531.
- BROWN, M. W., on colliery ventilation. 1890, i. 264.  
—— on devices for preventing overwinding. 1893, i. 253.  
—— on experiments with explosives. 1891, i. 322.  
—— on loading coal. 1893, i. 288.  
—— on Bieler spirit-lamp as a fire-damp indicator. 1890, i. 267.  
—— on ventilating appliances. 1892, ii. 407.  
—— on Waddle fan. 1891, i. 334.
- BROWN, O., on corrosion of iron. 1894, i. 598.
- BROWN, PETER BOSWELL, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- BROWN, R., on welding chrome steel. 1896, i. 472.
- BROWN, R. G., on electricity in mining. 1896, ii. 327.  
—— on strength of ladders. 1897, ii. 291.
- BROWN, R. H., on pumping appliances. 1896, ii. 333.  
—— on shaft sinking. 1894, i. 480.
- BROWN, S. B., on the coal-measures of Monongalia, West Virginia. 1892, ii. 365.
- BROWN, T. FORSTER, on application of travelling belts to the shipment of coal. 1897, ii. 13, 14.  
—— on coal cutting. 1898, ii. 435.  
—— on coal question. 1898, ii. 406.  
—— on coal question of the United Kingdom. 1899, i. 473.  
—— on coal supply. 1900, ii. 590.  
—— on duration of British coalfields. 1892, i. 501.
- BROWN, T. SWAFFIELD, on ornamental ironwork. 1899, ii. 448.
- BROWN, W., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 455.
- BROWN, W. F., on the Transvaal coalfield. 1897, i. 381.



- BROWN, W. H.**, on rolling rails. 1900, ii. 518.  
**BROWN, W. L.**, book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890.  
**BROWN, WM. PATERSON**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.  
**BROWN, MARSHALLS, & Co., LIMITED.** 1895, ii. 332.  
**BROWN coal**, analysis of. 1897, i. 369.  
 ——— coal at Seftenberg. 1895, i. 317.  
 ——— coal briquettes in Victoria. 1898, ii. 419.  
 ——— coal, coke oven for. 1896, ii. 314.  
 ——— coal, coking of. 1894, i. 463.  
 ——— coal deposits in Bavaria. 1896, i. 338.  
 ——— coal deposits in Hanover. 1896, i. 336.  
 ——— coal in Bohemia. 1896, ii. 462 ; 1900, i. 451, ii. 433, 593.  
 ——— coal in Cologne district. 1900, ii. 437.  
 ——— coal in Germany. 1895, ii. 407 ; 1899, ii. 345.  
 ——— coal in Hungary, coking. 1898, i. 389.  
 ——— coal in North Hungary. 1894, i. 441.  
 ——— coal industry of Rhine district. 1900, i. 464.  
 ——— coal-mines in Hungary. 1897, i. 375.  
 ——— coal, mining thick seams of. 1896, i. 376.  
 ——— coal production in Bohemia. 1895, ii. 608.  
 ——— coal production in Germany. 1897, ii. 524.  
 ——— coal tar industry. 1900, i. 317.  
 ——— hæmatite. 1898, i. 351.  
 ——— iron ore. 1890, s. v. 80.  
 ——— iron ore in the Southern United States. 1891, ii. 145.  
 ——— oolitic ores, value of. 1890, s. v. 116.  
 — — — ores of the United Kingdom. 1890, s. v. 114.  
**BROWN crane.** 1899, i. 401.  
**BROWNE, D. H.**, on nickel iron alloys. 1895, ii. 584 ; 1896, ii. 417.  
 ——— on nickel steel. 1900, i. 411.  
**BROWNE, F.**, on Japanese coal. 1896, ii. 304.  
 ——— on tests of armour-plate. 1894, i. 588 ; 1895, i. 484 ; 1896, ii. 419.  
**BRUCE, WILLIAM DUFF**, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 251.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1894, ii. 210.  
**BRÜLL, A.**, on the Donetz coalfield. 1892, ii. 354.  
**BRÜLL, J.**, on determination of manganese. 1896, ii. 442 ; 1897, ii. 497.  
**BRULLÉ, R.**, on determination of sulphur in coal. 1890, i. 376.  
**BRUMELL, H. P.**, on manganese ore in Canada. 1892, ii. 331.  
 ——— on mineral production of Canada. 1894, i. 631.  
 ——— on natural gas in Canada. 1894, i. 472.  
 ——— on occurrence of petroleum in Quebec. 1893, i. 244.  
**BRUNCK, F.**, on a new form of coke-oven. 1894, ii. 338.  
 ——— on modern coke-ovens. 1895, ii. 422.  
**BRUNCK, O.**, book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.  
 ——— on an electrolytic laboratory. 1900, i. 431.  
**BRUNCK, R.**, on the Brunck coke-oven. 1895, i. 332.  
 ——— on by-product coke ovens. 1900, ii. 448.  
**BRUNLEES, SIR JAMES**, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 298.  
**BRUNSWICK**, petroleum in. 1895, i. 334.  
**BRUNTON, D. W.**, on sampling ores. 1896, i. 318.

- BRUNTON, J. D., on mild open-hearth steel for castings. 1898, i. 323.  
 ——— on wire manufacture. 1900, i. 392.
- BRUSSELS Exhibition, coal-mining at the. 1898, i. 427.  
 ——— Local Committee. 1894, ii. 239.  
 ——— Meeting, visits and excursions. 1894, ii. 339.
- BRUSTLEIN, H. A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.  
 ——— on ferro-chrome. 1890, i. 365.  
 ——— on the determination of chromium. 1896, ii. 446.
- BRUYN, C. A. LOBRY DE, on the flashing-point of petroleum. 1896, ii. 315.
- BRYANT, A. P., on bitumen from Montana. 1894, ii. 343.
- BRYANT, E. M., on thermal condition of iron and steel. 1898, ii. 529.
- BRYANT, G. H., on forging of steel shafts. 1898, ii. 488.
- BRYANT, L. E., on Tennessee State convict mine. 1894, ii. 374.
- BRYANT wire-nail machine. 1890, ii. 805.
- BRYNCOCH, coal at. 1898, i. 220.
- BRZESKO, iron ore from. 1894, ii. 277.
- BUBERL, J., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 449.
- BUCH, J., on the replacement of rolls by presses. 1896, i. 437.
- BUCHER, A., on the prevention of rust. 1891, ii. 319.
- BUCHNER, G., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.
- BUCHRUCKER, A., on the iron ore deposits of South-west Vogtland. 1892, i. 267.  
 ——— on manganese ore of the Eastern Hunsrück. 1891, ii. 157.
- BUCK, C., on electric transmission of power. 1898, i. 408.
- BUCK, C. R., on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.
- BÜCKBERG collieries. 1896, i. 338.
- BUCKING, PROFESSOR, on coal in Alsace. 1897, ii. 313.
- BUCKLEY, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 350.
- BUCKLEY, JOHN, on methods of case hardening. 1900, i. 391.
- BUDGETT, H. B., on petroleum engines. 1891, i. 330.
- BUDWEIS, anthracite deposits of. 1895, i. 314.
- BUESCHE, W. E., on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1900, i. 147.
- BUHLE, M., on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 420.
- BUHLER, F. A., on charcoal making. 1900, i. 303.
- BUHRBANCK, on deep boring. 1896, i. 366.
- BUILDING materials, iron and steel considered as. 1891, i. 408.
- BUKOWINA, iron and manganese ores in. 1896, ii. 281.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1899, i. 332.
- BULGARIA, coalfields of. 1897, i. 370.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1893, ii. 304.
- BULGARIAN coal. 1893, ii. 345.
- BULKLEY, J. N., on electric locomotives. 1898, i. 407.
- BULMAN, H. F., book on mining by. 1896, ii. 487.  
 ——— on coal in Canada. 1899, ii. 346.  
 ——— on coal in New Zealand. 1899, ii. 347.  
 ——— on colonial collieries. 1899, ii. 388; 1900, i. 341, ii. 484.  
 ——— on draining dip-workings. 1893, i. 271.  
 ——— on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 346.  
 ——— on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 322.
- BUNNELL, S. H., on mine pumps. 1899, i. 351.

- BUNTE, H.**, on Bohemian coals. 1892, i. 311.  
 — on the calorific value of coal. 1893, i. 217.  
 — on calorimetry of coal. 1891, ii. 168.  
 — on composition of coal gas. 1893, i. 249.  
**BURCHALL, J. T.**, on electric coal-cutting machinery. 1893, ii. 396.  
**BURDELL'S** gas producer. 1890, ii. 706.  
**BURDY, P.**, on blowing-engines. 1894, i. 527.  
 — on compressed air at Blanzky collieries. 1894, i. 490.  
**BURGERS, F.**, on a new form of blast-furnace construction. 1900, ii. 493.  
 — on coke bricks in blast-furnaces. 1890, i. 287.  
**BURGMANN, A.**, book on mining by. 1897, i. 628.  
**BCRIN, H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.  
**BURMA**, coal in. 1890, ii. 688 ; 1891, i. 290 ; 1892, ii. 360.  
 — Lower, coal in the Great Tenasserim River. 1892, ii. 359.  
 — petroleum in. 1894, ii. 342 ; 1898, i. 396 ; 1900, i. 314.  
**BURNELL, NICHOLAS STEWART.** 1895, ii. 6.  
**BURNHAM, G.**, on spirally-welded pipes. 1891, ii. 289.  
**BURNIE, R. W.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.  
**BURNING** finely divided coal. 1895, ii. 455 ; 1896, i. 388 ; 1897, ii. 370.  
**BURNS-LINDON, J. L.**, obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 290.  
**BURNT** steel. 1895, ii. 563.  
**BURR, W. H.**, on tests of iron columns. 1898, ii. 538.  
**BURRELL, H.**, on the extinction of fire in mines. 1899, ii. 383.  
**BURROW, J. C.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 649.  
**BURT, A.**, on working coal in Fifeshire. 1898, i. 418.  
**BURT, GEORGE**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.  
**BUSCHTEHRAD**, coal deposit, the. 1892, ii. 353.  
**BUSE**, on fuses. 1897, i. 423.  
**BUSEMANN, M.**, on exports and imports of Chili. 1896, i. 552.  
 — on Southern Ural mining industry. 1899, ii. 519.  
**BUSER, J.**, on ash in steam-coal. 1895, i. 313.  
 — on shipment of coal. 1895, i. 384.  
**BUSH, S. P.**, on cast-iron wheels. 1898, ii. 540.  
**BUSH, T. G.**, on pig iron in the Southern United States. 1897, ii. 394.  
**BUSTY** seam, peculiar fault in. 1895, ii. 406.  
**BUTE Docks.** 1897, ii. 236.  
 — Shipbuilding, Engineering, and Dry Dock Company, Limited. 1897, ii. 246.  
**BUTLER, B. H.**, on petroleum at Baku. 1896, i. 356.  
**BUTLER, HUGH MYDDLETON**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.  
**BUTLIN, FREDERICK JAMES**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.  
**BUTLIN, WILLIAM**, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 309.  
**BUTLIN, W. H.**, on castings. 1897, i. 467.  
**BUTTER, H. J.**, appointed scrutineer. 1894, i. 1 ; 1895, i. 1.  
**BUTTERS, C.**, on coal in South Africa. 1897, ii. 318.  
**BÜTTGENBACH, F.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.  
 — on a new coal district. 1892, i. 323.  
 — on blast-furnace construction. 1896, ii. 347.  
 — on blast-furnace tuyeres. 1896, i. 405.  
 — on coal in Holland. 1900, i. 296.  
 — on coal-mining in Holland. 1894, ii. 372.

- BÜTTGENBACH, F.**, on coke blast-furnace. 1897, i. 468.  
 — on cooling appliances. 1896, i. 405.  
 — on dry assay of iron ores. 1896, i. 538.  
 — on history of coal-mining. 1895, i. 378 ; 1898, ii. 450 ; 1899, ii. 386, 387.  
 — on lightning in a blast-furnace. 1895, ii. 461.  
 — on manganese in the blast-furnace. 1896, i. 401.  
 — on rapid analysis of iron ores. 1895, ii. 599.  
 — on use of dolomite in blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 471.  
 — on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1895, ii. 482.  
**BYA, HUBERT**, on moulding. 1899, i. 393.  
 — on Trignac steelworks. 1899, i. 412.  
**BY-PRODUCT** coke-ovens. 1899, ii. 352 ; 1900, i. 304, ii. 445.  
**BY-PRODUCTS**, collection of. 1893, ii. 362.  
 — from blast-furnace. 1897, i. 458.  
 — from producer gas, recovery of. 1895, i. 344.  
 — of charcoal making. 1900, i. 303.  
 — of coking. 1897, ii. 325.  
 — recovery of. 1894, ii. 336 ; 1896, ii. 310 ; 1898, i. 445.  
 — utilisation of, from coke-ovens. 1892, ii. 376.

## C.

- CABARGA** mines. 1896, ii. 91, 228.  
**CABLE-MAKING**, improvements in. 1893, ii. 482.  
**CABLES**, charcoal iron for chain. 1896, i. 512.  
**CABOT, G. L.**, on ignition of natural gas. 1893, i. 247.  
**CABOT, J. W.**, on sulphur in Bessemer steel. 1891, i. 429.  
**CABRERA, R.**, on iron ore in Cuba. 1898, ii. 363.  
**CADELL, H. M.**, on coal districts of Pennsylvania. 1892, ii. 365.  
 — on Indian collieries. 1900, ii. 484.  
 — on petroleum in Pennsylvania. 1895, i. 336.  
 — on submarine coal-mining. 1898, i. 416.  
**CADMAN, J.**, on rearer workings. 1898, i. 416.  
**CADMAN, JAMES COPE**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.  
**CADY, H. P.**, on the determination of iron. 1897, ii. 508.  
**CAGE** conductors in shafts. 1894, ii. 352.  
 — props. 1890, ii. 715.  
 — safety, for mines. 1891, ii. 212 ; 1892, ii. 395.  
 — winding engine and, communication between. 1891, ii. 212.  
**CAGES**, colliery. 1896, ii. 323.  
 — electric signalling for. 1891, i. 328.  
 — electrical safety apparatus for. 1892, i. 348.  
**CAGING** arrangements in the Anzin collieries. 1894, ii. 352.  
**CAILLOT, M.**, on steam elevators at the Commentry collieries. 1891, ii. 729.  
 — on testing machines. 1892, i. 469.  
**CAIN, J.**, on working coal. 1898, i. 419, ii. 440.

- CAIRNS, A.**, on malleable iron castings. 1898, ii. 517.
- CALAF** coalfield. 1891, ii. 176.
- CALCINATION** of iron ore. 1890, i. 213, ii. 677; 1891, ii. 163; 1892, i. 305, ii. 341; 1893, ii. 330; 1894, i. 428; 1895, ii. 391; 1896, i. 316; 1897, i. 356; 1899, ii. 334.
- of ore at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 49.
- CALCIUM** and magnesium in pig iron. 1892, ii. 438.
- carbide as a recarburiser. 1895, ii. 523.
- carbide, utilisation of. 1900, ii. 569.
- CALCULATION** of blast-furnace charges. 1891, i. 369; 1893, ii. 442; 1894, i. 533.
- of slag constituents, graphic. 1892, i. 409.
- of slags. 1892, ii. 438; 1896, ii. 358.
- CALDERWOOD, W.**, on Brazilian coal. 1894, i. 451.
- CALDWELL, F. C.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, i. 421, ii. 454.
- CALDWELL, G.**, on cannel coal. 1893, i. 220.
- on sinking shafts. 1897, ii. 340.
- CALDWELL, PETER**, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- on gas analysis in ironworks. 1893, i. 421.
- CALHOUN, T.**, on coal loading. 1896, ii. 345.
- on Thomas collieries, Tennessee. 1894, i. 484.
- CALIFF, J. M.**, on armour-plate trials. 1892, i. 481.
- CALIFORNIA**, asphalt in. 1897, i. 402; 1900, ii. 457.
- bitumen in. 1894, ii. 343.
- chrome iron ore in. 1891, ii. 154; 1892, ii. 329; 1894, ii. 288; 1897, i. 349.
- coal in. 1894, i. 449, ii. 328; 1895, i. 324; 1896, ii. 303; 1897, i. 383.
- iron ore in. 1891, ii. 144; 1894, i. 414; 1895, i. 281; 1897, i. 341.
- mineral statistics of. 1897, ii. 543.
- natural gas in. 1895, i. 339; 1897, i. 404.
- petroleum in. 1893, i. 244; 1895, i. 336; 1896, ii. 316; 1897, i. 401; 1898, ii. 421; 1900, i. 312.
- CALLAGHAN, B.**, on coal-cutting machinery. 1896, ii. 331.
- on mine stoppings. 1896, i. 377.
- CALENDAR, H. L.** :—
- Paper* on "Platinum pyrometers," 1892, i. 164; theory of the air thermometer, 164; difficulty in its use, 165; Wiborgh's air pyrometer, 166; the author's form of air pyrometer, 167; the electrical resistance pyrometer, 167; the platinum pyrometer, 168; the Siemens pyrometer, 169; copper or silver leads, 170; measurement of resistance, 171; differential galvanometer, 172; the bridge wire or "null" method, 173; deflections, 174; description of diagram, 175; advantages, 176; conclusion, 177.—*Discussion*: Sir Lowthian Bell, 181; H. L. Callendar, 181; the President, 182.
- on pyrometry. 1899, ii. 340.
- CALOGERAS, J. P.**, on nickeliferous iron of Sainte-Catherine. 1893, ii. 319.
- CALORIFIC** balance of the blast-furnace. 1898, ii. 458.
- efficiency of the puddling furnace; 1892, i. 245; 1895, i. 412.
- power of coal. 1895, ii. 399.
- power of coal distillation products. 1892, i. 309.
- power of combustible gases. 1894, i. 438.

- CALORIFIC** power of fuel. 1891, ii. 168 ; 1892, ii. 346 ; 1894, i. 437.  
 ——— power of weathered coal. 1899, i. 307.  
 ——— value, determination of. 1900, ii. 586.  
 ——— value of brown coal. 1898, ii. 387.  
 ——— value of coal. 1893, i. 216 ; 1895, ii. 399.  
 ——— value of fuel. 1890, i. 219, ii. 679 ; 1891, i. 278, ii. 168 ; 1892, i. 308, ii. 346 ; 1893, i. 216, ii. 336 ; 1894, i. 433, ii. 308 ; 1895, i. 308, ii. 399 ; 1896, i. 327, ii. 294 ; 1897, i. 362, ii. 304 ; 1898, i. 367, ii. 387 ; 1899, i. 306, ii. 339 ; 1900, i. 292, ii. 428.  
 ——— value of gas. 1893, ii. 339.  
 ——— value of lignite briquettes. 1900, i. 293.  
 ——— value of straw. 1893, i. 217.  
 ——— value of wood. 1893, i. 217.
- CALORIMETER** for gas. 1894, ii. 310 ; 1895, i. 308.  
 ——— Junkers'. 1895, ii. 399.
- CALORIMETRIC** calculations. 1891, i. 280 ; 1897, ii. 304.  
 ——— study of the open-hearth furnace. 1891, i. 389.  
 ——— value of coal, the. 1891, ii. 168.
- CALUMET** and Hecla Mine. 1890, s. v. 448.  
 ——— and Hecla smelting works. 1890, s. v. 448.
- CALVIN**, S., on iron ore. 1896, i. 308.
- CAMARGO** mines. 1896, ii. 90, 228.
- CAMBESSÉDÈS**, F., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555 ; 1893, ii. 563 ; 1896, ii. 487 ; 1897, ii. 551.  
 ——— on Belgian coalfield. 1895, i. 316.  
 ——— on electric locomotives. 1895, i. 353.  
 ——— on working thin seams. 1896, i. 376.
- CAMBIER** converter. 1896, i. 454.
- CAMBRIA** blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 235.  
 ——— ironworks. 1890, s. v. 289, 417.  
 ——— open-hearth works. 1890, s. v. 274.  
 ——— steelworks, Bessemer plant at the. 1892, i. 435.  
 ——— works at Johnstown. 1896, i. 468.
- CAMERON**, A., on coal in New South Wales. 1893, ii. 350.  
 ——— on determination of alkalies. 1896, ii. 452.
- CAMP**, J. M., on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 531.  
 ——— on behaviour of silicon in foundry practice. 1897, ii. 407.  
 ——— on blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 454.  
 ——— on determination of alumina. 1900, i. 438.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1900, i. 436, 441.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1891, ii. 326.  
 ——— on slag. 1897, i. 578.
- CAMPBELL** coal-washer. 1893, i. 287.  
 ——— revolving furnace. 1899, i. 69.
- CAMPBELL**, A., on electric properties. 1897, i. 524.
- CAMPBELL**, DUNCAN, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- CAMPBELL**, E. D., on accuracy of chemical analysis. 1896, ii. 436.  
 ——— on condition of phosphorus in steel. 1897, ii. 492.  
     *Paper* on "The constitution of steel." 1899, ii. 223 ; alleged non-diffusive power of pure sulphide of iron, 223 ; Royston's experiments, 225 ; investigations of the constitution of steel, 226 ; method employed, 227 ; results obtained, 228 ; hypothesis suggested, 229 ; arguments in

**CAMPBELL, E. D. (continued)—**

favour of the existence of a series of ferro-carbons, 232.—*Correspondence*: F. Osmond, 234; C. H. Ridsdale, 236.

—— on determination of nickel. 1894, ii. 494; 1895, ii. 598.

*Paper* on "The diffusion of sulphides through steel." 1897, ii. 80; original experiments, 80; further experiments to determine the conditions best suited to the diffusion, 81.—*Correspondence*: J. E. Stead, 95.

*Paper* on "The diffusion of sulphides through steel." 1898, ii. 256.—*Correspondence*: J. E. Stead, 260.

—— on elimination of arsenic in the determination of phosphorus. 1891, i. 436.

—— on state of combination of carbon in iron. 1897, ii. 463.

**CAMPBELL, HARRY HUSE**, elected member. 1897, i. 1.

—— book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.

—— on nickel steel. 1896, i. 516.

—— on open-hearth process. 1893, ii. 457; 1894, i. 545; 1900, i. 90.

—— on open-hearth work at Steelton. 1894, ii. 411.

—— on physical and chemical equations of the open-hearth process. 1890, ii. 773.

—— on relation of tensile strength to composition. 1897, ii. 465.

—— on steel specifications. 1897, i. 538.

—— on structural steel. 1895, ii. 573; 1896, ii. 411.

**CAMPBELL, JAMES**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.

**CAMPBELL, M. R.**, on the Big Stone Gap coalfield. 1894, ii. 331.

**CAMPBELL, T.**, elected member. 1893, i. 1.

**CAMPBELL, W.**, on metamorphism of coal. 1895, ii. 402.

**CAMPIN, F.**, book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.

**CAMPION, ALFRED**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.

—— on effect of heat treatment on steel. 1900, i. 408.

**CAMPREDON, L.**, book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890; 1892, i. 533; 1893, i. 449; 1897, i. 627; 1898, i. 583.

—— on annealing iron or steel. 1892, i. 411.

—— on coal ash. 1897, i. 580.

—— on coke analysis. 1897, i. 580.

—— on coking power of coal. 1896, i. 348.

—— on determination of sulphur. 1895, ii. 595; 1897, i. 570, ii. 303.

—— on electro-conductivity of steel. 1891, ii. 300.

—— on iron analysis. 1898, i. 531.

—— on manganese steel and ingot metal. 1890, ii. 836.

—— on tests for cast steel wire. 1892, i. 472.

**CANADA**, charcoal burning in. 1895, i. 326.

—— charcoal iron furnace in. 1899, ii. 406.

—— chrome iron ore in. 1894, ii. 280; 1895, i. 304; 1897, ii. 303; 1899, ii. 320.

—— coal in. 1890, i. 224; 1892, i. 324; 1893, i. 226; 1894, i. 446; 1896, ii. 301; 1897, ii. 317; 1898, i. 376; 1899, i. 312, ii. 345.

—— coal mining in. 1892, ii. 417; 1893, ii. 401; 1894, ii. 373; 1898, ii. 444.

—— Copper Company. 1890, s. v. 360.

—— exports of nickel. 1892, i. 509.

—— iron industry of. 1894, i. 631; 1900, ii. 596.

—— iron making in Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 535.

- CANADA, iron ore in. 1893, i. 183 ; 1894, i. 412 ; 1899, ii. 318 ; 1900, i. 275, ii. 411.
- iron smelting in. 1899, ii. 504.
- iron trade imports. 1893, i. 427.
- manganese ore in. 1892, ii. 331 ; 1896, ii. 152.
- metallurgical education in. 1897, ii. 522.
- mineral production of. 1891, ii. 340 ; 1892, i. 508 ; 1894, i. 630 ; 1895, i. 528.
- natural gas in. 1894, i. 472.
- petroleum in. 1891, i. 455 ; 1899, ii. 361 ; 1900, ii. 456.
- roasting iron ore in. 1892, ii. 341.
- statistics of. 1890, i. 384 ; 1891, i. 455, ii. 340 ; 1892, i. 508, ii. 535 ; 1893, i. 426, ii. 547 ; 1894, i. 630, ii. 507 ; 1895, i. 528, ii. 610 ; 1896, i. 551, ii. 464 ; 1897, i. 592, ii. 521 ; 1898, i. 551, ii. 574 ; 1899, i. 481, ii. 503 ; 1900, i. 453, ii. 596.
- visit of Institute to Montreal. 1890, s. v. 471.
- visit to Ottawa. 1890, s. v. 466.
- CANADIAN blast-furnaces. 1893, ii. 427 ; 1897, ii. 388 ; 1900, ii. 503.
- iron ores. 1896, ii. 270.
- lake iron ore. 1894, i. 413.
- Pacific Railway, the coal deposits near the. 1892, ii. 357.
- steel plant. 1900, ii. 527.
- CANALISATION of the Moselle, basic steel and the. 1890, i. 391.
- CANARIS, C., on lighting appliances. 1897, i. 466.
- CANET, G., toast by. 1900, ii. 363.
- CANNEL coal. 1894, i. 442.
- coal from the Ostrau-Karwin basin. 1894, ii. 315.
- coal in British Columbia. 1893, i. 225.
- coal in Peterswald. 1897, ii. 310.
- coal in Southern United States. 1890, i. 233.
- coal, Wigan. 1893, i. 221.
- CANNON, large steel. 1890, ii. 814.
- United States. 1891, ii. 315.
- CANTRILL, T. C., on the Wyre Forest coalfield. 1895, ii. 405 ; 1896, i. 334.
- CAPACCI, C., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 367.
- CAPACITY and form of blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 78.
- CAPE BRETON, coal in. 1898, ii. 398.
- International colliery. 1892, i. 384.
- iron ore of. 1893, ii. 312.
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, statistics of. 1897, i. 594.
- CAPELL, G. M., on ventilating appliances. 1892, i. 376 ; 1893, i. 275 ; 1893, ii. 408.
- on ventilation of collieries. 1897, ii. 356.
- CAPITAL invested in United States railways. 1890, s. v. 50.
- CAPPER, D. S., on testing machines. 1894, ii. 451.
- CARACRISTI, C. F. Z., on coal in Colombia and Venezuela. 1896, i. 343 ; 1898, ii. 403.
- on use of liquid fuel. 1900, ii. 452.
- CARBIDE, iron, occurrence of. 1898, i. 352.
- of iron, Rollet process for producing a pure. 1890, i. 155.
- of silicon. 1897, ii. 490.
- of silicon, the use of. 1899, ii. 443.



- CARBIDES**, a study of some alloys with. 1896, i. 222.  
 ——— new. 1896, ii. 425.  
 ——— of iron with chromium, molybdenum, and tungsten. 1895, ii. 584.
- CARBOLIC acid**, hardening steel in. 1897, i. 511.
- CARBON** and iron, chemical relations of. 1894, ii. 474.  
 ——— boiling point of. 1896, i. 326.  
 ——— bricks in blast-furnace. 1891, ii. 240; 1893, i. 291; 1896, i. 405.  
 ——— bricks in Sweden. 1893, ii. 434.  
 ——— changes during the annealing process. 1897, ii. 460.  
 ——— combustion of, in air. 1893, i. 217.  
 ——— deposits in blast-furnace linings. 1898, i. 433.  
 ——— determination of. 1890, i. 369, ii. 852; 1891, i. 433, ii. 322; 1892, i. 486, ii. 511; 1893, i. 403, ii. 527; 1894, i. 603, ii. 157, 434; 1895, i. 502, ii. 303, 587; 1896, i. 531, ii. 440; 1897, i. 284, 566, ii. 496; 1898, i. 533, ii. 555; 1899, i. 464, ii. 482; 1900, i. 432, ii. 573.  
 ——— in ferro-chrome, determination of. 1897, ii. 497.  
 ——— in iron. 1893, i. 390; 1896, ii. 422.  
 ——— in iron, mode of existence of. 1891, i. 364.  
 ——— in iron, rate of diffusion of. 1896, i. 139.  
 ——— in iron, state of combination of. 1897, ii. 463.  
 ——— in pig iron, distribution of. 1895, i. 492.  
 ——— in steel, state of. 1895, i. 495.  
 ——— influence on iron. 1893, ii. 496; 1896, i. 525.  
 ——— Iron Company's Works, Pittsburg. 1890, s. v. 425; 1892, ii. 454.  
 ——— loss of, in rusted pig iron. 1891, i. 426.  
 ——— missing. 1896, ii. 179.  
 ——— modifications in iron. 1893, ii. 53.  
 ——— process. 1890, s. v. 320.  
 ——— reactions in blast-furnace. 1894, i. 521.  
 ——— replacement of, by boron and silicon in molten pig iron. 1895, i. 496.  
 ——— residues, filtering. 1892, ii. 511.  
 ——— specific heat of. 1893, ii. 336; 1896, i. 326.  
 ——— steel company, works of. 1893, i. 330.  
 ——— theory of hardening steel. 1895, ii. 258.
- CARBONACEOUS** deposits of Australia. 1893, ii. 351.
- CARBONATE** ores of the United States. 1890, s. v. 89.
- CARBONATES** (clay ironstone) of Scotch coal formation. 1890, s. v. 114.  
 ——— of the United Kingdom. 1890, s. v. 114.  
 ——— phosphorus in the Hudson River. 1890, i. 197.
- CARBONIC acid** bottles, comparative experiments with. 1895, ii. 561.  
 ——— anhydride in the air. 1894, ii. 369; 1895, i. 374.  
 ——— oxide, volatile compound of iron and. 1891, ii. 320.  
 ——— oxide, action of, on iron. 1892, i. 482; 1893, i. 392.  
 ——— oxide, reduction of iron oxides by. 1896, i. 528.
- CARBONISATION** of peat. 1894, ii. 340.
- CARBONYL**, the formation of nickel. 1896, i. 528.
- CARBORUNDUM**. 1893, i. 526.  
 ——— for grinding rolls. 1897, i. 521.  
 ——— in the cupola. 1900, ii. 511.
- CARBURISATION** of iron by the diamond. 1890, i. 81; 1891, i. 426.

- CARBURISATION** of malleable iron. 1892, ii. 506; 1894, ii. 408; 1895, i. 423, ii. 502; 1896, i. 440; 1897, i. 498; 1898, i. 484, ii. 494; 1899, i. 403, ii. 426; 1900, i. 378, ii. 520.
- CARBUTT, SIR EDWARD H.**, elected Member of Council. 1897, ii. 23.  
 — on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 109.  
 — on oil-hardening. 1891, i. 75.  
 — on trials of rock drills. 1891, i. 269.  
 — remarks on proposing vote of thanks to the Council. 1890, i. 10.  
 — remarks on Report of Council. 1891, i. 14.  
 — Royal Commissioner at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
 — speech at annual dinner. 1898, i. 285.
- CARD, F. F.**, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- CARD, G. W.**, on meteorites. 1897, i. 348.
- CARDELL, W. P.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- CARDIFF Channel Dry Docks.** 1897, ii. 246.  
 — Meeting. 1897, ii. 1.
- CARE** of crucibles. 1897, ii. 423.
- CAREY, E. G.**, on cast-iron segments for lining tunnels. 1896, i. 511.
- CARIMANTRAND, J.**, on new explosives. 1893, i. 264.
- CARINTHIA**, the iron industry of. 1896, ii. 460.
- CARINTHIAN** coal resources. 1894, i. 440.
- CARLES**, on coal in China. 1900, ii. 442.
- CARLISLE, EDWIN**, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- CARLISLE, J. G.**, on the cost of production of tinplate. 1892, ii. 527.
- CARLYLE, W. A.**, on the mineral statistics of Canada. 1898, ii. 575.
- CARMAUX, France**, coal from. 1890, ii. 682.
- CARNAHAN, R. B.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 612.  
 — on oxide. 1897, i. 574.
- CARNE, J. E.**, on chrome iron ore in New South Wales. 1898, ii. 359.  
 — on iron ore in Australia. 1895, ii. 372.  
 — on iron ore in New South Wales. 1894, i. 411.
- CARNEGIE, ANDREW**, address by. 1900, i. 152.  
 — donation. 1900, ii. 6.  
 — elected Member of Council. 1890, ii. 17.  
 — elected Vice-President. 1896, i. 11.  
 — on American armour. 1892, i. 30.  
 — on award of the Bessemer medal. 1892, i. 29.  
 — on basic steel. 1892, i. 29.  
 — on the late Mr. Shinn. 1892, i. 30.  
 — on metal mixers. 1895, i. 71.  
 — on President's address. 1892, i. 29.  
 — proposed endowment by. 1900, i. 229.  
 — reception of the Institute by. 1890, ii. 1.  
 — remarks of, on report. 1892, i. 8.  
 — resolution proposing life membership, seconded by. 1895, i. 65.  
 — travelling by sea. 1892, i. 31.  
 — vote of thanks by. 1894, i. 24; 1900, i. 228.  
 — welcome to, as new Member of Council. 1891, ii. 22.
- CARNEGIE, D.**, on manufacture and efficiency of armour-plates. 1893, ii. 517.  
 — on manufacture of forged steel projectiles. 1892, ii. 477.

- CARNEY, J. A.**, on shop etchings. 1898, i. 512.
- CARNOT, A.**, books on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573, ii. 486 ; 1899, i. 506.
- on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 530.
- on compounds isolated from steel. 1900, ii. 571.
- on condition of silicon and chromium in steel. 1899, i. 453.
- on crystals in basic slag. 1895, ii. 525.
- on determination of aluminium. 1891, i. 241.
- on determination of arsenic. 1896, i. 537.
- on determination of carbon. 1900, i. 432.
- on determination of manganese. 1893, ii. 530 ; 1895, i. 507.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 404, ii. 528.
- on influence of hardening. 1900, ii. 546.
- on manganese ores in France. 1893, ii. 320.
- on new analytical methods. 1898, ii. 554.
- on steel and iron alloys. 1897, ii. 486.
- CARNOT, E.**, on coal in the East. 1893, ii. 358.
- CARNOT, H.**, on the iron ores of France and Algeria. 1890, ii. 654.
- CAROLINA**, North, coal in. 1892, ii. 362.
- North, Löllingite in. 1893, i. 193.
- CARPENTER, F. G.**, on anthracite in Peru. 1898, ii. 404.
- on Chinese ironworks. 1894, ii. 507.
- CARPENTER, R. C.**, on calorimetry. 1896, i. 331.
- on effect of length on tensile tests. 1895, ii. 556.
- on effects of temperature. 1897, i. 530 ; 1899, ii. 458.
- on heat transmission through cast-iron plates. 1890, ii. 847.
- on heating value of coal. 1898, i. 372.
- on tube making. 1898, ii. 523.
- on ventilation of collieries. 1899, i. 354 ; 1900, i. 334.
- CARR, C. A.**, on steel castings in the United States Navy. 1892, i. 441.
- CARR, E.**, obituary notice of. 1893, i. 172.
- CARR, W. J. E.**, on endless rope haulage. 1894, i. 485.
- CARRFIELD** and Throstle Bank Mills, Hyde. 1899, ii. 273.
- CARRIAGE** Department of Royal Arsenal. 1891, ii. 114.
- for self-acting inclines. 1890, i. 255.
- of oil in bulk. 1894, i. 471.
- CARRINGTON, W.**, on wire ropeways. 1897, ii. 293.
- CARRINGTON, W. T. H.**, on handling iron ore. 1898, ii. 377.
- on storage of petroleum. 1891, i. 311.
- CARRON** Ironworks. 1897, ii. 387.
- CARTAGENA**, iron ores of. 1892, ii. 309.
- CARTER, E. F.**, on methods of case-hardening. 1900, i. 392.
- CARTER, O. C. S.**, on a ferruginised tree. 1896, i. 310.
- on anthracite coal near Perkiomen Creek. 1894, ii. 329.
- on mine water. 1898, i. 421.
- on search for natural gas near Philadelphia. 1894, ii. 344.
- CARTER, T. L.**, on mine surveying. 1899, ii. 388.
- CARTER, W. E. H.**, on coal in Canada. 1899, ii. 346.
- CARTIER, SYLVA**, on coal in Portugal. 1898, i. 375.
- CARTLAND, JAMES, & SON.** 1895, ii. 327.
- CARTRIDGES**, water. 1891, ii. 206.

**CARULLA, F. J. R. :—**

*Paper* on "The agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces," 1897, i. 284; nitrate of soda, 284; Professor Wagner's results, 286; experiments made, 287.—*Correspondence*: H. K. Bamber, 291; Messrs. Bradbury and Hirsch, 292; E. A. Brotherton, 293; Professor F. Clowes, 293; R. Dempster, 294; J. Golding, 294; J. Hillman, 295; T. Vaughan Hughes, 296; E. Jackson, 297; J. F. Kempson, 297; Frank Livesey, 298; Colonel S. A. Sadler, 299; J. O'Sullivan, 300; C. Taylor, 300; F. J. R. Carulla, 301.

—— on boiler steel. 1895, i. 476.

—— on desulphurisation of iron. 1892, ii. 435; 1893, i. 300.

—— on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 610.

*Paper* on "Ingots for gun-tubes and propeller shafts," 1900, i. 163; circular form of ingot most natural but worst, 163; ingots used at Bofors and Landore, 163; analysis of steel employed, 164; percentage of good bars rolled from round ingots, 165; advantages of polygonal ingot with concave sides, 167.—*Discussion*: F. Radcliffe, 168.—*Correspondence*: E. Demenge, 170; J. G. Gordon, 173; H. E. Head, 174; C. Johns, 174; J. F. Melling, 175.

*Paper* on "An undescribed phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel," 1891, ii. 67; description of phenomenon, 67; meeting points, 68; changes of volume, 69; concentration of metalloids, 69; piling and welding, 71; greater fusibility of interior of bar, 71.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 72; A. E. Tucker, 73; Sir Lowthian Bell, 73; G. J. Snelus, 74; W. Galbraith, 74; F. J. R. Carulla, 75.

**CARUS-WILSON, C. H.**, on behaviour of steel under mechanical stress. 1890, i. 358.

—— on rupture of steel by longitudinal stress. 1890, i. 359.

**CASALI, ADOLFO**, on slag analysis. 1900, i. 440.

**CASANAVE, F. D.**, on testing machines. 1896, ii. 408.

**CASE-HARDENING.** 1900, i. 391.

—— ingots. 1898, ii. 518.

**CASPAAR, M.**, on burning coal dust. 1897, ii. 371.

—— on foreign trade of Austria-Hungary. 1892, i. 505; 1896, i. 549.

—— on imports and exports of Austria. 1891, ii. 337; 1893, i. 425, ii. 544; 1894, i. 625; 1895, i. 522; 1898, ii. 571; 1899, ii. 497.

—— on iron trade of Austria. 1890, i. 381; 1900, i. 449.

**CASPAR, C.**, on crucible steel. 1899, i. 403.

**CASPERSON, converter ladle.** 1898, ii. 20.

**CASPERSON, C. A.**, on determination of the hardness of steel. 1893, i. 366.

—— on hardness of iron. 1890, i. 356.

**CASPERSSON, C.**, on open-hearths at the Duisburg Steelworks. 1897, ii. 432.

**CAST houses at blast furnaces.** 1890, s. v. 260.

**CAST IRON.** 1899, i. 229, 356; 1899, i. 389.

—— action of metalloids on. 1898, ii. 200.

—— action of oils on. 1896, i. 529.

—— aluminium in. 1890, i. 292.

—— ancient. 1898, i. 472.

—— artistic treatment of. 1894, i. 537.

—— chilled. 1892, i. 126.

—— chilled wheels. 1892, ii. 444; 1895, i. 409.

—— coated water-pipe. 1890, ii. 809.

—— columns. 1898, i. 514.

—— contraction and strength of. 1895, ii. 552.

**CAST IRON** for cylinders. 1898, i. 470.

——— for hydraulic castings. 1900, ii. 510.

——— graphite in. 1890, ii. 849.

——— joints for rails. 1897, ii. 411.

——— malleable. 1892, ii. 492; 1895, ii. 527.

——— manganese in. 1891, ii. 247.

——— mobility of molecules in. 1896, i. 502.

——— nickel plating. 1895, ii. 541.

——— phosphorus in. 1890, i. 291.

——— physical and chemical properties of. 1890, ii. 828; 1895, i. 470.

——— pipes. 1897, i. 487; 1899, ii. 416.

——— pipes, corrosion of. 1893, ii. 522.

——— plates, heat transmission through. 1891, i. 420, ii. 299.

——— pressure used in drilling. 1890, ii. 839.

——— replacement of, by steel. 1895, i. 449.

——— segments for lining tunnels. 1896, i. 511.

——— strength of mixtures of. 1895, i. 407.

——— sulphur in. 1894, i. 537.

——— test bars. 1892, ii. 492.

——— testing. 1893, ii. 508; 1894, ii. 452; 1895, ii. 227, 249; 1896, i. 509, 510.

——— trimming. 1892, i. 461.

——— transverse strength of. 1895, ii. 552.

——— under impact. 1898, i. 510.

——— value of metalloids in. 1898, i. 466.

——— wheels. 1898, ii. 540.

**CAST STEEL** bells. 1899, ii. 447.

——— locomotive wheels. 1892, ii. 470.

——— stern frames. 1894, ii. 435.

——— wire, tests for. 1892, i. 462.

**CASTELLAN**, on briquettes. 1899, i. 367.

**CASTELNAU**, F., book on mining by. 1892, i. 534; 1897, i. 628.

**CASTILLE**, coalfields of. 1894, i. 443, ii. 318.

**CASTING** arrangements. 1893, ii. 447.

——— chilled rolls. 1897, i. 487; 1898, ii. 479.

——— crucible steel ingots. 1895, ii. 503.

——— heavy steel, for marine work. 1894, i. 561.

——— ingots. 1891, i. 407, ii. 286; 1893, i. 332, ii. 469; 1898, ii. 5.

——— ladle, cylindrical. 1896, i. 424.

——— ladle, steel. 1892, ii. 458.

——— machinery. 1899, i. 374, ii. 405.

——— method of. 1894, ii. 398.

——— mortars. 1890, i. 301.

——— new method of melting and. 1893, i. 316.

——— pig iron. 1896, ii. 354; 1898, ii. 466.

——— plate slabs. 1892, i. 444.

——— plates in open sand moulds. 1890, i. 302.

——— process, Slavianoff electric. 1895, ii. 509.

——— sand. 1892, ii. 445; 1900, ii. 520.

- CASTING, steel cores for.** 1897, i. 486.  
 ——— steel, sands employed in. 1900, ii. 520.  
 ——— steel, tests of a large. 1892, ii. 497.  
 ——— temperature of soft steel. 1895, i. 465.  
 ——— wheels. 1897, i. 487.  
 ——— with direct metal. 1896, ii. 361.
- CASTINGS.** 1898, i. 494.  
 ——— basic steel. 1892, ii. 455.  
 ——— chilled. 1891, ii. 250 ; 1895, ii. 488.  
 ——— cleaning of. 1890, i. 303 ; 1896, i. 429 ; 1897, i. 488 ; 1898, i. 477.  
 ——— contraction of. 1897, i. 488.  
 ——— cracks in, alloy for filling. 1891, ii. 252.  
 ——— direct from blast-furnace. 1897, i. 467.  
 ——— fine artistic. 1899, i. 388.  
 ——— for cylinders and valves. 1897, ii. 412.  
 ——— for ordnance steel. 1893, ii. 517.  
 ——— in iron. 1892, ii. 444.  
 ——— iron. 1896, i. 425.  
 ——— large. 1891, ii. 277 ; 1892, ii. 461 ; 1899, ii. 415.  
 ——— malleable. 1890, ii. 810 ; 1893, i. 349 ; 1898, i. 475.  
 ——— Mitis. 1893, ii. 476.  
 ——— open-hearth steel. 1892, i. 429 ; 1893, i. 323.  
 ——— smooth. 1895, ii. 486.  
 ——— steel. 1891, i. 406, ii. 285 ; 1892, ii. 452 ; 1893, i. 352, ii. 477.  
 ——— steel, formation of blow-holes in. 1892, i. 484.  
 ——— steel, in the United States Navy. 1892, i. 441.  
 ——— strength of steel. 1896, ii. 409.  
 ——— warping of. 1899, ii. 415.
- CASTLEMAN, J. W., on iron ore in Alabama.** 1899, ii. 320.
- CASTNER, J., on an electric softening machine.** 1897, ii. 446.  
 ——— on armour-piercing projectiles. 1898, ii. 522.  
 ——— on armour-plate making. 1895, ii. 539.  
 ——— on armour-plate tests. 1895, ii. 577 ; 1896, i. 520 ; 1899, i. 449.  
 ——— on gun manufacture. 1900, ii. 538.  
 ——— on Remscheid Mannesmann rolling-mills. 1895, ii. 524.  
 ——— on Schulte-Hemmis shell process. 1896, ii. 394.  
 ——— on tungsten and its uses. 1896, ii. 427.
- CASTRO-URDIALES, important works at.** 1896, ii. 83.
- CATCHES, safety.** 1891, ii. 212 ; 1896, i. 369.
- CATLETT, C., on beehive ovens.** 1899, i. 327.  
 ——— on coal in Alabama. 1900, ii. 439.  
 ——— on coal in Virginia. 1897, ii. 320.  
 ——— on iron ore in Virginia. 1899, ii. 321.  
 ——— on manganese ore in the United States. 1897, ii. 282.  
 ——— on prospecting. 1897, i. 351.
- CATTIER, S., on firebricks.** 1898, ii. 384.
- CAUCASUS, bitumen of.** 1896, i. 359.  
 ——— coal in the. 1893, i. 224.  
 ——— fire-resisting materials in. 1896, i. 324.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1890, ii. 664 ; 1891, ii. 150 ; 1892, ii. 329 ; 1896, i. 312 ; 1900, ii. 417.

- CAUCASUS**, naphtha in. 1895, ii. 424.  
 ——— petroleum industry of. 1893, i. 434 ; 1896, i. 357.
- CAUSE** of formation of rust. 1893, i. 397.
- CAUSES** of rail breakages. 1892, ii. 497.
- CAVENDISH, LORD EDWARD**, decease of. 1891, i. 14.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1891, i. 231.
- CAVENDISH, VICTOR**, elected Member of Council. 1894, i. 9.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1895, i. 64.
- CAWLEY, G.**, juror at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
 ——— on coal-mining in Japan. 1895, i. 534.
- CAYLEY-WEBSTER, H.**, on native iron manufacture. 1899, i. 394.
- CECCHI-MORGANINI, E.**, on petroleum in Italy. 1900, i. 310.
- CEIPEK, N.**, on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 439.
- CELLULAR** theory of steel. 1892, ii. 481 ; 1895, ii. 542 ; 1897, ii. 452.
- CEMENT** and steel flooring. 1893, ii. 510.  
 ——— in shaft sinking. 1893, i. 252.  
 ——— slag. 1890, i. 296, ii. 760 ; 1892, i. 411, ii. 439 ; 1893, ii. 441 ; 1896, i. 421 ; 1898, i. 461.  
 ——— steels. 1896, ii. 373.
- CEMENTATION**, micro-chemistry of. 1898, ii. 185.  
 ——— of iron. 1893, ii. 457 ; 1894, i. 545 ; 1895, ii. 503 ; 1898, i. 525.  
 ——— process, the Harvey, for armour-plate. 1892, i. 458.
- CENSUS** reports on the mining industry of United States. 1891, ii. 358.
- CENTRAL Asia**, coal in. 1900, ii. 441.  
 ——— steam-condensing plant. 1899, ii. 424 ; 1900, i. 377.
- CENTRE blast** for cupolas. 1896, ii. 361 ; 1897, i. 272.
- CENTRIFUGAL** casting. 1897, ii. 441 ; 1898, ii. 479.  
 ——— fans for cupolas. 1895, ii. 486.  
 ——— ventilators. 1892, i. 371.
- CERAIN Mines**. 1896, ii. 232.
- CERNAVODA Bridge**. 1890, ii. 815.
- CEYLON**, graphite in. 1890, ii. 740 ; 1891, ii. 166 ; 1892, ii. 344 ; 1900, ii. 427.
- CHADWICK, D.**, obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 350.
- CHAIN** cables, charcoal iron for. 1896, i. 512.
- CHAINS**, crane. 1890, ii. 834.  
 ——— Klatte system of rolling. 1896, i. 477.  
 ——— test of. 1894, ii. 460.  
 ——— testing'small. 1892, ii. 502.  
 ——— weldless. 1891, ii. 297 ; 1894, ii. 430.
- CHALMERS, J. A.**, on South African coal. 1895, ii. 409.
- CHALMOT, G. DE**, on ferro-silicon. 1899, i. 384, ii. 474.  
 ——— on silicides of iron. 1896, ii. 426.
- CHALON, P. F.**, book on mining by. 1893, i. 450 ; 1895, i. 549.  
 ——— on dynamite fumes. 1892, ii. 402.
- CHAMBERLAIN, E.**, on malleable castings. 1898, i. 475.
- CHAMBERLAIN, P. M.**, on testing metals. 1900, i. 413.
- CHAMBERS, A. M.**, obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 326.
- CHAMBERS, J.**, on Russian petroleum statistics. 1898, ii. 589.
- CHAMBERS, R. E.**, on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1896, i. 305.  
 ——— on iron ore mining in Belle Island. 1900, ii. 418.  
 ——— on selection of materials for the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 386.

- CHAMBERS, T. G., book on mining by. 1886, ii. 487.
- CHAMBERS, WILLIAM HENRY, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- on electricity in relation to mining. 1892, ii. 411.
- on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 337.
- on keeping open haulage roads. 1892, ii. 399.
- on pumping appliances. 1892, ii. 405.
- on shaft sinking. 1893, ii. 386.
- on underground haulage. 1893, i. 255.
- CHAMPION mine. 1890, s. v. 205, 385.
- CHAMPY, L., on mine fires. 1897, ii. 361.
- CHANCE, G. W., on rails. 1897, ii. 478.
- CHANCE, H. M., on anthracite mining. 1893, i. 270.
- on the Choctaw coalfield. 1890, i. 232, ii. 691.
- on coal in Wyoming. 1890, ii. 692.
- on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 330, ii. 475.
- on Rich Patch iron ore, Virginia. 1899, i. 288.
- on value of coal. 1896, i. 344.
- CHANDLER, LINCOLN, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- CHANGES in composition of steel during mechanical treatment. 1892, ii. 506.
- in ingot metal. 1892, ii. 483.
- molecular, in iron. 1892, ii. 481.
- CHANNING, J. P., on curvature of diamond drill-holes. 1894, ii. 296.
- on exploring with the diamond drill. 1896, ii. 286.
- on extinguishing a fire in Lake Superior mine. 1892, i. 295.
- on mine accounts. 1897, ii. 291.
- on mining in Lake Superior region. 1896, i. 314.
- CHANSSELLE, M., on miners' electric lamp. 1890, ii. 720.
- CHANUTE, O., on timbering in mines. 1900, ii. 472.
- CHAPIN iron ore mine. 1890, s. v. 373; 1893, i. 203.
- ——— haulage and hoisting plant in. 1898, ii. 372.
- CHAPMAN, J. R., on calorimetry. 1900, i. 292.
- CHAPUY, on French coalfields. 1896, i. 335, ii. 300.
- CHARCOAL. 1891, ii. 186; 1892, i. 330, ii. 370; 1893, i. 235, ii. 362; 1894, ii. 333; 1895, i. 326, ii. 417; 1896, i. 347, ii. 306; 1897, i. 387, ii. 322; 1898, ii. 407; 1899, i. 321, ii. 352; 1900, i. 303, ii. 444.
- Bessemer steel. 1895, ii. 560.
- blast-furnace, peculiar product of. 1896, i. 422.
- blast-furnace records. 1890, i. 284.
- blast-furnaces. 1893, ii. 422; 1895, i. 387.
- blast-furnaces, American. 1891, i. 354; 1892, ii. 430; 1896, i. 409.
- blast-furnaces, Canadian. 1893, ii. 427; 1899, ii. 406.
- compressed peat. 1892, i. 330.
- in Chili. 1892, ii. 370.
- iron for chain cables. 1896, i. 512.
- iron making. 1896, ii. 348; 1897, i. 454.
- kilns. 1896, i. 347.
- making. 1893, i. 235; 1895, i. 326.
- making in United States. 1896, ii. 306.
- peat oven. 1891, ii. 187.
- pig iron in United States. 1893, ii. 557.
- pig iron, Swedish. 1895, ii. 479.



- CHARCOAL**, production of. 1891, ii. 186.  
 — use of, in United States. 1890, s. v. 131.  
 — used in iron-smelting. 1891, i. 354 ; 1899, ii. 352.
- CHARGE**, a blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 742.  
 — an open-hearth. 1891, ii. 274.
- CHARGES**, calculation of blast-furnace. 1891, i. 369 ; 1898, ii. 442.  
 — in blast-furnaces, hanging of. 1892, i. 396 ; 1898, i. 297.
- CHARGING** and drawing machine. 1890, s. v. 296.  
 — and piling of puddle bars, hot. 1892, i. 417.  
 — apparatus. 1892, i. 408 ; 1894, i. 526.  
 — appliance for open-hearths. 1895, ii. 506 ; 1896, i. 443 ; 1900, ii. 523.  
 — appliances, electro-motors for. 1898, i. 489.  
 — blast-furnaces. 1898, ii. 458.  
 — blast-furnaces mechanically. 1899, i. 368 ; 1900, ii. 494.  
 — crane for blooming-mill. 1893, ii. 452.  
 — heating furnaces, apparatus for. 1891, i. 402.  
 — machine, Scholtz. 1897, i. 466.  
 — machine, Wellman. 1896, ii. 379.  
 — open-hearth furnaces. 1897, ii. 433.  
 — reheating furnace with automatic. 1891, i. 402.  
 — turnings into cupolas. 1892, i. 411.
- CHARITSCHKOFF**, K. W., on Caucasian bitumen. 1896, i. 360.  
 — on petroleum. 1894, ii. 342 ; 1896, i. 357 ; 1897, ii. 330 ; 1900, i. 312, ii. 453.
- CHARLEROI** basin, steelworks of. 1899, i. 411.  
 — plate glass works. 1894, ii. 253.
- CHARLETON**, A. G., book on mining by. 1897, i. 628.  
 — on electricity as motive power. 1894, i. 273.  
 — on mine accounts. 1897, ii. 291.  
 — on mines of Elba. 1895, i. 174.  
 — on nickel ores. 1895, ii. 393.
- CHARLETON**, R. J., on electric conductors for mines. 1892, ii. 411.
- CHARLON**, A., on petroleum in France. 1893, i. 242.
- CHARLTON**, ALFRED JOHNSON, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- CHARLTON**, WILLIAM, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- CHARLTON**, WILLIAM JOHNSON, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- CHARNEAU**, A., on a new form of regenerative furnace. 1895, i. 434.
- CHARPENTIER**, H., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.
- CHARPY**, G., on allotropic changes of iron. 1894, ii. 446.  
 — on alteration in iron produced by strain. 1894, i. 578.  
 — on boron steel. 1895, i. 497.  
 — on hardening of iron and steel. 1895, i. 460, ii. 281.  
 — on microstructure of iron. 1900, ii. 541.  
 — on molecular changes in steel. 1894, ii. 447.  
 — on nickel steel tests. 1899, i. 437.  
 — on temperature of molecular changes of iron and steel. 1895, i. 462.  
 — on testing machines. 1899, i. 435.
- CHASE**, H. S., on a magnetic ore separator. 1892, ii. 339.  
 — on magnetic separation. 1893, i. 206 ; 1896, i. 317.
- CHATELIER**. See **LE CHATELIER**.
- CHATISOF**, on use of petroleum for smelting iron ore. 1899, i. 378.

- CHATSWORTH House. 1899, ii. 265.
- CHATTANOOGA. 1890, s. v. 463.
- basic steel at. 1890, ii. 790.
- foundry and pipe works. 1890, s. v. 355.
- (CHAUVENET, R., on iron industry of Colorado. 1894, i. 646.
- on iron resources of Colorado. 1890, i. 197.
- CHEMICAL analysis. 1890, i. 368, ii. 851 ; 1891, i. 431, ii. 321 ; 1892, i. 486, ii. 510 ; 1893, i. 402, ii. 526 ; 1894, i. 600, ii. 481 ; 1895, i. 499, ii. 586 ; 1896, i. 530, ii. 435 ; 1897, i. 566, ii. 495 ; 1898, i. 531, ii. 553 ; 1899, i. 464, ii. 480 ; 1900, i. 431, ii. 572.
- and physical relations of steel. 1893, i. 374, ii. 490 ; 1894, ii. 448.
- classification of coal. 1900, ii. 429.
- composition and physical properties of steel. 1894, i. 572.
- composition of ingot moulds. 1899, i. 458.
- composition of pig iron. 1890, i. 291, ii. 758 ; 1891, i. 361, ii. 245 ; 1892, i. 403, ii. 434 ; 1893, i. 309, ii. 440 ; 1894, i. 529, ii. 392 ; 1895, i. 401, ii. 478 ; 1896, i. 419, ii. 355 ; 1897, i. 475, ii. 395 ; 1898, i. 456, ii. 474 ; 1899, i. 383, ii. 409 ; 1900, i. 357, ii. 504.
- constitution of iron pyrites. 1895, i. 288.
- equations of open-hearth process. 1890, ii. 773.
- phenomena of open-hearth furnace. 1891, ii. 265.
- preparation of low-grade manganese ores. 1890, ii. 678.
- properties. 1890, i. 363, ii. 847 ; 1891, i. 426, ii. 319 ; 1892, i. 482, ii. 506 ; 1893, i. 388, ii. 520 ; 1894, i. 591, ii. 469 ; 1895, i. 489, ii. 580 ; 1896, i. 523, ii. 421 ; 1897, i. 554, ii. 486 ; 1898, i. 520, ii. 548 ; 1899, i. 450, ii. 473 ; 1900, i. 422, ii. 566.
- properties of cast iron. 1895, i. 470.
- reactions in the blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 742.
- relations of carbon and iron. 1894, ii. 474.
- CHEMICALLY pure iron. 1896, ii. 426.
- CHEMIST and the blast-furnace. 1895, ii. 481.
- CHEMISTRY of coal. 1891, ii. 169.
- of foundry processes. 1892, ii. 442.
- of iron. 1895, i. 493.
- of iron, modern practice in. 1894, ii. 469 ; 1895, ii. 580.
- of open-hearth furnace. 1896, i. 443.
- of petroleum. 1900, ii. 452.
- CHENHALL, J. W., on coal-cutting machinery. 1900, ii. 471.
- CHEQUER brick, Stevenson and York. 1892, ii. 345.
- CHERKASSOV, N., on petroleum in Russia. 1899, ii. 360.
- CHERRIE, J., on foundry appliances. 1900, i. 360.
- CHERRIE, JAMES MACALLUM, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 251.
- CHESNEAU, G., on detection of fire-damp. 1892, ii. 410 ; 1893, ii. 411.
- on explosives and blasting. 1899, ii. 376.
- on oil shale industry. 1893, ii. 378.
- on oil shale industry of France. 1894, i. 468.
- on researches of the Austrian Fire-damp Commission. 1892, ii. 413.
- on safety-lamps. 1894, i. 501 ; 1897, ii. 357.
- CHESTER Steelworks, Pennsylvania. 1890, ii. 792.
- CHETHAM'S Hospital and Library. 1899, ii. 248.
- CHEYENNE Mountain, Colorado, fayalite from. 1891, ii. 144.
- CHEYSSON, E., on early steel bridges. 1894, i. 567.

- CHIAPPONI, MARCO**, on coal in Chili. 1899, i. 316.
- CHIBAS, E. J.**, on manganese ore. 1892, i. 286; 1897, i. 349.
- CHICAGO Exhibition**. 1893, i. 7, ii. 21, 180.
- Exhibition, iron and steel products at. 1894, ii. 406.
- Fowler's car-wheel works. 1890, s. v. 446.
- Pullman works. 1890, s. v. 445.
- South, works at. 1890, s. v. 443; 1899, i. 413.
- visit of Institute to. 1890, ii. 650; s. v. 441.
- CHILDE, H. S.**, on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.
- CHILI**, charcoal in. 1892, ii. 370.
- coal in. 1898, ii. 403; 1899, i. 316; 1900, ii. 442, 597.
- coal mining in. 1890, ii. 864.
- fuel in. 1895, i. 321.
- iron ore in. 1890, ii. 663, 864; 1892, ii. 319; 1898, ii. 365.
- iron trade of. 1894, ii. 509.
- lignite in. 1892, ii. 366.
- manganese ore in. 1892, ii. 536.
- native iron sulphates from. 1890, i. 199; 1891, i. 259.
- statistics of. 1896, i. 552; 1900, ii. 597.
- CHILL moulds**. 1895, ii. 488.
- CHILLED castings**. 1891, ii. 250; 1892, i. 126; 1895, ii. 488; 1897, ii. 412.
- iron, strength of. 1897, i. 538.
- rolls. 1892, ii. 449; 1899, i. 386; 1900, ii. 510.
- rolls, failure of. 1893, i. 320.
- wheels, manufacture of. 1895, i. 409; 1896, i. 430.
- CHILLS for cast iron wheels, contracting**. 1892, ii. 444.
- CHIMNEYS, steel**. 1891, ii. 297.
- wrought iron. 1890, ii. 815; 1892, ii. 46.
- CHINA clay for lining cupolas**. 1894, ii. 394.
- CHINA, coal in**. 1891, i. 291; 1893, i. 232; 1898, i. 380, ii. 405; 1900, i. 300, ii. 442.
- coal mining in. 1891, i. 314; 1892, ii. 417.
- cupola practice in. 1899, i. 386.
- iron and steel works in. 1891, i. 456; 1892, i. 436; 1894, ii. 507; 1895, i. 443; 1900, ii. 529.
- iron ore in. 1893, i. 193; 1898, i. 346; 1899, i. 289; 1900, i. 277, ii. 413.
- iron ore mining in. 1892, ii. 333.
- manufacture of iron and steel in. 1891, ii. 340; 1898, ii. 484.
- statistics of. 1893, ii. 547; 1895, ii. 611; 1896, ii. 465; 1898, i. 552; 1900, i. 454.
- CHINESE coke, analysis of**. 1898, i. 385.
- foundry. 1898, ii. 482.
- Government steelworks. 1896, i. 446.
- CHISHOLM, F. F.**, on iron ore in Montana. 1891, i. 258.
- CHISHOLM, G. G.**, on the world's coal and iron production. 1890, ii. 887.
- CHISM, R. E.**, book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.
- CHISTONI, C.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 454.
- on tungsten steel. 1898, i. 506.
- CHOCTAW coalfield**. 1890, i. 232, ii. 691.
- CHÔMIENNE, C.**, book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.

- CHORLEY, J. C., on constituents of coal. 1892, ii. 350 ; 1898, i. 219.  
 ——— on destructive distillation of wood. 1892, ii. 371.  
 CHRISTIE, J., on structural steel. 1893, ii. 502 ; 1896, i. 479.  
 CHRISTIE, W. W., on aluminium steel. 1892, ii. 502.  
 CHROME, analysis of. 1891, ii. 329.  
 ——— and tungsten steel analysis. 1900, ii. 580.  
 ——— iron. 1890, ii. 849.  
 ——— iron, analysis of. 1890, i. 372.  
 ——— iron ore. 1896, ii. 282 ; 1897, i. 349 ; 1899, i. 294.  
 ——— iron ore, analysis of. 1892, ii. 521 ; 1900, ii. 584.  
 ——— iron ore, decomposition of. 1892, i. 492.  
 ——— iron ore, determination of value of. 1892, i. 493.  
 ——— iron ore, formation of. 1890, ii. 664.  
 ——— iron ore, Hungarian. 1893, i. 214.  
 ——— iron ore in Anatolia. 1895, i. 287.  
 ——— iron ore in California. 1892, ii. 329 ; 1894, ii. 288.  
 ——— iron ore in Canada. 1894, ii. 280 ; 1895, i. 304 ; 1897, ii. 303 ; 1899, ii. 320.  
 ——— iron ore in Lower Silesia. 1891, i. 251, ii. 165 ; 1898, i. 200.  
 ——— iron ore in New South Wales. 1898, ii. 359.  
 ——— iron ore in New Zealand. 1892, ii. 328 ; 1895, ii. 381 ; 1898, i. 355.  
 ——— iron ore linings. 1890, i. 217, ii. 783 ; 1891, i. 276 ; 1898, ii. 470 ; 1895, ii. 506.  
 ——— nickel ore and, in New Caledonia. 1891, ii. 153.  
 ——— ore, assay of. 1898, i. 539.  
 ——— ore in Asia Minor. 1898, i. 355.  
 ——— steel. 1897, i. 498.  
 ——— steel, welding. 1896, i. 472.  
 CHROMITE at Port-au-Port Bay, Newfoundland. 1897, ii. 303.  
 ——— in California. 1891, ii. 154.  
 ——— in North Carolina. 1900, ii. 417.  
 CHROMIUM alloys. 1895, i. 202.  
 ——— determination of. 1890, i. 372, 375, ii. 853 ; 1892, ii. 515 ; 1893, i. 146, 153, 168, 412, ii. 536 ; 1894, i. 614, ii. 493 ; 1895, i. 512, ii. 153, 602 ; 1896, i. 537, ii. 445 ; 1897, i. 570 ; 1898, ii. 560 ; 1900, i. 436.  
 ——— influence of, on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 61.  
 ——— silicides of iron and. 1896, i. 525.  
 CHUBB, H. W., on locks and safes. 1893, i. 380.  
 CHURCH, S. R., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.  
 CHUTE, H. O., on by-products of charcoal making. 1900, i. 303.  
 CILLY, Styria, lignite of. 1891, i. 283.  
 CINDER-HEAPS, value of. 1895, i. 414.  
 CIRCULAR saws. 1891, i. 415 ; 1895, ii. 537.  
 CISNEROS, C. B., on petroleum in Peru. 1895, i. 336.  
 CIZEK, K., on safety-lamps. 1892, i. 376.  
 CLAGHORN, C. R., on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 330.  
 CLAPP, G. H., on aluminium. 1892, ii. 520.  
 CLAPP, G. H., and ALFRED E. HUNT:—

*Paper on "The inspection of materials of construction in the United States,"* 1890, ii. 294 ; growth of inspection, 295 ; general specifications, 296 ; specifications for wrought iron, 297 ; specifications for tension iron, 298 ; table of tensile and cold bending tests, 299 ; specification for rivet

- CLAPP, C. H., and ALFRED E. HUNT** (*continued*)—  
and cast iron, 300; specifications for steel, 301; specifications for rivet steel, 302; chemical composition, 304; test-pieces, 305; examples of tests, 309; preference for open-hearth steel, 312; unreliability of Bessemer steel, 314.
- CLAPP, G. P.**, on drawing crucible steel wire. 1891, i. 410.  
—— on manufacture of wire. 1893, i. 358.
- CLARENCE** basin, New South Wales, coal-measures of. 1892, ii. 356.  
—— works, Middlesbrough and Pittsburg, comparison of. 1900, s. v. 171.
- CLARK, E.**, on determination of chromium. 1895, ii. 602.
- CLARK, E. B.**, on electric power in steel works. 1898, ii. 488; 1899, i. 416.
- CLARK, F. N.**, on experiments in explosives. 1890, ii. 718.
- CLARK, G. T.**, death of. 1898, i. 15.  
—— obituary notice of. 1898, i. 313.
- CLARK, J.**, on determination of chromium. 1892, ii. 516; 1893, i. 412; 1895, ii. 157.  
—— on manufacture of patent fuel. 1892, i. 392.
- CLARK, S. S.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 453.
- CLARK, T.**, on native iron from the Lizard. 1894, i. 423.
- CLARK, W. F.**, on methods of working thick coal in South Staffordshire. 1892, i. 360.  
—— on South Staffordshire coalfield. 1892, i. 318.  
—— on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1892, i. 317.
- CLARKE, B. G.**, on Harvey armour-plate. 1891, i. 417.
- CLARKE, E. B.**, on cage-props. 1890, ii. 715.
- CLARKE, F. W.**, on coal from Utah. 1893, ii. 356.  
—— on coke from West Virginia. 1893, ii. 364.  
—— on iron ore from West Virginia. 1893, ii. 316.
- CLARKE, JAMES CRAWFORD**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- CLARKE, J. W.**, on metal sleepers. 1892, i. 456.
- CLARKE, Q.**, on methods of working coal. 1894, i. 492.
- CLARKE, T. B. A.**, on coal-cutting. 1897, i. 423.
- CLARKE, T. C.**, on steel sleepers. 1891, ii. 295.
- CLARKE, W. J.**, on eastern limits of the Midland coalfield. 1896, ii. 299.
- CLARKSON, THOMAS**, elected member. 1894, i. 2.  
—— on sampling coal. 1895, ii. 455.  
*Paper* on "The sampling of iron ores," 1893, ii. 131; importance of sampling expeditiously, 131; recent improvements, 132; methods of cutting out the sample, 133; sampling ship loads, 137.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 139; H. A. Vezin, 139; the President, 140.
- CLASSEN, A.**, on separation of nickel from iron. 1891, ii. 328.
- CLASSIFICATION** of coal-measures. 1895, ii. 401.  
—— of coals. 1896, ii. 305.  
—— of hydrocarbons. 1890, i. 239.  
—— of iron and steel. 1892, i. 463; 1893, i. 388.  
—— of steel plates. 1893, ii. 500; 1894, i. 582.
- CLASSIFYING** iron ores. 1892, ii. 335.
- CLAUDE, G.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 455.
- CLAUS, HUBERT**, on the Thale ironworks. 1898, i. 454.
- CLAVENAD, C.**, book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533.
- CLAVIER, A.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 649.
- CLAY** ironstone of England and Wales. 1890, s. v. 121.

- CLAYS, fusibility of. 1894, i. 430.  
 ——— plasticity of. 1890, ii. 735.
- CLAYTON, W. W., on underground haulage. 1899, ii. 372.
- CLEANING castings. 1890, i. 303 ; 1896, i. 429 ; 1898, i. 471.  
 ——— coal. 1890, i. 271, 275 ; 1892, i. 389 ; 1893, ii. 418 ; 1896, i. 386.  
 ——— tin and terne plates. 1890, ii. 814.
- CLEAR Creek coal region, Log mountain and. 1891, i. 296.
- CLEEVES, FREDERICK, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- CLEMENT, J. F., on cleaning castings. 1896, i. 430.
- CLEMENTS, on signals used in mines. 1899, i. 339.
- CLEMENTS, J. M., on Crystal Falls iron-bearing district. 1900, ii. 412.
- CLEMINSON, J. L., obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 258.
- CLERC, M., on determination of silicon. 1890, ii. 855.  
 ——— on rail sections. 1890, i. 340.
- CLERCY, J. DE, on petroleum deposits of Galicia. 1898, ii. 373 ; 1894, i. 469.  
 ——— on petroleum in Auvergne. 1895, i. 333.
- CLÈRE, M. E., on shaft-sinking. 1900, ii. 465.
- CLERK, D., on efficiency of the large gas-engine. 1898, i. 445.
- CLERK, J. M., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.
- CLERKE, W. J. B., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 283.
- CLEVELAND blast-furnace practice, comparison of. 1891, i. 355.  
 ——— iron industry. 1893, ii. 428.  
 ——— iron ore mining in. 1893, i. 200.  
 ——— iron ore, occurrence of gallium in. 1896, ii. 270 ; 1897, ii. 268.  
 ——— U.S.A., ironstone. 1890, s. v. 117.  
 ——— U.S.A., mine. 1890, s. v. 391.
- CLIFF, J., vote of thanks by. 1898, i. 274.
- CLIFFORD, W., on colliery ventilation. 1897, i. 428 ; 1898, i. 422.  
 ——— on safety-lamps. 1898, i. 423.
- CLINTON iron ore. 1892, ii. 317.
- CLIPPERTON, R. C., on use of crude petroleum as fuel. 1894, i. 471.
- CLIVE, R., on shaft-sinking. 1899, ii. 367.
- CLOSE, DR., on boring for petroleum in North America. 1895, i. 335.
- CLOSED charging apparatus. 1894, i. 526.
- CLOUGH, R., on sinking shafts through quicksands. 1892, i. 345.
- CLOWES, F., book on mining by. 1896, ii. 487.  
 ——— on carbonic anhydride in the air. 1894, ii. 369 ; 1895, i. 374.  
 ——— on detection of fire-damp. 1892, i. 379 ; 1893, i. 280, ii. 410 ; 1894, ii. 368 ; 1895, ii. 447 ; 1897, ii. 359.  
 ——— on safety-lamps. 1891, ii. 223 ; 1893, i. 279.  
 ——— on value of sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 293.
- CLYMER, E. T., on determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 408.  
 ——— on grading of pig iron. 1893, i. 315.
- COAL. 1890, i. 219, ii. 681 ; 1891, i. 281, ii. 169 ; 1892, i. 313, ii. 349 ; 1893, i. 219, ii. 341 ; 1894, i. 439, ii. 311 ; 1895, i. 311, ii. 401 ; 1896, i. 332, ii. 298, 483 ; 1897, i. 366, ii. 309 ; 1898, i. 373, ii. 391 ; 1899, i. 308, ii. 341 ; 1900, i. 293, ii. 429.  
 ——— American, coke from. 1891, i. 304.  
 ——— analysis. 1897, i. 580 ; 1898, ii. 563 ; 1899, ii. 492 ; 1900, i. 440.  
 ——— apples," anthracite. 1893, ii. 360.

**COAL, assay of.** 1890, ii. 857.

——— **basin, Commentry.** 1891, ii. 175.

——— **basin in North Carolina, Dan River.** 1891, i. 295.

——— **bituminous, cost of raising, in United States.** 1890, s. v. 142.

——— **boring for.** 1895, ii. 429.

——— **briquettes, trade in.** 1894, i. 648.

——— **calorific power of.** 1893, ii. 337 ; 1895, ii. 399 ; 1896, i. 327 ; 1897, i. 362.

——— **calorific value of.** 1893, i. 216 ; 1897, ii. 307 ; 1898, i. 371 ; 1899, i. 306.

——— **cannel, in Southern United States.** 1890, i. 233.

——— **chemistry of.** 1891, ii. 169 ; 1899, i. 308.

——— **combustion of.** 1892, i. 309 ; 1896, i. 329.

——— **comparative production of.** 1891, i. 480.

——— **composition of.** 1892, ii. 350.

——— **consumption at collieries.** 1899, i. 357.

——— **consumption in blast-furnaces.** 1899, i. 377.

——— **conveyer.** 1891, ii. 229.

——— **copper in.** 1890, ii. 695.

——— **Creek region, coal-mining in.** 1898, ii. 443.

——— **Darjiling.** 1891, i. 287.

——— **deposits near Canadian Pacific Railway.** 1892, ii. 357.

——— **deposits of Bohemia.** 1892, i. 311, ii. 353 ; 1893, ii. 341.

——— **deposits of Martos, Spain.** 1892, i. 323.

——— **deposits of Montana.** 1892, i. 327.

——— **deposits of Styria.** 1893, ii. 342.

——— **deposits of the Transvaal.** 1891, i. 286 ; 1892, ii. 359.

——— **determination of phosphorus in.** 1894, i. 620.

——— **determination of sulphur in.** 1890, i. 376 ; 1891, i. 446 ; 1892, i. 496, ii. 525.

——— **dip of, in Illinois.** 1895, i. 324.

——— **distillation products, calorific power of.** 1892, i. 309.

——— **distilling, heat absorbed in.** 1892, ii. 347.

——— **district, a new.** 1892, i. 323.

——— **dry distillation of.** 1892, i. 331.

——— **efficiency, tests of.** 1892, i. 310.

——— **elements in.** 1898, ii. 406.

——— **flume conveyer for.** 1895, ii. 454.

——— **for artistic purposes.** 1898, i. 382.

——— **formation of.** 1890, i. 219.

——— **from the Cumberland field.** 1893, i. 230.

——— **gases enclosed in.** 1892, i. 316.

——— **geological distribution of.** 1890, s. v. 133.

——— **gold in.** 1895, i. 325.

——— **handling and shipping.** 1898, ii. 455.

——— **in Alabama.** 1893, ii. 353.

——— **in Alaska.** 1891, i. 295 ; 1892, i. 325.

——— **in Alford Forest, New Zealand.** 1898, i. 229.

——— **in Algeria.** 1899, ii. 350.

——— **in Almeria.** 1891, ii. 177.

——— **in Annam.** 1890, ii. 689 ; 1891, i. 291 ; 1892, i. 329, ii. 361.

- COAL, in Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 234 ; 1892, ii. 366 ; 1898, i. 231.  
 — in Asia Minor. 1899, ii. 350.  
 — in Assam. 1896, i. 339.  
 — in Austrian Silesia. 1893, ii. 342 ; 1899, ii. 343.  
 — in Baden. 1891, i. 282.  
 — in Bosnia and Herzegovina. 1891, ii. 176 ; 1895, i. 315, ii. 416.  
 — in Brazil. 1891, i. 299 ; 1895, i. 321.  
 — in British Columbia. 1890, i. 225 ; 1892, ii. 356 ; 1899, ii. 346.  
 — in Bryncoch. 1893, i. 220.  
 — in Bulgaria. 1893, ii. 345.  
 — in Burma. 1890, ii. 688 ; 1891, i. 290 ; 1892, ii. 360.  
 — in California. 1895, i. 324.  
 — in Canada. 1890, i. 224 ; 1891, ii. 180 ; 1892, i. 324 ; 1898, i. 226 ;  
 1898, i. 551 ; 1899, ii. 345.  
 — in the Caucasus. 1898, i. 224.  
 — in Chili. 1900, ii. 597.  
 — in China. 1891, i. 291 ; 1893, i. 232.  
 — in Colorado. 1891, i. 295 ; 1892, ii. 363 ; 1899, ii. 348.  
 — in Croatia. 1892, ii. 353.  
 — in the Donetz basin. 1899, ii. 345.  
 — in the East. 1898, ii. 357.  
 — in East Anglia. 1892, i. 320 ; 1895, ii. 404.  
 — in Ecuador. 1892, ii. 367.  
 — in the Eifel. 1893, i. 221, ii. 346.  
 — in the Faroe Islands. 1895, i. 319.  
 — in France. 1890, ii. 682 ; 1892, ii. 353, 537 ; 1898, ii. 341 ; 1899, ii.  
 345.  
 — in French Congo. 1895, ii. 415.  
 — in Germany. 1900, ii. 603.  
 — in Great Tenasserim River Lower Burma. 1892, ii. 369.  
 — in Guaymas. 1891, i. 299.  
 — in Honduras. 1892, i. 329.  
 — in Hungary. 1895, i. 315 ; 1899, ii. 344.  
 — in Illinois. 1893, ii. 559.  
 — in India. 1890, ii. 687 ; 1891, ii. 349 ; 1892, ii. 542 ; 1893, ii. 352 ; 1895,  
 i. 320.  
 — in Indiana, tests of. 1892, i. 326.  
 — in Iowa. 1895, i. 324.  
 — in Ireland. 1899, ii. 342.  
 — in the Isle of Man. 1892, i. 322.  
 — in Japan. 1892, ii. 544 ; 1893, ii. 357.  
 — in Kent. 1899, ii. 342.  
 — in Kentucky. 1892, i. 327.  
 — in Lower Austria. 1899, ii. 343.  
 — in Malaysia. 1891, ii. 184.  
 — in Mergui district. 1893, i. 232.  
 — in Mexico. 1891, ii. 184 ; 1892, i. 329, ii. 367.  
 — in Michigan. 1899, ii. 348.  
 — in Middlesborough, Kentucky. 1890, i. 233.  
 — in Natal. 1892, i. 325 ; 1898, i. 226, ii. 350.  
 — in New Caledonia. 1891, i. 285 ; 1895, i. 321.



- COAL, in Newfoundland.** 1892, i. 324 ; 1893, i. 225.
- in New Mexico. 1891, i. 298, ii. 180 ; 1892, i. 327.
- in New South Wales. 1890, i. 226, ii. 682 ; 1893, ii. 350 ; 1895, ii. 411 ; 1899, ii. 346.
- in New Zealand. 1890, ii. 686 ; 1893, ii. 352 ; 1895, ii. 413 ; 1899, ii. 347.
- in North Carolina. 1892, ii. 362.
- in North Dakota. 1891, i. 296.
- in Nova Scotia. 1891, i. 455 ; 1900, ii. 597.
- in Patagonia. 1892, i. 329.
- in Persia. 1895, i. 323.
- in Peru. 1892, ii. 368 ; 1893, i. 231.
- in Philippine Islands. 1891, ii. 177.
- in the Pocahontas region. 1892, ii. 363.
- in Poland. 1892, ii. 545 ; 1893, i. 225.
- in Porto Rico. 1899, ii. 350.
- in Queensland. 1890, i. 227 ; 1900, ii. 590.
- in Russia. 1890, ii. 876 ; 1891, i. 462 ; 1893, i. 436, ii. 348 ; 1895, ii. 622 ; 1899, ii. 519 ; 1900, ii. 615.
- in San Salvador. 1890, i. 234.
- in Seftenberg. 1895, i. 317.
- in Servia. 1891, i. 283 ; 1899, ii. 344.
- in South Africa. 1892, i. 325 ; 1893, ii. 349 ; 1899, ii. 347.
- in South-East of England. 1890, i. 221.
- in Southern United States. 1890, s. v. 324.
- in Spitzbergen. 1892, i. 323.
- in Staffordshire. 1893, i. 267 ; 1899, i. 308, ii. 341.
- in Sumatra. 1892, ii. 362 ; 1899, ii. 351.
- in Sweden. 1890, ii. 877 ; 1891, i. 464.
- in Texas. 1892, i. 327.
- in Transvaal. 1892, ii. 359.
- in Turkestan. 1892, i. 329.
- in United States. 1891, ii. 181 ; 1892, i. 328 ; 1900, ii. 621.
- in Upper Silesia. 1899, ii. 345.
- in Utah. 1893, ii. 356.
- in Victoria. 1890, i. 227, ii. 686 ; 1891, i. 285 ; 1893, i. 229, ii. 351.
- in Washington. 1891, ii. 184.
- in West Virginia. 1890, i. 233 ; 1893, i. 238 ; 1899, ii. 350.
- in Western Australia. 1890, ii. 685 ; 1895, ii. 412.
- in Wyoming. 1890, ii. 692.
- in Zululand. 1892, i. 325.
- loading. 1892, i. 384, ii. 421 ; 1893, i. 268 ; 1895, ii. 453 ; 1896, i. 387 ; 1897, i. 447.
- loading, bucket for. 1891, ii. 229.
- longwall system of working. 1892, ii. 405.
- Lührig process of washing. 1893, i. 287.
- measures of Tiechlowitz. 1895, i. 314.
- mechanical screens for. 1890, ii. 730.
- metamorphism of. 1895, ii. 402.
- methods of working. 1892, i. 360 ; 1893, ii. 401 ; 1894, i. 491.
- microscopic examination of. 1892, ii. 349.

- COAL, New Zealand, occurrence of amberite in.** 1890, ii. 687.
- nitrogen in. 1898, i. 381.
  - on the Black Sea. 1895, ii. 409.
  - outbursts of soft, and gas. 1893, i. 271.
  - palæontology of. 1897, ii. 321.
  - prices in Germany. 1899, ii. 508.
  - production of Belgium. 1891, ii. 338.
  - production of British Columbia. 1890, i. 384.
  - production of East Scotland. 1890, i. 380.
  - production of Europe. 1892, i. 532.
  - production of France. 1890, i. 387, 455 ; 1892, i. 510, ii. 537 ; 1893, ii. 548.
  - production of Germany. 1892, i. 511.
  - production of Illinois. 1890, i. 404.
  - production of India. 1895, ii. 618.
  - production of Japan. 1890, i. 392.
  - production of Queensland. 1892, ii. 528 ; 1894, ii. 502.
  - production of Russia. 1892, i. 518.
  - production of Transvaal. 1897, ii. 536.
  - production of the United States. 1890, s. v. 143 ; 1895, i. 543, ii. 625 ; 1897, ii. 542.
  - production of Wyoming. 1890, ii. 886.
  - properties of, as fuel. 1895, i. 311.
  - Puget Sound. 1890, ii. 692.
  - question. 1898, i. 543, ii. 406.
  - question in France. 1891, i. 458.
  - region, the Flat Top. 1891, i. 298.
  - region, the Log Mountain and Clear Creek. 1891, i. 296.
  - River Basin, West Virginia. 1893, i. 231.
  - sagged. 1893, i. 270.
  - screening and picking. 1890, i. 271 ; 1893, i. 285.
  - seams, methods of working thick. 1891, ii. 287.
  - seams of the Dore Ravine, India. 1891, i. 290.
  - separating and washing plant. 1891, i. 348.
  - Sharon, of Ohio. 1893, i. 229.
  - shipping. 1893, ii. 420 ; 1894, ii. 380 ; 1895, i. 384.
  - smokeless, in New South Wales. 1891, ii. 179.
  - soluble and resinoid constituents of. 1891, i. 281 ; 1892, i. 313, ii. 350 ; 1893, i. 219.
  - South African, tests of. 1892, ii. 358.
  - spontaneous combustion of. 1891, i. 338, ii. 171 ; 1892, i. 317, ii. 351 ; 1893, ii. 416.
  - storage. 1893, ii. 421 ; 1896, i. 388.
  - supplies, world's. 1900, ii. 629.
  - supply, duration of. 1893, i. 448 ; 1900, i. 491.
  - supply of Great Britain. 1900, ii. 589.
  - Swanee seam, Tennessee. 1891, ii. 180.
  - testing the relative values of different. 1890, ii. 679.
  - tests of. 1899, ii. 339.
  - trade in Germany. 1890, i. 389.
  - transport of. 1892, ii. 421 ; 1896, i. 387.

- COAL, waste of, in mining.** 1895, i. 375.  
 ——— world's consumption of. 1899, ii. 495; 1900, i. 486.  
 ——— world's production of. 1890, ii. 887, 889; 1892, i. 530, ii. 551; 1893, i. 445, ii. 559; 1894, i. 647, ii. 533; 1895, i. 545, ii. 627; 1898, i. 580; 1900, i. 485, ii. 623.
- COAL-ASH, fusibility and composition of.** 1895, ii. 403; 1898, i. 381.
- COAL BASIN of the North of France.** 1894, ii. 316.
- COAL-BREAKING works at Drifton and Crosscreek collieries.** 1890, ii. 731.
- COALBROOKDALE furnaces.** 1895, ii. 484.
- COAL-CUTTING machinery.** 1890, i. 259, 261, ii. 202; 1892, i. 358, ii. 405; 1893, i. 266, ii. 396; 1894, i. 494, ii. 362; 1895, i. 360, ii. 441; 1896, i. 375; 1897, i. 423, ii. 354; 1898, i. 410, ii. 435; 1899, i. 344, ii. 374; 1900, i. 327, ii. 471.
- COAL-DRILLS.** 1897, ii. 351; 1898, ii. 435; 1899, i. 344.
- COAL-DUST.** 1893, ii. 415; 1895, i. 364, ii. 448; 1896, ii. 338.  
 ——— and high explosives. 1896, i. 381.  
 ——— briquettes. 1897, i. 448.  
 ——— effect of, in colliery explosions. 1891, i. 335.  
 ——— in mines. 1891, i. 335; 1894, i. 503, ii. 370; 1897, i. 432, ii. 361.  
 ——— in mines, explosions of. 1891, ii. 228; 1892, i. 381.  
 ——— microscopic examination of, after explosions. 1890, i. 265.  
 ——— utilisation of. 1890, i. 235; 1896, ii. 345.
- COALFIELD adjoining Barnsley.** 1891, i. 282.  
 ——— Belgian. 1895, i. 316.  
 ——— Bengal. 1896, i. 340.  
 ——— bituminous, of Pennsylvania. 1892, ii. 364.  
 ——— Calaf. 1891, ii. 176.  
 ——— Choctaw. 1890, i. 232, ii. 691.  
 ——— Donetz. 1892, ii. 354.  
 ——— eastern limits of the Midland. 1895, i. 311.  
 ——— Héracleé, in Asiatic Turkey. 1893, i. 232.  
 ——— Kent. 1891, ii. 174; 1892, i. 321.  
 ——— Lakadong, India. 1890, i. 231.  
 ——— Lanarkshire. 1893, i. 220.  
 ——— Middlesborough, Kentucky. 1891, i. 297.  
 ——— Midland. 1890, ii. 682.  
 ——— new Spanish. 1896, i. 338.  
 ——— North Staffordshire. 1890, i. 224.  
 ——— Ostrau. 1890, ii. 862.  
 ——— Pennsylvania. 1893, i. 230, ii. 355.  
 ——— Pictou. 1891, i. 285.  
 ——— Resicza-Doman, geology of. 1892, ii. 352.  
 ——— Rhenish Westphalian. 1891, ii. 175.  
 ——— Ruhr. 1892, ii. 416; 1893, i. 221; 1896, i. 336.  
 ——— Saar district. 1891, ii. 175.  
 ——— Saarbrücken, working of adjacent seams in. 1893, i. 269.  
 ——— Sabero. 1893, i. 224.  
 ——— Somersetshire. 1892, i. 320.  
 ——— South Ayrshire. 1896, i. 335.  
 ——— South Staffordshire. 1892, i. 318.  
 ——— South Yorkshire. 1890, i. 223, ii. 681; 1896, i. 334.  
 ——— Wyre Forest. 1895, ii. 405; 1896, i. 334.

- COALFIELDS of Alabama.** 1891, i. 293.  
 — of Australasia. 1891, ii. 178.  
 — of England and Wales. 1896, i. 332.  
 — of France and England. 1896, i. 335.  
 — of Gard, mining in. 1892, ii. 416.  
 — of Great Britain, duration of. 1892, i. 501.  
 — of Malaysia. 1892, ii. 361.  
 — of Montana. 1893, i. 229.  
 — of Natal. 1890, ii. 688 ; 1892, ii. 358.  
 — of New Caledonia. 1892, ii. 368.  
 — of New South Wales. 1891, ii. 177 ; 1893, i. 227.  
 — of Northern Shan States. 1891, i. 291.  
 — of South Africa. 1890, i. 228 ; 1891, i. 286.  
 — of Texas. 1890, ii. 690 ; 1891, i. 298 ; 1895, ii. 415.  
 — of United States. 1890, s. v. 128.  
 — of Upper Silesia. 1891, ii. 175.  
 — of West Virginia. 1893, ii. 356.  
 — of the world. 1895, ii. 404.
- COAL-GAS, composition of.** 1893, i. 249.
- COAL-HEADING by Stanley machine.** 1893, ii. 396.
- COAL-LOWERING apparatus.** 1890, ii. 729.
- COAL-MEASURES, classification of.** 1895, ii. 401.  
 — correlation of. 1895, ii. 402.  
 — depth to productive. 1896, i. 333.  
 — of Clarence basin, New South Wales. 1892, ii. 356.  
 — of Leen Valley. 1895, i. 312.  
 — of Southern England. 1894, ii. 312.
- COAL-MINERS, wages of French.** 1891, i. 457.
- COAL-MINES, accidents in.** 1891, i. 457.  
 — average depth of. 1890, i. 246.  
 — in North Japan. 1891, ii. 351.  
 — on the Lower Danube. 1890, i. 224.
- COAL-MINING.** 1890, i. 246, ii. 708 ; 1891, i. 315, ii. 200 ; 1892, i. 344, ii. 392 ;  
 1893, i. 251, ii. 400 ; 1894, i. 479, ii. 347 ; 1895, i. 345, ii. 429 ; 1896, i. 366,  
 ii. 321 ; 1897, i. 407, 425, ii. 340 ; 1898, i. 402, ii. 428 ; 1899, i. 335, ii. 366 ;  
 1900, i. 320, ii. 462.  
 — at Warora. 1890, i. 246.  
 — economics of. 1897, i. 438.  
 — history of. 1891, i. 229 ; 1897, i. 433, ii. 362 ; 1898, ii. 449 ; 1899, ii.  
 385 ; 1900, ii. 481.  
 — in Alabama. 1893, i. 270.  
 — in Bosnia. 1893, ii. 545.  
 — in British Columbia. 1891, i. 284.  
 — in Canada. 1892, ii. 418 ; 1893, ii. 401.  
 — in Chili. 1890, ii. 861.  
 — in China. 1891, i. 314 ; 1892, ii. 418.  
 — in Holland. 1900, i. 466.  
 — in India. 1892, i. 385 ; 1893, ii. 552.  
 — in Indiana. 1891, i. 474.  
 — in Japan. 1895, i. 534 ; 1898, i. 564.  
 — in Korea. 1898, i. 553.

**COAL-MINING** in New Zealand. 1891, i. 450 ; 1892, i. 502.

—— in Oregon. 1890, ii. 693.

—— in Queensland. 1893, ii. 403 ; 1896, i. 597 ; 1900, i. 448.

—— in Saxony. 1892, ii. 417.

—— in Servia. 1890, ii. 689 ; 1895, i. 315.

—— in Tasmania. 1900, i. 448.

—— in the Transvaal. 1895, i. 376.

—— inclines or shafts for. 1892, ii. 394.

—— oldest record of. 1895, i. 378.

—— safety in. 1891, ii. 227.

—— wages and number employed in. 1894, ii. 502.

—— waste in. 1893, ii. 397.

**COAL-SCREENING.** 1890, i. 275 ; 1892, i. 389 ; 1893, ii. 418 ; 1894, i. 510, ii. 375 ; 1897, i. 440 ; 1898, ii. 451 ; 1899, i. 364, ii. 392 ; 1900, i. 343.

—— at Poynton colliery. 1891, ii. 230.

—— plant. 1890, i. 277 ; 1892, ii. 419.

**COAL-SEAMS** by longwall, working thick. 1890, ii. 716.

—— mining thin, in Missouri and Kansas. 1892, i. 361.

—— origin of. 1898, i. 381.

**COAL-TESTING** by Röntgen rays. 1898, ii. 406.

**COAL-TIPPING** devices. 1890, ii. 728, 729 ; 1892, ii. 421 ; 1895, ii. 454.

**COAL-WASHER.** 1890, i. 278, ii. 727.

—— the Campbell. 1893, i. 287.

**COAL-WASHING.** 1890, i. 271, ii. 727 ; 1891, i. 348, ii. 230 ; 1892, i. 387, ii. 419 ; 1893, i. 285, ii. 155 ; 1894, i. 510, ii. 375 ; 1895, i. 379, ii. 452 ; 1896, i. 386, ii. 343 ; 1897, i. 440, 445, ii. 366 ; 1898, i. 428, ii. 451 ; 1899, i. 364, ii. 392 ; 1900, i. 343, ii. 484.

—— and briquette plant for Asia Minor. 1892, i. 391.

—— at Louisenthal. 1891, ii. 231.

—— in Tennessee. 1893, i. 288.

—— Lührig process. 1893, i. 287.

—— plant at Brookwood, Alabama. 1893, i. 287.

—— plant at Dortmund. 1895, ii. 452.

—— plant at Resicza. 1895, ii. 453.

—— plants. 1891, i. 349, ii. 231 ; 1892, i. 390, ii. 419.

**COATING** for iron, rust-proof. 1892, ii. 479.

—— iron with tar. 1892, ii. 480.

—— steel with copper. 1892, ii. 479.

**COBALT**, determination of. 1893, i. 414.

—— in manganese ores, determination of. 1892, i. 491.

—— iron and nickel, separation of. 1891, i. 442.

**COBARON** mines. 1896, ii. 78.

**COCHRANE, CHARLES**, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 314.

—— on pyrometers. 1893, i. 123.

*Paper* on "The relative merits of limestone and lime in blast-furnace practice," 1898, i. 69 ; results of comparison made in 1896-97, 69 ; summary of comparison, 71 ; salient points of difference, 72 ; summary of gains and losses, 82 ; reference table, 87.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 89 ; C. Wood, 89 ; E. Windsor Richards, 91 ; H. Marshall, 91.

**COCHRANE, W.**, on ventilating fans. 1892, i. 374.

**COCKERILL** Company, blast furnaces of. 1891, ii. 236.

—— ——— collieries of. 1891, ii. 229.

- COCKERILL Company, manufacture of coke by.** 1891, ii. 191.  
 ———— **steelworks of.** 1891, ii. 279. 1894, ii. 259.  
**CODRON, C., book on metallurgy by.** 1897, i. 627; 1898, ii. 599.  
**COE, W. W., on loading coal.** 1892, ii. 421.  
**COFFIN, B. H., on a rust-proof process.** 1890, i. 349.  
**COFFIN, C. L., on electric welding.** 1890, ii. 812.  
**COFFIN, W. C., on hot-blast stoves.** 1893, i. 305.  
**COGGING mill at Phoenix.** 1890, s. v. 284.  
**COHEN, E. W., book on metallurgy by.** 1899, i. 506.  
 ———— **on meteorites.** 1893, i. 195; 1894, ii. 292; 1895, i. 289; 1897, i. 345, ii. 278, 279; 1898, i. 353, ii. 368-371; 1899, i. 291, 292, 293; 1900, i. 279, ii. 415, 416.  
 ———— **on occurrence of iron carbide.** 1898, i. 352.  
**COHEN, E. W., and E. WEINSCHENK. on Toluca meteoric iron.** 1892, i. 284.  
**COHEN, J. B., on determination of sulphur.** 1890, i. 371.  
**COIGNARD, M., on coal from the Gard, France.** 1897, ii. 312.  
**COKE, G. E., on boring at Apperknowle.** 1896, i. 334.  
 ———— **on Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire coalfield.** 1896, ii. 298.  
**COKE.** 1890, i. 235, ii. 696; 1891, i. 301, ii. 187; 1892, i. 331, ii. 371; 1893, i. 236, ii. 362; 1894, i. 455, ii. 334; 1895, i. 328, ii. 418; 1896, i. 347, ii. 307, 482; 1897, i. 387, ii. 323; 1898, i. 382, ii. 409; 1899, i. 322, ii. 352; 1900, i. 303, ii. 444.  
 ———— **Alabama.** 1893, i. 237.  
 ———— **analysis.** 1897, i. 580, ii. 511; 1898, i. 540.  
 ———— **at Bilbao.** 1894, ii. 524.  
 ———— **Austrian.** 1893, i. 236.  
 ———— **blast-furnaces, blowing-in large.** 1891, ii. 233.  
 ———— **breeze as fuel.** 1891, ii. 191.  
 ———— **bricks in the blast-furnace.** 1890, i. 287.  
 ———— **briquettes.** 1898, ii. 456.  
 ———— **cost of production of, in the United States.** 1892, i. 336.  
 ———— **crushing plant.** 1893, ii. 371.  
 ———— **determination of phosphorus in.** 1894, i. 620.  
 ———— **drawers, mechanical.** 1893, i. 239; 1896, ii. 309.  
 ———— **drawing.** 1890, ii. 699; 1892, i. 331.  
 ———— **firing.** 1897, ii. 328.  
 ———— **from American coal.** 1891, i. 304.  
 ———— **from Connellsville coal.** 1893, i. 238.  
 ———— **from Kentucky coal.** 1890, i. 236; 1892, i. 335; 1893, i. 237.  
 ———— **from New South Wales.** 1892, ii. 371.  
 ———— **from Silver Hill colliery.** 1892, i. 334.  
 ———— **from West Virginia.** 1893, ii. 364.  
 ———— **in blast-furnaces, use of.** 1893, i. 294.  
 ———— **in Colorado.** 1890, ii. 696.  
 ———— **in Dortmund mining district.** 1897, ii. 529.  
 ———— **in Germany.** 1898, ii. 581.  
 ———— **in New South Wales Smelting Works.** 1893, ii. 364.  
 ———— **in the United States.** 1891, i. 301; 1897, ii. 324.  
 ———— **in Virginia.** 1891, i. 304; 1892, ii. 372.  
 ———— **in Western Kentucky.** 1891, i. 302.  
 ———— **industry of Alabama.** 1891, i. 302.

- COKE industry of the Continent.** 1890, ii. 888.
- **making in Durham.** 1895, ii. 419.
  - **making in South Australia.** 1891, i. 301.
  - **making in Western Kentucky.** 1890, ii. 697.
  - **manufacture.** 1892, ii. 372 ; 1893, ii. 365 ; 1894, ii. 211 ; 1899, i. 327.
  - **manufacture by the Cockerill Company.** 1891, ii. 191.
  - **manufacture in Bilbao.** 1897, i. 392.
  - **manufacture in New South Wales.** 1893, ii. 362.
  - **manufacture in New Zealand.** 1893, i. 237.
  - **manufacture in Spain.** 1891, ii. 191 ; 1894, i. 458.
  - **manufacture, new departure in.** 1895, i. 332.
  - **manufacture of anthracite.** 1892, i. 336.
  - **New River, Kanawaka and Virginia.** 1892, i. 335.
  - **physical properties of furnace.** 1891, ii. 187.
  - **production in the Connellsville district.** 1890, i. 404 ; 1891, i. 473.
  - **production in France.** 1900, i. 456.
  - **production in Germany.** 1900, i. 462.
  - **production in the United States.** 1898, ii. 594.
  - **region, the Connellsville.** 1890, s. v. 436, 437 ; 1893, i. 443.
  - **sulphur in.** 1891, ii. 187.
  - **trade, the Connellsville.** 1892, i. 526.
- COKE-OVEN, Adams.** 1890, ii. 700.
- **appliances.** 1899, i. 328.
  - **Bauer.** 1890, ii. 698.
  - **beehive.** 1890, ii. 700.
  - **Brunck.** 1895, i. 332.
  - **by-products.** 1892, ii. 376 ; 1897, i. 392 ; 1898, ii. 413.
  - **gas for illuminating purposes.** 1900, i. 307.
  - **Lares.** 1890, ii. 698.
  - **Lürmann.** 1890, ii. 698.
  - **new forms of.** 1890, ii. 699 ; 1892, ii. 374.
  - **Otto.** 1893, i. 238.
  - **plant.** 1890, ii. 699.
  - **plant in Tennessee.** 1893, i. 238.
  - **plant near Dombrau.** 1899, ii. 355.
  - **plant of Concordia colliery.** 1900, ii. 444.
  - **plant of Pratt mines, Alabama.** 1891, i. 302.
  - **Semet-Solvay.** 1890, ii. 697 ; 1892, i. 333, ii. 373 ; 1895, i. 332.
  - **Simon-Carvés.** 1891, i. 304.
  - **Strachan.** 1894, i. 466.
  - **Thomas.** 1893, i. 238.
- COKE-OVENS.** 1896, i. 349 ; 1897, i. 391, ii. 323 ; 1898, ii. 409.
- **at Blanzly collieries.** 1894, i. 466.
  - **at Wharnccliffe Silkstone colliery.** 1899, ii. 254.
  - **gases from.** 1893, i. 240 ; 1895, ii. 418 ; 1897, i. 391 ; 1899, i. 132.
  - **improvements in.** 1891, i. 305 ; 1892, i. 332.
  - **in Birmingham district, U.S.A.** 1890, ii. 886.
  - **in Pas-de-Calais.** 1891, ii. 190.
  - **modern.** 1895, ii. 420.
  - **Otto-Hoffmann and Hüssener.** 1895, i. 328.
  - **Simon-Carvés, at Bilbao, Spain.** 1892, ii. 31.

- COKE-OVENS, utilisation of gas from. 1895, i. 328, ii. 419.  
 ——— utilising the waste heat from. 1890, ii. 701 ; 1891, i. 305.
- COKER, E. G., on endurance of steel bars. 1899, i. 433.
- COKING at Lake Superior. 1891, i. 302.  
 ——— in beehive ovens. 1898, i. 387.  
 ——— in by-product ovens. 1898, i. 44.  
 ——— in the Saar district. 1890, i. 235.  
 ——— in the United States. 1898, i. 579.  
 ——— of Indian coal. 1899, ii. 357.  
 ——— of non-caking coals. 1899, i. 323.  
 ——— plant in Nova Scotia. 1894, i. 466.  
 ——— power of coal. 1896, i. 348.  
 ——— process. 1894, i. 458.  
 ——— processes, improvements in. 1898, i. 385.  
 ——— recent progress in. 1894, i. 457.  
 ——— under pressure. 1892, ii. 375.
- COLBURN, L. C., on heating power of Wyoming petroleum. 1895, ii. 425.
- COLBY, ALBERT LADD :—  
*Paper* on "American standard specifications and methods of testing iron and steel," 1900, ii. 215 ; historical introduction, 215 ; processes of manufacture specified, 217 ; chemical properties specified, 219 ; physical properties specified, 221 ; test-pieces and methods of testing specified, 226 ; variation of weight, 235 ; finish, 235 ; branding, 235 ; inspection, 236.—*Discussion* : C. B. Dudley, 237 ; R. A. Hadfield, 238 ; A. Greiner, 239 ; E. P. Martin, 239 ; the President, 240 ; A. L. Colby, 240.—*Correspondence* : C. P. Sandberg, 241.  
 ——— elected member. 1900, i. 2.  
 ——— on copper in steel. 1897, i. 542 ; 1900, i. 412.  
 ——— on forgings. 1897, i. 541.  
 ——— on gauges. 1897, i. 553.  
 ——— on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 146.  
 ——— on metallography. 1898, i. 501.  
 ——— on metallurgical analysis. 1899, ii. 480.  
 ——— on sampling of pig iron for analysis. 1898, ii. 554.  
 ——— on steel failures. 1897, i. 542.  
 ——— on steel rails. 1900, ii. 562.  
 ——— on testing metals. 1900, ii. 555.
- COLBY Mine. 1890, s. v. 234.
- COLCHESTER, foundry shops at. 1898, i. 472.
- COLD, effect of, on steel. 1890, ii. 824 ; 1893, ii. 490.  
 ——— extreme, the influence of, on ingot iron. 1892, ii. 487.  
 ——— influence of, on iron and steel. 1896, i. 496.  
 ——— process galvanisation. 1892, i. 460 ; 1899, ii. 449.  
 ——— saw cutting-off machines. 1891, i. 415.  
 ——— short," and "red-short." 1890, i. 362.
- COLD-BEND test. 1894, ii. 452.
- COLD-BENDING tests with ingot iron. 1892, i. 471.
- COLDWELL-HORSFALL, HENRY HERBERT, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- COLE, G. A. J., book on mining by. 1890, ii. 891.  
 ——— on bauxite. 1898, i. 365.
- COLE, T. F., on winding appliances. 1896, ii. 287.
- COLE, W. H., on metallic sleepers for railways. 1894, ii. 434.



- COLEMAN, A. P.**, on coal in Ontario. 1897, i. 382.  
 — on iron ore in Ontario. 1896, ii. 272.
- COLEMAN, WILLIAM WHEELER**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- COLLECTION** of ammonia from blast-furnace gases. 1892, ii. 432.  
 — of benzene on coking coal. 1894, i. 463.
- COLLIERIES**, accidents from blasting in. 1892, i. 358.  
 — Barruelo, Spain. 1891, ii. 177.  
 — Belgian, steel trucks in. 1892, ii. 398.  
 — Bohemian, wages in. 1892, ii. 533.  
 — Continental. 1897, i. 435.  
 — Crosscreek, machinery for handling and preparing coal at. 1890, ii. 731.  
 — damping the air in. 1891, i. 335.  
 — depth of. 1891, ii. 200.  
 — description of. 1900, ii. 483.  
 — disposal of waste at. 1895, i. 375.  
 — Dos Aguas, 1891, ii. 177.  
 — duration of existing, in Germany. 1890, i. 390.  
 — explosives used at the Anzin. 1890, ii. 717.  
 — freeing from water. 1894, ii. 364.  
 — improvements in the mechanical engineering of. 1890, ii. 708.  
 — in Great Britain. 1897, i. 484, ii. 364; 1898, ii. 451; 1899, ii. 388; 1900, i. 340.  
 — in Spain. 1900, i. 342.  
 — in Tonkin. 1895, ii. 450.  
 — lavatories at Dortmund. 1894, ii. 371.  
 — Laviana. 1892, ii. 355.  
 — laying the dust in. 1891, ii. 228.  
 — Levant du Flenn, screens at. 1892, i. 388.  
 — lighting of. 1891, i. 340; 1899, ii. 384; 1900, i. 338, ii. 480.  
 — the Lin-si, China. 1892, i. 330.  
 — Marles, winding at. 1892, ii. 394.  
 — mechanical ventilation of. 1890, i. 264.  
 — mine water from. 1894, ii. 365.  
 — of Société Cockerill. 1891, ii. 229.  
 — of Vancouver Island. 1892, ii. 357.  
 — prohibiting shot firing in. 1895, ii. 440.  
 — rescue appliances for. 1899, ii. 384; 1900, ii. 481.  
 — Stanton Ironworks Company's. 1892, i. 386.  
 — State supervision of. 1894, ii. 532.  
 — steam pipes for. 1890, i. 254.  
 — steel structures for. 1895, ii. 433.  
 — timbering in. 1890, ii. 719.  
 — ventilation of. 1897, i. 428; 1898, i. 422; 1899, ii. 381; 1900, i. 333, ii. 478.  
 — wages in French. 1891, ii. 341.
- COLLIERY** accidents. 1900, i. 487.  
 — Alfretton. 1892, i. 386.  
 — Bascoup, screening plant at. 1892, i. 387.  
 — Bascoup, winding and hauling plant at. 1892, i. 346.  
 — Brandeisl-Kladno, Bohemia. 1890, i. 249.

- COLLIERY cages.** 1896, ii. 323.  
 ——— depreciation. 1891, ii. 227.  
 ——— explosions. 1892, i. 382 ; 1895, i. 372 ; 1896, ii. 336 ; 1897, i. 431, ii. 360 ; 1898, ii. 448.  
 ——— explosions, coal dust and. 1891, i. 235, ii. 228.  
 ——— explosions, prevention of. 1895, i. 368.  
 ——— Havré, Belgium. 1892, i. 386.  
 ——— International, Cape Breton. 1892, i. 384.  
 ——— Karwin, Austria. 1892, i. 322.  
 ——— Karwin, pumping at. 1891, i. 328.  
 ——— Newton, coal boring at. 1891, i. 318.  
 ——— Poynton, coal screening at. 1891, ii. 230.  
 ——— pump valves, gutta-percha for. 1891, i. 329.  
 ——— spoil banks. 1895, ii. 455.  
 ——— surface works. 1895, i. 382.  
 ——— waggon wheels, friction of. 1890, i. 255.  
 ——— waggons. 1891, ii. 209 ; 1895, i. 353.  
 ——— winding ropes. 1890, i. 254.  
 ——— Wingate Grange, winding engine at. 1891, i. 327.
- COLLIN, J.**, on coal mining in Belgium. 1899, i. 350.
- COLLIN system of coking.** 1898, i. 389, ii. 417.
- COLLINGWOOD, W. G.**, on wrought iron. 1897, ii. 414.
- COLLINS, J. H.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- COLOGNE district, brown coal in.** 1900, ii. 437.
- COLOMBIA, coal in.** 1894, i. 452 ; 1896, i. 343 ; 1897, ii. 321 ; 1898, i. 380, ii. 403.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1897, i. 349 ; 1898, ii. 364.
- COLOMER, F.**, book on mining by. 1899, i. 507.  
 ——— on burning finely divided coal. 1895, ii. 455.
- COLONIAL collieries.** 1899, ii. 388 ; 1900, i. 341.
- COLORADO, coal in.** 1891, i. 295 ; 1892, ii. 363 ; 1898, ii. 400 ; 1899, ii. 348.  
 ——— coke in. 1890, ii. 696.  
 ——— fireclay in. 1897, ii. 299.  
 ——— iron industry of. 1894, i. 646.  
 ——— iron ore resources of. 1890, i. 197.  
 ——— iron ores in. 1890, ii. 661 ; 1891, i. 257.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1891, i. 257 ; 1900, i. 281.  
 ——— natural gas in. 1891, ii. 194 ; 1899, ii. 364.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1899, ii. 361.
- COLORE, LOUIS**, on natural gas in China. 1891, ii. 196.
- COLORIMETRIC determination of iron.** 1894, i. 617.  
 ——— determination of phosphorus. 1891, i. 435.
- COLOUR gauges for carbon testing.** 1894, ii. 157.  
 ——— oxidation of the surface of metals. 1890, i. 361.
- COLOURS of heated steel.** 1900, i. 410.
- COLQUHOUN, J.**, obituary notice of. 1894, i. 390.
- COLQUHOUN, W.**, on American iron and steel industries. 1900, s. v. 225.  
 ——— on blast-furnace practice in the United States. 1892, i. 399.  
 ——— on manufacture of briquette fuel. 1894, ii. 378.  
 ——— on modern practice in the chemistry of iron. 1895, ii. 580.

**COLQUHOUN, W. (continued)—**

*Paper* on "The new hot-blast valve," 1896, ii. 203 ; importance of withstanding high temperatures, 203 ; description of the valve, 204.—*Discussion* : E. Windsor Richards, 206 ; J. S. Jeans, 206.—*Correspondence* : W. Perrot, 206.

**COLUMBIA College.** 1890, s. v. 407.

**COLUMNS, cast iron.** 1898, i. 514.

**COLVILLE, ARCHIBALD, elected member.** 1895, i. 2.

**COLVILLE, DAVID, on tilting open-hearth furnaces.** 1899, i. 78.

**COLYER, F., book on mining by.** 1900, ii. 631.

**COMBALOT, on underground haulage.** 1896, ii. 325.

**COMBINED Bessemer and puddling process.** 1899, ii. 443.

**COMBUSTIBLE gases, calorific power of.** 1894, i. 438.

**COMBUSTION, behaviour of coal during.** 1892, i. 309.

—— of carbon in air. 1893, i. 207.

—— of coal. 1896, i. 329.

—— of coal, spontaneous. 1891, i. 338 ; 1892, i. 317, ii. 351.

—— of explosives, products of. 1891, ii. 204.

—— of gunpowder. 1893, i. 262.

—— of tuyere level. 1893, i. 295.

**COMITÉ Central des Houillères de France, Year-book of.** 1900, ii. 631.

**COMMANS, R. E., on screening and cleaning coal.** 1894, ii. 375.

—— on wire ropeways. 1897, ii. 293.

**COMMELLI, F., on an alloy of antimony and iron.** 1892, ii. 508.

**COMMENTRY coal basin.** 1891, ii. 175.

**COMMUNITION of iron ores.** 1892, ii. 336.

**COMMITTEE on steel rails.** 1896, i. 10.

**COMMITTEES, general and local, in the United States.** 1890, s. v. 493.

**COMMUNICATION between winding engine and cage.** 1891, ii. 212.

**COMPARATIVE evaporating efficiency of coke and brown coal.** 1899, i. 307.

—— fusibility of foundry iron. 1897, ii. 408.

—— imports and exports. 1895, ii. 629.

—— tables. 1890, i. 405, ii. 887 ; 1891, i. 480, ii. 364 ; 1892, i. 530, ii. 551 ; 1893, i. 445, ii. 559 ; 1894, i. 647, ii. 533 ; 1895, i. 545, ii. 627 ; 1896, i. 570, ii. 484 ; 1897, i. 622, ii. 543 ; 1898, i. 580, ii. 595 ; 1899, i. 503, ii. 525 ; 1900, i. 485, ii. 623.

—— value of boiler plates. 1890, ii. 339.

**COMPARISON of British and American railways.** 1890, s. v. 53-64.

—— of electricity and compressed air. 1890, i. 258.

**COMPETITION of Great Britain and the United States.** 1890, s. v. 204.\*

**COMPOSITION of armour-plates.** 1899, i. 463.

—— of blast-furnace slag. 1892, i. 406.

—— of British coals. 1900, ii. 433.

—— of coal gas. 1893, i. 249.

—— of fuels. 1891, ii. 169 ; 1892, ii. 350.

—— of Hungarian coal. 1895, i. 315.

—— of iron ore. 1898, i. 334.

—— of manganese ores. 1890, ii. 663.

—— of natural gas. 1894, ii. 344.

—— of petroleum. 1892, ii. 380 ; 1897, ii. 330.

—— of pig iron. 1894, i. 529.

—— of samples, irregularity in. 1896, ii. 439.

- COMPOSITION of steel, changes in, during mechanical treatment. 1892, ii. 506.  
—— of sulphur petroleum. 1895, ii. 423.  
—— plugs. 1891, i. 368.
- COMPOUND air compressors and motors. 1891, ii. 220.  
—— pumping engine. 1891, i. 328.
- COMPOUNDS, gaseous, with iron. 1896, i. 523.  
—— isolated from steel. 1900, ii. 571.
- COMPRESSED air. 1897, i. 416.  
—— air at Blanzv collieries. 1894, i. 490.  
—— air, comparison of electricity and. 1890, i. 258.  
—— air in rolling mills. 1898, ii. 489.  
—— air locomotives. 1895, i. 351, ii. 434 ; 1898, i. 405.  
—— air tools. 1899, ii. 420.  
—— air, use of, in the foundry. 1895, ii. 485 ; 1896, ii. 362.  
—— gas cylinders. 1896, i. 518, ii. 418.
- COMPRESSION of steel, cubic. 1890, ii. 826.  
—— strength of steel in. 1890, i. 360.
- COMSTOCK, T. B., on fuels of Central Texas. 1890, ii. 691.
- CONCENTRATION at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 49.  
—— magnetic, at the Michigamme mine. 1890, ii. 672.  
—— of Irish iron ores. 1893, i. 205.  
—— of iron ore. 1890, i. 211, ii. 670 ; 1891, ii. 162.  
—— of iron ore, magnetic. 1891, i. 272, ii. 160 ; 1893, ii. 330.
- CONCRETIONS from coal-measures. 1893, ii. 360.
- CONDÉ, iron ore from. 1894, ii. 277.
- CONDITION of blast-furnaces in the United States. 1890, i. 400 ; 1891, i. 468, ii. 356.  
—— of iron and steel industries of the United States. 1899, ii. 524.  
—— of miners in Hungary. 1891, i. 453.  
—— of phosphorus in steel. 1897, ii. 492.  
—— of silicon and aluminium in iron. 1891, ii. 319.  
—— of silicon and chromium in steel. 1899, i. 453.
- CONDITIONS for structural iron and steel construction. 1893, ii. 501.
- CONDRON, T. L., on boiler steel. 1897, i. 544.  
—— on tests of open-hearth steel plates. 1893, ii. 535.
- CONDUCTIVITY of fire-brick. 1896, ii. 292.  
—— of iron, thermal. 1896, i. 493.
- CONDUCTORS, electric, for mines. 1892, ii. 411.
- CONGO Basin, iron industry of the. 1895, ii. 492.  
—— iron ore in the. 1895, i. 287 ; 1898, ii. 366.  
—— iron manufacture on. 1898, ii. 486.
- CONGRESS at Chicago. 1893, ii. 180.  
—— on methods of testing. 1895, ii. 310 ; 1897, ii. 251.
- CONLEY, N. R., on the Conley direct reduction process. 1893, i. 347.
- CONLEY-LANCASTER reduction process. 1890, i. 305.
- CONNECTICUT, Farrel Foundry. 1891, ii. 253.
- CONNELLSVILLE coal, coke from. 1893, i. 238.  
—— coke trade. 1892, i. 526.  
—— district. 1890, s. v. 437 ; 1893, i. 443.  
—— district, coke works in. 1896, ii. 308.  
—— district, production of coke in. 1890, i. 404 ; 1891, i. 473.

- CONNOR, C.**, on ventilation of mines. 1896, ii. 334 ; 1900, ii. 479.
- CONSETT Iron Company, Limited.** 1893, ii. 193.
- CONSOLIDATED Gas Company's Works.** 1890, s. v. 406.
- CONSOLIDATING** water strata. 1891, ii. 201.
- CONSTITUENTS** of coal. 1891, i. 281.
- of coal, soluble and resinoid. 1892, i. 313.
- CONSTITUTION** of petroleum. 1890, i. 236.
- of steel. 1890, ii. 830 ; 1899, ii. 223.
- CONSTITUTIONAL** causes of tendency to fracture in iron. 1899, i. 437.
- CONSTRUCTION** and management of cupolas. 1893, ii. 446.
- modern blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 744.
- of a dam. 1900, ii. 418.
- of rolling-mills. 1892, i. 419.
- CONSUMPTION** of iron in Germany. 1895, ii. 614.
- of iron in the United Kingdom and the United States. 1890, s. v. 30.
- of iron on a railway. 1893, i. 444.
- of rails in France. 1892, i. 511 ; 1894, i. 632.
- of wire rods in the United States. 1890, ii. 886.
- CONTINUOUS** charcoal kiln. 1897, ii. 322 ; 1898, ii. 407.
- open-hearth process. 1900, i. 33, ii. 526.
- rolling-mill plant. 1900, i. 373.
- rolling-mills. 1899, i. 399.
- CONTRACTION** and strength of cast iron. 1895, ii. 552.
- in iron castings. 1896, i. 510.
- CONTRERAS, A.**, book on mining by. 1899, ii. 531.
- on Spanish statistics. 1899, i. 497.
- CONTROL** of silicon in pig iron. 1892, i. 403.
- CONTROLLING** Cowper stoves. 1891, i. 360.
- CONVERTER** bottoms, machine for. 1892, i. 433.
- Cambier. 1896, i. 454.
- linings, dolomite for. 1890, i. 217.
- slag. 1890, ii. 793.
- Tropenas. 1896, ii. 384.
- CONVERTERS**, basic linings for. 1890, i. 217 ; 1892, i. 307.
- lining Bessemer. 1894, i. 556.
- manufacture of steel in small. 1892, i. 431.
- recent small Bessemer. 1898, i. 490.
- CONVEYOR**, coal. 1891, ii. 229.
- for hot ores from roasting furnaces. 1891, ii. 163.
- CONVICT** labour in mines. 1897, i. 618.
- mine, Tennessee. 1894, ii. 374.
- COOK, E. S.**, on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 42.
- on blast-furnace management. 1898, ii. 467.
- on casting machinery. 1899, ii. 406.
- on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 398.
- on unreduced ore passing through a blast-furnace. 1890, i. 282.
- COOK, R. A.**, on a mechanical coke-drawer. 1896, ii. 309.
- on saving of by-products. 1896, ii. 310.
- COOKE, C.**, on mine drainage. 1900, ii. 478.
- COOKSEY, T.**, on basic sulphate of iron from Queensland. 1896, ii. 275.

- COOKSEY, T., on recent researches on meteorites. 1898, ii. 369.
- COOLEY, M. E., on metallurgical education in Canada. 1897, ii. 522.
- COOLING blast-furnaces. 1893, i. 291; 1896, i. 405; 1899, i. 370.
- curves for cast iron. 1895, ii. 227.
- curves for iron and its alloys. 1895, ii. 550.
- hot-blast valves. 1894, ii. 387.
- plates for blast-furnace boshes. 1897, ii. 385.
- COOMARA-SWAMY, A. K., on graphite in Ceylon. 1900, ii. 427.
- COOPER, ARTHUR, award of Bessemer gold medal to. 1892, i. 6.
- elected Member of Council. 1894, i. 9.
- on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 56.
- Paper* on "Metal mixers as used at the works of the North-Eastern Steel Co., Ltd.," 1895, i. 66.—*Discussion*: D. Evans, 71; A. Carnegie, 71; E. P. Martin, 72; W. Whitwell, 72; H. Le Neve Foster, 73; J. Massenez, 74; G. J. Snelus, 74; E. Windsor Richards, 75; A. Cooper, 72, 75.—*Correspondence*: W. Deighton, 76.
- COOPER, ARTHUR HENRY, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- COOPER, A. S., book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.
- on asphalt in California. 1900, ii. 457.
- on origin of petroleum. 1900, i. 308.
- on petroleum in California. 1898, ii. 421.
- COOPER, B. W., on winding engines. 1893, i. 253.
- COOPER, E. E., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- COOPER, J., on a new casting-machine for blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 61.
- on fire-damp. 1898, i. 424.
- COOPER, M., elected member. 1891, i. 2.
- COOS BAY coalfield, Oregon. 1900, ii. 441.
- COOSA coalfield, Alabama. 1895, ii. 414.
- COPPÉE, E., on by-product ovens. 1899, ii. 352.
- COPPÉE coke-oven. 1899, i. 328.
- COPPEL, GUSTAV GERHARD, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- COPPER Cliff Mine. 1890, s. v. 211.
- coating steel with. 1892, ii. 479.
- determination of. 1890, ii. 854; 1891, i. 441.
- in coal. 1890, ii. 695.
- in iron and steel. 1896, ii. 433; 1897, i. 542; 1900, i. 412.
- influence of, on the critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 59.
- COQUILLON, J., on detection of fire-damp. 1893, ii. 411; 1896, i. 379; 1897, ii. 358.
- CORALYS, E., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450.
- CORBETT, G. S., on electric mining signals. 1890, i. 270.
- CORDNER-JAMES, JOHN HENRY, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- CORE-ROOMS, foundry. 1895, ii. 489.
- COREA, iron ore in. 1894, i. 421.
- CORES, drying of. 1897, i. 486.
- COREY, WILLIAM ELLIS, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- CORLETT, G. S., on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 356.
- CORNELIUS, GUSTAF, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- CORNET, J., on iron ore in the Congo Basin. 1895, i. 287.
- CORNUT, E., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890; 1893, i. 449.
- on tests of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 831.

- CORNWALL banks.** 1890, s. v. 78.  
 ——— mines, visit of the Institute to. 1890, ii. 649.  
 ——— ore hills. 1890, s. v. 367; 1895, i. 282.
- COROUX, A.,** on sands employed in casting steel. 1900, ii. 520.
- CORRELATION** of British and European coal-measures. 1895, ii. 402; 1899, i. 309; 1900, i. 295.
- CORROSIBILITY** of weld and ingot iron, relative. 1892, ii. 508.
- CORROSION** of boiler tubes. 1895, ii. 566.  
 ——— of cast iron pipes. 1893, ii. 522.  
 ——— of iron and steel. 1891, i. 427, ii. 319; 1893, i. 399; 1894, i. 597, ii. 478; 1896, ii. 427; 1897, i. 563, ii. 493; 1898, i. 526, ii. 473; 1900, i. 427, ii. 567.  
 ——— protecting ironwork in tunnels from. 1892, ii. 480.
- CORRUGATED** sheets. 1894, ii. 437.
- CORRUGATING** cylinders, welding and. 1890, i. 333.
- CORSICA,** iron ore in. 1897, ii. 270.
- CORY, T. B.,** on coalfields of Western Washington. 1894, ii. 332.
- COSSANGE, V.,** book on mining by. 1896, ii. 488.
- COST** of basic open-hearth plant. 1896, ii. 379.  
 ——— of Bessemer plant. 1891, ii. 278.  
 ——— of Bessemer steel. 1890, ii. 794; 1891, i. 395.  
 ——— of blooming-mill plant in Alabama. 1891, ii. 263.  
 ——— of boring petroleum wells. 1891, i. 311.  
 ——— of deep borings. 1890, i. 251.  
 ——— of direct process. 1890, s. v. 189.  
 ——— of iron. 1897, i. 600.  
 ——— of labour and food in the United States. 1890, s. v. 33.  
 ——— of making pig iron in Florence, Alabama. 1890, i. 288.  
 ——— of making pig iron in North Carolina. 1890, i. 288.  
 ——— of making pig iron in Virginia. 1893, i. 444.  
 ——— of mining iron ore in the United States. 1890, s. v. 104; 1892, i. 296.  
 ——— of open-hearth plant in Alabama. 1891, ii. 276.  
 ——— of production of anthracite pig iron. 1892, ii. 433.  
 ——— of production of Bessemer ingots. 1890, s. v. 197.\*  
 ——— of production of Bessemer steel rails. 1890, s. v. 198.\*  
 ——— of production of iron and steel in the United States. 1891, i. 475; 1900, ii. 622.  
 ——— of production of malleable iron. 1890, s. v. 196.\*  
 ——— of production of pig iron. 1890, s. v. 178; ii. 755.  
 ——— of production of steel. 1892, i. 436.  
 ——— of rail ingots. 1891, ii. 363.  
 ——— of raising bituminous coal in the United States. 1890, s. v. 142, 144, 145, 146, 147.  
 ——— of smelting pig iron in South Russia. 1897, ii. 533.  
 ——— of steel rails in the United States. 1891, i. 480.  
 ——— of tin plate. 1892, i. 462, ii. 527.  
 ——— of working iron ore. 1893, i. 201.  
 ——— sheets, foundry. 1895, ii. 489.
- COSTE, E.,** on natural gas in Ontario. 1900, ii. 458.
- COSTE, L.,** on fire-damp accidents in mines. 1890, ii. 722.  
 ——— on French coalfields. 1896, ii. 300.

- Costs, basic Bessemer. 1894, i. 557.  
 ——— foundry. 1898, i. 473.
- COTHIAS, A. F., on moulding. 1899, i. 392.
- COTSWOLD, M. B., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 506.
- COTTAM, EDWIN, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.  
 ——— on breaking-down appliances. 1898, i. 409.
- COTTON-TIE mill, Biskley hoop. 1891, ii. 258.
- COTTRELL, on manganese ore in Greece. 1897, ii. 281.
- COUCOU, N., on petroleum in Roumania. 1900, ii. 455.
- COUHAREVITCH, J., on coal in Poland. 1893, i. 225.  
 ——— on iron ore in Poland. 1893, i. 180.
- COULETT blast-furnace. 1900, ii. 504.  
 ——— works. 1894, ii. 249.
- COULSON, F., on shaft-sinking. 1895, i. 345.
- COULTAS, F., on coal in Yorkshire. 1897, ii. 309.
- COUNCIL, report of. 1890, i. 3; 1891, i. 1; 1892, i. 3; 1893, i. 3; 1894, i. 5;  
 1895, i. 5; 1896, i. 5; 1897, i. 4; 1898, i. 5; 1899, i. 5; 1900, i. 5.
- COUPER, J. M., on manganese ore in Georgia. 1892, ii. 331.
- COUPER, R. H., on iron ore in Georgia. 1900, ii. 412.
- COUPER, S., on boring and drilling machines. 1892, i. 453.
- COUPLINGS, railway, strength of. 1891, i. 424.
- COURIOT, H., on coal testing by the Röntgen rays. 1898, ii. 406.  
 ——— on colliery explosions. 1898, ii. 448.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining. 1898, ii. 450.
- COURTES, W. M., on iron ore in Washington. 1900, ii. 413.
- COURTMAN, REUBEN SAMUEL, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- COURTNEY, L. H., on the coal question. 1898, i. 543.
- COUSINS, W. J., on deep boring. 1899, ii. 366.
- COVADONGA manganese mines. 1892, ii. 330; 1895, ii. 379.  
 ——— manganese ore at. 1896, ii. 139.
- COWAN, JOHN, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- COWLAM, G. B., on iron ore in Canada. 1900, ii. 411.
- COWLES, W. L., on steel head-frames. 1899, i. 338.
- COWLISHAW, W. G., on winding engines. 1896, i. 369, ii. 324.
- COWPER, C. E., on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 36.
- COWPER, E. A., obituary notice of. 1893, i. 172.  
 ——— on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 147.  
 ——— on elimination of sulphur. 1892, i. 119.  
 ——— on hot-blast stoves. 1893, i. 307.  
 ——— on manufacture of continuous sheets from fluid metal. 1891, ii. 35.  
 ——— on new form of Siemens furnace. 1890, i. 32.
- COWPER, H. S., on wrought iron. 1897, ii. 414.
- COWPER stoves, controlling. 1891, i. 360.  
 ——— stoves, improved. 1890, i. 290, ii. 753.
- COWPER-COLES, SHERARD OSBORN, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.  
 ——— on galvanising. 1898, i. 500, ii. 526; 1899, ii. 449; 1900, i. 395.  
 ——— on mill scale. 1898, ii. 525.
- COWPER-KENNEDY hot-blast stove. 1890, ii. 754.
- COX, J. S., on iron and manganese ore in Cuba. 1899, i. 288.
- COX, S. H., book on mining by. 1898, i. 584; 1900, i. 494.  
 ——— on coalfields of Australasia. 1891, ii. 178.



- COXE, E. B.**, on coal-breaking works at Drifton Collieries. 1890, ii. 731.  
 — on use of small sizes of anthracite. 1894, i. 516.
- COXE, E. H.**, on American collieries. 1900, i. 342.  
 — on coal-cutting. 1898, ii. 435.  
 — on coal in Ohio and West Virginia. 1898, ii. 400.  
 — on handling coal. 1900, ii. 489.  
 — on mine fires. 1897, ii. 362.
- COYNE** gas producer. 1900, ii. 461.
- CRABTREE, F.**, on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 530.
- CRACKS** in cast iron. 1897, i. 520.  
 — in castings, alloy for filling. 1891, ii. 252.
- CRADOCK, PERCY STANLEY**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- CRAGG, A. R.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.
- CRAGGS, E. H.**, on carriage of oil in bulk. 1894, i. 471.
- CRAIG, E.**, on the Rearer coals of North Staffordshire. 1893, i. 267.
- CRAIG, G.**, on alloys of manganese, iron, and aluminium. 1892, ii. 509.  
 — on determination of sulphur. 1892, i. 493.
- CRAMER, E.**, on china clay. 1894, ii. 395.  
 — on fireclay. 1892, ii. 343; 1896, i. 320; 1900, i. 289, ii. 424.
- CRANBERRY** ore, analysis of. 1890, s. v. 330.
- CRANDALL, A. R.**, on Log Mountain coal region. 1901, i. 296.
- CRANE, R. T.**, on wrought iron tube making. 1894, ii. 431.
- CRANE** chains. 1890, ii. 834.
- CRANE** for loading rails. 1890, i. 343.  
 — hydraulic, Kennedy-Aitken. 1890, i. 339.  
 — ingot charging. 1892, ii. 448.
- CRANES**, electric. 1893, ii. 452; 1898, i. 482.
- CRANKSHAW, J.**, on coal in Russia. 1900, i. 297.  
 — on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, ii. 362.  
 — on descriptions of collieries. 1900, ii. 484.
- CRAVEN BROTHERS, LIMITED.** 1899, ii. 276.
- CRAVEN, JOHN**, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 252.
- CRAVEN, THOMAS**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- CRAVER, H. W.**, on coal. 1896, i. 328.
- CRAWFORD, J.**, on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 48.
- CRAWFORD, J. J.**, on coal in California. 1895, i. 324.  
 — on iron ore in California. 1895, i. 281.  
 — on natural gas in California. 1895, i. 339.  
 — on petroleum in California. 1895, i. 336.
- CRAWHALL-WILSON, T. W.**, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 297.
- CRAWLEY, E. W.**, book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 449; 1895, i. 547; 1899, i. 506; 1900, i. 492.
- CREDO**, petroleum of the. 1896, i. 356.
- CREMER, E.**, on locks. 1897, i. 519.
- CREMER, F.**, on alloys of tungsten and iron. 1895, ii. 564.  
 — on determination of tungsten. 1895, i. 513.
- CREMER, R.**, on breathing apparatus. 1898, i. 425.  
 — on coal-washing plant at Dortmund. 1895, ii. 452.  
 — on igniting blasting charges. 1895, ii. 439.  
 — on screening and washing coal. 1897, ii. 367.  
 — on working coal. 1898, ii. 441.

- CRESCENT** steelworks, Pittsburg. 1890, s. v. 428.  
**CRESWICK, ALFRED JUBB**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.  
**CRETACEOUS** coal in North America. 1894, ii. 328.  
**CREUSÔT** pavilion at Paris, visit to. 1900, ii. 358.  
 ——— works. 1898, i. 454.  
**CREWE** works. 1899, ii. 267.  
**CRIGHTON, J.**, on colliery ventilation. 1898, i. 422.  
**CRIMORA**, manganese ore deposit of. 1891, ii. 153.  
**CRIPPLE** Creek. 1890, s. v. 329.  
**CRISPO, M.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1892, i. 488.  
**CRITICAL** points of iron. 1890, i. 353, ii. 838 ; 1900, i. 402.  
 ——— temperature of steel. 1892, i. 466.  
**CROATIA**, coal in. 1892, ii. 353.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1898, ii. 420.  
**CROBAUGH, F. L.**, on determination of carbon. 1894, ii. 488.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 405.  
 ——— on determination of silicon. 1899, ii. 484.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1899, ii. 486.  
**CROCKER, F. B.**, on electric power in workshops. 1895, ii. 535.  
**CROMPTON, GEORGE**, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 315.  
**CRONE, E. W.**, on coal handling and shipping. 1898, ii. 456.  
**CRONEMEYER, W. C.**, on iron ore in British Columbia. 1899, ii. 319.  
 ——— on manufacture of tin plates. 1899, ii. 449.  
 ——— on plate nomenclature. 1891, ii. 295.  
**CRONQUIST, A. W.**, on analyses of fireclays. 1895, ii. 394.  
 ——— on preliminary examination of fireclays. 1899, ii. 338.  
**CRONQUIST, M.**, on new explosives. 1892, i. 355.  
**CROOKE, ARTHUR**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.  
**CROOKE, W.**, appointed scrutineer. 1900, ii. 3.  
 ——— on blast-furnace gases. 1896, i. 407.  
**CROOKE, W., Jun.**, elected member. 1893, ii. 4.  
**CROOKER, R.**, on the American blooming-mill. 1897, ii. 417.  
**CROOKES, W.**, remarks in proposing toast at annual dinner. 1891, ii. 116.  
**CROSBY, T.**, elected member. 1893, ii. 4.  
**CROSLAND, J. F. L.**, on the action of explosives on the tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 241.  
**CROSS, J. R.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.  
**CROSSLEY, A.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.  
**CROTON** magnetic iron ore mines, pyrites in. 1892, ii. 317.  
 ——— mines, pulverising magnetic iron ores at. 1892, i. 300.  
**CROW'S Neck Pass**, petroleum of. 1893, i. 244.  
**CROWTHER, C.**, obituary notice of. 1896, i. 284.  
**CRUCIBLE** furnace, Piat. 1890, i. 302.  
 ——— furnaces. 1898, ii. 494 ; 1900, i. 378.  
 ——— steel. 1899, i. 403, ii. 426.  
 ——— steel, Dannemora. 1894, i. 544.  
 ——— steel in America. 1897, ii. 422.  
 ——— steel in Austria. 1893, i. 323.  
 ——— steel in Russia. 1892, i. 477.  
 ——— steel ingots. 1895, ii. 503.  
 ——— steel ingots for tool manufacture. 1895, i. 430.

- CRUCIBLE** steel, nitrogen in. 1896, ii. 163.  
 ——— steel, tests of. 1894, i. 581.
- CRUCIBLES** for steel-melting. 1892, i. 429.  
 ——— graphite. 1890, i. 216; 1896, ii. 293; 1900, ii. 426.  
 ——— permeability of. 1897, i. 77.  
 ——— plumbago. 1896, i. 325.
- CRUDE** American petroleum. 1891, ii. 193.  
 ——— petroleum, treatment of. 1894, i. 470.
- CRUEGER**, H., on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1895, ii. 483.
- CRUM**, J., on economical use of gas. 1896, i. 407.
- CRYSTAL** Falls iron-bearing district. 1900, ii. 412.
- CRYSTALLINE** form of iron. 1890, ii. 828.  
 ——— structure of iron and steel. 1898, i. 145.
- CRYSTALLISATION** of iron under vibration. 1894, ii. 445; 1895, i. 459.
- CRYSTALLISED** ferro-manganese. 1891, ii. 246.  
 ——— slag. 1895, i. 436.
- CRYSTALLOGRAPHY** of iron. 1900, ii. 540.
- CRYSTALS**, fayalite, in slag. 1890, i. 294.  
 ——— in basic slag. 1895, ii. 525.
- CUBA**, iron ore in. 1890, ii. 866; 1892, ii. 320; 1893, i. 192, ii. 318; 1895, i. 529; 1897, ii. 522; 1898, i. 351, ii. 363; 1899, i. 288.  
 ——— iron ore production in. 1894, i. 642.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1892, i. 286; 1893, ii. 322; 1896, ii. 151; 1899, i. 288.  
 ——— mining in. 1890, ii. 865.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1894, ii. 343.
- CUBIC** compression of steel. 1890, ii. 826.
- CUBILLO**, L.:—  
*Paper* on "The calorific efficiency of the puddling furnace," 1892, i. 245; hydrocarbons, 245; puddling at Trubia Arsenal, 246; charges and heat of furnace, 246; estimation of total heat recovered, 247; composition of pig iron used, and blooms produced, 248; heat received by furnace, 248; heat produced by combustion of gases, 250; combustion of carbonic oxide and hydrogen, 250; heat produced by substances that oxidise during the puddling process, 251; oxidation of silicon, manganese, carbon, phosphorus, sulphur, and iron, 252; heat consumed or utilised, 253; heat taken up by pig iron, 253; heat taken up by cinder, 254; composition of tap cinder and hammer scale, 255; vaporisation of moisture contained in ore, 257; heat lost in chimney stack, 257; vaporisation of moisture of gas, 257; reduction of ferric oxide to ferrous oxide, 258; reduction of manganese oxide to manganous oxide, 258; heat of the ash, 259; heat consumed, 259; conclusion and general balance, 259.  
 ——— on calorific efficiency of the puddling furnace. 1895, i. 412.  
 ——— on Russian projectiles. 1895, i. 196.
- CUEN**, N., on petroleum in Russia. 1892, i. 517.
- CULBERTSON**, W. E., on signals used in mines. 1899, i. 339.  
 ——— on underground haulage. 1898, ii. 433.
- CULLEN**, W., on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 436.
- CUMBERLAND**, THOMAS, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- CUMBERLAND** and Lake Superior ores compared. 1890, s. v. 195.  
 ——— field, coal from. 1893, i. 230.  
 ——— hæmatite ores of. 1892, ii. 306.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1897, ii. 268.

- CUMMING, T. S., on safety-lamps. 1894, ii. 368.
- CUNDILL, J. P., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- CUNIBERTI, V. E., on use of liquid fuel. 1893, ii. 377.
- CUNINGHAME, JOHN, on recovery of by-products. 1892, ii. 30.
- CUNNINGHAM, A. C., on bridge pins. 1897, i. 540.
- on crucible steel-making in America. 1897, ii. 422.
- on relation of tensile strength to composition. 1897, ii. 465.
- on structural steel. 1892, ii. 504; 1896, ii. 414; 1897, ii. 469.
- on test of an eye-bar. 1894, ii. 459.
- CUNNINGHAM, R. P., on cast iron for hydraulic castings. 1900, ii. 510.
- CUP-AND-CONE, a modified. 1890, i. 290.
- CUPOLA, an economical. 1894, ii. 396.
- centre-blast tuyere. 1894, i. 536.
- design, variations in. 1898, ii. 478.
- Herbertz. 1890, ii. 762.
- house. 1894, ii. 397.
- linings. 1894, i. 533, ii. 394; 1898, i. 365, 468.
- loss of manganese in the. 1895, i. 407.
- melting, loss of iron in. 1898, i. 466.
- practice. 1896, ii. 360; 1897, i. 483; 1900, i. 360, ii. 509, 530.
- telescoped. 1894, ii. 397.
- Truesdale. 1892, ii. 443.
- Whiting. 1890, i. 298.
- with adjustable air inlet. 1895, i. 408.
- with central blast. 1897, i. 272.
- with centre tuyere. 1896, i. 424.
- CUPOLA-MELTED iron, changes in. 1898, i. 467.
- CUPOLAS and reverberatory furnaces for melting iron. 1898, i. 467.
- centrifugal fans for. 1895, ii. 486.
- charging turnings into. 1891, i. 372; 1892, i. 410.
- construction and management of. 1893, ii. 446.
- CUPROUS sulphide in iron. 1890, i. 363.
- CURIE, MADAME S., on magnetic properties. 1898, i. 504.
- CURIE, P., on magnetic properties. 1894, i. 575; 1895, i. 457, ii. 547.
- CURLE, J., on history of iron. 1896, i. 419.
- CURTIS, F. H., on coal in Alaska. 1896, ii. 302.
- CURTIS, G., on handling ingots and moulds in steelworks. 1892, i. 442.
- on manipulating plates in the rolling-mill. 1892, i. 425.
- CURTZ, O., on coal-working. 1897, i. 425.
- on iron ore in Cumberland. 1897, ii. 268.
- CURVATURE of diamond drill-holes. 1894, ii. 296.
- CUSHMAN, B. S., on determination of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 493.
- CUTHILL, W., on flow in rolling steel. 1897, i. 495.
- CUTTERS, steel, for milling. 1891, i. 405.
- CUTTING and punching machines. 1892, ii. 469.
- machine, universal sheet-metal. 1891, i. 412.
- machinery. 1891, i. 405; 1893, i. 361; 1896, ii. 331.
- CUTTING-OFF machine, cold saw. 1891, i. 415.
- machine, pipe-threading and. 1891, i. 411.
- CYANIDES in blast-furnace formation. 1895, i. 388.
- CYANO-NITRIDE of titanium in ferro-manganese. 1893, ii. 521.

**CYFARTHFA** iron and steel works. 1897, ii. 236.

**CYLINDERS**, cast iron for. 1898, i. 470.

——— compressed gas. 1896, i. 518.

——— in dry sand, moulding. 1892, ii. 443.

——— welding and corrugating. 1890, i. 333.

**CYLINDRICAL** casting-ladles. 1896, i. 424.

——— charcoal blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 744.

**CZERMAK**, A., on coal-drills. 1899, i. 344.

## D.

**DAELEN**, R. M., on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1898, i. 486.

——— on duplex process. 1900, i. 386.

——— on forging tires. 1893, ii. 483.

——— on Gjers soaking-pits. 1896, i. 471.

——— on hydraulic presses. 1898, i. 481, ii. 488.

——— on machine for forming converter bottoms. 1892, i. 433.

——— on manufacture and application of water-gas. 1900, i. 135.

——— on open-hearth process. 1892, i. 429 ; 1900, i. 68.

——— on recent methods of steel manufacture. 1897, ii. 423.

——— on rolling sheets. 1891, i. 381.

——— on steelworks and rolling-mills. 1890, ii. 787.

——— on superheating converter metal. 1894, i. 556.

——— on tilting open-hearth furnaces. 1899, i. 77.

——— on Walrand process. 1894, i. 45 ; 1896, ii. 384.

——— vote of thanks by. 1893, ii. 140.

**DAFERT**, F. W., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.

——— on slag analysis. 1900, i. 440.

**DAGGAR**, J. H. J., on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 201.

**DAGRON**, J. G., on protecting ironwork from corrosion. 1892, ii. 480.

——— on strength of steel in compression. 1890, i. 360.

**DAHLBLOM**, T., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601 ; 1899, ii. 531.

**DAHLERUS**, C. G., on sampling iron ores. 1895, ii. 390.

**DAHLSTRÖM**, R., on sampling iron ores. 1895, ii. 391.

**DAIMLER** benzene motor. 1897, i. 352.

**DAKOTA**, coal in. 1891, i. 296 ; 1899, i. 315 ; 1900, i. 299.

**DALE**, SIR DAVID, acknowledgment of thanks by. 1895, ii. 226 ; 1896, ii. 93.

——— and Lady, reception by. 1897, i. 307.

——— elected trustee. 1898, i. 16.

——— nominated President. 1894, ii. 121.

——— on the iron industry of South Staffordshire. 1895, ii. 21.

——— on life membership. 1894, ii. 5.

——— on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 191.

——— on puddling. 1895, ii. 53.

——— presidential address of, 1895, i. 17 ; inaugural address of the Duke of Devonshire, 17 ; first report of Foreign Secretary, 17 ; Education Act of 1870, 17 ; technical instruction of 1889, 18 ; Local Taxation Act, 18 ; technical instruction, 18 ; labour difficulties and arbitration, 19 ; North of England Board, 19 ; other boards, 20 ; Local District Boards, 20 ;

**DALE, SIR DAVID** (*continued*)—

material progress, 20 ; steel for ships, 21 ; improved processes, 22 ; output of blast-furnaces, 36 ; statistics, 36 ; general cheapness, 50 ; earnings of workmen, 51 ; causes of cheapness, 51 ; England's position, 51 ; conditions of trade, 52 ; supply and demand, 54 ; strikes, 55 ; legislation, 56 ; conclusion, 58 ; table of diagrams, 60.

—— remarks on British Iron Trade Association Commission. 1895, ii. 5.

—— votes of thanks by. 1894, ii. 209 ; 1895, i. 191, ii. 3, 222 ; 1896, ii. 35, 102, 214.

—— welcome to Institute by. 1898, ii. 1.

—— work done by. 1899, i. 38.

**DALES, B.**, on electrolytic determination of iron. 1899, i. 467.

**DALKARLSBERG** iron mines. 1894, ii. 297.

**DALMATIA**, coal in. 1897, i. 369 ; 1900, i. 295.

**DALRYMPLE-HAY, SIR JOHN**, toast by. 1900, i. 248.

**DALTON, W. H.**, on coal in East Anglia. 1892, i. 321.

**DALZELL** iron and steel works. 1892, i. 430.

**DAM**, brick, stopping back water by. 1892, i. 362.

—— construction of. 1900, ii. 418.

**DAMASCENE** steel, preparation of. 1895, ii. 540 ; 1899, ii. 445.

**DAMASCUS** blade, hardening of. 1895, i. 452.

—— gun-barrels. 1896, ii. 392.

**DAMON**, on underground haulage. 1896, ii. 325.

**DAMOUR, E.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.

—— on economy in furnace-working. 1898, ii. 496.

—— on regenerative furnaces. 1898, i. 458.

**DAMPING** air in collieries. 1891, i. 335.

—— down blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 398 ; 1900, i. 347.

—— of electrical oscillations in iron wires. 1891, ii. 300.

**DAN** River coal basin in North Carolina, the. 1891, i. 295.

**DANA, J. D.**, on the iron ore beds of Minnesota. 1890, i. 224.

**D'ANDRIMONT, JULIEN**, memoir of. 1891, i. 238.

**DANGER** in underground working, some sources of. 1892, ii. 415

**DANIEL, EDGAR LLEWELYN**, elected member. 1890, i. 2.

**DANIEL, J.**, book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.

—— on explosives. 1894, ii. 357.

—— on radiographic examination of steel plates. 1899, ii. 465.

—— on water-gas. 1900, i. 320.

**DANIELS, FRED. HARRIS**, elected member. 1897, i. 1.

—— on boiler plate. 1893, i. 378.

—— on De Laval direct process. 1896, ii. 373.

—— on rod-rolling mills in America. 1893, ii. 481.

**DANILOF, R.**, on cannel coal of Peterswald. 1897, ii. 310.

—— on coal-mining. 1897, i. 438.

**DANKS, FREDERICK THOMAS**, elected member. 1900, i. 2.

**DANKS, T.**, elected member. 1893, i. 1.

**DANNEMORA** crucible steel. 1894, i. 544.

—— iron ores of. 1894, i. 408 ; 1897, ii. 272 ; 1898, ii. 306.

**DANTON, M. D.**, on the iron ores of France. 1892, i. 266.

**DANUBE**, Lower, coal mines on the. 1890, i. 224.

**DANVERS, SIR J.**, on iron manufacture in India. 1893, ii. 449.

**DANVILLE, Pennsylvania**, iron ore mining at. 1892, i. 288.

**DARAPSKY, L.**, analyses of iron sulphates by. 1890, i. 200.

—— on the ferric sulphates of Chili. 1891, i. 259.

**DARBY, JAMES**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.

**DARBY, JOHN H.**, on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 205.

*Paper* on "Coking in by-product ovens," 1898, i. 44; experience with the Semet-Solway oven at Brymbo, 44; prejudice against retort coke, 45; cost of by-product ovens, 47; points to be observed, 51; efficiency of recovery oven, 51; value of by-products, 52.—*Discussion*: Sir B. Samuelson, 54; Sir L. Bell, 54; W. Hawdon, 54; G. J. Snelus, 54; A. Greiner, 56; C. Wood, 56; Sir B. Samuelson, 57; E. P. Martin, 58; D. Evans, 58; P. F. Nursey, 58; G. Ainsworth, 59; L. Mond, 60; Sir L. Bell, 61; G. J. Snelus, 62; J. H. Darby, 62.—*Correspondence*: J. Jameson, 63; J. H. Darby, 68.

*Paper* on "The Mond producer gas applied to the manufacture of steel," 1896, i. 144; invention in 1889 of the Mond producer, 144; improvements made since that date, 145; application of the gas to the manufacture of steel, 145; construction of the plant, 150; experimental steel furnace at Winnington, 152; alteration of producer gas on heating, 154; analysis of various producer gases, 156.—*Discussion*: H. Bauerman, 157; G. J. Snelus, 157; J. Riley, 160; F. W. Paul, 161; L. Mond, 164.—*Correspondence*: B. Dawson, 167; J. H. Darby, 167; Sir L. Bell, 169.

—— on Semet-Solvay coke-ovens. 1894, ii. 338.

**DARBY, WILLIAM**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.

**DARBY'S** recarburising process. 1890, ii. 564, 789; 1891, i. 399.

**DARJILING** coal. 1891, i. 287.

**DARLINGTON** forge. 1895, i. 414.

—— visits and excursions at. 1893, ii. 285.

**DASYMETER**, the Siegert-Dürr. 1893, ii. 340.

**DAUBRÉE, G. A.**, on native iron of terrestrial origin. 1891, ii. 148.

—— on petroleum in Alsace. 1893, ii. 375.

**DAUNCEY, W. G.**, on Tasmanian iron ore. 1898, i. 344.

**DAVAGE, T.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.

**DAVENPORT, FRANK**, elected member. 1900, i. 2.

**DAVENPORT, R. W.**, on heavy steel forgings. 1894, i. 562.

—— steel for marine forgings. 1897, ii. 470.

**DAVEY, H.**, book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.

—— on mine drainage. 1892, i. 364; 1897, ii. 356; 1900, ii. 476.

—— on sinking shafts. 1891, ii. 201.

—— on trials of rock drills. 1891, i. 269.

**DAVID, T. W. E.**, on coal in new South Wales. 1892, ii. 356; 1894, i. 446.

—— on coal under Sydney Harbour. 1894, ii. 323.

—— on ironstone mountain, New South Wales. 1892, ii. 311.

**DAVIDSON, E.**, on coal in Russia. 1894, ii. 327; 1897, ii. 533.

—— on petroleum. 1897, i. 398.

—— on petroleum in India. 1895, i. 335.

—— on Russian petroleum. 1898, i. 391.

**DAVIDSON, J. M.**, on the Welland siderolite. 1892, i. 285.

**DAVIDSON, O. C.**, on mining in Lake Superior district. 1900, i. 285.

**DAVIES, D. C.**, books on mining by. 1892, i. 534.

**DAVIES, D. E.**, on danger in underground working. 1892, ii. 415.

**DAVIES, E. H.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 650; 1895, ii. 601.

**DAVIES, HENRY**, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.

**DAVIES, HERBERT E.**, on the action of water on iron. 1899, ii. 474.

- DAVIES, J., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 492.
- DAVIES, J. B., on anthracite mines. 1898, i. 418.
- DAVIES, JOHN C., elected member. 1899, ii. 5.
- DAVIES, M. W., on winding by water-balance. 1892, ii. 393.
- DAVIES, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 254.
- DAVIS and Uehling casting machines. 1900, i. 352.
- DAVIS calyx drill. 1898, i. 402.
- DAVIS, C., on armour. 1898, ii. 541.
- DAVIS, CHARLES HENRY, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- DAVIS, E. F. C., on steam-pipes for collieries. 1890, i. 254.
- DAVIS, F., on coal in Iowa. 1895, i. 324.
- DAVIS, F. H., on deep boring. 1898, ii. 428.
- DAVIS, G. A., on coal-mining in Iowa. 1894, ii. 375.
- DAVIS, G. C., on coke analysis. 1897, i. 580.
- on foundry castings. 1900, i. 363.
- on malleable castings. 1897, ii. 410 ; 1898, i. 475 ; 1899, i. 390, ii. 415.
- DAVIS, H., on coal-cutting machinery. 1900, i. 327.
- DAVIS, J., on manufacture of basic open-hearth steel. 1891, i. 391.
- on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 119.
- on tests of basic steel. 1891, i. 421.
- DAVIS, J. B., on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 330.
- DAVIS, J. W., on Yorkshire coalfield. 1890, ii. 681.
- DAVIS, O. W., on Middlesborough coalfield, Kentucky. 1891, i. 297.
- DAVIS, T. G., on relining a blast-furnace. 1893, i. 290.
- DAVIS-COLBY kiln. 1890, i. 213 ; 1895, ii. 392.
- DAVISON, G. S., on utilisation of natural gas pipe lines. 1894, i. 474.
- DAVISON, J., on pumping plant. 1899, ii. 330.
- DAVISON, J. M., on recent researches on meteorites. 1899, i. 290.
- DAVISON, J. W., on safety-lamps. 1894, i. 500.
- DAVISON, W. L., elected member. 1893, i. 1.
- DAVY, A., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 285.
- DAW, A. W., book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.
- DAW, FREDERICK W., elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- on determination of manganese. 1899, i. 465.
- DAW, Z. W., book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.
- DAWKINS, W. BOYD, on coal in Kent. 1891, ii. 174 ; 1892, i. 321 ; 1897, ii. 309 ; 1899, i. 308, ii. 342.
- on coal in the South of England. 1890, i. 221 ; 1894, ii. 312 ; 1898, ii. 393.
- on coalfields in New South Wales. 1893, i. 228.
- on iron ore in the boring at Dover. 1894, ii. 275.
- DAWNAY, ARCHIBALD DAVIS, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- DAWSON, B., obituary notice of. 1900, i. 252.
- on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 16.
- on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1897, i. 131, 503.
- on chemistry of open-hearth furnace. 1896, i. 443.
- on crucible furnaces. 1900, i. 379.
- on gas furnaces. 1891, i. 313.
- on Mond producer gas in the manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 167.
- on New Zealand magnetic iron sands. 1896, i. 70.
- on open-hearth steel. 1897, i. 500.



- DAWSON, B.**, on open-hearth steel furnaces. 1895, i. 431.  
 — on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 86.  
**DAWSON, C.**, on natural gas in Sussex. 1898, i. 400, ii. 425.  
**DAWSON, E.**, on pumping engines. 1897, i. 428.  
**DAWSON, G. M.**, on British Columbia coals. 1890, i. 225.  
 — on coal in Rocky Mountains. 1898, ii. 402.  
 — on iron ore in British Columbia. 1899, ii. 143.  
 — on iron ore of Vancouver Island. 1890, i. 193.  
**DAWSON, ROBERT**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.  
**DAWSON, W. O.**, elected member. 1893, ii. 4.  
**DAY, A. L.**, on pyrometry. 1900, ii. 429.  
**DAY, D. T.**, books on mining by. 1891, ii. 539 ; 1892, iii. 555 ; 1893, i. 450 ; 1894, ii. 539 ; 1899, ii. 531.  
 — on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 452.  
 — on coal-mining. 1897, i. 439.  
 — on iron ore in the Antilles. 1899, ii. 321.  
**DAY, G. E.**, book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573.  
**DAY, W. C.**, on bitumen from Montana. 1894, ii. 343.  
 — on origin of petroleum. 1899, ii. 358.  
 — on Utah gilsonite, a variety of asphalt. 1895, ii. 426.  
**DE BARDELEBEN** furnaces. 1890, v. 332.  
**DEACON, MAURICE**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.  
 — on Alfreton colliery. 1892, i. 346.  
 — on electric pumping plants. 1892, i. 367.  
 — on expansion gear for winding engines. 1894, ii. 350.  
 — on fan experiments. 1891, i. 333.  
**DEAKIN, T. H.**, on wire ropes. 1890, i. 252.  
**DEAN, F. W.**, on pumping machinery. 1893, ii. 404.  
**DEAN, JOHN WILLIAM**, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.  
 — obituary notice of. 1898, i. 245.  
**DEANS, H.**, on rescue appliances for collieries. 1900, i. 339.  
**DEATH-RATE** in different industries in England. 1891, i. 449.  
**DEATH-RATES** in mines. 1890, ii. 462 ; 1897, i. 626.  
**DEBAUCHE, H.**, on pumping appliances. 1895, i. 361.  
**DEBUS, H.**, on combustion of gunpowder. 1893, i. 262.  
**DEBUS, W.**, on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 338.  
**DEBY, J. M.**, obituary notice of. 1895, i. 262.  
**DECCAN**, iron industry of. 1890, ii. 65.  
**DECOMPOSITION** of chrome iron ore. 1892, i. 492.  
 — of water in gas-produce. 1895, i. 342.  
**DECORATIVE** ironwork. 1895, i. 453.  
**DEEP-BORING**. 1898, i. 472, ii. 424 ; 1899, i. 335, ii. 366 ; 1900, i. 320, ii. 462.  
 — in Upper Silesia. 1893, ii. 345.  
**DEEP** drill holes, the advantages of. 1895, ii. 385.  
**DEEP** mining. 1897, i. 407.  
**DEEPEST** shaft in Saxony. 1897, ii. 342.  
**DEFECTS** in open-hearth furnaces. 1891, i. 390.  
**DEFINITIONS** of pig iron, wrought iron, and steel. 1900, ii. 540.  
**DEFORMATION** of metals under pressure. 1894, i. 579.  
**DEGEFORS** steelworks. 1898, ii. 311.

- DEHNKE, H., on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 338.  
 ——— on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 382.
- DEIGHTON, W., on manufacture and application of water-gas. 1900, i. 136.  
 ——— on metal mixers. 1895, i. 76.  
 ——— on the "Weardale" furnace. 1897, i. 173.
- DEKANOVSKY, K., on signals used in mines. 1899, i. 339.
- DEKEN, A. DE, on sandless pig iron. 1898, i. 433.
- DELAFOND, F., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555 ; 1894, i. 650.  
 ——— on methods of working thick coal seams. 1891, ii. 207.
- DELAFOND, O., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1900, ii. 473.
- DELAFOSSÉ, L., on draining flooded mines. 1894, i. 497.  
 ——— on rock drills. 1895, ii. 437.
- DELAHAYE, P., book on mining by. 1890, i. 408.
- DELANO, F. A., on rails. 1898, i. 516.
- DELANO, W. H., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.
- DELAS, J., on coal in France. 1900, ii. 436.
- DE LA VERGNE refrigerating works. 1890, s. v. 404.
- DELECROIX, E., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450, ii. 563 ; 1895, i. 549.
- DELÉMONT, iron ores of. 1896, i. 304.
- DELLWIK, CARL, elected member. 1900, i. 2.  
 ——— on manufacture of water-gas. 1898, i. 402.  
*Paper* on "The manufacture and application of water-gas," 1900, i. 119 ; recent new development of the water-gas industry, 119 ; theory of the Dellwik-Fleischer process, 120 ; practical results obtained, 124 ; description of plant, 126 ; method of working, 126 ; composition of water-gas, 127 ; application of water-gas to practical purposes, 128.—  
*Discussion* : R. M. Daelen, 135 ; Sir L. Bell, 135 ; H. Bauerman, 135 ; A. E. Tucker, 136 ; W. Deighton, 136 ; L. Mond, 137.
- DELLWIK gas producer. 1897, ii. 339 ; 1899, ii. 365.
- DELLWIK-GRÖNDAL separator. 1899, ii. 35.
- DEMALGHT, A., on cracks in cast iron. 1897, i. 520.
- DEMARET, L., on electrical transmission of power in mines. 1891, ii. 209.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits. 1899, ii. 307.
- DEMENGÉ, E., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627.  
 ——— elected member. 1899, i. 2.  
 ——— on case-hardening ingots. 1898, ii. 518.  
 ——— on diamonds in steel. 1897, ii. 488.  
 ——— on dust-catchers. 1900, ii. 494.  
 ——— on 4000-ton hydraulic press. 1892, i. 418.  
 ——— on ingots for gun-tubes and propeller shafts. 1900, i. 170.  
 ——— on iron and steel working. 1896, i. 438.  
 ——— on Meyer recarburising process. 1891, ii. 277 ; 1892, i. 437.  
 ——— on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 496.
- DEMEURE, A., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.  
 ——— on disposal of waste at collieries. 1895, i. 375.  
 ——— on new mining-lamp. 1893, ii. 409.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1899, ii. 367 ; 1900, i. 322.  
 ——— on winding by endless ropes. 1893, ii. 390.
- DEMMLER, A., on new pumping plant. 1894, i. 495.
- DEMOND, C. D., on fusibility of clays. 1894, i. 431.

- DEMPSTER, ROBERT**, on agricultural value of sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 294.
- DENNIS, L. M.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 493.  
 — on new gas analysis apparatus. 1898, ii. 565.
- DENNIS, W. F.**, obituary notice of. 1890, i. 184.
- DENNSTEDT, M.**, on the flashing point of petroleum. 1896, ii. 315.
- DENNY, G. A.**, book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.  
 — on rock drills. 1898, i. 357, ii. 373.
- DENOEL, L.**, book on mining by. 1899, i. 508 ; 1900, ii. 632.  
 — on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 346 ; 1900, ii. 473.  
 — on respiration apparatus. 1898, ii. 448.
- DENTON, F. W.**, on iron ore mining in the Lake Superior region. 1895, ii. 384 ; 1896, ii. 286 ; 1897, ii. 283.
- DEPÉRET, C.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- DEPOITIER, E.**, on washing coal. 1897, ii. 369.
- DEPOSIT** in old workings. 1896, i. 382.
- DEPOSITION**, electrolytic, of iron. 1891, ii. 321.
- DEPOSITS**, coal, at Martos, Spain. 1892, i. 323.  
 — coal, Buschtehrad. 1892, ii. 353.  
 — coal, near the Canadian Pacific Railway. 1892, ii. 357.  
 — coal, of the Transvaal. 1891, i. 286.  
 — iron ore, formation of. 1892, i. 265.  
 — iron ore, in the Banat. 1891, i. 252.  
 — iron ore, at Berggiesshübel. 1890, ii. 656.  
 — iron ore, of Chili. 1892, ii. 319.  
 — iron ore, of Eastern Spain. 1892, i. 268.  
 — iron ore, of Gogebic range. 1892, ii. 316.  
 — iron ore, of Koutim. 1892, ii. 309.  
 — iron ore, of Leicestershire. 1891, i. 250.  
 — iron ore, of Mesabi range. 1892, i. 275.  
 — iron ore, of Miednorndjansk and Wyssokaja. 1892, i. 271.  
 — iron ore, of Naeverhaugen. 1891, i. 254.  
 — iron ore, of New South Wales. 1892, ii. 310.  
 — iron ore, of Ottawa. 1890, i. 192.  
 — iron ore, of South-West Vogtland. 1892, i. 267.  
 — iron ore, of Torbrook, Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 313.  
 — lignite, of Gippsland. 1892, i. 323.  
 — lignite, of Tyrol. 1891, i. 283.  
 — manganese, formation. 1891, i. 265 ; 1892, i. 287.  
 — manganese ore, of Crimora. 1891, ii. 153.  
 — peat, of Eden Lake, Austria. 1890, ii. 695.  
 — removing, from pipes in shafts. 1892, i. 368.
- DEPRECIATION**, colliery. 1891, ii. 227.
- DÉPREZ, M.**, on nickel steel. 1898, i. 506.
- DEPTH** of coal mines, average. 1890, i. 246 ; 1891, ii. 200.
- DERBY, O. A.**, on magnetic iron ore in Brazil. 1891, ii. 148 ; 1895, i. 286.  
 — on manganese ores in Brazil. 1900, i. 210.  
 — on meteorites. 1895, i. 289 ; 1897, ii. 279.
- DERCLAYE, O.**, on coal-drills. 1897, ii. 352.
- DERY, C.**, book on mining by. 1896, ii. 488.
- DESAILLY**, on repairing shafts. 1895, ii. 431.

- D'ESCAILLES, A. H., on the iron deposits of Elba. 1898, ii. 350.
- DESCRIPTIONS of collieries. 1900, ii. 483.
- DESHAYES, V., on coal-mining in Poland. 1894, ii. 373.
- DESICCATION of the blast in the manufacture of pig iron. 1891, i. 360.
- DESIGN of roughing rolls. 1899, i. 400.
- DESLANDRES, on action of rhythmical shocks on bridges. 1893, iii. 505.
- DESPRIT, G., on the open-hearth furnace. 1891, i. 389.
- DESQUIENS, F., on fan for smelting furnaces. 1893, ii. 439.
- DESTIVAL, on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 331.
- DESTRUCTION of blast-furnace linings. 1892, i. 397.
- DESTRUCTIVE distillation of wood. 1892, ii. 371.
- DESULPHURISATION of coke. 1900, ii. 449.
- of iron. 1893, i. 73, 299; 1895, i. 390.
- of steel. 1894, i. 553.
- DESULPHURISING in the basic open-hearth. 1895, ii. 511.
- in the mixer. 1895, ii. 516.
- DESVACHEZ, E., on ventilating appliances. 1893, ii. 406.
- DESVIGNES on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.
- DETECTION of adulteration of basic slags. 1892, i. 496.
- of fire-damp. 1890, ii. 721; 1893, i. 280, ii. 410, 447; 1894, i. 500; 1895, i. 373.
- DETERMINATION of aluminium. 1890, i. 374; 1891, i. 440, ii. 327; 1893, i. 413, ii. 533.
- of arsenic. 1892, i. 495; 1893, i. 415, 419, ii. 535; 1896, i. 537.
- of ash in oils. 1893, i. 421.
- of carbon. 1890, i. 369, ii. 852; 1891, i. 433, ii. 322; 1892, i. 486, ii. 511; 1893, i. 403, ii. 527; 1895, i. 502, ii. 507; 1896, i. 531.
- of chromium. 1890, i. 372, ii. 853; 1892, ii. 515; 1893, i. 412, ii. 536; 1895, i. 512, ii. 153, 602; 1896, i. 537.
- of cobalt. 1893, i. 414.
- of cobalt in manganese ores. 1892, i. 494.
- of copper in iron. 1890, ii. 854; 1891, i. 441.
- of fire-damp. 1896, i. 379.
- of hardness of steel. 1893, i. 366.
- of high temperatures. 1892, i. 318, ii. 347.
- of iron. 1893, i. 416; 1895, ii. 600.
- of iron and alumina in the presence of phosphoric acid. 1892, i. 492.
- of iron and silicon in commercial aluminium. 1892, i. 491.
- of iron, volumetric. 1890, i. 374; 1892, i. 492.
- of lime. 1890, i. 376.
- of magnesia. 1890, i. 376.
- of manganese. 1890, i. 372; 1891, i. 437, 443, ii. 326, 330; 1892, i. 489, 493, ii. 512, 522; 1893, i. 403, 418, ii. 530; 1894, i. 613; 1895, i. 507, ii. 595; 1896, i. 534, ii. 442; 1897, ii. 497; 1898, i. 534, ii. 557; 1899, i. 465; 1900, i. 433, ii. 575.
- of manganese, volumetric. 1891, i. 440.
- of nickel. 1893, i. 414; 1894, i. 615, ii. 494; 1895, ii. 598; 1897, i. 572, ii. 506; 1898, ii. 560; 1899, ii. 487; 1900, ii. 580.
- of phosphoric anhydride in slags. 1890, i. 375, ii. 856; 1891, ii. 331; 1892, i. 493.
- of phosphorus. 1890, i. 369, ii. 854; 1891, i. 431, ii. 325; 1892, i. 486; ii. 513; 1893, i. 404, 409, ii. 528, 538; 1895, i. 504, ii. 590; 1896, i. 532.
- of phosphorus, colorimetric. 1891, i. 435.

- DETERMINATION** of phosphorus, elimination of arsenic in the. 1891, i. 436.  
 ——— of the relative reducibility of iron ores. 1897, ii. 375.  
 ——— of selenium in meteoric iron. 1895, i. 513.  
 ——— of silicon. 1890, ii. 855 ; 1891, ii. 331 ; 1893, i. 411, ii. 531 ; 1896, i. 532.  
 ——— of slag in wrought iron. 1892, ii. 519.  
 ——— of some rarer elements in steel. 1892, ii. 517.  
 ——— of sulphur. 1890, i. 371, ii. 855 ; 1891, i. 436 ; 1892, i. 493, ii. 515 ; 1893, i. 408, ii. 532 ; 1895, i. 509, ii. 595 ; 1896, i. 536.  
 ——— of sulphur and silicon. 1890, i. 371.  
 ——— of sulphur in coal. 1890, i. 376 ; 1892, i. 496, ii. 525.  
 ——— of titanium. 1891, i. 444 ; 1892, i. 494.  
 ——— of tungsten. 1891, ii. 327 ; 1895, i. 513, ii. 597.  
 ——— of value of chrome-iron ore. 1892, i. 493.  
 ——— volumetric, of chromium in chrome-iron ore. 1890, i. 375.
- DETERMINING** dimensions of oval passes. 1895, ii. 494.
- DETIENNE**, H., on slag cement. 1898, i. 465.
- DETONATION** of high explosives by percussion. 1892, ii. 404.
- DETONATOR**, the Tirmann. 1894, ii. 361.
- DETROIT** steel and spring works. 1896, ii. 384.  
 ——— water-gas at. 1890, ii. 708.
- DETWILLER**, H. J., on the New Jersey magnetite. 1892, i. 278.
- DEUTSCH**, S., on ozokerite in Galicia. 1891, i. 311.
- DEUTSCHER** Kaiser ironworks. 1899, ii. 406.
- DEVELOPMENT** of iron and steel manufacture in France. 1895, ii. 612.  
 ——— of the world's iron trade. 1897, ii. 547.
- DEVICE**, ingot stripping. 1891, i. 406.
- DEVICES** for preventing overwinding. 1892, ii. 394.  
 ——— furnace-charging. 1890, ii. 784.
- DEVONSHIRE**, VII. DUKE OF, reference to his decease. 1892, i. 4.  
 ——— ——— work done by. 1899, i. 32.
- DEVONSHIRE**, VIII. DUKE OF, Royal Commissioner at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
 ——— ——— speech by. 1895, i. 256.
- DEVONSHIRE**, iron ore in. 1895, ii. 362.
- DEWAR**, J., on electrical resistance of iron. 1892, ii. 491.  
 ——— on influence of low temperatures on steel. 1895, i. 467.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron. 1896, ii. 399, 401.
- DEWEY**, F. P., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533, ii. 554.  
 ——— on accuracy of chemical analysis. 1896, ii. 435.
- DEWSNAP**, G. G., on coal in Washington. 1891, ii. 184.
- D'HARVENG**, J., on Héraclée coalfields. 1893, i. 232.
- DIAMOND** boreholes. 1899, ii. 327.  
 ——— boring. 1893, ii. 385 ; 1894, ii. 295 ; 1895, i. 295.  
 ——— boring at Newton colliery. 1891, i. 318.  
 ——— carburisation of iron by the. 1890, i. 81 ; 1891, i. 426.  
 ——— drill, exploring with the. 1896, ii. 285.  
 ——— drills. 1891, i. 318 ; 1892, ii. 333.  
 ——— hand-drills in Sweden. 1892, ii. 334.
- DIAMOND-BORING** machine, electrical. 1890, i. 209.
- DIAMONDS**, formation of, in cooling iron. 1894, ii. 480.

- DIAMONDS** in iron. 1898, i. 524.  
—— in steel. 1896, ii. 421 ; 1897, ii. 488.
- DICIDO**, mines of. 1896, ii. 82.
- DICK**, A., on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, ii. 362.  
—— on coal-mining in British Columbia. 1891, i. 284.  
—— on safety-lamps. 1893, i. 278.  
—— on ventilation of mines. 1896, ii. 334.
- DICK**, A. M., on chemistry of open-hearth furnace. 1896, i. 443.
- DICK**, G. A., on production of metallic bars by extrusion. 1896, i. 63.
- DICK**, W., on output of coal in British Columbia. 1890, i. 384.
- DICKE** on the Dellwik gas-producer. 1897, ii. 339 ; 1899, ii. 365.
- DICKINSON**, J., elected member. 1900, i. 2.  
—— on depth of collieries. 1891, ii. 200.  
—— on outbursts of soft-coal and gas. 1893, i. 271.  
—— on subsidence caused by colliery workings. 1898, ii. 449 ; 1900, i. 340.  
—— on timbering in mines. 1900, i. 328, ii. 472.
- DICKINSON**, R. E., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 262.
- DICKINSON**, S. B., elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- DICKINSON**, WILLIAM BOWSTEAD, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- DICKMANN**, M., on underground haulage. 1896, ii. 325.
- DICKSON**, CONSUL, on oil-wells in Quebec. 1898, i. 395.
- DIEHL**, W., on chemical preparation of low-grade manganese ores. 1890, ii. 678.
- DIERSCHÉ**, MAX, on graphite. 1899, i. 305.
- DIES** for stamp batteries. 1893, ii. 510.
- DIESCHER**, S., on haulage. 1897, i. 414.  
—— on wire-ropes. 1897, i. 543.
- DIESELDORFF**, A., on iron ore in China. 1900, i. 278.
- DIESENER-JANITZ** brick-kilns. 1896, i. 324.
- DIETZ**, E., on the iron ore mines of Rar-el-Maden. 1899, ii. 324.
- DIEUDONNÉ**, E., on fire-damp. 1896, i. 380.
- DIFFERENCES** in iron analysis. 1891, i. 432.
- DIFFICULTIES** in rolling. 1898, ii. 489.
- DIFFUSION** of carbon in iron. 1896, i. 139.  
—— of metals. 1896, ii. 396.  
—— of sulphides through steel. 1898, ii. 256.
- DILATATION**, heat, of iron from low temperatures. 1890, i. 350.  
—— of iron and steel. 1896, i. 499.
- DILL** mining district, the. 1891, ii. 348.
- DILLENBURG**, manganese ores of. 1890, i. 201.
- DILLER**, J. S., on coal in Oregon. 1898, i. 379.  
—— on Coos bay coalfield, Oregon. 1900, ii. 441.
- DILLNER**, H., on Westrom's magnetic ore separator. 1890, i. 212.
- DILLON**, P. R., on manufacture of wire rods. 1892, i. 447.
- DIMENSIONS** of blast-furnaces. 1897, ii. 380.
- DINECHIN**, D. DE, on coal screening. 1894, i. 514.  
—— on manufacture of briquettes. 1894, i. 516.
- DINGEY**, P. S., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533.
- DINMORE**, W. H., on drawing coke. 1890, ii. 699.
- DINNER**, Annual, of the Institute. 1890, ii. 648 ; 1891, ii. 115 ; 1892, ii. 283 ; 1895, i. 254 ; 1897, i. 307 ; 1898, i. 284 ; 1899, i. 240 ; 1900, i. 230.

- DINSMORE, A.**, on American collieries. 1900, i. 342.
- D'INVILLIERS, E. V.**, on coal in Pennsylvania. 1896, ii. 303.
- DIP** of the coal in Illinois. 1895, i. 324.
- DIP-WORKINGS**, draining. 1893, i. 271.
- DIRECT** manufacture of malleable iron. 1891, i. 376.
- process. 1890, s. v. 188, 316; 1893, i. 347.
- process, Graff. 1892, i. 438.
- process, Lash-Johnson. 1891, i. 380.
- production of iron. 1895, i. 412, ii. 43; 1900, i. 365.
- production of iron carbide. 1897, ii. 487.
- production of steel. 1900, ii. 520.
- recarburisation in Luxemburg. 1891, ii. 277.
- reduction from ores. 1892, i. 415; 1897, ii. 414; 1899, ii. 16.
- reduction process, Adams. 1891, i. 400, ii. 282.
- reduction process, Conley. 1893, i. 347.
- DISCOVERY** of coal in the Eifel. 1893, i. 221.
- of iron ore. 1891, i. 252; 1894, i. 405.
- of natural gas. 1891, i. 313; 1893, i. 247.
- of petroleum in the Transvaal. 1891, ii. 196.
- DISCREPANCIES** in analyses. 1898, ii. 553.
- DISDIER, ENRIQUE**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- Paper* on "The use of blast-furnace and coke-oven gases," 1899, i. 130; blast-furnace gases, 130; coke-oven gases, 132; blast-furnace and coke-oven gases, 135; conclusions, 139; Appendix, 141.—*Discussion*: J. Riley, 143; H. Savage, 144; W. H. Hewlett, 147; W. Whitwell, 148; C. Wood, 148; E. James, 150; G. J. Ward, 151.—*Correspondence*: W. H. Booth, 151; E. Disdier, 154.
- DISPOSAL** and utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1892, i. 409.
- of waste at collieries. 1896, i. 375.
- DISTILLATION** of wood, destructive. 1892, ii. 371.
- DISTILLING** coal, heat absorbed in. 1892, ii. 347.
- DISTINCTION** between iron and steel. 1896, i. 514.
- DISTRIBUTION** of carbon in pig iron. 1895, i. 492.
- of electricity in mining. 1890, ii. 423.
- DITTE, A.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366; 1892, i. 533.
- on history of iron. 1900, i. 369.
- DITTMAR, N. VON**, on iron trade statistics of Russia. 1900, i. 475.
- DIVIS, J.**, on winding appliances. 1900, i. 323.
- DIXON, H. B.**, on the rate of explosion in gases. 1892, i. 380.
- DIXON, J. L.**, on tail-rope haulage. 1894, ii. 353.
- DIXON, J. S.**, on coal-heading. 1893, ii. 396.
- on collieries in Great Britain. 1900, i. 341.
- DIXON, S.**, on drilling machines. 1895, i. 454.
- DIXON, WALTER**, elected member. 1897, ii. 6.
- on iron and steel industries of the United States. 1899, ii. 524.
- on transmission of power. 1897, i. 496; 1898, i. 408.
- DIXON, W. A.**, on formation of coal. 1890, i. 219.
- DIZIER, J. L. S.**, on calculation of blast-furnace charges. 1894, i. 533.
- DMITRIJEWSKY, N. M.**, on peat in blast-furnaces. 1898, i. 447.
- DNIEPROFFSKY** works. 1897, i. 535.
- DOBBIE, J. J.**, on basic slag for manure. 1890, i. 326.

- DOBINSON, L., on underground haulage. 1898, ii. 391.  
 DOBLE, W. A., on endurance of tempered steel. 1893, i. 376.  
 DOBSON, B. A., on electric welding. 1894, ii. 426.  
 DODD, FRANK W., on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 153.  
 DODGSON, THOMAS EDWARD, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.  
 DOE, JUSTIN S., on wire rope. 1900, ii. 536.  
 DOELTER, C., on solubility of red hæmatite. 1893, i. 194.  
 DOHERTY, W. M., on Australian coalfields. 1896, ii. 301.  
 ——— on manganese ore in Australia. 1899, ii. 318.  
 DÖHLER, E., on determination of chromium. 1900, i. 436.  
 ——— on determination of molybdenum. 1900, ii. 581.  
 DOISE, M., on consolidating water-bearing strata. 1891, ii. 201.  
 DÖLL, E., on iron ores. 1896, i. 298.  
 DOLLFUS, G., on the Pas-de-Calais coalfield. 1895, i. 317.  
 DOLOMITE, analyses of. 1893, i. 209.  
 ——— and limestone. 1896, i. 325.  
 ——— and magnesite. 1895, i. 304.  
 ——— for converter linings. 1890, i. 217.  
 ——— formation of. 1895, ii. 396 ; 1897, ii. 300.  
 ——— from Graz. 1896, ii. 292.  
 ——— hard, driving levels in. 1892, i. 292.  
 ——— in Alabama. 1894, ii. 306.  
 ——— in blast-furnaces. 1894, ii. 383 ; 1895, i. 405.  
 ——— in Sweden. 1898, i. 364.  
 ——— Swedish limestone and. 1891, ii. 164.  
 ——— use of, in blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 471.  
 DAMAGE, H., on driving levels. 1899, i. 344.  
 ——— on mine drainage. 1895, i. 561 ; 1900, i. 333.  
 DOMAN collieries. 1897, i. 374.  
 DOMENECH, M. V., on coal in Porto Rico. 1899, ii. 350.  
 DOMINION Company's mines and works. 1890, s. v. 212.  
 ——— Mineral Company. 1890, s. v. 360.  
 DOMNARFVET steelworks. 1892, ii. 458 ; 1898, ii. 292.  
 DONALD, DAVID PATRICK, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.  
 DONALD, J. G., on Canadian Lake iron ore. 1894, i. 413.  
 ——— on loss of carbon in rusted pig iron. 1891, i. 426.  
 DONALD, J. T., on chrome iron ore in Canada. 1894, ii. 280 ; 1895, i. 304 ;  
 1899, ii. 320.  
 ——— on peculiar product of charcoal blast-furnace. 1896, i. 422.  
 DONALDSON, PETER, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.  
 DONATH, E., on chemistry of iron. 1895, i. 493.  
 ——— on collection of benzene on coking coal. 1894, i. 463.  
 ——— on determination of carbon. 1897, ii. 496.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1894, ii. 493.  
 ——— on determination of manganese. 1892, i. 489.  
 ——— on ferro-silicon. 1897, ii. 488.  
 ——— on origin of petroleum. 1894, i. 467.  
 DONECHAY, JAMES, elected member. 1899, i. 2.  
 DONETZ coalfields, South Russia. 1892, ii. 354 ; 1895, i. 318, 535 ; 1896, i. 564.  
 DONKIN, B., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.  
 ——— book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.



- DONKIN, B.**, on blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 113.  
 — on burning coal-dust. 1896, ii. 346 ; 1897, ii. 371.  
 — on calorimetry. 1891, i. 278 ; 1899, ii. 339.  
 — on centrifugal fans for cupolas. 1895, ii. 486.  
 — on fuel efficiency. 1892, i. 227.  
 — on steam-boiler experiments. 1890, ii. 680.  
 — on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 355.  
 — on valves for gas-furnaces. 1892, i. 242.
- DOOLITTLE, C. E.**, on electric power transmission. 1890, ii. 726.
- DOOLITTLE, S.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 492.
- DOORS** for open-hearths, water-cooled. 1893, i. 325.
- DOPP**, on petroleum motors. 1899, ii. 362.
- DORE RAVINE**, India, coal seam of. 1891, i. 290.
- DORION, C. J.**, book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.
- DORMAN, R. P.**, elected member. 1894, i. 2.  
 — obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 326.
- DORMUS, A. R. VON**, on basic rail steel. 1899, i. 443.  
 — on rails. 1897, i. 547.
- DORSEY, H. G.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 457.
- DORTMUND**, coal-washing plant at. 1895, ii. 452.  
 — collieries, lavatories at. 1894, ii. 371.  
 — collieries, sanitation in. 1898, ii. 449.  
 — district, mines in. 1892, ii. 539 ; 1897, i. 578 ; 1898, i. 374.  
 — iron ore at. 1895, ii. 363.  
 — mining district, coke in. 1897, ii. 529.  
 — mining district, winding ropes in. 1892, i. 349 ; 1894, i. 482.  
 — wire ropes at. 1894, i. 483.
- DORY, ALPHONSE**, elected member. 1900, i. 2.  
 — on collieries in Spain. 1900, i. 342.  
 — on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 338.  
 — on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 420.
- DOS AGUAS** collieries. 1891, ii. 177.
- DOSMOND**, on gas from charcoal. 1895, i. 327.
- DOSS, B.**, on meteorites. 1892, ii. 327.
- D'OSSAT, G. DE ANGELIS**, on petroleum in Italy. 1900, i. 310.
- DOUAI**, forge at. 1896, ii. 370.
- DOUBLE** hardening of steel. 1898, i. 494.  
 — headed rotary shears. 1891, ii. 261.  
 — stall working in a thin seam. 1893, ii. 400.
- DOUBLEDAY, V. C.**, on safety-lamps. 1894, i. 500.
- DOUD, E.**, on Hattie-Ensley furnace. 1891, ii. 238.
- DOUGAL, M. D.**, on a specimen of early Scottish iron. 1894, ii. 399.
- DOUGHERTY, G. T.**, on determination of carbon. 1899, ii. 483.  
 — on ferro-silicon. 1897, i. 573.
- DOUGLAS, A. S.**, on screening and picking coal. 1893, i. 285.  
 — on ventilating appliances. 1894, ii. 366.
- DOUGLAS, JAMES**, elected member. 1899, ii. 5.  
 — on charcoal used in iron-smelting. 1899, ii. 352.  
 — on gas producers. 1899, ii. 365.  
 — on iron-smelting in Canada. 1899, ii. 504.  
 — on iron trade statistics of Sweden. 1898, ii. 591.

- DOUGLAS, JAMES, on Swedish iron and Canadian metallurgy. 1899, ii. 522.
- DOUGLAS, WILLIAM, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- obituary notice of. 1898, i. 315.
- DOUGLAS coalfield, Lanarkshire. 1899, i. 309.
- DOURY, M. J., on winding at the Marles collieries. 1892, ii. 394.
- DOVER, coal at. 1897, i. 410.
- furnace, Ohio, working of. 1898, ii. 468.
- iron ore at. 1894, ii. 275; 1895, i. 275.
- DOWDEN, WM. GEORGE, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 258.
- DOWERG, H., elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- on Schönwalder open-hearth furnace. 1893, i. 327.
- DOWLAIS works. 1897, ii. 230.
- DOWLAIS-CARDIFF colliery. 1897, ii. 234.
- furnaces. 1892, i. 399.
- works. 1897, ii. 232.
- DOWNCOMERS. 1890, s. v. 258.
- DOWNS, W. F., on graphite crucibles. 1900, ii. 426.
- DOWSON gas, use of. 1893, ii. 384.
- DOWSON, J. E., on gas producers. 1898, ii. 427.
- on water-gas. 1900, i. 320.
- DRAINAGE of flooded mines. 1895, ii. 443.
- of water from old mines. 1891, i. 330.
- DRAINING dip workings. 1893, i. 271.
- DRAKE, F., on manganese ore in the Caucasus. 1898, ii. 356.
- DRAKE, N. F., on coal in China. 1900, i. 301.
- DRAPER, D., on coal in South Africa. 1896, ii. 302.
- DRAWING, coke. 1890, ii. 699.
- crucible steel wire. 1891, i. 410.
- presentation of, to American Society of Western Engineers. 1890, ii. 627.
- DRAWING-PRESS, sheet-metal. 1890, i. 311.
- toggle-joint. 1890, i. 310; 1891, i. 357.
- DREDGE, JAMES, book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 449.
- *Address* on Alexander Lyman Holley, 1890, ii. 369; letter from Sir H. Bessemer, 369; Holley's early youth and education, 370; Zerah Colburn, 372; Holley's literary work, 372; connection with Colburn, 373; first meeting of Dredge and Holley, 375; Holley's connection with the *New York Times*, &c., 375; Holley's connection with the Bessemer process, 376; his purchase of the Bessemer patents, 377; first Bessemer steel made in the United States, 378; prominent metallurgists on Holley's work, 379; growth of Bessemer process, 380; letters from Mr. James Riley and Mr. Windsor Richards, 381; the basic steel process, 382; Holley's official positions, 383; conclusion, 383, 384.
- DRESSING iron ore in Spain. 1894, ii. 301.
- of spathic ores. 1894, i. 426.
- wheels and axles. 1897, ii. 443.
- DREYFUS, C., on by-products from coke-ovens. 1893, i. 240.
- DRIFTON, coal-breaking works at. 1890, ii. 731.
- DRILL, boring shell. 1891, i. 404.
- diamond. 1892, ii. 333.
- diamond, hand, in Sweden. 1892, ii. 334.

- DRILL, electric.** 1890, ii. 803 ; 1891, i. 318, ii. 157 ; 1894, ii. 298.  
 ——— electric rock. 1891, ii. 156 ; 1892, i. 292, ii. 333 ; 1893, ii. 325, 326.  
 ——— hand, the use of. 1890, i. 209 ; 1891, i. 271.  
 ——— holes, curvature of. 1894, ii. 296.  
 ——— hydraulic rock. 1891, ii. 158.  
 ——— power. 1891, i. 268 ; 1894, ii. 356.  
 ——— rock. 1891, ii. 156 ; 1892, i. 292 ; 1893, i. 267 ; 1895, i. 296.  
 ——— rock, trials of. 1891, i. 269.
- DRILLING** cast iron, pressure used in. 1890, ii. 839.  
 ——— Fauck system of. 1897, ii. 287.  
 ——— machine, radial. 1890, i. 336.  
 ——— machines. 1891, ii. 294 ; 1892, i. 452 ; 1893, i. 361 ; 1895, i. 454.  
 ——— square and polygonal holes, machine for. 1890, ii. 802.
- DRIVING** an adit. 1897, ii. 352.  
 ——— levels. 1891, i. 270 ; 1899, i. 344.  
 ——— levels in hard dolomite. 1892, i. 292.  
 ——— stone drifts. 1897, i. 420.
- DROBNIAC, F.**, on coal in France. 1900, ii. 434.
- DRÖGE, A.**, book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.  
 ——— on coal-dust in mines. 1897, ii. 361.  
 ——— on spontaneous combustion in collieries. 1899, i. 356.
- DROLZ, H.**, on electric rock drills. 1895, i. 297 ; 1896, ii. 287.
- DRON, R. W.**, on coal in Scotland. 1896, i. 335 ; 1900, i. 294.
- DRONSFIELD, JOSEPH HERBERT**, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- DRONSFIELD, WILLIAM**, appointed scrutineer. 1897, i. 1.
- DROP** test for wheels. 1891, ii. 314.
- DROSON, J. M.**, on determination of aluminium. 1891, ii. 321.
- DROTTNINGHOLM** Palace, visit to. 1898, ii. 271.
- DROUIN, A.**, on fuel resources of the Andes. 1893, ii. 358.
- DRUGE, J.**, on compressed air at Blanzey collieries. 1894, i. 490.  
 ——— on methods of working coal. 1894, i. 492.
- DRUMMOND** colliery. 1897, i. 435.
- DRUMMOND, G. E.**, on Canadian coal. 1898, i. 551.  
 ——— on Canadian mineral statistics. 1896, ii. 464 ; 1899, i. 481.  
 ——— on iron industry of Canada. 1894, i. 631 ; 1900, ii. 597.
- DRUMMOND, T. J.**, on charcoal-burning in Canada. 1895, i. 326.
- DRY** assay of iron ores. 1896, i. 538.  
 ——— cooling process for coke. 1900, i. 307.  
 ——— distillation of fir wood. 1900, ii. 444.
- DRYING** fireclay in large masses. 1897, ii. 299.  
 ——— furnace for foundries. 1890, i. 302.  
 ——— ore. 1898, ii. 381.
- DUBBEL, H.**, on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 380.  
 ——— on winding-engines. 1898, i. 403.
- DUBBERS, H.**, on basic slag. 1897, i. 509.
- DUBOIN, A.**, on aluminium as a reducing and heating agent. 1899, ii. 476.
- DUBOIS, H. W.**, on determination of iron. 1895, ii. 601.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1897, ii. 509.
- DUBS, H.**, on electricity in mining. 1896, ii. 327.
- DUBSKY, A.**, on electric locomotives. 1898, i. 407.
- DUBSON, A. J.**, on boiler-plates. 1898, i. 378.

- DUC, H., on prevention of ice in shafts. 1897, ii. 342.
- DUCKHAM, A. E., on steel roofs for mill buildings. 1897, ii. 421.
- DUCLOS, D., on iron manufacture in China. 1898, ii. 484.
- on minerals in China. 1898, i. 552.
- DUCRU, O., on determination of nickel. 1897, ii. 506 ; 1898, ii. 561.
- DUDLEY, C. B., on American standard specifications, and methods of testing iron and steel. 1900, ii. 237.
- on analyses. 1894, i. 600 ; 1897, i. 566.
- on analysis of coal. 1898, ii. 563.
- on analysis of iron and steel. 1893, i. 402.
- on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 609.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1893, ii. 528 ; 1894, ii. 491.
- on influence of aluminium on the carbon in cast iron. 1900, ii. 255.
- Paper* on "Wear of metal as influenced by its chemical and physical properties," 1890, ii. 250 ; introduction, 250 ; influence of sulphur and silicon, 251 ; Sandberg's experience, 254 ; conclusions of M. Verschovsky, 255 ; specifications for locomotive tyres, 257 ; analysis of unequally worn tyres, 258 ; experiments with alloys used as bearing metals, 260 ; the standard bearing metal, 261 ; wear of different alloys, 264 ; elements entering into the problem of wear, 267 ; relation between wear and the chemical and physical properties of metals, 269.—*Discussion*: Sir Lowthian Bell, 270 ; the President, 272.
- DUDLEY, P. H., on rails. 1890, i. 341 ; 1892, i. 455 ; 1893, ii. 506 ; 1895, i. 478 ; 1899, i. 440 ; 1900, ii. 561.
- DUDLEY, W. L., on production of charcoal. 1891, ii. 186.
- DUFF, EDWARD JAMES, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- on chilled rolls. 1893, i. 321.
- on economy in steam. 1897, i. 521.
- on electric welding. 1894, i. 561.
- DUFOUR, C., on forging presses and steam-hammers. 1893, ii. 454.
- DUFRANE-DEMANET, A., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601 ; 1899, ii. 532.
- DUISBURG steelworks, open-hearths at. 1897, ii. 432.
- DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ, F., books on mining by. 1890, i. 408, 409.
- on mining machinery at the Paris Exhibition. 1890, ii. 712.
- DULONG formula. 1898, i. 372.
- DULUTH, visit to. 1890, s. v. 204.
- DUMAS, L., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 453.
- on nickel. 1900, ii. 549.
- DUMBLE, E. T., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.
- on coal in Mexico. 1900, i. 300.
- on coal in Texas. 1896, ii. 304.
- on grahamite in Texas. 1893, i. 245.
- DÜMMLER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- DUMONT, E., on magnetic properties. 1899, i. 421, ii. 453.
- on nickel steel. 1898, ii. 528.
- DUN, W. S., on iron ore in New South Wales. 1900, ii. 410.
- DUNBAR, C., on coal-dust in mines. 1894, i. 505.
- DUNCAN, D. J. R., on riveted steel pipes. 1892, i. 446.
- DUNCAN, W., on inclines or shafts for coal-mining. 1892, ii. 394.
- DUNDERLAND iron ore deposits. 1894, ii. 278.
- DUNELL, GEORGE R., elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- on American shipbuilding. 1899, i. 503.

- DUNKERLEY, C. C., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 326.
- DUNLOP, ALEXANDER MILNE, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 310.
- DUNN, B. W., on testing iron. 1898, i. 513.
- DUNN, E. J., on coal in South Africa. 1899, ii. 347.
- DUNN, R. L., on coal resources of Siberia. 1899, i. 318.
- DUNNINGTON, F. P., on determination of titanium. 1892, i. 494.
- DUNSTAN, W. R., on coal in India. 1898, ii. 397.
- on rusting of iron. 1899, ii. 473.
- on steel rails. 1900, ii. 559.
- DUNSTON, G., on Midland coalfield. 1897, i. 367.
- DUPLEX forging press. 1891, ii. 262.
- process. 1900, i. 386.
- DUPORQ, E., on collieries. 1897, i. 435.
- DUPP, J. A., on boiler-plate. 1898, i. 515.
- DUPUY, M., on resistance of rivets. 1895, ii. 576.
- DUQUESNE, blast-furnace plant. 1897, i. 451.
- steelworks, United States. 1892, i. 435.
- DURANT, L., on wheels for railway vehicles. 1893, ii. 509.
- DURATION of British coalfields. 1892, i. 501.
- of coal supply. 1893, i. 448.
- of existing collieries in Germany. 1890, i. 390.
- of natural gas supplies. 1891, ii. 196.
- DURFEE, WILLIAM FRANKLIN, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 292.
- on action of water on iron. 1897, i. 563.
- on Bessemer process. 1890, ii. 143.
- on Gjers soaking pits. 1891, i. 402.
- on history of rolling-mill. 1899, i. 395.
- on interchangeable construction in mechanism. 1893, ii. 482.
- on nature of wrought iron and steel. 1896, ii. 401.
- on steel-making in the United States before 1810. 1892, i. 428.
- on wire ropeways. 1895, i. 300.
- DURHAM blast-furnace. 1890, i. 285.
- coal in. 1900, i. 294.
- coalfield, geology of. 1892, ii. 352.
- coke-making in. 1895, ii. 419.
- DURHAM, E. B., on mine surveying. 1896, ii. 342.
- DURNFORD, D. F. G., on coal in Borneo. 1895, ii. 416.
- DURNFORD, H. ST. J., on Barnsley seam. 1898, i. 373.
- on electrical transmission of power. 1897, ii. 348.
- on Silkstone and Beeston seams. 1896, i. 334.
- DÜRRE and Siegert pyrometer. 1894, i. 434.
- DÜRRE, E. F., books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890 ; 1893, i. 449 ; 1895, i. 547, ii. 632 ; 1896, i. 573, ii. 486 ; 1897, ii. 550 ; 1898, ii. 599 ; 1899, i. 506 ; 1900, i. 492.
- on anthracite blast-furnace plant. 1894, i. 524.
- on by-product coke-ovens. 1900, ii. 447.
- on fireclay. 1895, ii. 394.
- on franklinite deposits of New Jersey. 1894, i. 416.
- on manufacture of malleable iron. 1898, i. 476.
- on separation of carbon in blast-furnaces. 1899, i. 376.
- DURWARD, A., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, i. 421.

- DUSAUGEY, E., on brown coal in Algeria. 1899, i. 312.  
 DUST-CATCHERS. 1890, ii. 493.  
 DUST explosions, prevention of. 1891, i. 338.  
 ——— freeing furnace gases from. 1895, i. 389.  
 ——— in collieries, laying. 1891, ii. 228.  
 DUTHU, M. P., on cooling blast-furnaces. 1893, i. 291.  
 DÜTTING, C., on mine timber. 1898, ii. 434.  
 ——— on working adjacent seams at Saarbrücken. 1893, i. 269.  
 DUTTON, C. S., on crane chains. 1890, ii. 834.  
 DUVAUX, G., on the hanging of charges in the blast-furnace. 1893, i. 297.  
 DUX brown coal district. 1894, i. 440.  
 DVORKOVITCH, P., on carburisation of peat. 1894, ii. 340.  
 ——— on origin of petroleum. 1900, i. 310.  
 ——— on production of gaseous fuel. 1893, ii. 383.  
 DWIGHT, W. B., on iron ore beds. 1890, i. 195.  
 DYE, F., book on mining by. 1895, i. 549.  
 DYER, H. C. S., obituary notice of. 1898, i. 315.  
 ——— on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 62.  
     *Paper* on "The production of pure iron and steel," 1892, i. 88 ; manner of charging and working furnace, 88 ; analysis of metal obtained, 88 ; forging the iron, 89 ; magnetic properties, 89 ; difficulties of producing and making pure iron, 89 ; principle of the process, 89 ; scrap used, 89 ; coke consumed, 90 ; ore additions, 90 ; amount of slag produced, 90 ; phosphorus eliminated, 90 ; tensile strength and chemical analysis, 90. — *Discussion*: E. Riley, 92 ; G. J. Snelus, 93, 94 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 94 ; the President, 94 ; J. Hardisty, 95 ; F. W. Paul, 96 ; G. S. Packer, 98 ; A. E. Tucker, 100 ; H. Dyer, 100 ; the President, 101.  
 DYER, W. E. L., on wire-rod rolling. 1894, ii. 429.  
 DYNAMITE fumes. 1892, ii. 402.  
 ——— in Austrian mines. 1893, ii. 394.  
 ——— in blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 406.  
 DYNAMOS, the manufacture of. 1896, ii. 393.  
 DYRSSEN, G., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.  
 DYSON, G., obituary notice of. 1891, ii. 128.

## E.

- EADIE, A., on cupola practice. 1900, i. 360.  
 EAGLAND, WILLIAM FRANCIS, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.  
 EAKINS, L. G., on meteorites. 1890, i. 206 ; 1894, i. 424.  
 EAMES' direct process. 1893, i. 347.  
 EAMES, H. H., on bicycle tubing. 1896, ii. 410.  
 EARLIEST production of coke. 1899, ii. 357.  
 EARLY anthracite iron industry. 1900, ii. 503.  
 ——— days of iron manufacture. 1895, i. 418.  
 ——— ironmaking in the United States. 1893, ii. 451 ; 1895, ii. 477.  
 ——— iron ore mining in Michigan. 1896, ii. 289.  
 ——— open-hearth steel manufacture. 1893, i. 329.  
 ——— Scotch mining. 1894, i. 507.  
 ——— steel bridges. 1894, i. 567.  
 ——— wrought iron in India. 1895, ii. 491.

- EARNINGS** and efficiency of American workmen. 1892, i. 529.
- EARNSHAW, E. H.**, on new gas analysis apparatus. 1899, i. 470.
- EARTH** explosion or bump. 1893, ii. 403.  
 ——— pulsations and mine gas. 1893, ii. 414.
- EAST Africa**, German coal in. 1897, i. 385.  
 ——— Anglia, coal in. 1892, i. 320.  
 ——— Chicago (Indiana), rolling-mill at. 1890, i. 307.  
 ——— Howle colliery, haulage at. 1894, i. 486.
- EASTERN** counties, coal in. 1895, ii. 404.  
 ——— limits of the Midland coalfield. 1895, i. 311 ; 1896, ii. 298.
- EASTLAKE, A. W.**, on petroleum in Eastern Europe. 1892, ii. 380.
- EASTWICK, A. T.**, on determination of nickel. 1894, i. 165.
- EASTWICK, J. H.**, on welding nickel and steel. 1893, ii. 357.
- EASTWOOD, THOMAS CARLINE**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- EATON, J. G.**, on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 196.
- EAVENSON, A.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 492.
- EBELING, A.**, on magnetic properties of iron. 1897, i. 524, ii. 455.
- EBERDT, O.**, on brown coal at Seftenberg. 1895, i. 317.
- EBERT, T.**, on deep boring. 1896, i. 366.
- ECHALAZ, HENRY**, elected member. 1893, i. 1.
- ECHEVARRIA, JOSÉ DE**, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- ECKERMAN, G.**, on alleged treacherousness of ingot iron. 1895, ii. 569.
- ECKERSDORF**, fireclay from. 1892, ii. 343.
- ECKMAN, W. H.**, on decorative ironwork. 1895, i. 453.
- ECONOMICAL** use of gases. 1896, i. 407.
- ECONOMICS** of coal-mining. 1899, ii. 388 ; 1900, i. 340, ii. 483.  
 ——— in iron manufacture. 1895, i. 412.
- ECONOMY** in anthracite mining. 1891, ii. 208.  
 ——— in furnace working. 1898, ii. 496.  
 ——— of an electric mining plant. 1891, i. 320.  
 ——— steam, in rolling-mill engine practice. 1892, i. 425.
- ECUADOR**, coal in. 1892, ii. 367.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1892, ii. 383.
- EDE, J. A.**, on American collieries. 1899, i. 364, ii. 392 ; 1900, i. 342.  
 ——— on Wellston coal district in Ohio. 1894, i. 449.  
 ——— on working coal. 1899, i. 349.
- EDELEANU, L.**, on petroleum in Roumania. 1900, ii. 455.
- EDEN Lake, Austria**, the peat deposits of. 1890, ii. 695.
- EDGAR, C. G.**, on a new gas analysis apparatus. 1898, ii. 565.
- EDGAR THOMSON** furnaces. 1890, s. v. 237.  
 ——— steel works. 1890, s. v. 237, 293, 433 ; 1892, i. 434.
- EDGE, JOHN HARRIS**, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 388.
- EDGING** machine, armour-plate. 1893, ii. 486.
- EDISON** laboratory. 1890, s. v. 405.  
 ——— magnetic concentrating plant. 1897, ii. 294.  
 ——— ore briquettes. 1898, i. 359.
- EDMONDS, R.**, appointment of, as scrutineer. 1892, i. 1.  
 ——— on testing metals for artillery. 1891, i. 77.
- EDMUNDS, HENRY**, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- EDUCATION**, scientific, in the United States. 1890, s. v. 65.

- EDWARDS, E., on colliery explosions. 1897, ii. 360.
- EDWARDS, E. R., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- EDWARDS, JAMES HARRY, elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- EDWARDS, V., on phosphoric anhydride in slags. 1892, i. 493.
- EDWARDS, W. S., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450.
- on coal and coke in West Virginia. 1893, i. 238.
- EEKHOUT, R. A., on coal in Malaysia. 1891, ii. 184; 1892, ii. 361.
- EFFECT, electro-chemical, on magnetising iron. 1890, ii. 848; 1891, i. 419.
- of coal-dust in colliery explosions. 1891, i. 335.
- of cold on iron and steel. 1890, ii. 824; 1893, ii. 490.
- of heat treatment on steel. 1900, i. 408.
- of lime and magnesia on sulphur in the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 411.
- of oil on iron. 1893, ii. 521.
- of phosphorus on iron. 1890, ii. 829.
- of pickling and rusting on the strength of iron. 1891, i. 428.
- of punching and shearing. 1893, ii. 502; 1899, ii. 465.
- of reheating on steel. 1895, i. 464.
- of remelting pig iron. 1900, ii. 504.
- of steam on magnets. 1892, i. 465.
- of temperature on the strength of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 826; 1899, ii. 458.
- of tempering on the electrical resistance of steel. 1891, i. 419.
- of velocity and tension of gases on the blast-furnace process. 1890, i. 279.
- of vibration on wrought iron. 1896, i. 502.
- EFFICIENCY, armour-plates. 1893, ii. 517.
- earnings and, of American workmen. 1892, i. 529.
- gaseous fuel. 1894, ii. 345.
- mine pumps. 1895, ii. 386.
- tests of coal. 1892, i. 310.
- EGERTON, FRANCIS, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- EGYPT, iron working in. 1895, ii. 491.
- EGYPTIAN petroleum. 1890, ii. 752.
- EHRENBERG, A., on winding ropes. 1897, ii. 344.
- EHRENHOFER, W., on determination of carbon. 1897, ii. 496.
- EHRENSBERGER, E., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- EHRENWERTH, J. G. VON, book on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 632.
- on direct manufacture of malleable iron. 1891, i. 376.
- on direct reduction of iron. 1891, ii. 282; 1892, i. 415.
- on steel wire and wire rope. 1890, i. 339.
- on use of charcoal for smelting purposes. 1891, i. 354.
- EHRHARDT, BRUNO, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 254.
- EHRHARDT, H., on modern rolling mills. 1900, ii. 516.
- on seamless hollow goods. 1893, ii. 483.
- on spirally-welded tubes. 1894, ii. 431.
- EHRHARDT, L., on new rolling mill engines. 1899, ii. 423.
- EHRHARDT, T., on modern cupola practice. 1899, i. 386.
- EHRlich, A., on winding appliances. 1900, ii. 466.
- EIBENTHAL, coalfield of. 1897, i. 376.
- EICHEMEYER, C., on properties of aluminium iron. 1892, ii. 490.



- EICHHOFF, OTTO CARL LUDWIG, elected member. 1893, i. 1.
- EICHLEITER, C. F., on analyses of Austrian steel. 1898, ii. 504.
- on Austrian coal. 1896, i. 336 ; 1898, ii. 394 ; 1900, i. 295.
- on Austrian graphites. 1896, i. 326.
- on Austrian pig iron. 1896, i. 419 ; 1898, ii. 474.
- on Hungarian iron ore. 1898, ii. 349.
- on iron ores. 1896, i. 298.
- on limestones and dolomites. 1896, i. 325.
- on petroleum in Bosnia. 1898, ii. 421.
- EIDLITZ, L., on structural steel. 1896, i. 480.
- EIFEL, discovery of coal in the. 1893, i. 221.
- EIGHTEEN-INCH three-high roll train. 1895, i. 417.
- EILERS, K., on electric locomotives in mines. 1892, i. 352.
- EISENBACH, on crucible steel furnaces. 1898, ii. 494.
- EISENBERG, fire-resisting stone from. 1890, ii. 736.
- EKELUND, H., books on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.
- EKMAN furnace. 1898, ii. 14.
- EKMAN, J., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- ELASTIC limit. 1897, i. 536, ii. 467 ; 1899, i. 433.
- limit, measuring strains within. 1890, ii. 833.
- ELASTICITY, theory of. 1898, ii. 532.
- ELBA, hæmatite from. 1896, ii. 275.
- iron ore in. 1894, i. 405 ; 1898, ii. 349 ; 1899, ii. 514 ; 1900, ii. 404.
- mines of. 1895, i. 141 ; 1897, i. 601.
- ELBERS, A. D., on magnesia in blast-furnace slag. 1895, i. 405.
- on slag. 1895, ii. 483 ; 1899, ii. 410.
- on slag cement. 1896, i. 422 ; 1897, ii. 405 ; 1898, i. 465.
- on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1900, i. 358, ii. 509.
- ELBINGERODE, iron ore of. 1896, i. 300.
- ELDRIDGE, G. H., on coal in Idaho. 1896, ii. 303.
- on coal in the Rocky Mountains. 1898, i. 378.
- ELECTION of members. 1890, i. 1, ii. 15 ; 1891, i. 10, ii. 61 ; 1892, i. 2, ii. 3 ; 1893, i. 1, ii. 4 ; 1894, i. 1, ii. 3 ; 1895, i. 1, ii. 6 ; 1896, i. 2, ii. 3 ; 1897, i. 1, ii. 6 ; 1898, i. 1, ii. 4 ; 1899, i. 1, ii. 5 ; 1900, i. 1, ii. 4.
- ELECTRIC arc, temperature of. 1893, i. 218.
- boring. 1899, i. 300.
- coal-cutting machinery. 1893, ii. 396 ; 1895, i. 360.
- colliery railway, an. 1891, ii. 208.
- conductors for mines. 1892, i. 354, ii. 411 ; 1894, i. 489.
- Construction Company, Wolverhampton. 1895, ii. 320.
- diamond boring-machine. 1890, i. 209 ; 1891, i. 318.
- drill. 1890, ii. 803 ; 1891, ii. 157.
- foundry cranes. 1896, ii. 363.
- furnaces. 1893, ii. 479 ; 1895, i. 450 ; 1897, ii. 445.
- fuses. 1898, i. 415.
- fusion of iron. 1896, ii. 367.
- haulage. 1891, i. 326, ii. 209 ; 1892, ii. 396 ; 1893, i. 257, 355 ; 1895, ii. 434 ; 1896, ii. 288.
- haulage at Dumbreck colliery. 1894, i. 487.
- haulage in iron mines. 1895, i. 299.
- haulage in Pennsylvania. 1894, i. 486.

- ELECTRIC lamps, miner's.** 1890, i. 267, ii. 720; 1891, i. 342, ii. 225; 1892, i. 378, ii. 409; 1898, ii. 447.
- lighting of collieries. 1891, i. 340.
- lighting plant at the Terni steelworks. 1890, ii. 789.
- locomotives. 1892, i. 352; 1893, ii. 392; 1894, ii. 353; 1895, i. 353; 1898, i. 406.
- machinery. 1898, i. 496.
- machines, use of steel in. 1894, i. 576.
- mine-locomotives. 1892, ii. 397; 1896, ii. 326.
- mining machinery. 1891, i. 343.
- mining machines, pneumatic, hydraulic, and. 1890, i. 258.
- mining plant, economy of. 1891, i. 320.
- motors in workshops. 1890, ii. 803; 1895, i. 454, ii. 535.
- oscillations in iron wires, damping of. 1891, ii. 300.
- power for rock-drills at Ischl. 1894, i. 490.
- power hammer. 1892, i. 418.
- power in rolling-mills. 1898, ii. 488; 1899, ii. 423; 1900, i. 376, ii. 515.
- power in steelworks. 1890, ii. 789; 1899, i. 416.
- power in the iron industry. 1895, i. 420.
- properties of metals. 1897, i. 524.
- pumping plants. 1892, i. 366, ii. 406; 1893, i. 279.
- rail welding. 1894, ii. 428; 1895, ii. 530.
- resistance of steel. 1892, ii. 491; 1893, ii. 493; 1899, i. 422.
- resistance of steel, effect of tempering on. 1891, i. 419.
- rock blasting. 1893, i. 204.
- rock-drills. 1891, ii. 156; 1892, i. 292, ii. 333; 1893, i. 203; ii. 325, 326; 1894, ii. 298; 1895, i. 297; 1896, i. 315; 1899, ii. 330; 1900, i. 283.
- safety apparatus for cages. 1892, i. 348.
- shot-firing. 1891, i. 321; 1893, ii. 394.
- shot-firing, position of bore-holes for. 1893, ii. 327.
- signalling for mine cages. 1891, i. 328.
- signals. 1890, i. 270, ii. 726.
- smelting of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 434.
- softening machine. 1897, ii. 446.
- steel wire annealing. 1891, ii. 289.
- testing of iron. 1893, i. 366.
- transmission of power. 1890, ii. 724; 1891, ii. 209; 1894, ii. 355; 1897, ii. 347; 1898, i. 399, 407, ii. 433; 1899, ii. 330.
- travelling crane. 1893, ii. 452.
- underground haulage. 1892, i. 351.
- welding. 1890, i. 330, ii. 811; 1891, ii. 287; 1892, i. 444, ii. 462; 1893, i. 355, ii. 478; 1894, i. 561, ii. 426; 1895, i. 449; 1896, i. 473, ii. 386; 1898, i. 496; 1899, ii. 445.
- winding engines. 1891, ii. 214; 1895, i. 295.
- windlass. 1891, ii. 201.
- ELECTRICALLY welded projectiles.** 1890, ii. 813; 1892, ii. 477.
- ELECTRICITY and compressed air, comparison of.** 1890, i. 258.
- as a motive power. 1894, i. 252.
- at the Aspen mines. 1892, i. 347.
- in fiery mines. 1893, ii. 409.
- in iron manufacture. 1898, i. 494.

**ELECTRICITY** in mines. 1890, i. 255, ii. 726; 1891, ii. 208; 1894, i. 487, ii. 354; 1895, i. 354; 1896, i. 371, ii. 326; 1897, i. 415; 1899, i. 341, ii. 372; 1900, i. 326, ii. 470.

—— in mining, the distribution of. 1890, ii. 723.

—— in relation to mining. 1892, i. 353, ii. 411; 1893, i. 282.

—— in Swedish mines. 1897, i. 353.

—— in wire manufacture. 1895, ii. 535.

—— ore dressing by, at the Tilly Foster Mine. 1890, ii. 674.

—— rules relating to the use of. 1891, i. 347.

—— screening of coal by. 1896, i. 386.

—— welding by. 1890, ii. 231.

**ELECTRO-CHEMICAL** deposition of iron. 1890, ii. 767; 1894, ii. 477.

**ELECTRO-CHEMICAL** effects on magnetising iron. 1890, ii. 848; 1891, i. 419; 1893, ii. 520.

**ELECTRO-CONDUCTIVITY** of iron and steel. 1891, ii. 300; 1895, i. 457.

**ELECTRO-MAGNETIC** concentration. 1893, ii. 330.

—— separation. 1894, ii. 301.

**ELECTRO-METALLURGY.** 1896, i. 483.

**ELECTRO-MOTORS** for charging appliances. 1898, i. 489.

—— for rolling-mills. 1898, i. 481.

—— resistance of iron. 1890, i. 355.

**ELECTROLYTIC** deposition of iron. 1891, ii. 321.

—— determination of iron. 1899, i. 467.

—— iron. 1894, i. 571; 1898, ii. 548.

—— laboratory. 1900, i. 431.

**ELEMENT**, possible new, in cast iron. 1898, i. 528.

**ELEMENTS** in steel, determination of some rarer. 1892, ii. 517.

—— influence of, on iron. 1898, i. 528.

**ELEVATORS**, steam, at the Commentry collieries. 1890, ii. 729.

**ELGAR**, FRANCIS, on war material in the United States. 1891, i. 222.

**ELIMINATION** of arsenic in determination of phosphorus. 1891, i. 436.

—— of sulphur. 1891, i. 429, ii. 248; 1893, ii. 435.

**ELKINGTON & CO., LIMITED.** 1895, ii. 324.

**ELLINGEN**, W., on winding ropes. 1897, ii. 344.

**ELLINGHAUS**, O., book on mining by. 1896, ii. 488.

**ELLIOT**, SIR G., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 390.

**ELLIOTT**, A. C., on a portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 164.

—— on compound air compressors and motors. 1891, ii. 220.

—— on strength of corrugated sheets. 1897, ii. 470.

—— on testing machines. 1898, i. 512.

**ELLIS**, A. D., on New Zealand magnetic iron sands. 1896, i. 70.

**ELLIS**, C. E., on tests of armour-plate. 1894, i. 589.

**ELLIS**, J. D., on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 72.

**ELLIS**, T. L., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 327.

**ELLIS**, W. HODGSON, on pre-carboniferous coal. 1898, i. 381.

**ELLISON**, C. C., on compressed air. 1897, i. 417.

**ELLS**, R. W., on iron ore resources of Eastern Quebec. 1890, i. 385.

**ELSDEN**, J. V., book on mining by. 1899, i. 508, ii. 532.

**ELSNER**, J., on coke ovens. 1899, i. 329.

**ELWEN**, T. L., on mine ventilation. 1895, i. 363; 1896, i. 378.

—— on resistance to air-currents in mines. 1890, i. 261.

- ELY, H.**, elected member. 1896, i. 2.  
**EMERSON, B. K.**, on iron ore in Massachusetts. 1900, ii. 412.  
**EMERY** crown, boring machine with. 1891, i. 318.  
**EMERY, C. E.**, on calorific power of coal. 1897, i. 362.  
**EMMENS, S. H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.  
 ——— on determination of nickel and cobalt. 1893, i. 414.  
**EMMONS, S. F.**, on genesis of ore deposits. 1900, ii. 402.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits of Missouri. 1894, i. 416.  
 ——— on iron ore in United States. 1893, ii. 314.  
 ——— on origin of petroleum. 1898, ii. 424.  
 ——— on petroleum in Russia. 1898, ii. 419.  
**ENAMELLED** iron. 1899, ii. 450 ; 1900, i. 395.  
**ENAMELLING** iron. 1891, ii. 298.  
**ENDEMANN, H.**, on analysis of bitumen. 1897, ii. 511.  
 ——— on asphalt. 1900, i. 317.  
**ENDLESS** chain of the Société Franco-Belge. 1896, ii. 58.  
 ——— rope haulage. 1892, i. 350 ; 1894, i. 485. ii. 353.  
 ——— ropes. 1893, ii. 390.  
**ENDURANCE** of steel bars. 1899, i. 433.  
**ENERGY** in fuel gas. 1900, ii. 460.  
**ENGEL, C.**, on coal in Germany. 1900, ii. 603.  
**ENGEL, G. W.**, on handling coal. 1899, i. 367.  
**ENGELEKE, G.**, on ventilation in driving levels. 1891, i. 332.  
**ENGELHARDT, H.**, on Dux brown-coal district. 1894, i. 440.  
**ENGERTH, J. VON**, on rails. 1897, ii. 480.  
*Engineering News*, Editor of, on use of finely divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 50.  
**ENGINEERING**, progress in materials for. 1891, ii. 42.  
 ——— works of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway. 1899, ii. 254.  
**ENGINES**, blowing. 1893, ii. 437.  
 ——— blowing, at Newport ironworks. 1893, i. 302.  
 ——— blowing, German and Austrian. 1893, i. 304, 333.  
 ——— gear for winding. 1894, ii. 350.  
 ——— petroleum, in mines. 1890, ii. 723 ; 1891, i. 330.  
 ——— progress of marine. 1890, ii. 460.  
 ——— rolling-mill. 1890, ii. 768 ; 1891, i. 386 ; 1892, i. 424, ii. 449 ; 1893, i. 322 ; 1895, ii. 494.  
 ——— winding. 1892, i. 348, ii. 395 ; 1893, i. 253 ; 1896, i. 369.  
**ENGLAND**, coal in south-east of. 1890, i. 221.  
**ENGLER, C.**, on artificial production of petroleum. 1894, i. 468.  
 ——— on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.  
 ——— on petroleum. 1896, i. 354 ; 1898, ii. 425 ; 1900, i. 307.  
 ——— on petroleum from Burma. 1894, ii. 342.  
**ENQUIST, F. L.**, on homogeneity of iron. 1893, i. 364.  
**ENSLEY** furnaces. 1890, s. v. 336.  
**ENVALL, E.**, on fireclay. 1900, i. 290.  
**EOLOTROPY** in steel. 1899, ii. 466.  
**EPTON, W. M.**, on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 379.  
**EQUALISATION** of varying temperatures of hot-blast. 1900, i. 154.  
**EQUATIONS**, physical and chemical, of the open-hearth process. 1890, ii. 773.  
**ERICH, A.**, on steel needles. 1895, ii. 536.

- ERNST, A., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.  
——— book on mining by. 1891, ii. 367 ; 1895, i. 549.  
——— on coal in South Russia. 1894, i. 442.  
——— on Donetz coalfields. 1895, i. 318.  
——— on iron and manganese ores in the Caucasus. 1891, ii. 150.  
——— on iron ore deposits of Russia. 1895, i. 280.  
ERNST, C. VON, on iron industry of Austria. 1900, ii. 592.  
——— on Mesuré and Nouel pyrometer. 1891, i. 280.  
——— on pyrometry. 1897, ii. 308.  
ERNST, R., on combustion of carbon in air. 1893, i. 217.  
ERPF, J. T., on hanging up of charges in blast-furnaces. 1892, i. 397.  
ERTBORN, BARON O. VAN, on coal in Belgium. 1900, i. 296.  
ERYGMATOSCOPE, Trouvé. 1891, i. 319.  
ESCHNER, M., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450.  
ESERA lignite mines. 1893, ii. 349.  
ESKBANK iron works, N.S.W. 1894, i. 543.  
ESSON, W. B., on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 341.  
ESTEBAN, A., elected member. 1893, ii. 4.  
ESTIMATING the value of basic slag. 1894, ii. 413.  
ESTRADA, E. D., on effect of suddenly applied loads. 1894, i. 578.  
ETCHINGS, shop. 1898, i. 512.  
ETHERIDGE, R., on coal in Kent. 1897, ii. 309 ; 1898, ii. 393 ; 1899, ii. 342.  
ETHERINGTON, JOHN, elected member. 1898, i. 2.  
ETHIOPIA, iron in. 1898, ii. 486 ; 1899, i. 394.  
EUBŒA, magnesite in. 1895, ii. 396.  
EUCHÈNE, A., on calorimetry. 1900, ii. 428.  
EUDE, G., on Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 598.  
EULENSPIEGEL, VON, on hardening a Damascus blade. 1895, i. 452.  
EUROPE, manufacture of pig iron on the Continent of. 1900, s. v. 185.  
——— petroleum in. 1892, ii. 380 ; 1900, i. 310.  
——— royalties in. 1890, s. v. 192.  
EUROPEAN and American blast-furnace practice. 1892, ii. 423.  
——— coal production. 1892, i. 532.  
EUVERTE, J., on iron and steel manufacture in France. 1895, ii. 612.  
EVANS, A. W., on beehive ovens. 1900, ii. 444.  
——— on handling coal. 1899, ii. 396.  
EVANS, DAVID (Middlesbrough), appointment of, as scrutineer. 1892, i. 1.  
——— appointed representative on Lloyd's committee. 1898, i. 11.  
——— elected Member of Council. 1894, i. 9.  
——— on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 117.  
——— on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 110.  
——— on caustic lime in the blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 58.  
——— on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 58.  
——— on metal mixers. 1895, i. 71.  
——— on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 71.  
EVANS, DAVID (Sheffield), elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
EVANS, DAVID J., on timbering in mines. 1900, ii. 472.  
EVANS, DAVID LLEWELLIN, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
EVANS, EVAN DAVID, elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
EVANS, GWILYM, elected member. 1894, i. 2.  
EVANS, H. O., on malleable castings. 1900, ii. 512.

- EVANS, JOHN, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- EVANS, L. M., on underground haulage. 1899, i. 340.
- EVANS, P., on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 341.
- EVANS, R., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 391.
- EVANS, WILLIAM (Cyfarthfa), elected Member of Council. 1894, i. 9.
- EVANS, WILLIAM (Ilkley), obituary notice of. 1899, i. 261.
- EVANS Nickel Mine. 1890, s. v. 211.
- EVAPORATING, utilisation of slag for. 1890, i. 297.
- EVELYN, JOHN, on the earliest production of coke. 1899, ii. 357.
- EVERETT, E., on filling of mines. 1892, i. 295.
- on Puget Sound coal. 1890, ii. 692.
- EVERETT, S. A., on handling coal. 1900, ii. 488.
- on steel head-frames. 1899, ii. 370.
- EVERITT, C. K., on crucibles for steel melting. 1892, i. 429.
- EVERSHED, S., on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 574.
- EVESON, G. J., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- EVOLUTION of blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 408.
- of tuyere stock. 1893, ii. 434.
- EVARD, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483.
- book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- on oil in Algeria. 1897, i. 400.
- EVARD, MAX., on a coal-washer. 1890, ii. 727.
- EWING, J. A., books on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533 ; 1899, ii. 530 ; 1900, ii. 630.
- elected member. 1899, i. 2.
- on elastic limit. 1899, i. 433.
- on explosives. 1898, i. 411.
- on magnetic properties of iron. 1892, ii. 488 ; 1893, ii. 493 ; 1895, ii. 546 ; 1896, i. 492, ii. 397 ; 1898, ii. 528.
- on measurement of small strains. 1895, ii. 557.
- on micro-structure of iron. 1900, i. 397, ii. 540.
- on testing machines. 1894, ii. 450.
- EWING, W. W., on cast-iron columns. 1898, i. 514.
- EXAMINATION, microscopic, of coal-dust after explosions. 1890, i. 265.
- EXCAVATING machine. 1900, ii. 417.
- EXCAVATOR, Whittaker. 1894, ii. 298.
- EXCURSIONS and visits during the autumn meetings. 1891, ii. 113 ; 1892, ii. 282 ; 1893, ii. 285 ; 1894, ii. 239 ; 1895, ii. 318 ; 1896, ii. 217 ; 1897, ii. 226 ; 1898, ii. 262 ; 1899, ii. 243 ; 1900, ii. 355.
- of Institute in United States. 1890, ii. 648 ; 1891, i. 4.
- EXHAUSTION of the supply of natural gas. 1890, ii. 705.
- EXHIBITION, Paris, iron and steel at. 1890, ii. 816.
- EXPANSION and contraction of iron. 1897, ii. 464.
- gear for winding engines. 1894, ii. 350.
- of fire-brick. 1896, ii. 292.
- of steel erections by sun's heat. 1899, i. 424.
- EXPENDITURE of working men. 1890, s. v. 38, 42.
- EXPERIMENTS on blast-furnace gases. 1891, ii. 244.
- on explosives. 1890, ii. 718.
- on fire-damp mixtures. 1890, ii. 721.
- steam-boiler. 1890, ii. 680.



**EXPERIMENTS** with basic steel. 1892, i. 32.

—— with boiler steel. 1891, i. 423.

—— with explosives. 1891, i. 322, ii. 203.

—— with fan. 1891, i. 333.

—— with Imperatori process. 1891, ii. 281.

**EXPLORING** for iron ore. 1894, i. 426 ; 1898, ii. 371 ; 1900, i. 282.

—— for iron ore in Sweden. 1898, ii. 47.

—— with diamond drill. 1896, ii. 285.

**EXPLOSIONS.** 1893, ii. 404.

—— coal-dust in mines. 1891, ii. 228 ; 1892, i. 381.

—— colliery. 1892, i. 382 ; 1898, i. 424.

—— colliery, prevention of. 1895, i. 368.

—— dust, prevention of. 1891, i. 338.

—— effect of coal-dust in colliery. 1891, i. 335.

—— fire-damp. 1890, i. 266 ; 1892, ii. 413.

—— fire-damp in Austria. 1893, ii. 415.

—— fire-damp in Polish Ostrau. 1891, ii. 227.

—— in blast-furnaces. 1896, ii. 353.

—— in brown coal briquette factories. 1891, ii. 185.

—— in gases, rate of. 1892, i. 380.

—— in mining fireclay. 1896, i. 323.

—— in Nova Scotian collieries. 1895, i. 372.

—— in puddling-furnaces. 1890, i. 305.

—— microscopic examination of coal-dust after. 1890, i. 265.

**EXPLOSIVES.** 1893, ii. 396 ; 1894, i. 491, ii. 357 ; 1895, i. 357, ii. 438 ; 1896, i. 374, ii. 328 ; 1897, i. 420, ii. 352 ; 1898, i. 410, ii. 436 ; 1899, i. 346, ii. 376 ; 1900, i. 329, ii. 472.

—— and coal-dust. 1896, i. 381.

—— and fire-damp, modern. 1892, ii. 399.

—— at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 95.

—— experiments with. 1890, ii. 718 ; 1891, i. 322, ii. 203.

—— high, detonation of, by percussion. 1892, ii. 404.

—— in mines, use of. 1890, i. 268 ; 1891, i. 322, ii. 158 ; 1893, i. 261.

—— in relation to health. 1891, ii. 205.

—— methods for testing. 1892, i. 357.

—— new. 1891, ii. 205 ; 1892, i. 355, ii. 402 ; 1893, i. 264.

—— products of combustion of. 1891, ii. 204.

—— tests of. 1892, ii. 401.

—— used in Anzin collieries. 1890, ii. 717.

**EXPORTS,** comparative iron trade. 1890, i. 406 ; 1895, ii. 629.

—— of Belgian iron. 1891, i. 254.

—— of iron and steel from the United Kingdom in 1890. 1890, ii. 858.

—— of iron and steel in different countries. 1892, ii. 552.

—— of iron ore from Bilbao. 1891, i. 463 ; 1893, i. 437.

—— of Italian minerals. 1891, i. 460.

—— of nickel from Canada. 1892, i. 509.

—— of petroleum from the United States. 1890, i. 402 ; 1892, ii. 551.

—— of Swedish iron. 1891, i. 464.

**EXTENSION** of West Cumberland coalfield. 1895, i. 313.

**EXTINCTION** of fire in mines. 1899, ii. 383 ; 1900, i. 337.

**EXTINGUISHING** a fire in Lake Superior mine. 1892, i. 295.

- EXTRACTORS**, large ingot. 1892, ii. 449.  
**EXTRUSION**, production of metallic bars by. 1896, i. 53.  
**EYERMANN**, P., on modern rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 516.  
 ——— on open-hearth furnace. 1900, ii. 525.  
**EYE accidents** in iron and steel works. 1900, i. 395.  
**EYE-BAR**, test of. 1893, ii. 501; 1894, ii. 459.

## F.

- FACE** hardening. 1897, i. 510.  
**FACER**, J. A., on forging wheels. 1891, i. 403.  
**FACKENTHAL**, B. F., on a peculiar efflorescence upon pig iron. 1900, i. 357.  
 ——— on control of silicon in pig iron. 1892, ii. 434.  
 ——— on Durham blast-furnace. 1890, i. 285.  
 ——— on tuyeres. 1899, i. 371.  
**FADDA**, S., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.  
**FAHLENKAMP**, H., on bar-rolling-mills. 1898, i. 480.  
 ——— on tables for rolling-mills. 1898, ii. 490.  
**FAHNDRICH**, on lighting of collieries. 1900, ii. 480.  
**FAILURE** of a steel water main. 1893, ii. 509.  
 ——— of chilled rolls. 1893, i. 320.  
 ——— of winding-ropes in the Dortmund district. 1892, i. 349.  
**FAIRBANKS**, C., on determination of phosphorus. 1896, ii. 441.  
**FAIRBANKS**, H. W., on coal in California. 1896, ii. 303.  
 ——— on petroleum in California. 1896, ii. 316; 1899, ii. 361.  
**FAIRFIELD** shipbuilding yard, machine tools at. 1891, i. 414.  
**FAIRLEY**, W., book on mining by. 1893, i. 450; 1894, ii. 539; 1896, i. 575.  
**FAIVELEY**, on electricity in mining. 1894, i. 488.  
**FALL** in shaft, repairing. 1895, ii. 431.  
 ——— of roof in anthracite mines. 1891, ii. 228.  
**FALLOWS**, ALDERMAN T. S., welcome by. 1895, ii. 1.  
**FALUN** copper mines. 1898, ii. 296.  
 ——— museum. 1898, ii. 295.  
**FAN**, Capell, at Berge-Borbeck. 1891, i. 334.  
 ——— experiments. 1891, i. 333.  
 ——— for melting-furnaces. 1893, ii. 439.  
 ——— in the foundry. 1898, i. 470.  
 ——— — medium. 1890, i. 263.  
 ——— — Ser. 1891, i. 335.  
 ——— — Waddle. 1891, i. 334.  
**FANE**, C., on coal in Newfoundland. 1893, i. 225.  
**FAN-TESTING** gauges. 1892, i. 376.  
**FARKELL**, G. C., on pyrometry. 1893, i. 218.  
**FARLEY**, REUBEN, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 261.  
 ——— on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 148.  
**FARMER**, G., on mining statistics. 1900, ii. 627.  
**FARNWORTH**, ERNEST, elected member. 1894, i. 2.



- FARNWORTH, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 310.  
 ——— on puddling. 1895, ii. 49.
- FAROE Islands, coal in. 1895, i. 319.
- FARRAR, WILLIAM, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- FARREL foundry, Connecticut. 1891, ii. 253.
- FARRELL, A., on recovery of by-products. 1894, ii. 336.
- FARRINGTON, O. C., on meteorites. 1896, i. 310; 1898, ii. 368.
- FATIGUE of metals. 1895, ii. 556; 1898, ii. 536.
- FAUCAN, J., on addition of aluminium to ingot metal. 1894, ii. 439.
- FAUCK, A., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.  
 ——— on deep boring. 1898, ii. 428; 1899, i. 335; 1900, i. 320, ii. 462.  
 ——— on Fauck system of drilling. 1897, ii. 287.
- FAUGHT, L. R., on chill moulds. 1895, ii. 488.
- FAULTS in the Waldenburgh coalfield. 1893, i. 222.
- FAURE, C., on sanitation in collieries. 1900, ii. 483.
- FAVIERITE, experiments with. 1893, i. 263.
- FAWCETT, W., on Canadian blast-furnaces. 1900, ii. 503.  
 ——— on handling coal. 1899, ii. 396.  
 ——— on handling iron ore. 1900, i. 286, ii. 420.  
 ——— on Lake Superior mining. 1900, ii. 418.  
 ——— on mining in Lake Superior district. 1899, ii. 327.  
 ——— on steam shovels. 1900, ii. 417.
- FAYALITE crystals in slag. 1890, i. 294.  
 ——— from Cheyenne Mountain, Colorado. 1891, ii. 144.
- FAYOL, M., on Commentry coal basin. 1891, ii. 175.
- FECHNER, D., on Royal ironworks, Malapane and Kreuzburgerhütte. 1895, ii. 475.
- FEDERAL taxation. 1890, s. v. 21.
- FEDERMAN, D., on anthracite of the Val d'Aosta. 1895, i. 317.
- FEED for gas producers. 1896, ii. 320.  
 ——— tables, rolling-mill. 1890, ii. 771; 1891, i. 386.
- FEEDING borings into cupolas. 1891, i. 372.
- FELICE, S. GOFFIN DE, on steel and cement flooring. 1893, ii. 510.
- FELLOWS, S. J., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 262.
- FENCES for winding shafts. 1894, i. 483.
- FENNEMA, R., on coal in Java. 1897, ii. 319.
- FERET, R., on slag cement. 1898, i. 465.
- FERGIE, C., on Drummond colliery. 1897, i. 435.  
 ——— on gas-testers. 1897, i. 431.  
 ——— on pumping appliances. 1896, ii. 333.
- FERGUSON, J., on Ceylon graphite. 1892, ii. 344.
- FERRARIS, E., on magnetic concentration of iron ores. 1898, ii. 378; 1900 i. 288, ii. 422.  
 ——— on magnetic separating plant. 1892, ii. 341.
- FERRAUD, P., on iron industry of Brazil. 1894, ii. 291.
- FERRIC oxide, formation of. 1895, i. 288.  
 ——— oxide, precipitation of alumina and. 1890, i. 376.  
 ——— sulphates, natural, from Chili. 1891, i. 259.
- FERRO-CHROME. 1890, i. 365; 1893, ii. 486; 1896, i. 525; 1900, i. 429.
- FERRO-CHROMIUM, manufacture of. 1900, ii. 569.
- FERRO-MANGANESE, crystallised. 1891, ii. 246.

- FERRO-MANGANESE** from Witkowitz. 1898, i. 314.  
 ——— irregularity of manganese in. 1898, i. 313.  
 ——— manufacture of. 1890, i. 289; 1898, i. 300.
- FERRIC-OXIDE** and alumina, separation of. 1892, ii. 522.
- FERRO-SILICON.** 1897, ii. 488; 1899, i. 384, ii. 474.  
 ——— analysis. 1897, i. 573.  
 ——— for foundry use. 1890, i. 299.  
 ——— from Witkowitz. 1898, i. 314.
- FERRO-TUNGSTEN.** 1898, i. 314.
- FERRUGINISED** tree. 1896, i. 310.
- FERRY, C.,** on composition of fire-bricks. 1896, i. 323.  
 ——— on firebrick. 1896, ii. 292; 1897, i. 360.  
 ——— on fireclays. 1895, ii. 394; 1896, i. 322.  
 ——— on fireclays in New Jersey. 1895, i. 304.  
 ——— on fusibility of sand. 1896, i. 326.  
 ——— on sand for furnace bottoms. 1900, ii. 425.  
 ——— on testing fire-bricks. 1895, ii. 395.
- FERRY, CHARLES H.,** elected member. 1898, ii. 4.
- FERTILISER,** basic slag as. 1892, ii. 459.
- FESSENDEN, R. A.,** on recent work on molecular physics. 1896, ii. 401.
- FÉVRE, L.,** book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.  
 ——— on shaft fences. 1895, ii. 431.
- FIALA, A.,** on mine surveying. 1899, i. 362.
- FIBRE** and grain. 1897, i. 527.
- FICHTELGEBIRGE,** iron ore in the. 1892, ii. 308.
- FICKINGER, P. J.,** on tube-making. 1898, ii. 523.
- FIDLER, T. C.,** on iron and steel as building materials. 1891, i. 408.
- FIEBELKORN, M.,** on bauxite. 1898, i. 365.
- FIEBER, R.,** on analysis of chrome iron ore. 1900, ii. 584.
- FIELD, E. R.,** book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.
- FIELDING, JOHN,** elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- FIERY** mines, firing shots in. 1891, i. 320.  
 ——— mines, friction igniters in. 1892, ii. 404.  
 ——— mines, ventilation of. 1892, i. 369.
- FIFESHIRE,** working coal in. 1898, i. 418.
- FILE-STEEL.** 1890, ii. 810.
- FILES.** 1898, ii. 524.  
 ——— cleaning of. 1897, i. 519.
- FILITI, G. A.,** on petroleum in Roumania. 1900, ii. 455.  
 ——— on sulphur in Roumanian petroleum. 1899, ii. 492.
- FILLING** of mines. 1892, i. 295.  
 ——— system in Minnesota mines. 1892, ii. 334.
- FILLUNGER, A.,** on Austrian collieries. 1899, ii. 389.  
 ——— on coal screening and washing. 1899, ii. 393.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 347.  
 ——— on fire-damp. 1897, i. 431.  
 ——— on lighting of collieries. 1900, ii. 480.  
 ——— on mine drainage. 1900, i. 333.
- FINANCE.** 1890, i. 8; 1891, i. 228; 1892, i. 7; 1893, i. 9; 1894, i. 10; 1895, i. 6; 1896, i. 7; 1897, i. 6; 1898, i. 7; 1899, i. 8; 1900, i. 7.
- FINCKEN, C. W.,** obituary notice of. 1895, i. 262.

- FINE** coal, utilisation of. 1899, ii. 393.  
—— ore in the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 386.
- FINELY** divided coal, burning of. 1896, i. 389.  
—— divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 8.
- FINING** of iron. 1891, i. 376.
- FINKENER**, on resistance of iron to oxidation. 1899, i. 456.
- FINLAND**, iron ore in. 1900, i. 274.  
—— iron trade of. 1892, ii. 546 ; 1894, i. 640 ; 1895, i. 536 ; 1897, i. 611.  
—— mineral statistics of. 1890, i. 392 ; 1891, i. 462 ; 1893, ii. 554 ; 1898, ii. 587.
- FINLAYSON**, F., on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 125.
- FINNEY**, W. A., on safety catches. 1894, ii. 351.
- FINZI**, G., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 443.
- FIRE**, extinguishing, in Lake Superior mine. 1892, i. 295.
- FIRE-BARS** of a manganese steel alloy. 1894, i. 567.
- FIRE-BOX** and boiler steel, tests of. 1892, ii. 496.  
—— stays, steel. 1895, i. 477.
- FIRE-BOXES** and boilers, specifications for steel for. 1890, i. 346.  
—— steel. 1893, ii. 508.
- FIRE-BRICK**. 1898, ii. 384 ; 1900, i. 290, ii. 425.  
—— conductivity and expansion of. 1896, ii. 292.  
—— manufacture in Russia. 1891, ii. 164.  
—— manufacture in Sweden. 1898, i. 364.  
—— testing. 1895, ii. 395.  
—— works, Mount Savage. 1890, ii. 736.
- FIRE-BRICKS**, colours of. 1897, i. 360.  
—— composition of. 1896, i. 323 ; 1897, i. 359.  
—— Kieselguhr. 1891, ii. 165.  
—— standard size for. 1893, i. 215.
- FIRECLAY**. 1895, ii. 394 ; 1896, i. 322 ; 1897, i. 357 ; 1898, i. 363, ii. 382 ; 1899, i. 304 ; 1900, i. 289, ii. 424.  
—— analyses of. 1890, ii. 735 ; 1892, i. 306.  
—— Eckersdorf. 1892, ii. 343.  
—— examination. 1893, ii. 333.  
—— from Bohemia. 1891, i. 275.  
—— from Maryland. 1892, i. 306.  
—— from Russia. 1891, i. 275.  
—— gas explosions in mining. 1896, i. 323.  
—— Groden. 1892, ii. 343.  
—— Hettenleidelheim. 1890, ii. 736.  
—— in Colorado. 1897, ii. 299.  
—— in Missouri. 1897, ii. 300.  
—— in New South Wales. 1892, ii. 343.  
—— in Wildstein. 1892, ii. 343.
- FIRECLAYS** in New Jersey. 1895, i. 304.  
—— of Alabama. 1893, i. 208.  
—— refractory character of. 1895, i. 302.
- FIRE-DAMP**. 1891, i. 332 ; 1895, i. 372, ii. 446 ; 1896, ii. 335 ; 1897, i. 450.  
—— accidents in mines. 1890, ii. 722.  
—— barometer and. 1892, ii. 414.  
—— Commission, Austrian, report of. 1892, ii. 412.

- FIRE-DAMP**, detection of. 1890, ii. 721; 1893, i. 280, ii. 410; 1894, i. 500, ii. 368; 1895, i. 373, ii. 447; 1898, i. 423, ii. 448; 1899, i. 355, ii. 383.
- determination of. 1896, i. 379.
- explosions. 1890, i. 266; 1891, ii. 227; 1892, ii. 413; 1893, ii. 415; 1900, i. 334, ii. 479.
- in Anzin collieries. 1893, i. 281.
- in iron ore mines. 1899, ii. 331.
- indicators. 1890, i. 267; 1891, ii. 222; 1892, i. 380, ii. 410.
- mixtures, experiments on. 1890, ii. 721.
- modern explosives and. 1892, ii. 399.
- outbursts. 1899, ii. 382.
- removal of. 1890, i. 262.
- testing for. 1892, i. 379; 1897, ii. 357.
- FIRE-RESISTING** material, imports and exports of. 1891, ii. 343.
- sand. 1892, ii. 344.
- stove from Eisenberg. 1890, ii. 736.
- FIRES** in mines. 1894, ii. 371; 1896, ii. 339; 1898, i. 425.
- FIRING**, new method of. 1893, ii. 361.
- shots by electricity. 1891, i. 321.
- shots in fiery mines. 1891, i. 320.
- shots, low tension system of. 1891, ii. 203.
- FIRKET**, A., on Belgian cannel coal. 1894, i. 442.
- on origin of coal. 1894, ii. 311.
- FIRKIN**, ENOCH JACKSON, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- FIRMINY**, visit to. 1900, ii. 383.
- FIRMSTONE**, F., on charging blast-furnaces. 1898, ii. 458.
- on dolomite in the blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 384; 1895, i. 405.
- FIRST** aid in mining accidents. 1897, ii. 292.
- Chinese steelworks. 1895, i. 443.
- coke blast-furnaces in Europe. 1898, ii. 472; 1900, i. 356.
- iron casting in America. 1895, i. 411.
- FIRTH**, WILLIAM, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- FISCHER**, on basic steel rails. 1898, ii. 540.
- on charcoal making. 1900, i. 303.
- FISCHER**, F., books on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573; 1897, ii. 551; 1900, i. 492.
- on analysis of producer gas. 1894, i. 619.
- on mixed producer gas. 1894, i. 475.
- FISCHER**, M., on oil-fields of Barren County, Kentucky. 1890, i. 238.
- FISH-PLATES** on Illinois Central Railway. 1898, i. 517.
- railway. 1890, ii. 808.
- FISHER**, R., on coal in Portugal. 1896, i. 339.
- on coalfields of Labuan. 1894, ii. 325.
- on iron ores of Portugal. 1896, i. 303.
- FISSURE** walls, form of. 1895, ii. 427.
- FITZGERALD**, F. A., on carborundum. 1897, i. 521.
- FITZGERALD**, J. F., on magnetism in iron. 1892, ii. 488.
- FITZNER**, W., on progress of shipbuilding. 1898, ii. 521.
- FLAGG**, STANLEY GRISWOLD, Junr., elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- FLAMM**, O., on shipbuilding. 1900, ii. 539, 611.
- FLANDERS**, W. T., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.

- FLANDERS, W. T., on galvanising. 1896, i. 483.
- FLANGING machines. 1891, i. 414, ii. 291; 1892, i. 447, ii. 465.
- FLASHING point of petroleum. 1896, ii. 315.
- FLASK, casting. 1890, i. 301.
- FLAT TOP coal region. 1891, i. 298.
- FLATHER, DAVID, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
 ——— on steel for cycles. 1900, ii. 536.
- FLATHER, J. J., on use of natural gas. 1898, ii. 426.
- FLEETS of the world. 1900, i. 488.
- FLEMING, H. S., on peculiar working of a blast-furnace. 1890, i. 282.
- FLEMING, J. A., on electrical resistance of iron. 1892, ii. 491.  
 ——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 226.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1896, ii. 399, 401; 1897, ii. 455; 1898, ii. 528; 1899, ii. 455.
- FLENU collieries, Belgium. 1898, i. 427.
- FLETCHER, A. E., on ammonia in blast-furnace gases. 1891, i. 245.
- FLETCHER, G., on application of electricity to mining. 1892, ii. 411.
- FLETCHER, H., on Canadian coal. 1894, i. 447.  
 ——— on coal-mining in Canada. 1894, ii. 373.
- FLETCHER, J. E., on manufacture of steel castings. 1900, i. 392.
- FLETCHER, L., on meteorites. 1894, ii. 293.
- FLETCHER, L. E., on failure of a steel water main. 1893, ii. 509.
- FLETCHER, WILLIAM (Cockermouth), obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 388.  
 ——— on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, i. 494.
- FLEURY, J., on coal in Mexico. 1899, i. 316.
- FLINT, F., on shaft-sinking. 1893, i. 251.
- FLINT, HENRY, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- FLINTSHIRE, coal in. 1898, ii. 391.
- FLODOSIEFF, CAPT., on hardening of steel. 1891, i. 418.
- FLOHR, G., on cutting machines. 1893, i. 362.
- FLOOD in Conemaugh Valley. 1890, s. v. 415.
- FLOORING, steel and cement. 1893, ii. 510.
- FLORENCE, Alabama, cost of making pig iron at. 1890, i. 288.
- FLOW in rolling steel. 1897, i. 495.  
 ——— of metals. 1890, ii. 831.  
 ——— of metals and its relation to testing. 1891, i. 418.  
 ——— of solids. 1894, i. 573.  
 ——— of steel. 1900, i. 407.
- FLOWER, PHILIP W., obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 291.
- FLUID compression of steel. 1897, i. 510.  
 ——— metal in the open-hearth furnace. 1900, i. 22.  
 ——— metal, manufacture of continuous sheets of malleable iron and steel direct from. 1891, ii. 23.
- FLUIDITY of nickel. 1897, ii. 473.
- FLUID-ROLLING process. 1890, ii. 771.
- FLUME conveyer for coal. 1895, ii. 454.
- FLUOR-SPAR in blast-furnace. 1899, i. 370.  
 ——— use of. 1890, ii. 761.  
 ——— use of, in metallurgy of iron. 1890, i. 298.
- FLUX, A. W., on mining accidents. 1898, i. 560.
- FLUX used at Bjelorezk ironworks. 1890, ii. 759.

- FLUXES.** 1894, i. 537.
- FLY-WHEELS**, structural steel. 1896, ii. 390.
- FODOR E. DE**, book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554.
- FOEHR, C. F.**, on use of fluor-spar in metallurgy of iron. 1890, i. 208. ii. 761.
- FOERSTER, M.**, on iron bridges in Austria-Hungary. 1899, i. 415.  
 ——— on modern steel bridges. 1897, ii. 444.  
 ——— on steel bridges. 1897, i. 515; 1898, i. 498.
- FOERSTER, O.**, on basic slag. 1896, i. 469, ii. 454.
- FOGGIN, W.**, on explosives. 1891, i. 223.  
 ——— on locked coil-wire ropes. 1891, ii. 210.
- FOLDS and faults** in Pennsylvania anthracite beds. 1895, ii. 414.
- FOLEY, W. C.**, on tests of armour-plates. 1894, ii. 465.
- FOLGER, H. C.**, book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.
- FOLLIN, M.**, on coke ovens in the Pas-de-Calais. 1891, ii. 190.
- FONIAKOFF, A.**, on desulphurising in the mixer. 1895, ii. 516.  
 ——— on manganiferous pig iron industry of Russia. 1899, ii. 518.
- FONTAINE, G.**, on coal in the East. 1893, ii. 357.
- FONTANA, F.**, on water-gas. 1899, i. 335.
- FONTANE, M. H.**, on electricity in its relation to mining. 1892, ii. 411.
- FONZES-DIACON, H.**, on iron selenides. 1900, ii. 570.
- FOOD and labour**, cost of. 1890, s. v. 33.
- FOOTE, A. DE W.**, on compressed air. 1897, i. 417.
- FOOTE, A. E.**, on meteorites. 1892, i. 285. ii. 324.  
 ——— on native iron in Arizona. 1892, ii. 326.
- FOOTE, F. H.**, on blast-furnace tops. 1897, ii. 385.
- FOOTE, R. BRUCE**, on iron ore in India. 1897, ii. 272.  
 ——— on maganese ore in the Bellery district, India. 1897, ii. 251.  
 ——— on native iron smelting in India. 1897, ii. 415.
- FOOTE, W. M.**, on meteorites. 1897, i. 345; 1899, ii. 326; 1900, i. 281.
- FOOTNER, HARRY**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- FOPPL, A.**, on determining hardness of steel. 1896, ii. 403.  
 ——— on steel balls. 1898, i. 516.
- FORBES, J.**, on rust-proof coating for iron. 1892, ii. 480.
- FORBES, S. E.**, on rolling-mill tables. 1896, i. 438.
- FORD and Moncur** hot-blast stove. 1896, i. 20.
- FORD, A. P.**, on determination of carbon. 1900, i. 432.
- FORD, J.**, on use of explosives in mines. 1891, i. 322.
- FORD, J. C.**, on charcoal blast-furnace records. 1890, i. 284.
- FORD** liquid metal holders. 1891, ii. 253.
- FORDON** Bridge, tests of metal for. 1893, i. 382.
- FOREIGN** trade of Austria. 1892, i. 506.
- FORGE and mill** machinery. 1890, i. 307. ii. 768; 1891, i. 381, ii. 257; 1892, i. 417, ii. 448; 1893, i. 318, ii. 452; 1894, i. 539, ii. 405; 1895, i. 417, ii. 493; 1896, i. 434, ii. 369; 1897, i. 494, ii. 417; 1898, i. 479, ii. 487; 1899, i. 395, ii. 420; 1900, i. 370, ii. 515.  
 ——— pig iron. 1891, i. 376; 1897, i. 481.  
 ——— pig iron, American. 1892, ii. 437.
- FORGES** in America. 1896, i. 432.
- FORGIE, J. T.**, on electric haulage. 1894, i. 457.  
 ——— on pumping machinery. 1891, ii. 216.

- FORGING and stamping.** 1892, ii. 465 ; 1893, i. 360.  
 — by hydraulic pressure. 1894, i. 539.  
 — cooled from the interior, initial strains in. 1896, ii. 407.  
 — for ordnance, steel. 1893, ii. 517.  
 — machine. 1893, ii. 486.  
 — press, duplex. 1891, ii. 262.  
 — press, Morgan 1000-ton. 1895, i. 418.  
 — press, steam. 1893, i. 322.  
 — presses. 1893, ii. 454 ; 1895, ii. 493 ; 1900, i. 371.  
 — presses for armour. 1899, i. 395.  
 — steel shafts. 1898, ii. 488.  
 — tires. 1893, ii. 483.  
 — wheels. 1891, i. 403.  
 — wrought iron axles. 1899, ii. 446.
- FORGINGS, steel.** 1894, i. 562 ; 1898, i. 494.  
 — hollow steel. 1897, i. 512.  
 — selection of steel for. 1893, i. 377.  
 — steel for. 1897, i. 541.  
 — tests of. 1896, ii. 409.
- FORIR, H., on coal in Belgium.** 1900, i. 296.
- FORMATION of blast-furnace slag, heat of.** 1890, ii. 760.  
 — of blow-holes in steel castings. 1892, i. 484.  
 — of chrome iron ore. 1890, ii. 664.  
 — of coal. 1890, i. 219 ; 1896, ii. 305 ; 1897, i. 386.  
 — of cyanides in the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 388.  
 — of ferric-oxide. 1895, i. 288.  
 — of graphite. 1891, ii. 165.  
 — of iron ore deposits. 1892, i. 265 ; 1893, i. 183.  
 — of lignites. 1891, ii. 173.  
 — of magnesite and dolomite. 1895, i. 304.  
 — of magnetic oxide. 1893, i. 194.  
 — of manganese deposits. 1891, i. 265.  
 — of manganese ore deposits by lateral secretion. 1892, i. 287.  
 — of petroleum. 1891, i. 305 ; 1893, i. 241.  
 — of rust, cause of. 1893, i. 397.
- FORMS of bosh plates.** 1891, ii. 241.  
 — of coke ovens. 1891, ii. 190.  
 — of native iron, peculiar. 1892, i. 283.  
 — of rolls. 1895, ii. 493.  
 — of slag waggons. 1891, ii. 242.  
 — of test-pieces. 1894, ii. 451.
- FORSBACKA steelworks.** 1898, ii. 303.
- FORSBERG, K. G., on peat charcoal.** 1893, i. 235.
- FÖRSTER, F., on determination of carbon.** 1895, ii. 588.  
 — on iron carbide. 1897, i. 554.
- FORSTER, J., elected member.** 1893, ii. 4.
- FORSTER, T. E., on collieries in Great Britain.** 1898, ii. 451.  
 — on screening and cleaning coal. 1890, i. 275.  
 — on underground haulage. 1898, ii. 432.
- FORSYTH, W., on tests of waggon-couplers.** 1892, ii. 499.

- FORT Pitt foundry. 1890, s. v. 425.
- FORTESCUE-BRICKDALE, C., on mining rights. 1897, i. 599.
- FOSS, THEODORE, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- FOSTER, C., LE NEVE, books on mining by. 1894, i. 650 ; 1896, ii. 488 ; 1897, i. 628 ; 1898, ii. 601 ; 1900, i. 494.
- on electric rock-drills. 1899, ii. 330.
- on mining and mineral statistics. 1893, ii. 560.
- on steel supports in metal mines. 1892, i. 291.
- FOSTER, H., on fire-clay. 1900, i. 290.
- FOSTER, HENRY, elected member. 1900, i. 2.
- FOSTER, H. LE NEVE, on a new method of producing high temperatures. 1900, ii. 211.
- on manufacture of steel in South Staffordshire. 1899, i. 411.
- on metal mixers. 1895, i. 73.
- on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 93.
- FOSTER, J. C., on American blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 418.
- FOSTER, O. R., on effect of lime and magnesia on sulphur in the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 411.
- FOSTER, S., on apparatus for charging heating furnaces. 1891, i. 402.
- on apparatus for handling ingots. 1891, i. 406.
- FOSTER, WILLIAM ORME, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 293.
- FOULETIER, P., on coal in China. 1900, ii. 442.
- FOULSTONE, W., on shaft-sinking. 1893, ii. 387.
- FOUNDRIES, Coalbrookdale. 1895, ii. 484.
- drying furnace for. 1890, i. 302.
- United States, wages paid in. 1892, ii. 550.
- FOUNDRY accident, curious. 1896, i. 423.
- appliances. 1898, ii. 482 ; 1900, i. 360, ii. 508.
- apprentices. 1897, i. 490.
- building. 1898, ii. 481.
- coke for. 1896, i. 352.
- construction. 1893, i. 314.
- core-rooms. 1895, ii. 489.
- cost. 1895, ii. 489 ; 1897, i. 490, ii. 413 ; 1898, i. 473.
- facings. 1897, ii. 409.
- Farrel, Connecticut. 1891, ii. 253.
- iron, best. 1893, i. 312.
- iron, tests of. 1893, ii. 512 ; 1897, i. 534.
- irons. 1895, ii. 487 ; 1900, i. 361.
- mixing ladle. 1897, ii. 409.
- mixtures. 1892, ii. 440.
- mixtures, regulating. 1897, i. 485.
- mixtures, silicon in. 1892, ii. 442.
- pig iron. 1896, ii. 356 ; 1897, i. 480.
- pig iron made from Swedish iron ores. 1890, i. 293.
- pigs. 1898, i. 469.
- plant. 1897, i. 485.
- practice. 1890, i. 298, ii. 762 ; 1891, i. 372, ii. 250 ; 1892, i. 411, ii. 439 ; 1893, i. 314, ii. 446 ; 1894, i. 533, ii. 394 ; 1895, i. 406, ii. 483 ; 1896, i. 423, ii. 360 ; 1897, i. 483, ii. 406 ; 1898, i. 466, ii. 478 ; 1899, i. 385, ii. 411 ; 1900, i. 360, ii. 508.
- practice, difficulties in. 1893, ii. 446.



- FOUNDRY** practice, stove. 1892, ii. 439.  
 ——— processes, chemistry of. 1892, ii. 442.  
 ——— producer gas in. 1895, i. 345, ii. 428.  
 ——— steel, new American. 1892, ii. 455.  
**FOUQUEMBERG**, N., on a press for patent fuel. 1891, ii. 185.  
**FOWKS**, E., on petroleum in Peru. 1890, ii. 704.  
**FOWLE**, J. C., on magnetic concentration at the Michigamme mine. 1890, ii. 672.  
**FOWLER**, F. W., on coal-drills. 1897, ii. 351.  
**FOWLER**, G., on coal dust. 1896, ii. 338.  
**FOWLER**, G. J., on nitride of iron. 1894, i. 591.  
**FOWLER**, S. J., on recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 326.  
**FOWLER'S** car-wheel works. 1890, s. v. 446.  
**FOX**, SIR DOUGLAS, toast by. 1900, i. 245.  
**FOX**, E. M., elected member. 1893, i. 1.  
**FOX-STRANGWAYS**, C., on the Netherseal boring. 1898, i. 373.  
**FRACTURE** of cast iron. 1896, i. 511.  
 ——— of steel shafts. 1900, i. 411.  
 ——— of test-pieces. 1900, i. 415.  
**FRAENKEL**, W., on steel rails. 1898, ii. 519.  
**FRAHM**, J., on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 420.  
 ——— on modern bridges. 1900, ii. 537, 538.  
 ——— on shipping coal. 1893, ii. 420.  
 ——— on structural ironwork. 1894, ii. 435.  
**FRAMES**, steel waggon. 1890, i. 343.  
**FRAMING** machine, mine timber. 1891, i. 319.  
**FRANCE**, accidents in coal mines in. 1891, i. 457.  
 ——— blast-furnace industry of. 1898, i. 449.  
 ——— briquette manufacture in. 1890, ii. 696.  
 ——— coal in. 1890, ii. 867 ; 1892, ii. 353 ; 1894, ii. 316 ; 1897, i. 369 ; 1898, ii. 393 ; 1899, i. 309, ii. 345 ; 1900, ii. 435.  
 ——— coal question in. 1891, i. 458.  
 ——— consumption of rails in. 1892, i. 511.  
 ——— development of iron industry in. 1900, ii. 39.  
 ——— heavy rails in. 1890, ii. 806.  
 ——— imports and exports of. 1891, ii. 341 ; 1892, i. 511, ii. 537 ; 1893, i. 423 ; 1895, i. 529 ; 1899, i. 484.  
 ——— iron industry of Meurthe and Moselle. 1892, i. 511.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1890, ii. 654, s. v. 126 ; 1892, i. 266 ; 1898, i. 334, ii. 344 ; 1899, i. 279, ii. 309 ; 1900, ii. 404, 598.  
 ——— manganese ores in. 1893, ii. 320 ; 1894, i. 422 ; 1900, ii. 416.  
 ——— oil shale industry of. 1894, i. 468.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1893, i. 242.  
 ——— pig iron industry in. 1897, i. 469.  
 ——— puddling process in. 1890, i. 305.  
 ——— royalties in. 1890, s. v. 193.\*  
 ——— statistics of. 1890, i. 386, ii. 867 ; 1891, i. 457, ii. 340 ; 1892, i. 509, ii. 536 ; 1893, i. 427, ii. 548 ; 1894, i. 632, ii. 509 ; 1895, i. 527, ii. 612 ; 1896, i. 553, ii. 466 ; 1897, i. 595, ii. 523 ; 1898, i. 553, ii. 576 ; 1899, i. 483, ii. 504 ; 1900, i. 454, ii. 597.  
 ——— technical education in. 1900, i. 457.  
 ——— use of steel rails in. 1896, i. 554.

- FRANCIS-WILLIAMS, B., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- FRANCK, L., on aluminium as a reducing agent. 1898, ii. 549.
- on analysis of a blast-furnace product. 1897, ii. 404.
- on carbide of silicon. 1897, ii. 490.
- on diamonds in iron. 1898, i. 524.
- on diamonds in steel. 1896, ii. 421: 1897, ii. 488.
- FRANCKE, M., on lavatories at the Dortmund collieries. 1894, ii. 371.
- FRANÇOIS, A., on explosives used at the Anzin collieries. 1890, ii. 717.
- on fire-damp in the Anzin collieries. 1893, i. 281.
- on rotary drill. 1895, ii. 437.
- FRANÇOIS, C., on mine drainage. 1900, ii. 478.
- FRANÇOIS, J., on coal in China. 1900, i. 301.
- on coal-mining in Servia. 1900, i. 342.
- FRANÇOIS, L., on new method of combining hot-blast stoves. 1898, i. 436.
- FRANCOU coal-washer. 1896, i. 386.
- FRANK, on German peat-bogs. 1898, i. 374.
- on improvements in producer-gas. 1899, ii. 365.
- FRANK, A. VON, on iron at low temperatures. 1890, ii. 824.
- FRANK, H., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 543.
- FRANKE, E., on determination of sulphur. 1898, i. 536.
- FRANKE, G., on coal in Russia. 1899, i. 312.
- on safety cages. 1895, ii. 434.
- FRANKLINITE deposits of New Jersey. 1894, i. 416, ii. 287.
- ore bed, geological age of. 1891, ii. 144.
- FRANZEK, C. J., on determination of manganese. 1892, i. 493.
- FRASER, GRAHAM, on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 82.
- FRASER, PERSIFOR, on fine artistic castings. 1897, i. 388.
- FRASER, W. A., on natural gas at Athabasca Landing. 1899, ii. 364.
- FREAKLEY, W., on winding appliances. 1899, i. 337, ii. 369.
- FRECH, F., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.
- on coal supplies. 1900, i. 491.
- FRECKING furnace gases from dust. 1895, i. 389.
- FREEMAN, E. B., on coal in Bosnia and Herzegovina. 1895, i. 315.
- FREEMAN, F. I., on annealing furnaces. 1897, ii. 442.
- on rolling-mill tables. 1899, i. 400.
- FREFR, J., on methods of working coal. 1894, i. 493.
- FREEZING process of shaft-sinking. 1894, i. 480.
- FREIDEL, C., on artificial martite. 1896, i. 310.
- FREMONT, C., on effect of punching and shearing. 1899, ii. 465.
- on punching and shearing as means of testing. 1896, i. 507, 509.
- on steam-hammers. 1898, ii. 488.
- on testing machinery. 1899, i. 435.
- on theory of punching and shearing. 1895, i. 470.
- FREMONT'S method of testing. 1898, i. 513.
- FRENCH coal. 1898, i. 374.
- coalfields. 1896, ii. 300.
- colonies, mining in. 1894, i. 633.
- Congo, iron ore in. 1895, ii. 372.
- ironworks on the German borders. 1894, ii. 389.
- pig iron. 1890, ii. 758.

- FRENCH** pig iron, analyses of. 1891, i. 361.  
 ——— steelworks. 1895, ii. 507.
- FRENTZEN**, on modern German bridge construction. 1899, i. 418.
- FRÈRE**, G., on coke breeze as fuel. 1891, ii. 191.
- FRESENIUS**, R., on analysis of chrome iron. 1890, i. 372.  
 ——— on separation of baryta and lime. 1892, i. 496.
- FREUDENBERG**, F., on spectacles for ironworkers. 1897, i. 468.
- FREW**, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 293.
- FREY**, C. A. VON, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 316.
- FREY**, H., on formation of nickel carbonyl. 1896, i. 528.
- FREYDIER-DUBREIUL**, G., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- FREYER**, F., on occurrence of gas in collieries. 1893, ii. 414.
- FREYSTEDT**, A., on petroleum in Brunswick. 1895, i. 334.
- FREYTAG**, F., on foundry appliances. 1898, ii. 482.
- FRICK**, H. C., on armour-plate. 1897, i. 518.
- FRICTION** horse-power, in factories. 1897, i. 520.  
 ——— of air currents in mines. 1893, ii. 405 ; 1894, i. 497.  
 ——— of colliery waggon wheels. 1890, i. 255.  
 ——— igniter in fiery mines. 1892, ii. 404.  
 ——— igniter, Lauer. 1892, i. 357.
- FRIEDEL**, C., on meteorites. 1893, i. 196 ; 1894, i. 424.
- FRIEDHEIM**, C., on meteorites. 1890, i. 204.
- FRIEDLÄNDER**, S., on bitumen. 1900, i. 443.
- FRIELINGHAUS**, G., elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- FRIEND**, C. W., on specifications for foundry castings. 1898, ii. 480.
- FRITSCHÉ**, H., on iron ore deposits of Russia. 1895, i. 281.
- FRITZ**, J., award of Bessemer medal to. 1893, i. 45.  
 ——— on Bessemer process. 1890, ii. 147.  
 ——— on early days of iron manufacture. 1895, i. 418.  
 ——— on iron manufacture. 1897, i. 451.  
 ——— on ironworks plant. 1900, i. 371.  
 ——— on rolling-mill fly-wheels. 1899, ii. 422.
- FRITZSCHE**, P., book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.  
 ——— on alcohol from coke-oven gases. 1898, i. 389.
- FROBENIUS**, H., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.
- FRODINGHAM** iron ore. 1892, ii. 306.
- FROHMAN**, E. D., on determination of phosphorus. 1895, i. 505.
- FROHMAN**, H. F., on foundry facings. 1897, ii. 409.
- FROITZHEIM**, E., on use of coke for boiler-firing. 1899, ii. 357.
- FRONDESCENT** hæmatite. 1893, i. 193.
- FROSSARD**, J. D., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- FRY**, J. E., on Kitson gas-producer. 1897, ii. 338.
- FRYER**, W. H., on desiccation of the blast. 1891, i. 360.
- FUCHS**, E., book on mining by. 1893, i. 451 ; 1894, i. 650.  
 ——— on iron ores of Dannemora. 1894, i. 408.  
 ——— on iron ores of Eastern Pyrenees. 1894, i. 404.  
 ——— on iron ores of Elba. 1894, i. 405.  
 ——— on iron ores of Northern Africa. 1894, i. 419.  
 ——— on iron ores of Russia. 1894, i. 406.  
 ——— on iron ores of Sweden. 1894, i. 409.  
 ——— on iron ores of Ural. 1894, i. 407.

- FUCHS, P.**, on electric welding. 1896, i. 473.  
 — on fire-damp detection. 1899, i. 355, ii. 353.  
 — on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 381; 1900, ii. 479.
- FUEL**. 1890, i. 219, ii. 675; 1891, i. 275, ii. 165; 1892, i. 308, ii. 346; 1893, i. 216, ii. 336; 1894, i. 433, ii. 305; 1895, i. 305, ii. 399; 1896, i. 327, ii. 254; 1897, i. 362, ii. 314; 1898, i. 367, ii. 357; 1899, i. 306, ii. 339; 1900, i. 292, ii. 428.  
 — analysis. 1890, i. 376, ii. 557; 1891, i. 446; 1892, i. 496, ii. 525; 1893, i. 420; 1894, i. 620, ii. 500; 1896, ii. 456; 1897, i. 580, ii. 511; 1898, i. 549, ii. 563; 1899, ii. 492; 1900, i. 440, ii. 586.  
 — calorific power of. 1891, ii. 165; 1892, ii. 346.  
 — in Central Texas. 1890, ii. 691.  
 — in Chili. 1895, i. 321.  
 — in Prussia, production of. 1892, i. 515.  
 — in the United States. 1890, s. v. 128.  
 — liquid. 1890, i. 236, ii. 701; 1891, i. 305, ii. 152; 1892, i. 337, ii. 377; 1893, i. 241, ii. 372; 1894, i. 467, ii. 340; 1895, i. 333, ii. 422; 1896, i. 353, ii. 315; 1897, i. 393, ii. 329; 1898, i. 390, ii. 419; 1899, i. 331, ii. 358; 1900, i. 307, ii. 449.  
 — manufacture of. 1896, i. 387.  
 — mineral. 1894, ii. 317.  
 — patent, manufacture of. 1892, i. 392.  
 — petroleum. 1892, ii. 377.  
 — problems. 1896, i. 383.  
 — resources of the Andes. 1893, ii. 355.  
 — selection of, for blast-furnaces. 1892, ii. 422.  
 — supply of the Salem district, India. 1892, ii. 370.  
 — supply of the United States. 1892, i. 527.  
 — supply of the world. 1897, ii. 548.  
 — tar as. 1890, i. 238.
- FUEL-GAS**. 1890, i. 243; 1892, ii. 387.  
 — and some of its applications. 1890, ii. 275.  
 — energy in. 1900, ii. 460.  
 — processes, comparison of. 1897, ii. 337.  
 — use of. 1892, ii. 391.  
 — ventilation of. 1892, i. 310.
- FUHRMANN, DR.**, on iron ore mining in the Lake Superior region. 1895, ii. 381.
- FULLER, J. F.**, on iron ores of the United States. 1896, ii. 274.
- FÜLLER, M.**, book on mining by. 1895, ii. 633.  
 — on miners' lavatories. 1895, ii. 450.
- FULLERTON, ALEXANDER**, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- FULLON, BARON VON**, on calorific value of coal. 1893, i. 216.
- FULTON, J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 573.  
 — on beehive coke-oven. 1890, ii. 700.  
 — on behaviour of silicon in foundry practice. 1897, ii. 407.  
 — on coke from Connellsville coal. 1893, i. 238.  
 — on coke industry. 1896, ii. 307.  
 — on Kentucky coke. 1890, i. 236.  
 — on manufacture of coke. 1893, ii. 365.
- FUMES**, dynamite. 1892, ii. 402.

FÜNFKIRCHEN, collieries of. 1897, i. 375.

FURMANN, H. VAN F., books on metallurgy by. 1894, i. 649; 1900, i. 492.

FURNACE, ancient iron. 1897, i. 492.

—— bottoms, sand for. 1900, ii. 425.

—— charges, slide rule for calculation of. 1892, i. 233.

—— charging devices. 1890, ii. 784.

—— drying, for foundries. 1890, i. 302.

—— hearths. 1890, s. v. 256.

—— heat, protection of puddlers from. 1890, ii. 765.

—— high temperature. 1897, i. 366.

—— hoists. 1890, s. v. 256.

—— James. 1891, ii. 255.

—— Lash. 1890, s. v. 279.

—— Laureau pit-heating. 1890, i. 335.

—— lines. 1890, s. v. 256.

—— mechanical puddling. 1891, ii. 255.

—— Piat crucible. 1890, i. 302.

—— record, an open-hearth. 1892, ii. 454.

—— Wellman heating. 1892, ii. 456.

FURNACES, blast, charcoal. 1893, ii. 422.

—— Dowlais Cardiff. 1892, i. 399.

—— electric. 1893, ii. 479; 1895, i. 450.

—— gas. 1891, i. 313.

—— gas-fired puddling. 1895, ii. 491.

—— gas, new forms of. 1892, ii. 390.

—— gas, Noble. 1892, ii. 454.

—— gas, valves for. 1892, i. 238.

—— heating. 1890, ii. 783; 1891, ii. 284; 1897, i. 512.

—— heating, apparatus for charging. 1891, i. 302.

—— in Canada. 1893, ii. 427.

—— in Cleveland, oil-fired. 1896, ii. 317.

—— open-hearth. 1891, i. 388, ii. 272; 1895, i. 431.

—— open-hearth, American. 1891, ii. 273.

—— open-hearth, calorimetric study of. 1891, i. 389.

—— open-hearth, chemical phenomena of. 1891, ii. 265.

—— open-hearth, defects in. 1891, i. 390.

—— open-hearth, large output of. 1893, ii. 468.

—— open-hearth, Schönwalder. 1892, ii. 453; 1893, i. 327.

—— open-hearth, tilting. 1892, ii. 454; 1893, i. 329.

—— Pietzka puddling. 1892, i. 413.

—— regenerative. 1890, i. 329; 1891, ii. 199.

—— regenerative, utilisation of heat in. 1893, i. 329.

—— reheating. 1896, i. 472; 1898, i. 493.

—— reheating, with automatic chargings. 1891, i. 402.

—— roasting. 1893, ii. 331.

—— temperatures of. 1892, i. 313.

—— utilisation of waste heat from. 1893, ii. 448.

—— value of iron ores. 1896, i. 398.

FURNESS, mining softer ores of. 1895, i. 293.

FURNISS, J. W., on iron ore in Brazil. 1899, ii. 323.

- FURTHER** treatment of iron and steel. 1890, i. 327, ii. 797; 1891, i. 402, ii. 284; 1892, i. 440, ii. 461; 1893, i. 349, ii. 476; 1894, i. 560, ii. 426; 1895, i. 449, ii. 527; 1896, i. 471, ii. 386; 1897, i. 510, ii. 441; 1898, i. 493, ii. 516; 1899, i. 415, ii. 445; 1900, i. 391, ii. 532.
- FURZE**, A., on valves for gas furnaces. 1892, i. 242.
- FUSE** and lighter, safety. 1891, i. 321.
- FUSES**, electric. 1898, i. 415.
- safety, best form of. 1892, ii. 403.
- FUSIBILITY** and composition of coal ash. 1895, ii. 403.
- of bottom sand. 1896, i. 326.
- of clays. 1894, i. 430.
- of foundry iron. 1898, i. 511.
- FUTTERER**, K., on iron ore in the Southern Ural. 1897, ii. 271.
- FUTURE** of the basic process. 1895, ii. 525.
- of the direct process. 1890, i. 304.
- FUVEAU**, coalfield of. 1893, ii. 345.

## G.

- GAAB**, C., on Dürr and Siegert pyrometer. 1894, i. 434.
- GABASTON**, F., on new explosives. 1892, ii. 402.
- GABBA**, L., book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.
- GAD**, E., on boring machinery. 1890, i. 209; 1893, ii. 326.
- on deep boring. 1895, ii. 430; 1897, i. 407; 1898, i. 403; 1900, i. 321.
- GAEBLER**, C., book on mining by. 1893, i. 451.
- on coalfields of Silesia. 1897, i. 372; 1899, ii. 345.
- on ironstone in coal-seams of Silesia. 1894, ii. 277.
- GAGES**, L., books on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599; 1899, ii. 530.
- GAILLIARD**, P., book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.
- GAINES**, A. P., on blast-furnace construction. 1896, ii. 347.
- on cooling furnace walls. 1899, i. 370.
- GALBRAITH**, W., on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 136.
- Paper* on "Certain chemical phenomena in the manufacture of steel," 1890, i. 134; difficulty in teeming, 134; difficulty in making basic steel, 135; comparison of two steels, 135; thin slag, 135; analysis of puddling furnace bottom, 136; consumption of carbon, 136; consumption of spiegeleisen, 137; evolution of gas, 137; occluded gases, 138; loss of iron in slag, 139; advantages of basic slag, 140; controlling carbon, 140; teeming of soft steel, 140.—*Discussion*: F. W. Paul, 144; J. E. Stead, 147, 151; A. H. Allen, 149; P. C. Gilchrist, 149; E. Windsor Richards, 149; E. Riley, 150; W. Galbraith, 151; the President, 153.
- on determination of carbon. 1897, i. 566.
- on determination of chromium. 1893, i. 412.
- Paper* on "Determination of chromium in ferro-chromium," 1893, i. 146.
- on elimination of sulphur from pig iron. 1891, ii. 88.
- Paper* on "The estimation of phosphorus in the basic Siemens steel bath," 1890, i. 142.—*Discussion*: F. W. Paul, 144; J. E. Stead, 147, 151; A. H. Allen, 149; P. C. Gilchrist, 149; E. Windsor Richards, 149; E. Riley, 150; W. Galbraith, 151; the President, 153.

- GALBRAITH, W.**, on influence of aluminium on iron. 1890, i. 131.  
 — on oxides in iron. 1897, i. 564.  
 — on phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel. 1891, ii. 74.  
 — on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 126.  
 — on utilisation of blast-furnace gases. 1898, i. 444.
- GALICIA**, lignite mining in. 1892, ii. 415.  
 — mining industry of. 1895, i. 523.  
 — ozokerite in. 1891, i. 311 ; 1900, i. 315, ii. 457.  
 — petroleum in. 1894, ii. 505 ; 1897, ii. 519 ; 1898, i. 546, ii. 420.  
 — petroleum industry of. 1894, i. 468.  
 — working a thick seam in. 1894, ii. 363.
- GALLIGAN, L. D.**, on Roumanian oil-field. 1890, ii. 703.
- GALLIUM** in Cleveland iron ore. 1896, ii. 270 ; 1897, ii. 268.  
 — in steel. 1896, i. 528.
- GALLOWAY, EDWARD N.**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- GALLOWAY, JOHN**, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 311.
- GALLOWAY, R. L.**, book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.  
 — on history of coal-mining. 1896, ii. 341 ; 1897, i. 433, ii. 362 ; 1899, i. 360 ; 1900, i. 339.
- GALLOWAY, W.**, on coal washing and screening. 1900, ii. 484.  
 — on haulage. 1897, i. 414.  
 — on methods of working coal. 1899, ii. 377.  
 — on mine drainage. 1900, ii. 477.  
 — on pumping-engines. 1897, i. 426, 427.  
 — on shaft-sinking. 1899, ii. 367.  
 — on South African coalfields. 1890, i. 228 ; 1891, i. 286.  
 — on South Wales coalfield. 1899, ii. 342.  
 — on subsidence caused by the working of mines. 1897, ii. 366.  
 — on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 382.  
 — on winding appliances. 1896, ii. 323 ; 1899, ii. 369.
- GALLOWAY** scaffold, walling and sinking with. 1895, i. 348.
- GALLOWAYS Limited**. 1899, ii. 261.
- GALT, J.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 4.
- GALTON, SIR DOUGLAS**, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 262.
- GALVANISED** iron, manufacture of. 1890, i. 348 ; 1891, ii. 298 ; 1897, ii. 447.
- GALVANISING**. 1895, ii. 540 ; 1896, i. 483 ; 1898, i. 500 ; 1900, i. 395.  
 — in the cold. 1892, i. 460.  
 — wire. 1893, ii. 85.
- GALY-ACTIÉ, M.**, on allotropic modifications of iron. 1900, i. 401.
- GAMBLE, ARNOLD**, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- GAMOFF, C.**, on Russian iron ore. 1898, i. 342.
- GANTRY** crane, two-hundred-foot. 1897, i. 497.
- GANTT, H. L.**, on furnaces. 1897, i. 366.  
 — on steel castings. 1891, ii. 285 ; 1894, i. 560.
- GARAND, E.**, on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 381.
- GARD** coalfield, mining in. 1892, ii. 416.
- GARDNER, C. T.**, on coal-mining in China. 1892, ii. 417.  
 — on iron ore mining in China. 1892, ii. 333.
- GARDNER, HARRY N.**, on utilisation of fine coal. 1899, ii. 396.
- GARDNER, J. S.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 449.
- GARDNER, WILLIAM JAMES**, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.

- GARDON, A., on shaft-sinking. 1896, ii. 322.
- GARFORTH, W. E., on coal-cutting. 1898, ii. 435.
- on colliery explosions. 1898, i. 424.
- on mining at great depths. 1891, i. 313.
- on underground haulage. 1893, i. 255.
- GARNIER, J., on cementation of iron. 1894, i. 545.
- on fluidity of nickel. 1897, ii. 473.
- on nickel iron alloys. 1892, ii. 434 ;
- on nickel steel. 1891, i. 218 ; 1893, i. 385.
- GARRETT, J., on cast iron pipes. 1897, i. 487.
- GARRETT, W., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- on iron trade of United States. 1900, i. 485.
- on wire-rod rolling. 1896, i. 474.
- GARRETT'S wire-rod mill. 1893, ii. 94.
- GARRISON, F. LYNWOOD, books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890 ; 1891, ii. 366.
- on alloys of iron. 1891, ii. 302.
- on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 150.
- on alloys of tungsten and iron. 1895, ii. 563.
- on analyses of French pig iron. 1890, ii. 758.
- on armour-plate trials. 1892, ii. 505.
- on carbides of iron. 1895, ii. 584.
- on Chinese steelworks. 1900, ii. 529.
- on iron and steel at the Paris Exhibition. 1890, ii. 816.
- on manganese alloys. 1893, i. 301.
- Abstract of paper* on "Robert-Bessemer steel process," 1890, i. 107 ;  
    remarks on same, i. 110.
- on ternary alloys. 1895, i. 249.
- GAS analysis. 1890, i. 377, ii. 857 ; 1891, i. 447, ii. 332 ; 1892, i. 497 ; 1893, i. 421, ii. 540 ; 1894, i. 619, ii. 499 ; 1897, ii. 512 ; 1898, ii. 565 ; 1899, i. 469, ii. 493 ; 1900, i. 443.
- analysis in ironworks. 1892, i. 497 ; 1893, i. 421.
- analysis of producer. 1890, i. 377.
- and air ports in open-hearths. 1894, ii. 412.
- and soft coal, outbursts of. 1893, i. 271.
- anthracite, waste in. 1892, i. 342.
- artificial. 1890, i. 243, ii. 705 ; 1891, i. 313, ii. 197 ; 1892, i. 342, ii. 386 ; 1893, i. 249, ii. 381 ; 1894, i. 474, ii. 345 ; 1895, i. 341, ii. 428 ; 1896, i. 364, ii. 320 ; 1897, i. 404, ii. 437 ; 1898, i. 401, ii. 426 ; 1899, i. 335, ii. 365 ; 1900, i. 318, ii. 460.
- balance. 1893, i. 540.
- calorimeter for. 1894, ii. 310.
- calorimeter, Junkers'. 1895, i. 308.
- cylinders, compressed. 1896, i. 518.
- engines at oil-wells. 1898, i. 399.
- engines in mines. 1897, i. 412.
- explosions in mining fireclay. 1896, i. 323.
- fired puddling furnaces. 1895, ii. 491.
- firing. 1894, i. 474.
- from a Siemens producer. 1893, ii. 383.
- from charcoal. 1895, i. 327.
- from coke-ovens. 1893, i. 240 ; 1895, i. 328, ii. 418.



- GAS from peat.** 1894, i. 477.
- from wood. 1899, ii. 352.
- fuel. 1890, i. 243, ii. 275.
- fuel, valuation of. 1892, i. 310.
- furnaces. 1891, i. 313.
- furnaces, Noble. 1892, ii. 454.
- furnaces, valves for. 1892, i. 238.
- in collieries, occurrence of. 1898, ii. 413.
- inflammable, in iron-mines. 1896, i. 316.
- manufacture of. 1893, i. 250.
- manufacture of, from charcoal. 1900, ii. 444.
- Mond producer, applied to manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 14.
- natural. 1890, i. 239, ii. 705 ; s. v. 129 ; 1891, i. 312, ii. 196 ; 1892, i. 341, ii. 385 ; 1893, i. 246, ii. 380 ; 1894, i. 472, ii. 344 ; 1895, i. 339, ii. 364 ; 1898, i. 400, ii. 425 ; 1899, i. 334, ii. 364 ; 1900, i. 318, ii. 458.
- oil. 1890, i. 244.
- producer, an improved. 1891, ii. 199.
- producers. 1890, i. 244, ii. 705 ; 1891, ii. 197 ; 1892, i. 342, ii. 389 ; 1893, ii. 384 ; 1894, i. 477, ii. 347 ; 1895, i. 342, ii. 428 ; 1896, i. 364, ii. 320 ; 1897, i. 406, ii. 338 ; 1898, i. 401, ii. 426 ; 1899, ii. 365 ; 1900, i. 318, ii. 461.
- regulating and cut-off valve. 1891, ii. 199.
- reversing valve for steel furnaces. 1894, i. 552.
- utilisation of blast-furnace. 1895, ii. 471.
- value of coal. 1894, i. 465.
- well, large. 1895, ii. 428.
- well, testing the presence of. 1892, ii. 385.
- GASCOYNE, R., on coal in Chili.** 1898, ii. 403.
- on coal in South Africa. 1898, i. 376.
- GASCUE, F., book on metallurgy by.** 1890, ii. 890.
- on Spanish iron ores. 1891, i. 252.
- on steel industry of the North of Spain. 1891, i. 396.
- GASEOUS compounds with iron.** 1896, i. 523.
- fuel. 1894, ii. 345.
- fuel production. 1893, ii. 381.
- fuel, use of. 1892, ii. 387, 391.
- puddling. 1891, ii. 255.
- GASES, analysis of.** 1890, ii. 857.
- blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 752 ; 1893, ii. 432 ; 1897, i. 457.
- blast-furnace, collection of ammonia from. 1891, ii. 245 ; 1892, ii. 432.
- blast-furnace, experiments on. 1891, ii. 244.
- blast-furnace, freeing from dust. 1890, ii. 753 ; 1895, i. 389.
- blast-furnace, zinc and lead in. 1890, i. 288.
- calorific power of combustible. 1894, i. 438 ; 1898, i. 372.
- coke-oven. 1896, ii. 309.
- economical use of. 1896, i. 407.
- effect of velocity of, on blast-furnace process. 1890, i. 279.
- enclosed in coal. 1892, i. 316 ; 1894, i. 502.
- generation of steam by. 1894, ii. 338.
- in iron, solution of. 1893, ii. 521.
- rate of explosions in. 1892, i. 380.

- GASWORKS, Birmingham. 1895, ii. 325.
- GATES' rock-crushers. 1898, ii. 380.
- GAUDIN, H. A., on analyses of fire-clays. 1890, ii. 735.
- GAUGE, sheet iron. 1892, ii. 478.
- GAUGES, fan-testing. 1892, i. 376.
- for plates. 1897, i. 553.
- GAUGING plates during rolling. 1893, i. 319.
- GAUNT, JOHN THOMAS, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- GAUNT, RICHARD, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- GAUTHIER, A., on aluminium as a reducing and heating agent. 1899, ii. 476.
- GAUTIER, F., on alloys of iron. 1890, i. 363.
- GAUZENTES, M., on miner's electric lamp. 1891, i. 343.
- GAWALOWSKI, A., on cleaning files. 1897, i. 519.
- GAYLEY, J., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.
- on American blast-furnace practice. 1894, ii. 382.
- on Bessemer process. 1890, ii. 146.
- on blast-furnace records. 1890, i. 285.
- on blowing in large coke blast-furnaces. 1891, ii. 233.
- Paper on "The development of American blast-furnaces, with special reference to large yields,"* 1890, ii. 18; first large outputs, 18; Isabella furnaces, 19; Lucy furnaces, 19; furnace "A," 20; effect of moisture on fuel consumption, 23; changes in construction, 24; rapid driving, 25; best records obtained in first year of blast, 26; effects of excess of air, 26; description of drawings, 27; cooling jackets, 28; details of 1885 blast, 29; bosh-walls, 30; result of "banking up," 33; best results obtained, 34; three steps in American blast-furnace practice, 35; summary of results, 36.—*Discussion*: Sir Lowthian Bell, 37, 71; E. S. Cook, 42; A. Thielen, 49; E. W. Richards, 50; E. C. Potter, 54; G. J. Snelus, 57; Julian Kennedy, 61; W. Whitwell, 62; W. Kent, 67; J. D. Weeks, 69; Edward P. Martin, 71; the President, 72; J. Gayley, 72, 85; F. W. Gordon, 74; J. Birkinbine, 79; W. Hawdon, 83; J. M. Hartman, 84.
- on preservation of the hearth of the blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 424.
- GEAR cutting-machine. 1891, i. 405.
- housing, for rolling-mills. 1890, i. 308.
- GEARING, moulding toothed. 1895, ii. 488.
- GEER, H. R., on casting pig iron. 1896, ii. 354.
- GEER, J. H., on behaviour of silicon in foundry practice. 1897, ii. 406.
- GEIJERSTAM, C. AF, on addition of aluminium to ingot metal. 1894, ii. 438.
- on gas from a Siemens producer. 1893, ii. 383.
- on iron manufacture in Germany and Austria. 1893, ii. 425.
- on manufacture of ingot metal. 1894, ii. 421.
- GEIKIE, SIR A., on coalfields. 1896, i. 332.
- GEISSEL, H. L., on iron ore in Norway. 1900, ii. 404.
- GEITEL, M., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 506.
- GELHORN, E., on coal industry of United Kingdom. 1896, i. 546.
- GELIGNITE tests in New South Wales. 1893, ii. 395.
- GELLIVARE iron ores. 1890, i. 190; 1893, ii. 310, 556; 1898, ii. 281; 1899, i. 55.
- iron ores, origin of. 1893, i. 182.
- iron ores, smelting of. 1892, ii. 436.
- GENERAL index published. 1898, i. 10.
- GENERATION of steam by blast-furnace gases. 1894, ii. 388.

- GENESIS of iron ore by replacement of limestone. 1892, i. 264.  
 — of ore deposits. 1898, ii. 302; 1900, i. 266, ii. 402.  
 — of petroleum. 1896, i. 353.
- GENTH, F. A., on löllingite from North Carolina. 1898, i. 193.  
 — on meteoric iron. 1890, i. 204.  
 — on natural ferric sulphates from Chili. 1891, i. 259.
- GEOGRAPHICAL relations of iron ores of the United States. 1890, s. v. 68.
- GEOLOGICAL age of the franklinite ore bed. 1891, ii. 144.  
 — distribution of iron ores of the United Kingdom. 1890, s. v. 92, 94.  
 — distribution of iron ores of the United States. 1890, s. v. 91, 94.  
 — features of Lake Superior district. 1890, s. v. 194.  
 — surveys. 1897, i. 605.
- GEOLOGY of Northumberland and Durham coalfield. 1892, ii. 352.  
 — of petroleum. 1900, ii. 503.  
 — of Resicza-Domán coalfield. 1892, ii. 352.  
 — structural. 1892, ii. 323.
- GEORGE, J. R., on a rolling-mill feed-table. 1891, i. 386.
- GEORGE, W. A., on composition of manganese ores. 1890, ii. 663.
- GEORGI, M., on coal-dust explosions. 1892, i. 382.  
 — on colliery tubs. 1895, i. 353.  
 — on electric haulage. 1893, i. 257.  
 — on electric locomotives. 1895, i. 353.  
 — on electric power diamond-drills. 1891, i. 318.  
 — on prevention of colliery explosions. 1895, i. 371.
- GEORGIA, coal in. 1896, i. 341.  
 — iron ore in. 1900, i. 276, ii. 412.  
 — manganese ore from. 1892, ii. 331; 1897, i. 349.
- GERARD, A., on electric smelting of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 434.
- GERARD, J. JERVIS, on coal in Zululand. 1897, ii. 319.
- GERBER, E., on preservation of iron. 1895, ii. 582.
- GERDAU, B., on mine pumps. 1898, i. 419; 1899, i. 352.
- GERLACH, B., on iron ore mining in Siegen district. 1891, ii. 154.
- GERLACH, M., on analysis of basic slag. 1896, i. 539.
- GERMAN basic Bessemer iron. 1890, i. 345.  
 — blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 457.  
 — blast-furnace progress. 1896, ii. 468.  
 — blast-furnaces, iron ore requirements of. 1896, i. 557.  
 — blowing engines. 1893, i. 304, 333.  
 — exports to Japan. 1896, ii. 474.  
 — iron industries. 1896, i. 572.  
 — ironworks in 1895. 1896, ii. 468.  
 — peat-bogs, utilisation of. 1898, i. 374.  
 — practice in metallurgy of iron. 1890, ii. 491.  
 — rolling-mills. 1895, i. 417; 1898, ii. 493.  
 — steelworks. 1895, ii. 516.  
 — technical schools. 1898, ii. 581.
- GERMANY, accidents in Prussian mines. 1892, 515.  
 — basic open-hearth process. 1890, ii. 873.  
 — blast-furnace practice in. 1896, i. 410.  
 — brown coal in. 1895, ii. 407; 1897, ii. 524.  
 — coal in. 1900, ii. 603.

- GERMANY, coke-ovens in. 1898, ii. 410.
- Dill mining district. 1891, ii. 348.
- Dortmund mining district. 1892, ii. 539.
- fireclays in. 1897, i. 357.
- history of the Königshuld ironworks. 1892, ii. 542.
- imports and exports. 1890, i. 390, ii. 869, s. v. 124 ; 1891, i. 458, ii. 343 ; 1892, i. 513 ; 1893, i. 431 ; 1894, i. 637 ; 1895, i. 531 ; 1897, ii. 523 ; 1898, ii. 577 ; 1899, i. 491, ii. 505 ; 1900, i. 460, ii. 603.
- iron manufacture in. 1893, ii. 425.
- iron mining in Saxony. 1891, i. 459.
- iron ore districts of. 1899, i. 488.
- iron ore in. 1900, i. 269.
- iron ore mining in Siegen district. 1891, ii. 154 ; 1892, ii. 539.
- iron trade of. 1890, ii. 873 ; 1891, ii. 345 ; 1895, i. 532 ; 1896, i. 571.
- manganese ore in. 1898, ii. 349.
- manufacture of pig iron in. 1895, i. 390.
- miners' wages. 1891, ii. 344.
- open-hearth furnaces in. 1895, ii. 507.
- open-hearth process in. 1897, ii. 424.
- production of basic steel in. 1899, i. 488.
- production of coal. 1892, i. 513.
- production of fuel in Prussia. 1892, i. 515.
- production of pig iron in. 1890, ii. 869 ; 1891, i. 458, ii. 343 ; 1892, i. 512, 514, ii. 538 ; 1893, i. 431 ; 1894, i. 636, ii. 510 ; 1895, i. 531 ; 1896, i. 555 ; 1897, i. 596 ; 1898, i. 559 ; 1899, i. 485 ; 1900, i. 459.
- progress of general iron trade. 1892, i. 513.
- royalties in. 1890, s. v. 194.\*
- scarcity of coal in. 1900, i. 462.
- shipbuilding in. 1900, ii. 611.
- shipping industry of. 1900, i. 464.
- slag cement in. 1896, i. 421.
- statistics of. 1890, i. 389, ii. 869 ; 1891, i. 458, ii. 345, 348 ; 1892, i. 512, 516, ii. 538 ; 1893, i. 430, ii. 548 ; 1894, i. 634, ii. 510 ; 1895, i. 530, ii. 614 ; 1896, i. 555, ii. 467 ; 1897, i. 596, ii. 523 ; 1898, i. 554, ii. 577 ; 1899, i. 485, ii. 505 ; 1900, i. 457, ii. 599.
- GEROSA, G. G., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 443.
- GERRARD, J., on fire-damp outbursts. 1899, ii. 382.
- GESELL, A., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 531.
- on coal in Hungary. 1898, ii. 394.
- GESNER, G. W., on a rust-proof process. 1890, i. 348 ; ii. 850.
- GEUSEN, L., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- GEUZE, L., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 492.
- GHERSI, J., book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.
- GHYSEN, H., on coal-mining in Belgium. 1899, i. 350.
- on ropes. 1900, i. 325.
- on underground haulage. 1900, i. 325.
- on winding appliances. 1899, i. 337.
- on winding ropes. 1899, ii. 371.
- GIACOMELLI, L., on determination of chromium. 1896, i. 537.
- GIBBINS, FREDERICK WILLIAM, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- GIBERTINI, D., on natural gas. 1894, i. 472.
- GIBSON, A. M., book on mining by. 1892, i. 534.

- GIBSON, T. W., on exploring with diamond drill. 1896, ii. 285.  
 ——— on value of peat as fuel. 1898, i. 233.  
 GIBSON, W., on coal in Africa. 1897, i. 380.  
 ——— on coal in Staffordshire. 1899, ii. 341 ; 1900, i. 294, ii. 430.  
 ——— on coal in Transvaal. 1892, ii. 359.  
 ——— on geology of Southern Transvaal. 1893, ii. 350.  
 GIESSEN, iron ore near. 1897, ii. 269.  
 GIFFIN, J., on safety-lamps. 1892, ii. 409.  
 GIFTS for education in the United States. 1890, s. v. 65.  
 GILBERT, W., book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 449.  
 ——— on ventilating. 1896, i. 378.  
 GILBERTSON, F. W., elected member. 1896, i. 2.  
 GILCHRIST, J., on iron and steel supports underground. 1893, ii. 392.  
 ——— on testing metals. 1900, ii. 555.  
 GILCHRIST, J. R., on collieries. 1897, i. 434.  
 GILCHRIST, P. C., on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 194.  
 ——— on basic steel. 1894, i. 648.  
 ——— on basic steel for shipbuilding. 1892, i. 156.  
 ——— on Bessemer process. 1890, ii. 141.  
 ——— on chemical phenomena in basic steel manufacture. 1890, i. 149.  
 ——— on composition and strength of steel. 1894, i. 381.  
 ——— on Darby process of recarburisation, 1890, ii. 579.  
 ——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 196, 221.  
 ——— on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 92.  
 ——— on open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 140, 501.  
 ——— on welding by electricity. 1890, ii. 247.  
 GILES, W., on coal-dust in mines. 1894, ii. 370.  
 GILL, A. H., book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.  
 ——— book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.  
 GILL, WILLIAM—  
*Paper* on "The present position of the iron ore industries of Biscay and Santander," 1896, ii. 36 ; Biscay, 36 ; the mines, 41 ; working, transport, and shipping, 41 ; concentration and calcination, 41 ; washing, 52 ; transport, 52 ; subsidiary haulage from mines to railway depôts, 53 ; Matamoros branch railways of the Orconera Iron Ore Company, 54 ; Orconera incline, 55 ; endless chain of the Société Franco-Belge, 58 ; aërial ropeways of the Somorrostro Iron Ore Company, 60 ; aërial ropeways of the Exma-Diputacion Provincial de Vizcaya, 62 ; other subsidiary haulage systems, 63 ; railway transport to the Bilbao river, and shipment, 64 ; Bilbao district, 72 ; general remarks, 72 ; the Vizcaya bridge at Portugalete, 73 ; the port, 74 ; mines with independent shipping places on Cantabrian coast, 78 ; in Biscay, 78 ; Cobaron and San Francisco, 78 ; in the province of Santander, 79 ; Setares, 79 ; Dicidio, 82 ; works in progress at Onton and Castro-Urdiales, 83 ; Santander, 84 ; general, 91 ; Reocin, 92 ; analyses of Orconera Iron Ore Company's ores, 94 ; table of shots fired in various classes of ore, 95 ; bibliography, 96 ; export of iron ore from Bilbao river, 1882 to 1895, 98 ; approximate output of iron ore in Bilbao ironworks, 98 ; list of photographs, 100.—*Discussion* : W. Gill, 101 ; S. Rideal, 101 ; H. Bauerman, 101 ; G. J. Snelus, 102 ; the President, 102.  
 GILL, WILLIAM JAMES, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.  
 GILLESPIE, A., on by-products. 1897, i. 458.  
 ——— on producer gas. 1895, i. 344.  
 ——— on recovery of by-products. 1898, i. 446.  
 GILLHAUSEN, G., elected member. 1900, i. 2.

- GILLON, A., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.  
     *Paper* on "The iron and steel industries of Belgium," 1894, ii. 7.  
     — welcome to Brussels by. 1894, ii. 1.
- GILLOTT, JOSEPH, & SONS. 1895, ii. 325.
- GILLOTT, T., on surface plant. 1897, i. 443.
- GILMOUR, E. B., on foundry appliances. 1900, ii. 509.
- GILPIN, E., books on mining by. 1890, i. 409 ; 1892, i. 534 ; 1893, i. 451.  
     — on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 302 ; 1897, ii. 317.  
     — on coal in Nova Scotia. 1894, ii. 322 ; 1898, i. 377 ; 1900, i. 298.  
     — on explosions in Nova Scotian collieries. 1895, i. 372.  
     — on iron ore of Cape Breton. 1893, ii. 312.  
     — on iron ores of Nova Scotia. 1892, i. 272 ; 1894, ii. 280 ; 1896, ii. 272.  
     — on mining industry of Nova Scotia. 1892, i. 508 ; 1899, i. 482.  
     — on statistics of Nova Scotia. 1890, i. 385 ; 1894, ii. 507 ; 1897, i. 593.  
     — on use of explosives in mines. 1893, i. 262.
- GIORGIS, G., on determination of chromium. 1893, i. 412.  
     — on determination of manganese. 1897, ii. 498.  
     — on determination of nickel. 1899, ii. 488.  
     — on mild steel. 1897, i. 539.
- GIPPSLAND, Victoria, lignite deposits of. 1892, i. 323.
- GIRARD, A., on determination of carbon. 1899, i. 464.
- GIRARD blast-furnace, Ohio. 1891, i. 358.
- GIRAULT, P., on electric locomotives. 1898, i. 407.
- GIRDER shops and tools at Phoenix works. 1890, s. v. 288.
- GIRDERS in mines, steel. 1896, i. 373.  
     — protection of, during fire. 1894, ii. 461.
- GIRIDIH coalfield in Bengal. 1896, i. 340.
- GIRVAN, HUGH, elected member. 1900, i. 2.
- GITMANN, F. H., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 492.
- GJERS, J., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 327.  
     — presentation of Bessemer medal to. 1894, i. 12.
- GJERS, LAWRENCE F.—  
     *Paper* on "The equalisation of varying temperatures of hot-blast," 1900, i. 154. *See* J. H. HARRISON.  
     — on hot-blast. 1899, ii. 400.
- GJERS soaking pits. 1891, i. 402 ; 1896, i. 471.
- GLADKIJ, P., on influence of oxygen on iron. 1894, i. 593.  
     — on ore deposits of Miednorudjansk and Wyssokaja. 1892, i. 271.  
     — on oxygen in malleable iron. 1893, i. 392.
- GLADSTONE, J. H., on history of iron. 1898, ii. 486.
- GLÆSENAPP, M., on Russian fireclay. 1891, i. 275.  
     — on iron ore deposits near Kertsch. 1899, ii. 312.
- GLASER, L., on new method of firing. 1893, ii. 361.
- GLASS, J. G. H., on coal in China. 1900, i. 300.  
     — on iron ore in China. 1900, i. 277, ii. 413.  
     — on native iron manufacture. 1900, i. 366.
- GLASS industry of Pittsburgh. 1890, s. v. 431.
- GLASSER, E., on mineral industry of Siberia. 1900, ii. 616.
- GLAZIER, R., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.  
     — on ornamental ironwork. 1899, ii. 448.
- GLENDOWER iron ore deposits. 1895, i. 281.

- GLENN, W., on coal-dust. 1894, i. 505, ii. 370 ; 1895, i. 366.  
 — on form of fissure walls. 1895, ii. 427.  
 — on sampling iron ore. 1892, i. 298.
- GLINZ, K., on microstructure of iron. 1900, ii. 541.  
 — on texture of iron. 1900, i. 399.
- GLOVER, G. T., on testing material for rolling-stock. 1898, ii. 538.
- GLUCK, L., on blasting in mines. 1890, i. 269.  
 — on mining thin coal-seams in Missouri and Kansas. 1892, i. 361.
- GOB fires in mines. 1894, ii. 371 ; 1895, i. 374.
- GOBEILLE, J. L., on pattern-making. 1896, i. 427.
- GOBERT, A., on freezing process of shaft-sinking. 1894, i. 480.  
 — on shaft-sinking. 1893, i. 252, ii. 389 ; 1896, ii. 321.
- GÖBLER, C., on coalfields of Upper Silesia. 1891, ii. 175.
- GODEAUX, A., on hardening steel. 1897, i. 511.  
 — on ventilation of collieries. 1899, i. 354.  
 — on winding engines. 1896, i. 370, ii. 324.
- GODY, L., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.
- GOECHE, E., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.
- GOERING, R., on steel rails. 1895, ii. 566.
- GOETHITE from Nova Scotia. 1891, i. 256.
- GOETZ, G. W., on analyses of Lake Superior iron ores. 1890, ii. 666.  
 — on fuel gas. 1890, i. 243.  
 — on open-hearth process. 1894, i. 545.
- GOFFE, E., on gun manufacture. 1900, ii. 538.
- GOFFIN, J., on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 339.  
 — on safety lamps. 1893, ii. 408.
- GOGEBIC iron range. 1890, s. v. 198, 379 ; 1892, ii. 316.
- GOICHOT, on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.
- GOLD in coal. 1895, i. 325.
- GOLDING, JOHN, on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 294.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, H., on aluminium as a reducing agent. 1898, ii. 548 ; 1899, ii. 475.  
 — on production of high temperatures. 1898, ii. 387.  
 — on repairing faulty castings. 1900, ii. 535.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, O., on American foundry pig iron. 1898, i. 457.
- GOLDSMITH, E., on meteorites. 1896, i. 310.
- GOLDSMITH, N. O., on Lorain steel plant. 1900, ii. 529.
- GOMES, J. P., on bitumen from Portuguese West Africa. 1899, i. 333.
- GOMEZ, M., on forging presses and steam hammers. 1893, ii. 454.
- GOOCH, F. A., on determination of aluminium. 1897, i. 573.  
 — on determination of manganese. 1898, ii. 558.
- GOODRIDGE, J. P., on Indian iron ores. 1897, i. 339.
- GOODWIN, J. M., on coal in Utah. 1897, i. 385, ii. 321.
- GOODWIN, J. T., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- GOOLDEN, W. T., on coal-cutting. 1898, ii. 435.
- GÖRANSSON, A. H., on brittleness produced by annealing. 1898, ii. 166.
- GÖRANSSON, GÖRAN FREDRIK, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 252.
- GORBY, S. S., on Indiana coal. 1893, ii. 559.
- GORDON, F. W., on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 74.  
 — on blowing-engines. 1891, ii. 242 ; 1899, ii. 400.  
 — on evolution of the tuyere stock. 1893, ii. 434.

- GORDON, F. W., on selection of materials for the blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 422 ; 1895, i. 386.
- GORDON, H. A., on coal at Alford Forest, New Zealand. 1893, i. 229.
- GORDON, J. G., on ingots for gun-tubes and propeller shafts. 1900, i. 173.  
 ——— on rolling tubes. 1890, i. 334.
- GORE, G., on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 76.
- GORGEU, A., on determination of manganese. 1894, i. 613.  
 ——— on manganese ores in France. 1893, ii. 320.  
 ——— on natural oxides of manganese. 1895, i. 291.
- GORIAINOFF, A. M. DE, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- GÖRLING, O., on electric light in mining. 1895, ii. 436.
- GOSCHEN, THE RIGHT HON. G. J., speech by. 1900, i. 234.
- GOSLING, E. B., on ozokerite. 1895, i. 338.
- GOSLING, R. F., on coal in Honduras. 1894, i. 452.
- GOSS, W. F. M., on axles. 1897, i. 551.
- GOSSAN lode of Virginia. 1892, i. 281.
- GOSSELET, J., on coal in France. 1898, ii. 393 ; 1900, ii. 435.
- GOSSERIES, E., on ventilating. 1896, i. 378, ii. 334.
- GOTHAN, H., on deep boring. 1900, ii. 402.
- GOTTHARD, J., elected member. 1893, ii. 5.
- GOTTHARDT, G., on winding appliances. 1900, i. 324.
- GOTTIG, on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 607.
- GOTTSCHALK, P. A., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 328.
- GOUGÉ, J., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.
- GOULD, G., on coal-cutting. 1897, i. 424.
- GOUPILLIÈRE, H. DE LA, books on mining by. 1896, i. 575 ; 1897, ii. 551.  
 ——— on fire-damp. 1894, i. 502.  
 ——— on methods of working coal. 1899, ii. 377.
- GOUTAL, E., on calorific power of coal. 1896, i. 327.  
 ——— on compounds isolated from steel. 1900, ii. 571.  
 ——— on condition of silicon and chromium in steel. 1899, i. 453.  
 ——— on determination of carbon. 1900, i. 432.  
 ——— on influence of hardening. 1900, ii. 546.  
 ——— on new analytical methods. 1898, ii. 551.  
 ——— on steel and iron alloys. 1897, ii. 486.
- GOUVY, A., on analyses of French pig iron. 1891, i. 361.  
 ——— on blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 412.  
 ——— on gas-fired puddling furnaces. 1895, ii. 491.  
 ——— on manufacture of pig iron in Germany. 1895, i. 396.  
 ——— on open-hearth furnaces in Germany. 1895, ii. 507.
- GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF CANADA, address of. 1890, s. v. 479.
- GOVETT, E., on chrome iron ore in Australia. 1895, ii. 371.
- GOWER, A. L., on coal-mining in Servia. 1895, i. 315.
- GOWLAND, WILLIAM, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.  
 ——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 200.  
 ——— on Japanese statistics. 1895, ii. 620.
- GOWRIE colliery, Cape Breton. 1892, i. 385.
- GOWRY, A., on molecular constitution of steel. 1890, ii. 830.
- GOYE, J., on American foundry practice. 1896, i. 423.
- GRABAU, L., on aluminium as a refining agent. 1893, ii. 447.
- GRACEY, COLONEL, on Indian coal. 1897, ii. 530.



- GRADING** of pig iron. 1892, i. 405, ii. 435 ; 1893, i. 315 ; 1894, ii. 396 ; 1895, ii. 566 ; 1896, ii. 362 ; 1899, i. 382.
- GRAFF** direct process. 1892, i. 438.
- GRAHAM, E.**, on double stall working in a thin seam. 1893, ii. 400.  
 — on haulage at East Howle Colliery. 1894, i. 486.
- GRAHAM, M.**, book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- GRAHAM, R. H.**, on time tests. 1890, i. 361.
- GRAHAM, T. H.**, on Sigua iron mines, Cuba. 1890, i. 198.
- GRAHAMITE**. 1899, i. 333.  
 — in Texas. 1893, i. 245.
- GRAILLOT, D.**, on coal-screening. 1894, i. 513.  
 — on new winding-engines. 1894, i. 481.
- GRAILLOT, F.**, on coal-screening and washing. 1899, i. 366.
- GRAIN** of steel and temperature, relation between. 1896, i. 499.
- GRAMBOW, L.**, on tests of armour-plates. 1894, ii. 467.
- GRANDEAU, E.**, on utilisation of basic slag. 1900, i. 387.
- GRAND'EURY, C.**, on coal in France. 1899, i. 309 ; 1900, ii. 436.
- GRANE, N.**, on magnetic properties of iron. 1896, i. 491.
- GRANGER, H. G.**, on coal in Colombia. 1898, i. 380.
- GRÄNGESBERG** iron ore, Sweden. 1891, i. 253.  
 — mines. 1898, ii. 298.
- GRANGIER, P.**, book on mining by. 1893, i. 450.
- GRANSTRÖM, G. A.**, on iron ore in Sweden. 1900, i. 482.
- GRANT, A. M.**, on winding engines. 1895, i. 349.
- GRANT, T. M.**, on blowing machinery. 1898, i. 446.
- GRANULATION** of blast-furnace slag. 1896, ii. 359.
- GRANVILLE, EARL**, memoir of. 1891, i. 233.  
 — remarks on proposing vote of thanks to the President. 1890, i. 159.
- GRAPHIC** calculation of slag constituents. 1892, i. 409.  
 — records of screening crushed materials. 1898, ii. 380.
- GRAPHITE**. 1892, i. 306 ; 1895, i. 304 ; 1897, ii. 302 ; 1898, ii. 384 ; 1899, i. 305, ii. 337 ; 1900, i. 291.  
 — Borrowdale. 1890, ii. 737.  
 — crucibles. 1890, i. 216 ; 1896, ii. 293 ; 1900, ii. 426.  
 — for crucibles. 1890, i. 216.  
 — formation of. 1891, ii. 165.  
 — in cast iron. 1890, ii. 849.  
 — in Saxony. 1895, ii. 397.  
 — in United States. 1900, ii. 427.  
 — industry of the United States. 1891, ii. 167.  
 — Italian. 1895, ii. 398 ; 1898, i. 366.  
 — mines of Ceylon. 1890, ii. 740.  
 — mining in Austria. 1890, ii. 738 ; 1896, i. 326.  
 — mining in Bavaria. 1890, ii. 738 ; 1891, ii. 166 ; 1900, ii. 426.  
 — mining in Ceylon. 1891, ii. 166 ; 1892, ii. 344 ; 1900, ii. 427.  
 — preparation of. 1892, ii. 345.
- GRAPHITIC** carbon. 1893, ii. 334.
- GRASSMANN, F.**, on coalfield of Saar district. 1891, ii. 175.  
 — on loss of metal in the basic Bessemer process. 1896, i. 456.
- GRATIGNY, R. K.**, on pyrometry. 1893, ii. 339.  
 — on solution of gases in iron. 1893, ii. 521.

- GRAVE, L. W. DE, on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 356.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 437.
- GRAVEL and quicksand, sinking through. 1892, i. 290.
- GRAVES, H. G., on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1897, ii. 432.  
 ——— on detection of fire-damp. 1894, i. 500.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining. 1896, ii. 341 ; 1898, i. 426.  
 ——— on iron industry of Spain. 1896, ii. 34.  
 ——— on puddling iron. 1893, i. 144.  
 ——— on wire manufacture. 1893, ii. 101.  
 ——— report on excursion to Lorraine. 1900, ii. 366.
- GRAY, A., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 543.
- GRAY, LEASON, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- GRAY, M., obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 258.
- GRAY, T., on eolotropy in steel. 1899, ii. 466.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron. 1894, ii. 444.  
 ——— on recording apparatus for testing-machines. 1893, i. 367.  
 ——— on testing cast iron. 1896, ii. 408.
- GRAZ, dolomite from. 1896, ii. 292.
- GREAT BRITAIN, collieries in. 1897, ii. 364 ; 1898, i. 426, ii. 451 ; 1899, i. 363, ii. 388 ; 1900, i. 340.  
 ——— cost of production of pig iron in. 1890, s. v. 183.  
 ——— iron ores of. 1893, i. 178.  
 ——— magnetic survey of. 1895, ii. 388.
- GREAT GOSSAN lode of Virginia. 1892, i. 281.
- GREAT-WESTERN Colliery Company. 1897, ii. 248.
- GREATHEAD, J. H., obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 258.
- GREBE, on discovery of ore in the Eifel. 1893, i. 221.
- GREDT, P., on analysis of blast-furnace gases. 1890, ii. 857.  
 ——— on blast-furnace charge. 1890, ii. 742.  
 ——— on blast-furnace gases. 1890, ii. 752 ; 1895, ii. 473.
- GREECE, brown coal of. 1899, i. 309.  
 ——— hæmatite mining in. 1895, i. 278.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1898, i. 341.  
 ——— iron trade of. 1891, ii. 349.  
 ——— lignite in. 1898, ii. 394.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1897, ii. 281.  
 ——— mineral industry of. 1893, ii. 304.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1893, ii. 551 ; 1897, ii. 529 ; 1899, ii. 510.
- GREEN, G. R., on manufacture of tubes. 1893, i. 358.
- GREEN, JAMES A., on cost of production in the United States. 1900, ii. 622.
- GREENE, H., book on mining by. 1890, i. 409.
- GREENE, W. H., on manganese alloys. 1893, i. 302.
- GREENLAND, native iron in. 1893, i. 195.
- GREENLEE, BROTHERS, on sheet-metal cutting machine. 1891, i. 412.
- GREENWELL, G. C., on coal-screening at Poynton colliery. 1891, ii. 230.  
 ——— on iron ore at Dover. 1894, ii. 275.  
 ——— on new coal-screen. 1890, i. 277.
- GREER, J. E., on steel forgings and castings for ordnance. 1893, ii. 517.
- GREGORIE, C., on mine surveying. 1900, ii. 482.
- GREGORY, J., on safety-lamps. 1897, i. 429.  
 ——— on winding appliances. 1900, ii. 466.

- GREGORY, J. R., on meteorites. 1893, i. 198.
- GREHANT, N., on fire-damp. 1893, ii. 412; 1898, i. 423.
- GREINER, ADOLPH, elected Member of Council. 1897, ii. 23.
- on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 221.
- on American standard specifications of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 239.
- on blast-furnace gas. 1898, ii. 130.
- Paper* on "Blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas," 1900, i. 109; results obtained at the Cockerill works, 109; dimensions of engine, 109; engine trials, 109; heat-balance of the engine, 111; design of three 1200 horse-power gas engines, 112.—*Discussion*: L. Mond, 113; W. Hawdon, 113; B. Donkin; 113; Sir L. Bell, 114; H. Allen, 114.
- on caustic lime in the blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 60.
- on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 56.
- on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 101.
- on development of iron industry in France from 1888 to 1898. 1900, ii. 39.
- on metallography. 1898, ii. 528.
- on micro-chemistry of cementation. 1898, ii. 196.
- on practical microscopic analysis. 1899, ii. 149.
- Paper* on "The use of blast-furnace gas for motive power," 1898, i. 21; literature of the subject, 21; first experiments at Seraing, 22; results obtained in current practice, 25; the 200 horse-power engine at Seraing, 27; analysis of dust from blast-furnace gas, 29; summary of the advantage of the use of gas, 30.—*Discussion*: J. Riley, 32, 37; G. J. Snelus, 36; Sir L. Bell, 38; L. Mond, 38; W. Hawdon, 39; W. Roberts, 39; J. M. While, 40; A. Greiner 40.—*Correspondence*: W. H. Booth, 42.
- vote of thanks by. 1899, ii. 238; 1900, ii. 275.
- GREINER, J. E., on structural steel. 1897, ii. 469.
- GRELLET, C. T., on Ouelhassas iron ore mines. 1894, ii. 290.
- GREMPLER, W., on ancient furnaces. 1897, i. 492.
- GRESLEY ironworks, Salford. 1899, ii. 276.
- GRESLEY, W. S., books on mining by. 1893, ii. 563, 564.
- on anthracite "coal apples." 1893, ii. 360.
- on electric transmission of power. 1898, i. 408.
- on formation of coal. 1896, ii. 305; 1897, i. 386.
- on frondescant hæmatite. 1893, i. 193.
- on haulage by compressed air locomotives. 1895, i. 351.
- on iron ores of Lake Superior region. 1895, i. 282.
- on longwall system of working coal. 1892, ii. 405.
- on methods of working coal. 1900, ii. 475.
- on Midland coalfields. 1895, i. 311; 1897, i. 367.
- on origin of coal. 1899, i. 308.
- on peculiar structure in hæmatite. 1892, ii. 323.
- on Pittsburgh coal seam. 1895, i. 324.
- on spontaneous combustion. 1894, i. 505.
- on Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire coalfield. 1896, ii. 298.
- GREVEN, F., on iron ore in Lorraine. 1898, i. 334.
- on manganese ore in Brazil. 1899, ii. 322.
- GREY, RÉNÉ, on the Austrian Fire-damp Commission. 1892, ii. 412.
- GRIBASSOWY, on coal resources of Siberia. 1899, i. 317.
- GRIESBACH, C. L., on boring for petroleum at Sukkur. 1895, ii. 425.
- on coal in country north of Bhamo, Burma. 1892, ii. 360.
- GRIFFIN, PATRICK HENRY, elected member. 1897, i. 2.

- GRIFFIN, PATRICK HENRY**, on charcoal iron furnaces in Canada. 1893, ii. 427.  
 — on iron ores in Quebec. 1893, ii. 312.  
 — on wheels for railway vehicles. 1891, ii. 296.  
**GRIFFITH, N. R.**, on Kent coal. 1897, i. 366.  
 — on shaft-sinking. 1899, i. 335.  
 — on sinking shafts through quicksands. 1892, i. 345.  
**GRIFFITH, W.**, on coal in Peru. 1899, i. 316.  
 — on history of coal mining. 1896, ii. 341.  
 — on refuse in anthracite seams. 1892, i. 326.  
**GRIFFITHS, A. B.**, book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890.  
**GRIFFITHS, D.**, on colliery explosions. 1898, ii. 448.  
**GRIFFITHS, H. W.**, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.  
**GRIFFITHS, J.**, on steel sleepers. 1896, i. 479.  
**GRIFFITHS, THOMAS**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.  
**GRIFFITHS, W.**, on underground pinning or stowing. 1893, i. 260.  
**GRILL, B.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.  
**GRIMES, G. E.**, on petroleum in Burma. 1900, i. 314.  
**GRIMMITT, W.**, on prevention of winding accidents. 1891, ii. 211.  
**GRIMSHAW, R.**, on moulding. 1897, ii. 409.  
**GRINDING** basic slag. 1890, i. 326 ; 1891, ii. 281.  
**GRINROD, E.**, on cupolas. 1897, i. 484.  
**GRÖBLER, A.**, on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 342.  
 — on shaft-sinking. 1898, ii. 429.  
**GRODEN** fireclay. 1892, ii. 343.  
**GROGER, M.**, on cannel coal. 1894, ii. 315.  
**GROLL, FRIEDRICH**, on determination of iron. 1899, ii. 490.  
**GROMIER, G.**, on dressing spathic ore. 1894, i. 426.  
**GROOVES, S.**, on iron pipe-founding. 1897, ii. 413.  
**GROSCLAUDE, J.**, on manufacture of slag cement. 1890, i. 296.  
**GROTRIAN, O.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 457.  
**GROTTAU** brown coal mines. 1897, ii. 310.  
**GROVER, F.**, on physical properties of compressed iron tires. 1897, ii. 477.  
**GROVES, C. E.**, books on mining by. 1895, i. 547, ii. 633.  
**GROVES, S.**, on moulding. 1897, i. 489.  
 — on moulding toothed gearing. 1895, ii. 488.  
**GRUB, E. B.**, on effect of vibration on wrought iron. 1896, i. 502.  
**GRÜNBERG, V.**, on density of minerals. 1896, ii. 344.  
**GRUNDY, GEORGE GRAHAM STEWART**, elected member. 1895, i. 2.  
**GRUNDY, J.**, books on mining by. 1895, i. 549 ; 1900, i. 494.  
 — on accidents from blasting in collieries. 1892, i. 358.  
 — on coal and iron ore in India. 1896, ii. 473.  
 — on safety fuse and lighter. 1891, i. 321.  
**GRUNDY, T.**, on shaft-sinking. 1893, ii. 386.  
**GRUNER, A.**, book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.  
**GRUNER, E.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.  
 — on coalfields of the world. 1895, ii. 404.  
**GRUSON, H.**, obituary notice of. 1895, i. 263.  
**GRUSON** armour-plates. 1891, i. 416.  
**GRÜTZNER, B.**, on crystalline iron-tungsten alloy. 1893, i. 396.  
**GSTÖTTNER, A.**, on a new testing machine at Przibram. 1891, i. 425.  
**GUAYMAS**, coal in. 1891, i. 299.

- GUBBINS, R. R., on design of a trolley for rolling-mills. 1890, ii. 771.  
 ——— on hot charging and hot piling of puddle bars. 1892, i. 417.  
 ——— on rolls for hot piling puddled bars. 1891, i. 381.
- GUERIN, H., on use of liquid fuel. 1900, ii. 452.
- GUEST, J. J., on strength of ductile materials. 1900, ii. 545.
- GUETTIER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408.
- GUIBAL, T., on ventilating. 1896, i. 378.
- GUIBAL fans, Walker shutter for. 1890, ii. 719.
- GUILLAUME, C. E., on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 465.  
 ——— book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.  
 ——— on nickel steel. 1898, i. 505, ii. 543; 1900, ii. 551.
- GÜLCHER, R. J., on lighting of collieries. 1900, ii. 480, 481.
- GÜMBEL, W. VON, on Amberg iron ore deposits. 1895, i. 278.  
 ——— on brown-coal deposits in Bavaria. 1896, i. 338.  
 ——— on tertiary coal deposits near Bregenz. 1896, ii. 299.
- GUN, action of projectile and explosives on tubes of steel. 1898, ii. 233.  
 ——— Krupp, largest in the world. 1890, i. 347.  
 ——— lathes. 1890, ii. 813.  
 ——— manufacture. 1892, ii. 474; 1893, i. 387; 1900, i. 394, ii. 538.  
 ——— tubes and propeller shafts, ingots for. 1900, i. 163.  
 ——— wire-wound. 1891, i. 414.
- GUN-BARRELS, Damascus. 1896, ii. 392.  
 ——— steel for. 1898, i. 517.  
 ——— tests of. 1891, i. 424.
- GUN-FACTORIES at Royal Arsenal, programme of inspection of. 1891, ii. 114.
- GUN-IRON and semi-steel. 1899, i. 390.
- GUNPOWDER, combustion of. 1893, i. 262.
- GUN-SHOP, the Watervliet Arsenal. 1891, ii. 298.
- GUNDELAH coalfield. 1895, i. 319.
- GUNDLACH, L., on a coal-tippler. 1892, ii. 421.
- GÜNTHER, F., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 631.
- GÜNTHER, G., on new iron reduction process. 1894, ii. 404.
- GÜNTHER, S., on fire-damp. 1895, i. 373.
- GUNTZ, on action of carbonic oxide in iron. 1892, i. 482.  
 ——— on iron-carbonyl in illuminating gas. 1893, i. 391.
- GÜRICH, G., book on mining by. 1895, ii. 532.  
 ——— on genesis of ore deposits. 1900, i. 266.
- GUTHE, K. E., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 453.
- GUTHRIE, J. K., on pumping appliances. 1892, i. 364.
- GUTMANN, H., on coal-cutting machinery. 1897, ii. 354.  
 ——— on mining brown coal. 1896, i. 376.  
 ——— on safety-lamps. 1892, ii. 408.  
 ——— on working coal. 1896, ii. 332; 1897, i. 425, ii. 356.
- GUTMANN, M. VON, on Witkowitz collieries. 1900, ii. 593.
- GUTMANN, O., books on mining by. 1892, i. 535; 1895, ii. 633; 1900, i. 494.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 346.
- GUTTA-PERCHA for colliery pump valves. 1891, i. 329.
- GUYON, F. J., on mineral statistics of Russia. 1897, ii. 532.  
 ——— on mining in Russia. 1898, i. 569.
- GWYNNE, THOMAS, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- GYSSLING, W., on coke and brown coal. 1899, i. 307.

## H.

- HAARMANN, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 366.  
 HAARMANN, C., on coal-dust. 1895, i. 367, ii. 448.  
 ——— on shipping coal. 1893, ii. 420.  
 HAAS, F., on calorific value of coal. 1897, i. 362.  
 ——— on coal analysis. 1897, i. 580.  
 HABDANK-DUNIKOWSKI, E. VON, on Bukowina petroleum. 1899, i. 332.  
 HABER, E., on asphalt in Peru. 1893, i. 245.  
 ——— on coal in Peru. 1893, i. 231.  
 HABER, F., on electrolytic iron. 1898, ii. 548.  
 HABERMANN, C., on blowing machinery. 1898, i. 447.  
 ——— on Kley pump. 1899, i. 301.  
 ——— on mine drainage. 1900, ii. 477.  
 ——— on mine-pumps. 1898, ii. 444.  
 ——— on steel ropes. 1897, i. 512 ; 1899, i. 338.  
 ——— on winding-engines. 1896, ii. 324 ; 1897, ii. 345.  
 ——— on winding ropes. 1895, ii. 433 ; 1897, ii. 343.  
 ——— on wire ropes. 1897, i. 412.  
 HABETS, A., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.  
 ——— book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.  
 ——— on coal in Belgium. 1900, i. 296.  
 ——— on loading coal. 1893, i. 288.  
 HABETS, MARCEL, on shaft-sinking. 1900, ii. 465.  
 HABETS, P., on accidents in coal mines. 1891, i. 457.  
 ——— on mine pumps. 1899, i. 351.  
 ——— on ventilating appliances. 1894, ii. 366.  
 HADCOCK, A. G., book on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562.  
 HADDOCK, J. C., on anthracite statistics of United States. 1899, i. 502.  
 HADDON Hall. 1899, ii. 265.  
 HADESTY, G. B., on mine drainage. 1898, ii. 445.  
 ——— on mine surveying. 1896, ii. 342.  
 HADFIELD, R. A., appointed representative of Institute. 1898, i. 11.  
 ——— elected Member of Council. 1890, ii. 17.  
 ——— on action of metalloids of cast iron. 1898, ii. 226.  
 ——— on allotropic iron. 1898, i. 211.

*Paper* on "Alloys of iron and chromium," including report by F. Osmond, 1892, ii. 49.—*Introduction*: Objects of paper, 49—*Early History*: French metallurgists, 50; discovery of chromium, 51; character of metal, 51; name of metal, 52; Vauquelin, 52.—*Description of metal*, 53; metallic state, 53; chromium and electrolysis, 54; oxidisability, 54; amorphous form, 54; manufacture of metallic chromium, 55; oxides, salts, and chromites, 55; occurrence, 56.—*Early experiments*: Faraday, Stodart, and Berthier, 56; Baur, Sir F. Abel, 57; Frémy, Brustlein, Dr. Percy, Robert Mushet, 58; A. Parkes, H. Briermann, J. Baur, 59; alloys of chrome ore and iron or steel, 61; M. Brustlein, 61; S. Kern, 61.—*Production and sources of ores for manufacture*: Essentials of manufacture, 62; crucible and blast-furnace methods, alloys of ferro-manganese, 63; of silicon and silicon-spiegel, 63; ferro-chromium, 63; aluminium and ferro-aluminium, 63; chrome iron ore, 63, 64; analyses of chromite, 64; of a Bohemian garnet, 64; chrome ironstone, 65; chromium compounds in Russia, 65; analyses of pig iron and hæmatite ore of Tasmania, 66;

HADFIELD, R. A. (*continued*)—

of slags, 66 ; Tasmanian hæmatite ore deposits, 67 ; value of chrome ore at Tasmanian mines, 68.—*Production by crucible process* : Methods adopted, 69 ; Swedish ferro-chromium, 79.—*Production by the blast-furnace*, 70 ; reduction of chromium and its oxide, 71 ; puddling, 71 ; alloy with chromium for axles, 72 ; reduction of chromium and manganese from oxides, 72 ; ferro-chromium of high percentages, 72, 73 ; high temperature, 73 ; production on the Continent, 74.—*Crystallisation of ferro-chromium* : Brustlein's ferro-chromium at Paris Exhibition, 74 ; resemblance to spiegeleisen, 74 ; friability, 74, 75.—*Magnetic properties*, 75.—*Use in cast iron*, 76 ; specific gravity, 76 ; list of tables and diagrams of paper, 77.—*Manufacture of samples for paper*, 77 ; material used, 77 ; difficulty of manufacture of alloy, 77 ; fluidity of alloy, 78.—*Soundness* : Effect of chromium on steel, 78.—*Chromium steel in cast state* : Influence of carbon, 79, 80 ; fracture of chromium steel, 79 ; effect of annealing, 81 ; toughness, 81 ; ductility, 81.—*Hardness* : Facility of filing, 82 ; determination of hardness by sclerometer, 82 ; degrees of hardness, 83 ; effect of chromium on iron, 83, 84 ; atomic volume of chromium, &c., 84.—*Forged state* : Highest limit of forgeability, 85 ; annealing, 85 ; mechanical tests, 86 ; fractures from bars, 86 ; tensile tests, 87 ; comparative tensility, 88, 90 ; effect of annealing, 88, 90 ; elastic limit, 89 ; compression tests, 90 ; water-quenching tests, 91 ; thermal treatment, 91 ; welding tests, 92.—*Use of chromium in steel manufacture* : War material, 93 ; experiments with projectiles, 94, 95 ; percentage of chromium in shells, 96 ; advantage of chromium over carbon steel, 96, 101 ; necessity of high carbon, 96 ; chromium as a hardener, 97 ; "combined" carbon, 97 ; different forms of carbon, 97 ; high tensility, 98 ; tests of Tasmanian chromium pig, 99 ; use for tires and axles, 99 ; Arnold's tensile tests, 99 ; Bessemer rails, 100 ; tests with carbon and chromium steel, 101 ; analysis of, 103 ; chromium and manganese, 104 ; effect of chromium, 104 ; tires on German railways, 104 ; uniformity of tests, 105 ; metric system, 105.—*Chromium steel wire*, 106 ; tensility, effect of annealing oil and water quenching, 106, 107 ; tests of carbon steel wire, 107.—*Electrical properties*, 108.—*Magnetisation of chromium steel* : Results of experiments, 109.—*Conclusion*, 110.—*Appendix* : Deposition of chromium, 111 ; solutions of chromium plating, 112 ; patents for manufacture of chromium, 112 ; preparation of chromium, 113 ; new method of making chrome-manganese iron, 114.—*Report by P. Osmond* : Results of experiments, 115–120 ; chromium and the crystallisation of iron, 120 ; conclusions, 120 ; laws of cooling, 121 ; influence of initial temperature on cooling, 124 ; points of fusion, 126 ; general conclusions, 126 ; melting-point of ferro-chromium, 128 ; bibliography, 130.—*Discussion* : Sir F. A. Abel, 132, 134, 140, 143 ; Sir W. Roberts-Austen, 132, 140 ; T. E. Vickers, 134 ; W. Galbraith, 136 ; W. Anderson, 137 ; F. W. Webb, 139 ; W. F. Beardshaw, 140 ; E. H. Saniter, 140 ; R. A. Hadfield, 141.—*Correspondence* : A. Ledebur, 144 ; E. J. Ball, 146 ; T. Blair, 146 ; F. Lynwood Garrison, 150 ; F. W. Dodd, 153 ; B. H. Thwaite, 154 ; A. Vosmaer, 156 ; P. Kreuzpointner, 156 ; W. H. White, 162 ; J. E. Stead, 163 ; J. O. Arnold, 164 ; R. A. Hadfield, 169.

— on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 462.

— on aluminium in ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 118.

*Paper* on "Aluminium steel," 1890, ii. 161 ; introduction and early history, 161 ; processes of manufacture, 165 ; aluminium, copper and bronze, 167 ; alloys of cast iron and aluminium, 169 ; cast aluminium steel, 171 ; melting and cast state, 171 ; fluidity, 171 ; soundness, 173 ; bending tests, hardness, and appearance of fracture, 176 ; forged aluminium steel, 177 ; malleability and mechanical properties, 177 ; compression tests, 179 ; fracture, weldability, and application, 180 ; points of resemblance between aluminium and silicon steel, 181 ; effect of aluminium on manganese steel and spiegeleisen, 182 ; literature

- HALAVATS, J. TOS.** on iron ore deposits of the Banat. 1891. i. 252.
- HALBAUM, H. W.** on explosives in blasting. 1896. ii. 330.  
 — on extinction of fires in mines. 1900. i. 337.  
 — on mine surveying. 1896. ii. 342.  
 — on mine timber. 1896. ii. 328; 1900. i. 319.  
 — on ventilation of collieries. 1897. ii. 357; 1900. ii. 475.
- HALBERSTADT, B.** on classification of coals. 1896. ii. 302.  
 — on drainage of flooded mines. 1896. ii. 443.  
 — on pumping appliances. 1896. i. 377.
- HALDANE, J. S.** on black-damp. 1895. i. 373.  
 — on carbonic anhydride. 1894. ii. 370.  
 — on colliery explosions. 1897. i. 451.  
 — on fire-damp. 1896. ii. 326.  
 — on spontaneous combustion in collieries. 1899. i. 355.
- HALDEMAN, H. L.** on American blast-furnace practice. 1896. ii. 354.
- HALE, L.** on electric power in mining. 1892. i. 354.  
 — on electricity in mining. 1896. ii. 326.
- HALE, R. S.** on calorific value of weathered coal. 1899. i. 307.  
 — on coal analysis. 1897. i. 550.
- HALES, W.** on smooth castings. 1895. ii. 457.
- HALFMANN, P.** on mild steel for boilers. 1897. ii. 475.
- HALL, BENJAMIN JAMES.** elected member. 1894. ii. 3.  
*Paper on "The Ford and Moncur hot-blast stove,"* 1896. i. 20; absence of detailed information in the past. 20; description of the stove. 20; table of firms using hot-blast stoves. 26; heating surface of Ford and Moncur stove. 32; cost. 33.—*Discussion:* W. Whitwell. 34. 49; C. E. Cowper. 36. 46; J. Adamson. 38; C. Wood. 39. 45; E. G. Tosh. 42; T. E. G. Marley. 43; W. Roberts. 46; J. Crawford. 48; Sir L. Bell. 50; B. J. Hall. 51.—*Correspondence:* Massicks and Croke. 52.  
 — on hot-blast stoves. 1897. i. 465.
- HALL, C. E.** on manganese ore deposits of Crimora. 1891. ii. 153.
- HALL, C. H.** on cost of iron. 1897. i. 620.
- HALL, H.** on coal industry of Rhenish Westphalia. 1898. ii. 394.  
 — on colliery explosions. 1892. i. 351; 1897. i. 431.  
 — on effect of coal-dust in colliery explosions. 1891. i. 335.  
 — on explosives. 1897. i. 420.  
 — on shot-firing. 1893. i. 265.
- HALL, J.** elected member. 1898. ii. 5.
- HALL, JOHN FRANCIS,** obituary notice of. 1897. ii. 255.  
 — on hardening steel. 1891. i. 81.
- HALL, M.** on explosives. 1895. ii. 439.
- HALL, ROBERT FREDERICK,** elected member. 1895. i. 2.
- HALL, S. J.** elected member. 1893. i. 2.
- HALL, THOMAS BERNARD,** elected member. 1900. i. 2.
- HALLER** on behaviour of iron at low temperatures. 1895. ii. 554.
- HALLER, C.** on coke in the Southern United States. 1897. ii. 324.  
 — on iron ores of the Southern United States. 1897. ii. 274.  
 — on pig iron in the Southern United States. 1897. ii. 393.
- HALLETT, JOHN HARRY.** elected member. 1898. i. 2.
- HALLEUX, A.** book on mining by. 1898. i. 585.  
 — on coal-mining at the Brussels Exhibition. 1898. i. 427.



- HALLIDAY, G., on thermal condition. 1898, ii. 529.  
HALLIDIE, A. S., on wire ropeways. 1898, i. 358.  
HALLIMOND, W. T., on coal in Southern Africa. 1897, ii. 319.  
—— on screening coal. 1897, ii. 367.  
HALLIWELL, on steel supports. 1895, ii. 437.  
HALLOCK, W., on flow of solids. 1894, i. 573.  
—— on underground temperature. 1897, ii. 288.  
HALLOPEAU, book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 449.  
HALSE, E., on manganese ore in Mexico. 1892, ii. 331.  
—— on manganese ore in Wales. 1892, ii. 329; 1893, i. 200.  
HALSEY, A., on iron ore in Canada. 1900, i. 275.  
HALSKE, book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.  
HALUSSERMANN, C., on value of chrome iron ore. 1892, i. 493.  
HAMBRIDGE, J., on Pennsylvanian collieries. 1898, i. 427.  
HAMILTON, visit to. 1890, s. v. 467.  
HAMILTON, LORD CLAUD, speech by. 1898, i. 296.  
HAMILTON, J. H., on boring and drilling-machines. 1892, i. 452.  
HAMILTON, J. M., on coalfields of Texas. 1895, ii. 415.  
HAMILTON, J. P., on iron ore in Natal. 1892, ii. 314.  
—— on Natal coalfields. 1892, ii. 358.  
HAMILTON, R., on determination of phosphorus. 1892, i. 488.  
HAMMAN, H. G., on pyrometry. 1893, i. 218.  
HAMMER, electric power. 1892, i. 418.  
—— for piling scrap iron. 1892, i. 444.  
—— shingling. 1897, i. 491.  
—— steam. 1893, ii. 454.  
HAMMER, J., on iron ore in Sweden. 1898, ii. 357.  
HAMMOND, JOSEPH, elected member. 1899, i. 3.  
HAMPE, W., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.  
—— on determination of manganese. 1892, i. 489.  
—— on irregularity of manganese in ferro-manganese. 1893, i. 313.  
HAMSTEAD colliery. 1895, ii. 322.  
HANAARTE, G., on ventilating appliances. 1894, ii. 367.  
HANAMANN, J., on determination of phosphorus. 1895, ii. 591.  
HANAPPE, S., on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 381.  
HANCOCK, D., on analysis of bauxite. 1898, ii. 562.  
HAND-BORING for ore with the diamond-drill. 1890, i. 209.  
—— machines. 1894, ii. 356; 1896, i. 374, ii. 328; 1900, ii. 470.  
HAND-DRILLS in the Saxon collieries. 1895, i. 357.  
HANDLING coal. 1898, i. 429; 1899, i. 367, ii. 396; 1900, i. 344, ii. 488.  
—— ingots and moulds in steelworks. 1892, i. 442; 1893, ii. 480.  
—— material at the blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 381; 1898, i. 432.  
—— ore. 1897, i. 353; 1898, ii. 376; 1900, i. 286, ii. 419.  
HANDY, J. O., on aluminium. 1892, ii. 520.  
—— on determination of carbon. 1895, ii. 589.  
—— on determination of nickel. 1894, i. 616.  
—— on determination of phosphorus. 1892, i. 487; 1893, i. 405; 1894, i. 612.  
—— on determination of sulphur in coal. 1892, ii. 526.  
—— on determination of tungsten. 1894, i. 615.  
HANFORD, J., on coal-cutting. 1897, i. 424.  
—— on coal-cutting machinery. 1897, ii. 355.

- HANGING** of blast-furnace charges. 1892, i. 396 ; 1893, i. 297 ; ii. 432.
- HANGING-ROCK** region. 1890, s. v. 90.
- HANIEL**, H., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 286.
- HANISCH**, V., on coal in Lower Austria. 1899, ii. 343.
- HANKEY**, NORMAN FREDERICK, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- HANKUS**, E., on new gas analysis apparatus. 1899, i. 469.
- on testing for fire-damp. 1897, ii. 359.
- HANLON**, W. B., on coal handling and shipping. 1898, i. 429, ii. 456.
- HANN**, E. M., on drainage of flooded mines. 1895, ii. 443.
- on explosives. 1898, i. 411.
- on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 379.
- HANNAH**, D., on roofs in Rhondda Valley seams. 1893, i. 261.
- HANNOVER**, H. I., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 506.
- on cast iron. 1898, i. 511.
- HANOVER**, anthracite deposits of. 1896, i. 336.
- asphalt deposits of. 1896, i. 361.
- bog iron ores of. 1896, i. 302.
- brown-coal deposits in. 1896, i. 336.
- petroleum in the province of. 1891, ii. 194.
- HANSCOM**, W. W., on armour-plate making. 1895, ii. 539.
- HANSEN**, C. C., on haulage by compressed air locomotives. 1895, i. 353.
- HANSEN**, H., on economy in the foundry. 1895, ii. 490.
- HANSEN**, J., on charging turnings into cupolas. 1891, i. 372 ; 1892, i. 411.
- HANSON**, WELDON, elected member. 1900, i. 2.
- HANSON**, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 262.
- HARBECK**, E., on carbon determination. 1898, i. 533.
- HARBORD**, F. W., on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 220.
- on analysis of steel. 1894, i. 323.
- on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 131.
- on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 161.
- on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 136.
- on continuous open-hearth process. 1900, i. 81.
- on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 100.
- on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 96.
- on diffusion and elements in iron. 1899, i. 111.
- on hardening of steel. 1898, i. 507.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 223.
- on practical microscopic analysis. 1899, ii. 151.
- on practice of Bertrand and Thiel process. 1897, i. 135.
- on Walrand-Legenisel process. 1896, ii. 114.
- votes of thanks by. 1896, i. 15 ; 1897, i. 16.
- and T. TWYNAM—
- Paper* on "The presence of fixed nitrogen in steel," 1896, ii. 161 ; early researches, 161 ; combined nitrogen in Bessemer steel, 162 ; combined nitrogen in Siemens steel, 163 ; combined nitrogen in Swedish Bessemer steel, 163 ; in crucible steel, 163 ; Prelinger's researches, 164 ; analyses of basic Bessemer steel, 164 ; analyses of basic open hearth steel.—*Discussion* : H. Wedding, 166 ; J. E. Stead, 166 ; S. Rideal, 166 ; F. W. Harbord, 166.—*Correspondence* : E. H. Saniter, 167.
- HARD** steel rails. 1898, ii. 76.
- HARDENBURG**, L. M., on ore concentration at Pewabic works. 1900, i. 287.

- HARDENED** steel, liquation in. 1896, i. 523.
- HARDENING** and annealing of steel. 1896, i. 493.
- and tempering steel. 1890, i. 327.
- armour-plates. 1892, i. 489.
- Damascus blade. 1895, i. 452.
- electric. 1893, i. 355.
- of iron and steel. 1890, i. 328 ; 1891, i. 418 ; 1893, ii. 495 ; 1894, i. 564 ; 1895, i. 460, ii. 258, 551 ; 1896, i. 170 ; 1897, i. 525, ii. 456 ; 1898, i. 571.
- of steel, double. 1897, i. 511 ; 1898, i. 494.
- of steel in ancient times. 1899, i. 424.
- of steel, microstructure and. 1896, ii. 395.
- power of low carbon steel. 1898, ii. 530.
- steel in carbolic acid. 1897, i. 511.
- steel magnets. 1892, ii. 489.
- HARDESTY**, W. P., on coal-working. 1898, i. 419.
- HARDIE**, on determination of chromium. 1893, i. 412.
- HARDIE**, W. D. L., on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, ii. 374.
- on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 468.
- HARDING**, B., on American collieries. 1900, i. 342.
- HARDISTY**, JOHN, appointed scrutineer. 1900, i. 1.
- on elimination of sulphur. 1892, i. 120.
- on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 70.
- on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 95.
- HARDMAN**, J. E., on rock-drills. 1895, i. 296.
- HARDMAN**, JOHN, & Co. 1895, ii. 328.
- HARDNESS**, determination of. 1895, ii. 307.
- measurements of. 1890, ii. 835 ; 1894, i. 577.
- of cast iron. 1898, ii. 530.
- of iron. 1890, i. 356.
- of metals. 1893, ii. 495.
- of steel. 1896, ii. 403.
- of steel, determination of. 1893, i. 366.
- HARDT**, A., on Blossburg coalfield, Pennsylvania. 1899, i. 315
- HARDWICK**, F. W., book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.
- on coal washing. 1897, i. 446.
- HARDY**, E., on fire-damp. 1894, i. 501 ; 1896, i. 379.
- HARE**, C. L., on separation of metals of the iron group. 1896, i. 539.
- HARGREAVES**, A. F., on explosives. 1898, i. 411.
- HARGREAVES**, W., on underground haulage. 1893, i. 256.
- HARLAND**, R. H., on analysis of coal. 1890, ii. 686.
- on iron ore in Kent. 1899, ii. 308.
- HARLE**, R., on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 338.
- HARMER**, F. W., on coal in the eastern counties. 1895, ii. 404.
- on hardening steel. 1894, i. 564.
- HARPF**, A., on air-gas. 1898, ii. 427.
- on Austrian crucible steelworks. 1899, ii. 432.
- on crystallised slag. 1895, i. 436.
- HARRINGTON**, B. J., on goethite in Nova Scotia. 1891, i. 256.
- on limestones and dolomites. 1896, i. 325.
- on mineral resin. 1892, i. 315.

- HARRINGTON, T., on tests of nickel steel. 1891, ii. 311.
- HARRIS, ELMO G., on pumping machinery. 1895, ii. 444.
- HARRIS, GEORGE E., on methods of working coal. 1900, ii. 476.
- HARRIS, HENRY GRAHAM, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- HARRIS, J. F. W., on tests of steel balls. 1900, i. 416.
- HARRISON, A., on furnace-charging devices. 1890, ii. 785.
- HARRISON, A. B., on determination of carbon. 1900, ii. 575.
- on foundry iron. 1897, i. 534.
- HARRISON, J., on manufacture of coke in New Zealand. 1893, i. 237.
- HARRISON, JOSEPH H., elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- on hot-blast. 1899, ii. 400.
- on hot-blast stoves. 1899, i. 372.
- and LAWRENCE F. GJERS—  
*Paper* on "The equalisation of the varying temperatures of hot-blast," 1900, i. 154; interference of steady working of furnace by varying temperatures of hot-blast, 154; apparatus devised to obviate this, 154; section of equaliser at Normanby ironworks, 159; pyrometric records, 159.—*Discussion*: W. Hawdon, 160; Sir L. Bell, 160; the President, 161.
- HARRISON, W., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- HARRISON, W. J., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- HARROP, JOSEPH, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- HARROW, G., on minerals at Netherseal colliery. 1897, ii. 309.
- HART, C. J., on old ironwork. 1893, i. 349.
- HARTIG, E., on influence of extreme cold on ingot iron. 1892, ii. 487.
- HARTLEIB, O., book on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 632.
- HARTLEY, F. W., on valuation of fuel gas. 1892, i. 310.
- HARTLEY, WILLIAM ARCHIBALD, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- HARTLEY, W. N., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.
- on gallium in Cleveland iron ore. 1897, ii. 268.
- on gallium in steel. 1896, i. 528.
- on recent researches on meteorites. 1898, ii. 366.
- on spectroscopic phenomena of the Bessemer process. 1894, ii. 415.
- Paper* on "The thermo-chemistry of the Bessemer process," 1895, ii. 95; method of accurately investigating the Bessemer flame, 96; spectra of the Bessemer flame, 100; constitution of the Bessemer flame spectra, 102; cause of the non-appearance of lines at commencement and termination of blow, 112; temperature of the Bessemer metal and of the flame, 115; the spectrum an index of temperature, 116; heat of combustion of oxidised impurities in pig iron, 119.—*Discussion*: H. Bauerman, 122; J. E. Stead, 122; A. E. Tucker, 122; G. J. Snelus, 123. *Correspondence*: S. Jordan, 126; John Parry, 126; C. H. Ridsdale, 128; W. N. Hartley, 134.
- on thermo-chemistry of the Bessemer process. 1898, ii. 510.
- and H. RAMAGE—  
*Paper* on "A spectrographic analysis of iron ores and associated minerals," 1897, ii. 182; explanation of the symbols, numbers, and abbreviations used in the Tables, 184; Table I., composition of iron ores, 186; Table II., brown hæmatites, 188; Table III., limonites, 188; Table IV., red hæmatites, 189; Table V., magnetites, 189; Table VI., siderites, 190; Table VII., aluminous minerals, 190; Table VIII., various manganese ores and minerals, 191; Table IX., pyrites, 191.
- HARTMAN, J. M., on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 84.
- on American charcoal blast-furnaces. 1892, ii. 430.
- on blast-furnace practice in the United States. 1892, i. 400.

- HARTMAN, J. M., on casting pig iron. 1898, ii. 467.  
 — on cost of making pig iron at Florence, Alabama. 1890, i. 288.  
 — on grading of pig iron. 1892, ii. 435.  
 — on modification of Siemens pyrometer. 1892, ii. 349.  
 — on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 398.  
 — on tuyeres. 1899, i. 371.
- HARTMANN, L., on testing metals. 1900, ii. 555.
- HARTMANN, F., books on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554; 1900, i. 493.
- HARTMANN, K., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- HARTMANN, L., on deformation of metals under pressure. 1894, i. 579.
- HARTMANN, W., on chilled railway wheels. 1894, i. 565.
- HARTMANFT, S. S., on protection of blast-furnace linings. 1900, ii. 491.
- HARTSHORNE, JOSEPH, on Bertrand-Thiel open-hearth process. 1896, ii. 376; 1897, ii. 432; 1898, ii. 500; 1900, i. 382.  
 — on continuous open-hearth process. 1900, i. 526.  
 — on Pottstown works. 1893, i. 344.
- HARTZ tube-welding machine. 1890, ii. 811.
- HARVEY armour-plate. 1891, i. 417.  
 — cementation process for armour-plate. 1892, i. 458, ii. 476.
- HARVEY, E. W., on economics in iron manufacture. 1895, i. 413.  
 — on puddling. 1895, ii. 51.
- HARVEY, H. A., memoir of. 1900, ii. 538.  
 — on Harvey process. 1893, ii. 483.
- HARVEY, T. W., memoir of. 1900, ii. 631.
- HARWOOD, G., on coal supply. 1900, ii. 590.
- HARZ, Mathilden works in the. 1898, i. 454.  
 — mountains, iron ore of. 1896, i. 299; 1897, i. 330.
- HARZBURG iron ore deposits. 1895, i. 277.
- HARZÉ, E., on coal in Belgium. 1897, i. 591.  
 — on fire-damp explosions. 1900, i. 334.  
 — on mineral statistics of Belgium. 1893, ii. 546; 1894, ii. 507; 1897, ii. 521; 1898, i. 548, ii. 574; 1899, ii. 502; 1900, ii. 595.  
 — on testing for fire-damp. 1897, ii. 358.
- HASEBE, KOSAMURO, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- HASELTINE, R. M., on coal-cutting. 1896, i. 375.  
 — on coal-cutting machinery. 1892, i. 360; 1893, i. 266; 1896, ii. 331; 1897, ii. 355.
- HASKOVEC, A., on Moravian fireclay. 1899, ii. 337.
- HASLAM, SIR ALFRED S., elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- HASLUCK, P. N., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533.
- HASSAK, M., on hæmatite from Hungary. 1892, ii. 308.
- HASSAM, A., on gob-fires. 1895, i. 374.
- HASSELBACKEN, banquet at. 1898, ii. 264, 272.
- HASSELBLATT, R., on origin of dolomite. 1897, ii. 300.
- HASSELMANN impregnation process of mine timber. 1899, i. 299.
- HASSINGER, W. H., on basic steel in Alabama. 1891, i. 393.
- HASSLACHER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.
- HASTIE, J., on cleaning coal. 1897, i. 442.  
 — on shaft sinking. 1897, i. 410.
- HASWELL, C. H., on manufacture of shafts. 1891, i. 407.
- HATCH, F. H., on South African coal. 1895, ii. 409.

- HATT, W. K., on compression tests of wrought iron. 1898, ii. 533.  
 ——— on testing metals. 1900, i. 413.  
 ——— on tests of steel. 1899, ii. 469.
- HATTON, GEORGE, on tilting open-hearth furnaces. 1899, i. 76.
- HATTON, WILLIAM HENRY, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- HAUCHECORNE, W., on coal in East Africa. 1897, i. 385.  
 ——— on coal in the Eifel. 1893, ii. 346.
- HAUER, J. VON, on casting arrangement. 1893, ii. 447.  
 ——— on Ormerod's safety-catch. 1890, ii. 716.  
 ——— on Pelton motors. 1896, ii. 288.  
 ——— on prevention of over-winding. 1899, i. 338.  
 ——— on shaft fences. 1899, i. 339.  
 ——— on ventilating appliances. 1896, ii. 333.
- HAUET, A., book on metallurgy by. 1894, i. 649.
- HAUGHEE, J. W., on blasting cartridges. 1894, ii. 362.
- HAULAGE. 1890, i. 257; 1893, ii. 391.  
 ——— and hoisting plant in the Chapin mine. 1898, ii. 372.  
 ——— at East Howle colliery. 1894, i. 486.  
 ——— by compressed air locomotives. 1895, i. 351, ii. 434.  
 ——— electric. 1891, i. 326; 1892, ii. 396; 1893, i. 257; 1894, i. 486; 1895, ii. 434; 1896, ii. 288.  
 ——— endless rope. 1892, i. 350; 1894, i. 485, ii. 353.  
 ——— horse. 1895, ii. 434.  
 ——— in iron mines, electric. 1895, 299.  
 ——— in iron ore mines. 1900, i. 283.  
 ——— mine, electric winding plant for. 1891, ii. 214.  
 ——— plant, electric. 1891, ii. 209.  
 ——— plant, winding and, at the Bascoup colliery. 1892, i. 346.  
 ——— Priestman oil-engine for. 1892, i. 50.  
 ——— roads, keeping open. 1892, ii. 399.  
 ——— rope. 1891, ii. 210.  
 ——— tail-rope. 1894, ii. 353.  
 ——— underground. 1892, i. 351; 1893, i. 255; 1895, i. 349; 1896, i. 376, ii. 325; 1897, i. 413; 1898, i. 355.
- HAUPT, L. M., on coal transport. 1896, i. 388.
- HAUSDORFF, G., on coke-oven gases. 1897, i. 393.
- HAUSING, A., on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 420.
- HAUSSE, R., on mine ventilation. 1895, i. 362, ii. 444.
- HAVARD-DUCLOS, T., on methods of working coal. 1899, ii. 377.
- HAVENS, F. S., on aluminium determination. 1897, i. 573.
- HAVERMANN, book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.
- HAVEU, E., books on mining by. 1894, ii. 539; 1900, i. 494.
- HAVILAND, A., on coal in the Isle of Man. 1892, i. 322.
- HAVRÉ colliery, Belgium. 1892, i. 386.
- HAWDON, W., on American and Cleveland blast-furnace practice. 1891, i. 355.  
 ——— on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 83.  
 ——— on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 39.  
 ——— on blowing-engine worked by blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 113.  
*Paper* on "The capacity and form of blast-furnace," 1894, i. 78; size of furnace, 78; the well, 78; melting zone, 79; boshes, 80; considera-

HAWDON, W. (*continued*)—

tions influencing blast-furnace design, 88.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 89; E. P. Martin, 91; C. Wood, 91; D. Evans, 94; W. Roberts, 95; I. Williams, 97; E. W. Richards, 97, 100; W. Evans, 98; J. E. Stead, 99; W. Hawdon, 101.—*Correspondence*: L. Richards, 104; W. Hawdon, 105.

—— on casting machinery. 1899, ii. 405.

—— on Cleveland blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 398.

—— on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 54.

—— on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 95.

—— on disposal and utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1892, i. 409.

—— on equalisation of varying temperatures of the hot-blast, 1900, i. 160.

—— on new casting-machine for blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 59.

HAWKINS, C. E., on iron ore in the Weald. 1898, i. 334.

HAWKSLEY, G. W., appointed scrutineer. 1894, ii. 3; 1896, i. 1.

HAWKSLEY, T., obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 290.

HAWORTH, E., on Kansas coal-measures. 1896, i. 341.

HAWORTH, R., & COMPANY, Limited. 1899, ii. 263.

HAY, J. D., on rock-drills. 1897, ii. 289.

HAY, W., on screening and cleaning coal. 1893, i. 285; 1895, i. 379.

—— on shaft gates. 1896, i. 369.

HAY, WALTER ROBERT, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.

HAYANGE, visit to. 1900, ii. 367.

HAYES, C. W., on bauxite. 1894, ii. 305.

—— on iron ore in Georgia. 1900, i. 276.

HEAD, A. P., appointed scrutineer. 1896, ii. 3; 1897, ii. 6.

—— on American blast-furnace practice. 1898, ii. 467.

—— on Bessemer steel manufacture in the United States. 1898, ii. 514.

—— on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 102.

—— on Lake Superior iron ore. 1898, ii. 360.

—— on Lake Superior iron ore mines. 1899, i. 296.

—— on mill machinery in the United States. 1898, ii. 491.

—— on open-hearth steel-manufacture in America. 1898, ii. 506.

*Paper* on "Tilting open-hearth furnaces," 1899, i. 69; use of the tilting open-hearth furnace in America, 69; Campbell revolving furnace, 69; Wellman tilting furnace, 70; ports, 71; ladle, 72; regenerative chambers, 72; body of furnace, 72; lining, 73; valves, 73; furnace doors, 73; angle of tilt, 73; advantages of the tilting furnace, 73; objections of the tilting furnace, 75; conclusion, 75.—*Discussion*: E. P. Martin, 76; S. T. Wellman, 76; G. Hatton, 76; R. M. Daelen, 77; D. Colville, 78.

HEAD, BENJAMIN WRIGHTSON, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.

HEAD, H. E., on ingots for gun-tubes and propeller shafts. 1900, i. 174.

HEAD, JEREMIAH, book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483.

—— obituary notice of. 1899, i. 263.

—— on application of belts to the shipment of coal. 1897, ii. 15, 17.

—— on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 15.

—— on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 136.

—— on charging open-hearth furnaces. 1897, ii. 433.

*Paper* on "Charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery," 1897, i. 89; materials charged, 89; acid and basic, 89; capacity of furnaces, 90; picked men required, 91; cost for labour, 91; saving of time and labour, 91; original charging machine, 92; defects of original machine, 93; the Thurlow machine, 93; defects of the Thurlow machine, 94; newest type of electric machine, 94; locking gear, 95; electric arrangements, 96;

## HEAD, J. (continued) —

- forty-eight tons charged in an hour. 89; output increased 11 per cent., 87; economies effected in America. 87; labour saving. 87; estimate of saving of labour by the use of machine charging. 89; two machines to six furnaces. 89; supply of materials. 89; narrow-gauge bogie line, 100; costs effected by power. 100; charging castings and cobbles. 100; all boiler-work done by machine. 101; where machine charging is in operation. 101; conclusion. 101. — *Discussion*: A. P. Head. 72; James Platt. 83; G. Lantier. 75; W. R. Stirling. 75; E. Windsor Richards. 75; George Ainsworth. 105; H. W. Paul. 107; Enock James. 109; J. W. Spence. 109; Sir E. H. Corbett. 109; David Evans. 110; E. Trueman. 111; J. Mayberry. 111; M. Ravenshaw. 111; J. Head. 111.
- on coal in South-Eastern States of North America. 1897, ii. 390.
- on failures in the necks of chilled iron rolls. 1892, ii. 163.
- on iron industry of Cleveland. 1893, ii. 429.
- on ironmaking in India. 1897, i. 474.
- on Lake Superior iron ore mines. 1899, i. 293.

*Paper on* "The manganese ore deposits of northern Spain, with notes on some other sources of supply." 1896, ii. 134; deposits near Covadonga. 134; geological structure of the deposit. 140; the Magenta concession. 141; the Asturiana. 141; cost of working. 142; analyses of the ore. 143; Mercurio property. 144; Maude property. 145; Excelsior property. 146; cost of working. 147; thickness of strata passed through at Asturiana mine. 148; analyses of Asturiana ores. 150; sources of supply of manganese to the British market. 151; the Cuban deposit. 151; Canadian deposits. 152. — *Discussion*: H. Baerman. 155. — *Correspondence*: H. G. Turner. 155.

- on manufacture of iron in the United States. 1895, i. 499.
- on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 121.
- on new rolling-mill. 1893, i. 319.
- on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 177.
- on permanent way. 1898, i. 116.
- on puddling. 1893, i. 137; 1895, ii. 59.
- on rolling-mills. 1896, i. 444.

*Paper on* "Scandinavia as a source of iron ore supply." 1894, i. 47; the Gellivara mines. 48; the Kiruna, L. Savaara, and Svappavaara deposits. 57; Fagliestran and other Norwegian deposits. 69. — *Discussion*: Sir L. Bell. 68; E. Riley. 70; J. E. Stead. 71; W. Whitwell. 72; E. W. Richards. 71; Sir B. Samuelson. 74; J. Head. 75.

- on spontaneous cracks. 1891, i. 81.
- on steel rails. 1895, i. 479.
- votes of thanks to. 1890, i. 11; 1893, i. 10, ii. 140; 1894, i. 11; 1896, i. 14; 1897, i. 14, 192.

## HEAD, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1893, i. 174.

*Paper on* "Puddling iron." 1893, i. 125. — *Discussion*: G. J. Snelus. 134; H. Lums. 135; Jeremiah Head. 137; H. A. Webb. 139; G. Allan. 140; John Head. 142. — *Correspondence*: H. G. Graves. 145.

## —— and P. POUFF

*Abstract of a paper on* "A new form of Siemens furnace arranged to recover waste gases as well as waste heat." 1890, i. 18. — *Discussion*: R. Akerman. 24; Sir L. Bell. 30; E. A. Cowper. 32; Sir James Kitson. 33; E. P. Martin. 34; John Head. 34.

## HEADDEN, W. P., on alloys of iron and tin. 1893, i. 396.

## HEALTH conditions of coal mining. 1896, ii. 339.

- explosions in relation to. 1891, ii. 205.



- HEARTHS** of blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 256 ; 1892, ii. 423.  
 ——— of blast furnaces, metal jacketing for. 1892, i. 398.
- HEAT** absorbed in distilling coal. 1892, ii. 247.  
 ——— dilatation of iron from low temperatures. 1890, i. 350.  
 ——— in regenerative furnaces, utilisation of. 1893, i. 329.  
 ——— loss of, in blast-furnaces. 1893, i. 292.  
 ——— of formation of blast-furnace slags. 1890, ii. 760.  
 ——— of formation of some iron compounds. 1895, ii. 400.  
 ——— protection of puddlers from furnace. 1890, ii. 765.  
 ——— reactions in the producer. 1892, ii. 386.  
 ——— specific, of carbon. 1896, i. 326.  
 ——— transmission through cast-iron plates. 1890, ii. 847 ; 1891, i. 420, ii. 299.  
 ——— transmission through steel plates. 1893, ii. 491.  
 ——— treatment of steel. 1895, i. 452.  
 ——— utilising the waste, from coke-ovens. 1891, i. 305.  
 ——— waste, utilising of. 1893, ii. 448.
- HEATH, G. L.**, on determination of sulphur in coal. 1898, ii. 564.
- HEATH, J.**, on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 437.  
 ——— on long-wall working in thin seams. 1895, ii. 441.
- HEATH, R.**, obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 290.
- HEATING** furnaces. 1890, ii. 783 ; 1891, ii. 284 ; 1892, ii. 456 ; 1893, i. 352 ; 1896, ii. 386.  
 ——— power of coal. 1893, ii. 337.  
 ——— power of smoke. 1894, ii. 311.  
 ——— power of wood. 1897, i. 321.  
 ——— value of coal. 1897, ii. 367.
- HEATON, CHARLES**, elected member. 1895, ii. 6.
- HEAVY** cutting shears. 1891, ii. 261.  
 ——— ordnance in United States. 1893, ii. 517.  
 ——— steel casting for marine work. 1894, i. 561.  
 ——— steel forgings. 1894, i. 562.
- HEBENSTREIT, J. P.**, on gob fires in mines. 1894, ii. 371.
- HECHT, H.**, on firebricks. 1900, ii. 425.  
 ——— on Seger scale. 1896, ii. 292.
- HEDBERG, N.**, on rock-drills. 1897, ii. 289.
- HEDIN, S.**, on iron-smelting in the Pamirs. 1898, ii. 485.
- HEDLEY, GEORGE**, elected member. 1900, ii. 4.
- HEDLEY, J. L.**, on fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, ii. 331.  
 ——— on timbering in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 299.
- HEENAN, H.**, on ventilating. 1896, i. 378.
- HEGENER, A.**, on Westphalian coal. 1895, ii. 407.
- HEGENER, E.**, on coal in Servia. 1899, ii. 344 ; 1900, i. 342.
- HEHNE, W.**, book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890.
- HEIBLING**, on electric furnaces. 1897, ii. 445.
- HEID, J. G.**, on carbon determination. 1897, i. 567.
- HEIDEGGER**, on iron industry of Lorraine. 1900, ii. 608.
- HEIMANN, F.**, on brown coal industry of Rhine District. 1900, i. 464.  
 ——— on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 468.
- HEINECKE, M.**, on fireclay from Bohemia. 1891, i. 275.
- HEINKE, C.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 454.

HEINTZ, A., on firebricks. 1896, i. 323; 1897, i. 359.

—— on fireclays. 1895, i. 303.

HEINZERLING, C., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.

—— on recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 326.

HEINZERLING, F., book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.

HEISE, A., on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.

—— on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 437; 1899, ii. 377.

HELBIG, DEMETRIO, on electric furnaces. 1897, ii. 446.

HELE-SHAW, H. S., on testing small chains. 1892, ii. 502.

*Paper* on "The University College Engineering Laboratories and the scheme of Engineering Instruction," 1892, ii. 194: object of paper, 194; the Walker engineering laboratories, 194: the scheme of engineering instruction, 198; course of instruction, 199: university degrees, 204; syllabus of lectures in engineering, 206.

HELLER, E., on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 465.

HELMHACKER, R., on Canadian statistics. 1897, i. 592.

—— on chrome iron ore. 1896, ii. 282.

—— on coal. 1897, i. 378.

—— on coal in Caucasus. 1893, i. 224.

—— on coal in Croatia. 1892, ii. 353.

—— on coal in Persia. 1898, ii. 405.

—— on coal in the Ural. 1893, ii. 348.

—— on coke in Austria. 1897, i. 589.

on determination of ash. 1896, ii. 456.

—— on graphite crucibles. 1896, ii. 293.

—— on iron industry of Russia. 1894, ii. 520.

—— on iron ore deposits of Banat. 1895, ii. 364.

—— on iron ore deposits of Russia. 1895, i. 279.

—— on iron ore in Persia. 1898, ii. 361.

—— on iron ore in Servia. 1897, i. 337.

—— on iron trade of Russia. 1894, i. 639.

—— on mining industry of Russia. 1894, i. 640.

—— on petroleum in Hungary. 1895, ii. 424.

—— on petroleum in Persia. 1898, ii. 422.

—— on slag bricks. 1898, ii. 476.

—— on Styrian ore mountain. 1898, ii. 343.

—— on tungsten and molybdenum steel. 1898, ii. 547.

—— on working coal in Rosic-Oslavan coalfield. 1894, i. 492.

HÉLOUIS, K., on tests of vanadium alloys. 1896, ii. 418.

HELSON, C., books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890; 1892, i. 533; 1893, i. 419; 1894, i. 649.

HEMMING, JOHN, elected member. 1894, i. 2.

HEMPEL, W., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.

—— on combustion of coal. 1896, i. 329.

—— on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 609; 1895, i. 503.

—— on determination of sulphur in coal. 1892, ii. 525.

HENDERSON, CHARLES W. C., elected member. 1895, ii. 6.

HENDERSON, G. R., on cast iron for cylinders. 1898, i. 470.

—— on wheels. 1899, ii. 470; 1900, ii. 561.

HENDERSON, W. C., on castings. 1898, i. 494.

HENDERSON steel process. 1890, s. v. 333.

- HENDY, J. O. B., on coal cleaning. 1892, i. 389.  
 ——— on electric underground haulage. 1892, i. 351.  
 ——— on Stanton Iron Company's collieries. 1892, i. 386.  
 ——— on ventilating appliances. 1893, ii. 407.  
 ——— on ventilating fans. 1892, i. 373.
- HENNIN, A., on manufacture of gas. 1893, i. 250.  
 ——— on mixed producer-gas. 1892, i. 343.
- HENNING, CAPTAIN, on armour. 1898, ii. 543.
- HENNING, G. C.—  
*Paper* on "A portable recorder for tests of metals," 1897, ii. 155 ;  
 author's conception of a practical recorder, 155 ; figures showing designs,  
 157 ; application of instrument, 159. — *Discussion* : J. A. F. Aspinall, 163 ;  
 A. C. Elliott, 164 ; R. A. Hadfield, 166 ; J. H. Wicksteed, 167, 173 ; R.  
 Price-Williams, 169 ; T. Wrightson, 169 ; H. C. King, 171 ; R. H. Smith,  
 172 ; G. C. Henning, 175.  
 ——— on cooling curves. 1895, ii. 242.  
 ——— on strength of mixtures of cast iron. 1895, i. 408.  
 ——— on structural steel. 1892, ii. 503.  
 ——— on temperature curves. 1897, i. 530.  
 ——— on testing-machines, 1895, i. 469 ; 1897, i. 521.  
 ——— on tests of cast iron. 1899, i. 436.
- HENRARD, G., on magnetic permeability of soft steels. 1890, i. 353.
- HENRY, D., on ozokerite in Galicia. 1900, i. 317.
- HENRY, L., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.
- HENRY, W., on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 301.
- HENWOOD, E. N., on future use of liquid fuel. 1894, ii. 341.
- HEPPELL, W. J., on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 346.
- HEPPLEWHITE, W. H., on timbering in mines. 1900, i. 328.
- HÉRACLÉE coalfield in Asiatic Turkey. 1893, i. 232.
- HERBERT, CHARLES, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1898, i. 316.
- HERBERTZ cupola. 1900, ii. 762.
- HERBST, G., on ventilation. 1897, i. 428.
- HERCULITE. 1892, ii. 402.
- HEREDIA, B. DE, on coke. 1897, i. 392.
- HERING, C. A., on electro-conductivity of iron and steel. 1895, i. 457.
- HERLENIUS, AUGUST, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- HERMANN, E. A., book on mining by. 1895, ii. 633.  
 ——— on steam shovels for iron ore mining. 1895, ii. 385.
- HERMELIN, BARON CARL YNGVE, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- HEROLD, M., on shaft-sinking. 1892, ii. 392.
- HERON, F., on handling ingots and moulds in steelworks. 1892, i. 442.
- HÉROULT, bauxite from. 1891, ii. 164.
- HEROULT, on ferro-chrome. 1900, i. 429.
- HERRICK, C. L., on coal in New Mexico. 1890, ii. 440.
- HERRICK, J. A., on open-hearth steel castings. 1892, i. 429.
- HERRMANN, N., on coal washing. 1897, i. 446.
- HERSTAL national arms factory. 1894, ii. 261.
- HERSTEN, J., on underground haulage. 1899, ii. 372.
- HERTING, O., on an old mine rail. 1896, i. 420.  
 ——— on determination of carbon. 1900, i. 433.

- HERTING, O., on determination of phosphorus. 1897, i. 568 ; 1898, i. 534.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1898, i. 537 ; 1899, ii. 484.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur in blast-furnace slag. 1898, ii. 562.
- HERTLE, L., on Bavarian coal. 1898, ii. 442.
- HERZ, E., on modern foundry practice. 1899, ii. 414.
- HERZEGOVINA, coal in. 1895, i. 315.  
 ——— mining in. 1893, i. 425.  
 ——— statistics. 1893, ii. 545 ; 1895, ii. 608 ; 1897, ii. 520 ; 1898, ii. 573.
- HERZFELDER, ARMAND DEZSÖ, on slag analysis. 1900, i. 439.
- HESLOP, W. T., on coal in Natal. 1900, ii. 435, 438, 439.
- HESS, P., on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 439.
- HETTENLEIDELHEIM fire-clay. 1890, ii. 736.
- HEUESLER, F., on volatility of manganese. 1894, i. 598.
- HEUSLER, C., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- HEUSSCHEN, E., on wire ropeways. 1895, i. 300.
- HEWITT, HON. ABRAM S., presentation of Bessemer medal to. 1890, ii. 86.  
 ——— Presidential address to the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 1890, ii. 344 ; welcome to the Iron and Steel Institute on the occasion of the American Meeting, 344 ; influence of international exhibitions, 345 ; origin of Iron and Steel Institute, 345 ; its influence, 346 ; distribution of mineral fuel, 347 ; growth of the United States, 348 ; increase of pig iron output compared with population, 349 ; pig iron production of Great Britain, 350 ; growth of consumption of iron, 351 ; growth of American coal output, 352 ; American iron ores, 352 ; American wealth and income, 353 ; the labour question, 353 ; technical skill, 354 ; railway transport and traffic, 355 ; readjustment of labour relations, and principles governing the process, 356 ; wages, 358 ; methods of settling wages, 359 ; publicity, inspection and discussion, 360 ; course of procedure, 361 ; profit-sharing, 362 ; trade unions, 363 ; American contract labour law, 365 ; interference of Government, 367 ; conclusion, 368.  
 ——— reply on receiving Bessemer gold medal. 1890, ii. 88.  
 ——— speech at dinner. 1890, s. v. 479.
- HEWITT, C., on use of electricity in mining. 1890, i. 256.
- HEWITT, H. R., on coal dust. 1893, ii. 416.  
 ——— on wire rope haulage. 1895, i. 350.
- HEWITT, J. T., on natural gas in East Sussex. 1898, ii. 426.
- HEWITT, T. P., on electric pumping plants. 1893, i. 275.
- HEWITT, W., on handling iron ore. 1900, i. 286.  
 ——— on iron ropes. 1897, i. 412.
- HEWLETT, W. H., on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 147.
- HEYCOCK, C. T., on the pyrometer. 1895, i. 310.
- HEYDA, S., on explosives and blasting. 1900, ii. 473.
- HEYN, E., on influence of hydrogen on iron. 1900, ii. 566.  
 ——— on microstructure of iron. 1899, i. 421 ; 1900, i. 397, ii. 541.  
 ——— on texture of iron. 1899, ii. 451 ; 1900, i. 401.
- HEYWOOD, H., vote of thanks by. 1897, ii. 180.
- HIBBARD, H. D., on chemical and physical relations of steel. 1893, ii. 490.  
 ——— on defects in open-hearth furnaces. 1891, i. 390.  
 ——— on hardening of steel. 1896, i. 218.  
 ——— on open-hearth steel process. 1891, ii. 268.  
     *Paper on "Sand on pig iron and its avoidance,"* 1896, ii. 168 ; behaviour and treatment of sand in the basic open-hearth process, 168 ; in the Bessemer process, 170 ; in the puddling process, 170 ; in foundry.

**HIBBARD, H. D. (continued)—**

170 ; in general, 170 ; apparatus for casting pig iron, 171 ; cost of its use, 175.—*Discussion* : H. Bauerman, 176 ; E. P. Martin, 176 ; E. Windsor Richards, 176 ; J. S. Jeans, 176 ; W. H. Bleckly, 177 ; E. Windsor Richards, 177.—*Correspondence* : R. A. Hadfield, 177 ; H. D. Hibbard, 177.

HIBBARD, JOHN, elected member. 1898, i. 2.

HICK, J., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 391.

HICKMAN, SIR ALFRED, elected Member of Council. 1896, i. 11.

——— on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 80.

——— speech by. 1895, i. 258.

——— toast by. 1899, i. 247.

HICKS, W. M., on preparation of pure iron. 1897, ii. 407.

HIDDEN, W. E., on fayalite from Cheyenne Mountain, Colorado. 1891, ii. 144.

——— on meteorites. 1900, ii. 414.

HIGGS, J. W., on valve for gas-producers. 1891, ii. 199.

HIGH carbon steel rails for tramways. 1896, ii. 391.

——— silicon iron, manufacture of. 1896, i. 400.

HIGHTON, ROBERT ERNEST, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.

HIGSON, C. H., on ventilating appliances. 1894, i. 499, ii. 366.

HILBER, V., on age of Styrian coal seams. 1894, ii. 315.

HILDBURGH, W. L., on mining in the Lake Superior district. 1899, ii. 327.

HILGENSTOCK, G., on desulphurisation of iron. 1893, i. 299.

——— on elimination of sulphur from iron. 1893, ii. 435.

——— on rise of basic process. 1893, ii. 473.

——— on saving of by-products. 1896, ii. 314.

——— on shaft-sinking. 1894, i. 479.

——— on sulphur in coke. 1891, ii. 187.

HILGENSTOCK, K., on by-products of coke-ovens. 1900, i. 306.

——— on sulphur in iron. 1894, i. 594.

HILL, A., on pyrometry. 1900, i. 293.

HILL, ALFRED, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 253.

HILL, ALFRED C., obituary notice of. 1890, i. 177.

HILL, F., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 391.

HILL, F. A., on Hill Farm Parrish mine fire. 1893, i. 284.

HILL, J. T., on Thomas coke-oven. 1893, i. 238.

HILL, J. W., on tests of coal. 1899, ii. 339.

HILL, R. T., on iron ore deposits of Mexico. 1893, ii. 317.

——— on iron ore in Mexico. 1893, i. 192.

HILL, WALTER S., elected member. 1895, ii. 6.

HILL, WILLIAM, elected member. 1900, i. 2.

HILL, W. E., on welded joints. 1893, ii. 477.

HILL Farm Parrish mine fire. 1893, i. 284.

HILLAIRET, A., on cementation. 1893, ii. 457.

HILLE, F., on electric rock-drills. 1899, ii. 330.

HILLEBRAND, W. F., on analysis of coal. 1898, ii. 563.

——— on meteorites. 1894, ii. 294.

HILLMANN, J., on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 295.

HILLS, R. C., on coal in Colorado. 1899, ii. 348.

——— on meteoric iron. 1896, ii. 280.

——— on meteorites. 1897, ii. 280.

- HILTON, F., on blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 454.  
 ——— on steelworks. 1897, i. 507, ii. 434; 1898, i. 498.
- HIND, WHEELTON, on British and Continental coalfields. 1900, i. 295.
- HIND, W., on correlation of British and European coal-measures. 1899, i. 309.
- HINGLEY, SIR BENJAMIN, acknowledgment of thanks. 1895, ii. 224.  
 ——— address of welcome by. 1895, ii. 1.  
 ——— elected Member of Council. 1892, i. 4.  
 ——— on puddling. 1895, ii. 49.  
 ——— speech by. 1895, i. 255.
- HINKENS, H. F., on methods of case-hardening. 1900, i. 391.
- HINRICHS, G., on meteorites. 1894, ii. 294.
- HINSDALE, W. R., on casting solid ingots. 1891, i. 407, ii. 286.  
 ——— on causes of rail breakages. 1892, ii. 497.
- HINTZ, E., on analysis of chrome iron. 1890, i. 372.
- HIORNS, A. H., books on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554; 1896, i. 573.  
 ——— on determination of manganese. 1900, ii. 583.
- HIPKINS, WILLIAM EDWARD, book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.  
 ——— elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- HIRAOKA, HIROSHI, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- HIRSCH, R., on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 347.
- HIRST, T. B., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- HIRST, W., on design of roughing rolls. 1899, i. 400.  
 ——— on determining dimensions of oval passes. 1895, ii. 494.  
 ——— on difficulties in rolling. 1898, ii. 489.  
 ——— on form of rolls. 1895, ii. 493.  
 ——— on wire rod mills. 1900, ii. 519.
- HISE, C. R. VAN, on Crystal Falls iron-bearing district. 1900, ii. 412.  
 ——— on genesis of ore deposits. 1900, i. 266.  
 ——— on magnetic schists. 1894, i. 416.
- HISTORY of Bessemer process. 1896, ii. 383.  
 ——— of blast-furnace. 1891, i. 350; 1894, ii. 385.  
 ——— of coal. 1895, ii. 417.  
 ——— of coal-mining. 1891, ii. 229; 1894, i. 507; 1896, i. 383, ii. 341; 1898, i. 428; 1899, i. 360; 1900, i. 339, ii. 481.  
 ——— of the hot-blast. 1895, ii. 476.  
 ——— of iron. 1892, i. 393; 1893, ii. 476; 1895, ii. 473; 1896, i. 418, ii. 367; 1897, ii. 415; 1898, i. 478; 1899, ii. 417; 1900, i. 369, ii. 514.  
 ——— of iron-founding. 1895, i. 410.  
 ——— of the Rancié mine. 1896, i. 316.
- HOBART, H. M., on electric generators. 1898, i. 507.
- HOBBS, F. E., on initial strains. 1896, ii. 407.
- HODBARROW mines. 1898, ii. 342; 1899, ii. 326.
- HODGART, JOHN, elected member. 1900, i. 2.
- HODGE, J. M., on West Virginia coalfields. 1893, ii. 356.
- HODGETTS, E. A. B., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890.
- HODGSON, HENRY, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- HODGSON, JAMES, elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
 ——— on a peculiar balk in the Busty seam. 1895, ii. 406.  
 ——— on winding engines. 1893, i. 253.
- HODGSON, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1895, i. 263.
- HODGSON, JOHN LEE, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 389.

- HÖDLMOSE, CARL, on meteorites. 1900, i. 280.
- HOERNES, R., on Styrian coal deposits. 1898, ii. 342.
- HÖFER, H., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- on age of iron ore veins. 1899, ii. 306.
- on analyses of natural gas. 1891, i. 312.
- on formation of petroleum. 1891, i. 306.
- on geology of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.
- on mineral deposits. 1897, i. 343.
- on use of superheated steam in ironworks. 1899, i. 419.
- on Wiesbaden and Diez mining districts. 1894, ii. 317.
- HOFFMAN, F. L., on coal resources of United States. 1900, i. 484.
- on mining statistics. 1900, ii. 626.
- HOFFMAN, R., on coking brown coal in Hungary. 1898, i. 389.
- HOFFMAN'S kiln adapted for annealing wire. 1890, ii. 804.
- HOFFMANN, A., on coal-measures of Tiechlowitz. 1895, i. 314.
- HOFFMANN, G. C., on a peculiar form of native iron. 1892, i. 283.
- on coal in Canada. 1894, i. 447; 1897, ii. 317; 1899, i. 312.
- on hygroscopicity of Canadian fuels. 1890, ii. 683.
- on iron ore in Canada. 1894, i. 413; 1896, ii. 270.
- on native iron in Ontario. 1892, ii. 312.
- on native iron of terrestrial origin of Lake Huron. 1891, ii. 148.
- HOFFMANN, H. O., on by-product coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 417.
- on fire-clays. 1895, i. 303.
- on fusibility of clays. 1894, i. 431.
- on mining schools of the United States. 1895, ii. 626.
- on testing fireclays. 1898, ii. 382, 383.
- HOFFMANN, L., on iron ore in Luxemburg and Lorraine. 1897, i. 330; 1899, ii. 310.
- on magnetite in minette ore. 1896, i. 299.
- HOFFMANN, W. H., on magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1891, ii. 168; 1892, i. 384.
- on pulverising magnetic iron ores at the Croton mines. 1892, i. 300.
- on pyrites in the Croton magnetic iron ore mines. 1892, ii. 317.
- HOFFMEISTER, W., on analysis of basic slag. 1896, i. 542.
- HOFORS works. 1898, ii. 297.
- HOFICH, K., on shaft-sinking. 1900, ii. 464.
- HOGBÖM, A. G., on formation of dolomite. 1895, ii. 397.
- HOGG, J., on coal-screening. 1894, i. 511.
- HOGG, THOMAS W., elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- on aluminium and ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 117.
- on cases of abnormal condition in pig iron. 1895, i. 489.
- on cyano-nitride of titanium. 1893, ii. 524.
- on determination of chromium. 1892, ii. 516.
- on determination of silicon. 1893, ii. 531.
- on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 125.
- Paper* on "Influence of aluminium upon carbon in ferro-carbon alloys," 1894, ii. 104; change of carbon to the graphitic state, 104; preparation of alloys containing aluminium, 106; effect upon fractures, 109; effect of re-melting ferro-aluminium, 111; conclusion, 113. — *Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 114; P. F. Nursey, 115; H. M. Howe, 115; T. Turner (Stafford), 116; T. W. Hogg, 117. — *Correspondence*: R. A. Hadfield, 118; J. Parry, 120.

HOGG, THOMAS W., on iron aluminium alloys. 1893, i. 397.

*Paper* on "The missing carbon," 1896, ii. 179; explanation of term used by H. M. Howe, 179; treatment of iron with nitric acid, 179; nitro-carbon compounds obtained, 180; carbon determination in various steels, 183.—*Discussion*: Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 185. *Correspondence*: J. S. de Benneville, 186; R. A. Hadfield, 187; F. Osmond, 187; E. H. Saniter, 188; A. Sauveur, 191; J. E. Stead, 199; T. W. Hogg, 200.

—— on segregation in steel. 1893, i. 388.

—— on triple alloys of iron, manganese, and chromium. 1892, ii. 508.

HÖGLUND, O. M., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.

HOHO, P., on electric hardening. 1893, i. 355.

—— on electric welding. 1896, i. 473.

HOISTING, pneumatic. 1890, ii. 712.

—— water from mines. 1892, i. 363.

HOISTS at blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 256.

HÖK, W., on transportation of oil in bulk. 1895, i. 338.

HOLAN, L., on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 438.

HOLBORN, L., on hardening steel magnets. 1892, ii. 489.

—— on measuring high temperatures. 1892, ii. 348.

—— on pyrometry. 1896, i. 331; 1897, i. 365; 1900, ii. 429.

—— on thermal conductivity of iron. 1896, i. 493.

HOLDE, D., on action of oils on cast iron. 1896, i. 529.

HOLDEN, CAPTAIN H. C. L.—

*Paper* "On the measurement of the velocity of projectiles," 1891, ii. 12; former test of gunpowder, 12; classification of instruments used for determining velocity of projectiles, 12; chronographic instruments, 13; electro-magnets and Bashforth's chronograph, 14; Schultz revolving drum, 15; Le Boulengé instrument, 15; Bregér instrument, 17; accuracy of measurement required, 17; description of plates, 18; diagrams, 18, 19.—*Discussion*: Sir F. A. Abel, 21.

HOLGATE, B., on behaviour of coal during combustion. 1892, i. 309.

—— on Yorkshire coalfield. 1890, ii. 681.

HOLGATE, T. E., on elimination of sulphur. 1892, i. 112.

—— on manganese and sulphur in pig iron. 1892, i. 404.

HOLIDAY, R., on electrical transmission of power. 1897, ii. 348.

—— on electricity in mines. 1897, i. 416.

HOLL, M. B., on electricity at the Aspen mines. 1892, i. 347.

HOLLAND, S. H., on history of iron. 1896, ii. 368.

HOLLAND, T. H., book on mining by. 1893, i. 451.

—— on Bengal coal. 1896, i. 340.

—— on fuel supply of the Salem district, India. 1892, ii. 370.

—— on magnetite from Madras. 1894, i. 423.

—— on steel making in the Salem district, India. 1892, ii. 351.

HOLLAND, coal in. 1900, i. 296.

—— coal mining in. 1894, ii. 372; 1900, i. 466.

HOLLEY, ALEXANDER L., memorial address on. 1890, ii. 369.

HOLLIDAY, J., on calorimetry. 1891, i. 278.

HOLLINGSWORTH, G. H., on ventilation. 1895, ii. 445; 1897, i. 428.

HOLLINGSWORTH, J., obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 351.

HOLLIS, CHARLES HENRY, elected member. 1898, i. 2.

HOLLIS, H. L., on Walrand-Legenisel process. 1896, i. 451.

HOLLIS, H. W., on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 123.



**HOLLIS, H. W. (continued)—**

*Paper* on "The Tudhoe Works of the Weardale Iron and Coal Company, Limited," 1893, ii. 142; early history, 142; Tow Law furnaces, 143; early Bessemer plant, 143; steel-melting shop and gas producers, 144; cogging-mill and hydraulic plant, 145; old Bessemer works, 148; bar-mills, 149; large plate-mill, 149; roll turning shops, 150; testing-house, 151; foundry, 151; smaller plate-mill, 151; forge, 152; blast-furnaces, 152; staff, 153.

*Paper* on "The 'Weardale' Furnace," 1897, i. 56; simplicity of construction of the new reheating gas furnace, 56; principle of its construction, 57; first trials, 57; detailed description of two large furnaces, 62; method of working, 64; advantages of the new furnace, 66; first cost of the furnace, 69.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 71; G. Ainsworth, 71; A. Lambertson, 72; W. Deighton, 73; A. E. Tucker, 74; F. W. Paul, 74; H. W. Hollis, 75; Sir David Dale, 76.

—— on Weardale furnace. 1898, i. 494; 1899, i. 415.

—— on winding appliances. 1897, i. 412.

HOLLMANN, A. F., on analysis of basic Bessemer slag. 1892, ii. 523.

HOLLOW goods, seamless. 1893, ii. 483.

—— steel forgings. 1896, ii. 369.

HOLLOWAY, G. T., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574.

—— on a laboratory furnace. 1899, i. 466.

—— on petroleum. 1896, i. 357.

—— on petroleum in Russia. 1898, ii. 420.

HOLMES, C., on coal in Michigan. 1899, ii. 348.

HOLMES, J. A., on fireclays. 1896, i. 322.

HOLOBEK, J., on ozokerite in Galicia. 1900, i. 315.

HOLTHOFF, C., on determination of copper in iron. 1890, ii. 854.

HOLTZ, on peat charcoal. 1899, i. 322.

—— on peat-coke. 1898, i. 389.

HOLTZER, L. J. D., obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 264.

HOLTZER, MARCEL, elected member. 1895, i. 2.

HOLTZER, P., on coal in Asia Minor. 1897, ii. 316.

HOLTZER'S works. 1897, ii. 434.

HOLTZWART, R., on causes of explosions in lignite briquette factories. 1891, ii. 185; 1895, ii. 456.

HOLZNER, F., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.

—— on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 342.

HOMANN, E., on detection of fire-damp. 1893, ii. 412.

—— on experiments with fire-damp. 1892, ii. 414.

—— on fire-damp. 1891, i. 332.

—— on safety-lamps. 1890, ii. 720; 1893, ii. 408.

HOMATSCH, A., on a new direct process. 1894, i. 558.

HOMER, C. J., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 392.

HOMESTEAD steel works. 1890, s. v. 276, 303, 433, ii. 790; 1893, i. 364; 1894, i. 556; 1897, ii. 434.

HOMOGENEITY of iron. 1893, i. 364.

HONDURAS, coal in. 1894, i. 452.

HOOD, WILLIAM WALKER, elected member. 1894, i. 2.

HOOKE, R. H., on wages of coal-miners. 1894, ii. 502.

HOOP and cotton tie mill, Bickley. 1891, ii. 258.

—— iron, tests of. 1891, i. 425.

HOOPER, A. H., on determination of sulphur. 1894, i. 614.

- HOOPER, D., book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.
- HOOZE, J. A., on coalfields of Malaysia. 1892, ii. 361.
- HOPE, G., on coal in Western Australia. 1899, i. 312.
- HOPKINS, F. H., on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 390.
- HOPKINS, T. C., on fire-clays. 1898, ii. 382.
- HOPKINS, W. P., on pile for manufacturing bar iron. 1891, i. 380.
- HOPKINSON, JOHN, on thermal treatment of iron. 1890, i. 96.
- on hardening steel. 1896, i. 208.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 203.
- on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1890, i. 352 ; 1894, ii. 443 ; 1895, i. 457 ; 1897, ii. 453.
- on nickel alloys. 1892, ii. 503.
- on physical properties of nickel steel. 1890, i. 354.
- HOPPE, O., on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 322.
- HOPPER, J. I., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- HOPPMANN, on protection of iron buildings from fire. 1895, ii. 536.
- HOPTON, W., on ventilating fans. 1892, i. 374.
- HÖRBIGER, H., on blowing machinery. 1898, i. 447.
- HORDEN, P., on direct production of steel. 1900, ii. 520.
- HORHAGER, J., on working of charcoal blast-furnaces. 1893, ii. 422.
- HORIZONTAL boring machine. 1891, i. 404.
- HORLOZ collieries. 1894, ii. 259.
- HORN, F., on steam-hammer anvil bed. 1894, ii. 407.
- on three-high rolling-mills. 1890, ii. 517.
- HORNER, J., on foundry appliances. 1900, i. 360, ii. 509.
- on moulding. 1897, i. 489.
- HORNER, JOHN STUART, elected member. 1900, i. 2.
- HORNGREN, H., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- HORSE haulage. 1895, ii. 434.
- HORSE-SHOES, manufacture of. 1892, ii. 469.
- HORSEWILL, F. J., on collieries in United States. 1899, i. 364.
- on working coal. 1899, i. 348.
- HORSFIELD, S. S., on improvements in rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 271.
- HORTON, ALBERT E., elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- HORTON, L. W., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- HOSEA, R. M., on coal in the Rocky Mountains. 1898, ii. 402.
- on washing coal. 1897, ii. 368.
- HOSKOLD, H. D., on coal in Argentina. 1890, i. 234 ; 1892, ii. 366.
- on iron ore in the Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 199.
- on manganese ore in the Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 202.
- on mining law. 1897, ii. 292.
- on petroleum in the Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 238 ; 1892, ii. 382.
- HOT-BLAST. 1899, ii. 400 ; 1900, i. 351.
- equalisation of varying temperatures of. 1900, i. 154.
- history of. 1895, ii. 476.
- stoves. 1890, ii. 754 ; 1891, i. 361 ; 1892, ii. 431 ; 1893, i. 305 ; 1894, i. 526, ii. 387 ; 1895, i. 390 ; 1896, i. 20, 407 ; 1898, ii. 463 ; 1899, i. 371.
- stoves, arrangement of brickwork in. 1890, ii. 754.
- stoves, improvements in. 1897, i. 463.
- stoves, management of. 1891, ii. 243.

- HOT-BLAST stoves, new method of combining. 1898, i. 436.  
 ——— valve, a new water-cooled. 1896, ii. 203.  
 ——— valves. 1895, ii. 461 ; 1899, i. 372 ; 1900, i. 351.  
 ——— valves, cooling. 1894, ii. 387.
- HOT-CHARGING and hot-piling of puddled bars. 1892, i. 417.
- HOT-PILING puddled bars, rolls for. 1891, i. 381.
- HOT-PRESSED steel, work in. 1894, i. 563.
- HOT shears. 1891, ii. 261.
- HOTCHKISS, J., on coalfields of West Virginia. 1898, ii. 356.
- HOTTA, R., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- HOTTENSAUER, G., on brown coal. 1897, i. 369.
- HOTTINGUER shafts. 1894, ii. 350.
- HOUGHTON Mining School. 1890, s. v. 450.
- HOUSE, J., on explosives. 1895, i. 359.
- HOUSING gear for rolling-mills. 1890, i. 308.
- HOWARD, F. T., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- HOWARD, J. E., on behaviour of iron under repeated stresses. 1894, ii. 454.  
 ——— on bicycle tubing. 1896, ii. 410.  
 ——— on cubic compression of steel. 1890, ii. 826.  
 ——— on internal strains in iron and steel. 1890, ii. 818.  
 ——— on physical properties of iron at high temperatures. 1890, ii. 821.  
 ——— on strength of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 447.
- HOWARD, L. D., on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, i. 346.
- HOWARD-SMITH, S., on loading and unloading coal. 1897, ii. 370.
- HOWE, C. F., on iron ore of the Mesabi Range. 1892, i. 277.
- HOWE, HENRY MARION, award of Bessemer medal to. 1895, i. 13.  
 ——— books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890 ; 1891, i. 483 ; 1892, ii. 554 ; 1894, ii. 538.  
 ——— elected member. 1894, i. 2.  
 ——— on action of explosives on tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 240.  
 ——— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 217.  
 ——— on allotropic iron. 1898, i. 212.  
 ——— on allotropic theory. 1897, i. 525.  
 ——— on aluminium in ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 115.  
 ——— on aluminium in iron. 1890, ii. 759.  
 ——— on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1899, ii. 442.  
 ——— on Bessemer process. 1894, ii. 414 ; 1896, i. 470.  
 ——— on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 160.  
 ——— on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 140.  
 ——— on casting of steel. 1896, i. 444.  
 ——— on caustic lime in blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 87.  
 ——— on colours of heated steel. 1900, i. 410.  
 ——— on continuous open-hearth process. 1900, i. 94, ii. 526.  
 ——— on corrosion of iron and steel. 1896, ii. 427 ; 1900, ii. 567.  
 ——— on critical points of iron. 1900, i. 402.  
 ——— on crystalline structure. 1898, i. 198.  
 ——— on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 98.  
 ——— on Darby's recarburising process. 1890, ii. 789.  
 ——— on development of the Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 33.  
 ——— on direct reduction process. 1890, i. 304, ii. 431.

HOWE, H. M., on hardening of steel. 1897, ii. 459.

*Paper* on "Hardening of steel," 1895, ii. 258; the carbon and allotropic theories, 258; the cold-work change allotropic, 260; the cold-work change of iron and of the other malleable metals compared, 266; does hardening by quenching cause an allotropic change, 271; how far are the effects of hardening by quenching due to the condition of carbon, and how far to the presence of  $\beta$  or  $\delta$  iron, 281; Charpy's investigations, 281; agreement between carbon condition and intensity of hardening, 291; discussion on results, 293; appendix, 303; colour-carbon determinations, 303; determination of hardness, 307.

*Reply* to the discussion of his paper on "The hardening of steel," 1897, i. 193; sudden cooling, 193; thin specimens, 193; hardening of nearly carbonless iron, 194; J. O. Arnold's results, 198; definition of allotropic, 212; preservation of allotropic in combination, 214; novelty, 215; harmony with chemical theories, 217; the jog, 223.

—— on heat of formation of blast-furnace slag. 1890, ii. 760.

—— on heat treatment of steel. 1895, i. 452.

—— on influence of sudden cooling on nearly pure iron. 1897, ii. 459.

—— on iron and steel products at Chicago Exhibition. 1894, ii. 406.

—— on Le Chatelier's pyrometer. 1891, i. 280.

—— on low carbon steel. 1898, ii. 530.

—— on malleable castings. 1900, i. 363.

—— on manganese steel. 1891, ii. 309; 1892, ii. 503; 1893, i. 384, ii. 516.

—— on manufacture of graphite crucibles. 1890, i. 216.

—— on metallurgical education. 1899, ii. 524.

*Paper*, "Notes on the Bessemer process," 1890, ii. 95; introduction, 95; output of American Bessemer works and rail-trains, 96; remarks on large outputs, 97; proportion of silicon in the vessel-charge, 98; rate of removal of non-ferrous elements, 100; length of blow, 103; large outputs, 105; effect of rapid running on the machinery, 107; effect of rapid running on labour, 111; effect of rapid running on quality, 121; general arrangement of plant, 125; cupolas, 125; direct metal, 126; table showing uniformity of blast-furnace work, 128; vessels, 129; blowing, 130; cranes, 130; engines and moulds, 131; ladles, &c., 132; rolling-mill practice, 132; appendix-pay-roll of Bessemer works, 134; distribution of labour, 135; tabular statement of repairs, 140. — *Discussion*: P. C. Gilchrist, 141; W. Tozer, 142; W. F. Durfee, 143; H. M. Howe, 145, 151; J. Gayley, 146; John Fritz, 147; E. C. Potter, 147; table showing work done at the Union Bessemer mill, with two 10-ton vessels, 160.

—— on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 150.

—— on properties of slags. 1898, ii. 475.

—— on pyrometry. 1890, ii. 680.

—— on recent advances in pyrometry. 1894, ii. 308.

—— on relation between temperature and grain of steel. 1896, i. 499.

—— on thermal and mechanical treatment of steel. 1899, ii. 215.

—— on tilting open-hearth furnace. 1900, ii. 524.

—— on wrought iron for steel pipes. 1898, ii. 535.

—— and A. SAUVEUR—

*Paper* on "The hardening of steel," 1896, i. 170; results of a microscopic examination of twenty-one steel bars, 170; definitions, 170; general description of results, 172; discussion of the results, 174. — *Discussion*: R. A. Hadfield, 188; J. O. Arnold, 200; J. E. Stead, 206; T. Wrightson, 207. — *Correspondence*: J. Hopkinson, 208; F. Osmond, 209; J. Parry, 211; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 215; H. D. Hibbard, 218.

HOWE, M. A., on testing machines. 1897, i. 531.

- HOWE, W.**, on pumping appliances. 1897, i. 426.  
**HOWELL** compound two-high mill. 1891, ii. 257.  
**HOWELL, E. E.**, on meteorites. 1891, i. 263 ; 1892, ii. 326 ; 1893, i. 197 ; 1894, ii. 293 ; 1895, ii. 377 ; 1896, i. 311.  
**HOWELL, E. G.**, on Welland siderolite. 1892, i. 285.  
**HOWELL, J.**, on coke in New South Wales smelting works. 1893, ii. 364.  
 — on waste heat in slag. 1894, ii. 393.  
**HOWELL, SAMUEL E.**, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.  
 — Royal Commissioner at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
**HOWELL, W. G.**, on three-high universal plate-mill. 1900, i. 373.  
**HOWLEY, J. P.**, on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1897, i. 339.  
 — on mining industry of Newfoundland. 1899, i. 82 ; 1900, i. 453.  
**HOYER, E. VON**, books on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627 ; ii. 550.  
**HOYLAND, G. E.**, elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
**HRABAK, J.**, on methods of working coal. 1900, ii. 475.  
**HUBER, O. V.**, transfer table by. 1896, i. 438.  
**HUBERT, H.**, on blast-furnace gas. 1897, ii. 384 ; 1898, i. 441 ; 1900, ii. 497.  
**HUBON, E.**, on electric melting of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 434.  
**HÜCKINGHAUS, K. A.**, book on mining by. 1893, i. 451.  
**HUDLESTON, W. H.**, on coal in the South of England. 1898, ii. 392.  
**HUDSON, J. G.**, on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, ii. 363.  
 — on transmission of heat through steel plates. 1893, ii. 491.  
**HUDSON, W. J.**, on carbon reactions in blast-furnace. 1894, i. 521.  
**HUDSON BAY**, lignite and anthracite round. 1895, i. 319.  
**HUDSON RIVER** carbonates, phosphorus in. 1890, i. 197.  
 — epoch, siderite basins of. 1891, i. 256.  
**HUELVA**, manganese ore in. 1895, ii. 378 ; 1897, i. 348, ii. 281.  
**HUGHES, H. W.**, books on mining by. 1892, ii. 555 ; 1896, ii. 488.  
 — on comparison of electricity and compressed air. 1890, i. 258.  
 — on mechanical ventilation of collieries. 1890, i. 264.  
 — on methods of working thick coal in South Staffordshire. 1892, i. 360.  
*Paper* on "The mineral resources of South Staffordshire." 1895, ii. 22 ; vertical succession of strata, 24 ; appendix, 38.—*Correspondence* : C. Lapworth, 39 ; W. B. Scott, 41.  
 — on photography in coal-mines. 1894, i. 506.  
 — on safety-lamps. 1891, i. 340.  
 — on Sandwell Park colliery. 1897, i. 410.  
 — on screening and cleaning coal. 1890, i. 277.  
 — on screening plant at the Bascoup colliery. 1892, i. 387.  
 — on South Staffordshire coalfield. 1892, i. 318.  
 — on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1892, i. 317 ; 1893, ii. 416.  
 — on steel supports in mines. 1890, ii. 717.  
 — on winding and hauling plant at the Bascoup colliery. 1892, i. 346.  
**HUGHES, JOHN**, obituary notice of. 1890, i. 177.  
**HUGHES, J. W.**, elected member. 1894, i. 2.  
**HUGHES, T. E.**, on underground haulage. 1896, i. 370.  
**HUGHES, T. V.**, on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 29 .  
 — on use of electricity in mining. 1890, i. 256.  
**HUGHES, T. W. H.**, on coal in Lower Burma. 1892, ii. 359.  
 — on coal in the Mergui district. 1893, i. 232.  
**HULET, J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 547.

- HULETT machine for unloading. 1900, i. 287.
- HULL, E., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.
- on Antrim iron ore. 1890, i. 188.
- on average depth of coal-mines. 1890, i. 246.
- on coal in Ireland. 1900, ii. 483.
- on coal supply. 1900, ii. 589.
- on eastern limits of the Midland coalfield. 1896, ii. 298.
- HULL, GEORGE H., on cost of production in United States. 1900, ii. 622.
- on systems of selling pig iron. 1900, i. 356.
- on world's iron trade. 1900, ii. 629.
- HULSE & COMPANY. 1899, ii. 278.
- HULSE, JOSEPH W., obituary notice of. 1898, i. 316.
- HULST, D., on Menominee iron ore range. 1893, i. 186.
- HULST, N. P., on Lake Superior iron ore mines. 1899, i. 298.
- on mining in Lake Superior district. 1899, ii. 327.
- on ore mining at Pewabic mine. 1900, ii. 419.
- HUMANN, K., on history of iron. 1896, ii. 368.
- HUMBERT, on explosions in fireclay. 1896, i. 323.
- HUMBLE, S., on safety-lamps. 1889, i. 355.
- HUME, W. F., on oil industry of Baku. 1896, ii. 316.
- HUMFREY, C., elected member. 1896, i. 2.
- HUMPHREY, H. A., on Mond gas-producer plant. 1897, i. 404.
- HUMPHREYS, A. C., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 890.
- HUMPHREYS-DAVIS, G., on economics of coal-mining. 1899, ii. 388 ; 1900, i. 340.
- HUMPHRYS, NORTON H., on world's coal supplies. 1900, ii. 629.
- HUNDESHAGEN, F., on sulphur in coal. 1892, ii. 526.
- HUNDT, on sanitation in the Dortmund collieries. 1898, ii. 449.
- HUNGARIAN chrome iron ore. 1893, i. 214.
- coal, composition of. 1895, i. 315.
- dolomite. 1897, ii. 301.
- magnesite. 1897, ii. 302.
- ozokerite. 1890, ii. 705.
- HUNGARY, brown coal mines in. 1895, ii. 407 ; 1897, i. 375.
- chief ironworks of. 1895, i. 524.
- coal in. 1897, i. 373, ii. 311 ; 1898, ii. 394 ; 1899, i. 310, ii. 344.
- coal production of. 1898, ii. 573.
- coking brown coal in. 1898, i. 389.
- condition of mines in. 1891, i. 453.
- fireclay in. 1897, i. 357.
- hæmatite from. 1892, ii. 307.
- iron industry of. 1891, i. 452 ; 1894, i. 626 ; 1897, i. 589 ; 1898, ii. 573.
- iron ores of. 1890, ii. 656 ; 1896, i. 298 ; 1897, i. 326 ; 1898, ii. 349 ; 1899, i. 381 ; 1900, i. 267.
- ironworks in. 1897, i. 471.
- peat in. 1897, i. 377.
- petroleum in. 1895, ii. 424 ; 1898, ii. 420.
- screening of coal in. 1896, i. 386.
- transport of iron ore in. 1891, i. 451.
- mineral statistics of. 1890, i. 382, ii. 861 ; 1894, ii. 506 ; 1895, i. 524 ; 1896, i. 549, ii. 460 ; 1898, i. 547 ; 1899, i. 476, ii. 500 ; 1900, i. 450, ii. 594.

- HUNGARY, washing iron ores in. 1897, i. 355.
- HUNSRÜCK, the Eastern, manganese ore of. 1891, ii. 151.
- HUNT, ALFRED EPHRAIM, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 264.
- on aluminium. 1892, ii. 520.
- on aluminium in open-hearth steel. 1897, ii. 433.
- on bauxite. 1894, ii. 305.
- on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 610.
- on testing steel. 1892, i. 479; 1893, ii. 500; 1894, ii. 454.
- HUNT, D., on electric pumping plants. 1893, i. 275.
- HUNT, M. R., on new forms of bosh-plates. 1891, ii. 241.
- HUNT, R., on a charcoal blast-furnace record. 1890, ii. 748.
- HUNT, ROBERT W., elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 223.
- on copper in iron and steel. 1896, ii. 433.
- on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 84, 94.
- on Lorain Steel Company's Works. 1899, i. 413.
- on railway fish-plates. 1890, ii. 808.
- on rolling-mills in the United States. 1892, i. 419.
- on rolling rails. 1900, ii. 519.
- on steel rails. 1896, i. 478, 514; 1897, ii. 478; 1900, ii. 561.
- on wire rod rolling. 1892, ii. 463; 1894, ii. 429.
- HUNT, STERRY, letter from, on P. Ritter von Tunner. 1890, ii. 487.
- Paper* on "The iron ores of the United States," 1890, ii. 628; production of iron in the United States, and production from imported ores, 628; physical features of iron region, 629; geological features, 629; principal iron ore horizons of the United States, 630; divisions of stratiform crystalline rocks, 631; Laurentian magnetites, 631; the Norian series, 632; the Arvonian series, 633; the Huronian, 633; the Appalachian Valley, 634; the Champlain and Mohawk Valleys, 635; the Taconian rocks, iron pyrites, 637; primal slate ores, 637; northern Michigan ores, 638; Lake Superior, 639; decay of crystalline rocks, 639; deposits of Palæozoic time, 640; the Clinton ores, 641; Oriskany sandstone ores, 642; iron carbonate, 642; the Atlantic belt, 643; conclusion, 644.
- HUNT, W. P., on American blast-furnace practice. 1898, ii. 468.
- HUNTER, E. S., on cost of producing Bessemer pig iron. 1890, ii. 758.
- HUNTING, J. S., on bar rolling-mills. 1898, i. 479.
- HUNTINGDON, W., on meteoric iron. 1896, ii. 279.
- HUNTINGTON, A. K., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627.
- on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 105.
- HUNTINGTON, O. W., on meteorites. 1891, i. 264; 1892, i. 284; 1894, i. 423.
- HUNTSMAN, BENJAMIN, life of. 1894, ii. 224.
- HUNTSMAN, F., elected member. 1893, ii. 5.
- HUPFELD, F., on iron ore in Togo. 1900, i. 279.
- on native iron manufacture. 1900, i. 366.
- HUPFELD, W., on iron industry of Austria. 1898, ii. 570.
- HURMUZESCU, D., on magnetic properties of iron. 1895, i. 459, ii. 547.
- HURTZIG, A. C., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- HÜSER, on manganese ore in Germany. 1898, ii. 349.
- HUSQVARNA ironworks. 1891, ii. 236.
- HUSSAK, E., on magnetic iron ore in Brazil. 1895, i. 286.
- HÜSSENER, A., on coke-ovens. 1895, i. 328.
- on gases from coke-ovens. 1893, i. 240.

- HUTCHINGS, N., on underground haulage. 1900, i. 325.  
 HUTCHINSON, ALFRED, elected member. 1895, i. 2.  
 HUTCHINSON, JOHN, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 HUTH, P., on centrifugal teeming. 1897, ii. 441.  
 ——— on reversing valves for open-hearth furnaces. 1895, ii. 505.  
 HUTTON, ROBERT, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 265.  
 HUXHAM, H., on anthracite. 1898, i. 373.  
 HUXLEY, E. C., on magnetic concentration. 1892, ii. 337.  
 HYDE, C., on hydraulic mill appliances. 1891, i. 387.  
 ——— on ingot-stripping device. 1891, i. 406.  
 ——— on steel manufacture in Russia. 1896, i. 467.  
 HYDERABAD, iron industry of. 1899, ii. 65.  
 HYDRAULIC bloom shears. 1890, ii. 768.  
 ——— drilling machinery. 1891, ii. 158 ; 1893, ii. 47.  
 ——— machinery in foundry practice. 1896, i. 425.  
 ——— mill appliances. 1891, i. 387.  
 ——— pneumatic, and electric mining machines. 1890, i. 258.  
 ——— power in the manufacture of iron and steel. 1893, i. 353.  
 ——— press, a 4000-ton. 1892, i. 418.  
 ——— ——— treatment of steel by the. 1891, i. 402.  
 ——— presses. 1896, ii. 370 ; 1898, i. 481.  
 ——— pressure, forging by. 1894, i. 539.  
 ——— pumping arrangements. 1891, i. 329.  
 ——— shell plant. 1894, i. 563.  
 ——— shifting device for ingot trucks. 1894, i. 557.  
 ——— transmission in the foundry. 1898, i. 470.  
 ——— winding device at St. Eloy. 1896, i. 369.  
 ——— winding engine. 1891, ii. 213.  
 HYDROCARBONS, classification of. 1890, i. 239.  
 ——— natural, of Utah and Colorado. 1891, ii. 194.  
 HYDROCHLORIC acid, action of, on pig iron. 1891, i. 428.  
 HYDROGEN in iron. 1900, ii. 566.  
 ——— occlusion by iron. 1893, i. 391.  
 HYGROSCOPICITY of Canadian fuels. 1890, ii. 683.  
 HYSTERESIS. 1892, i. 464 ; 1893, i. 366.

## I.

- I'ANSON, JAMES, appointed scrutineer. 1896, ii. 3.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1898, i. 317.  
 ——— on coal washing. 1893, i. 287.  
 ——— on Darlington industries. 1893, ii. 285.  
     *Paper* on "The Lührig coal-washing and dry separation plant at the Randolph Pit of the North Bitchburn Coal Company," 1893, ii. 155 ; importance of coal washing, 155 ; new plant at Evenwood, 156 ; efficiency of the Motherwell plant, 159 ; cost of labour, 161 ; section of shaft at Evenwood, 161.  
 I'ANSON, JOSEPH COVENTRY, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 ——— on coal in California. 1894, ii. 328.  
 ——— on coal screening. 1894, i. 511.



- P'ANSON, J. O., on iron mining in Cleveland. 1893, i. 200.
- IBBOTSON, F., on determination of carbon. 1900, ii. 574.
- on determination of molybdenum. 1900, ii. 582.
- on determination of nickel. 1900, ii. 581.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1900, ii. 575.
- ICHON, J., on fences for winding shafts. 1894, i. 483.
- IDAHO, coal in. 1896, ii. 303.
- IGELSTRÖM, L. J., on manganiferous iron ore in Sweden. 1892, ii. 330.
- on thallium and molybdenum in iron ore. 1897, i. 343.
- IGNITER, Lauer friction. 1892, i. 357.
- IGNITERS in fiery mines, friction. 1892, ii. 404.
- IGNITION of natural gas. 1893, i. 247.
- spontaneous, of coal. 1891, ii. 171.
- temperatures of. 1894, ii. 311.
- IHERING, A. VON, book on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562.
- on Bessemer plant of Homestead works. 1894, i. 556.
- on blowing engines. 1893, i. 333; 1899, i. 373.
- on ventilation. 1896, i. 378; 1897, i. 428.
- IHLSENG, M. C., books on mining by. 1892, i. 535; 1898, i. 584, ii. 601.
- on explosives. 1896, ii. 329.
- ILLINOIS, basic open-hearth process in. 1896, i. 441.
- coal-mining in. 1894, i. 492, ii. 532; 1897, i. 436.
- coal production. 1893, ii. 559.
- dip of the coal in. 1895, i. 324.
- iron manufacture in. 1890, i. 404.
- Steel Company's blast-furnaces. 1897, ii. 388.
- Steel Company's works. 1890, s. v. 248.
- ILLUMINANTS in mines, photometric value of. 1896, i. 379.
- ILLUMINATING gas, iron carbonyl in. 1893, i. 391.
- ILMENAU, manganese ore from. 1891, ii. 150.
- ILMENITE from Russia. 1900, i. 274.
- ILSEDE blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 873; 1891, i. 350; 1894, ii. 390.
- steelworks. 1895, ii. 468; 1900, ii. 611.
- IMATACA iron ore range. 1894, i. 418.
- IMMEL heating-furnace. 1896, ii. 386.
- IMPACT, cast iron under. 1898, i. 510.
- IMPERATORI process. 1891, i. 399, ii. 281; 1898, i. 487.
- IMPERIAL Japanese steelworks. 1900, i. 387.
- IMPROVED dipping-needle. 1899, i. 80.
- gas-producer system. 1892, ii. 390.
- moulding machine. 1891, i. 373.
- squeezer. 1893, ii. 448.
- IMPROVEMENTS in blast-furnace construction. 1892, i. 395.
- in cable-making. 1893, ii. 482.
- in coke-ovens. 1891, i. 305.
- in coking process. 1899, i. 326.
- in gas analysis. 1897, ii. 512.
- in mechanical engineering of collieries. 1890, ii. 708.
- in producer gas. 1899, ii. 365.
- IMPROVING open-hearth steel. 1899, ii. 434.

- IMPURITIES** of iron. 1894, ii. 481.  
**INCLINE**, carriage for self-acting. 1890, i. 255 ; 1893, i. 254.  
 ——— truck drop for calcining kiln. 1892, i. 305.  
**INCLINES** or shafts for coal mining. 1892, ii. 394.  
**INCOME** and expenditure of working men. 1890, s. v. 36, 37.  
**INDEX** to *Proceedings*. 1890, i. 7.  
 ——— to *Proceedings*, publication of. 1891, i. 6.  
**INDIA** as a centre for steel manufacture. 1899, ii. 83.  
 ——— coal in. 1890, ii. 687 ; 1891, ii. 349 ; 1893, ii. 352 ; 1894, i. 447 ; 1895, i. 320 ; 1897, ii. 316 ; 1898, ii. 397 ; 1900, i. 300, ii. 439, 441.  
 ——— coal mining in. 1892, i. 385 ; 1893, ii. 552 ; 1900, i. 342.  
 ——— coal production of. 1890, ii. 874 ; 1894, ii. 517 ; 1899, ii. 511.  
 ——— coal prospects. 1897, ii. 529.  
 ——— Dore Ravine, coal seam of. 1891, i. 290.  
**INDIA**, early wrought iron in. 1895, ii. 491.  
 ——— fuel supply of the Salem district. 1892, ii. 370.  
 ——— graphite in. 1900, ii. 427.  
 ——— iron industry of. 1894, ii. 515 ; 1899, i. 491.  
 ——— iron manufacture in. 1892, i. 516, ii. 446 ; 1893, ii. 449 ; 1896, ii. 354 ; 1897, i. 474 ; 1899, ii. 512.  
 ——— iron ores of. 1892, i. 278 ; 1897, i. 337 ; 1898, ii. 358.  
 ——— Lakadong coalfield. 1890, i. 231.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1892, i. 278 ; 1896, ii. 155 ; 1897, ii. 281.  
 ——— native iron smelting in. 1897, ii. 415.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1890, i. 236, ii. 702 ; 1894, i. 469 ; 1895, i. 335.  
 ——— Salem district, steel making in. 1892, ii. 451.  
 ——— statistics of. 1893, i. 432 ; 1895, ii. 618 ; 1896, ii. 472 ; 1898, i. 562 ; 1900, i. 466, ii. 612.  
 ——— use of old rails in. 1892, i. 455.  
 ——— wrought iron production in. 1893, ii. 162.  
**INDIAN** dowel, analysis of. 1892, i. 493.  
**INDIANA**, coal in. 1897, i. 383 ; 1900, i. 299.  
 ——— coal mining in. 1891, i. 474.  
 ——— coal production. 1893, ii. 559.  
 ——— coal, tests of. 1892, i. 326.  
 ——— fireclay in. 1897, i. 359.  
 ——— natural gas in. 1893, i. 248 ; 1894, ii. 345 ; 1898, i. 400 ; 1899, i. 334, ii. 364 ; 1900, i. 318.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1898, ii. 422.  
**INDICATION** of water-level in shafts. 1893, ii. 327.  
**INDICATORS**, fire-damp. 1891, ii. 222 ; 1892, i. 380, ii. 410.  
**INDIUM** in steel. 1896, i. 528.  
**INDUSTRIAL** development of Japan. 1900, ii. 611.  
**INDUSTRIES**, death-rate in different, in England. 1891, i. 449.  
**INFLAMMABLE** gas in iron mines. 1896, i. 316.  
**INFLOW** of water from old workings. 1896, ii. 332.  
**INFLUENCE** of a blue heat. 1897, i. 528.  
 ——— of aluminium on carbon in cast iron. 1900, ii. 244.  
 ——— of annealing on wire. 1892, i. 466.  
 ——— of carbon on iron. 1893, ii. 496 ; 1896, i. 525.  
 ——— of copper on iron. 1900, ii. 551.

- INFLUENCE of hardening.** 1900, ii. 546.
- of hydrogen on iron. 1900, ii. 566.
  - of low temperature on iron. 1897, ii. 464 ; 1900, ii. 545.
  - of low temperature on steel. 1895, i. 466 ; 1900, i. 410.
  - of molybdenum on steel. 1897, ii. 471.
  - of pickling on iron. 1895, ii. 581.
  - of silicon on iron. 1894, i. 583.
  - of sudden cooling on nearly pure iron. 1897, ii. 459.
  - of temperature on iron and steel. 1892, i. 464, 466.
  - of temperature on rolling. 1897, i. 537.
  - of temperature on the tensile strength of iron. 1890, ii. 825.
- INGALL, E. D., on Canadian iron ores.** 1896, ii. 271 ; 1900, i. 275.
- on mineral production of Canada. 1894, i. 630 ; 1895, i. 528.
  - on mineral statistics of Canada. 1898, ii. 574.
- INGLEBY, JOSEPH, elected member.** 1900, ii. 5.
- INGOT-CHARGING crane.** 1892, ii. 448.
- INGOT iron, alleged treacherousness of.** 1895, ii. 569.
- iron, cold-bending tests with. 1892, i. 471.
  - iron, corrosibility of. 1892, ii. 508.
  - iron for bridges. 1890, i. 344 ; 1891, ii. 315.
  - iron from the Kiev Bridge. 1890, i. 345.
  - iron, influence of extreme cold on. 1892, ii. 487.
  - iron, recarburising of. 1894, ii. 416 ; 1895, ii. 521.
  - metal, addition of aluminium to. 1894, ii. 438.
  - metal, after treatment of. 1893, ii. 480.
  - metal, changes in. 1892, ii. 483.
  - metal for bridges. 1890, ii. 814.
  - metal for Fordon Bridge, tests of. 1893, i. 382.
  - metal, manganese steel and. 1890, ii. 836.
  - metal, manufacture of. 1890, ii. 791 ; 1894, ii. 421.
  - metal, oxygen in. 1895, ii. 580.
  - metal test pieces, tests of. 1893, ii. 497.
  - metal, tests of. 1892, ii. 493 ; 1893, ii. 503 ; 1894, ii. 456.
  - metal, use of. 1893, i. 381.
  - mould for irregular sections. 1896, i. 424.
  - moulds. 1893, i. 332.
  - strippers. 1890, ii. 779 ; 1891, i. 406 ; 1892, ii. 449 ; 1900, i. 372.
  - trucks, hydraulic shifting device for. 1894, i. 557.
- INGOTS and moulds, handling, in steelworks.** 1891, i. 406 ; 1892, i. 442.
- casting. 1891, i. 407 ; 1893, ii. 469.
  - external faults in. 1895, i. 467 ; 1896, i. 445.
  - for gun tubes and propeller shafts. 1900, i. 163.
  - hollow, rolling seamless pipe from. 1890, ii. 770.
  - rail, the cost of. 1891, ii. 363.
  - steel. 1893, ii. 480.
  - steel, aluminium in. 1891, ii. 275, 287.
  - steel, casting solid. 1891, ii. 286.
  - steel, solidifying. 1892, i. 443.
- INGREY, C., on handling coal.** 1900, i. 344.
- INITIAL strains in a steel forging cooled from the interior.** 1896, ii. 406.

- INMAN, A. L., on iron ores in Essex. 1890, i. 194.
- INNES, C. H., on ventilation of collieries. 1898, ii. 447; 1900, i. 334.
- INSPECTION of materials of construction in the United States. 1890, ii. 294.
- INSTITUTE publications. 1899, i. 10.
- roll of. 1891, i. 1; 1896, i. 5; 1900, i. 5.
- INTENSITY of conceivable heat. 1890, s. v. 99.
- INTERCHANGEABLE construction in mechanism. 1893, ii. 482.
- INTERNAL strains in iron and steel. 1890, ii. 818; 1899, ii. 466.
- strains in winding ropes. 1893, i. 381.
- INTERNATIONAL Association for testing iron and steel. 1897, i. 10.
- Colliery, Cape Breton. 1892, i. 384.
- iron and steel standards. 1890, ii. 851; 1892, ii. 520; 1893, ii. 526.
- iron trade, statistics of. 1890, s. v. 2.
- standards for the analysis of iron and steel. 1890, i. 368; 1891, ii. 321; 1895, i. 419.
- trade, extent of. 1890, s. v. 17.
- INTRODUCTION of standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 80.
- INTZE, O., book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 550.
- INVENTION of the Bessemer process. 1897, ii. 435.
- INVESTED funds of the Institute. 1897, i. 6.
- IOWA, coal in. 1895, i. 324; 1897, i. 384.
- coal-mining in. 1894, ii. 375.
- iron ore of. 1896, i. 308.
- IPPEN, J. A., on dolomite from Graz. 1896, ii. 292.
- IREDALE, THOMAS, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- IRELAN, W., on coal in California. 1894, i. 449.
- on iron ore in California. 1894, i. 414.
- IRELAND, J., on iron in India. 1893, ii. 175.
- IRELAND, coal in. 1899, ii. 342; 1900, ii. 433.
- IRISH iron ores, concentration of. 1893, i. 205.
- IRMINGER, on dry distillation of fir wood. 1900, ii. 444.
- IRON, action of carbonic oxide on. 1892, i. 482.
- action of nitric acid on. 1892, ii. 507.
- action of oils on. 1891, ii. 320.
- action of sulphuric acid on. 1893, ii. 520.
- allotropic changes of. 1894, ii. 446.
- alloy of antimony and. 1892, ii. 508.
- alloys. 1890, i. 363; 1891, ii. 302; 1894, ii. 478; 1899, ii. 461.
- alloys, aluminium. 1894, i. 584.
- alloys, nickel. 1892, ii. 434; 1893, i. 396; 1895, i. 480.
- alloys, tests of nickel. 1896, ii. 416.
- alloys, tungsten. 1890, i. 364; 1892, i. 483; 1893, i. 396.
- alloys with reference to manganese steel. 1893, ii. 513.
- aluminium in. 1890, ii. 759; 1891, i. 372.
- aluminium, magnetic properties of. 1892, ii. 490.
- American foundry. 1890, i. 293.
- analyses, differences in. 1891, i. 432.
- and aluminium, separation of. 1893, ii. 539.
- and carbonic oxide, volatile compound of. 1891, ii. 320.
- and chromium, silicides of. 1896, i. 525.

- IRON and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 60.
- and silicon, determination of, in aluminium. 1892, i. 491.
- and steel, analysis of. 1891, i. 431; 1893, i. 402; 1894, ii. 481; 1896, ii. 435; 1899, ii. 480; 1900, i. 431.
- and steel at high temperatures, physical properties of. 1890, ii. 821.
- and steel at Paris Exhibition. 1890, ii. 816; 1900, ii. 156.
- and steel, corrosion of. 1891, ii. 319; 1894, ii. 478.
- and steel for wrought pipe. 1896, i. 513.
- and steel from point of view of the Phase-Doctrine. 1900, ii. 311.
- and steel grading. 1895, ii. 566.
- and Steel Institute exhibit at Paris. 1900, ii. 178, 357.
- and steel, internal strains in. 1890, ii. 818.
- and steel, international standards for the analysis of. 1890, i. 368, ii. 583, 851; 1891, ii. 321; 1892, ii. 520; 1893, ii. 526.
- and steel, new process for protecting. 1892, i. 459.
- and steel, passive state of. 1890, ii. 848; 1892, ii. 482.
- and steel products at Chicago Exhibition. 1894, ii. 406.
- and steel rails in the United States. 1890, ii. 884; 1893, ii. 507.
- and steel, solution theory of. 1898, ii. 243; 1900, i. 219.
- and steel, specifications for. 1893, ii. 507.
- and steel supports underground. 1893, ii. 392.
- and steel, tests of. 1890, ii. 831, 832.
- and steel under repeated stresses, behaviour of. 1894, ii. 454.
- and steel works of the United States. 1890, i. 397.
- and steel, wrought, tests of structural. 1892, i. 479.
- and tin, alloys. 1893, i. 396.
- annealing. 1892, i. 440.
- at low temperatures. 1890, ii. 824; 1891, ii. 307; 1895, ii. 554.
- average consumption of, per head. 1890, s. v. 30.
- basic. 1890, ii. 793.
- bearing district, Crystal Falls. 1900, ii. 412.
- bearing rocks of Adirondack Mountains. 1893, ii. 315.
- bearing rocks of Michigan and Wisconsin. 1894, ii. 281.
- blast-furnaces in America, the first. 1892, i. 393.
- breaking masses of, by blasting. 1890, ii. 801.
- buildings, protection of, from fire. 1894, ii. 461; 1895, ii. 535.
- carbide in steel. 1897, i. 554.
- carbides of. 1898, ii. 548.
- carbides, study of alloys with. 1896, i. 222.
- carbon in, mode of resistance of. 1891, i. 264.
- carbonate, separation of, from zinc blende. 1893, i. 205.
- carbonyl in illuminating gas. 1893, i. 391.
- carburisation of. 1892, ii. 506.
- carburisation of, by the diamond. 1891, i. 426.
- cast, coated water-pipe. 1890, ii. 809.
- cast, graphite in. 1890, ii. 849.
- cast, manganese in. 1891, ii. 247.
- cast, physical properties of. 1890, ii. 828.
- cast, pressure used in drilling. 1890, ii. 839.
- cast, tinning. 1892, i. 461.
- castings. 1892, ii. 444; 1896, i. 425.

- IRON castings, malleable. 1890, ii. 810 ; 1893, i. 349.
- castings, shrinkage of. 1895, i. 471.
- cementation of. 1895, ii. 503.
- changes in, produced by thermal treatment. 1890, i. 85.
- chemistry of, 1894, ii. 469, 474 ; 1895, i. 493.
- chilled cast. 1892, i. 126.
- chimneys, wrought. 1890, ii. 815 ; 1892, ii. 461.
- chrome. 1890, ii. 849.
- chrome, analysis of. 1890, i. 372.
- classification of. 1892, i. 463.
- Cliffs mine. 1890, s. v. 395.
- coating with tar. 1892, ii. 480.
- cobalt, and nickel, separation of. 1891, i. 442.
- coefficient of expansion of. 1900, i. 408.
- columns, tests of. 1898, ii. 538.
- comparative exports of United Kingdom and America. 1890, s. v. 27.
- compounds, heats of formation of. 1895, ii. 400.
- considered as building material. 1891, i. 408.
- corrosion of. 1891, i. 427 ; 1893, ii. 550 ; 1900, i. 427.
- cost of production in the United States. 1891, i. 475.
- critical points of. 1890, i. 38 ; 1900, i. 402.
- critical points of, Villari. 1890, ii. 838.
- crystallisation of. 1890, ii. 828 ; 1894, ii. 445 ; 1895, i. 459.
- cuprous sulphide in. 1890, i. 363.
- desulphurisation of. 1891, i. 429 ; 1892, ii. 435 ; 1893, ii. 435 ; 1895, i. 390.
- determination of. 1893, i. 416 ; 1894, ii. 497 ; 1895, ii. 600 ; 1896, ii. 446 ; 1897, i. 575, ii. 508 ; 1899, ii. 482, 489 ; 1900, ii. 582.
- determination of, and alumina. 1892, i. 492.
- determination of copper in. 1890, ii. 854.
- direct reduction of. 1892, i. 415.
- district of Siegen. 1894, ii. 512.
- early Scottish. 1894, ii. 399.
- effect of oil on. 1893, ii. 521.
- effect of phosphorus on. 1890, ii. 829.
- electrical resistance of. 1890, i. 355 ; 1892, ii. 491 ; 1893, ii. 493.
- electro-deposition of. 1890, ii. 767 ; 1891, ii. 321 ; 1894, ii. 477.
- enamelling. 1891, ii. 298.
- fining of. 1891, i. 376.
- foundry tests. 1893, ii. 512.
- furnaces, charcoal. 1893, ii. 427.
- galvanised, manufacture of. 1890, i. 348.
- gas cylinders. 1897, i. 552.
- gaseous compounds with. 1896, i. 523.
- German basic-Bessemer. 1890, i. 345.
- grading of foundry. 1896, ii. 362.
- hardness of. 1890, i. 356.
- history of. 1892, i. 393 ; 1893, ii. 476 ; 1895, ii. 473 ; 1896, i. 418 ; 1897, ii. 415 ; 1898, i. 478, ii. 486 ; 1900, i. 369.
- hoop, tests of. 1891, i. 424.
- impurities in. 1894, ii. 481.

- IRON in France.** 1892, i. 509.  
 — in plants. 1893, ii. 319.  
 — in Russia. 1892, i. 518.  
 — in Saxony, production of. 1893, i. 432.  
 — industry, electric power in. 1895, i. 420.  
 — industry of Austria. 1900, ii. 592.  
 — industry of Canada. 1900, ii. 596.  
 — industry of Central Russia. 1890, i. 191.  
 — industry of Cleveland. 1893, ii. 428.  
 — industry of the Congo. 1895, ii. 492.  
 — industry of Finland. 1892, ii. 546.  
 — industry of Hyderabad Deccan. 1899, ii. 65.  
 — industry of India. 1894, ii. 515.  
 — industry of Meurthe-et-Moselle. 1892, i. 511.  
 — industry of Siegen. 1897, ii. 527.  
 — industry of South Russia. 1895, i. 398.  
 — industry of Southern United States. 1890, i. 403.  
 — industry of Tyrol. 1892, ii. 532.  
 — industry of Ural Mountains. 1897, i. 473.  
 — industry, progress of. 1897, i. 450.  
 — industry, progress of German. 1890, i. 389.  
 — influence of carbon on. 1893, ii. 496.  
 — influence of temperature on. 1892, i. 464, 466 ; 1893, i. 490.  
 — ingot, cold-bending tests with. 1892, i. 471.  
 — ingot, for bridges. 1890, i. 344.  
 — ingot from the Kiev Bridge. 1890, i. 345.  
 — ingot, influence of extreme cold on. 1892, ii. 487.  
 — lining for shafts. 1894, ii. 299.  
 — magnetic properties of. 1890, i. 352 ; 1892, ii. 488 ; 1893, ii. 493 ; 1894, ii. 442 ; 1895, i. 457, ii. 546 ; 1896, i. 491 ; 1897, ii. 453.  
 — magnetic separation of, from other ores. 1891, i. 273.  
 — magnetisation of. 1890, ii. 848 ; 1891, i. 479 ; 1892, ii. 488 ; 1893, ii. 520.  
 — malleable cast. 1891, i. 376, ii. 312 ; 1892, ii. 492.  
 — manganese and aluminium, triple alloys of. 1892, ii. 508.  
 — manufacture, charcoal. 1896, ii. 348.  
 — manufacture, early days of. 1895, i. 418.  
 — manufacture, economics in. 1895, i. 413.  
 — manufacture in Austria. 1893, ii. 425.  
 — manufacture in East Africa. 1894, ii. 400.  
 — manufacture in Germany. 1893, ii. 425.  
 — manufacture in Illinois. 1890, i. 404.  
 — manufacture in India. 1892, i. 516, ii. 446 ; 1893, ii. 449.  
 — manufacture in Luxemburg. 1895, i. 398.  
 — manufacture in Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 535.  
 — manufacture in Pennsylvania, early. 1893, ii. 451.  
 — manufacture in the United States. 1891, i. 473 ; 1895, i. 399.  
 — manufacture of galvanised. 1891, ii. 298.  
 — manufacture, value of materials in. 1896, i. 419.  
 — mechanical testing of. 1891, i. 420.  
 — melting. 1891, i. 372.  
 — metallic, recovery of, from slag. 1891, ii. 280.

- IRON, metallurgy of, use of fluorspar in.** 1890, i. 298.
- **micro-chemical detection of.** 1894, i. 617.
- **microscopic examination of.** 1892, ii. 485.
- **molecular changes in.** 1892, ii. 481.
- **mountain.** 1890, s. v. 196.
- **native, in Greenland.** 1893, i. 195.
- **native manufacture of.** 1892, ii. 446 ; 1893, i. 317, ii. 451.
- **native, peculiar form of.** 1892, i. 283.
- **native, sulphates from Chili.** 1890, i. 199.
- **natural nickel.** 1891, ii. 148.
- **ore beds of Minnesota.** 1890, i. 195 ; 1891, i. 236.
- **ore beds of Northamptonshire.** 1892, i. 266.
- **ore belt, western, of Tennessee.** 1891, ii. 145.
- **ore, bog, of Saxony.** 1890, ii. 655.
- **ore, brown, in the southern United States.** 1891, ii. 145.
- **ore, calcination of spathic.** 1890, ii. 677.
- **ore, calcining.** 1893, ii. 330.
- **ore, chrome.** 1893, ii. 470.
- **ore, chrome, analysis of.** 1891, ii. 329.
- **ore, chrome, decomposition of.** 1892, i. 492.
- **ore, chrome, determination of the value of.** 1892, i. 493.
- **ore, chrome, in Lower Silesia.** 1891, i. 251, ii. 165 ; 1893, i. 200.
- **ore, chrome, in New Caledonia.** 1891, ii. 153.
- **ore, chrome, volumetric determination of chromium in.** 1890, i. 375.
- **ore concentration.** 1890, i. 211, ii. 670 ; 1891, ii. 162 ; 1893, i. 205 ; 1895, ii. 389.
- **ore, cost of working.** 1890, s. v. 104, 112 ; 1893, i. 201.
- **ore deposits, formation of.** 1892, i. 265 ; 1893, i. 183.
- **ore deposits near Kertsch.** 1899, ii. 312.
- **ore deposits of Algiers.** 1893, i. 429.
- **ore deposits of the Banat.** 1891, i. 252.
- **ore deposits of Berggiesshübel.** 1890, ii. 656.
- **ore deposits of Cuba.** 1893, ii. 318.
- **ore deposits of Gellivara.** 1890, i. 190 ; 1893, ii. 310, 556.
- **ore deposits of Leicestershire.** 1891, i. 250.
- **ore deposits of the Mesabi range.** 1892, i. 275.
- **ore deposits of Mexico.** 1893, ii. 317.
- **ore deposits of Naoverhaugen.** 1891, i. 254.
- **ore deposits of Nova Scotia.** 1893, i. 185.
- **ore deposits of Pazzano.** 1899, ii. 311.
- **ore deposits of Pilot Knob.** 1891, ii. 144.
- **ore deposits of Portugal.** 1891, i. 252.
- **ore deposits of South-West Vogtland.** 1892, i. 267.
- **ore deposits of Spain.** 1892, i. 268 ; 1893, i. 181, ii. 309.
- **ore district, new.** 1891, i. 258.
- **ore dressing.** 1894, i. 426.
- **ore dressing in Spain.** 1894, ii. 301.
- **ore, dry assay of.** 1896, i. 538.
- **ore, exports of, from Spain.** 1890, i. 393 ; 1891, i. 463 ; 1892, i. 522.
- **ore, formation of chrome.** 1890, ii. 664.
- **ore in Alabama.** 1893, i. 191 ; 1899, ii. 320.



- IRON ore in Algeria. 1890, ii. 868; 1891, ii. 342.  
 — ore in the Antilles. 1899, ii. 321.  
 — ore in Antrim. 1890, i. 88.  
 — ore in the Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 199.  
 — ore in Belle Isle, Newfoundland. 1899, ii. 320.  
 — ore in British Columbia. 1891, ii. 143; 1899, ii. 319.  
 — ore in Bulgaria. 1893, ii. 304.  
 — ore in California. 1891, ii. 144.  
 — ore in Canada. 1890, i. 192; 1893, i. 183.  
 — ore in the Caucasus. 1891, ii. 150.  
 — ore in Chili. 1890, ii. 633, 864.  
 — ore in China. 1893, i. 193.  
 — ore in Colorado. 1890, i. 197, ii. 661; 1891, i. 257.  
 — ore in Cuba. 1890, ii. 866.  
 — ore in German South-West Africa. 1891, i. 258.  
 — ore in India. 1892, i. 277; 1896, ii. 472.  
 — ore in Kent. 1899, ii. 308.  
 — ore in Kentucky. 1890, i. 196; 1892, i. 278.  
 — ore in Lake Superior district. 1892, i. 526; 1893, i. 443; 1900, i. 483.  
 — ore in Luxemburg. 1899, i. 310; 1900, ii. 612.  
 — ore in Mexico. 1893, i. 192.  
 — ore in Montana. 1891, i. 258.  
 — ore in New Caledonia. 1891, i. 255.  
 — ore in New York. 1890, i. 94.  
 — ore in New Zealand. 1893, i. 185.  
 — ore in Nova Scotia. 1893, ii. 312.  
 — ore in Ontario. 1893, i. 183.  
 — ore in the Palatinata. 1890, i. 191.  
 — ore in Poland. 1893, i. 180.  
 — ore in Raasay. 1893, ii. 302.  
 — ore in Russia. 1893, ii. 305; 1898, i. 568; 1900, i. 273.  
 — ore in Siegen. 1899, ii. 311.  
 — ore in Spain. 1891, i. 252, ii. 142; 1892, i. 269; 1899, ii. 314.  
 — ore in Styria. 1893, ii. 303.  
 — ore in Sweden. 1890, i. 189, ii. 656; 1892, i. 270; 1893, ii. 310; 1899, ii. 315; 1900, ii. 619.  
 — ore in Switzerland. 1899, ii. 317.  
 — ore in Tennessee. 1890, i. 195, ii. 661.  
 — ore in Texas. 1892, i. 280.  
 — ore in Tunis. 1899, ii. 324.  
 — ore in the United States. 1890, s. v. 68, 327, ii. 662; 1893, ii. 314 557; 1898, i. 574; 1900, ii. 621.  
 — ore in the Ural Mountains. 1890, ii. 657; 1893, i. 181; 1899, ii. 311.  
 — ore in Virginia. 1890, i. 196; 1891, ii. 146; 1899, ii. 321.  
 — ore in Wicklow. 1891, i. 251.  
 — ore linings, chrome. 1899, i. 217, ii. 783; 1891, i. 276.  
 — ore, loading on Lake Superior. 1893, ii. 324.  
 — ore, magnetic concentration of. 1891, i. 272, ii. 160; 1897, ii. 294.  
 — ore, magnetic, in North Carolina. 1892, i. 278.  
 — ore, magnetic, pulverising, at the Croton Mines. 1892, i. 300.  
 — ore, magnetic separation of. 1892, i. 300.

- IRON ore, magnetic separator for. 1890, ii. 675.
- ore, magnetisation of. 1890, ii. 671.
- ore, manganiferous, at Tyrnowa. 1890, ii. 656.
- ore, manganiferous, mining near Giessen. 1891, i. 271.
- ore mine, ancient. 1895, ii. 387.
- ore mine, Lumpsey. 1891, ii. 155.
- ore mined in Spain. 1892, i. 522.
- ore mines, bitumen in. 1893, i. 243.
- ore mines, electric haulage in. 1895, i. 299.
- ore mines of Rar-el-Maden. 1899, ii. 323.
- ore mines, Sigua, Cuba. 1890, i. 198.
- ore mines of Virginia. 1891, ii. 147 ; 1892, i. 280.
- ore mining. 1890, i. 207, ii. 669 ; 1891, i. 267, ii. 154 ; 1892, i. 288, ii. 332 ; 1893, i. 200, ii. 323 ; 1894, i. 425, ii. 274, 295 ; 1895, i. 292, ii. 381 ; 1896, i. 314, ii. 285 ; 1897, i. 350, ii. 283 ; 1898, i. 355, ii. 371 ; 1899, i. 296, ii. 326 ; 1900, i. 282, ii. 417.
- ore mining at Danville, Pennsylvania. 1892, i. 288.
- ore mining at Lake Angeline. 1893, ii. 324.
- ore mining, cost of, in United States. 1892, i. 296.
- ore mining in Cleveland. 1893, i. 200, ii. 45.
- ore mining in Saxony. 1891, i. 459.
- ore mining in Siegen District. 1891, ii. 154 ; 1892, ii. 539.
- ore mining in Spain. 1893, ii. 306.
- ore mining in the United States. 1891, ii. 352 ; 1893, i. 201.
- ore of Australia. 1890, ii. 658 ; 1891, i. 254 ; 1893, ii. 311.
- ore of Austria. 1893, i. 179.
- ore of Bilbao, analyses of. 1896, ii. 94.
- ore of Cape Breton. 1893, ii. 312 ; 1899, ii. 319.
- ore of Cuba. 1893, i. 192.
- ore of France. 1890, ii. 654 ; 1892, i. 266 ; 1899, ii. 309 ; 1900, ii. 598.
- ore of Germany. 1890, ii. 873.
- ore of Grängesberg. 1891, i. 253.
- ore of Great Britain and Ireland. 1893, i. 178.
- ore of Luxemburg. 1893, i. 180.
- ore of the Marquette district, Michigan. 1892, i. 274.
- ore of New South Wales. 1891, ii. 143.
- ore of Nova Scotia. 1892, i. 272.
- ore of the Orinoco. 1890, i. 199.
- ore of Quebec. 1890, i. 385 ; 1893, ii. 312.
- ore of Russia. 1892, i. 271.
- ore of Ufalesk, Russia. 1892, i. 271.
- ore of Vancouver Island. 1890, i. 193.
- ore of Vermilion Range. 1893, i. 190.
- ore of Virginia. 1890, i. 190 ; 1893, i. 191, ii. 316.
- ore, oolitic. 1890, i. 190, ii. 655.
- ore, phosphorus in. 1892, i. 281.
- ore, production of the United States. 1890, s. v. 70, 71, 402, ii. 886 ; 1891, i. 471 ; 1892, i. 524 ; 1897, ii. 541.
- ore production of the world. 1890, ii. 889 ; 1900, ii. 625.
- ore range, Menominee. 1893, i. 186.
- ore range, Mesabi. 1890, i. 197 ; 1893, i. 187.

- IRON ore range, Vermilion. 1890, i. 403; 1892, i. 277.
- ore, roasting of. 1891, ii. 163; 1896, ii. 116.
- ore, sampling. 1892, i. 298; 1894, ii. 300.
- ore smelting in the Shan States. 1890, ii. 765.
- ore, smelting titaniferous. 1890, ii. 748.
- ore supplies. 1897, ii. 525.
- ore supply of Great Britain. 1900, ii. 588.
- ore transport. 1890, i. 210; 1891, i. 272, 471; 1893, i. 206; 1897, ii. 292; 1899, i. 301.
- ore, titaniferous, of Ekersund-Soggendal. 1890, i. 191.
- ore waggon. 1891, ii. 160.
- ore washer, M'Lanahan. 1890, ii. 670.
- ore washing. 1890, i. 212; 1891, i. 272; 1895, i. 301; 1898, i. 360.
- ores. 1893, ii. 302; 1894, i. 402, ii. 283; 1895, i. 274, ii. 362; 1896, i. 298, ii. 270; 1897, i. 326, ii. 266; 1898, i. 334, ii. 342; 1899, i. 278, ii. 306; 1900, i. 266, ii. 402.
- ores, analysis of Lake Superior. 1890, ii. 666.
- ores, analysis, tabular scheme for. 1895, i. 514.
- ores and slag, analysis of. 1890, i. 374, ii. 856; 1891, i. 443, ii. 329; 1892, i. 492, ii. 521; 1893, i. 416, ii. 538; 1894, i. 617, ii. 496; 1895, i. 514, ii. 599; 1896, i. 538, ii. 446; 1897, i. 575, ii. 508; 1898, i. 539, ii. 562; 1899, i. 467, ii. 489; 1900, i. 436, ii. 582.
- ores, furnace value of. 1896, i. 398.
- ores, origin of. 1891, ii. 142; 1892, i. 264; 1893, i. 178.
- ores, phosphoric, treatment of. 1898, i. 361.
- ores, rapid analysis of. 1895, ii. 599.
- ores, utilisation of. 1894, i. 521.
- oxides, reduction of, by carbonic oxide. 1896, i. 528.
- oxygen in. 1893, i. 392.
- passive state of. 1891, i. 426.
- phosphoric, in Sweden. 1891, i. 251, 253.
- pipe-founding. 1897, ii. 413.
- plates, cast, heat transmission through. 1891, ii. 299.
- preparation of chemically pure. 1896, ii. 426.
- probable future of the manufacture of. 1890, ii. 406.
- produced by new process. 1895, ii. 139.
- production of, in Sweden. 1891, i. 463.
- production of malleable. 1896, i. 432.
- production, relative, of United Kingdom and America. 1891, i. 481.
- protection of, from rust. 1890, ii. 850; 1894, ii. 436.
- pure. 1892, i. 88.
- pyrites, chemical constitution of. 1895, i. 288.
- rate of diffusion of carbon in. 1896, i. 139.
- reduction process, new. 1894, ii. 404.
- relations of aluminium to. 1900, i. 429.
- rust-proof coating. 1892, ii. 479.
- rust with magnetic properties. 1893, i. 398.
- rusting of. 1892, i. 482.
- scrap, hammer for piling. 1892, i. 444.
- segregation in. 1893, ii. 521.
- selenides. 1900, ii. 570.
- separation of, from other elements. 1891, ii. 328; 1892, ii. 510.

- IRON, sheet, the manufacture of.** 1890, ii. 797.
- smelting in Malabar. 1891, ii. 254.
  - solution of gases in. 1893, ii. 521.
  - solution theory of. 1900, i. 422.
  - Spanish, analysis of. 1891, i. 252.
  - specific heat of. 1893, ii. 493 ; 1897, i. 304.
  - spectrum of, and the periodic law. 1892, i. 484.
  - stay-bolt. 1891, i. 424.
  - strength of, effect of pickling and rusting on. 1891, i. 428.
  - sulphur in. 1894, ii. 477.
  - supports. 1895, i. 299 ; 1897, ii. 351.
  - tensile strength of, influence of temperature on. 1890, ii. 825.
  - terrestrial origin of, in Siberia. 1891, ii. 148.
  - thermal conductivity of. 1896, i. 493.
  - titanium in. 1892, ii. 437.
  - titration of. 1894, i. 617.
  - trade, progress of the world's. 1893, i. 446 ; 1900, ii. 628.
  - trade statistics of United Kingdom. 1890, i. 378 ; 1891, ii. 333 ; 1893, ii. 541 ; 1894, ii. 501 ; 1895, i. 518, ii. 606 ; 1896, i. 544, ii. 458 ; 1897, i. 583, ii. 515 ; 1898, i. 542, ii. 567 ; 1899, i. 472, ii. 494 ; 1900, i. 445, ii. 587.
  - tunnels. 1896, ii. 390.
  - volumetric determination of. 1890, i. 374 ; 1892, i. 492.
  - weld and ingot, relative corrosibility of. 1892, ii. 508.
  - wire ropes. 1891, i. 326.
  - work in tunnels, protecting, from corrosion. 1892, ii. 480.
  - working, a primitive method of. 1892, ii. 461.
  - working in ancient Egypt. 1895, ii. 491.
  - world's consumption of. 1900, ii. 624.
  - world's production of. 1892, ii. 551 ; 1893, i. 445, ii. 559 ; 1894, i. 647, ii. 533 ; 1895, i. 545, ii. 627 ; 1896, ii. 483 ; 1898, i. 580 ; 1900, i. 485, ii. 623.
  - yield point of. 1895, i. 468.
- IRONFOUNDRY, history of.** 1895, i. 410.
- IRON-SANDS, New Zealand magnetic.** 1896, i. 65.
- IRONSTONE carbonate.** 1890, s. v. 114, 115.
- making of the middle lias, of the Midlands. 1896, i. 74.
  - of Cleveland. 1890, s. v. 117.
- IRONWORK, old.** 1893, i. 349.
- ornamental. 1895, i. 453 ; 1896, i. 481, ii. 392.
  - structural. 1894, ii. 435.
- IRONWORKERS, eye accidents among.** 1897, i. 468.
- IRONWORKS.** 1896, ii. 355.
- at Samaca, Columbia. 1894, ii. 391.
  - Bethlehem. 1890, i. 286.
  - Bjelorezk, flux used at. 1890, ii. 759.
  - blowing-engines at the Newport. 1893, i. 303.
  - Dalzell. 1892, i. 430.
  - gas analysis in. 1892, i. 497.
  - Husqvarna. 1891, ii. 236.
  - in Bosnia. 1890, ii. 745.
  - in China. 1891, i. 456 ; 1894, ii. 507.

- IRONWORKS in Kent. 1895, ii. 477.  
 — in Russia. 1891, ii. 236 ; 1898, i. 569.  
 — Königshuld, history of. 1892, ii. 542.  
 — Mexican. 1892, ii. 447.  
 — of the Rhine provinces. 1891, i. 351.  
 — plant. 1900, i. 370.  
 — Springfield. 1891, ii. 256 ; 1892, ii. 446.  
 — Thames. 1896, i. 485.  
 — Viscaya, Bilbao. 1893, i. 334.
- IRREGULAR distribution of silicon in pig iron. 1892, i. 404.  
 — sections. ingot mould for. 1896, i. 424.
- IRREGULARITY in the composition of samples. 1896, ii. 439.  
 — of manganese in ferro-manganese. 1893, i. 313.
- IRVINE, R., on corrosion of iron. 1891, i. 427.
- IRVING, A., on formation of iron ore deposits. 1892, i. 265.
- IRVING, D., on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 338.
- IRVING, R. D., on iron-bearing rocks of Michigan. 1894, ii. 281.  
 — on iron ores of the Marquette district, Michigan. 1892, i. 274.  
 — on magnetic schists. 1894, i. 416.
- IRWIN, W. G., on beehive ovens. 1900, i. 303, 304.  
 — on by-product coke-ovens. 1900, ii. 448.  
 — on recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 326.
- ISAAC, on calorific value of lignite briquettes. 1900, i. 293.
- ISAACS, J. D., on mine timber. 1897, i. 419.
- ISABELLA furnaces. 1890, s. v. 244, 429.
- ISAKSON, CARL JOHAN ALBERT, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- ISHPEMING. 1890, s. v. 206.
- ISLE OF MAN, coal in the. 1892, i. 322.
- ISSER, M. VON, on iron ores of Delémont. 1896, i. 304.  
 — on lignite deposits in the Tyrol. 1891, i. 283.
- ISTRATI, C. J., on new explosives. 1893, i. 264.  
 — on ozokerite in Moldavia. 1898, i. 398.  
 — on petroleum in Roumania. 1892, i. 517.
- ISTRIA coalfield. 1893, ii. 342.
- ITALIAN graphites. 1895, ii. 398 ; 1898, i. 366, ii. 385.  
 — mineral fuel. 1893, ii. 346 ; 1894, ii. 317 ; 1895, i. 317.  
 — mines, accidents in. 1895, i. 534.
- ITALY, coal in. 1897, ii. 314.  
 — iron industry of. 1899, i. 491.  
 — manufacture of steel in. 1890, ii. 875.  
 — natural gas in. 1894, i. 472 ; 1900, ii. 458.  
 — petroleum in. 1893, ii. 375 ; 1894, ii. 341 ; 1899, i. 331 ; 1900, i. 310.  
 — progress of mining and metallurgy in. 1891, ii. 350.  
 — statistics of. 1890, i. 391, ii. 875 ; 1891, i. 459, ii. 349 ; 1892, i. 517, 544, ii. 542 ; 1893, i. 433, ii. 552 ; 1894, ii. 517 ; 1896, i. 560 ; 1897, i. 600, ii. 530 ; 1898, i. 562, ii. 583 ; 1899, ii. 514 ; 1900, i. 467, ii. 613.
- IVATT, H. A., on steel crank axles. 1891, ii. 313.

## J.

- JACCARD, A., book on mining by. 1895, i. 549.
- JACKETING, metal, for blast-furnace hearth. 1892, i. 398.
- JACKMAN, ALBAN JOSEPH, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- JACKS, W., on production of iron in different countries. 1892, ii. 552.  
 ——— votes of thanks by. 1895, i. 192 ; 1898, i. 14.
- JACKSON, E., on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 297.
- JACKSON, F. M., on washing coal. 1896, ii. 344 ; 1897, ii. 368.
- JACKSON, GEOFFREY, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- JACKSON, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 265.
- JACKSON, J. P., on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 372 ; 1900, i. 326.
- JACKSON COUNTY, coal-mining in. 1894, ii. 374.
- JACKSON Mine. 1890, s. v. 207, 397.
- JACOB, M., on underground rope-haulage. 1892, ii. 376.
- JACOBSSON, C. A., on forge pig iron. 1891, i. 376 ; 1897, i. 481.  
 ——— on manganese in the finery process. 1899, ii. 417.  
 ——— on preparation of peat. 1893, ii. 361.
- JACOUPLY, L. H., on use of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 401.
- JAER, E. DE, on cost of raising coal in Belgium. 1896, i. 550.  
 ——— on mineral statistics of Belgium. 1900, ii. 595.
- JAHN, J. J., on formation of petroleum. 1893, i. 433.
- JAHN, K., on hæmatite from Hungary. 1892, ii. 308.
- JAHODA, R., on water-gas. 1900, i. 320.
- JAHR, on mine-surveying. 1898, ii. 451.
- JAMAILLES, rolling-mills at. 1900, ii. 370.
- JAMBILLE, S. L. F., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 263.
- JAMES, C., on malleable castings. 1897, ii. 410 ; 1900, i. 363, ii. 511.
- JAMES, C. A., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- JAMES, ENOCH, on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 150.  
 ——— on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 108.  
 ——— on pig-breakers. 1900, ii. 495.
- JAMES, H. M., on Whitehaven collieries. 1894, ii. 372.
- JAMES, J. S., on colliery ventilation. 1890, i. 264.
- JAMES furnace. 1891, ii. 255.
- JAMESON, A. H., on testing machines. 1899, i. 435.
- JAMESON, C. D., on coal in East China. 1898, ii. 405.
- JAMESON, J., on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 63.  
 ——— on recovery of by-products. 1896, i. 351.
- JAMESON oven. 1896, i. 351.
- JAMIESON, M. B., on coke in New South Wales. 1893, ii. 364.
- JANDA, F., on determination of nickel. 1900, ii. 581.
- JANET, M., on best form of safety fuses. 1892, ii. 403.  
 ——— on signalling. 1891, ii. 212 ; 1893, ii. 391.
- JANITZ, on brick kilns. 1896, i. 324.
- JANNASCH, P., on decomposition of chrome iron ore. 1892, i. 492.  
 ——— on determination of manganese. 1892, i. 493.
- JANNETTAZ, P., on hardness of metals. 1893, ii. 495.
- JANSSEN, M., on metal sleepers in Belgium. 1892, ii. 497.
- JANSSON, GUSTAV, elected member. 1899, i. 3.

**JAPAN**, coal in. 1894, i. 638 ; 1896, ii. 314 ; 1897, ii. 531 ; 1899, i. 319 ; 1900, i. 301.

—— coal deposits of, 1891, ii. 351 ; 1892, ii. 544 ; 1893, ii. 357 ; 1895, i. 534.

—— coal production of. 1896, ii. 473.

—— fire-resisting materials in. 1898, ii. 383.

—— imports of iron and steel into. 1892, i. 517 ; 1897, ii. 530.

—— industrial development of. 1900, ii. 614.

—— iron industry of. 1896, i. 862.

—— iron ore in. 1898, ii. 361 ; 1899, i. 290 ; 1900, i. 278.

—— petroleum in. 1891, i. 309 ; 1896, ii. 317 ; 1897, ii. 333 ; 1898, ii. 361 ; 1899, ii. 361 ; 1900, ii. 456.

—— statistics of. 1890, i. 392 ; 1893, i. 433 ; 1894, ii. 518 ; 1895, ii. 620 ; 1896, ii. 473 ; 1897, i. 601 ; 1898, i. 563.

—— steel making in. 1893, ii. 553 ; 1900, i. 468.

—— wire ropeway in. 1894, i. 487.

**JAPANESE** coke, analysis of. 1898, i. 385.

—— pig iron. 1896, i. 419.

—— steelworks. 1899, ii. 440.

—— steelworks, Imperial. 1900, i. 387.

—— swords. 1896, i. 431.

**JAPING**, E., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891.

**JAPP**, F. R., on gas analysis. 1892, i. 498.

**JAQUES**, W. H., on armour-plates. 1896, i. 520, ii. 420.

—— on Bethlehem ironworks. 1890, i. 286, 321.

—— on heavy ordnance in the United States. 1893, ii. 517.

—— on recent progress in iron manufacture. 1892, ii. 474.

*Paper* "On recent progress in the manufacture of war material in the United States." Introduction, 1891, i. 156 ; warships, 157 ; ship boiler and protective deck plating, 158 ; ship-plates and shapes, 160 ; protective deck plating, 161 ; boiler plate, 162 ; connecting and piston rods, 163 ; crank, thrust, and propeller shafts, 163 ; steel castings, 164 ; armour, 165 ; tests of Harvey armour-plate, 171 ; ballistic resistance, 174 ; Bethlehem armour, 178 ; ballistic and other tests, 182 ; deck armour-gun shields, 186 ; guns, 187 ; British tests for steel for ordnance, 193 ; United States tests, 195 ; army tests, 197 ; tests for tubes and jackets, 198 ; tests for hoops, 200 ; the Driggs-Schroeder gun, 202 ; gun factories, 203 ; gun carriages, 204 ; machine guns and small arms, 205 ; powder, 211 ; projectiles, 211 ; machine tools, 212 ; torpedoes, 212 ; torpedo boats, 213 ; submarine boats, 213 ; rams, 214 ; conclusion, 217.—*Discussion* : Sir F. A. Abel, 218 ; Jules Garnier, 218.—*Correspondence* : Sir W. H. White, 219 ; F. Elgar, 222.

—— on tests of armour-plates. 1895, i. 484, 485.

**JAQUET**, J. B., on iron ore in New South Wales. 1900, ii. 410.

**JARDINE**, ADAM, elected member. 1900, i. 2.

**JARDINE**, J., on iron and steel works machinery. 1898, i. 482.

**JARDINE**, J. A., on Middlesbrough (Kentucky) coalfield. 1891, i. 297.

**JARDINE**, S., on housing gear for rolling-mills. 1890, i. 308.

**JARMAN**, J. L., on manganese ore from Virginia. 1891, i. 266.

**JAROLIMEK**, L., on explosives. 1896, i. 375.

**JAROSCHKA**, J., on Bohemia coalfields. 1897, i. 369.

**JARVIS**, H. W., on blowing-engines. 1899, i. 373.

**JASPER**, DR., book on mining by. 1890, ii. 891.

—— on petroleum in Alsace. 1895, i. 333.

- JAVA, manganese ore in. 1897, ii. 282.
- JEAN, F., on determination of arsenic. 1892, i. 495.
- JEANS, H., on riveted water-pipe in the United States. 1895, ii. 536.
- JEANS, J. S., on coal supply. 1900, ii. 590.
- on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 95.
- on hot-blast valves. 1896, ii. 206.
- on iron market. 1898, i. 582.
- on iron ore supply. 1900, ii. 588.
- on sand on pig iron. 1896, ii. 176.
- on world's consumption of pig iron. 1899, ii. 527.
- on world's imports and exports. 1900, i. 487.
- on world's iron trade. 1900, ii. 629.
- resignation of office of secretary. 1898, i. 8.
- JEANTET on coal in New Caledonia. 1895, i. 323.
- JEFFERIES, JOHN ROBERT, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 389.
- JEFFERSON, J. C., on cleaning coal. 1895, i. 381.
- on coal screening. 1894, i. 513.
- JEFFREY, P., on black-damp. 1895, i. 374.
- on sinking through quicksand. 1894, ii. 349.
- JEKELFALUSSY, J. VON, book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 627
- JEKYLL, COLONEL H., reception by. 1900, ii. 361.
- JELLER, R., on fire-damp detection. 1897, ii. 358 ; 1898, ii. 448.
- on gas-testers. 1897, i. 431.
- on new gas analysis apparatus. 1898, ii. 565.
- on respiration apparatus. 1898, ii. 449.
- JENCKE on coal and coke. 1899, ii. 508.
- JENKIN, C. F., on artificial gas. 1896, i. 365.
- on electric motors in workshops. 1890, ii. 803.
- JENKINS, DAVID, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- JENKINS, G. E., on iron ore in New Jersey. 1897, ii. 273.
- JENKINS, H. C., on determination of fuel efficiency. 1892, i. 228.
- Paper* "On graphic method for calculating blast-furnace charges or burdens," 1891, i. 151.—*Remarks*: Sir J. Kitson, 155.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 205.
- JENKINS, SIR JOHN J., on manufacture of tin-plates. 1897, ii. 37.
- on tinplate. 1898, ii. 567.
- on world's iron trade. 1900, ii. 629.
- JENKINS, LEWIS, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- JENKINS, R., on compressed air. 1897, i. 418.
- JENKINS, ROBERT WILLIAM, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- JENKINS, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1895, i. 263.
- on Consett Works. 1898, ii. 193.
- JENKINS, WILLIAM, JUN., elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- JENKS, H. M., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- JENKS, ISAAC JAMES, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 311.
- JENKS, J., JUN., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- JENNEY, W. P., on coal in Dakota. 1900, i. 300.
- JENNINGS, J. C., obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 264.
- JENNISON, W. F., on manganese ore in Nova Scotia. 1899, i. 287.
- JENSCH, E., on solubility of basic slag. 1890, i. 325.
- on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1895, ii. 483.



- JEREMEIEFF, P.**, on pseudomorphs of limonite and magnetite. 1895, i. 288, ii. 375.
- JERNKONTORÉ.** 1898, ii. 320.  
 ——— conversazione at. 1898, ii. 263.
- JERVIS, H.**, on determination of manganese. 1900, ii. 575.
- JERVIS, W.**, on mines of Elba. 1895, i. 176.
- JESSUP, ALFRED E.**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- JEWETT, L. C.**, on cupola practice. 1900, ii. 509.  
 ——— on cupolas. 1897, i. 484.  
 ——— on modern foundry practice. 1899, ii. 414.  
 ——— on moulding. 1900, i. 364.
- JICINSKY, J.**, on coal-dust. 1895, i. 366.  
 ——— on coal screening and washing. 1899, ii. 393.  
 ——— on descriptions of collieries. 1900, ii. 484.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1895, ii. 439; 1900, 473.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1898, ii. 429.  
 ——— on sinking through quicksand. 1895, i. 346.  
 ——— on Tirmann detonator. 1894, ii. 361.  
 ——— on underground haulage. 1896, i. 370.  
 ——— on working coal. 1896, ii. 332.
- JICINSKY, W.**, book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.  
 ——— on Austrian collieries. 1899, ii. 390.  
 ——— on coke-oven plant near Dombrau. 1899, ii. 355.  
 ——— on coke-oven plant of Concordia colliery. 1900, ii. 444.  
 ——— on Ostrau-Karwin coalfields. 1894, ii. 314.  
 ——— on Petrzkowicz collieries. 1897, ii. 313.  
 ——— on sinking a deep shaft at Witkowitz. 1892, ii. 393.
- JINKS, THOMAS**, on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 66.
- JOB, R.**, on determination of tin in tin-plate. 1899, i. 466.  
 ——— on modern rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 516.
- JOBSON, THOMAS, JUN.**, elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- JOCHUM, P.**, on fireclays. 1895, i. 302, ii. 384.
- JOEUF**, works at. 1900, ii. 368.
- JOHANSSON, K.**, on basic open-hearth process in Westphalia. 1899, i. 405.  
 ——— on iron ore in Russia. 1895, ii. 364.
- JOHN, C. VON**, on analyses of Austrian steel. 1898, ii. 504.  
 ——— on Austrian coal. 1896, i. 335; 1898, ii. 394.  
 ——— on Austrian graphite. 1896, i. 326; 1898, ii. 384.  
 ——— on Austrian pig iron. 1896, i. 419.  
 ——— on calorific value of coal. 1898, i. 216.  
 ——— on Hungarian iron ore. 1898, ii. 349.  
 ——— on iron ores. 1896, i. 298.  
 ——— on limestones and dolomites. 1896, i. 325.  
 ——— on petroleum in Croatia. 1898, ii. 420.  
 ——— on petroleum in Hungary. 1898, ii. 420.
- JOHN, DAVID**, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- JOHN, EDWARD THOMAS**, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- JOHN, WILLIAM**, obituary notice of. 1891, i. 246.
- JOHNS, COSMO**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.  
 ——— on ingots for gun-tubes and propeller-shafts. 1900, i. 174.
- JOHNS, PERCY**, on African coalfields. 1897, i. 381.

- JOHNSON, C., on stove-plate scrap. 1897, i. 489.
- JOHNSON, E. S., on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 531.
- JOHNSON, F., on manganese deposits of Huelva. 1895, ii. 378.
- JOHNSON, G., on economics of coal-mining. 1899, i. 363, ii. 388; 1900, i. 340.
- on handling coal. 1899, ii. 396.
- on timbering in mines. 1900, i. 329.
- JOHNSON, GUY ROCHE, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- Paper* on "The action of metalloids on cast iron," 1898, ii. 200; chemistry and physics of cast iron, 200; influence of carbon, 201; silicon, 204; sulphur, 204; phosphorus, 205; manganese, 206; hardness of specimens, 207; summary, 207; tables, 210.—*Discussion*: H. M. Howe, 217; G. J. Snelus, 217; G. Ainsworth, 218; J. O. Arnold, 219; F. W. Harbord, 220; W. H. Bleckly, 220; H. Bauerman, 221; A. Greiner, 221; A. McWilliam, 223; C. P. Sandberg, 225; E. P. Martin, 225.—*Correspondence*: R. A. Hadfield, 226; J. E. Stead, 227; G. R. Johnson, 228.
- on American blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 416.
- on explosions in blast-furnaces. 1896, ii. 353.
- on foundry iron. 1897, i. 535.
- on foundry mixtures. 1897, i. 486.
- on iron ore washing. 1894, i. 427, ii. 302.
- on Longdale iron mines in Virginia. 1891, ii. 147.
- on manganese in cast iron. 1898, ii. 547.
- on sulphur in pig iron. 1897, i. 482.
- on value of metalloids in cast iron. 1898, i. 466.
- JOHNSON, H., on blasting in collieries. 1894, i. 491.
- JOHNSON, SIR H. H., on coal in South Africa. 1897, ii. 319.
- JOHNSON, J., on substitution of steel for timber in mines. 1898, i. 259.
- JOHNSON, J. B., on cast iron. 1894, ii. 452; 1890, i. 356.
- on wrought iron. 1897, i. 543.
- JOHNSON, J. E., on iron ore washing. 1898, i. 360.
- on steel for piston rods. 1898, ii. 535.
- JOHNSON, J. E., Jun., on foundry iron. 1900, i. 362.
- JOHNSON, J. T., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 286.
- JOHNSON, S. W., on determination of phosphoric acid. 1894, ii. 498.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1892, ii. 525.
- JOHNSON, T., on new explosives. 1898, i. 264.
- JOHNSON, W., on stone drifts. 1897, i. 420.
- JOHNSON, W. H., on influence of pickling on iron. 1895, ii. 580.
- JOHNSON, WALTER LYULPH, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- JOHNSON Company's Works. 1890, s. v. 432.
- JOHNSON steel plant at Lorain. 1895, i. 438.
- JOHNSTON, A. B. C., on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 421.
- JOHNSTON, EDMUND E., elected member. 1900, i. 2.
- on standards for iron analysis. 1899, ii. 481.
- JOHNSTON, JAMES, appointed scrutineer. 1890, i. 1.
- JOHNSTON, R. G., on analysis of iron. 1891, i. 531.
- JOHNSTON, S., on steel castings. 1898, ii. 495.
- JOHNSTON, WILLIAM JOSEPH, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- JOHNSTONE, J., on shaft sinking. 1894, ii. 348.
- JOHNSTOWN, Cambria Works at. 1896, i. 468.
- visit to. 1890, s. v. 414.
- JOINTS, welded. 1898, ii. 477.

- JOISTS, basic Bessemer steel. 1893, i. 384.
- JOLLES, A. F., on analysis of basic Bessemer slag. 1892, ii. 524.
- JOLY, H., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.
- JONES, ALFRED R., elected member. 1894, ii. 3.
- JONES, C., on determination of phosphorus. 1890, ii. 854.
- on foundry iron. 1893, i. 312.
- on magnetisation of iron ore. 1890, ii. 671.
- JONES, DANIEL—  
*Paper on "The iron industry of South Staffordshire,"* 1895, ii. 8.—*Correspondence*: G. Addenbrooke, 20; Sir D. Dale, 21.
- on puddling. 1895, ii. 50.
- JONES, DAVID, on iron ore in Tasmania. 1898, ii. 359.
- JONES, DAVID (Glamorgan), elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 255.
- JONES, D. P., on utilisation of blast-furnace gases. 1898, i. 444.
- JONES, EDWARD, on working coal. 1899, i. 348.
- JONES, EDWARD PETER, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- JONES, E. T., on magnetic properties of iron. 1897, ii. 453; 1900, ii. 543.
- JONES, FRANK VYVYAN, elected member. 1895, i. 2.
- JONES, JAMES, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 390.
- JONES, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 291.
- JONES, J. A., on Covadonga manganese district. 1892, ii. 330; 1895, ii. 379.
- on iron ore in Spain. 1900, i. 274.
- JONES, J. B., on history of coal-mining. 1900, i. 340.
- JONES, J. H., on coal in the Western United States. 1891, ii. 181.
- JONES, J. R., on a straightening machine. 1892, i. 449.
- JONES, J. T., on Biwabic mine. 1893, ii. 323; 1894, i. 415.
- JONES, J. W., on coal in Ohio. 1899, i. 315.
- JONES, L. J. W., on mine pumps. 1898, i. 421.
- JONES, M. V., on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1892, ii. 351.
- JONES, W. R., obituary notice of. 1890, i. 179.
- JONES & LAUGHLIN'S works. 1890, s. v. 427.
- JOPLING, J. E., on electric haulage. 1896, ii. 288.
- on iron ore mining. 1897, i. 350.
- on Lake Superior iron ore. 1898, ii. 360.
- JOPLING, T., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 392.
- JORCEIX, M. H., on coal in Brazil. 1891, i. 299.
- JORDAN, C. H., books on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 539; 1896, i. 574.
- JORDAN, PAUL, on coal in Japan. 1899, i. 319.
- on iron ore in Japan. 1899, i. 290.
- JORDAN, R., on screening coal. 1894, ii. 376.
- JORDAN, SAMSON, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 253.
- on natural gas in Indiana. 1894, ii. 345.
- on roasting ore. 1895, ii. 391.
- on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 126.
- JORGENSEN, on slag cement. 1897, ii. 405.
- JORISSEN, A., on elements of coal. 1898, ii. 406.
- on molybdenum in Belgian coal. 1897, ii. 322.
- on rare elements in Liège coal. 1899, ii. 344.
- JOSSA, N. VON, on Russian ironworks. 1891, ii. 236.

- JOSSE, E., on pumping machinery. 1895, ii. 444  
 — on Charlottenburg Technical High School. 1899, ii. 450.
- JOST, ADOLPH, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 — obituary notice of. 1899, i. 265.
- JOTTRAND, F., book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.
- JOUBIN, P., on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 575.
- JOUGHINS, G. R., on metal underframes for rolling-stock. 1894, i. 566.
- JOYNSON, F., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554.
- JUGOVIZ, A., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 539.  
 — on Styrian ore mountain. 1894, ii. 276.
- JUKES-BROWNE, A. J., on Midland coalfield. 1895, i. 312.
- JULHIET, E., on iron manufacture. 1897, i. 451.
- JULIAN, F., on determination of manganese. 1898, ii. 557.
- JULIN, A. VON, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- JUNCTION dry dock, Cardiff. 1897, ii. 247.
- JUNG, T., on blast-furnace gas. 1893, i. 291.  
 — on carbon bricks in the blast-furnace. 1897, i. 475.  
 — on hot-blast stoves. 1897, i. 463.  
 — on iron trade of Saar and Moselle. 1895, ii. 465.  
 — on Luxemburg pig irons. 1895, ii. 478.  
 — on prevention of loss of gas when charging. 1899, i. 368.  
 — on use of carbon bricks in the blast-furnace. 1891, ii. 240.
- JUNGNER, J. G., on iron ores of Cartagena. 1892, ii. 309.
- JÜNGST, C., on ferro-silicon for foundry use. 1890, i. 299.  
 — on resistance of iron to oxidation. 1899, i. 456.
- JUNKERS, H., on calorimeter for gas. 1894, ii. 310; 1895, i. 308.
- JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, BARON H., books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483; 1894, ii. 538; 1895, i. 547, 548, ii. 632; 1896, ii. 486; 1898, i. 583; 1900, ii. 630.  
 — elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
 — on analysis of fuel. 1893, i. 420.  
 — on analysis of iron. 1895, ii. 587.  
 — on calorimetric measurements. 1897, ii. 306.  
 — on carbon. 1897, i. 556.  
 — on carbon in iron. 1896, ii. 422, 424.  
 — on chemical properties. 1898, i. 520.  
 — on combustion in gas-producers and open-hearths. 1890, ii. 707.
- Paper* on "The constitution of slags, and the part they play in the metallurgy of iron," 1900, ii. 276; slags as solutions, 276; silicate slags, 277; calculations of P. Gredt, 280; temperature, formation, and fusion of mono-silicate slags, 281; constitution of slags, 283; phosphate slags, 298; slag constitution, 307; oxide slags, 307; mineralogical composition of the slag, 310; connection which exists between slags and fire-resisting materials, 310.
- on determination of aluminium. 1893, i. 413.  
 — on determination of carbon. 1892, i. 486.
- Paper* on "The determination of hardening carbon and carbide carbon," 1897, i. 248; hardening carbon, 248; ordinary carbonic carbon, 249; graphite temper carbon, 249; graphite, 249; separation of the carbide carbon steel, 255; determination of the hardening carbon by solution in dilute nitric acid in the cold, 256; change in colour, 257; increasing temperatures, 258; determination of the carbide carbon by the first method, 259; determination of contents in steel, 261; deter-

JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, BARON H. (*continued*)—

mination of hardening carbon, 262; final remarks, 264.—*Correspondence*: H. Kelway-Bamber, 266; R. A. Hadfield, 267; F. Osmond, 268; E. H. Saniter, 269; J. E. Stead, 271.

- on determination of iron. 1894, ii. 497; 1896, ii. 446.
- on determination of nickel. 1894, i. 616; ii. 495.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 489; 1895, ii. 592.
- on determination of sulphur in iron. 1894, ii. 493.
- on ferro-chromium. 1896, i. 525.
- on fuels. 1891, ii. 168; 1894, i. 437; 1898, i. 367.
- on gaseous fuel. 1892, ii. 388.
- on heat absorbed in distilling coal. 1892, ii. 347.

*Paper* on "The influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness," 1897, i. 224; previous researches, 224; sulphur determinations, 227; phosphorus determinations, 229; different modifications of phosphorus, 232; Osmond's experiments, 233.—*Correspondence*: C. H. Ridsdale, 240; J. Parry, 242; F. Osmond, 245; J. E. Stead, 246.

*Paper* on "The introduction of standard methods of analysis," 1896, i. 80; examples of analytical differences, 80; sources of error, 86; gross errors in analysis, 86; impure reagents, 90; errors due to the apparatus, 90; errors due to the operations, 97; errors due to the methods, 98; personal errors, 100; errors due to atomic weights used in the calculations, 101; want of homogeneity of the sample, 104.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 116; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 116; H. Wedding, 117; Sir L. Bell, 118, 123; J. E. Stead, 118; J. O. Arnold, 120; R. A. Hadfield, 120; S. Rideal, 121; G. Ainsworth, 122.—*Correspondence*: B. Blount, 124; W. Galbraith, 126; G. S. Packer, 127; J. Parry, 129; J. Pattinson, 131; C. H. Ridsdale, 132; A. E. Tucker, 136.

- on iron carbide. 1897, i. 555.
- on irregularity in samples. 1896, ii. 439.
- on manufacture of malleable iron. 1894, ii. 402.
- on mechanical properties of steel. 1896, ii. 404; 1900, ii. 543.
- on open-hearth furnace. 1894, i. 547.
- on phase-rule. 1900, ii. 332.
- on pyrometry. 1894, ii. 310; 1897, i. 365.
- on relation between properties of steel. 1899, i. 428.
- on Russian coals. 1894, i. 442.
- on solution theory of carburised iron. 1899, ii. 185.
- on solution theory of iron. 1899, i. 456; 1900, i. 422.

*Paper* on "The solution theory of iron and steel," 1898, i. 235; conditions of solubility, 235; lowering of the melting-point by carbon and silicon, 238; the absolute size of the dissolved carbon and silicon molecules, 242; calculation of the melting temperature, 245; calculation of the osmotic pressure, 247; latent heat of solution of carbon in iron, 254; general review of the behaviour of iron alloys, 255; application of the laws of solubility to the separation of ferrite, cementite, and perlite in solid steel, 265.—*Correspondence*: F. Osmond, 271; J. Parry, 272.

*Paper* on "The solution theory of iron and steel," 1898, ii. 243; thermal relations of iron-carbon alloys, 243; freezing-points of fluid iron-carbon alloys, 244; influence of silicon and manganese on the freezing-point of fluid iron-carbon alloys, 250; curve of the solid iron-carbon alloys, 253.

*Paper* on "The solution theory of iron and steel," 1899, i. 204; general considerations, 204; alloys, 209; considerations as to the fusion-point curve of pure carbide alloys, 210; molecular size of the other dissolved

**JÜPTNER VON JONSTORFF, BARON H. (continued)—**

bodies present in iron, 214; missing carbon in the calorimetric determination of carbon, 219; influence of dilute nitric acid on steel, 220; summary, 230; conclusion, 236.—*Correspondence*: F. Osmond, 237; A. Stansfield, 237.

*Paper* on "The solution theory of iron and steel," 1900, i. 219; investigation whether the laws of chemical mechanics can be employed in the case of the iron-carbon alloys, 219; Osmond's experiments, 221; micrographic composition of samples, 222; application of Roberts-Austen's figures for the alteration in the specific heat of the allotropic forms of iron, 227.

—— on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1895, ii. 472.

**JUSCHKIN, E.**, on petroleum in the Caucasus. 1897, ii. 332.

**K.**

**KAESTNER**, on brown coal production in Germany. 1897, ii. 524.

—— on heating value of coal. 1897, ii. 308.

—— on production of coal in Prussia. 1897, ii. 528.

**KAHN, JULIUS**, on handling coal. 1899, i. 367.

**KAIL, J.**, on differences of iron analyses. 1891, i. 432.

**KAISER, E.**, on iron ore of the Siebengebirge. 1898, ii. 348.

—— on meteoric iron. 1895, ii. 376.

**KAISER, G.**, book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.

**KALB, C. DE**, on records of screening of materials. 1898, ii. 380.

**KALECSINSKY, A.**, on Hungarian fireclays. 1897, i. 357.

**KALMAN, S.**, on determination of chromium. 1898, ii. 537; 1894, i. 614.

—— on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 610.

**KAMENSKY, G.**, on coal in the Ural. 1898, ii. 395.

—— on iron ore in the Ural. 1898, ii. 354.

*Paper* on "The ironworks of South Russia," 1895, ii. 70; iron ore, 73; coal and coke, 75; flux, 78; manganese ore, 78; fireclay, 79; labour, 79; Gdantseffsky works, 79; Dnieproffsky works, 80; Alexandroffsky works, 84; Novorossiisk or Hughes works, 87; Soulsinsky works, 89.—*Correspondence*: V. Latinis, 92.

—— on Russian ironworks. 1897, ii. 388; 1898, ii. 474.

**KÄMMERER**, on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1900, i. 359.

**KÄMMERER, H.**, on safety-lamps. 1893, i. 278; 1894, i. 500.

**KAMPS, H.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, i. 404.

**KANSAS**, coal in. 1895, ii. 414; 1900, ii. 440.

—— coal measures, stratigraphy of. 1896, i. 341.

—— mining thin coal seams in. 1892, i. 361.

—— natural gas in. 1899, i. 334.

**KANZER, F.**, on Grottan brown coal mines. 1897, ii. 310.

**KAOLIN** from Breteuil. 1890, ii. 735.

—— from New South Wales. 1890, ii. 735.

**KAPP, G.**, on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 573.

**KAPPEN, A. DE**, on colliery accidents. 1900, i. 487.

**KARL, H.**, on enamelling iron. 1891, ii. 298.

**KARLIK, J.**, on registering speed of blowing-engines. 1899, ii. 442.

**KARNASCH, P.**, on manufacture of magnesia bricks. 1892, ii. 345.

KARWIN collieries. 1892, i. 322.

—— collieries, pumps for. 1891, i. 328.

—— collieries, re-opening. 1895, i. 378.

KAS, A., on devices for preventing over-winding. 1892, ii. 394; 1898, i. 253.

KASE, J. D., on early iron making in the United States. 1895, ii. 477.

KAST, H., on composition of petroleum. 1892, ii. 380.

—— on Egyptian petroleum. 1890, ii. 702.

KATO, Y., on magnetic properties. 1898, ii. 528.

KATONA, LOUIS—

*Paper* on "Suggestions for the improvement of rolling-mills," 1900, ii. 259; defect of the present system of rolling-mill plant, 260; suggestions for improvements, 268; advantages of suggested improvement, 269.—

*Discussion*: E. P. Martin, 271; S. S. Horsfield, 271.

KATTWINKEL, M., on Capell fan at Berge-Borbeck. 1891, i. 334.

KATZER, F., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.

—— on anthracite deposits of Budweis. 1895, i. 314.

—— on iron ore in Bosnia. 1900, ii. 404.

—— on iron ores in the lower Amazon district. 1898, ii. 365.

—— on manganese ore of the Amazon. 1898, i. 355.

KAUFMANN, L., on utilisation of fine coal. 1899, ii. 394.

KAUSCH, L., on mine timber. 1898, i. 409.

KAY, S. R., on subsidence caused by mining. 1899, i. 358.

KAYLERBACH Valley, iron ores of. 1895, i. 276.

KAYLL, A. C., on new explosives. 1894, i. 491.

KAYSER, H. W. F., on mine timber. 1898, ii. 434.

KAYSSER, A., on acid Bessemer process. 1892, ii. 459.

—— on calcium and magnesium in pig iron. 1892, ii. 438.

—— on iron ore deposits of Santander. 1898, ii. 357.

KEAN, J., on electric mining signals. 1890, ii. 726.

KEBLER, E. A., on pipe-founding. 1900, ii. 509.

KEBLER, JULIAN A., elected member. 1898, i. 2.

KEEN, ARTHUR, address of welcome by. 1895, ii. 3.

—— elected member of Council. 1891, i. 7.

—— elected Vice-President. 1895, ii. 94.

—— resolution by. 1896, i. 14.

—— votes of thanks by. 1895, i. 11; 1897, ii. 181.

KEEN, ARTHUR T., elected member. 1894, i. 2.

KEEN, FRANCIS W., elected member. 1894, i. 2.

KEEN, J., book on mining by. 1898, i. 584.

—— on shaft-sinking. 1898, ii. 429; 1899, i. 335; 1900, i. 321, ii. 463.

KEEP, WILLIAM J., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 447.

—— elected member. 1895, ii. 6.

*Paper* on "Aluminium in carbonised iron," 1890, i. 112; Keep's tests relative, 112; records of tests made, 112; diagrams of results, 113; definition of rigidity, 114; of elasticity, 115; experiments with remelted wrought iron and aluminium, 116; with steel, white cast iron, and grey cast iron, 117; various tests, 118; effect of aluminium, 118; conclusions, 120.—*Discussion*: J. Riley, 121; J. W. Spencer, 123; Sir L. Bell, 124; A. H. Allen, 124; E. Riley, 126; J. E. Stead, 127; R. A. Hadfield, 128; W. Galbraith, 130; Sir J. Kitson, 132; W. J. Keep, 132.

—— on aluminium in cast iron. 1890, i. 292.

—— on American foundries. 1899, ii. 414.

- KEEP, WILLIAM J.**, on cast iron. 1895, ii. 552 ; 1897, i. 534 ; 1898, i. 510.  
 — on construction and management of cupolas. 1898, ii. 446.  
*Paper* on "Cooling curves and tests for cast iron," 1895, ii. 227 ; committee on uniform standards, 227 ; decrease of shrinkage due to increase of silicon, 227 ; Keep's cooling curves, 229 ; autographic apparatus, 229 ; curves for cast iron, 230 ; change from combined to graphite carbon, 233 ; change from hard to soft iron, 233 ; temperature which produces the expansion, 234 ; curves from reheated rolled steel, 235 ; practical application of cooling curves, 236 ; transverse strength of cast iron, 237.—  
*Correspondence* : R. A. Hadfield, 241 ; G. C. Henning, 242 ; F. Osmond, 247.  
 — on foundry appliances. 1900, i. 360.  
 — on manganese in cast iron. 1891, ii. 247.  
 — on moulding. 1898, ii. 483.  
 — on phosphorus in cast iron. 1890, i. 291.  
 — on recovering iron from cupola slag. 1898, ii. 480.  
 — on shrinkage of iron castings. 1895, i. 471.  
 — on silicon in foundry mixtures. 1892, ii. 442.  
 — on stove-moulding. 1894, ii. 398.  
 — on sulphur in pig iron. 1898, ii. 440.  
 — on testing cast iron. 1898, i. 371 ; 1894, ii. 453 ; 1896, ii. 468 ; 1898, ii. 533.  
 — on testing metals. 1900, i. 414.  
**KEEPING** iron-mine accounts. 1898, ii. 375.  
 — open haulage roads. 1892, ii. 399.  
**KEIGHLEY, F. C.**, on beehive ovens. 1898, ii. 412 ; 1900, i. 303, ii. 444.  
 — on fire-damp. 1896, ii. 336.  
 — on history of coal-mining. 1900, ii. 482.  
 — on manufacture of coke. 1899, i. 327.  
**KEITH, A. S.**, on use of blast-furnace gas. 1896, i. 407 ; 1897, i. 457.  
**KELLEN, T.**, on brown coal in Bohemia. 1900, ii. 433.  
 — on iron ore in Luxemburg. 1900, ii. 612.  
**KELLETT, W.**, on washing of Furness ore. 1899, ii. 332.  
**KELLY, W.**, on a mine dam. 1897, ii. 290.  
 — on mine drainage. 1900, i. 284.  
 — on mining in Lake Superior District. 1900, i. 285.  
 — on sinking through wet gravel and quicksand. 1892, i. 290.  
**KELLY'S** milling machine. 1892, ii. 467.  
**KELVIN, LORD**, on world's fuel. 1897, ii. 548.  
 — speeches by. 1895, i. 259 ; 1900, i. 245.  
**KEMERY, P.**, on determination of tungsten. 1894, i. 614.  
**KEMP, J. F.**, books on mining by. 1898, ii. 563 ; 1895, ii. 633 ; 1900, i. 495.  
 — on genesis of ore deposits. 1900, i. 266.  
 — on lower coal measures of Pennsylvania. 1898, ii. 355.  
 — on magnetites in New York. 1897, i. 342.  
 — on nickel ore deposits. 1895, i. 291.  
 — on ore deposits of United States. 1894, i. 414 ; 1895, ii. 370.  
 — on titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks. 1900, ii. 413.  
 — on titaniferous magnetites. 1899, ii. 307.  
**KEMPSON, J. F.**, on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 297.  
**KENDAL, R.**, elected member. 1896, i. 3.



- KENDALL, J. D.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 451.  
 — on cost of working iron ore. 1898, i. 201.  
 — on iron ore deposits. 1898, ii. 309.  
 — on iron ores of Great Britain. 1898, i. 178.  
 — on iron ores of Spain. 1892, ii. 309.  
 — on miss-fires. 1894, ii. 299.  
 — on Salter, Eskett, and Winder Gill hæmatite deposits. 1894, ii. 275.  
**KENDALL, P. F.**, on origin of coal. 1900, ii. 432.  
**KENDALL & GENT'S Works.** 1899, ii. 264.  
**KENERSON, W. H.**, on testing metals. 1900, i. 414.  
**KENNARD, H. J.**, obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 259.  
 — on President's address. 1898, i. 44.  
**KENNEDY, A. B. W.**, on steam-boiler experiments. 1890, ii. 680.  
**KENNEDY, H.**, on a gas regulating and cut off valve. 1891, ii. 199.  
 — on new forms of coke oven. 1892, ii. 374.  
**KENNEDY, JOHN STUART**, elected member. 1900, i. 2.  
 — on apparatus for breaking pig iron. 1894, ii. 388.  
 — on blast-furnaces in Alabama. 1897, ii. 389.  
 — on blowing in of a blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 429.  
 — on brown hæmatite. 1898, i. 351.  
 — on dynamite. 1896, i. 406.  
 — on manufacture of iron. 1896, i. 400.  
 — on saving of by-products. 1896, ii. 314.  
 — on washing iron ore. 1894, ii. 302.  
**KENNEDY, JULIAN**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
 — on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 61.  
 — on apparatus for handling ingots. 1891, i. 406.  
 — on blowing engines. 1893, ii. 437 ; 1894, i. 526.  
 — on caustic lime in blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 59.  
 — on hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 408 ; 1897, i. 465.  
 — on hot-blast valves. 1900, i. 351.  
**KENNEDY, R.**, on electricity in mining. 1896, i. 372, ii. 327.  
**KENNEDY, WILLIAM**, on blast-furnace filling apparatus. 1899, ii. 400.  
 — on iron ores of East Texas. 1894, ii. 288.  
 — on manufacture of iron in the United States. 1895, i. 400.  
 — on steel rails. 1900, ii. 560.  
**KENNEDY, WILLIAM (Glasgow)**, elected member. 1890, ii. 16.  
 — obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 294.  
**KENNEDY-AITKEN** hydraulic crane. 1890, i. 339.  
**KENRICK, J. P.**, on sinking shafts. 1897, ii. 340.  
**KENSINGTON, F.**, on transporting iron ore in Spain. 1894, ii. 301.  
**KENT, W.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548.  
 — on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 67.  
 — on calorimetry. 1900, i. 292, ii. 428.  
 — on energy in fuel gas. 1900, ii. 460.  
 — on heating value of coal. 1892, i. 310 ; 1898, i. 371.  
 — on testing the relative values of different coals. 1890, ii. 679.  
 — on West Virginia coal. 1896, i. 342.  
**KENT, coal in.** 1897, i. 366, 410 ; 1899, i. 308, ii. 342.  
 — iron ore in. 1899, ii. 308.  
 — ironworks in. 1895, ii. 477.

- KENTISH** coalfield, 1891, ii. 174 ; 1892, i. 321 ; 1897, ii. 309
- KENTUCKY**, bituminous rock in. 1897, i. 492.
- coal, coke from. 1890, i. 236, ii. 697 ; 1893, i. 237.
- coal of. 1896, i. 341.
- iron ores of. 1890, s. v. 81 ; 1892, i. 278.
- Middlesbrough coalfield in. 1891, i. 297.
- KEPPEN**, A. DE, book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.
- on coal industry. 1891, i. 462.
- on iron industry of Russia. 1894, ii. 521.
- KER**, T., on steel sleepers. 1890, ii. 808.
- KERL**, B., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.
- KERN**, SERGIUS, on analysis of Russian tire steel. 1892, ii. 473.
- on cement steels. 1896, ii. 373.
- on crucible steel in Russia. 1892, i. 427.
- on crucible steel ingots for tool manufacture. 1895, i. 430.
- on crucible steels. 1895, ii. 503 ; 1896, ii. 374.
- Paper* on "Manufacture of steel projectiles in Russia," 1895, i. 194.
- *Correspondence* : L. Cubillo, 196 ; R. A. Hadfield, 199 ; S. Kern, 201.
- on steel castings. 1893, i. 352 ; 1896, i. 444 ; 1898, ii. 516.
- on use of aluminium. 1895, i. 430.
- on Walrand-Legenisel process. 1896, i. 453.
- KERPELY**, ANTON VON, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- on calcining iron ore. 1897, i. 356.
- on Hungarian iron ore. 1897, i. 326.
- KERR**, C. V., on calorific value of coal. 1899, i. 306.
- on calorimetry. 1900, ii. 428.
- KERR**, G. L., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.
- on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 380.
- on mine timber. 1899, i. 343.
- KERR**, JAMES, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- on puddling. 1895, ii. 54 ; 1896, i. 432.
- on small ingots. 1895, ii. 218.
- KERSHAW**, CHARLES SAMUEL, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- KERSHAW**, J. B. C., on Stassano method of iron manufacture. 1900, ii. 514.
- KERSTEN**, J., on pyrometry. 1898, ii. 390.
- on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 346 ; 1900, i. 326.
- KESTEVEN**, F., on winding appliances. 1899, i. 336.
- KESTRANEK**, WILLIAM, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- KETTE**, H., on Bentheim-Ochtrup clay ironstone deposits. 1898, ii. 348.
- on rock temperature in Ruhr coalfield. 1900, ii. 436.
- on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 382.
- KEY**, A. COOPER, on ancient mining. 1896, ii. 289.
- on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 347.
- KEYES**, C. R., on fireclay in Missouri. 1897, ii. 300.
- on genesis of ore deposits. 1900, ii. 402.
- on Kansas coal. 1895, ii. 414 ; 1900, ii. 440.
- on trans-Mississippian coal. 1898, i. 377 ; 1900, ii. 440.
- KEYSTONE** saw, tool, and file works. 1890, s. v. 410.
- KHUDINTZOV**, CAPTAIN, on coal in the Donetz basin. 1899, ii. 345.
- KHUN**, R., on safety-catches for mining cages. 1894, i. 484.
- KIBBEE**, W. P., on early iron ore mining in Michigan. 1896, ii. 289.

- KIDD, HENRY CHARLES, elected member. 1899, i. 3.  
 KIDD, JOHN, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 KIDD, W., on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1892, i. 410.  
 KIDSON, R., on flora of coal measures. 1900, ii. 430.  
 KIESELGUHR fire-bricks. 1891, ii. 165.  
 KIESEWETTER, on fireclay. 1899, i. 304.  
 KIESSELBACH, C., on electric transmission of power. 1898, i. 409.  
 ——— on German rolling-mills. 1898, ii. 493.  
 ——— on rolling-mill engines. 1899, ii. 422, 423; 1900, i. 372.  
 KIEV Bridge, ingot iron from the. 1890, i. 345.  
 KIIRUNAVAARA excursion. 1898, ii. 272.  
 ——— iron ore deposit. 1898, ii. 111.  
 KILLIBREW, J. B., on western iron ore belt of Tennessee. 1891, ii. 145.  
 KILN for iron ores. 1891, ii. 163; 1894, i. 428.  
 ——— Hoffmann's, adapted for annealing wire. 1890, ii. 804.  
 KILNS, calcining, incline truck drop for. 1892, i. 305.  
 ——— charcoal. 1896, i. 347.  
 KILPATRICK, A. B., moulding machine by. 1896, i. 428.  
 KIMBALL, J. P., on genesis of iron ores. 1892, i. 264.  
 ——— on magnetic belt in North Carolina. 1898, i. 346.  
 ——— on magnetite in British Columbia. 1898, i. 343.  
 ——— on siderite basins of the Hudson River epoch. 1891, i. 256.  
 KINAHAN, H., on iron ore measures of Antrim. 1894, i. 402.  
 KINDER, C. W., on coal-mining in China. 1891, i. 324.  
 ——— on determination of zinc. 1896, ii. 452.  
 KINDL, F. H., on manufacture of structural steel. 1900, i. 393.  
 KING, A., on safety in coal-mining. 1891, ii. 227.  
 KING, F. B., on corrosion of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 479.  
 KING, G. W., on first aid in mining accidents. 1897, ii. 292.  
 KING, HENRY CHARLES, elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
 ——— on a portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 171.  
 KING, W., on coal in India. 1898, ii. 352.  
 KING OF Sweden, acknowledging address of welcome. 1898, ii. 232.  
 ——— elected honorary member. 1899, i. 5.  
 ——— toast proposed by. 1898, ii. 271.  
 ——— visit of. 1898, ii. 232.  
 KINGSTON, C. B., on International colliery, Cape Breton. 1892, i. 384.  
 KINNICUTT, L. P., on fireclay. 1892, i. 306.  
 KINTZLÉ, F., on basic process. 1890, ii. 791; 1897, ii. 436.  
 ——— on iron industry of United States. 1894, ii. 528.  
 ——— on longitudinal and transverse strength of mild steel. 1898, ii. 498.  
 ——— on testing of ingot metal. 1892, ii. 493.  
 ——— on use of ingot metal. 1898, i. 381.  
 ——— on works laboratories. 1897, ii. 495.  
 KINZER, C., on rock drills. 1898, ii. 373.  
 KIPLING, RUDYARD, on coal-mining in India. 1900, i. 342.  
 KIRBY, E. B., on measuring ore bodies. 1897, i. 353.  
 KIRBY colliery, surface plant at. 1897, i. 443.  
 KIRCHER, F., on china clay. 1894, ii. 394.  
 KIRCHHOFF, C., on cost of iron manufacture in United States. 1892, i. 503.

- KIRCHHOFF, C., on iron trade of United States. 1900, i. 484.  
 ——— Secretary of New York Reception Committee. 1890, s. v. 495.
- KIRCHNER, W., books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483 ; 1898, ii. 599.
- KIRGHIZ Steppes, coal in. 1897, i. 378.
- KIRK, A., on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 438.
- KIRK, E., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.  
 ——— on cupola practice. 1896, ii. 360 ; 1899, i. 385.  
 ——— on fluxes. 1894, i. 537.  
 ——— on foundry iron. 1900, i. 362.  
 ——— on influence of silicon on iron. 1894, i. 583.
- KIRK, H., on puddling. 1895, ii. 58.
- KIRKCALDY, W. G., book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483.  
 ——— on steel rails. 1899, i. 440.
- KIRKHAM, WILLIAM, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- KIRKHOUSE, HERBERT, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- KIRKLAND, J. W., on underground haulage. 1899, ii. 372.
- KIRKPATRICK, W. P., elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- KIRKUP, A., on accidents in mines. 1896, i. 380.
- KIRKUP, J. P., on fire-bricks. 1898, ii. 384.  
 ——— on Singareni coalfield. 1894, i. 447.
- KIRSCH, B., on testing iron. 1898, ii. 532.
- KIRSCH, Dr., on elasticity. 1898, ii. 532.
- KIRSCHNER, L., books on mining by. 1895, ii. 532 ; 1898, i. 585.  
 ——— on wire ropes. 1898, i. 404.
- KIRTLAND, A. P., on coal in Pennsylvania. 1899, ii. 349.
- KISLAKOWSKY, G. D., on the Turgaisk meteorites. 1891, ii. 149.
- KISSLING, R., on petroleum. 1898, ii. 372 ; 1896, i. 355, ii. 315 ; 1897, i. 404, ii. 329.  
 ——— on world's output of petroleum. 1899, ii. 528.
- KITSON, A., on fuel-gas. 1892, ii. 387.  
 ——— on new gas-producers. 1896, ii. 320.  
 ——— on producer-gas in the foundry. 1895, ii. 428.
- KITSON, SIR JAMES, acknowledgment of vote of thanks by. 1890, i. 159 ; 1891, i. 17.  
 ——— address as President at New York meeting, 1890, ii. 4 ; origin of resolution to hold meeting in the United States, 4 ; the United States as a producer of iron, 5 ; the hereditary principle, 5 ; Mr. Cobden's forecast as to the United States, 6 ; education, 7 ; early history of the Iron and Steel Institute, 7 ; its first Presidents, 8 ; advance of the steel manufacture, 9 ; production of basic steel, 9 ; early treatment of American Iron trade by Britain, 10 ; consumption of iron *per capita*, 11 ; conclusion, 11.  
 ——— address as President at Pittsburgh, at the International meeting, 1890, ii. 391 ; cosmopolitan character of the Iron and Steel Institute, 391 ; English inventions and inventors, 392 ; margin for economy in fuel consumption, 392 ; the steam-hammer and the forging-press, 393 ; Sir Henry Bessemer's invention, 393 ; the Siemens-Martin and Bessemer processes, 393 ; shipbuilding, 394 ; basic slag as a manure, 395 ; statement by Arthur Cooper, 395 ; iron and aluminium, 396 ; alloys of metal and steel, 397 ; nickel armour-plates, 398 ; tempering, hardening, and annealing, 398 ; conclusion, 399.  
 ——— appointed representative of Institute. 1898, i. 11.  
 ——— elected to Board of Imperial Institute. 1892, i. 6.  
 ——— on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 72.

- KITSON, SIR J., on aluminium. 1890, i. 132.  
 ——— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 197.  
 ——— on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 83.  
 ——— on development of Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 29.  
 ——— on new form of Siemens furnace. 1890, i. 33.  
 ——— on President's address. 1893, i. 42.  
 ——— on wear of metal. 1890, ii. 272.  
 ——— on welding by electricity. 1890, ii. 248.  
 ——— preface by, to American volume. 1890, s. v.  
 ——— presentation of Bessemer medal to Hon. A. S. Hewitt. 1890, ii. 86.  
 ——— proposing adoption of report of Council. 1891, i. 11.  
 ——— Royal Commissioner at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
 ——— speeches by. 1895, i. 259 ; 1898, i. 294, ii. 266 ; 1900, i. 242.  
 ——— toast by. 1899, i. 248.  
 ——— votes of thanks by. 1890, i. 79, 96, 157 ; 1891, i. 56 ; 1895, i. 62.  
 ——— votes of thanks to. 1890, i. 158, ii. 273 ; 1892, ii. 279.  
 ——— work done by. 1899, i. 37.  
 KITSON gas-producer. 1897, ii. 338.  
 KJELLBERG, JONAS C., elected member. 1895, ii. 7.  
 ——— Hon. Secretary of Reception Committee, Stockholm. 1898, ii. 263.  
 KJELLBERG, N., on analyses of pig iron. 1890, ii. 758.  
 ——— on chrome iron ore lining. 1890, i. 218.  
 ——— on comparative statistics. 1897, i. 623.  
 ——— on Grängesberg iron ore. 1891, i. 253.  
 ——— on phosphorus in the blast-furnace. 1893, i. 307.  
 ——— on Swedish statistics. 1897, i. 612.  
 ——— on use of magnesite for basic linings. 1890, i. 315.  
 KLAASSEN, H. G., on magnetic qualities of iron. 1893, ii. 494.  
 KLADNO Colliery, pumping machinery at. 1891, ii. 218.  
 ——— new blast-furnace plant at. 1895, ii. 463.  
 ——— pig iron. 1899, i. 384.  
 ——— works, basic-Bessemer process at. 1890, i. 323.  
 ——— works, basic open-hearth process at. 1890, i. 314.  
 KLASSEN, L., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574.  
 KLATTE, O., on manufacture of tubes. 1899, i. 417.  
 ——— on weldless chains. 1894, ii. 430 ; 1896, i. 477 ; 1897, ii. 443.  
 KLEIN, JACOB, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
 KLEIN, P., on Imperatori open-hearth method. 1898, i. 487.  
 KLEIN, W., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
 KLEMENCIC, I., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron. 1894, ii. 444 ; 1895, i. 458 ; 1896, i. 491.  
 KLEMENT, C., on formation of dolomite. 1895, ii. 396.  
 KLEY, W., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.  
 KLEY pump. 1899, i. 301.  
 KLEYE, F., on coal in Sumatra. 1892, ii. 362.  
 ——— on magnesite in the Ural. 1891, i. 275.  
 KLOBUKOWSKI, on Japanese iron trade. 1896, i. 562.  
 KLOCKMANN, F., on manganese ore in France. 1900, ii. 416.  
 ——— on manganese ore in Huelva. 1897, ii. 281.  
 KLOES, VAN DER, on painting iron. 1898, i. 527.  
 KLÖNNE, F. W., on mine pumps. 1899, i. 353.

- KLOOS, J. H., on coal in Hungary. 1897, ii. 311.
- KLOSE, on coal-cutting machinery. 1895, ii. 441.
- on cretaceous coal in North America. 1894, ii. 328.
- on hand-boring machines. 1894, ii. 357.
- on screening coal. 1894, ii. 376.
- on shaft sinking. 1895, ii. 430 ; 1896, i. 367.
- on State supervision of collieries. 1894, ii. 532.
- on ventilating appliances. 1894, ii. 367.
- KLÖSTERMANN, R., book on mining by. 1893, i. 451.
- KNAB, L., book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 449.
- book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- on pyrometry. 1890, i. 219.
- KNAFF, A., on pig iron mixers. 1896, i. 454.
- KNAPP, M. A., on Nevada coalfield. 1897, i. 385.
- KNAUDT, O., on results of mechanical tests. 1897, ii. 468.
- on welded joints. 1894, ii. 460.
- KNETT, J., on artificial specular iron ore. 1896, ii. 275.
- KNIFTON, CHARLES, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- KNIGHT, S. S., on carbon. 1897, i. 558.
- on changes in cupola-melted iron. 1898, i. 467.
- on iron ore in Ohio. 1900, i. 277.
- on iron pipe-founding. 1897, ii. 413.
- on metallography. 1898, ii. 527.
- KNIGHT, W. C., on petroleum in Wyoming. 1896, ii. 317 ; 1897, ii. 335 ; 1900, ii. 456.
- on Salt Creek oilfield. 1896, i. 360.
- KNOEPPEL, J. C., on moulding. 1898, i. 471.
- KNOKE, J. O., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- on wrought iron in machine construction. 1897, ii. 442.
- KNORRE, VON, on new gas analysis apparatus. 1899, i. 470.
- KNOTT, C. G., on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 574.
- KNOWLES, F. K., on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 77.
- See J. O. ARNOLD.
- KÖBRICH, on deep boring. 1896, i. 366.
- on temperature measurements. 1893, ii. 386.
- KOCH, G. A., on natural gas. 1893, ii. 380.
- KOCH, K. L., on scaffolding in the blast-furnace. 1898, ii. 461.
- KOCH, W. E., on corrosion of wrought iron and steel. 1896, ii. 428.
- on gas-producers. 1894, i. 477.
- on segregation in steel. 1893, i. 390.
- on Siemens process of steel-making. 1895, ii. 505.
- on testing iron and steel. 1892, i. 471.
- KOCKUM, FRANZ HENRIK, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- KOE, S. L., obituary notice of. 1899, i. 266.
- KOEPE, F., on underground haulage. 1896, i. 371, ii. 326.
- KOEPE system of winding. 1892, i. 346.
- KOEPFER, G., books on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599 ; 1899, ii. 530.
- KOEPSEL, A., on magnetic properties of iron. 1894, ii. 443.
- KOERTE, C., on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, ii. 374.
- KÖHLER, G., books on mining by. 1892, ii. 556 ; 1897, i. 629, ii. 552 ; 1898, i. 585 ; 1900, i. 494.

- KÖHLER, G., on iron ore in Siegen. 1899, ii. 311.
- KÖHLER, R., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 449.
- KOHLMANN, W., on iron ore deposits of Lorraine. 1898, ii. 345.
- KOHLMORGEN, on asphalt and petroleum in Peru. 1891, ii. 195.
- KOHOUT, J., on Heinrich shaft of Mönlich Colliery, Karwin. 1894, i. 481.
- on pumping at the Karwin colliery. 1891, i. 328.
- on shaft-sinking. 1899, i. 336.
- KÖJER, K., on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 391.
- KOLLER, M., book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- KOLLMANN, W., on fleets of the world. 1900, i. 488.
- KÖNIG, A., on coal in Dalmatia. 1900, i. 295.
- KÖNIG, J., on analysis of basic slag. 1893, i. 420.
- on mine water from collieries. 1894, ii. 365.
- KONINCK, L. L. DE, on determination of silicon. 1894, i. 614.
- on determination of slag in puddled iron. 1894, ii. 496.
- on determination of sulphur. 1895, i. 512, ii. 597.
- KONSCHIN, A., on petroleum in the Caucasus. 1895, ii. 424 ; 1897, ii. 332.
- KÖPKE, M., on influence of extreme cold on ingot iron. 1892, ii. 487.
- KOPMAYER, H., on protection of puddlers from heat. 1890, ii. 765.
- KORB, F. F., on casting ingots. 1893, i. 332.
- on graphite for crucibles. 1890, i. 216.
- on iron trade of Sweden. 1899, i. 500.
- on soundness of crucible steel. 1894, i. 582.
- on Styrian open-hearth steel. 1890, i. 314.
- KOREA, coal-mining in. 1898, i. 553.
- KÖRTING, J., on petroleum motors. 1899, ii. 362.
- on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 405 ; 1900, i. 355.
- on water gas. 1900, ii. 460.
- KOSAKEVITZ, P., on petroleum in manufacture of sheet iron. 1899, ii. 362.
- KOSMANN, B., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891.
- on Bentheim-Ochtrup clay ironstone deposits. 1898, ii. 348.
- on burning fine coal. 1895, ii. 455 ; 1896, i. 399.
- on chrome iron ore in Lower Silesia. 1893, i. 200.
- on clay ironstone. 1898, i. 340.
- on composition of blast-furnace slags. 1892, i. 408.
- on corrosion of iron. 1893, i. 399.
- on elimination of sulphur from pig iron. 1891, ii. 248.
- on separation of iron and aluminium. 1898, ii. 538.
- KOSUGI, TATSUZO, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- KOTSOWSKY, N., on fire-damp explosions. 1895, ii. 446 ; 1900, ii. 479.
- KOTTE, F., on chemical classification of coal. 1900, ii. 429.
- on Röntgen rays in fuel examination. 1900, i. 442.
- KÖTTGEN, C., on winding engines. 1896, i. 370.
- KOUTIM, iron ore deposit of. 1892, ii. 309.
- KOVALEWSKI, V. J., on coal in Russia. 1897, ii. 533.
- on petroleum. 1897, i. 492 ; 1898, i. 570.
- KOVAR, F., on graphite. 1898, ii. 384 ; 1900, i. 291.
- on ilmenite from Russia. 1900, i. 274.
- on Moravian fireclay, 1899, ii. 337.

- KOWARSKY, J., on iron industry in Poland. 1897, i. 600.  
 ——— on iron industry of the Ural. 1897, i. 473.  
 ——— on iron trade at Nishnij-Novgorod Exhibition. 1896, ii. 476.  
 ——— on Russian fireclays. 1897, i. 358.  
 ——— on Russian iron ore. 1897, i. 336.  
 ——— on Russian pig iron. 1896, ii. 357.
- KOWATSCH, A., on Westphalian coalfield. 1897, i. 370.
- KOZIOROWSKI, K., on fayalite crystals in slag. 1890, i. 294.
- KOZOFFSKI, N., on manganese ore in Russia. 1891, i. 266.
- KRAFT, J., on ironworks of the Rhine provinces. 1891, i. 351.
- KRAFT blast-furnaces. 1897, ii. 387.  
 ——— ironworks near Stettin. 1899, ii. 407.  
 ——— ironworks, ore unloading plant at the. 1898, ii. 376.
- KRAMER, G., on origin of petroleum. 1900, i. 307.
- KRAPOTKIN, PRINCE, on meteorites. 1900, i. 279.
- KRASSNEGG, P., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 555.
- KRAUSE, on manufacture of Mannesmann tubes. 1892, i. 446.
- KRAUSE, M., on impregnation process for timber. 1899, i. 300.
- KRAUSE, R., on accidents in iron-smelting. 1900, i. 462.
- KRAWTZOFF, M., on hanging of charges in the blast-furnace. 1898, i. 297.
- KREISS, K., on new form of open-hearth. 1890, ii. 782.
- KREPLER, on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 347.
- KRETSCHMER, F., on Bennisch iron ore mines. 1894, i. 403.  
 ——— on graphite. 1897, ii. 302.  
 ——— on magnetite in Austria. 1897, ii. 268.
- KREUSSER, H., book on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562.
- KREUTZ, on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 338.
- KREUZBURGERHÜTTE ironworks. 1895, ii. 475.
- KREUZPOINTNER, P., on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 156.  
 ——— on crystallisation of iron. 1894, ii. 445.  
 ——— on Devonian iron ores in Moravia. 1899, ii. 309.  
 ——— on elastic limit. 1897, ii. 467.  
 ——— on fatigue of metals. 1895, ii. 356.  
 ——— on firebox steel. 1897, i. 544.  
 ——— on flow of metals. 1890, ii. 831.  
 ——— on flow of metals and its relation to testing. 1891, i. 418.  
 ——— on influence of the size of test-pieces. 1896, ii. 407.  
 ——— on microscopical structure of iron and steel. 1892, ii. 486.  
 ——— on mild steel for fire-boxes. 1897, ii. 477.  
 ——— on reduction of area as a measure of quality. 1891, i. 420.  
 ——— on standardising testing. 1897, i. 532.  
 ——— on steel for boilers. 1890, i. 345.  
 ——— on steel waggon axles. 1892, i. 456.  
 ——— on testing. 1898, i. 513; 1898, ii. 533.  
 ——— on testing steel axles. 1892, i. 473.  
 ——— on yield point. 1897, i. 536.
- KRIFKA, H., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- KRIJANOWSKI, W., on meteorites. 1897, i. 347; 1899, i. 290.
- KRIVOI ROG, iron ore deposits of. 1895, ii. 364; 1898, ii. 351.
- KROHN, book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.



- KROHN, R., on modern German bridge construction. 1899, i. 418.  
 ——— on use of steel in bridge construction. 1892, i. 475.  
 KROM, S. R., on comminution of iron ores. 1892, ii. 337.  
 KROSEBERG, C., on by-product coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 417.  
 KROUPA, G., on removing slag from blast-furnaces. 1896, ii. 359.  
 ——— on sampling in the United States. 1895, i. 300.  
 ——— on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1900, ii. 508.  
 KRUG, W. H., on determination of ferric oxide. 1892, ii. 522.  
 ——— on determining iron in presence of phosphoric acid. 1892, i. 492.  
 KRÜGER, R., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 486.  
 KRUPP, A., book on metallurgy by. 1894, i. 649.  
 KRUPP gun, largest in the world. 1890, i. 347.  
 KRUPP works. 1899, ii. 508 ; 1900, ii. 610.  
 KUBALE, on coke-making in Durham. 1895, ii. 419.  
 KUCZERA, E., on effect of cold on iron and steel. 1898, ii. 490.  
 KUHN, on lighting of collieries. 1900, i. 339.  
 KULIBIN, S., on mineral statistics of Russia. 1891, ii. 352 ; 1898, i. 433.  
 KÜNKLER, A., on Egyptian petroleum. 1890, ii. 702.  
 KUNTZ, J., on coal in the Transvaal. 1897, i. 381.  
 KUNTZE, on Mitis castings. 1893, ii. 476.  
 KUNZ, G. F., on meteorites. 1891, i. 262 ; 1892, ii. 325, 327 ; 1893, i. 197.  
 KUNZ, W., on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 574, ii. 444.  
 KUPELWIESER, F., on alloys of iron and nickel. 1895, i. 480.  
 ——— on aluminium as a reducing and heating agent. 1899, ii. 475.  
 ——— on consumption of fuel in Austria-Hungary. 1899, i. 478.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits of Styria. 1898, ii. 303.  
 ——— on open-hearth process. 1890, ii. 781.  
 ——— on steel industry of Austria-Hungary. 1892, i. 504.  
 ——— on tests of armour-plates. 1894, ii. 465.  
 ——— on world's coal supply. 1898, ii. 596.  
 KUPELWIESER, P., on open-hearth process. 1894, i. 546.  
     *Paper* on "The manufacture of basic steel at Witkowitz," 1898, ii. 6 ;  
     steel making processes, 6 ; increase in the number of open-hearth steel  
     works, 7 ; most satisfactory method, a combination of the open-hearth  
     and Bessemer processes, 7 ; results obtained at Witkowitz, 8 ; advantages  
     of the combination, 10.—*Discussion* : G. J. Snelus, 11 ; J. Riley, 11 ; Wm.  
     Whitwell, 13 ; J. Head, 14 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 15 ; E. H. Saniter,  
     16 ; B. Dawson, 16 ; E. W. Richards, 17 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 17.  
 KÜPPER, C., on tests of anchors and chains. 1894, ii. 460.  
 KURITA, A., on coal in East China. 1898, ii. 405.  
 KURZWERNHART, A., on influence of a blue heat. 1897, i. 528.  
 KUSNETZOW, S., on iron trade of Russia. 1898, ii. 586.  
 KUSS, H., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.  
 KUZU, KURAJI, elected member. 1899, i. 3.  
 KYANISING of mine timber. 1897, i. 419.  
 KYLE, J. J., analyses of iron ores by. 1890, i. 199.  
 ——— on lignite from Tierra del Fuego. 1899, i. 317.  
 ——— on vanadiferous coal. 1894, i. 454.  
 ——— on vanadium in lignite. 1893, i. 219.

## L.

- LABORATORY** furnace. 1899, i. 466.
- LABOUR**, American, and protection. 1890, s. v. 199\*.
- and food, cost of. 1890, s. v. 33 ; 1898, ii. 598.
- LABOURET**, CAPTAIN DE, on armour-plate trials. 1890, ii. 840.
- LABUAN**, coalfields of. 1894, ii. 325 ; 1896, ii. 303.
- LABZIN**, N., on manufacture of iron goods in Russia. 1895, ii. 414.
- LACHAPELLE**, H. DE, on underground haulage. 1899, i. 341.
- LACROIX**, A., book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.
- on iron ore in France. 1899, ii. 309.
- LADDERS**, strength of. 1897, ii. 291 ; 1898, ii. 291.
- LADLE** carriage. 1900, ii. 535.
- steel casting. 1892, ii. 458.
- LADLES**, cylindrical, for casting. 1896, i. 424.
- direct metal, removing skulls from. 1892, ii. 431.
- LADURON**, E., on steelworks of Charleroi basin. 1899, i. 411.
- LAFITTE**, H., on lighting of collieries. 1899, ii. 384.
- LAGAI**, C., on composition of petroleum. 1892, ii. 380.
- LAGERWALL**, J., on American Bessemer practice. 1895, ii. 517.
- on American blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 460.
- on basic Bessemer process. 1895, ii. 518.
- on basic pig iron. 1895, ii. 480.
- LAGRANGE**, P., on electric hardening. 1893, i. 355.
- LAHARPE**, C. DE, books on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548 ; 1897, ii. 550.
- LAING**, A., on tests of lap-welded pipes. 1891, ii. 313.
- LAKADONG** coalfield, India. 1890, i. 231.
- LAKE ANGELINE**, iron ore mining at. 1893, ii. 329 ; 1896, i. 314.
- mines. 1890, s. v. 206 ; 1895, ii. 386 ; 1896, ii. 286 ; 1897, i. 350.
- LAKE SUPERIOR** coking at. 1891, i. 302.
- district. 1890, s. v. 371 ; 1898, i. 344.
- district, iron ores of. 1890, s. v. 72, 74, 75 ; 1895, i. 282.
- district, method of determination of iron in. 1895, ii. 600.
- district, mining in. 1893, i. 202 ; 1895, ii. 381 ; 1896, ii. 286 ; 1897, i. 350, 618, ii. 283 ; 1900, i. 285, ii. 418.
- iron ore mine, extinguishing a fire in. 1892, i. 295.
- iron ore mines. 1890, s. v. 393 ; 1893, ii. 315 ; 1899, i. 296.
- iron ores. 1890, s. v. 193 ; 1892, i. 526 ; 1893, i. 443 ; 1895, ii. 369 ; 1896, i. 314 ; 1897, ii. 273 ; 1898, ii. 360 ; 1899, i. 501 ; 1900, i. 276, 483.
- iron ores, analysis of. 1890, ii. 666.
- loading iron ore on. 1893, ii. 324.
- ore, production of. 1890, i. 402.
- LAKES**, A., book on mining by. 1890, i. 409.
- on American collieries. 1900, i. 342.
- on asphalt. 1900, i. 317.
- on coal in Colorado. 1898, ii. 400 ; 1899, ii. 348.
- on iron ore of the United States. 1896, ii. 274.
- on mine timber. 1899, ii. 330.
- on natural gas in Colorado. 1899, ii. 364.
- on petroleum in Colorado. 1899, ii. 361.

- LAMB, E. DE V., on coal in New South Wales. 1898, ii. 351.
- LAMBERTON, ANDREW, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 126.
- on "Weardale" furnace. 1897, i. 72.
- LAMBING, A. A., on early iron manufacture in Pennsylvania. 1893, ii. 451.
- LAMPRECHT, R., books on mining by. 1899, ii. 532 ; 1900, ii. 632.
- on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 337.
- on prevention of colliery explosions. 1895, i. 368.
- on re-opening of Karwin collieries. 1895, i. 378.
- on safety-lamps. 1896, ii. 335.
- on underground haulage. 1898, i. 404.
- LAMPS, lighting locked. 1891, i. 342.
- miners' electric. 1891, i. 342, ii. 225 ; 1892, ii. 409.
- safety. 1891, i. 340 ; 1892, i. 376, ii. 408 ; 1893, i. 277 ; 1894, ii. 368.
- shot-firing. 1892, i. 377.
- LANARKSHIRE, coal in. 1897, i. 368.
- coalfield. 1893, i. 220 ; 1898, ii. 393.
- iron ore in. 1897, i. 326.
- LANCASTER, C., on iron statistics of United Kingdom. 1899, ii. 495.
- LANCASTER, JOSHUA, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 266.
- LANDAUER, J., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554.
- LANDIG, O. O., on explosions in blast-furnaces. 1896, ii. 353.
- LANDIN, J., on nitrogen in coal. 1896, i. 345.
- on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 391.
- LANDIS, E. K., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 554.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1892, ii. 514.
- on magnetic separation of iron ore. 1892, i. 302.
- on sampling iron ore. 1892, i. 298.
- on Tilly-Foster mine. 1900, ii. 419.
- on use of dolomite in the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 405.
- LANDIS, H. K., on annealing. 1897, i. 512.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1896, ii. 441.
- on effects of temperature. 1897, i. 530.
- on elastic limit. 1897, ii. 467.
- on endurance of steel. 1897, i. 540.
- on fluid compression. 1897, i. 510.
- on relation of tensile strength to composition. 1897, ii. 466.
- on specifications. 1897, i. 539.
- on steam-hammers. 1896, ii. 370.
- on steel tubes. 1896, ii. 389.
- on stress in steel. 1897, i. 531.
- on tests of forgings. 1896, ii. 409.
- LANDOR, A. H. S., on coal in Yezo. 1894, i. 453.
- LANE, A. C., on coal in Michigan. 1900, ii. 440.
- on deep boring. 1900, i. 282.
- on formation of ore deposits. 1897, ii. 267.
- LANE, E., on coal in Peru. 1892, ii. 368.
- LANE, H. M., on deep boring. 1900, i. 283.
- on diamond boreholes. 1899, ii. 327.
- LANG, L., on determination of nitrogen. 1894, i. 619.

LANG, O., on iron ore in Luxemburg and Lorraine. 1899, ii. 311.

—— on origin of petroleum. 1895, ii. 423 ; 1898, ii. 424.

—— on Trinidad asphalt. 1896, i. 362.

LANG, W. F., on mine pumps. 1898, i. 420.

LANGBEIN, G., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.

LANGBEIN, H., on calorific value of fuels. 1895, i. 308.

LANGDON, N. M., on calculation of slags. 1892, ii. 438.

—— on magnetic separation of iron ore. 1892, i. 301.

LANGE, E. F. S., elected member. 1893, i. 2.

—— on history of iron. 1900, i. 369.

*Paper* on "New method of producing high temperature," 1900, ii. 191 ; researches of Hans Goldschmidt, 191 ; use of aluminium as a reducing agent, 191 ; action of aluminium on iron oxide, 193 ; use of the Goldschmidt process, 195 ; industrial applications of aluminium and iron oxide reactions, 197 ; amount of thermite necessary to heat material to welding heat, 200 ; use of thermite for production of small quantities of hot metal, 207 ; aluminium as a heat accumulator, 209.—*Discussion* : J. E. Stead, 210 ; H. Le Neve Foster, 211 ; Sir W. Roberts-Austen, 211 ; E. F. Lange, 212.

—— on small converters. 1900, i. 383.

—— on thermal and mechanical treatment of steel. 1898, ii. 213.

—— on Walrand process. 1894, i. 42.

LANGE, HERMANN L., obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 289.

LANGENBRUCH safety-lamp. 1890, i. 268.

LANGER, J. VON, on Pietzka puddling furnace. 1892, i. 413.

LANGFORD, W., elected member. 1893, i. 2.

LANGGUTH, E., on magnetic concentration. 1900, ii. 423.

LANGHAM, W. J., elected member. 1893, i. 2.

LANGLEY, J. W., on aluminium in steel ingots. 1891, ii. 275, 287.

—— on hardening of steel. 1893, ii. 495.

*Paper* on "International standards for the analysis of iron and steel," 1890, ii. 583 ; notes on the work of the American committee, 583 ; appointment of commission, 583 ; mode of preparation of experimental standards, 584 ; apparatus for igneous combustion, 585 ; preliminary results by oxygen combustion, 586 ; by wet method, 589 ; mode of release of carbon, 592 ; Dudley's apparatus and method, 594 ; experiments to determine carbon percentages, 597 ; effect of chloride of ammonium, 598 ; experiments with chloride of copper and ammonium, 599 ; other attempts to estimate carbon in experimental standards, 601 ; summary of results, 602.—*Discussion* : G. J. Snelus, 604 ; G. Lunge, 605 ; J. E. Stead, 606 ; C. B. Dudley, 607 ; Edward Riley, 609 ; J. W. Langley, 610.

—— on international standards of analysis for iron and steel. 1899, ii. 321.

—— on iron and steel analyses. 1891, i. 431.

—— on properties of steel. 1893, i. 371, 374.

LANGMUIR, A. C., on determination of sulphur in bitumen. 1900, i. 442.

LANTZ, on rolling-mills. 1899, i. 395.

LANZ, A., on composition and strength of steel. 1894, i. 387.

LAPIERRE, E., on coal in South Africa. 1896, ii. 302.

LAPLAND, magnesite in. 1895, ii. 396.

LAPONCHE, on ventilation of collieries. 1900, i. 334.

LAPPARENT, A. DE, on classification of coal measures. 1895, ii. 401.

LAPSLEY, GAILLARD T., on history of iron. 1899, ii. 417.

- LAP-WELDED pipes, tests of. 1891, ii. 313.
- LAPWORTH, C., on South Staffordshire coal. 1895, ii. 39.
- on South Staffordshire coalfield. 1892, i. 319.
- LARES coke-oven. 1890, ii. 698.
- LARGE boiler-plates. 1898, ii. 520.
- buildings, use of steel in. 1895, ii. 576.
- forging presses. 1899, ii. 420.
- forgings. 1899, ii. 420.
- output of an open-hearth furnace. 1893, ii. 468.
- LARIMER, J. L., book on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562.
- LARMOYEUX, E., on explosives. 1891, i. 324.
- on self-acting inclines. 1893, i. 255.
- on tests of explosives. 1892, ii. 401.
- LARSEN, J. D., obituary notice of. 1891, i. 242.
- LARSON, A., on action of sulphuric acid on iron. 1893, ii. 520.
- on classifying iron ores. 1892, ii. 335.
- on iron pyrites at Dannemora. 1897, ii. 272.
- on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 391.
- on shaft equipment. 1894, ii. 297.
- LARSSON, P., on mine pumps. 1895, ii. 386.
- on soft-ore mining. 1893, i. 282.
- LASCHE, O., on electric plant in rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 516.
- on electric power in rolling-mills. 1900, i. 376.
- on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 342.
- LASH furnace. 1890, s. v. 279.
- LASH-JOHNSON direct process. 1891, i. 380.
- LASNE, H., on analysis of basic slag. 1896, i. 542.
- LASPEYRES, H., on meteorites. 1895, ii. 376 ; 1897, ii. 278.
- on nickel ore deposits. 1895, i. 292.
- LAST, J. T., on iron-making in East Africa. 1894, ii. 400.
- LASTARRIA, V., on iron ore in Chili. 1890, ii. 864.
- LATINIS, V., on puddling. 1895, ii. 59.
- on Russian ironworks. 1895, ii. 92.
- LATKIN, V., on petroleum in Russia. 1900, ii. 455.
- LA TOUCHE, T. H. D., on boring for petroleum at Sukkur. 1895, ii. 425.
- on coal in India. 1890, ii. 687 ; 1900, i. 300.
- on Lakadong coalfield. 1890, i. 231.
- on mineral oil in Sherani hills. 1893, ii. 376.
- LATROBE steelworks, Pennsylvania. 1890, i. 314.
- LAU, F. C., on microstructure of iron. 1900, ii. 541.
- LAUDER, G., on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 105.
- on coal-washer. 1890, i. 278.
- on elimination of sulphur. 1891, ii. 83, 90.
- LAUDER, THOMAS, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- LAUDRON, E., on puddling. 1896, i. 432.
- LAUER, J. VON, on Bickford's safety fuse. 1895, ii. 439.
- on explosives. 1896, i. 374 ; 1897, i. 422 ; 1898, i. 413.
- on friction igniters in fiery mines. 1892, ii. 404.
- LAUER friction igniter. 1892, i. 357.
- LAUNAY, L. DE, books on mining by. 1893, i. 451 ; 1894, i. 650.
- on formation of ore deposits. 1897, ii. 266.

- LAUNAY, L. DE, on iron ore deposits of Elba. 1894, i. 405.  
 — on iron ores of Dannemora. 1894, i. 408.  
 — on iron ores of Eastern Pyrenees. 1894, i. 404.  
 — on iron ores of Greece. 1898, i. 341.  
 — on iron ores of Northern Africa. 1894, i. 419.  
 — on iron ores of Russia. 1894, i. 406.  
 — on iron ores of Sweden. 1894, i. 409.  
 — on iron ores of the Ural. 1894, i. 407.  
 — on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 332.  
 — on mineral resources of New Zealand. 1894, ii. 503.
- LAUR, F., books on mining by. 1890, ii. 891 ; 1898, ii. 601.  
 — on bauxite. 1894, ii. 304 ; 1897, ii. 302.  
 — on Robert converter. 1895, ii. 517.  
 — on Spanish coalfield. 1896, i. 338.
- LAURAS, X., on compressed air at Blanz y collieries. 1894, i. 490.
- LAUREAU pit-heating furnace. 1890, i. 335.
- LAUTE, H., on sinking through quicksand. 1895, i. 347.
- LAUTH heating furnace. 1893, i. 352.  
 — three-high rolls. 1890, i. 307.
- LAVAL direct process. 1896, ii. 373.
- LAVATORIES at Dortmund collieries. 1894, ii. 371.  
 — for miners. 1895, ii. 450.
- LAVELEYE, E. DE, on Belgian steel industry. 1893, ii. 546.
- LAVENIR, A., on martite. 1892, ii. 324.
- LAVERGNE, G., on coal question in France. 1891, i. 458.  
 — on new rolling-mills. 1894, ii. 406.
- LAVINIA collieries. 1892, ii. 355.
- LAW, E., on tinplate works. 1897, ii. 447.
- LAW of phases. 1900, i. 407.
- LAWLEY, WILLIAM, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- LAWN, J. G., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
 — on mine accounts. 1897, ii. 291.  
 — on mines of Elba. 1895, i. 187.
- LAXÅ works. 1898, ii. 309.
- LAYBORN, DANIEL, elected member. 1894, i. 2.
- LAZURTEGUI, JULIO DE, elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
 — Hon. Secretary of Reception Committee, Bilbao. 1896, ii. 219.  
 — on iron ore in Sweden. 1898, ii. 357.
- LEACH, C. C., on electric pumping plants. 1893, i. 274.  
 — on ventilating appliances. 1894, i. 498.
- LEACH, J. S., on natural gas. 1896, i. 364.  
 — on natural gas in Indiana. 1898, i. 400 ; 1900, i. 318.
- LEAD, zinc and, in blast-furnace gases. 1890, i. 288.
- LEAD-TEMPERING of steel. 1890, i. 328.
- LEATHAM, J. G., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 456.
- LEBACQZ, E., on steelworks of Charleroi basin. 1899, i. 411.
- LEBANON and Altoona. 1890, s. v. 413.
- LEBEAU, P., on ferro-silicon. 1899, ii. 475.
- LE BEL, G., coal in France and Belgium. 1897, ii. 311.
- LE BEL, J. A., on constitution of petroleum. 1890, i. 236.
- LE BERRIER, M., on blow-holes in steel castings. 1892, i. 484.

- LE BON, G., on transmission of light by iron. 1896, i. 493.  
 ——— on transparency of iron. 1896, ii. 402.
- LEBRETON, E., on coal in Tonkin. 1894, ii. 326.  
 ——— on detection of fire-damp. 1894, ii. 369.  
 ——— on fire-damp explosions. 1900, i. 334.  
 ——— on iron ore from Condé. 1894, ii. 277.
- LE BRIS, G., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.
- LE CHATELIER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 533.  
 ——— on hardening and annealing of iron. 1896, i. 493.  
 ——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 207.  
 ——— on influence of temperature on iron and steel. 1890, ii. 826 ; 1892, i. 464.
- LE CHATELIER, H., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.  
 ——— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 212.  
 ——— on coefficient of expansion of iron. 1900, i. 408.  
 ——— on colliery explosions. 1897, ii. 361.  
 ——— on determination of fuel efficiency. 1892, i. 223.  
 ——— on effect of temperature on iron and steel. 1899, ii. 459.  
 ——— on electric resistance of iron and steel. 1890, i. 355 ; 1899, i. 422.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1900, ii. 473.  
 ——— on fire-damp. 1892, ii. 414 ; 1897, ii. 360.  
 ——— on fire-damp indicators. 1891, ii. 222.  
 ——— on hardening steel. 1897, i. 525.  
 ——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 210.  
 ——— on iron compounds. 1895, ii. 400.  
 ——— on law of phases. 1900, i. 407 ; ii. 330.  
 ——— on measuring strains within the elastic limit. 1890, ii. 833.  
 ——— on microstructure of iron. 1900, ii. 542.  
 ——— on new gas analysis apparatus. 1899, i. 470.  
 ——— on nickel and manganese alloys. 1894, ii. 450.  
 ——— on practical microscopic analysis. 1899, ii. 157.  
 ——— on pyrometry. 1892, i. 312 ; 1892, i. 313 ; 1900, i. 292.  
 ——— on specific heat of carbon. 1893, ii. 336.  
 ——— on tests for steel used in the manufacture of artillery. 1891, i. 71.
- LE CHATELIER pyrometer, automatic methods of observation. 1891, i. 90.
- LECHNER, on working mild steel and wrought iron. 1895, i. 472.
- LECK, W., on fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, ii. 331.  
 ——— on timbering in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 299.
- LECKIE, J. R., on Londonderry blast-furnace, Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 428.
- LECKIE, R. G. E., on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 301.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits of Torbrook, Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 313.  
 ——— on roasting iron ore in Canada. 1892, ii. 341.
- LECLERC, FELIX, elected member. 1893, ii. 5.  
 ——— on determination of silica. 1891, ii. 331.
- LECOCQ, E., on coal analysis. 1900, i. 440.
- LE CREUSÔT pavilion, visit to. 1900, ii. 358.  
 ——— works. 1898, i. 454.
- LEDEBUR, A., books on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408, ii. 891 ; 1891, i. 483, ii. 366 ; 1892, ii. 554 ; 1893, i. 450, ii. 562 ; 1894, i. 649, ii. 538 ; 1895, i. 548, ii. 632 ; 1896, i. 574, ii. 486 ; 1897, i. 628 ; 1898, ii. 599 ; 1899, i. 506, ii. 530 ; 1900, i. 493.

- LEDEBUR, A.**, on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 144.  
 — on argentiferous pig iron. 1897, ii. 399.  
 — on carbon changes during the annealing process. 1897, ii. 460.  
 — on cast iron. 1898, i. 511.  
 — on chemical composition of steel. 1894, i. 572.  
 — on chilled castings. 1891, ii. 250.  
 — on crystalline structure. 1898, i. 199.  
 — on determination of aluminium. 1898, ii. 534.  
 — on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 603.  
 — on effect of phosphorus in iron. 1890, ii. 829.  
 — on effect of pickling and rusting on strength of iron. 1891, i. 428.  
 — on ferro-silicon for foundry use. 1890, i. 300.  
 — on foundry pig iron. 1896, ii. 356 ; 1898, i. 469.  
 — on hardening of steel. 1895, ii. 552 ; 1896, i. 495 ; 1897, ii. 458.  
 — on history of the blast-furnace. 1891, i. 350.  
 — on improving open-hearth steel. 1899, ii. 434.  
 — on impurities in iron. 1894, ii. 481.  
 — on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 213.  
 — on influence of temperature on tensile strength. 1896, ii. 401.  
 — on liquation in hardened steel. 1896, i. 523.  
 — on manganese steel. 1893, ii. 516.  
 — on manufacture of tool-steel. 1895, i. 428.  
 — on mechanical properties of steel. 1896, ii. 405.  
 — on micrographic analysis of metals. 1897, ii. 483.  
 — on mill scale. 1898, ii. 549.  
 — on mode of existence of carbon in iron. 1891, i. 364.  
 — on modern foundry practice. 1899, ii. 411.  
*Paper on "The modifications of carbon in iron,"* 1893, ii. 53 ; **Karsten's** classification of carbon, 53 ; four different modifications of carbon, 55 ; action of silicon, 55 ; temper carbon, 57 ; carbide carbon, 58 ; hardening carbon, 60 ; microscopic investigations, 62.—*Discussion:* **G. J. Snelus**, 65 ; **R. A. Hadfield**, 66 ; **Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen**, 68 ; **J. E. Stead**, 69 ; **Sir L. Bell**, 71 ; **T. Turner**, 71 ; **H. Bauerman**, 72 ; **E. Riley**, 73 ; **J. Parry**, 74 ; **A. Ledebur**, 74 ; **E. W. Richards**, 76.  
 — on new foundries. 1898, ii. 482.  
 — on open-hearth process in United States. 1894, i. 545.  
 — on oxygen in ingot metal. 1895, ii. 580.  
 — on oxygen in malleable iron. 1893, i. 395.  
 — on oxygen in steel. 1899, i. 453.  
 — on physical properties of cast iron. 1890, ii. 828.  
 — on science and iron-smelting. 1899, ii. 477.  
 — on smelting of titaniferous iron ores. 1896, ii. 352.  
 — on standard tests of cast iron. 1899, ii. 167.  
 — on steel castings. 1892, ii. 452.  
 — on sulphur in iron. 1894, ii. 477.  
**LEDENT, L.**, book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.  
**LEDINGHAM, J. M.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.  
**LEDOUX, A. R.**, on meteorites. 1891, i. 265.  
**LEDOUX, M.**, on explosives and blasting. 1897, ii. 353.  
**LEDWITH, AUSTIN JAMES**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
**LEDY**, on action of sea-water on iron. 1899, ii. 474.



- LEDYARD, T. D., letter of invitation to visit Toronto from. 1890, i. 111.  
 ——— on iron ore in Canada. 1890, ii. 658 ; 1891, ii. 143 ; 1893, i. 184 ; 1899, ii. 318.
- LEE, ARTHUR S., elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- LEE, H., vote of thanks by. 1895, ii. 225.
- LEE, H. A., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- LEE, PERCY WILTON, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- LEE, R. W., on Emma West furnace, Pennsylvania. 1891, ii. 238.
- LEECH, A. H., on shaft-sinking. 1899, i. 335.
- LEECHBURG improved squeezer. 1898, ii. 448.
- LEEN Valley coal measures. 1895, i. 312.
- LEES, T. G., on compressed-air locomotives. 1898, i. 406.  
 ——— on wire ropes. 1898, i. 404.
- LEES, ASA & COMPANY, Limited. 1899, ii. 279.
- LEFFLER, RUDOLF L., elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 ——— on determination of carbon in ferro-chrome. 1897, ii. 497.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1898, ii. 560.
- LEGGETT, T. H., on electric transmission of power. 1894, ii. 355.
- LEGHAIT, A., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.
- LE GRAND, L., on ventilation of collieries. 1900, ii. 478.
- LEGROS, on determination of fuel efficiency. 1892, i. 226.
- LEHIGH Valley railroad. 1894, ii. 433.
- LEHNKERING, PAUL, on valuation of iron and manganese ores. 1899, i. 468.
- LEICESTERSHIRE, iron ore deposits of. 1891, i. 250.
- LEINUNG, G., on iron ore in China. 1898, i. 346.
- LEISTIKOW, B., on by-products from coke ovens. 1892, ii. 376.
- LEITCH, W. O., on iron tunnels. 1896, ii. 390.
- LELAND, C. G., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.
- LELONG, M., elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- LEMAIRE, C., on iron industry of the Congo. 1895, ii. 492.
- LEMBERG, H., books on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548 ; 1897, i. 628 ; 1899, i. 507.  
 ——— books on mining by. 1894, i. 650 ; 1896, i. 575 ; 1897, i. 629 ; 1899, i. 508.
- LEMP, H., on electric welding. 1890, ii. 812 ; 1895, ii. 530 ; 1896, ii. 388.
- LEMP, H. N., on armour-plates. 1896, i. 522.
- LE NAOUR, on corrosion. 1898, i. 526.
- LENCAUCHEZ, J. A., on annealing ovens. 1892, i. 441.  
 ——— on gas-producers. 1899, ii. 365.  
*Paper* on "The manufacture of steel in the open-hearth," 1894, ii. 139 ; introductory, 139 ; rotating open-hearth furnace, 139 ; the Anzin furnace, 140 ; bricks for burners and roof, 142 ; reversing valves, 142 ; gas-producers, 143 ; results of blowing, 143 ; refining the pig iron, 145.—*Discussion*: J. Riley, 147 ; G. J. Snelus, 148 ; H. Bauerman, 148 ; A. Thielen, 149 ; E. H. Saniter, 149 ; S. T. Wellman, 149 ; G. Ainsworth, 150 ; H. M. Howe, 150 ; F. W. Paul, 150 ; Sir L. Bell, 153 ; J. A. Lencauchez, 154.  
 ——— on open-hearth plant at Hayange. 1899, ii. 437.  
 ——— on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 154.  
 ——— on producer gas. 1891, ii. 197.
- LENGEMANN, on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 366.
- LENGFIELD, F., on Californian petroleum. 1898, i. 244.
- LENHER, V., on metallic carbonyls. 1900, i. 430.

- LENTZ, G., on metal underframes for rolling-stock. 1894, i. 566.
- LENZ, W., on mine-surveying. 1896, i. 384.
- LENZ charging crane. 1897, ii. 434.
- LEO, D., on chrome iron ore from Lower Silesia. 1891, ii. 165.
- on electro-magnetic separation. 1894, ii. 301.
- on Finland blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 612.
- on iron industry of Russia. 1895, ii. 622.
- on magnesia brick in the blast-furnace. 1892, i. 307.
- on magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1899, i. 303.
- on mineral statistics of Upper Silesia. 1898, ii. 578.
- on use of aluminium in steel manufacture. 1893, ii. 485.
- LEOBNER, H., on direct production of iron. 1900, i. 365.
- LÉON, A., on fire-damp. 1896, i. 380.
- LEON, Santa Lucia collieries in. 1895, ii. 450.
- LEONARD, H. W., on electric percussive rock drills. 1891, ii. 156.
- on electricity in mining. 1891, ii. 219.
- LEONARD, S. H., on moulding cylinders in dry sand. 1892, ii. 443.
- LÉPANY, G., book of metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408.
- LEPROUX, A., on accidents in mines. 1896, i. 381.
- on cast steel locomotive wheels. 1892, ii. 470.
- on coal-mining. 1898, i. 428.
- on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 342.
- on fire-damp. 1896, i. 380.
- on naphtha industry of Baku. 1892, ii. 380.
- on shaft-sinking. 1897, i. 409.
- on steel manufacture in United States. 1894, ii. 414.
- LEPSIUS, B., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- LERMUSIAUX, C., on shaft fences. 1899, i. 340.
- LE ROY, G. A., on separation of iron, cobalt, and nickel. 1891, i. 442.
- LESEURE, M., on consolidating water-bearing strata. 1891, ii. 201.
- LESLEY, J. P., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.
- on economy in anthracite mining. 1891, ii. 208.
- LESTER, ISAAC E., elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- LETCHER, EDWIN MARCUS, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- LETHABY, W. R., on cast iron. 1890, i. 299 ; 1894, i. 537.
- LETORET, J., on manufacture of coke. 1898, i. 385.
- LEUTSCHER, G. L., on modern steel plants. 1894, ii. 425.
- LEVAT, D., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574.
- on application of nickel steel to armour-plates. 1892, i. 481.
- on basic slag. 1895, ii. 525, 602.
- on hardening steel. 1897, i. 511.
- on manufacture of nickel. 1894, i. 568.
- LEVANT du Flenu collieries, screens at the. 1892, i. 388.
- LEVELS, driving, in hard dolomite. 1892, i. 292.
- driving, in hard rock. 1891, i. 270.
- iron supports in. 1895, i. 298.
- ventilation in. 1891, i. 332.
- LEVER-PUNCHING machine. 1890, i. 337.
- LEVER-SHEAR, a new. 1890, ii. 769.
- LE VERRIER, U., books on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538 ; 1898, ii. 600.
- on determination of chromium. 1895, i. 512.

- LE VERRIER, U., on freeing furnace gases from dust. 1895, i. 389.  
 — on refining steel. 1892, i. 438.
- LEVET, C., on underground haulage. 1898, ii. 391.
- LEVITSKY, M., on micro-structure of iron. 1900, i. 398.  
 — on Russian tool-steel from the Poutiloff works. 1895, i. 423.  
 — on welding chrome steel. 1896, i. 472.
- LÉVY, L., elected member. 1893, ii. 5.
- LEVY, M., on testing metals. 1898, i. 513.
- LEWES, V. B., on corrosion of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 479.  
 — on explosives and blasting. 1895, i. 357, ii. 439.  
 — on oil gas from Russian petroleum. 1892, ii. 387.  
 — on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1891, ii. 171 ; 1892, i. 317.
- LEWICKE, E., on centrifugal casting. 1898, ii. 479.
- LEWIS, C., on rolling rails. 1900, ii. 519.
- LEWIS, D., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- LEWIS, F. H., on steel for bridge construction. 1892, i. 478.  
 — on structural steel. 1892, ii. 504 ; 1897, i. 540.
- LEWIS, H. J., on Lake Superior mining. 1898, i. 582.  
 — on steel structures for collieries. 1895, ii. 433.  
 — on structural steel. 1895, ii. 575.
- LEWIS, HENRY WATKIN, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 255.
- LEWIS, JENKIN, on water-cooled hot-blast valve. 1896, ii. 203.
- LEWIS, J. F., on reception of the Institute in America. 1890, ii. 11.
- LEWIS, J. SLATER, books on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628 ; 1899, ii. 530.  
 — elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- LEWIS, SAMUEL GETHING, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- LEWIS, WILLIAM RUFUS, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- LEWIS, SIR W. T., elected member of Council. 1890, ii. 17.  
 — elected Vice-President. 1897, ii. 23.  
 — juror at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
 — vote of thanks by. 1897, ii. 4.
- LEYBOLD, on winding appliances. 1899, i. 337.
- LEYDEN, on Sumatra petroleum. 1893, i. 246.
- LIBERT, J., on electric conductors in mines. 1894, i. 489.  
 — on electric locomotives. 1894, ii. 353.  
 — on electricity in mines. 1900, ii. 470.  
 — on mineral statistics of Belgium. 1900, ii. 596.  
 — on occurrence of fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 301.  
 — on temperature and water in deep collieries. 1894, i. 506.  
 — on underground temperature. 1897, ii. 288.
- LIBRARY. 1890, i. 8 ; 1894, i. 8 ; 1895, i. 8 ; 1896, i. 10 ; 1897, i. 9 ; 1898, i. 10 ; 1899, i. 10 ; 1900, i. 10.  
 — additions to the. 1893, ii. 294 ; 1894, ii. 268 ; 1895, i. 267 ii. 355 ; 1896, i. 290, ii. 263 ; 1897, i. 318, ii. 257 ; 1898, i. 326, ii. 333 ; 1899, i. 269, ii. 297 ; 1900, i. 258, ii. 394.
- LICHTENBERGER, T., on sinking shafts. 1897, ii. 341.
- LIDOFF, ALEXANDER P., on sulphur in bitumens. 1900, i. 443.
- LIDY, M., on corrosion. 1898, i. 526.
- LIEBENOW, C., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 583.
- LIEBETANZ, F., on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 501.  
 — on utilisation of calcium carbide. 1900, ii. 569.

- LIEBRICH, A., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 555.  
 ——— on bauxite. 1894, ii. 304 ; 1897, i. 361, ii. 302.  
 ——— on bauxite from the Vogelsberg. 1892, ii. 344.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1895, i. 504.  
 ——— on determination of silicon. 1896, i. 532.
- LIFE composition. 1895, i. 65.
- LIFTING appliances at blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 466.  
 ——— magnets. 1900, i. 372.
- LIGHT, transmission of, by iron. 1896, i. 493.
- LIGHTER, safety fuse and. 1891, i. 321.
- LIGHTING locked safety-lamps. 1891, i. 342.  
 ——— of blast-furnaces. 1896, i. 404.  
 ——— of collieries. 1899, ii. 384 ; 1900, i. 338, ii. 480.  
 ——— of collieries, electric. 1891, i. 340.
- LIGHTNING in a blast-furnace. 1895, ii. 461.
- LIGNITE, analyses of. 1891, i. 283.  
 ——— and anthracite around Hudson Bay. 1895, i. 319.  
 ——— deposits of Gippsland. 1892, i. 323.  
 ——— deposits of the Tyrol. 1891, i. 283.  
 ——— for iron making. 1899, i. 377.  
 ——— formation of. 1891, ii. 173.  
 ——— in Bohemia. 1890, ii. 861 ; 1891, ii. 337.  
 ——— in Chili. 1892, ii. 366.  
 ——— in Cilly, Styria. 1891, i. 283.  
 ——— in Eastern Galicia. 1892, ii. 415.  
 ——— in Transylvania. 1894, ii. 316.  
 ——— in Texas. 1892, ii. 365.  
 ——— mines of Ésera. 1893, ii. 349.  
 ——— mines, ventilation of. 1892, i. 370.  
 ——— mines, Wiesa. 1895, i. 314.  
 ——— mining in Saxony. 1891, i. 207.  
 ——— occurrence of mineral resin in. 1892, i. 316.  
 ——— separation by a Klönne screen. 1891, ii. 231.  
 ——— vanadium in. 1893, i. 219.
- LIGURIA, titaniferous iron ore in. 1892, ii. 308.
- LIMA, J. M. DO REGA, book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits of Portugal. 1891, i. 252.
- LIME, baryta and, determination of. 1892, i. 496.  
 ——— determination of. 1890, i. 376 ; 1900, ii. 583.
- LIMESTONE. 1890, s. v. 160.  
 ——— and dolomite. 1896, i. 325.  
 ——— and lime in blast-furnace practice. 1898, i. 69.  
 ——— blasting. 1890, i. 216.  
 ——— genesis of iron ores by replacement of. 1892, i. 264.  
 ——— mining in Scotland. 1893, ii. 328.  
 ——— of Alabama. 1894, ii. 306.  
 ——— quarries, Blount Springs. 1892, ii. 335.  
 ——— selection of, for blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 422.  
 ——— Swedish, and dolomites. 1891, ii. 164.  
 ——— Trenton, as a source of petroleum. 1890, ii. 703.

- LIMONITE** in Texas. 1892, ii. 318.  
 ——— pseudomorphs. 1895, i. 288, ii. 375 ; 1898, i. 352.  
**LIMPACK**, on ancient mines in Luxemburg. 1895, ii. 387.  
**LINCK**, G., analyses of iron sulphates by. 1890, i. 201.  
 ——— on crystalline structure of iron. 1893, i. 363.  
 ——— on recent researches on meteorites. 1899, ii. 325.  
**LINDBERG**, CARL CARLSON, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 254.  
**LINDBERG**, L. U., elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
**LINDEN** steel company's works. 1890, s. v. 426.  
**LINDHEIM**, W. VON, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 317.  
**LINDLEY**, C. H., book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.  
**LINDMAN**, A., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600.  
 ——— elected member. 1898, i. 2.  
**LINEHAM**, W. J., book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548.  
**LINES**, existing railway. 1891, ii. 365.  
 ——— of blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 256.  
**LINET**, J., on re-lining a shaft. 1894, ii. 349.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1900, i. 321.  
**LINING** basic converters. 1890, i. 217 ; 1892, i. 307 ; 1894, i. 556 ; 1895, ii. 519.  
 ——— tunnels, cast iron segments for. 1896, i. 511.  
**LININGS**, basic, use of magnesite for. 1890, i. 315.  
 ——— blast-furnace. 1890, i. 287.  
 ——— blast-furnace, destruction of. 1892, i. 397.  
 ——— chrome iron ore. 1890, i. 217, ii. 783 ; 1891, i. 276.  
 ——— dolomite for converter. 1890, i. 217.  
 ——— for shafts. 1894, ii. 299.  
**LINSE**, W., on structural ironwork. 1898, ii. 537.  
**LINTERN**, W., book on mining by. 1900, i. 495.  
**LINTERN**, WILLIAM TURNER, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
**LINTON**, F. T. C., on gas from peat. 1894, i. 477.  
**LINTON**, L. A., on asphalt. 1897, i. 403.  
 ——— on Trinidad pitch. 1897, i. 403.  
**LIPIN**, W. VON, on influence of copper on iron. 1900, ii. 551.  
 ——— on influence of molybdenum on steel. 1897, ii. 471.  
 ——— on tungsten and molybdenum steel. 1898, ii. 547.  
**LIPINSKI**, K. K., on Russian asphalt. 1896, i. 361.  
**LIPPERT**, L., on gold in coal. 1895, i. 325.  
**LIQUATION** in steel. 1895, ii. 583 ; 1896, i. 523.  
 ——— phenomena. 1891, ii. 299 ; 1897, i. 558.  
**LIQUID** fuel, 1893, i. 241, ii. 377 ; 1894, i. 467, ii. 340 ; 1895, i. 333, ii. 422 ; 1896, i. 353, ii. 315 ; 1897, i. 393, ii. 329 ; 1898, i. 390, ii. 419 ; 1899, i. 331, ii. 358 ; 1900, i. 307, ii. 449.  
**LISBOA**, RIBEIRO, on manganese ore in Brazil. 1899, i. 293, ii. 322.  
**LISHMAN**, W. E., on electricity in mining. 1894, ii. 354.  
**LIST**, PAUL, elected member. 1900, i. 2.  
**LISTER**, E., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.  
 ——— book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.  
**LISTER**, LORD, toast by. 1899, i. 249.  
**LISTER**, R. R., on planing and milling machines. 1892, i. 450.  
**LITSCHAUER**, L., on handling iron ore. 1900, i. 286.

- LITSCHAUER, L., on mine-surveying. 1897, ii. 363.  
 ——— on working in thick seams. 1895, ii. 440.
- LITTLE, A. J. S. B., on handling coal. 1900, i. 344.
- LITTLE, G., on handling coal. 1899, ii. 396.
- LITTLE, GEORGE, obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 260.
- LITTLE, J. S., on carbonic anhydride. 1894, ii. 370.
- LIVEING, E. H., on mine-surveying. 1900, i. 340.
- LIVERPOOL, Lord Mayor of, welcome to Institute by. 1892, ii. 1.
- LIVERSIDGE, A., on hæmatite from New South Wales. 1892, ii. 312.  
 ——— on iron rust with magnetic properties. 1893, i. 398.  
 ——— on magnetite. 1893, i. 194.  
 ——— on rusting of iron. 1892, i. 482.
- LIVESEY, F., on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 298.
- LIVINGSTON, M., on petroleum as fuel. 1892, ii. 379.  
 ——— on valuation of fuel gas. 1892, i. 310.
- IJAMIN, L., on microstructure of steel. 1897, ii. 451.  
 ——— on microstructure of iron. 1899, i. 420.
- IJUNGBERG, A. G., elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1895, ii. 224.
- IJUNGBERG, E. J., on continuous charcoal kiln. 1897, ii. 322 ; 1898, ii. 407.
- IJUNGBERG'S charcoal kiln. 1898, ii. 23.
- IJUNGGREN, C. W., on basic pig iron. 1895, ii. 481.  
 ——— on lining basic converters. 1895, ii. 519.
- LLEWELLYN, JAMES DAVIES, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- LLOYD, ALBERT WILLIAM, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- LLOYD, B. L., on flume conveyer for coal. 1895, ii. 454.
- LLOYD, D. L., on electricity in its relation to mining. 1893, i. 282.
- LLOYD, E. W., book on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562.
- LLOYD, MAJOR-GENERAL F. T., speeches by. 1895, i. 255 ; 1900, i. 239.
- LLOYD, CAPTAIN M. B., on explosions and blasting. 1900, ii. 473.
- LLOYD, SAMUEL JANSON, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- LOADING coal. 1892, i. 384, ii. 421 ; 1893, i. 288 ; 1895, ii. 453 ; 1896, i. 387, ii. 344 ; 1897, ii. 370.  
 ——— iron ore on Lake Superior. 1893, ii. 324.  
 ——— rails, crane for. 1890, i. 343.
- LOBDELL, W. W., on cast-iron chilled wheels. 1895, i. 409.
- LOBRY DE BRUYN, C. A., on petroleum. 1896, i. 353.
- LOCAL and General Committees in the United States. 1890, s. v. 493.
- LOCALISATION of iron ores. 1890, s. v. 96.
- LOCHNER, S. J., on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 574.
- LOCK, C. G. W., books on mining by. 1890, ii. 891 ; 1892, i. 535, ii. 556 ; 1894, ii. 539 ; 1895, ii. 634 ; 1896, i. 575.
- LOCK for safety-lamps. 1892, i. 378.
- LOCKED-COIL wire ropes. 1891, ii. 210 ; 1894, i. 483.
- LOCKETT, J., on pumping machinery. 1893, ii. 404.
- LOCKS and safes. 1893, i. 380.  
 ——— manufacture of. 1897, i. 519.
- LOCKYER, SIR J. NORMAN, on meteorites. 1894, ii. 294.  
 ——— on spectrum of electrolytic iron. 1894, i. 571.
- LOCOMOTIVE cylinders, testing cast iron for. 1893, ii. 508.  
 ——— wheels, cast steel. 1892, ii. 470.

- LOCOMOTIVES, cast steel for. 1897, i. 514.  
 ——— compressed-air. 1898, i. 405.  
 ——— electric. 1891, i. 326 ; 1893, ii. 392 ; 1894, ii. 353 ; 1895, i. 353 ; 1898, i. 406.  
 ——— electric mine. 1892, i. 352, ii. 397 ; 1896, ii. 326.  
 ——— fireless, for mines. 1890, ii. 722.  
 ——— steel for. 1892, ii. 500.
- LOCUST Mountain tunnel. 1890, ii. 727.
- LOCZKA, J., on chemical constitution of iron pyrites. 1895 i. 288.  
 ——— on hæmatite from Hungary. 1892, ii. 307.
- LODGE, on steel rails. 1896, i. 515.
- LODGE, JOSEPH, elected member. 1891, i. 11.
- LODGE, OLIVER, on electric welding. 1890, ii. 811.
- LODIN, A., on gas in iron-mines. 1896, i. 316.
- LOEFFLER, G. O., on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 612.
- LOG Mountain and Clear Creek coal region. 1891, i. 296.
- LOHEST, M., on coal in Belgium. 1900, i. 296.
- LOHMANN, A., on electric welding. 1895, i. 449.  
 ——— on Slavianoff electric casting process. 1895, ii. 529.
- LOHMANN, H., on explosives. 1896, i. 374.
- LÖLLINGITE from North Carolina. 1893, i. 193.
- LOMAX, J., on British and Continental coalfields. 1900, i. 296.
- LOMBARD, M., on driving levels in hard rock. 1891, i. 270.
- LOMBARDY, iron industry of. 1899, ii. 515.  
 ——— pig iron from. 1900, i. 357.
- LONDONDERRY blast-furnace, Nova Scotia. 1892, ii. 428.
- LONES, T. E., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining. 1898, ii. 450.
- LONG rails on Lehigh Valley railroad. 1894, ii. 433.
- LONGBOTHAM, J., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- LONGBOTHAM, ROBERT HALL, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- LONGDALE iron mines in Virginia. 1891, ii. 147.
- LONGDEN, JOHN ALFRED, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 ——— on coal consumption at collieries. 1899, i. 357.
- LONGE, F. DE, on petroleum in Peru. 1895, i. 336.
- LONGITUDINAL and transverse strength of mild steel. 1893, ii. 498.
- LONGSDON, A., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 392.
- LONGWALL system of working coal. 1892, ii. 405.  
 ——— working in North Staffordshire. 1893, i. 268.  
 ——— working in thick seams. 1890, ii. 716.  
 ——— working in thin seams. 1895, ii. 441.
- LONGWY steelworks, pig iron from. 1897, ii. 398.  
 ——— steelworks, steel from. 1890, i. 320.
- LONGYEAR, E. J., on exploring for iron ore. 1898, ii. 371.
- LOOKOUT Mountain, incline railway at. 1890, s. v. 356.
- LOOMIS, BURDETT—  
*Paper* on "Fuel-gas and some of its applications," 1890, ii. 275 ; discovery and application of natural gas, 275 ; conditions required for fuel-gas, 276 ; water-gas generators, 277 ; quality of product, 278 ; economy in cost, 279 ; adaptability as a general fuel, 280 ; estimated cost of water-gas, 280 ; description of the Loomis generator, 381 ; results obtained in melting brass in crucibles, 281.

LOOMIS gas plant. 1897, i. 405.

LOOS, H. A., on metallic carbonyls. 1900, i. 430.

LORAIN, Johnson steel plant at. 1895, i. 438.

——— new blast-furnace plant at. 1898, ii. 469.

——— steel company's works. 1899, i. 413.

LORD, E. P., on compressed-air locomotives. 1898, i. 405.

LORD, N. W., on calorific value of coal. 1897, i. 362.

——— on coal analysis. 1897, i. 580.

LORD, W. K., on use of anthracite in the Navy. 1898, ii. 402.

LORENZ, N. VON, on determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 406.

LORENZ, R., on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 609.

——— on volatility of manganese. 1894, i. 598.

LORI, F., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 443 ; 1896, i. 457.

LORRAINE, excursion to. 1900, ii. 370.

——— iron industry. 1890, ii. 870 ; 1900, ii. 608.

——— iron ore deposits of. 1895, i. 276 ; 1897, i. 380 ; 1898, ii. 345 ; 1899, i. 279, ii. 310 ; 1900, i. 269, ii. 404.

——— iron trade statistics of. 1890, ii. 870.

——— oolitic iron ores of. 1890, i. 190 ; 1898, i. 334.

LOSANITSCH, S. M., on iron ore from Servia. 1896, i. 303.

——— on Jelica meteorite. 1892, ii. 328.

LOSS, H. V., on flow of steel. 1900, i. 407.

Loss of carbon in rusted pig iron. 1891, i. 426.

——— of heat in blast-furnaces. 1893, i. 292.

——— of iron in cupola-melting. 1898, i. 466.

——— of manganese in the cupola. 1895, i. 407.

——— of metal in basic Bessemer process. 1896, i. 458.

LOTTI, B., on the mines of Elba. 1895, i. 186.

LOUIS, D. A., on electrical power. 1894, ii. 133.

*Paper* on "The iron industry of Hungary," 1897, ii. 193 ; Kerpely's paper on the subject, 193 ; present metallurgical production, 194 ; the five industrial districts, 195 ; Libet blast-furnace, 196 ; works in Gömör county, 196 ; Zips county, 201 ; Abauj-Torna county, 203 ; Borsod county, 203 ; Hunyad county, 204 ; Udvarhely county, 207 ; Krasso-Szörény county, 207 ; Resicza works, 208 ; Anina works, 209 ; the Rimamurany company, 209 ; Salgo-Tarjan steelworks, 214 ; production from 1882 to 1895, 218 ; the Union company, 221 ; iron industry of Croatia and Slavonia, 223 ; Bosnia and Herzegovina, 223 ; appendix ; data relating to Hungarian blast-furnaces, 225.

——— on iron ore in Sweden. 1899, i. 287, ii. 315.

——— report on excursion to St. Chamond. 1900, ii. 370.

LOUIS, H., on coal-mining. 1897, i. 438

——— on composition of British coals. 1900, ii. 433.

——— on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 117.

——— on electricity in mines. 1900, ii. 470.

*Paper* on "An improved dipping needle," 1899, i. 80 ; methods of making magnetic surveys, 80 ; description and new form of dipping needle, 81.—*Discussion* : E. P. Martin, 84 ; H. Bauerman, 84.

——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 214.

——— on iron industry in the Ural. 1898, i. 455.

——— on mine timber. 1898, ii. 434 ; 1899, i. 343.

——— on the mining engineer. 1898, i. 582.



- LOUIS, H., on puddling. 1893, i. 135 ; 1895, ii. 62.  
 ——— on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 381.
- LOUISENTHAL, coal-washing at. 1891, ii. 231.
- LOUTOUGUIN, L., on Russian coal. 1897, ii. 314.
- LOVE, E. G., on valuation of fuel gas. 1892, i. 310.
- LOVENDAL, A. S., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507.
- LOVIBOND, J. W., on a tintometer. 1890, i. 369.
- LOW, A. H., on determination of manganese. 1893, i. 418.
- LOW, A. P., on iron ore in Canada. 1900, ii. 411.
- LOW, E., on screening and picking coal. 1893, i. 287.
- Low Field mine, pumping plant at. 1897, ii. 290.
- Low tension system of shot firing. 1891, ii. 203.
- LOWAG, J., on iron ore in Austria. 1894, ii. 276 ; 1899, i. 278 ; 1900, i. 266.  
 ——— on magnetite in Austrian Silesia. 1898, ii. 343.
- LOWE, JOHN EDGAR, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 255.
- LOWENSTEIN, on ventilation of collieries. 1900, i. 334.
- LOWER, M. A., on history of iron. 1898, i. 478.
- LOWER ALSACE, petroleum in. 1891, i. 309.  
 ——— Amazon district, iron ores of. 1898, ii. 365.
- LOWNDS, L., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 542.
- LOXLEY, THOMAS BROWN, elected member. 1898, i. 2.
- LOZÉ, E., book on mining by. 1900, i. 495.  
 ——— on scarcity of coal. 1900, i. 447.
- LUCAS, M., on determination of phosphorus and sulphur. 1898, ii. 559.
- LUCCHESI, E., on determination of sulphur in coal. 1899, ii. 492.
- LÜCKE, on shaft sinking. 1896, ii. 322.
- LUCKMAN, J. F., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.
- LUCKOW, C., on determination of iron. 1893, i. 417.
- LUCY furnaces. 1890, s. v. 247, 429.
- LÜDDENS, M., on lignite of Cilly, Styria. 1891, i. 283.
- LÜDEKING, C., on determination of titanium. 1891, i. 445.
- LUDGATE, B. A., on iron and manganese ores in Indian territory. 1892, i. 277.
- LUDINGTON mine, shaft-sinking at. 1895, i. 295.
- LUEDECKE, O., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.  
 ——— on graphite in Saxony. 1895, ii. 297.  
 ——— on iron ore in the Harz. 1897, i. 330.
- LUEG, C., on German imports and exports. 1899, ii. 506.
- LUEG, H., on shaft-sinking. 1893, ii. 389.
- LUETSCHER, G. L., on American pig iron. 1891, ii. 245, 246.
- LÜHRIG process of washing coal. 1893, i. 287, ii. 155.
- LUKASZEWSKI, A., on deep boring. 1899, i. 335.  
 ——— on electric transmission of power in ozokerite mines. 1898, i. 399.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1900, i. 322.
- LULEA, exports of ore from. 1896, ii. 480.  
 ——— shipping ore at. 1898, ii. 285.
- LUMPSEY iron mines. 1891, ii. 155 ; 1893, ii. 46.
- LUNDBOHM, H.—  
*Paper on "The iron ore deposits of Kiirunavaara and Luossavaara,"*  
 1898, ii. 111 ; earliest mention of the ore field, 111 ; recent investigations  
 of the iron ore resources of Kiirunavaara, 112 ; geographical situation, 112 ;

**LUNDBOHRM, H. (*continued*)—**

geology of the ore deposits, 113 ; ore available, 116 ; five types of ore, 117 ; phosphorus contents, 120 ; geology of Luossavaara, 121.—*Discussion* : W. Whitwell, 124 ; H. G. Turner, 125.

—— on iron ore in Sweden. 1898, i. 343.

—— on sampling iron ores. 1895, ii. 391.

**LUNDEBERG, C.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.

**LUNDEBERG, KRISTIAN WILHELM**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.

**LUNDSTRÖM, ARNOLD FREDRIK**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.

**LUNDSTRÖM, C. H.**, on chrome iron ore linings. 1891, i. 276.

—— on foundry pig iron made from Swedish iron ores. 1890, i. 293.

—— on metallic bismuth in a blast-furnace. 1891, i. 368.

—— on Swedish manganese ore. 1891, ii. 182.

**LUNDAVIK, CARL JOHAN**, elected member. 1898, i. 2.

**LUNGE, G.**, on determination of carbon. 1891, ii. 322 ; 1893, ii. 528 ; 1894, ii. 484 ; 1898, i. 533.

—— on gas analysis in iron works. 1892, i. 497.

—— on international standards for analysis of iron. 1890, ii. 605.

—— on P. Ritter von Tunner. 1890, ii. 488.

—— on precipitation of alumina and ferric-oxide. 1890, i. 376.

—— on recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 325.

—— on water-gas. 1894, ii. 346.

**LUOSSAVAARA** iron ore deposits. 1898, ii. 121.

**LUPTON, A.**, book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.

—— on application of power for mining purposes. 1890, i. 258.

—— on medium fan. 1890, i. 263.

—— on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1893, ii. 416.

**LÜRMANN, F., jun.**, on a new American open-hearth plant. 1900, ii. 528.

—— on recent improvements in steel manufacture. 1900, ii. 523.

**LÜRMANN, F. W.**, on American blast-furnaces. 1898, i. 455.

—— on Appolt coke-oven. 1894, ii. 338.

—— on arrangement of brickwork in hot-blast stoves. 1890, ii. 754.

—— on blast-furnace gas. 1897, i. 459.

—— on blowing engines. 1900, i. 351.

—— on carbon deposits in blast-furnace linings. 1898, i. 433.

—— on charging blast-furnaces. 1898, ii. 459.

—— on charging blast-furnaces mechanically. 1900, ii. 494.

—— on Cowper stove. 1890, ii. 753.

—— on damping down blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 347.

—— on destruction of blast-furnace linings. 1892, i. 397.

—— on German blast-furnace progress. 1896, ii. 468.

—— on hot-blast stoves. 1897, i. 465.

—— on Imperial Japanese steelworks. 1900, i. 388.

—— on imports of iron ore in Germany. 1895, ii. 614.

—— on improvements in blast-furnace construction. 1892, i. 395.

—— on iron industry of Luxemburg. 1895, ii. 616.

—— on progress of the open-hearth process. 1890, i. 312.

—— on purification of blast-furnace gas. 1890, ii. 753.

—— on refractory masonry of blast-furnaces. 1892, ii. 425.

—— on Semet-Solvay coke-oven. 1892, ii. 373.

—— on silicon carbide. 1898, i. 484.

- LÜRMANN, F. W., on slag bricks for building. 1898, i. 458.  
 ——— on slag tuyere in Germany. 1891, ii. 242.  
 ——— on structural steel. 1896, i. 480.  
 ——— on transport of iron ore in Hungary and Prussia. 1891, i. 451.  
 ——— on utilisation of blast-furnace gases. 1898, i. 436; 1899, ii. 401.  
 ——— on Youngstown blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 346.  
 LÜRMANN coke-ovens. 1890, ii. 698.  
 LUTHER, R., on separation of ferric oxide and alumina. 1892, ii. 522.  
 LÜTHGEN, H., on composition of fire-bricks. 1896, i. 324.  
 ——— on mining in Ruhr coalfield. 1892, ii. 416.  
 ——— on rescue appliances for collieries. 1900, ii. 481.  
 LUXEMBURG, ancient iron mines in. 1895, ii. 387.  
 ——— blast-furnace, zinc oxide in a. 1898, i. 435.  
 ——— direct recarburisation in. 1891, ii. 277.  
 ——— iron industry of. 1890, ii. 874; 1895, ii. 616; 1898, i. 561.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1890, s. v. 125; 1893, i. 180; 1899, ii. 310; 1900, ii. 612.  
 ——— manufacture of iron in. 1892, ii. 426; 1895, i. 398.  
 ——— minette ores of. 1895, i. 276.  
 ——— pig iron. 1895, ii. 478; 1896, ii. 355.  
 ——— statistics of. 1894, ii. 515; 1895, i. 533; 1896, i. 560, ii. 472; 1898, ii. 581; 1899, i. 490, ii. 510; 1900, i. 466.  
 LUZI, W., on formation of graphite. 1891, ii. 165.  
 ——— on graphite. 1892, i. 306, ii. 345; 1893, ii. 334.  
 LYCHENHEIM, J., on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 620.  
 LYLE, D. A., on tests of ordnance steel. 1895, ii. 579.  
 LYMAN, B. S., on coal in Pennsylvania. 1898, ii. 401.  
 ——— on Japanese swords. 1896, i. 481.  
 ——— on Pennsylvania anthracite beds. 1895, ii. 414.  
 ——— on Pennsylvania coalfield. 1893, i. 230.  
 LYNAM, HENRY M., elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1896, i. 286.  
 LYON, M. W., on electric rock-drills. 1893, ii. 325.

## M.

- MABERY, C. F., on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.  
 ——— on composition of sulphur petroleum. 1895, ii. 423.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1896, ii. 456.  
 M'ALLISTER, A. S., on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 468.  
 McBEAN, ALEXANDER, elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 McBEAN, THOMAS, elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
 M'CALLEY, H., books on mining by. 1892, ii. 556; 1897, ii. 552.  
 ——— on bauxite. 1893, i. 208; 1894, ii. 303.  
 ——— on coal in Alabama. 1900, ii. 439.  
 ——— on iron ore in Alabama. 1897, i. 340, 341.  
 ——— on mining in Alabama. 1897, i. 351.  
 McCALLIE, S. W., on iron ore in Georgia. 1900, i. 277.  
 M'CARTHY, S., on electric welding. 1896, ii. 388.  
 McCHARLES, A., on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 301; 1897, i. 382.

- M'CLOUD, S., on re-rolling old steel rails. 1893, i. 354.
- M'CLURE, M., on new hot-blast stoves. 1892, ii. 431.
- MACCO, A., on iron ore deposits of the Krivoi Rog. 1898, ii. 351.
- M'CONNEL, WILLIAM HOULDSWORTH, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- M'CONNELL, R. G., on coal in Canada. 1894, i. 446.
- on iron ore in Canada. 1894, i. 412.
- McCONNELL, W., on gases in coal. 1892, i. 316 ; 1894, i. 502.
- MACCOUN, A. E., on charging blast-furnaces mechanically. 1900, ii. 494.
- McCOWAN, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 255.
- M'CULLOCH, R., on electric welding. 1896, i. 474.
- M'CULLUM and Burt's gas-producer. 1890, ii. 706.
- M'DOWELL, F. H., on magnetic concentration. 1892, ii. 340.
- on ore-dressing by electricity at Tilly Foster mine. 1890, ii. 674.
- M'DOWELL, M., on cast iron. 1899, i. 389.
- on semi-steel. 1898, ii. 481.
- on testing of cast iron. 1894, ii. 453.
- on value of metalloids in cast iron. 1896, ii. 362 ; 1898, i. 466.
- M'ELROY, K. P., on determination of iron. 1895, ii. 601.
- MACFARLANE, G., on cannel coal in Southern United States. 1890, i. 233.
- on coal in Kentucky. 1896, i. 341.
- M'FARLANE, G. C., on diamond boreholes. 1899, ii. 328.
- on shaft-sinking. 1900, ii. 463.
- MACFARLANE, JOHN, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- MACFARLANE, W., on blast-furnace burdens. 1900, i. 347.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 406.
- on gas analysis in ironworks. 1893, i. 421.
- M'GHIE, J., on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 341.
- McGILLIVRAY, W. A., on pure iron. 1896, ii. 426.
- M'GOVERN, W., on manganese ore. 1896, i. 313.
- McGOWAN, E., on underground haulage. 1896, ii. 325.
- MACH, F., on analysis of basic slag. 1896, ii. 455.
- McHENRY, A., on iron ore in Antrim. 1895, ii. 362.
- MACHINE, boring and turning. 1892, ii. 468.
- briquette. 1891, i. 277 ; 1893, ii. 419.
- Bryant wire-nail. 1890, ii. 805.
- cleaning, safety-lamp. 1890, i. 268.
- edging. 1893, ii. 486.
- electric diamond boring. 1890, i. 209.
- for converter bottoms. 1892, i. 433.
- for expanding sheet metal. 1890, ii. 800.
- for shaping axles. 1890, ii. 805.
- pipe-threading and cutting-off. 1891, i. 411.
- pipe-welding. 1890, ii. 811 ; 1892, ii. 462.
- rail loading. 1895, ii. 495.
- shafting and pipe straightening. 1891, i. 411.
- shearing. 1890, ii. 768 ; 1893, ii. 486.
- shop, electric motor in. 1895, i. 454.
- shop foundations. 1898, i. 500.
- steel-sawing. 1890, ii. 802.
- Sweeney wire-nail. 1890, ii. 805.

**MACHINE** tools. 1890, i. 338 ; 1891, i. 414 ; 1898, i. 496.

——— universal milling. 1890, i. 337.

**MACHINERY**, coal-cutting. 1890, i. 259, 261 ; 1891, ii. 202 ; 1892, i. 358, ii. 404 ; 1893, i. 266 ; 1894, i. 494, ii. 362 ; 1895, ii. 441 ; 1896, i. 375, ii. 331 ; 1897, i. 423, ii. 354 ; 1898, i. 410, ii. 435 ; 1899, i. 344, ii. 374 ; 1900, i. 327, ii. 471.

——— coal-washing. 1892, ii. 419.

——— for charging open-hearth furnaces. 1897, i. 89.

——— iron and steel work. 1898, i. 482.

——— mining, at the Paris Exhibition. 1890, ii. 712.

——— modern steelworks. 1895, ii. 496.

——— pumping, at the Kladno colliery. 1891, ii. 218.

——— pumping, notes on. 1891, ii. 215.

——— roughing train and doubling. 1891, ii. 259.

——— tube-making. 1891, ii. 290.

**MACHINES**, bending, straightening, and flanging. 1890, i. 337 ; 1891, i. 414, ii. 291 ; 1892, i. 447, ii. 465 ; 1895, ii. 534.

——— boring and drilling. 1890, i. 336 ; 1891, ii. 206, 294 ; 1892, i. 452 ; 1895, i. 454.

——— cutting and punching. 1890, i. 337, ii. 802 ; 1891, ii. 262 ; 1892, ii. 469.

——— for drilling square and polygonal holes. 1890, ii. 802.

——— hand-boring. 1896, i. 374.

——— moulding. 1890, ii. 763 ; 1891, i. 372, ii. 252 ; 1892, ii. 444 ; 1898, i. 316.

——— planing and drilling. 1890, i. 337, 338, ii. 801 ; 1892, i. 450.

——— planing, shaping, and milling. 1892, ii. 466.

——— planing, shaping, and slotting. 1891, ii. 292.

——— testing. 1890, i. 360, ii. 834 ; 1891, ii. 312 ; 1892, i. 469, ii. 491 ; 1896, i. 509.

——— wire-drawing. 1891, ii. 210 ; 1892, ii. 464.

**M'ILWAIN**, J. D., on metal underframes for rolling-stock. 1894, i. 566.

**M'INTOSH**, H. P., on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 565.

**McIVOR**, R. W. E., on analysis of chrome iron ore. 1900, ii. 585.

**McKAY**, A., on chrome ore in New Zealand. 1898, i. 355.

——— on coal in New Zealand. 1899, ii. 347.

**M'KENNA**, A. G., on analysis of chrome and tungsten steel. 1900, ii. 580.

——— on analysis of chrome ore. 1897, ii. 508.

——— on determination of aluminium. 1891, ii. 327.

——— on determination of manganese. 1891, ii. 326.

——— on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 612.

**M'KENNA**, E. W., on re-rolling steel rails. 1895, i. 450 ; ii. 530.

**MACKINTOSH**, J. B., on fayalite from Colorado. 1891, ii. 144.

——— on iron sulphates of Chili. 1890, i. 199 ; 1891, i. 259.

**M'LANAHAN** ore washer. 1890, ii. 670.

**M'LAREN**, B., on mining statistics. 1900, ii. 527.

**MACLAREN**, COLIN F., elected member. 1900, ii. 5.

**MACLAREN**, R., on boring machine for tapping wastes. 1891, ii. 206.

——— on new use for old ropes. 1892, i. 349.

——— on working thick coal seams by longwall. 1890, ii. 716.

**McLAREN**, W. S. B., elected member. 1898, ii. 5.

**M'LAUREN**, J. J., on petroleum. 1897, i. 394.

MACLAY, D. M., jun., elected member. 1900, i. 2.

McMILLAN, W. G., books on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 891; 1897, i. 627.

——— elected member. 1894, i. 3.

*Report of "An exhibition of industries of Birmingham."* 1895, ii. 335.

——— on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 138.

——— on colour gauges. 1894, ii. 176.

*Paper on "Colour gauges for carbon testing,"* 1894, ii. 157.—Introductory, 157: older forms of colour gauges, 158; essentials of a good colour gauge, 163: disc colour gauge, 164: experimental results, 169.

—*Correspondence*: G. S. Packer, 171; A. Philip, 171; C. H. Ridsdale, 173; J. E. Stead, 175; T. Turner (Stafford), 176; W. G. McMillan, 176.

——— on electro-deposition of iron. 1890, ii. 767.

——— on relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures. 1897, i. 186.

M'MURTRIE, G. E. J., on coal screening. 1894, i. 510.

——— on compressed air. 1897, i. 416.

——— on cost of haulage. 1898, i. 405.

——— on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 380.

——— on new pumping plant. 1894, i. 495.

——— on shaft-sinking. 1898, i. 403.

——— on Somersetshire coalfield. 1892, i. 320.

——— on winding appliances. 1900, i. 324.

——— on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 323.

McMURTRY, G. G., on aluminium in steel ingots. 1891, ii. 275, 287.

M'NAB, W., on explosives. 1894, ii. 361.

MACNAUGHTON, J., on mine dams. 1900, i. 284.

MACNEE, DANIEL, obituary notice of. 1894, i. 393.

McNEILL, B., appointed scrutineer. 1898, ii. 4.

——— books on mining by. 1893, i. 481; 1899, ii. 532.

——— elected member. 1894, i. 3.

McNEILL, H. C.—

*Paper on "Some forms of magnetic separators, and their application to different ores,"* 1899, ii. 18. 1. Wenström machine, 19; 2. Monarch separator, 30; 3. Deliwik-Grondäl separator, 35; 4. Heberle separator, 38; 5. Wetherill machine, 43.—*Discussion*: J. Riley, 45; G. J. Snelus, 46; Sir L. Bell, 48; J. E. Stead, 49.—*Correspondence*: Editor *Engineering News*, 50; H. Bauerman, 51.

McNEILL, WILLIAM, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.

MACNUTT, I., on tests of ordnance steel. 1895, ii. 579.

MACPHERSON, M. A., on iron ore in Cape Breton. 1899, ii. 319.

McPHERSON, W. D., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.

MACQUET, A., on shot firing. 1893, ii. 394.

——— on ventilating appliances. 1893, i. 277.

MACSWINNEY, R. F., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.

M'TAGGART, J. R., on coal. 1896, i. 328.

MACTEAR, J., on coal in Persia. 1895, i. 323.

McWILLIAM, A., elected member. 1896, i. 3.

——— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 223.

——— on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 162.

——— on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 85.

——— on solution theory of carburised iron. 1899, ii. 191.

MADERSPACH, L., on coal deposits of the Neograd district. 1896, ii. 300.

MADRAS, magnetite from. 1894, i. 423.

- MADRID**, fall of meteorites in. 1897, i. 347.  
 ——— school of mines at. 1892, ii. 547.
- MAERCKER**, M. H., on agricultural value of basic slag. 1896, i. 469.
- MAESTRACCI**, M., on solidification of petroleum. 1894, i. 471.
- MAGERY**, J., on basic open-hearth steel. 1898, ii. 500.
- MAGNANINI**, GAETANO, on determining calorific value. 1900, ii. 586.
- MAGNESIA** and sulphur in blast-furnace slag. 1895, i. 405.  
 ——— bricks. 1892, i. 307, ii. 345 ; 1893, i. 212.  
 ——— determination of. 1890, i. 376.  
 ——— for the basic process, preparation of. 1890, ii. 737.
- MAGNESITE**. 1899, ii. 337 ; 1900, i. 290.  
 ——— and dolomite. 1895, i. 304.  
 ——— in Eubœa. 1895, ii. 396.  
 ——— in Lapland. 1895, ii. 396.  
 ——— in the Ural. 1891, i. 275.  
 ——— Styrian deposits of. 1893, i. 210.  
 ——— use of, for basic linings. 1890, i. 315.
- MAGNESIUM** in pig iron. 1892, ii. 438.  
 ——— zinc iron alloys. 1893, i. 397.
- MAGNETIC** concentrating plant. 1893, ii. 328.  
 ——— concentration at Michigamme mine. 1890, ii. 672.  
 ——— concentration of iron ores. 1890, s. v. 350 ; 1891, i. 272, ii. 160 ; 1894, ii. 291 ; 1896, ii. 116 ; 1897, ii. 294 ; 1898, ii. 377 ; 1899, i. 302, ii. 332 ; 1900, i. 288, ii. 421.  
 ——— examination of boreholes. 1898, i. 403.  
 ——— iron ore, exploring for. 1894, i. 426.  
 ——— iron ore in Brazil. 1891, ii. 148 ; 1895, i. 286.  
 ——— iron ore in Eastern Ontario. 1899, ii. 318.  
 ——— iron ore in North Carolina. 1892, i. 278.  
 ——— iron ore mines, pyrites in the Croton. 1892, ii. 317.  
 ——— iron ore, pulverising, at the Croton mines. 1892, i. 300.  
 ——— maps, preparation of. 1897, i. 351.  
 ——— ore separator, Wenström's. 1890, i. 212.  
 ——— oxide, formation of. 1893, i. 194.  
 ——— permeability of soft steels. 1890, i. 352.  
 ——— properties in iron rust. 1893, i. 398.  
 ——— properties of aluminium iron. 1892, ii. 490.  
 ——— properties of iron and steel. 1890, i. 352 ; 1893, ii. 493 ; 1894, i. 573, ii. 442 ; 1895, i. 457, ii. 546 ; 1896, i. 491, ii. 397 ; 1897, i. 524, ii. 453 ; 1898, i. 504, ii. 528 ; 1899, i. 421, ii. 453 ; 1900, i. 402, ii. 542.  
 ——— properties of iron, testing. 1890, ii. 837.  
 ——— properties of magnetite. 1892, i. 282.  
 ——— properties of manganese steel. 1890, ii. 837.  
 ——— separation of iron ore. 1891, i. 273 ; 1892, i. 300, ii. 338 ; 1893, i. 206 ; 1894, i. 428 ; 1895, ii. 390 ; 1896, i. 316 ; 1897, i. 354.  
 ——— separation, Wetherill method. 1896, ii. 290.  
 ——— separators. 1890, ii. 675 ; 1899, ii. 18.  
 ——— survey of Great Britain. 1895, ii. 388.
- MAGNETISATION** of iron, electro-chemical effects. 1893, ii. 520.  
 ——— of iron, influence of temperature on. 1892, ii. 488.  
 ——— of iron ore. 1890, ii. 671 ; 1893, ii. 331.

- MAGNETISATION** of rails. 1893, ii. 494.
- MAGNETISM** in iron. 1892, ii. 488.
- of nickel and steel. 1893, ii. 494.
- MAGNETITE**, association of apatite with beds of. 1892, i. 282.
- belt at Cranberry, North Carolina. 1898, i. 346.
- from Madras. 1894, i. 423.
- in Austria. 1897, ii. 268.
- in Austrian Silesia. 1898, ii. 343.
- in Italy. 1900, i. 270.
- in minerals and rocks. 1893, i. 194.
- in minette ore. 1896, i. 299.
- in New Jersey. 1892, i. 278.
- magnetic properties of. 1892, i. 282 ; 1895, ii. 373.
- mine, Morawitzka. 1892, i. 267.
- occurrence of, in British Columbia. 1898, i. 343.
- of Ontario. 1890, ii. 658 ; 1891, ii. 143.
- of Port Henry. 1890, s. v. 363.
- pseudomorphous after hæmatite. 1893, i. 173.
- pseudomorphs of. 1895, ii. 375.
- stanniferous. 1891, i. 258.
- treatment of, in United States. 1893, ii. 329.
- MAGNETS**, effects of steam on. 1892, i. 465.
- for blast-furnace use. 1890, ii. 751.
- for hoisting purposes. 1897, ii. 421.
- hardening steel. 1892, ii. 489.
- steel for permanent. 1890, ii. 838.
- wrought or cast iron for. 1893, i. 367.
- MAGNUSON**, TORD, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- MAGOT**, M. L., on regenerative furnaces. 1891, ii. 200.
- MAGRUDER**, W. T., on testing metals. 1900, i. 414.
- MAGUIRE**, D., on coal in Utah. 1899, ii. 349.
- on fire-damp explosions. 1900, ii. 479.
- MAHLER**, P., books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483, ii. 366 ; 1892, ii. 555.
- on calorific power of fuels. 1892, i. 309, ii. 346.
- on calorimetry. 1892, i. 308.
- on determination of fuel efficiency. 1892, i. 225.
- on early French metallurgy. 1894, i. 634.
- on steel castings. 1891, i. 406.
- MAHON**, R. H., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.
- on charcoal used in iron-smelting. 1899, ii. 352.
- on coking of Indian coal. 1899, ii. 357.
- Paper* on "India as a centre for steel manufacture," 1899, ii. 83 ; consumption of manufactured steel in India, 83 ; coal output, 84 ; iron ore, 84 ; freight, 85 ; labour question, 86.—*Discussion* : H. Bauermann, 88 ; R. Price-Williams, 88.—*Correspondence* : C. von Schwarz, 89 ; H. G. Turner, 99.
- on iron manufacture in India. 1899, ii. 512.
- MAHON**, R. W., on determination of chromium. 1900, i. 436.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1897, ii. 503 ; 1898, ii. 556.
- on slag cement. 1894, ii. 394.
- on titration of iron. 1894, i. 617.



- MAI, E., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 443.
- MAIN, JAMES A., elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- MAIN, J. M., on working hæmatite in Whitehaven district. 1895, i. 292.
- MAIR, GEORGE JOHN, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- MAIS, H. F., on steel propeller shafts. 1892, i. 475.
- MAJANOVIC, T. VON, on Hungarian coal. 1897, i. 374.
- MAKEPEACE, H. R., on colliery explosions. 1891, i. 337.
- MAKING of middle lias ironstone of the Midlands. 1896, i. 74.
- MAKUC, E., on dynamite in Austrian mines. 1893, ii. 394.
- MALABAR, iron and smelting in. 1891, ii. 254.
- MALAGA, iron ore deposits of. 1893, ii. 309.
- MALAPANE royal ironworks. 1895, ii. 475.
- MALAYSIA, coal in. 1891, ii. 184.
- coalfields of. 1892, ii. 361.
- MALCOLM, J., on pumping machinery. 1891, ii. 216.
- MALLABAND, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 256.
- MALLADA, L., on coal deposits of northern Spain. 1894, i. 443.
- on coalfields of Castile. 1894, ii. 322.
- on Sabero coalfield. 1893, i. 224.
- MALLALIEU, HENRY, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MALLARD, E., on silicon ferro-manganese. 1893, ii. 485.
- MALLEABLE cast iron. 1892, ii. 492; 1895, ii. 527; 1897, ii. 410; 1900, i. 415.
- cast iron, strength of. 1891, ii. 312.
- cast iron, tests of. 1894, ii. 455.
- castings. 1890, ii. 810; 1893, i. 349; 1898, i. 475, ii. 517; 1899, i. 390, ii. 415; 1900, i. 363, ii. 511.
- iron, carburisation of. 1892, i. 427, ii. 451; 1893, i. 323, ii. 457; 1894, i. 544, ii. 408; 1895, i. 423, ii. 502; 1896, i. 440, ii. 373; 1897, i. 498, ii. 422; 1898, i. 484, ii. 494; 1899, i. 403, ii. 426; 1900, i. 378, ii. 520.
- iron for railway vehicles. 1890, ii. 805.
- iron in Belgium, manufacture of. 1898, i. 476.
- iron, production of. 1890, i. 304, ii. 765, s. v. 196\*; 1891, i. 376, ii. 254; 1892, i. 412, ii. 446; 1893, i. 317, ii. 448; 1894, i. 538, ii. 339, 402; 1895, i. 412, ii. 491; 1896, i. 432, ii. 366; 1897, i. 491, ii. 414; 1898, i. 474, ii. 484; 1899, i. 393, ii. 417; 1900, i. 365, ii. 513.
- MALLET, A., on natural gas in the United States. 1897, ii. 336.
- MALLORY, W. S., on spirally-welded tubes. 1890, i. 333.
- MALO, L., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.
- MALOT, C., on determination of phosphorus. 1892, i. 488.
- MALTBY, H. E., on enlarging a shaft. 1897, i. 411.
- MALTBY, ROBERT BINGLEY, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- MALZ, C., on invention of Bessemer process. 1897, ii. 436.
- MAMMOTH coal-seam. 1897, ii. 320.
- MANAGEMENT of cupolas. 1893, ii. 446.
- of hot-blast stoves. 1891, ii. 243.
- MANCHESTER Cathedral. 1899, ii. 247.
- Corn, Grocery, and Produce Exchange. 1899, ii. 247.
- Corporation abattoirs and cold stores. 1899, ii. 281, 282.
- Corporation foreign animals wharf. 1899, ii. 282.
- Corporation gasworks. 1899, ii. 280.
- Corporation hydraulic pumping station. 1899, ii. 283.
- Crematorium. 1899, ii. 284.

**MANCHESTER Meeting.** 1899, ii. 1.

—— **Municipal Technical School.** 1899, ii. 283.

—— **Ship Canal.** 1899, ii. 256.

—— **Town Hall.** 1899, ii. 246.

**MANCUSO-LIMA, G.,** on analysis of basic slag. 1893, i. 419.

**MANDRY, H.,** book on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 633.

**MANGANESE** and its alloys free from carbon, manufacture of. 1893, i. 301.

—— and nickel chromium, reduction of. 1893, i. 302.

—— and sulphur in pig iron. 1892, i. 404.

—— and tungsten, alloys with. 1896, i. 222.

—— beds of Arkansas. 1894, ii. 287.

—— deposits, formation of. 1891, i. 265.

—— deposits of Huelva. 1895, ii. 378.

—— determination of. 1890, i. 372 ; 1891, i. 437, ii. 326, 330 ; 1892, i. 489, 493, ii. 512, 522 ; 1893, i. 403, 418, ii. 530 ; 1894, i. 613 ; 1895, i. 507, ii. 595 ; 1896, i. 534, ii. 442, 448 ; 1897, ii. 497 ; 1898, i. 534, 539, ii. 557 ; 1899, i. 465 ; 1900, i. 433, ii. 575, 583.

—— district, Covadonga. 1892, ii. 330 ; 1895, ii. 379 ; 1896, ii. 139.

—— in cast iron. 1891, ii. 247 ; 1898, ii. 547.

—— in the cupola, loss of. 1895, i. 407.

—— in the finery process. 1899, ii. 417.

—— in iron ores and pig iron. 1899, i. 383.

—— in open-hearth process. 1899, i. 407.

—— influence of, on cast iron. 1898, ii. 206.

—— influence of, on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 57.

—— ingot metal. 1890, ii. 836.

—— iron, and aluminium, triple alloys of. 1892, ii. 508.

—— irregularity of, in ferro-manganese. 1893, i. 313.

—— natural oxides of. 1895, i. 291.

—— ore. 1890, i. 210 ; 1894, i. 422 ; 1897, i. 348, 349, ii. 281.

—— ore, chemical preparation of low-grade. 1890, ii. 678.

—— ore, composition of. 1890, ii. 663.

—— ore deposits by lateral secretion, formation of. 1892, i. 287.

—— ore, determination of cobalt in. 1892, i. 494.

—— ore in the Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 202.

—— ore in Arkansas. 1891, ii. 152.

—— ore in Brazil. 1898, i. 355 ; 1899, ii. 322 ; 1900, i. 179, 282.

—— ore in Canada. 1892, ii. 331.

—— ore in the Caucasus. 1890, ii. 664 ; 1891, ii. 150 ; 1892, ii. 329 ; 1896, i. 312 ; 1898, ii. 356 ; 1900, ii. 417.

—— ore in Chili. 1892, ii. 536.

—— ore in Colorado. 1891, i. 259 ; 1900, i. 281.

—— ore of Crimora. 1891, ii. 153.

—— ore in Cuba. 1892, i. 286 ; 1893, ii. 322.

—— ore of Dillenburg. 1890, i. 201.

—— ore in Eastern Hunsrück. 1891, ii. 151.

—— ore in France. 1893, ii. 320 ; 1900, ii. 416.

—— ore in Georgia. 1892, ii. 331.

—— ore in Germany. 1898, ii. 347.

—— ore in Ilmenau. 1891, ii. 151.

—— ore in India. 1892, i. 277 ; 1896, ii. 155.

- MANGANESE ore in Mexico.** 1892, ii. 331.  
 — ore in New Brunswick. 1898, ii. 359.  
 — ore in New Zealand. 1895, ii. 381.  
 — ore in Russia. 1890, i. 202 ; 1891, i. 266 ; 1895, i. 290 ; 1896, ii. 281 ; 1899, ii. 313 ; 1900, ii. 616.  
 — ore in Spain. 1896, ii. 139 ; 1900, i. 481, ii. 617.  
 — ore in Sweden. 1891, ii. 152 ; 1896, i. 312.  
 — ore in United States. 1891, i. 266 ; 1896, i. 313 ; 1897, ii. 541 ; 1900, ii. 417.  
 — ore in Wales. 1892, ii. 349 ; 1893, i. 200.  
 — ore in Western Australia. 1890, ii. 658.  
 — ore, world's output of. 1896, ii. 484.  
 — reduction of. 1896, i. 400.  
 — steel. 1890, ii. 836 ; 1891, ii. 309 ; 1892, ii. 502 ; 1893, i. 384, ii. 513.  
 — steel alloy, fire bars of. 1894, i. 567.  
 — steel gun-shields. 1898, i. 518.  
 — steel, magnetic properties of. 1890, ii. 837.  
 — steel wheels. 1893, ii. 516.  
 — volatility of. 1894, i. 598.  
 — volumetric determination of. 1891, i. 430.
- MANGANIFEROUS iron ore at Tyrnowa.** 1890, ii. 656.  
 — iron ore in Sweden. 1892, ii. 330.  
 — iron ore mining in Giessen. 1891, i. 271.  
 — pig iron industry of Russia. 1899, ii. 518.
- MANIPULATING plates in the rolling-mill.** 1892, i. 425.
- MANNABERG, M., on open-hearth continuous steel process.** 1900, i. 80.
- MANNESMANN, F., on crucible steel.** 1899, i. 404.
- MANNESMANN process.** 1890, ii. 770.  
 — tubes. 1891, ii. 296 ; 1892, i. 446.
- MANO, FEHER, on mining law of Hungary.** 1896, i. 550.
- MANSELL, J. H., on armour-plate steel.** 1892, i. 481.
- MANTEUFFEL, BARON VON, on meteorites.** 1894, ii. 292.
- MANTLE, H. G., elected member.** 1896, i. 3.
- MANUEL, G. W., on steel for marine forgings.** 1897, ii. 471.
- MANUFACTURE of axle-boxes.** 1895, i. 451.  
 — of basic open-hearth steel. 1891, i. 391.  
 — of basic pig iron. 1890, i. 283.  
 — of basic slag. 1900, ii. 530.  
 — of best Yorkshire iron. 1900, ii. 513.  
 — of briquettes. 1890, ii. 696 ; 1891, i. 299 ; 1892, ii. 420 ; 1894, ii. 333, 378.  
 — of coke. 1891, ii. 191, 491 ; 1892, ii. 372 ; 1894, ii. 334 ; 1898, i. 385.  
 — of ferro-chromium. 1900, ii. 569.  
 — of ferro-manganese. 1890, i. 289.  
 — of galvanised iron. 1890, i. 348 ; 1891, ii. 298.  
 — of gas. 1893, i. 250 ; 1900, ii. 444.  
 — of graphite crucibles. 1890, i. 216.  
 — of guns, recent progress in. 1892, ii. 474.  
 — of horse-shoes. 1892, ii. 469.  
 — of ingot metal. 1890, ii. 791 ; 1894, ii. 421.  
 — of iron, probable future of the. 1890, ii. 406.

- MANUFACTURE** of magnesia bricks. 1892, ii. 345.  
 ——— of malleable iron. 1891, i. 376 ; 1894, ii. 412.  
 ——— of nickel-iron and alloys. 1892, i. 416, ii. 460.  
 ——— of patent fuel. 1892, i. 392.  
 ——— of peat fuel. 1900, ii. 487.  
 ——— of pipes. 1894, i. 567.  
 ——— of projectiles. 1892, ii. 476.  
 ——— of propeller shafts. 1899, ii. 446.  
 ——— of Scotch pig iron. 1895, ii. 462.  
 ——— of screw shapes. 1900, i. 393.  
 ——— of shafts. 1891, i. 407.  
 ——— of sheet iron. 1890, ii. 797.  
 ——— of slag cement. 1890, i. 296.  
 ——— of special steels. 1900, ii. 521.  
 ——— of spiegeleisen and ferro-manganese. 1898, i. 300.  
 ——— of spiral tubing. 1890, ii. 810.  
 ——— of steel castings. 1900, i. 392, ii. 532.  
 ——— of steel in small converters. 1892, i. 431.  
 ——— of structural steel. 1900, i. 393.  
 ——— of tool steel. 1895, i. 423.  
 ——— of war material. 1893, i. 387 ; 1895, i. 451.  
 ——— of water-gas. 1890, ii. 707.  
 ——— of wire rods. 1892, i. 447.
- MANUFACTURED** iron industry of the United Kingdom. 1897, ii. 515.
- MANURE**, basic slag as. 1890, i. 325 ; 1898, i. 346.
- MARBURG**, E., on testing metals. 1900, i. 413.
- MARCHAIS**, V., on determination of arsenic. 1892, i. 495.
- MARCHAL**, J., on arsenic in steel. 1899, i. 455.
- MARCHIENNE** colliery. 1894, ii. 253.
- MARCY**, W., on effect of oil on iron. 1893, ii. 521.
- MARIEMONT** collieries. 1894, ii. 242.  
 ——— glassworks. 1894, ii. 246.
- MARINE** engine, development of. 1890, ii. 460.  
 ——— engines, testing steel for. 1896, i. 516.
- MARKHAM**, ARTHUR B., elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- MARKHAM**, SIR E., speech by. 1898, i. 288.
- MARKOWNIKOFF**, V., on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.
- MARKS**, E. C. R., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600.  
 ——— on testing iron and steel. 1892, i. 47.  
 ——— on tubes. 1897, i. 516.
- MARLE**, M., on Appolt coke-oven. 1894, ii. 337.  
 ——— on coke-ovens at Blanzey collieries. 1894, i. 466.
- MARLES** collieries, winding at the. 1892, ii. 394.
- MARLEY**, THOMAS EDWARD GEORGE, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.  
 ——— on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 43.  
 ——— on pig-breakers. 1900, ii. 495.
- MARQUET**, A., books on mining by. 1893, i. 451.  
 ——— on explosives. 1894, ii. 358.
- MARQUETTE**. 1890, s. v., 208.  
 ——— docks. 1890, s. v. 400.  
 ——— docks, shipments of ore at. 1890, s. v. 400.

- MARQUETTE** iron-bearing region. 1898, i. 345.  
 — iron manufacture at. 1891, i. 480.  
 — iron ores of. 1892, i. 274.  
 — range. 1890, s. v. 383.
- MARR, J. E.**, on origin of coal. 1900, ii. 430, 431.
- MARSCHICK**, on iron alloys. 1899, ii. 462.
- MARSDEN, BENJAMIN**, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 311.
- MARSDEN, HARRY**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MARSH, A.**, elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- MARSH, F. S.**, on signalling in mines. 1893, i. 283.
- MARSHALL, H.**, on blast-furnace practice. 1898, i. 91.
- MARSHALL, J. G.**, on handling coal. 1900, i. 344.
- MARSHALL, S. B.**, on discrepancies in analyses. 1898, ii. 554.  
 — on foundry iron. 1900, i. 362.
- MARSHALL, WILLIAM BAYLEY**, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- MARTEL, M.**, on testing. 1897, i. 533.
- MARTELL, B.**, on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 64.  
 — on progress of materials for shipbuilding. 1891, ii. 58.
- MARTELLI, D.**, on analysis of basic slag. 1893, i. 420.
- MARTEN, H. J.**, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 296.
- MARTENS, A.**, books on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600 ; 1900, i. 493.  
 — on influence of size of test-pieces. 1896, ii. 407.  
 — on influence of temperature on strength of iron. 1890, ii. 825.  
 — on iron cylinders. 1896, ii. 419 ; 1897, i. 552.  
 — on microscopic metallurgy. 1892, ii. 485 ; 1893, i. 368, ii. 488 ; 1894, ii. 442 ; 1896, i. 487.  
 — on mild steel as a structural material. 1892, i. 477.  
 — on rolling. 1897, i. 527.  
 — on steel rails. 1896, ii. 414 ; 1900, ii. 563.  
 — on testing cast iron. 1898, ii. 533 ; 1899, i. 435.  
 — on testing machines. 1899, i. 434.  
 — on tests of wire rope. 1899, ii. 470.  
 — on texture of rail heads. 1892, ii. 498.
- MARTENS, F. F.**, on magnetic properties of iron. 1897, i. 524.
- MARTIN, SIR ACQUIN**, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- MARTIN, CHARLES STANLEY**, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- MARTIN, E. A.**, on Kent coalfield. 1897, ii. 309.
- MARTIN, E. H.**, elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- MARTIN, E. P.**, acknowledgment of thanks by. 1898, i. 15.  
 — acknowledgment of welcome to Stockholm. 1898, ii. 2.  
 — address of welcome to the King of Sweden. 1898, ii. 232.  
 — elected President. 1896, ii. 2.  
 — member of committee on steel rails. 1896, i. 10.  
 — on action of explosives on tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 241.  
 — on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 225.  
 — on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 194.  
 — on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 71.  
 — on American standard specifications. 1900, ii. 239.  
 — on application of belts to the shipment of coal. 1897, ii. 19, 21.  
 — on Bertrand-Thiel open-hearth process. 1897, i. 140.

- MARTIN, E. P., on blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 91.  
 — on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 155.  
 — on characteristic features of Swedish iron ore mining. 1898, ii. 75.  
 — on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 58.  
 — on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 93, 96.  
 — on desulphurisation. 1892, i. 117; 1898, i. 94.  
 — on development of Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 33.  
 — on metal mixers. 1895, i. 72.  
 — on new form of Siemens furnace. 1890, i. 34.  
 — on open-hearth continuous process. 1900, i. 66.  
 — on permanent way. 1898, i. 125.  
 — on pyrometers. 1898, i. 118.  
 — on roasting iron ores. 1896, ii. 135.  
 — on sand on pig iron. 1896, ii. 176.  
 — on steel rails. 1900, ii. 558.  
 — on suggestions for improvement of rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 271.  
 — on Walrand-Legenisel process. 1896, ii. 113.  
 Presidential address by, 1897, i. 20; past and present experience, 20; statistics, 24; foreign progress, 25; American competition, 26; freights, 28; iron ore supply, 28; coking and by-products, 29; desulphurising, 31; hydraulic forging, 31; tin plates, 32; uses of steel, 33; wages and labour cost, 34; railway rates, 34; receipts and working expenses and net receipts, 1895, 37; labour questions, 39.  
 — speeches by. 1898, i. 284; ii. 268; 1899, i. 251.  
 — votes of thanks by. 1897, i. 192, ii. 3, 114, 179; 1898, ii. 3, 109.  
 — work done by. 1899, i. 39.
- MARTIN, GEORGE FORSTER, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- MARTIN, H. W., on shaft-sinking. 1897, i. 410.  
 — on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 367.
- MARTIN, J. S., on iron ore in Devonshire. 1895, ii. 362.
- MARTIN, R., on coal-cutting machinery. 1891, ii. 202.  
 — on failures in necks of chilled iron rolls. 1892, ii. 186.  
 — on hand-boring machines. 1900, ii. 471.  
 — on Midlothian coal basin. 1894, i. 439.  
 — on mine timber. 1896, i. 373.  
 — on timbering in collieries. 1890, ii. 719.
- MARTIN, SIMON S., elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- MARTINET, on coal in France. 1899, ii. 345.  
 — on ventilation of collieries. 1900, ii. 479.  
 — on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 369; 1900, ii. 467.
- MARTINO, M., on alloys. 1897, i. 561.
- MARTITE. 1892, ii. 324; 1896, i. 310.
- MARTOS, Spain, coal deposits at. 1892, i. 323.
- MARTYN, GEORGE RAWLINGS, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.
- MARUHN, C., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- MARVIN, C., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- MARVIN, H. N., on electric percussive rock-drills. 1893, i. 203.
- MARYLAND, fireclay from. 1892, i. 306.  
 — rail steel. 1893, i. 378.  
 — steelworks. 1892, i. 436.
- MASHONALAND, iron ore in. 1892, ii. 314.

- MASKEGON rolling-mills. 1891, ii. 260.
- MASON, F. D., on waste heat of coke-ovens. 1893, ii. 368.
- MASON, F. H., on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 302 ; 1900, ii. 434.
- on slag cement. 1896, i. 421.
- MASON, HERBERT EVANS, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- MASONRY of blast-furnaces, refractory. 1892, ii. 425.
- MASSACHUSETTS, iron ore in. 1900, ii. 412.
- MASSENEZ, J., on elimination of sulphur. 1892, i. 110.
- Paper* on "The elimination of sulphur from pig iron," 1891, ii. 76 ; the Jones mixing process, 76 ; effect of manganese, 77 ; the Hoerde desulphurising plant, 78 ; results, 79 ; details of tappings, 81 ; analysis of slag, 82.—*Discussion* : G. Lander, 83, 90 ; Sir L. Bell, 83, 89 ; J. E. Stead, 85 ; H. Bauerman, 86 ; E. J. Ball, 87 ; W. Galbraith, 88 ; G. J. Snelus, 90 ; R. A. Hadfield, 91 ; Sir F. A. Abel, 92.
- on manganese and sulphur in pig iron. 1892, i. 405.
- on metal mixers. 1895, i. 74.
- MASSEY, W. H., juror at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 361.
- MASSIA, M. SANCHEZ y, on Puertollano coalfield. 1895, i. 319.
- MASSICKS and CROOKE on hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 52.
- MASSIE, J. G., on methods of working coal. 1894, i. 493.
- on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 382.
- MASSON, E., on electric safety-lamps. 1892, i. 378.
- MASTBAUM, H., on determination of tungsten. 1897, ii. 507.
- MATAMOROS branch railways. 1896, ii. 54.
- MATERIALS, assemblage of. 1890, s. v. 47.
- for the blast-furnace, selection of. 1895, i. 386.
- in iron manufacture, value of. 1896, i. 419.
- utilisation of scrap. 1896, i. 484.
- MATHER, W. G., on benefit funds at iron mines. 1898, ii. 376.
- MATHESON, E., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- on manufacture of best Yorkshire iron. 1900, ii. 513.
- on welding by electricity. 1890, ii. 246.
- MATHESON, W. G., on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 302.
- MATHET, L., on methods of working coal. 1894, i. 491.
- MATHILDEN works in the Harz. 1898, i. 454.
- MATIGNON, on combustible gases. 1894, i. 438.
- MATLACK, G. E., on moulding. 1898, ii. 482.
- MATTEO, V. DE, on mineral fuel in Italy. 1895, i. 317.
- MATTEO, W. F., on classification of steel plates. 1893, ii. 500.
- MATTESON, C. E., on supporting wire during annealing. 1890, i. 330.
- MATTHEWMAN, FRED. ARDILL, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- on efficiency of gaseous fuel. 1894, ii. 345.
- on manganese in open-hearth process. 1899, i. 407.
- on sulphur determination. 1896, i. 537.
- MATTHEWS, D. H. F., on coal-dust. 1895, i. 367.
- MATTHEWS, J. A., on carbides of iron. 1898, ii. 548.
- MAUCLINE, R., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- on coal-mining in Alabama. 1893, i. 270.
- on screening and picking coal. 1893, i. 286.
- MAUERHOFER, J., on health conditions of coal mining. 1896, ii. 341.
- on iron ore in Sweden. 1899, ii. 315.

- MAUERHOFER, J.**, on modern explosives and fire-damp. 1892, ii. 399.  
 — on occurrence of gas in collieries. 1898, ii. 413.  
 — on production of coal in Sweden. 1899, ii. 522.  
 — on working coal. 1898, ii. 441.
- MAUERMANN, M.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1891, i. 435.
- MAULETTE, P. DE**, book on mining by. 1890, i. 409.  
 — on Donetz coalfields. 1895, i. 318.
- MAURAIN, C.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1896, i. 491; 1901 i. 404; ii. 543.
- MAURICE, P.**, on analysis of coal. 1899, ii. 492.
- MAURICE, W.**, on electric fuses. 1898, i. 415.  
 — on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 436; 1899, i. 347.
- MAURY, D. H.**, on corrosion of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 568.
- MAURY, G. P.**, on ferro-silicon. 1897, i. 573.  
 — on silicon determination. 1898, i. 533.
- MAVOR, H. A.**, on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 355; 1896, ii. 327.
- MAW, FRANCIS JOHN**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.
- MAXIM, H. P.**, on electric-welded projectiles. 1892, ii. 477.
- MAXSE, E. B.**, on magnesite deposits in Euboea. 1895, ii. 396.
- MAXWELL, J.**, on coal-mining in Canada. 1898, ii. 401.
- MAY, E.**, on slag cement. 1898, i. 461.
- MAY, G. J.**, on colonial collieries. 1899, ii. 389.
- MAY, W. J.**, on concentration of Irish iron ores. 1898, i. 205.  
 — on modern foundry practice. 1899, ii. 413.  
 — on pumping appliances. 1898, i. 274.  
 — on recovery of metallic iron from slag. 1891, ii. 280.  
 — on treating outcrop iron ore. 1895, ii. 368.  
 — on washing iron ores. 1895, i. 301.
- MAYBERY, J.**, on charging open-hearth furnaces. 1897, i. 111.  
 — on manufacture of tin-plates. 1897, ii. 38.
- MAYER, J.**, life of. 1900, ii. 534.  
 — on colliery explosions. 1898, i. 425.  
 — on colliery ventilation. 1897, i. 428.  
 — on fire-damp. 1897, i. 430; 1900, i. 335.  
 — on fire-damp explosion in Polish Ostrau. 1891, ii. 227.  
 — on fires in collieries. 1896, ii. 339.  
 — on rescue appliances for collieries. 1899, ii. 384.  
 — on safety-breathing apparatus. 1898, i. 425, ii. 448.  
 — on spontaneous combustion in collieries. 1899, i. 356.
- MAYLOR, W.**, on manufacture of iron in Southern India. 1896, ii. 354.
- MAYNARD, G. W.**, on chromite in Newfoundland. 1897, ii. 303.  
 — on direct process. 1890, ii. 424.  
 — on magnetites. 1895, ii. 375.
- MAYR VON MELNHOF, F., BARON**, obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 291.
- MAZODIER**, on safety-lamps. 1894, ii. 368.
- MAZOYER, C. M.**, on early steel bridges. 1894, i. 567.
- MAZZUOLI, L.**, book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- MEACHEM, F. G.**, on coal-working. 1897, i. 425.  
 — on earth explosion or bump. 1898, ii. 403.  
 — on South Staffordshire coalfield. 1895, i. 312.  
 — on spontaneous combustion in collieries. 1899, i. 355.



- MEACHEM, F. G.**, on underground haulage. 1896, i. 371.
- MEACHEM, L.**, on ancient iron ore mining. 1894, i. 425.
- on electricity in mining. 1896, i. 371.
- MEAD, D. W.**, on mine pumps. 1899, i. 351.
- MEADE, R. K.**, on coal analysis. 1900, i. 440.
- MEADE-KING, W. O. E.**, on waste water from coal-washing. 1900, ii. 487.
- MEARS, J. C.**, on cupola practice. 1900, i. 360.
- MEASURE** of hardness. 1890, ii. 835.
- of quality, reduction of area as. 1891, i. 420.
- MEASUREMENT** of small strains. 1895, ii. 557.
- of strains within the elastic limit. 1890, ii. 833.
- of test-pieces. 1890, ii. 832.
- of velocity of projectiles. 1891, ii. 12.
- of very low temperatures. 1897, ii. 464.
- MECA, TORRICO Y**, on vanadium in Peruvian coal. 1895, ii. 416.
- MECHAN, HENRY**, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- MECHANICAL** charging of steel furnaces. 1897, i. 89; 1899, i. 404.
- coke-drawer. 1898, ii. 309.
- engineering of collieries, improvements in. 1890, ii. 708.
- preparation. 1890, i. 211, ii. 670; 1891, i. 272, ii. 160; 1892, i. 298, ii. 335; 1893, i. 205, ii. 328; 1894, i. 426, ii. 301; 1895, i. 301, ii. 388; 1896, i. 316, ii. 290; 1897, i. 354, ii. 294; 1898, i. 359, ii. 377; 1899, i. 302, ii. 332; 1900, i. 287, ii. 421.
- properties of steel. 1896, ii. 404; 1897, ii. 451; 1900, ii. 543.
- puddling furnace. 1891, ii. 255.
- screens for coal. 1890, ii. 730.
- stokers. 1896, ii. 366.
- testing of iron. 1891, i. 420.
- tests of ingot metal. 1893, ii. 503.
- tests, results of. 1897, ii. 468.
- treatment, changes in composition of steel during. 1892, ii. 506.
- treatment of moulding sand. 1891, i. 373.
- ventilation of collieries. 1890, i. 264.
- MECHANISM**, interchangeable construction in. 1893, ii. 482.
- of solid viscosity. 1893, ii. 491.
- MEDIUM** fan. 1890, i. 263.
- MEERENS, L.**, book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574.
- MEETINGS** of the Institute. 1890, i. 1, ii. 1.; s. v. v.; 1891, i. 1, ii. 1; 1892, i. 1, ii. 1; 1893, i. 1, ii. 1; 1894, i. 1, ii. 1; 1895, i. 1, ii. 1; 1896, i. 1, ii. 1; 1897, i. 1, ii. 1; 1898, i. 1, ii. 1; 1899, i. 1, ii. 1; 1900, i. 1, ii. 1.
- MEHADIA** brown coal mines, Hungary. 1895, ii. 407.
- MEHRTENS, F. C.**, on electric welding. 1894, ii. 426.
- MEHRTENS, G.**, book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- on basic Bessemer metal for bridge construction. 1900, ii. 556.
- on cold-bending tests with ingot iron. 1892, i. 471.
- on consumption of pig iron in different countries. 1892, ii. 553.
- on corrosion of iron. 1898, ii. 551.
- on German basic Bessemer iron. 1890, i. 345.
- on ingot metal. 1892, ii. 494.
- on iron bridges. 1897, i. 515.
- on manufacture of ingot metal. 1894, ii. 421.

- MEHRTENS, G.**, on mechanical tests of ingot metal. 1893, ii. 503.  
 — on steel bridges. 1897, ii. 443, 445; 1898, i. 498.  
 — on tensile tests of perforated test-pieces of ingot metal. 1898, ii. 497.  
 — on test-pieces. 1897, i. 539.  
 — on tests of metal for the Fordon Bridge. 1893, i. 382.
- MEHRTENS, L.** book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- MEIER, E. D.**, on boiler-plates. 1897, ii. 474.  
 — on calorimetry. 1900, ii. 428.
- MEIER, M.**, on improvements in rolling-mills. 1899, i. 398.
- MEIN, J.**, on explosives. 1898, i. 412.
- MEINEKE, C.**, on analysis of basic slag. 1896, i. 540.  
 — on determination of sulphuric acid. 1899, ii. 490.
- MEINICKE, CARL**, on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 366.
- MEIRO, A. J.**, on treatment of petroleum. 1893, ii. 373.
- MEISSNER, C. A.**, book on mining by. 1895, ii. 633.  
 — on dolomite in blast-furnaces. 1894, ii. 384.  
 — on formation of cyanides in the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 383.  
 — on foundry irons. 1895, ii. 487.  
 — on iron making. 1897, i. 475.  
 — on iron ore in Belle Isle, Newfoundland. 1899, ii. 320.  
 — on limestone and dolomites in Alabama. 1894, ii. 306.  
 — on pipe founding. 1900, ii. 510.  
 — on prevention of waste explosions. 1891, i. 333.  
 — on rock drills. 1895, ii. 438.  
 — on standard specifications. 1900, i. 416.  
 — on steel manufacture in Alabama. 1894, ii. 306; 1895, i. 442.  
 — on washed and unwashed coal in blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 347.
- MELDOLA, R.** book on coal by. 1891, i. 484.
- MELDRUM, T. F.** on steam economy in rolling-mill engines. 1895, i. 419.
- MELIKOFF, P.**, on meteorites. 1893, i. 199; 1894, ii. 292; 1897, i. 347;  
 1899, i. 290; 1900, i. 280.
- MELINGRIFFITH** tin-plate works. 1897, ii. 236.
- MÉLIOT, M.** book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- MELLAND, GODFREY**, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.  
 — on relations of aluminium to iron. 1900, i. 429.  
 — and **HARRY W. WALDRON**—  
*Paper* on "The influence of aluminium on the carbon in cast iron, 1900,  
 ii. 244; previous researches on the subject, 244; method of making the  
 alloys, 245; loss of aluminium, 246; method of casting, 247; summary  
 of the analyses, 247; remarks on the analyses, 248; effect of aluminium  
 on the separation of carbon as graphite, 249; chilling of the metal, 251;  
 compression tests, 253.—*Discussion*: A. Stansfield, 255; C. B. Dudley, 255;  
 G. J. Snelus, 255; R. A. Hadfield, 256; G. Melland, 258.
- MELLIN, R.**, on prevention of over-winding. 1898, ii. 431.  
 — on working coal. 1898, ii. 440.
- MELLING, JOHN FREDERICK**, elected member. 1899, i. 3.  
 — on ingots for tubes and propeller-shafts. 1900, i. 175.
- MELLON, H.**, on mining softer ores of Furness. 1895, i. 293.
- MELLY, E. F.** on iron supports. 1897, ii. 351.
- MELTING** and casting, new method of. 1893, i. 316.  
 — iron. 1891, i. 312; 1897, ii. 414.  
 — iron and control of mixture. 1897, ii. 408.

- MELTING** iron, cupolas and reverberatory furnaces for. 1898, i. 167.  
 ——— iron with natural gas. 1895, ii. 485.  
 ——— point of cast iron. 1899, i. 432.  
**MELVILLE, W. H.**, on natural nickel iron. 1892, ii. 324.  
**MELZI, G.**, on meteorites. 1900, ii. 415.  
**MEMORIAL** resolution. 1890, ii. 489.  
**MENDELÉEFF, D.**, on calorimetric measurements. 1897, ii. 305.  
 ——— on Dulong formula. 1898, i. 372.  
**MENDING** a broken roll. 1897, ii. 411.  
**MENDIZABAL, CARLOS**, elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
**MENELAUS, W.**, work done by. 1899, i. 34.  
**MENNE, F.**, on wrought iron and steel sheets. 1895, i. 476.  
**MENOMINEE** range. 1890, s. v. 373 ; 1893, i. 186.  
**MENTZ-TOLLEY, R.**, elected member. 1894, i. 4.  
**MENTZEL, H.**, on Stahlberg iron ore deposits. 1898, ii. 348.  
**MENZEL, E.**, book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.  
**MENZEL, K.**, on breakage of winding-ropes in Saxon mines. 1892, i. 291.  
 ——— on deepest shaft in Saxony. 1897, ii. 342.  
 ——— on subsidence caused by mining. 1900, i. 340.  
**MENZIES, J.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 5.  
**MERCADIER, M.**, on tests of nickel steel. 1891, ii. 311.  
**MERCEY, N. DE**, on iron ore in France. 1899, i. 279.  
**MERCIER, M.**, on signalling in mines. 1893, i. 283.  
**MERCURY** in Russian iron ore. 1899, ii. 314.  
**MERENSKY, A.**, on coal in East Africa. 1897, i. 385.  
**MERGUI** district, coal in. 1893, i. 232.  
**MERIVALE, J. H.**, books on mining by. 1897, ii. 552 ; 1900, i. 495.  
**MERIVALE, W.**, on asphalt. 1898, i. 398.  
**MERRICKS, F.**, book on mining by. 1900, i. 494.  
**MERRILL, G. P.**, on meteorites. 1894, ii. 293 ; 1897, i. 346.  
**MERRIMAN, M.**, on testing machines. 1899, ii. 467.  
**MERRITT, E.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 455.  
**MERRITT, W. H.**, on coal in Western Canada. 1890, i. 224.  
 ——— on coal-mining in Canada. 1894, ii. 373.  
 ——— on iron ore in Ontario. 1896, i. 305.  
**MESABI** district, steam shovels in. 1893, ii. 324.  
 ——— iron ore mines. 1896, i. 306.  
 ——— iron ore range. 1890, i. 197 ; 1892, i. 275 ; 1893, i. 187 ; 1894, ii. 283.  
 ——— iron ore, some problems of. 1892, ii. 315.  
 ——— Range, mining methods on the. 1895, i. 293 ; 1898, i. 356.  
**MESSIMER, M. B.**, on methods of case-hardening. 1900, i. 392.  
**MESTCHERSKY, A.**, on iron industry of Russia. 1895, ii. 622.  
 ——— on steelworks in Russia. 1895, ii. 509.  
**MESURÉ** and Nouel pyrometer. 1891, i. 280.  
**METAL**, ingot, changes in. 1892, ii. 483.  
 ——— ingot, for bridges. 1890, ii. 814.  
 ——— ingot, manganese steel and. 1890, ii. 836.  
 ——— ingot, manufacture of. 1890, ii. 791.  
 ——— ingot, testing of. 1892, ii. 493.  
 ——— jacketing for blast-furnace hearths. 1892, i. 398.

- METAL** ladles, removing skulls from direct. 1892, ii. 431.  
 ——— mixers. 1895, i. 66, 443 ; 1898, i. 448 ; 1899, i. 409.  
 ——— mixers at Edgar-Thomson Works. 1890, ii. 645, a. v. 243.  
 ——— sawing machines. 1893, i. 362.  
 ——— sheet, machine for expanding. 1890, ii. 800.  
 ——— sleepers. 1890, i. 343 ; 1892, i. 456 ; 1894, ii. 433 ; 1895, ii. 531.  
 ——— sleepers in Belgium. 1892, ii. 497.  
 ——— superheating converter. 1894, i. 556.  
 ——— underframes for railway waggons. 1894, i. 556 ; 1896, i. 479.  
 ——— wear of. 1890, ii. 250.
- METALLIC** carbonyls. 1900, i. 430.
- METALLOGRAPHY.** 1898, i. 501, ii. 527.  
 ——— microscopic. 1893, ii. 488 ; 1894, ii. 441.
- METALLOIDS**, action of, on cast iron. 1898, ii. 200.  
 ——— in cast iron, value of. 1896, ii. 362 ; 1898, i. 466.
- METALLURGICAL** analysis. 1899, ii. 480.  
 ——— department of the Sheffield Technical School. 1891, ii. 95.  
 ——— education. 1897, ii. 522 ; 1899, ii. 524.  
 ——— preparation of iron ore. 1890, i. 213, ii. 677 ; 1891, ii. 163 ; 1892, i. 305, ii. 341 ; 1893, ii. 330 ; 1894, i. 428 ; 1895, ii. 391 ; 1896, i. 319 ; 1897, i. 356 ; 1899, ii. 334.  
 ——— treatment of nickel ores. 1895, ii. 393.
- METALLURGY**, early French. 1894, i. 634.  
 ——— of iron and steel, German progress since 1876. 1890, ii. 491.  
 ——— of iron, use of fluor-spar. 1890, i. 298.
- METALS**, action of tidal streams on. 1890, ii. 847.  
 ——— colour oxidation of the surface of. 1890, i. 361.  
 ——— diffusion of. 1896, ii. 396.  
 ——— fatigue of. 1895, ii. 556.  
 ——— flow of. 1890, ii. 831 ; 1891, i. 418.  
 ——— hardness of. 1893, ii. 495.  
 ——— of the iron group, separation of. 1896, i. 539.
- METAMORPHISM** of coal. 1895, ii. 402.
- METCALF**, W., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.  
 ——— on hardening of steel. 1893, ii. 495.  
 ——— on influence of vibration on steel. 1895, ii. 557.  
 ——— on physics of steel. 1892, i. 463.  
 ——— on pig iron industry. 1896, i. 414.  
 ——— on revolution in steel-making. 1895, ii. 526.  
 ——— on tool steel. 1896, ii. 375.
- METEORITES**, researches on. 1890, i. 203, ii. 665 ; 1891, i. 260, ii. 149 ; 1892, i. 283, ii. 324 ; 1893, i. 195, ii. 318 ; 1894, i. 423, ii. 292 ; 1895, i. 289, ii. 375 ; 1896, i. 310, ii. 275 ; 1897, i. 344, ii. 278 ; 1898, i. 353, ii. 366 ; 1899, i. 290, ii. 324 ; 1900, i. 279, ii. 414.
- METHODS** of analysis, introduction of standard. 1896, i. 80.  
 ——— of case-hardening. 1900, i. 391.  
 ——— of iron-working, primitive. 1892, ii. 461.  
 ——— of refining steel, new. 1892, i. 438.  
 ——— of testing explosives. 1892, i. 357.  
 ——— of testing steel. 1892, ii. 491.  
 ——— of testing, uniformity in. 1896, i. 503.

- METHODS** of working coal. 1894, i. 491, 492 ; 1900, i. 330, ii. 474.  
 ——— of working thick coal seams. 1891, ii. 207 ; 1892, i. 360.
- METTRIER, M.**, on Spanish iron ore. 1894, ii. 279.
- METZ, E. E.**, on determination of phosphorus in pig iron. 1891, ii. 324.
- METZ, L.**, on blast-furnace accident. 1900, i. 348.
- MEUNIER, J.**, on colliery explosions. 1898, ii. 448.
- MEUNIER, S.**, on asphalt. 1897, i. 403 ; 1898, i. 398.  
 ——— on chrome iron. 1890, ii. 849.  
 ——— on formation of chrome iron ore. 1890, ii. 664.  
 ——— on meteorites. 1890, i. 203 ; 1898, i. 199, ii. 318 ; 1894, i. 425 ; 1899, ii. 324 ; 1900, ii. 414.  
 ——— on native iron of terrestrial origin. 1891, ii. 148.
- MEURTHE-ET-MOSELLE**, iron industry of. 1892, i. 511.
- MEWES, R.**, on explosives and blasting. 1900, ii. 474.
- MEWIUS, F.**, on coal in Spitzbergen. 1900, ii. 443.
- MEXICO**, coal in. 1891, ii. 180, 184 ; 1892, ii. 367 ; 1894, i. 451 ; 1899, i. 316 ; 1900, i. 300.  
 ——— imports of. 1891, i. 460.  
 ——— iron industry of. 1894, ii. 519 ; 1896, ii. 474.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1892, ii. 319 ; 1893, i. 192, ii. 317.  
 ——— ironworks in. 1892, ii. 447.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1892, ii. 331.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1896, ii. 474 ; 1897, ii. 531.
- MEYER, B.**, on steam-presses and shingling hammers. 1897, i. 491.
- MEYER, E.**, on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 404 ; 1900, ii. 498, 502.
- MEYER, E. VON**, on explosions in brown coal briquette factories. 1891, ii. 185. 1895, ii. 456.
- MEYER, F. S.**, book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.
- MEYER, G. A.**, on rescue appliances for collieries. 1899, ii. 385.
- MEYER, J.**, on tests of ingot metal. 1894, ii. 457.
- MEYER, V.**, on occurrence of gas in collieries. 1893, ii. 414.  
 ——— on temperature of ignition. 1894, ii. 311.
- MEYER** recarburising process. 1892, i. 437.
- MEYERHOF, A.**, on moulding. 1898, i. 471.
- MEYERS, H. K.**, on underground haulage. 1899, ii. 371.
- MEYJES, A. C.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- MEYSEY-THOMPSON, ARTHUR HERBERT**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MICACKOUS** iron ore in Devonshire. 1895, ii. 362.
- MICHAELSON, CARL**, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- MICHEL, H.**, on shaft fences. 1899, i. 340.
- MICHEL, LEON**, on mining law. 1897, ii. 292.  
 ——— on subsidence caused by mining. 1899, i. 360.
- MICHELL, S.**, book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.  
 ——— on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 378.
- MICHIGAMME Mine**. 1890, s. v. 205, 383.  
 ——— magnetic concentration at the. 1890, ii. 672.
- MICHIGAN**, coal in. 1898, ii. 400 ; 1899, ii. 348 ; 1900, ii. 440.  
 ——— College of Mines. 1898, i. 580.  
 ——— early iron ore mining in. 1896, ii. 289.  
 ——— iron-bearing rocks of. 1894, ii. 281.

- MICHIGAN, iron ore in. 1899, ii. 524.  
 ——— Mining School. 1897, i. 621.
- MICRO-CHEMICAL analysis. 1900, ii. 573.  
 ——— detection of iron. 1894, i. 617.
- MICRO-CHEMISTRY of cementation. 1898, ii. 185.
- MICRO-MECHANICAL examination of rails. 1897, i. 522.
- MICRO-METALLURGY of iron and steel. 1896, i. 486.
- MICRO-ORGANISMS of coal. 1899, ii. 351.
- MICRO-STRUCTURE and mechanical properties of steel. 1897, ii. 451.  
 ——— of iron and steel. 1891, i. 100; 1896, ii. 395; 1899, i. 420. ii. 451;  
 1900, i. 396, ii. 541.
- MICROGRAPHIC analysis of metals. 1897, ii. 451, 483.  
 ——— analysis of steels. 1895, i. 456.
- MICROSCOPE for metallography. 1898, i. 504.
- MICROSCOPIC analysis. 1899, ii. 102.  
 ——— examination of coal. 1892, ii. 349.  
 ——— examination of coal dust after explosions. 1890, i. 265.  
 ——— examination of iron and steel. 1892, ii. 485; 1894, i. 292.  
 ——— investigation of metals. 1893, i. 365.  
 ——— investigation of steel. 1894, i. 570.  
 ——— metallography. 1893, ii. 488; 1894, ii. 441; 1895, ii. 542; 1897, i. 522.  
 ——— structure of oolitic iron ore. 1892, ii. 323.
- MIDDLEMISS, C. S., on coal in India. 1891, i. 290; 1897, ii. 317.  
 ——— on iron ore in India. 1898, ii. 358.
- MIDDLESBOROUGH, Kentucky, coal of. 1890, i. 233.  
 ——— coalfield of. 1891, i. 297.  
 ——— iron ores of. 1890, i. 196.  
 ——— resources of. 1890, s. v. 485.  
 ——— steel plant at. 1896, i. 446.  
 ——— visit to. 1890, s. v. 465.
- MIDDLETON, J. T., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- MIDLAND coalfield. 1890, ii. 682.  
 ——— eastern limits of. 1895, i. 311; 1896, ii. 298.  
 ——— extension of. 1897, i. 367.
- MIDLOTHIAN coal basin. 1894, i. 439.
- MIDWINTER, WILLIAM, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- MIEDNORUDJANSK and Wyssokaja, ore deposits of. 1892, i. 271.
- MIERS, H. A., on recent researches on meteorites. 1898, ii. 366.
- MIETHE, on aluminium and manganese alloys. 1900, ii. 571.
- MIGNOT, A., on determination of manganese. 1900, ii. 575.
- MIGUEL BURNIER deposits, Brazil. 1900, i. 183.
- MIKLASCHEWSKI, S. P., on coal from Saghalien. 1894, ii. 327.
- MILAN, steelworks in. 1891, ii. 277.
- MILD open-hearth steel for castings. 1893, i. 323.  
 ——— steel and wrought iron, working of. 1895, i. 472.  
 ——— steel for boilers and fire-boxes. 1897, ii. 475.  
 ——— steel, production of. 1897, ii. 545.
- MILFORD, P., book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- MILICZEK, J., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 537.
- MILL appliances, hydraulic. 1891, i. 387.  
 ——— bar. 1891, i. 385.

- MILL** beam. 1893, ii. 452.  
 ——— blooming. 1891, i. 381.  
 ——— cogging, at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 289.  
 ——— cogging, at Edgar-Thomson Works. 1890, s. v. 293.  
 ——— cogging, at Homestead Works. 1890, s. v. 303.  
 ——— cogging, at Park Brothers' Works. 1890, s. v. 293.  
 ——— cogging, at Phoenix. 1890, s. v. 284.  
 ——— cogging at South Chicago Works. 1890, s. v. 306.  
 ——— engine. 1890, i. 310.  
 ——— machinery. 1898, i. 479.  
 ——— scale. 1898, ii. 525, 549.
- MILLER, A. R.**, elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
**MILLER, A. S.**, on water-gas. 1897, i. 406.  
**MILLER, F. J.**, on machine tools. 1898, i. 496.  
**MILLER, H. W.**, on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 369.  
**MILLER, J. A.**, book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.  
**MILLER, J. W.**, elected member. 1898, ii. 6.  
     *Paper* on "Pig iron fractures and their value in foundry practice," 1899, ii. 160; origin of the present method of grading pig iron, 160; quotation from Dudley, 161; grades established in Alabama, 161; confusion owing to grading by the fracture, 162; chemical composition the only true guide, 165; necessity for superseding method of casting in sand beds, 166; conclusion, 168.
- MILLER, R.**, on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 531.  
**MILLER, ROBERT ERNEST**, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.  
**MILLER, S.**, on handling coal. 1900, i. 344.  
 ——— on iron ore transport. 1899, i. 302.  
 ——— on wire ropeways. 1894, ii. 300; 1898, i. 358.
- MILLER, T. D.**, on petroleum in Texas. 1898, ii. 422.  
**MILLER, W. G.**, on Glendower iron ore deposit. 1895, i. 281.  
 ——— on nickeliferous magnetites. 1899, i. 295.
- MILLING** cutters, steel for. 1891, i. 405.  
 ——— machine, universal. 1890, i. 337.  
 ——— machines, planing, shaping, and. 1892, i. 450, ii. 466.  
 ——— tool, new boring and. 1891, i. 404.
- MILLINGTON, W. W.**, on pumping appliances. 1893, i. 273.  
**MILLOM & ASKAM** Company's furnace. 1900, ii. 490.
- MILLS, F.**, elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
 ——— on reheating furnaces. 1898, i. 493.
- MILLS, M. H.**, on iron ore deposits of Leicestershire. 1891, i. 250.  
**MILLS, S. D.**, on iron ore in Texas. 1892, i. 280.  
 ——— on moisture in the blast. 1890, i. 290.
- MILNE, C. WILLIAMSON**, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
**MILNE, ISAAC BERNARD**, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
**MILNE, J.**, book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.  
 ——— on earth pulsations and mine gas. 1893, ii. 414.  
 ——— on wire ropeway in Japan. 1894, i. 487.
- MILOSEVICS, M.**, on Hungarian iron ore. 1897, i. 327.
- MILTON, J. T.**, on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 181, 189.
- MINE** accounts. 1897, ii. 291.  
 ——— cages, electric signalling for. 1891, i. 328.  
 ——— claims, surveying. 1898, i. 359.

- MINE** dams. 1897, ii. 290 ; 1900, i. 284.
- drainage. 1891, i. 330 ; 1894, ii. 365 ; 1895, i. 361 ; 1898, ii. 445 ; 1899, ii. 377 ; 1900, i. 332, ii. 476.
- fires. 1897, i. 433 ; ii. 361.
- gas and earth pulsations. 1898, ii. 414.
- haulage, electrical. 1890, i. 257 ; 1891, ii. 214.
- inspection. 1899, i. 363.
- locomotives, electric. 1891, i. 326 ; 1892, ii. 397 ; 1896, ii. 326.
- props, wood for. 1895, i. 356.
- pumps. 1891, i. 328 ; 1898, i. 356, 419, ii. 444 ; 1899, i. 350.
- pumps, ancient. 1896, i. 315.
- pumps, efficiencies of. 1895, ii. 386.
- shafts. 1897, ii. 288.
- signals. 1890, i. 270, ii. 726 ; 1900, i. 284.
- stoppings. 1896, i. 377.
- surveying. 1896, i. 384, ii. 342 ; 1897, i. 434, ii. 362 ; 1898, i. 426, ii. 450 ; 1899, i. 362, ii. 387 ; 1900, i. 340, ii. 482.
- timber. 1896, ii. 328 ; 1897, i. 352, 418 ; 1898, i. 409, ii. 372, 434 ; 1899, i. 343, ii. 330.
- timber, action of preservative agents on. 1891, i. 267.
- timber framing-machine. 1891, i. 319.
- timber, preservation of. 1891, i. 319 ; 1893, i. 259 ; 1894, ii. 355 ; 1896, i. 373.
- ventilation. 1891, i. 331, ii. 221 ; 1892, i. 370 ; 1895, i. 362, ii. 444 ; 1896, i. 378.
- water in Pennsylvania. 1898, i. 421.
- MINERAL** deposits, classification of. 1897, i. 342.
- MINERALS**, determining the density of. 1896, ii. 344.
- MINERS** at work, position of. 1892, i. 362.
- MINERS'** electric lamps. 1890, ii. 720 ; 1891, i. 342, ii. 225 ; 1892, ii. 409.
- lavatories. 1895, ii. 450.
- MINES**, accidents in. 1891, i. 343 ; 1892, ii. 531 ; 1896, i. 380 ; 1897, ii. 548 ; 1898, i. 560.
- blasting in. 1890, i. 269.
- coal-dust in. 1891, i. 335 ; 1894, ii. 370.
- electric conductors for. 1892, ii. 411.
- electric locomotive in. 1892, i. 352.
- electric transmission of power in. 1891, ii. 209, 215.
- explosions of coal-dust in. 1892, i. 381.
- fiery, firing shots in. 1891, i. 320.
- fiery, friction igniters in. 1892, ii. 404.
- fiery, ventilation of. 1892, i. 369.
- filling of. 1892, i. 295.
- fire-damp accidents in. 1890, ii. 722.
- gob fires in. 1894, ii. 371.
- hoisting water from. 1892, i. 363.
- in the United Kingdom. 1895, ii. 606.
- metal, steel supports in. 1892, i. 291.
- petroleum engines in. 1890, ii. 723 ; 1891, i. 330.
- prevention of accidents in. 1893, i. 284.
- resistance to air-currents in. 1890, i. 261.
- safety cage for. 1892, ii. 395.



- MINES**, safety electric conductor for. 1892, i. 354.  
 ——— signalling in. 1892, i. 350 ; 1893, i. 283.  
 ——— steel supports in. 1890, ii. 717.  
 ——— telephones in. 1896, i. 382.  
 ——— use of explosives in. 1890, i. 268 ; 1891, i. 322.  
 ——— visited by the Institute. 1890, s. v. 316.
- MINETTE** ore district, steelworks in. 1900, ii. 529.  
 ——— ore, magnetite in. 1896, i. 299.  
 ——— ores of Luxemburg and Lorraine. 1895, i. 276.
- MINGAYE**, J. C. H., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.  
 ——— on coke from New South Wales. 1892, ii. 371,  
 ——— on fireclay from New South Wales. 1892, ii. 343.  
 ——— on meteorites. 1894, i. 425 ; 1896, i. 311.
- MINING** accidents, first aid in. 1897, ii. 292.  
 ——— anthracite. 1893, i. 270.  
 ——— anthracite, economy in. 1891, ii. 208.  
 ——— at great depths. 1891, i. 313.  
 ——— cages, safety catches for. 1894, i. 483.  
 ——— distribution of electricity in. 1890, ii. 723.  
 ——— education. 1898, i. 582.  
 ——— electricity in. 1890, i. 255, ii. 726 ; 1891, ii. 218 ; 1892, i. 353, ii. 411 ;  
 1893, i. 282 ; 1894, ii. 354 ; 1895, i. 354 ; 1896, i. 371.  
 ——— law. 1897, ii. 292.  
 ——— machinery at the Paris Exhibition. 1890, ii. 712.  
 ——— machines, pneumatic, hydraulic, and electric. 1890, i. 258.  
 ——— manganese ore. 1890, i. 210.  
 ——— mortality. 1898, i. 425.  
 ——— operations, electric power transmission in. 1890, ii. 724.  
 ——— ore bodies of uniform grade. 1898, ii. 374.  
 ——— plant, an electric, economy of. 1891, i. 320.  
 ——— steel wire-ropes employed in. 1894, ii. 429.  
 ——— tool. 1890, i. 254.  
 ——— waste in. 1893, ii. 397.  
 ——— waste of coal in. 1895, i. 375.
- MINISTER** of Public Works, reception by. 1900, ii. 365.
- MINNESOTA**, iron ore beds of. 1890, i. 195 ; 1891, i. 256.  
 ——— iron resources of. 1896, i. 306.  
 ——— mines, system of filling at the. 1892, ii. 334.
- MINSIER**, M. C., on handling coal. 1900, ii. 489.
- MINTY**, WILLIAM, on chemical and physical properties of steel. 1899,  
 i. 432.  
 ——— on testing metals. 1900, ii. 555.
- MIRAT**, S. B., on meteorites. 1897, ii. 278.
- MIRON**, F., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
 ——— on shale oil. 1897, i. 395.
- MISS-FIRES**. 1894, ii. 299.
- MISSING** carbon. 1896, ii. 179.
- MISSOURI** and Kansas, mining thin coal-seams in. 1892, i. 361.  
 ——— coal in. 1897, i. 384 ; 1900, ii. 440.  
 ——— fireclay in. 1897, ii. 300.  
 ——— iron ore deposits. 1890, s. v. 83 ; 1894, i. 416.

- MITCHELL, C., obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 351.
- MITCHELL, G. A., on electric coal-cutting machinery. 1895, i. 360.  
 ——— on mining. 1897, ii. 364.
- MITCHELL, J., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 264.
- MITCHELL, T. W. H., on endless-rope haulage. 1892, i. 350.  
 ——— on manufacture of coke. 1892, ii. 373.
- MITCHELL, W. G., on working coal. 1899, i. 348.
- MITCHELL, W. L., on determination of titanitic anhydride. 1896, ii. 449.
- MITFORD, WILLIAM, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- MITIS castings. 1893, ii. 476.
- MITTON, A. D., on mine fires. 1898, i. 425.
- MIXED producer and water-gas. 1890, ii. 708.  
 ——— producer gas. 1892, i. 343.
- MIXER, C. T., on determination of iron. 1895, ii. 601.  
 ——— on determination of manganese. 1896, ii. 448.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1896, ii. 454 ; 1897, ii. 509.  
 ——— on sampling iron ore. 1896, ii. 291.
- MIXER, desulphurising in the. 1895, ii. 516.
- MIXERS, metal. 1895, i. 443 ; 1898, i. 448.  
 ——— pig iron. 1896, i. 454.
- MIXTER, W. G., on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 382.
- MIXTURES, of cast iron, strength of. 1895, i. 407.
- MLÁDEK, M., on the Wolff benzine safety-lamp. 1892, i. 377.
- MOBILITY of molecules of cast iron. 1896, i. 502.
- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, A. F., on native manufacture of iron. 1893, ii. 451.
- MODE of existence of carbon in iron. 1891, i. 364.
- MODERN American rolling-mills. 1892, i. 420.  
 ——— blast-furnace plant. 1900, i. 345.  
 ——— bridges. 1900, ii. 537 ; 1897, ii. 443.  
 ——— coke ovens. 1895, ii. 420.  
 ——— cupola practice. 1899, i. 385.  
 ——— explosives. 1893, ii. 396.  
 ——— foundry practice. 1899, ii. 411.  
 ——— gas-power plant. 1897, ii. 339.  
 ——— German bridge construction. 1899, i. 418.  
 ——— practice in chemistry of iron. 1894, ii. 469.  
 ——— rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 516.
- MOGREN, A., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- MOISSAN, H., books on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628, ii. 550.  
 ——— on boron and silicon in molten pig iron. 1895, i. 496.  
 ——— on boron steel. 1895, i. 497.  
 ——— on direct production of iron carbide. 1897, ii. 487.  
 ——— on electric furnaces. 1897, ii. 445.  
 ——— on formation of diamonds in cooling iron. 1894, ii. 480.  
 ——— on graphite. 1895, i. 304.  
 ——— on graphitic carbon. 1893, ii. 335.  
 ——— on meteorites. 1893, ii. 319 ; 1895, ii. 375.  
 ——— on new carbides. 1896, ii. 425.  
 ——— on preparation of alloys. 1896, ii. 426.  
 ——— on preparation of pure molybdenum. 1895, ii. 585.

- MOISSAN, H.**, on reduction of nickel, chromium, and manganese. 1893, i. 302.  
—— on silicides of iron and chromium. 1896, i. 525.  
—— on solubility of carbon in iron. 1893, i. 390.
- MOISTURE**, determination of. 1900, i. 441.  
—— in the blast. 1890, i. 290.
- MOLANDER, AXEL**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MOLDAVIA**, ozokerite in. 1898, i. 398.
- MOLDENHAUER, F.**, on determination of manganese. 1891, i. 440.
- MOLDENKE, R.**, on American competition. 1898, i. 582.  
—— on cast iron. 1899, i. 389.  
—— on cleaning castings. 1896, i. 430.  
—— on comparative fusibility of foundry iron. 1897, ii. 408.  
—— on fluor-spar in blast-furnace. 1899, i. 370.  
—— on foundry appliances. 1900, ii. 508.  
—— on melting point of cast iron. 1899, i. 432.  
—— on metallography. 1898, i. 504.  
—— on recent progress in the foundry. 1897, ii. 406.  
—— on scrap carrying. 1898, i. 470.  
—— on small converters. 1900, i. 386.  
—— on testing. 1898, i. 513; 1898, ii. 533; 1899, i. 435.  
—— on transverse tests of cast iron. 1899, ii. 468.
- MOLECULAR** change accompanying the tempering of steel. 1894, ii. 447.  
—— changes of iron. 1892, ii. 481.  
—— changes of iron and steel, temperature of. 1895, i. 462.  
—— constitution of steel. 1890, ii. 830.  
—— physics, recent work on. 1896, ii. 401.
- MOLECULES** of cast iron, mobility of. 1896, i. 502.
- MOLENGRAAFF, G. A. F.**, on South African coal. 1895, ii. 411.
- MOLERAT, E.**, book on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 633.
- MOLIN, W.**, on analysis of file steel. 1890, ii. 810.  
—— on iron ore in Ontario. 1893, i. 184.
- MOLINA, M. DE**, book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- MOLINEAUX, WILLIAM** (Bilston), elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MOLINEAUX, WILLIAM** (Moxley), on failures in necks of chilled iron rolls. 1892, ii. 189.
- MOLISCH, A.**, on iron in plants. 1893, ii. 319.
- MOLTERSKI, K.**, on determination of oxygen. 1899, ii. 493.
- MOLYBDENUM** alloys. 1895, i. 202; 1897, i. 562.  
—— determination of. 1900, ii. 581.  
—— in Belgian coal. 1897, ii. 322.  
—— in iron ore. 1897, i. 343.  
—— in steel manufacture. 1894, i. 584.  
—— influence of, on steel. 1897, ii. 471.  
—— preparation of. 1895, ii. 585.  
—— steel. 1898, ii. 547.
- MONCKTON, G. F.**, on coal in British Columbia. 1900, i. 298.
- MONCRIEFF, J. M.**, on coal handling and shipping. 1898, ii. 456.
- MOND, LUDWIG**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
—— on application of Mond gas. 1896, i. 164.  
—— on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 38.

- MOND, LUDWIG, on blowing engine worked by blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 113.  
 ——— on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 60.  
 ——— on manufacture and application of water-gas. 1900, i. 137.  
 ——— on volatile compound of iron and carbonic oxide. 1891, ii. 320.  
 MOND gas-producer plant. 1897, i. 404.  
 ——— gas-producers. 1897, i. 406.  
 ——— producer gas applied to the manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 144.  
 MONELL, AMBROSE, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.  
 ——— on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 71.  
 MONET, R. A., on boring through quicksands. 1892, i. 344.  
 MONKS, F. W., elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
 MÖNNICH colliery shaft. 1894, i. 481.  
 MONONGAHELA blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 745.  
 ——— river, excursion on the. 1890, s. v. 432.  
 MONTANA, bitumen from. 1894, ii. 343.  
 ——— coalfields of. 1892, ii. 363; 1893, i. 229.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1891, i. 257.  
 MONTELIUS, G. O. A., on history of iron. 1900, ii. 514.  
 MONTEMARTINI, C., on action of nitric acid in iron. 1892, ii. 507.  
 MONTGOMERY, A., on Australasian carbonaceous deposits. 1893, ii. 351.  
 MONTGOMERY, J. A., on coke ovens. 1896, i. 349.  
 MONTICOLO, A., on mines of Elba. 1895, i. 187.  
 MONTPELLIER, J. A., on electric conductors for mines. 1892, ii. 412.  
 MONTREAL, visit to. 1890, s. v. 471.  
 MONTRICHARD, M. DE, on pumping appliances. 1896, ii. 333.  
 MONTSERRAT, E. DE, book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.  
 MOODY, T. P., on coal in Queensland. 1900, i. 299.  
 ——— on occurrence of amberite in New Zealand coal. 1890, ii. 687.  
 MOON, W. N., on foundry costs. 1898, i. 473.  
 MOORE, M. J., on determination of sulphur. 1900, i. 434, ii. 576.  
 MOORE, R., on coal output in East Scotland. 1890, i. 380.  
 MOORE, R. D., on moulding. 1897, ii. 410.  
 ——— on warping of castings. 1898, ii. 415.  
 MOORE, R. T., on hydraulic pumping arrangements. 1891, i. 329.  
 ——— on Lanarkshire coalfield. 1893, i. 220.  
 ——— on mineral oil industry of Scotland. 1893, i. 241.  
 ——— on pumping appliances. 1893, i. 274.  
 MOORE, R. W., on Whitehaven collieries. 1894, ii. 371.  
 MOORE, T., on determination of cobalt in manganese ores. 1892, i. 495.  
 ——— on volumetric estimation of manganese. 1891, i. 440.  
 MOORE, WILLIAM (Loftus-in-Cleveland), elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 MOORHOUSE, J. C., on steel for cutting tools. 1892, i. 483.  
 MOORWOOD, THOMAS P., elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 MORAN, D. E., on shaft-sinking in iron mines. 1890, i. 380.  
 MORAN, M. A., on casting machinery. 1899, ii. 406.  
 MORANDIÈRE, J., on metal under-frames for railway waggons. 1896, i. 479.  
 MORAVIA, Devonian iron ores in. 1899, ii. 308.  
 MORAVIAN fireclay. 1897, i. 357; 1899, ii. 337.  
 MORAWITZKA magnetic mine. 1892, i. 270.

- MORDECAI, A., on steel forgings and castings for ordnance. 1893, ii. 517.  
 ——— on tests of ordnance steel. 1895, ii. 578.
- MORDEY, W. M., elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 458.  
 ——— on theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel. 1899, i. 183.
- MOREAU, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.
- MOREAU, G., book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, i. 421.  
 ——— on torsion and recalcence of steel. 1899, ii. 466.
- MOREILLON, M., on molecular changes in iron. 1892, ii. 481.
- MOREL, SIR T., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- MORENO, F., on coal in the Argentine Republic. 1893, i. 231.
- MOREWOOD, A. P., on gas-testers. 1897, i. 431.
- MORGAN, C. H., on wire-drawing machines. 1891, ii. 290.
- MORGAN, GWYN VAUGHAN, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- MORGAN, J., on suspended feed-table for rolling-mills. 1890, ii. 771.
- MORGAN, J. J., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507.  
 ——— elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
 ——— on analysis of iron and steel. 1893, i. 403; 1894, i. 600; 1899, i. 464.  
 ——— on composition of pig iron. 1893, ii. 440.  
 ——— on sulphur determination. 1897, i. 579.  
 ——— on tabular scheme for iron ore analysis. 1895, i. 514.
- MORGAN, OCTAVIUS VAUGHAN, elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1896, i. 287.
- MORGAN, PENRY VAUGHAN, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- MORGAN, RALPH L., elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MORGAN, S. V., votes of thanks by. 1895, i. 193; 1899, i. 14.
- MORGAN, THOMAS REES, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 256.
- MORGAN, W., on an ancient Welsh blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 386.
- MORGAN 1000-ton forging press. 1895, i. 418.
- MORGAN-ALLEN heating furnace. 1896, i. 472.
- MORGANS, JOHN T., elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- MORGANS, W., on winding engines. 1899, ii. 323.
- MORGEN, DR., on detection of adulteration of basic slag. 1892, i. 496.
- MORGENROTH, L. C., on extinction of fires in mines. 1899, ii. 383.  
 ——— on mine surveying. 1900, ii. 482.  
 ——— on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 369.
- MORISON, D. B., on manufacture of propeller shafts. 1899, ii. 446.
- MORISON, J., on application of belts to shipment of coal. 1897, ii. 12.  
 ——— on coal handling and shipping. 1898, ii. 455.  
 ——— on walling and sinking with the Galloway scaffold. 1895, i. 348.
- MORRIS, CLAUDE JOHN, elected member. 1896, ii. 3.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 391.
- MORRIS, M., on bituminous rock in Kentucky. 1897, i. 402.
- MORRIS, R. L., on petroleum in West Virginia. 1899, i. 333.
- MORRIS, T., on some applications of steel. 1895, ii. 536.  
 ——— on testing iron and steel. 1892, i. 470; 1893, i. 368.
- MORRIS, WILLIAM, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- MORRIS, W. H., on basic slag as a manure. 1892, ii. 459.  
 ——— on control of silicon in pig iron. 1892, i. 403, ii. 434.

- MORRIS, W. J., on iron ore in Ontario. 1899, i. 287.  
 MORRIS, W. M., on winding-engines. 1896, ii. 324.  
 MORRISON, J., on limestone mining in Scotland. 1898, ii. 328.  
 MORRISON, THOMAS, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
 MORSE, R. G., on effect of heat treatment on steel. 1900, i. 408.  
 MORSE, W. S., on Taylor gas-producer. 1898, ii. 384.  
 MÖRSTEDT, S. F., on washing iron ores. 1890, i. 212.  
 MORT, A., on subsidence caused by mining. 1900, i. 340.  
 MORTALITY, mining. 1898, i. 425.  
 MORTARS, casting. 1890, i. 301.  
 MORTIER, P., on use of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 401.  
 ——— on ventilating appliances. 1892, ii. 408 ; 1894, i. 499, ii. 367.  
 MORTON, H., on gaseous compounds with iron. 1896, i. 523.  
 ——— on pyrometry. 1894, ii. 309 ; 1895, i. 311.  
 ——— on rules relating to the use of electricity. 1891, i. 347.  
 MOSCOW coal basin. 1897, i. 610.  
 MOSELEY, E. T., on coal in Cape Breton. 1898, ii. 398.  
 MOSELLE and Saar, iron trade of. 1895, ii. 465.  
 MOSES, A. J., on magnetite pseudomorphous after hæmatite. 1898, i. 193.  
 MOSES, W., on coal-mining in China. 1892, ii. 418.  
 MOTOR, petroleum, for underground pumping. 1891, ii. 217.  
 ——— using blast-furnace gas. 1898, ii. 130.  
 MOTORS, compound air compressors and. 1891, ii. 220.  
 ——— electric, in workshops. 1890, ii. 803.  
 MOTT, A. C., on moulding. 1899, ii. 416.  
 MOTTRAM, T. H., on fire-damp explosions. 1900, i. 334.  
 MOULAN, P., on alloys of iron and nickel. 1895, i. 480.  
 ——— on metal mixers. 1895, i. 443.  
 ——— on tests of armour plates. 1894, ii. 467.  
 ——— on tests of nickel steel. 1894, ii. 457.  
 MOULD, H. S., on briquetting iron ore and flue dust. 1898, ii. 380.  
 MOULD, R. A., on railway axles. 1897, ii. 442.  
 MOULDERS, working time of. 1896, i. 428.  
 MOULDING, 1898, i. 316 ; 1895, i. 408 ; 1896, ii. 364 ; 1897, i. 489, ii. 409 ;  
 1898, i. 470, ii. 482 ; 1899, i. 391, ii. 416 ; 1900, i. 364.  
 ——— cylinders in dry sand. 1892, ii. 443.  
 ——— machines. 1890, ii. 763 ; 1891, i. 373, ii. 252 ; 1892, i. 444 ; 1894, i. 536 ;  
 1896, i. 428.  
 ——— sand, preparation of. 1891, i. 373 ; 1896, i. 427.  
 ——— toothed gearing. 1895, ii. 488.  
 MOULDS, chilled. 1895, ii. 488.  
 ——— for irregular sections. 1896, i. 424.  
 ——— handling, in Bessemer steelworks. 1892, i. 442.  
 ——— machine for pushing ingots from. 1890, i. 339.  
 ——— open sand, casting plates in. 1890, i. 302.  
 ——— venting. 1896, i. 428.  
 MOUNT MORGAN, basic sulphate iron from. 1896, ii. 275.  
 MOUNT SAVAGE firebrick works. 1890, ii. 736.  
 MOUNTAIN, W. C., on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 356.  
 MOUNTAIN iron ore mine. 1898, ii. 316.  
 MOURET, G., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.

- MOURLOT, A.**, on vanadiferous coal. 1894, i. 454.  
**MOXHAM, ARTHUR J.**, elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
 ——— on electric welding of rail joints. 1894, i. 562.  
 ——— on rails. 1899, ii. 470.  
 ——— on wear of tramway rails. 1898, ii. 540.  
**MOXHAM, E. C.**, on great Gossan lode of Virginia. 1892, i. 281.  
**MOYA, L.**, on testing metals. 1900, ii. 555.  
**MUCK, F.**, book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.  
 ——— on chemistry of coal. 1891, ii. 169.  
**MUCK, J.**, on explosives and blasting. 1899, i. 346.  
 ——— on lignite mining in Eastern Galicia. 1892, ii. 415.  
**MUDD, T.**, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 318.  
 ——— on boiler steel. 1891, i. 408.  
**MÜHLHÄUSER, O.**, on explosives. 1892, i. 357.  
 ——— on petroleum in Trenton limestone. 1894, ii. 343.  
**MUHR, F.**, on electrolytic deposition of iron. 1891, ii. 321.  
**MUIR, J.**, on elastic limit. 1899, i. 434.  
**MUIRHEAD, J.**, on handling steel ingots. 1898, ii. 480.  
**MUIRHEAD, WILLIAM—**  
*Paper* on "Suggested improvements in the manufacture of steel plates," 1898, ii. 102; desirability of abolishing slabbing, 102; proposed mill for the direct rolling of steel plates, 110; possible results, 114.—*Discussion*: J. Riley, 116; J. Davis, 119; J. W. Wailes, 119; G. J. Snelus, 120; J. Head, 121; H. W. Hollis, 123; T. Turner (Stoke-on-Trent), 124; G. Beard, 124; F. Finlayson, 125; J. Riley, 125; A. Lamberton, 126; W. Muirhead, 127; E. W. Richards, 116, 129.  
**MUKAI, T.**, book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.  
 ——— on fire-resisting materials in Japan. 1898, ii. 383.  
 ——— on iron ores of Japan. 1898, ii. 361.  
 ——— on manganese steel. 1892, ii. 502.  
**MÜLLER**, on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 498, 502.  
**MÜLLER, B.**, on manufacture of briquettes. 1894, i. 517.  
**MÜLLER, C.**, on manufacture of pig iron in Germany. 1895, i. 394.  
**MÜLLER, F. C. G.**, books on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487; 1898, ii. 600.  
 ——— on improvements in blast-furnace construction. 1892, i. 395.  
 ——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 227.  
 ——— on Krupp steelworks. 1896, ii. 382.  
 ——— on Nischnje-Saldinsk steelworks. 1890, i. 318.  
 ——— on state of carbon in steel. 1895, i. 495.  
**MÜLLER, GUST. H.**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
**MÜLLER, H.**, book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits at Berggiesshübel. 1890, ii. 656.  
**MULLER, J.**, on beehive ovens. 1900, i. 303.  
**MÜLLER, K.**, on history of coal-mining. 1900, ii. 482.  
**MÜLLER, O. H.**, on mine pumps. 1899, i. 351.  
**MÜLLER, W.**, on electricity in mines. 1900, ii. 470.  
 ——— on rails. 1897, ii. 480.  
**MÜLLER, W. J.**, on coal in Poland. 1897, ii. 316.  
**MULVANY, T. R.**, on coal in Rhenish Westphalia. 1898, ii. 394.  
**MUMFORD, E. H.**, on foundry appliances. 1900, ii. 509.  
 ——— on moulding. 1898, ii. 483.

- MÜNCH, A., on temperatures of ignition. 1894, ii. 311.  
 MÜNCH, H., on breaking masses of iron by blasting. 1890, ii. 801.  
 MUNGALL, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 318.  
 MUNGALL, W. H., on diamond boring. 1893, ii. 385.  
 ——— on fire-damp explosions. 1890, i. 266.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining. 1896, i. 383.  
 ——— on screening coal. 1897, ii. 366.  
 MUNIER-CHALMAS, on classification of coal measures. 1895, ii. 401.  
 MUNITIONS of war, export of. 1897, i. 579.  
 MUNKFORS Works. 1898, ii. 316.  
 MUNRO, CHARLES J. W., elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 MUNTENU, J., on coal-mines on the Lower Danube. 1890, i. 224.  
 MUNTON, J., on solidifying steel ingots. 1892, i. 443.  
 MUNTON process for manufacturing tires. 1890, ii. 806.  
 ——— tire-mill. 1892, i. 457.  
 MÜNZEL, M., on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 498.  
 MURDAY, T. J., on fire-damp indicators. 1892, i. 380.  
 MURDOCH, G., on corrosion of iron. 1894, i. 597.  
 MURDOCH, W., on iron ore in Ontario. 1899, i. 287.  
 MURGUE, D., on friction of air-currents. 1893, ii. 405; 1894, i. 497.  
 ——— on mine ventilation. 1895, i. 363; 1899, ii. 381.  
 MURPHY, J. A., on foundry appliances. 1900, ii. 508.  
 MURPHY, J. G., book on mining by. 1890, i. 409.  
 MURRAY, C. B., on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 531.  
 ——— on ferro-silicon. 1897, i. 573.  
 ——— on silicon determination. 1898, i. 523.  
 MURRAY, J. W., on generation of steam by blast-furnace gases. 1894, ii. 388.  
 MURRAY, R. A. F., on coal in Victoria. 1890, i. 227, ii. 686.  
 ——— on lignite deposits of Gippsland. 1892, i. 323.  
 MURRAY, T. E., on structural steel fly-wheels. 1896, ii. 390.  
 MURTON, C. J., on deposits in old workings. 1896, i. 382.  
 ——— on geology of Northumberland and Durham coalfield. 1892, ii. 252.  
 MUSGRAVE, JOHN RAVEN, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
 MUSGRAVE, JOHN, & SONS, Limited. 1899, ii. 286.  
 MUSGRAVE, JOSEPH, obituary notice of. 1891, i. 239.  
 MUSSY, M., on steel rails. 1890, ii. 807.  
 ——— on steel sleepers. 1891, ii. 296.  
 MYERS, on collieries of Vancouver Island. 1892, ii. 357.  
 MYHLERTZ, F. G., on determination of manganese. 1891, i. 444.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1893, ii. 529.  
 MYLIUS, F., on iron carbide. 1897, i. 554.

## N.

- NAEGELI, K., on fireclays. 1898, ii. 382.  
 NAGAOKA, H., on magnetic qualities of iron and steel. 1894, i. 574.  
 NAGEL, M., on coal in the South of France. 1892, ii. 353.  
 ——— on mining in the Gard coalfield. 1892, ii. 416.  
 ——— on pumping appliances. 1893, i. 273.



- NAGLE, A. F.**, on tests of Indiana coal. 1892, i. 326.
- NAMIAS, R.**, book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- on analysis of blast-furnace gases. 1890, ii. 857.
- on analysis of blast-furnace slag. 1891, i. 445.
- on calorimetric determination of phosphorus. 1891, i. 435.
- on determination of chromium. 1890, ii. 853.
- on determination of manganese. 1900, i. 433.
- on determination of tungsten in steel. 1891, ii. 327.
- NAMUR, L.**, on tests of explosives. 1892, ii. 401.
- NANGLE, J.**, on ornamental ironwork. 1899, ii. 449.
- NANSOUTY, M. DE**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- NAPHTHA** deposits in Persia. 1892, i. 340.
- in the Caucasus. 1895, ii. 424.
- NARCY, P.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- NARE, J. B.**, on experiments with Imperatori process. 1891, ii. 281.
- on new forms of slag waggon. 1891, ii. 242.
- NASH, THOMAS**, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- NASINI, R.**, on natural gas in Italy. 1900, ii. 458.
- NASON, F. L.**, book on mining by. 1893, i. 451.
- on franklinite deposits of New Jersey. 1891, ii. 144 ; 1894, i. 417.
- on iron-bearing rocks of the Adirondack Mountains. 1893, ii. 315.
- on origin of iron ore. 1891, ii. 142 ; 1894, i. 422.
- on Ringwood Iron Mines, New Jersey. 1894, ii. 285.
- NASSE, R.**, books on mining by. 1893, i. 451 ; 1894, i. 650.
- on duration of coal supply. 1893, i. 448.
- NATAL**, coal in. 1890, ii. 688 ; 1892, ii. 358 ; 1893, i. 226 ; 1900, ii. 438.
- coal industry of. 1892, i. 325 ; 1894, i. 638 ; 1900, i. 470.
- iron ore in. 1892, ii. 314.
- iron trade statistics of. 1897, ii. 531.
- NATIVE** iron. 1892, ii. 446 ; 1893, i. 317, ii. 451 ; 1894, i. 538 ; 1895, i. 288 ; 1897, ii. 277 ; 1899, i. 394 ; 1900, i. 366.
- iron, origin of. 1900, ii. 416.
- iron smelting in India. 1897, ii. 415.
- NATURAL** asphalt in Transcaucasia. 1895, ii. 424.
- coke. 1899, i. 322.
- ferric sulphates from Chili. 1891, i. 259.
- gas. 1890, i. 239, ii. 705, s. v. 289 ; 1891, i. 312, ii. 196 ; 1892, i. 341, ii. 384 ; 1893, i. 246, ii. 380 ; 1894, i. 472, ii. 344 ; 1895, i. 339, ii. 428 ; 1896, i. 364, ii. 318, 482 ; 1897, i. 404, ii. 336 ; 1898, i. 400, ii. 425 ; 1899, i. 334, ii. 364 ; 1900, i. 318, ii. 458.
- gas, analysis of. 1890, s. v. 229 ; 1891, i. 312 ; 1894, ii. 499.
- gas, melting iron with. 1895, ii. 485.
- gas, origin of. 1891, ii. 192.
- magnetic concentration. 1894, ii. 291.
- nickel iron. 1891, ii. 148 ; 1892, ii. 324.
- oxides of manganese. 1895, i. 291.
- NATURE** of wrought iron and steel. 1896, ii. 404.
- NAU, J. B.**, on alloys of iron and tungsten. 1892, i. 483.
- on basic Bessemer steel. 1890, ii. 793.
- on casting ingots. 1893, ii. 469.
- on cupola with adjustable air inlet. 1895, i. 408.

- NAU, J. B., on titanium in iron. 1892, ii. 437.  
 NAUMANN, A., on heat reactions in the producer. 1892, ii. 386.  
 NAUMANN, E., on deep boring. 1900, ii. 462.  
 NAVAL Exhibition, materials exhibited at the Royal. 1891, ii. 42.  
 NAVY Yard, Washington. 1890, s. v. 455.  
 NAYLOR, JOHN WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 266.  
 NAYLOR, WILLIAM, on Turner waste-pickle recovery process. 1896, i. 484.  
 NEARE, N. G., on utilisation of small coal. 1896, ii. 346.  
 NEEDHAM, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 294.  
 NEEDLES at Schwabach, manufacture of. 1896, ii. 394.  
 ——— steel. 1895, ii. 536.  
 NEFF, P., on natural gas in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. 1890, i. 242.  
 NEHER, F., on determination of arsenic. 1893, i. 415.  
 NEIL, J. M., on manufacture of gas from charcoal. 1900, ii. 444.  
 NEILL, JAMES, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 NEILSON, JOHN, elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
 NEILSON, T., on estimation of sulphur in coal. 1891, i. 446.  
 NEILSON, W., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 287.  
 NEILSON, W. T., on determination of sulphur in coal. 1892, i. 496.  
 NEINHAUS, J. W., on by-product coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 415.  
 NEMECEK, J., on mine surveying. 1897, ii. 363 ; 1898, i. 426.  
 NENTIEN, on iron ore in Canada. 1897, ii. 270.  
 NEOGRAD district, coal deposits of. 1896, ii. 300.  
 NESBIT, DAVID MEIN, elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
 NESMITH, J. W., on coal from Colorado. 1891, i. 295.  
 ——— on iron and manganese ores from Colorado. 1891, i. 257.  
 NETHERSEAL, boring at. 1898, i. 373.  
 ——— colliery, minerals at. 1897, ii. 309.  
 NETTLETON, on calorific values. 1898, i. 372.  
 NEU, L., on coal-cutting machinery. 1895, ii. 442.  
 NEUBAUER, H., on determination of phosphorus. 1892, ii. 513 ; 1893, ii. 529 ; 1896, i. 533.  
 NEUBERGER, O., on electrical transmission of power. 1897, ii. 350.  
 NEUBURGER, H., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.  
 ——— on petroleum. 1900, i. 310, ii. 456.  
 NEUKIRCH, V., on freeing collieries from water. 1894, ii. 364.  
 ——— on new pumping plant. 1894, i. 495.  
 NEUMANN, on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 501.  
 NEUMANN, B., books on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628 ; 1898, ii. 600.  
 ——— on accuracy of chemical analysis. 1896, ii. 438.  
 ——— on determination of iron. 1897, i. 575.  
 ——— on determination of nickel. 1898, ii. 560.  
 NEUMANN, G., on occlusion of hydrogen by iron. 1893, i. 391.  
 NEUMANN, H., on Luxemburg iron trade. 1895, ii. 616.  
 NEUMANN, V. VON, on coal-dust firing. 1896, ii. 345.  
 NEUSVILLE, DE, on magnetic concentration. 1900, i. 288.  
 NEVADA, coalfield of. 1897, i. 385.  
 NEVEU, F., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.  
 NEVILLE, F. H., on the pyrometer. 1895, i. 310.  
 NEVIN, J., on underground rope haulage. 1892, ii. 396.  
 ——— on Yorkshire coalfield. 1890, ii. 681.

- NEW AMERICAN blast-furnace.** 1898, ii. 471 ; 1899, i. 378 ; 1900, ii. 503.  
 ——— American foundries. 1899, ii. 414.  
 ——— American steelworks. 1900, i. 382, ii. 528, 529.  
 ——— bar mill. 1891, i. 385.  
 ——— Belgian blast-furnace. 1900, ii. 504.  
 ——— blooming mill. 1891, i. 381.  
 ——— boring and drilling tool. 1891, i. 404.  
 ——— casting ladle. 1897, ii. 441.  
 ——— casting machine for blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 53.  
 ——— coal-screen. 1890, i. 277.  
 ——— coal-washing plant. 1891, i. 349.  
 ——— coke-oven. 1890, ii. 699.  
 ——— English blast-furnace. 1900, ii. 490.  
 ——— form of blast-furnace construction. 1895, i. 387 ; 1900, ii. 493.  
 ——— form of regenerative furnace. 1895, i. 434.  
 ——— gas producer. 1890, i. 245, ii. 705.  
 ——— German steelworks plant. 1897, ii. 440.  
 ——— hot-blast stove. 1895, i. 390.  
 ——— method of producing high temperature. 1900, ii. 191.  
 ——— rolling-mill engines. 1899, ii. 422.  
 ——— Russian steelworks. 1899, i. 412.  
 ——— safety-lamps. 1890, ii. 720.  
 ——— tool steel. 1900, ii. 535.
- NEW BRUNSWICK, manganese ore in.** 1898, ii. 359.
- NEW CALEDONIA, coal in.** 1891, i. 285 ; 1892, ii. 368 ; 1895, i. 323 ; 1897, i. 386 ; 1900, ii. 442.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1891, i. 255.  
 ——— nickel and chrome iron ore in. 1891, ii. 153.
- NEW EAST RIVER suspension bridge.** 1899, ii. 448.
- NEW ENGLAND coalfields.** 1895, ii. 414.
- NEW JERSEY, fireclays in.** 1895, i. 304.  
 ——— franklinite deposits of. 1894, i. 416, ii. 287.  
 ——— iron mining industry of. 1891, ii. 362.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1890, s. v. 82 ; 1895, i. 285, ii. 370 ; 1897, i. 342, ii. 273 ; 1899, i. 288.  
 ——— magnetite. 1892, i. 278.  
 ——— production of iron ore in. 1890, ii. 886.
- NEW LISBON, Ohio, natural gas from.** 1895, i. 341.
- NEW MEXICO, coal in.** 1891, i. 298 ; 1899, i. 315 ; 1900, ii. 440.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1892, ii. 318.
- NEW MINNESOTA iron ore field.** 1891, i. 256.
- NEW SOUTH WALES, chrome iron ore in.** 1898, ii. 359.  
 ——— coal. 1890, i. 226 ; 1893, ii. 350.  
 ——— coal-fields of. 1891, ii. 177 ; 1892, ii. 356 ; 1893, i. 227 ; 1894, i. 446 ; 1895, ii. 411 ; 1897, i. 382 ; 1899, ii. 346.  
 ——— coal-mining in. 1891, i. 449.  
 ——— Eskbank iron works. 1894, i. 543.  
 ——— fireclay from. 1892, ii. 343.  
 ——— iron ores of. 1890, ii. 657 ; 1891, ii. 143 ; 1892, ii. 310, 312 ; 1894, i. 411 ; 1900, ii. 410.  
 ——— manufacture of coke in. 1892, ii. 371 ; 1893, ii. 362.

- NEW SOUTH WALES**, mineral statistics of. 1891, ii. 334 ; 1892, ii. 528 ; 1893, ii. 542 ; 1894, ii. 502 ; 1895, ii. 607 ; 1896, ii. 459 ; 1897, ii. 516 ; 1898, ii. 568 ; 1899, ii. 496.
- oil shale in. 1897, i. 401.
- smelting works. 1898, ii. 364.
- smokeless coal in. 1891, ii. 179.
- NEW YORK and Brooklyn Bridge.** 1890, s. v. 406.
- Brooklyn Navy Yard. 1890, s. v. 403.
- City, reception. 1890, s. v. 403.
- Consolidated Gas Company. 1890, s. v. 406.
- De la Vergne refrigerating works. 1890, s. v. 404.
- Edison laboratory. 1890, s. v. 405.
- iron ore in. 1890, i. 194.
- magnetites in. 1897, i. 342.
- Passaic Rolling Mill Company's works. 1890, s. v. 407.
- Passaic Zinc Company's works. 1890, s. v. 407.
- School of Mines of Columbia College. 1890, s. v. 407.
- Steven's Institute of Technology. 1890, s. v. 408.
- Tilly Foster ore mines. 1890, s. v. 404.
- Washington Bridge. 1890, s. v. 404.
- western, natural gas in. 1890, i. 242.
- NEW ZEALAND**, chrome ore in. 1892, ii. 328 ; 1895, ii. 381 ; 1898, i. 355.
- coal in. 1890, ii. 686 ; 1893, i. 229, ii. 352 ; 1895, ii. 413 ; 1899, ii. 347 ; 1900, i. 299.
- coal-mining in. 1892, i. 502.
- coke in. 1893, i. 237.
- imports and exports. 1892, ii. 529.
- iron ore in. 1893, i. 185 ; 1900, ii. 410.
- iron-sand. 1900, i. 275.
- magnetic iron-sands, treatment of. 1896, i. 65.
- manganese ore in. 1895, ii. 381.
- mineral resources of. 1894, ii. 583.
- mineral statistics of. 1891, i. 450 ; 1893, i. 424, ii. 542 ; 1894, i. 624 ; 1895, i. 520 ; 1896, i. 546, ii. 459 ; 1898, ii. 568 ; 1900, i. 448.
- mining industry of. 1900, ii. 591.
- petroleum in. 1890, ii. 701.
- NEWBERRY, J. S.**, on Amboy fireclays. 1898, i. 364.
- NEWBIGIN, H. T.**, on iron ore in Norway. 1898, ii. 350.
- NEWCOMEN** steam-engine. 1894, ii. 364.
- NEWELL, F. H.**, on mine surveying. 1900, ii. 482.
- NEWETT, G. A.**, on Lake Superior iron ore. 1899, i. 501.
- NEWFOUNDLAND** coal. 1892, i. 324 ; 1893, i. 225 ; 1896, i. 340 ; 1898, ii. 398.
- iron ore. 1896, i. 305 ; 1897, i. 339, ii. 272 ; 1898, ii. 359 ; 1900, ii. 411.
- mining industry of. 1899, i. 482 ; 1900, i. 453.
- petroleum in. 1898, i. 396.
- NEWKIRK, J. R.**, on cast joints for rails. 1897, ii. 411.
- NEWMAN, J.**, books on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574, ii. 487.
- NEWPORT** Iron Works, blowing engines at. 1893, i. 303.
- works of Messrs. Mordey, Carney, & Co., Ltd. 1897, ii. 247.
- NEWSOM, R.**, on dip of coal in Illinois. 1895, i. 324.
- NEWTON, H. A.**, on meteorites. 1893, i. 199 ; 1897, i. 344.

- NEWTON, J., on manufacture of axle-boxes. 1895, i. 451.  
 NIAGARA FALLS, visit to. 1890, s. v. 221, 451, 453.  
 NICHOLAS, E., obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 352.  
 NICHOLAS, F. C., on coal in Columbia and Venezuela. 1898, ii. 403.  
 NICHOLLS, W. J., books on mining by. 1898, i. 585, ii. 601; 1897, ii. 552.  
 NICHOLS, T. B., on iron works of Samaca, Columbia. 1894, ii. 391.  
 NICHOLSON, D. K., on heating furnaces. 1890, ii. 783.  
 ——— on rolling rails. 1890, i. 309.  
 • NICHOLSON, E. D., on chilled rolls. 1899, i. 386.  
 NICHOLSON, H. H., on determination of iron. 1896, ii. 447.  
 NICKEL and iron, supposed new sulphides of. 1893, ii. 323.  
 ——— and manganese alloys. 1894, ii. 449.  
 ——— carbonyl, formation of. 1896, i. 528.  
 ——— chrome and silicon steels. 1898, ii. 544.  
 ——— chromium and manganese, reduction of. 1893, i. 302.  
 ——— determination of. 1893, i. 414; 1894, i. 615, ii. 494; 1895, ii. 598;  
 1897, i. 572, ii. 506; 1898, ii. 560; 1899, ii. 487; 1900, ii. 580.  
 ——— in steel manufacture. 1893, ii. 484.  
 ——— influence of, on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 56.  
 ——— iron alloys. 1890, ii. 664; 1892, i. 416, ii. 434, 503; 1894, i. 584; 1895,  
 i. 480, ii. 584; 1896, ii. 416.  
 ——— iron, cobalt, separation of. 1891, i. 442.  
 ——— iron, natural. 1891, ii. 148; 1892, ii. 324.  
 ——— manufacture of. 1894, i. 568.  
 ——— mines at Sudbury. 1890, s. v. 215.  
 ——— mines of Canada. 1890, s. v. 359.  
 ——— ore. 1895, i. 291; 1899, i. 296.  
 ——— ores, treatment of. 1890, s. v. 217; 1894, i. 429; 1895, ii. 393.  
 ——— permanent magnetism of. 1893, ii. 494.  
 ——— plating. 1894, ii. 436; 1895, ii. 541.  
 ——— separation of, from iron. 1891, ii. 328.  
 ——— steel. 1892, ii. 460; 1893, i. 385; 1895, ii. 164, 564; 1896, i. 516; 1897,  
 ii. 473; 1898, i. 506, ii. 543; 1900, i. 411, ii. 547.  
 ——— steel armour. 1897, i. 553.  
 ——— steel crank shaft. 1897, ii. 442.  
 ——— steel, physical properties of. 1890, i. 354.  
 ——— steel, rolling. 1891, i. 412.  
 ——— steel, tests of. 1891, ii. 311; 1894, ii. 457; 1899, i. 436.  
 ——— welding of steel and. 1893, i. 357.  
 ——— world's production of. 1900, ii. 624.  
 NICKELIFEROUS iron of Sainte-Catherine. 1893, ii. 319.  
 ——— magnetites. 1899, i. 295.  
 ——— pyrites from Ontario. 1894, ii. 280.  
 NICOLAI, G., on electric lamps. 1898, ii. 447.  
 NIEBUHR, E., on gas-producers. 1900, i. 319.  
 NIEDENFÜHR, H. H., on fire-resisting materials. 1896, i. 324.  
 ——— on petroleum. 1896, i. 357.  
 NIESSEN, DR., on brown coal in the Rhineland. 1899, ii. 345.  
 ——— on eye accidents. 1897, i. 468.  
 NIETZSCHMANN, M., on rock drills. 1898, ii. 373.  
 NIHOUL, E., on determination of iron. 1893, i. 416.

- NIJNI-NOVGOROD Exhibition, iron and steel at. 1897, i. 584.  
 ——— Exhibition, iron trade at. 1896, ii. 476.  
 NIJNI-SALDINSK steelworks. 1890, i. 318.  
 NIKITIN, S., on Russian coal. 1897, ii. 314.  
 NISBET, J. M., on native iron manufacture. 1899, i. 394.  
 NISBET, N., on working coal. 1897, ii. 355.  
 NISSEDAL, iron ore of. 1896, i. 302.  
 NITRIC acid, action of, on iron. 1892, ii. 507.  
 NITRIDE of iron. 1894, i. 591. ———  
 NITRO-CARBON compounds of iron. 1896, ii. 180.  
 NITROGEN contents of Californian bitumen. 1894, ii. 343.  
 ——— determination of. 1894, i. 619.  
 ——— in coal. 1896, i. 345 ; 1898, i. 381.  
 ——— in steel. 1896, ii. 161.  
 NITZE, H. B. C., on Dan River coal basin in North Carolina. 1891, i. 295.  
 ——— on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1900, ii. 411.  
 ——— on iron ore in the Ural Mountains. 1899, ii. 311.  
 ——— on limonite in North Carolina. 1897, ii. 274.  
 ——— on magnetic iron ore in North Carolina. 1892, i. 278.  
 ——— on magnetic separation. 1897, i. 354.  
 ——— on titaniferous ore belt of North Carolina. 1892, ii. 429.  
 ——— on Wetherill method of magnetic separation. 1896, ii. 290.  
 NIVEN, J., on stopping back water by brick dams. 1892, i. 363.  
 NIXON, JAMES, memoir of. 1900, i. 339.  
 NOALHAT, H., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.  
 ——— on petroleum. 1900, i. 310.  
 NOBEL, A., on working coal. 1897, ii. 355.  
 NOBLE, SIR A., on explosives. 1894, ii. 361.  
 NOBLE, J. D., on petroleum in Canada. 1900, ii. 456.  
 NOBLE gas-furnace. 1892, ii. 454.  
 NODDER, J., on working steel. 1894, i. 583 ; 1898, i. 509.  
 NOETLING, F., on coalfields of the Northern Shan States. 1891, i. 291.  
 ——— on mines of Upper Burma. 1892, ii. 360.  
 ——— on petroleum in Burma. 1897, ii. 333 ; 1898, i. 396.  
 NOMENCLATURE, plate. 1891, ii. 295.  
 NON-UNIFORMITY of iron from one cast. 1893, i. 309.  
 NONDOUÉ collieries. 1897, i. 386.  
 NORA mining district, Sweden. 1891, i. 465.  
 NORBERG iron ore mines. 1893, ii. 310.  
 NORDENFELT, T. W., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.  
 ——— on action of explosives on tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 239.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1900, ii. 275.  
 NORDENSKIÖLD, O., on anthracite coal in Sweden. 1895, i. 319.  
 ——— on bitumen in Swedish iron ore mines. 1898, i. 243.  
 ——— on Ljungby meteorite. 1892, ii. 325.  
 ——— on native iron in Greenland. 1898, i. 195.  
 NORDENSTRÖM, ERIK, on rock drills. 1898, ii. 374.  
 NORDENSTRÖM, G., on deep-boring. 1900, i. 320.  
 ——— on diamond-boring. 1894, ii. 295.  
 ——— on diamond hand-drills in Sweden. 1892, ii. 334.

- NORDENSTRÖM, G., on exploring for iron ore. 1900, i. 282.  
 ——— on hand-boring for ore with the diamond drill. 1890, i. 209.  
 ——— on iron ore in Sweden. 1894, ii. 526 ; 1898, i. 342 ; 1900, ii. 619.  
 ——— on magnetic concentration. 1892, ii. 340.  
*Paper* on "Most prominent and characteristic features of Swedish iron ore mining," 1898, ii. 35. I. Introduction—general geology, 35. II. Geographical distribution of the Swedish iron ores—their occurrence, nature, and composition, 39 ; (i.) geographical distribution of the iron ores, 39 ; (ii.) mode of occurrence, 40 ; (iii.) nature and composition, 44. III. Use of magnetic instruments in exploring for iron ore, 47. IV. Prospecting for iron ore deposits by means of diamond drilling, 56. V. Breaking ground—methods of working, 57. VI. Ventilation of mines, 60. VII. Picking, cobbing, and washing iron ores, 61. VIII. Surveying methods—maps and models of mines, 62. IX. Production of iron ore, 65 ; analysis of Swedish iron ores, 68–72 ; maximum vertical depth of principal ore mines in Sweden at the end of 1895, 73 ; number of mines in work and yearly average production of iron ore, 74.—*Discussion* : H. Bauerman, 75 ; E. P. Martin, 75.  
 ——— on occurrence of fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 301.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1893, ii. 389.  
 ——— on sinking through quicksand. 1894, ii. 348.  
 NORDSTRÖM, A., address of welcome to Stockholm. 1898, ii. 3.  
 NORDSTRÖM, E. A., on wire ropeways. 1894, ii. 300.  
 ——— on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 390.  
 NORMANDY, iron ore in. 1900, i. 268.  
 NORRIE mine. 1890, s. v. 196, 380.  
 NORRIS, CHARLES GUEST, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
 NORRIS, G. L., on determination of manganese. 1891, ii. 330.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus in coal. 1894, ii. 500.  
 NORRIS, R. VAN A., on centrifugal ventilators. 1892, i. 371  
 ——— on coal consumption at collieries. 1899, i. 357.  
 ——— on friction of colliery waggon wheels. 1890, i. 255.  
 ——— on rope haulage. 1891, ii. 210.  
 NORRISTOWN steelworks, Pennsylvania. 1891, i. 393.  
 NORTH, HARRY, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 NORTH, J. T., obituary notice of. 1896, i. 288.  
 NORTH AFRICA, iron ores of. 1894, i. 419.  
 NORTH AMERICA, boring for petroleum in. 1895, i. 335.  
 ——— coal in the South-Eastern States of. 1897, ii. 320.  
 ——— cretaceous coal in. 1894, ii. 328.  
 NORTH CAROLINA, chromite in. 1900, ii. 417.  
 ——— cost of pig iron in. 1890, i. 288.  
 ——— Dan River coal-basin. 1891, i. 295.  
 ——— limonite in. 1897, ii. 274.  
 ——— magnetic iron ore in. 1892, i. 278 ; 1898, i. 346.  
 NORTH LEBANON furnaces. 1890, s. v. 231.  
 NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE coalfield. 1890, i. 234 ; 1898, ii. 391.  
 NORTH'S Navigation Co. collieries, washery, and coke-ovens. 1897, ii. 249.  
 NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, iron-ore beds of. 1892, i. 266.  
 NORTHERN centre of American iron trade. 1890, s. v. 225.  
 ——— excursion (Sweden). 1898, ii. 274.  
 ——— States, conditions of pig iron manufacture in. 1890, s. v. 166.  
 ——— Sweden, iron-ore deposits in. 1900, ii. 406.

- NORTHERN tour, mines visited on. 1890, s. v. 193.
- NORTHUMBERLAND and Durham coalfield, geology of. 1892, ii. 352.
- NORTON, C. L., on calorimetry. 1897, ii. 305 ; 1899, ii. 339.
- NORTON, J. T., on determination of iron. 1899, ii. 489.
- NORTON, R. H., on coal-mining in Oregon. 1890, ii. 693.
- NORTON, S., on Imataca iron-ore range. 1894, i. 418.
- on South American iron ores. 1890, ii. 662.
- on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1895, ii. 482.
- NORTON, T. H., on peculiar forms of iron. 1897, ii. 491.
- NORTON fluid-rolling process. 1890, ii. 771.
- NORWAY, coal in. 1896, ii. 300.
- iron industry of. 1900, ii. 620.
- iron ore in. 1895, ii. 365 ; 1896, i. 302 ; 1898, ii. 350 ; 1900, ii. 405.
- mineral statistics of. 1891, ii. 351 ; 1897, ii. 540 ; 1898, i. 572.
- nickel ore in. 1897, ii. 283.
- NORWOOD, C. J., book on mining by. 1890, i. 409.
- on safety catches in mine cages. 1891, ii. 212.
- NOTES on pumping machinery. 1891, ii. 215.
- NOTTINGHAMSHIRE and Yorkshire coalfield. 1896, ii. 298.
- NOUGARÉDE, on Hottinguer shaft. 1894, ii. 350.
- NOVA SCOTIA, coal in. 1891, i. 455 ; 1894, i. 631, ii. 322 ; 1900, i. 298, ii. 434, 597.
- coking plant in. 1894, i. 466.
- colliery explosions in. 1895, i. 372.
- goethite from. 1891, i. 256.
- history of coal-mining in. 1891, ii. 229 ; 1894, i. 528.
- iron ore in. 1892, i. 272, ii. 313 ; 1893, i. 185, ii. 312 ; 1894, ii. 280 ; 1896, ii. 272 ; 1899, i. 287.
- ironmaking in. 1892, ii. 533.
- ironworks in. 1894, i. 527.
- Londonderry blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 428.
- manganese ore in. 1899, i. 287.
- mineral statistics of. 1890, i. 385 ; 1891, i. 455, ii. 340 ; 1892, i. 508 ; 1894, ii. 507 ; 1897, i. 593.
- mining industry of. 1899, i. 482.
- NOVARESE, V., on graphite in Italy. 1898, ii. 385.
- NOVOTNY, A., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 584.
- NOWELL, W., on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.
- NOWLAN, JOHN, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- NOYES, W. A., on analysis of coal. 1898, ii. 563.
- on coal. 1896, i. 328.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1895, i. 505, ii. 590.
- on determination of titanium. 1891, i. 444.
- on natural gas from New Lisbon, Ohio. 1895, i. 341.
- NURSEY, P. F., on aluminium in ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 115.
- on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 58.
- on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 185.
- on pig-iron production. 1898, i. 582.

*Paper* on "Production of metallic bars of any section by extrusion at high temperature," 1896, i. 53 ; invention of A. Dick, 53 ; process of manufacture, 54 ; experiments to find suitable steel, 54 ; description of



**NURSEY, P. F. (continued)—**

apparatus, 56.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 62; G. A. Dick, 63; Sir T. Wrightson, 64.

—— on steel waggon frames. 1890, i. 343.

—— vote of thanks by. 1899, ii. 238.

**NURSEY, W. R.**, on iron ore in Canada. 1900, i. 275.

—— on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1900, ii. 411.

**NUTSCHITZ** iron mines in Bohemia. 1892, ii. 307.

**NYKROPPE** works. 1898, ii. 317.

## O.

**OBALSKI, J.**, on chrome iron ore in Canada. 1895, i. 304.

**O'BEIRNE, H.**, on iron industry of Russia. 1894, ii. 522.

**ÖBERG, P.**, on sampling iron ore. 1895, ii. 391.

**OBITUARY.** 1890, i. 168; 1891, i. 229, ii. 121; 1892, i. 3, ii. 288; 1893, i. 172, ii. 290; 1894, i. 389, ii. 264; 1895, i. 259, ii. 350; 1896, i. 283, ii. 255; 1897, i. 309, ii. 254; 1898, i. 298, ii. 324; 1899, i. 261, ii. 292; 1900, i. 251, ii. 387.

**OBREGON** mines. 1896, ii. 86.

**OCCLUDED** gases in coal. 1899, ii. 341.

**OCCCLUSION** of hydrogen by iron. 1898, i. 391.

**OCCURRENCE** and composition of iron ore. 1890, i. 188, ii. 654; 1891, i. 250, ii. 142; 1892, i. 264, ii. 306; 1893, i. 178, ii. 302; 1894, i. 402, ii. 274; 1895, i. 274, ii. 362; 1896, i. 298, ii. 270; 1897, i. 326, ii. 266; 1898, i. 334, ii. 342; 1899, i. 278, ii. 306; 1900, i. 266, ii. 402.

— of amberite in New Zealand. 1890, ii. 687.

— of blende in lignite. 1895, i. 325.

— of fire-damp in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 301.

— of gas in collieries. 1893, ii. 413.

— of metallic bismuth in a blast-furnace. 1891, i. 268.

—— of mineral resin in lignite. 1892, i. 316.

—— of petroleum in Quebec. 1893, i. 244.

—— of vanadium in pig iron. 1900, ii. 505.

**OCHSENIUS, C.**, book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.

—— on formation of coal seams. 1896, ii. 305.

—— on petroleum. 1896, i. 353; 1896, ii. 315; 1897, i. 393, 397.

**ODELBERG, GÖSTA**, elected member. 1898, i. 3.

**ODELSTJERNA, E. G.**, on charcoal-iron making. 1896, ii. 348; 1897, i. 454.

—— on charcoal making in the United States. 1896, ii. 306.

—— on Detroit spring and steel works. 1896, ii. 384.

—— on faults in ingots. 1896, i. 445.

—— on gas-producers in Sweden. 1894, ii. 347.

—— on oil-fired furnaces at Cleveland. 1896, ii. 317.

—— on open-hearth steel. 1897, i. 499.

—— on open-hearth steel in Sweden. 1890, i. 395; 1891, i. 464; 1894, ii. 410.

— on natural gas in the United States. 1896, ii. 318.

— on steelworks. 1896, ii. 381.

—— on use of ore in the open-hearth process. 1890, i. 313.

- ODERNHEIMER, on iron ore deposits of Elba. 1898, ii. 349.
- O'DONAHUE, T. A., book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 368.
- OEKING & Co., on magnetic properties. 1897, i. 524.
- OELHEIM, oil deposits at. 1896, i. 355.
- OELWEIN, A., on basic steel and canalisation of the Moselle. 1890, i. 391.
- OGILVIE, A. GRAEME, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 256.
- OGLE, RICHARD, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 267.
- OHIO, blast-furnaces in. 1891, i. 473.
- coal in. 1893, i. 229 ; 1894, i. 449 ; 1898, i. 378, ii. 400 ; 1899, i. 315.
- iron industry of. 1892, i. 529.
- iron ore in. 1900, i. 277.
- mine fires in. 1897, i. 433.
- mining in. 1897, i. 437.
- natural gas in. 1890, i. 241 ; 1898, i. 248.
- petroleum in. 1898, ii. 422 ; 1899, i. 333.
- Steel Company, plant of the. 1895, i. 441.
- steelworks at Youngstown. 1894, ii. 424.
- OHLY, J., on ozokerite in Galicia. 1900, ii. 457.
- on phosphorus determination. 1898, i. 535.
- OIL, ash-determination in. 1898, i. 421.
- deposits at Oelheim. 1896, i. 355.
- effect of, on iron. 1891, ii. 320 ; 1893, ii. 521 ; 1896, i. 529 ; 1897, i. 564.
- fields of America. 1890, i. 238 ; 1892, i. 339, 525 ; 1896, i. 360, ii. 317.
- fields of India. 1890, i. 236.
- fields of Java and Sumatra. 1897, ii. 333.
- fields of Roumania. 1890, ii. 703.
- fields of South America. 1892, ii. 382.
- fuel used at the South Chicago works. 1890, s. v. 313.
- gas. 1890, i. 244 ; 1892, ii. 387.
- gas furnace. 1896, ii. 317 ; 1897, ii. 449.
- gas producer. 1890, i. 244.
- in Tennessee. 1896, i. 360.
- mineral, of Scotland. 1893, i. 241.
- shale in Brazil. 1891, i. 310 ; 1900, ii. 457.
- shale in Sweden. 1900, i. 317.
- shale industry. 1893, ii. 378 ; 1894, i. 468.
- springs of Temir-Chan-Schura. 1898, i. 395.
- transportation of. 1894, i. 471 ; 1895, i. 338.
- OKE, FRANCIS ROBERT, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- O'KEEFE, J. E., on coal-washing and screening. 1900, ii. 485.
- OLD mine rail, analysis of. 1896, i. 420.
- workings, deposits in. 1896, i. 382.
- OLDEST association of ironmasters. 1900, ii. 619.
- record of coal-mining. 1895, i. 378.
- OLDHAM, H. G. V., on central steam condensing plant. 1899, ii. 425.
- OLDHAM, J. R., on iron ore shipment. 1897, ii. 292.
- OLDHAM, R. D., on coal in India. 1890, ii. 688.
- on petroleum in India. 1890, ii. 702 ; 1894, i. 469.
- OLDS, H. F., on shaft sinking. 1896, ii. 321.

- OLIPHANT, F. H., on natural gas in the United States. 1900, ii. 458.  
 ——— on petroleum industry of the United States. 1898, ii. 595.
- OLIVER & ROBERTS' wireworks. 1890, s. v. 432.
- OLIVERI, V., on determination of phosphoric anhydride. 1891, ii. 331.
- OLIVIER, L., on pig iron. 1897, i. 479.
- OLMSTED, J., on phosphorus in Hudson River carbonates. 1890, i. 197.
- OMAHA Exhibition, coal at the. 1898, ii. 400.
- O'NEIL, ADMIRAL, on armour. 1900, i. 393.  
 ——— on armour-plates. 1898, i. 518 ; 1899, i. 463.
- O'NEILL, E., on Californian petroleum. 1898, i. 244.
- ONIONS, ZACHARIAH W., elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- ONTARIO, blast-furnace practice in. 1896, i. 412.  
 ——— coal in. 1897, i. 382.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1898, i. 183 ; 1896, i. 305, ii. 272 ; 1899, i. 287.  
 ——— magnetites. 1890, ii. 658 ; 1891, ii. 143.  
 ——— native iron in. 1892, ii. 312.  
 ——— natural gas in. 1890, i. 239 ; 1893, i. 247 ; 1899, ii. 364 ; 1900, ii. 458.  
 ——— nickeliferous iron pyrites from. 1894, ii. 280.  
 ——— oil in. 1897, i. 400.  
 ——— statistics of. 1892, ii. 535 ; 1893, ii. 547 ; 1897, i. 594.
- ONTON pier. 1896, ii. 83.
- ONUFROWICZ, A., on manufacture of charcoal briquettes. 1894, ii. 333.
- OOLITIC iron ore. 1890, ii. 655.  
 ——— iron ore in Lorraine. 1890, i. 190 ; 1898, i. 334.  
 ——— iron ore in Raasay. 1898, ii. 302.  
 ——— iron ore, microscopic structure of. 1892, ii. 323
- OPEN-HEARTH at Duisburg steelworks. 1897, ii. 432.  
 ——— charge. 1891, ii. 274.  
 ——— charging appliance for. 1895, ii. 506 ; 1897, i. 89.  
 ——— continuous steel process. 1900, i. 33.  
 ——— furnace, calorimetric study of the. 1891, i. 389.  
 ——— furnace, chemical phenomena of the. 1891, i. 265.  
 ——— furnace, fluid metal in. 1900, i. 22.  
 ——— furnace, large output. 1893, ii. 468.  
 ——— furnace, new form of. 1892, ii. 454.  
 ——— furnace record. 1892, ii. 454.  
 ——— furnace run, a remarkable. 1898, ii. 503.  
 ——— furnace, Schönwülder. 1892, ii. 453 ; 1893, i. 327 ; 1894, i. 552.  
 ——— furnace, tilting. 1892, ii. 452 ; 1893, i. 329 ; 1899, i. 69 ; 1900, ii. 524.  
 ——— furnaces. 1891, i. 388.  
 ——— furnaces at Barrow. 1899, ii. 437.  
 ——— furnaces at Middlesborough, Kentucky. 1890, s. v. 346.  
 ——— furnaces charged by machinery. 1897, i. 89.  
 ——— furnaces, defects in. 1891, i. 390.  
 ——— furnaces in America. 1891, ii. 273 ; 1892, i. 431 ; 1898, ii. 457 ; 1894, i. 545.  
 ——— furnaces in Germany. 1895, ii. 507.  
 ——— furnaces in Spain. 1891, ii. 272.  
 ——— furnaces in Sweden. 1890, i. 395 ; 1891, i. 355, 464.  
 ——— furnaces in United Kingdom. 1900, i. 446.  
 ——— furnaces, reversing valves for. 1895, ii. 505.

- OPEN-HEARTH, manufacture of steel in the.** 1894, ii. 139.
- metal, Bessemer and, from the same ores. 1891, i. 395.
- metal for ship plates. 1895, ii. 534.
- modern forms of. 1897, i. 500.
- plants. 1891, ii. 276 ; 1895, i. 435, ii. 510 ; 1899, ii. 437.
- practice at Cambria works. 1890, s. v. 274.
- practice at Homestead works. 1890, s. v. 276.
- practice at Park Brothers & Company's works. 1890, s. v. 275.
- practice at Phoenix works. 1890, s. v. 272.
- practice in South Russia. 1898, ii. 505.
- process. 1890, i. 312, ii. 781, 782 ; 1891, ii. 268 ; 1892, i. 429 ; 1893, i. 325 ; 1894, ii. 408 ; 1895, i. 431, ii. 504 ; 1896, i. 441, ii. 375 ; 1897, i. 499, ii. 424 ; 1898, i. 484 ; 1899, i. 404, ii. 434 ; 1900, i. 379, ii. 523.
- process, basic. 1890, i. 314, ii. 873.
- process, physical and chemical equations of. 1890, ii. 773.
- process, use of ore in. 1890, i. 313 ; 1891, ii. 263.
- regulation of temperatures produced in. 1898, i. 484.
- Siemens. 1891, ii. 272.
- steel, basic. 1891, i. 391, ii. 268.
- steel castings. 1892, i. 429 ; 1893, i. 323.
- steel in United States. 1893, ii. 556 ; 1897, ii. 434.
- steel manufacture. 1893, i. 329 ; 1897, i. 499 ; 1898, i. 488.
- steel, Styrian. 1890, i. 314.
- OPEN-HEARTHS, water-cooled doors for.** 1893, i. 325.
- OPENING the tap-hole of a blast-furnace.** 1893, i. 298.
- OPPERMANN, on explosions in fireclay.** 1896, i. 323.
- on Fuveau coalfield. 1893, ii. 345.
- OPPL, W., on construction of a dam.** 1900, ii. 418.
- OPPLER, T., on safety-lamps.** 1893, i. 278 ; 1894, i. 500.
- ORCONERA incline.** 1896, ii. 55.
- Iron Ore Company's ores, analyses of. 1896, ii. 94.
- Iron Ore Company's Railway. 1896, ii. 65.
- iron ore mines. 1893, ii. 308.
- ORDE BROWNE, CAPTAIN R., on manufacture of armour-plate.** 1893, i. 518.
- on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 195.
- ORDNANCE factories, constitution of.** 1891, ii. 4.
- heavy, in United States. 1893, ii. 517.
- material, tests of. 1898, i. 517.
- steel forgings for. 1893, ii. 517.
- steel, tests of. 1895, ii. 578.
- wire-wound. 1898, i. 499.
- ORE bodies, measuring of.** 1897, i. 353.
- briquettes, Edison's. 1898, i. 359.
- concentration at Pewabic works. 1900, i. 287.
- deposits, formation of. 1893, ii. 302 ; 1897, ii. 266.
- deposits of Mudnorudjansk and Wyssokaja. 1892, i. 271.
- deposits of the United States. 1894, i. 414.
- deposits, superficial alteration of. 1895, i. 274.
- mining at Pewabic mine. 1900, ii. 418.
- mountain, Styrian. 1894, ii. 276.
- resources of Virginia. 1890, ii. 318.

- ORE roaster, Davis-Colby. 1890, i. 213.  
 — separator, Wenström's magnetic. 1890, i. 212.  
 — washer, M'Lanahan. 1890, ii. 670.  
 — washing. 1894, ii. 302.
- ORE-DRESSING by electricity at the Tilly Foster Mine. 1890, ii. 674.
- OREGON blast-furnace, Oswego. 1890, ii. 747.  
 — coal in. 1898, i. 379.  
 — coal-mining in. 1890, ii. 693.  
 — nickel ore in. 1896, ii. 283.
- ORIGIN of the Bessemer process. 1896, i. 470.  
 — of coal. 1894, ii. 311; 1899, i. 308; 1900, ii. 430.  
 — of Gellivara ores. 1893, i. 182.  
 — of iron ore. 1891, ii. 142; 1893, i. 178; 1894, i. 422; 1900, ii. 416.  
 — of natural gas. 1891, ii. 192; 1893, i. 246.  
 — of petroleum. 1891, ii. 192; 1894, i. 467; 1895, ii. 422; 1896, ii. 315; 1899, ii. 358; 1900, i. 307.
- ORINOCO, iron ore from. 1890, i. 199.
- ORIOLE, R., books on mining by. 1895, ii. 634; 1896, i. 575; 1897, ii. 552.  
 — on Spanish coalfields. 1894, i. 443, ii. 318; 1895, ii. 408.  
 — on Spanish iron-ore mines. 1892, i. 268.  
 — on Spanish statistics. 1894, ii. 523; 1896, i. 565; 1897, i. 614.
- ORLEANS, PRINCE HENRY DE, on coal in Tonkin. 1894, ii. 325.
- ORME, REGINALD THOMAS, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- ORMEROD'S safety-catch. 1890, ii. 716.
- ORMSBEE, A. F., on electric power in workshops. 1895, ii. 535.
- ORMSBEE, J. J., on coal-washing. 1896, i. 386.  
 — on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 354.  
 — on loading coal. 1896, ii. 344.  
 — on Sewanee coal seam, Tennessee. 1891, ii. 180.  
 — on underground haulage. 1897, ii. 347.
- ORNAMENTAL ironwork. 1896, i. 481, ii. 392; 1898, i. 478; 1899, ii. 448; 1900, i. 395.
- ORSAT apparatus, modifications of. 1891, ii. 332.
- ORSMAN, W. J., on coal-dust. 1895, i. 366.  
 — on explosives and blasting. 1892, ii. 404; 1897, i. 432, ii. 354; 1898, i. 412; 1899, ii. 376; 1900, i. 329.
- ORTH, K., on pig-iron casting appliance. 1900, ii. 496.
- ORTON, E., book on mining by. 1892, i. 535.  
 — on exhaustion of supply of natural gas. 1890, ii. 705.  
 — on natural gas in Kansas. 1899, i. 334.  
 — on natural gas in Ohio. 1890, i. 241; 1898, i. 248.  
 — on Sharon coal of north-east Ohio. 1893, i. 229.  
 — on Trenton limestone as a source of petroleum. 1890, ii. 703.
- OSANN, B., on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 592.  
 — on utilisation of iron ores. 1894, i. 521.
- OSBORNE, L. A., on photography in ironworks. 1900, i. 377.
- OSBORNE, T. B., on determination of phosphorus in slag. 1892, ii. 525.
- OSCILLATING hot-saw. 1891, i. 465.
- O'SHEA, L. T., on explosives and blasting. 1898, i. 411; 1899, ii. 376.  
 — on magnetic properties of manganese steel. 1890, ii. 837.  
 — on preparation of pure iron. 1897, ii. 487.

O'SHEA, L. T., on recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 326.

OSLER'S glassworks. 1895, ii. 327.

OSMOND, F., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.

—— on allotropic iron. 1898, i. 214.

—— on alloys of iron and nickel. 1894, i. 584.

—— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 198.

—— on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 142.

—— on condition of silicon and aluminium in iron. 1891, ii. 319.

—— on constitution of steel. 1899, ii. 234.

—— on cooling curves. 1895, ii. 247.

—— on critical points of iron. 1900, i. 402.

*Paper* on "Critical points of iron and steel," 1890, i. 38 ; experimental method, 39 ; results of experiments, 40 ; electrolytic iron, 41 ; extra mild, mild, medium and hard steels, 42 ; white pig iron, 42 ; discussion of results, 44 ; selected examples, influence of initial temperature and rate of cooling, theory of hardening, 49 ; phenomena observed between 600° and 1000°—heating and cooling below 600°—theory of tempering, 53 ; influence of foreign elements, 55 ; boron and nickel, 56 ; manganese, 57 ; copper, 59 ; chromium, 60 ; tungsten, 61 ; silicon, 62 ; arsenic, 64 ; phosphorus, 64 ; sulphur, 65 ; general conclusions, 66 ; bibliography of subject, 69.—*Discussion* : T. Wrightson, 72 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 73 ; R. A. Hadfield, 74 ; Dr. Gore, 76 ; G. J. Snelus, 78 ; Sir L. Bell, 78.

—— on crystalline structure. 1898, i. 190.

—— on crystallography of iron. 1900, ii. 540.

—— on deformation of metals under pressure. 1894, i. 580.

—— on determination of carbon. 1897, i. 268.

—— on electrical resistance of iron and steel. 1893, ii. 493.

—— on hardening of steel. 1895, ii. 291 ; 1896, i. 209, 493.

*Paper* on "Howe's researches on the hardening of steel." 1896, i. 180 ; nickel steels, 181 ; manganese steels, 183 ; carbon steels, 184 ; conclusion, 185.—*Discussion* : R. A. Hadfield, 188 ; J. O. Arnold, 200 ; J. E. Stead, 206 ; T. Wrightson, 207.—*Correspondence* : J. Hopkinson, 208 ; F. Osmond, 209 ; J. Parry, 211 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 215 ; H. D. Hibbard, 218.

—— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 149.

—— on influence of temperature on steel. 1899, ii. 458 ; 1900, i. 410.

—— on influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness. 1897, i. 245.

—— on Le Chatelier pyrometer. 1891, i. 99.

—— on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, i. 407.

—— on metallography. 1893, ii. 488 ; 1894, ii. 441 ; 1897, ii. 252 ; 1898, i. 501.

—— on micro-metallurgy of iron and steel. 1895, i. 456 ; 1896, i. 491.

—— on micro-structure of iron. 1900, i. 397.

*Paper* on "The micro-structure of steel," 1891, i. 100.—*Discussion* : Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 101 ; Sir J. Kitson, 101.

—— on microscopic accessories for metallographers. 1897, i. 54.

—— on microscopic examination. 1894, i. 316.

—— on missing carbon. 1896, ii. 187.

—— on nickel steel tests. 1899, i. 437.

—— on physics of steel. 1892, i. 464.

—— on relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures. 1897, i. 188.

—— on solution theory of iron and steel. 1898, i. 271 ; 1899, i. 237.

—— on thermal treatment of iron. 1890, i. 102 ; 1891, i. 117.

—— on thermal treatment of steel. 1899, ii. 217.

- OSMOND, F., report on the chromium steels of R. A. Hadfield. 1892, ii. 115.
- OSNABRÜCK, iron ore of. 1895, i. 278; 1896, i. 301.  
—— steelworks. 1896, i. 467.
- ÖSTBERG, PETTER, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
—— on alloys of iron. 1891, ii. 302.
- OSTENFELD, A., on steel bridges. 1897, i. 515.
- OSTRAU-KARWIN coal district. 1890, ii. 862; 1894, i. 628, ii. 314; 1895, ii. 608.
- O'SULLIVAN, JAMES, on sulphate of ammonia from blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 300.
- OSWALD, R., on ventilation of collieries. 1900, ii. 479.
- OTEHA, N., on coke analysis. 1898, i. 540.
- OTTAWA iron ore deposits of. 1890, i. 192.  
—— visit to. 1890, s. v. 467.
- OTTO, CARL, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 257.  
—— on steel manufacture. 1896, i. 440.  
—— on tests of old boiler plates. 1895, i. 477.
- OTTO, H., on coal in Baden. 1891, i. 282.  
—— on corrosion of wrought iron and steel. 1896, ii. 431.
- OTTO coke-oven. 1893, i. 238.
- OTTO-HOFFMANN and Hüssener coke-ovens. 1895, i. 328; 1899, i. 330.
- OUELHASSAS iron ore mines, Algeria. 1894, ii. 290.
- OUGRÉE steelworks, pig iron from the. 1897, ii. 396.
- OUTBURSTS of soft coal and gas. 1893, i. 271.
- OUTERBRIDGE, A. E., on advance in foundry methods. 1895, i. 407.  
—— on American industries. 1897, i. 620.  
—— on cast iron. 1898, i. 510.  
—— on electric foundry cranes. 1896, ii. 363.  
—— on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1897, ii. 272.  
—— on manganese. 1898, i. 525.  
—— on mobility of molecules of cast iron. 1896, i. 502.  
—— on preparation of moulding sand. 1896, i. 427.  
—— on testing. 1898, i. 513.
- OUTREY, G., on iron ore in Portugal. 1900, i. 270.
- OVAL passes, determining dimensions of. 1895, ii. 494.
- OVEREND, J., on Mexican coalfields. 1894, i. 451.
- OVERWINDING, prevention of. 1890, i. 251; 1891, i. 267; 1892, ii. 394; 1893, i. 253, ii. 390; 1896, ii. 324; 1898, ii. 431.
- OWEN, J. S., on manufacture of steel castings. 1894, i. 560.
- OWEN, THOMAS, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- OWENS, W. G., on meteorites. 1893, i. 197.
- OWENS College. 1899, ii. 252.
- OXFORDSHIRE, iron ore in. 1899, ii. 308.
- OXIDATION, colour, of surface of metals. 1890, i. 361.
- OXIDE, determination of. 1897, i. 574.
- OXIDES in iron and steel. 1897, i. 564.
- OXYGEN, determination of. 1899, ii. 493.  
—— in ingot metal. 1895, ii. 580.  
—— in malleable iron. 1893, i. 392.  
—— in steel. 1899, i. 450.
- OZOKERITE. 1895, i. 338.

- OZOKERITE in Austria, production of. 1899, ii. 500.  
 ——— in Galicia. 1891, i. 311; 1900, i. 315, ii. 457.  
 ——— in Hungary. 1890, ii. 705.  
 ——— in Moldavia. 1898, i. 398.  
 ——— mines, electric transmission of power in. 1898, i. 399.

## P.

- PACKARD, R. L., on bauxite in United States. 1893, ii. 333.  
 PACKER, G. S., on colour gauges. 1894, ii. 171.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1895, ii. 158.  
 ——— on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 98.  
 ——— on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 127.  
 PADLEY, C. S., on chemistry of open-hearth furnace. 1896, i. 443.  
 PAEPE, D. DE, on calorific value of coal. 1899, i. 306.  
 PAGE, C. H., elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
 PAGE, W. N., on origin of anthracite in Pennsylvania. 1893, ii. 355.  
 PAGLIANI, S., on Italian petroleum. 1894, ii. 341.  
 PAINTS, iron oxide. 1897, i. 564.  
 PALÆONTOLOGY of coal. 1897, ii. 321.  
 PALATINATE, iron ore in. 1890, i. 191.  
 PALGEN, C., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.  
 ——— on basic Bessemer process. 1893, i. 336.  
 PALLADIUM steel. 1900, i. 430.  
 PALLAUSCH, A., on graphite district of South Bohemia. 1890, ii. 740.  
 PALLÉ, A., on hercullite. 1892, ii. 402.  
 PALMBERG, K. A., on improvements in preparation of peat. 1893, ii. 361.  
 ——— on peat-pressing works. 1898, ii. 456.  
 PALMER, A. N., on history of iron. 1900, i. 369.  
 PALMER, H., on electric pumping plants. 1892, i. 367.  
 ——— on microscopic examination of coal-dust. 1890, i. 265.  
 ——— on screening and cleaning coal. 1895, ii. 452.  
 PALMER, R. H., on graphite. 1900, i. 291.  
 ——— on moulding. 1899, i. 391.  
 PALMROS, A., on electric transmission of power. 1898, ii. 433.  
 PAMELY, C., books on mining by. 1891, i. 484; 1893, ii. 563; 1896, i. 575;  
 1898, ii. 601.  
 PAMIRS, iron-smelting in the. 1898, ii. 485.  
 PANIOWSKI, A., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.  
 PANTJUCOFF, N. S., on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 452.  
 ——— on petroleum in Russia. 1900, ii. 456.  
 PARDEE, F., on coal-screening and washing. 1900, i. 343.  
 ——— on extinction of fire in mines. 1899, ii. 383.  
 PARENT, L., on screening coal. 1897, ii. 367.  
 PARIS EXHIBITION. 1900, ii. 598.  
 ——— iron and steel at. 1890, ii. 816.  
 ——— mining machinery at. 1890, ii. 712.  
 ——— visit to. 1900, ii. 356.  
 PARIS meeting, reference of Council to. 1890, i. 5.  
 PARK, J., on coal in New Zealand. 1900, i. 299.



- PARK Brothers' works. 1890, s. v. 275, 292.
- PARK hæmatite mines 1892, ii. 332.
- PARKER, A., elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- PARKER, B., on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, ii. 374.
- PARKER, E. W., on by-product ovens. 1899, ii. 354.
- on coal-cutting machinery. 1897, ii. 354 ; 1899, i. 345, ii. 374 ; 1900, ii. 471.
- on coal and coke statistics of the United States. 1895, i. 543, ii. 625 ; 1897, i. 616, ii. 543 ; 1898, i. 579, ii. 594 ; 1899, i. 502, ii. 524.
- on Pennsylvanian collieries. 1898, i. 427.
- PARKER, R. A., on diamond boring. 1895, i. 295.
- on electric haulage in iron mines. 1895, i. 299.
- on iron manufacture at Marquette. 1891, i. 480.
- on iron ore in Canada. 1893, i. 183.
- on Mesabi Range. 1895, i. 294.
- on shaft-sinking at the Ludington mine. 1895, i. 295.
- PARKER, W., on coal-cutting. 1898, ii. 435.
- on standard methods of analysis. 1894, i. 602.
- PARKER, THOMAS, Limited. 1895, ii. 321.
- PARKES, HENRY PERSEHOUSE, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 255.
- PARKES, J., on casting plate slabs. 1892, i. 444.
- PARKGATE steelworks. 1890, ii. 786.
- PARKHURST, E. G., on making rifle barrels. 1900, i. 394.
- PARKINSON, JOHN, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- PARKYN, DANIEL ADAMSON, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- PARNABY, CHRISTOPHER, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- PARNELL, C. S., on iron ores in Wicklow. 1891, i. 251.
- PARR, S. W., on iron determination. 1897, i. 575.
- PARR, W. M., book on mining by. 1893, i. 451.
- PARRY, J., on aluminium in ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 120.
- on analysis of iron and steel. 1893, i. 403.
- on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 74.
- on carburisation of iron. 1892, ii. 506.
- on composition of pig iron. 1893, ii. 440.
- on crystalline structure. 1898, i. 190.
- on hardening of steel. 1896, i. 211.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 232.
- on influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness. 1897, i. 242.
- on iron alloys. 1893, ii. 516 ; 1896, i. 281.
- on metallography. 1898, ii. 527.
- on physical analysis of steel. 1899, ii. 451.
- on practice in chemistry of iron. 1894, ii. 469 ; 1895, ii. 580.
- on solution theory. 1898, i. 272.
- on spectrum of iron and the periodic law. 1892, i. 484.
- on standard methods of analysis. 1894, i. 600 ; 1896, i. 129.
- on ternary alloys. 1895, i. 253.
- on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 126.
- PARSHALL, H. F., on electric generators. 1898, i. 507.
- on magnetic properties of iron. 1896, ii. 398.
- on use of steel in electric machines. 1894, i. 576.
- PARSONS, P. M., obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 295.

- PARTHIEL, A., on volumetric determination of iron. 1890, i. 374.
- PAS DE CALAIS, coalfield. 1895, i. 317 ; 1900, i. 296.
- coke-ovens in. 1891, ii. 190.
- PASQUET, H., on working coal. 1898, ii. 440.
- PASQUIER, P., on manufacture of tin plates. 1899, i. 417, ii. 450.
- PASS-BY in a winding shaft. 1895, ii. 432.
- PASSAGE of carbon into iron during cementation. 1898, i. 525.
- PASSAIC Rolling-Mill Company's works. 1890, s. v. 407.
- Zinc Company's works. 1890, s. v. 407.
- PASSIVE state of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 848 ; 1891, i. 426 ; 1892, ii. 482.
- PASSON, M., on analysis of basic slag. 1896, i. 539, ii. 455 ; 1897, ii. 511.
- on phosphoric acid. 1897, i. 577.
- PASTOR, G., vote of thanks by. 1894, ii. 210.
- PATENT fuel, press for. 1891, ii. 184.
- PATRICK, F., on casting sand. 1892, ii. 445.
- PATTERN shop. 1896, ii. 364.
- shop costs. 1896, ii. 365.
- PATTERN-MAKING. 1896, i. 427 ; 1899, ii. 416.
- PATTERSON, DR., on history of coal-mining in Pictou district. 1894, i. 507.
- PATTERSON, J. G., on lighting of collieries. 1900, ii. 480.
- PATTERSON, P. C., elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- PATTINSON, HUGH SALVIN, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- on determination of manganese. 1892, ii. 522 ; 1900, ii. 583.
- on determination of phosphorus and arsenic. 1893, i. 419.
- PATTINSON, J., on determination of chromium. 1895, ii. 158.
- on determination of manganese. 1892, ii. 522 ; 1900, ii. 583.
- on determination of phosphorus and arsenic. 1893, i. 419.
- on manganese ores in Brazil. 1900, i. 215.
- on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 86.
- on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 131.
- PAUL, DR., on explosives and blasting. 1899, ii. 376.
- PAUL, F. W., appointed scrutineer. 1898, i. 1.
- on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 107.
- on chemical phenomena in the manufacture of steel. 1890, i. 144.
- on Mond gas in the manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 161.
- on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 188.
- on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 150 ; 1898, i. 488.
- on output of plate-mills. 1898, ii. 489.
- on pickling wire. 1898, i. 515.
- on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 96.
- on recovery of by-products. 1898, i. 445.
- on thermal and mechanical treatment of steel. 1899, ii. 211.
- on "Weardale" furnace. 1897, i. 74.
- PAUL, J. W., on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 122.
- on fire-damp explosions. 1900, ii. 479.
- on history of coal-mining. 1899, i. 362.
- on West Virginia coal. 1896, i. 342.
- PAULEWSKI, B., on solution theory of iron and steel. 1899, i. 455.
- PAULOVITCH, M., on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1891, ii. 248.
- PAWECK, H., on metallurgical analysis. 1899, ii. 480.
- PAYNE, C. Q., on magnetic separation. 1894, i. 428.

- PAYNE, G., on ironworks in Kent. 1895, ii. 477.
- PAYNE, H. L., on determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 409.
- PAZZANO iron ore deposits. 1899, ii. 311.
- PEACE, G., on shaft-sinking. 1900, i. 321, ii. 463.
- PEACE, MASKELL W., obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 293.
- PEACOCK, F. T., on ventilation of collieries. 1900, ii. 479.
- PEARCE, G. O., on gold in coal. 1895, i. 326.
- PEARCE, W., on coal in Canada. 1896, ii. 301.
- PEARN, FRANK, & COMPANY, Limited. 1899, ii. 287.
- PEARSE, JAMES ALFRED, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- PEARSE, W. J., on iron manufacture in Luxemburg. 1895, i. 398.
- PEARSON, EDWIN MAIDSTONE, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- PEARSON, GEORGE FREDERICK, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- PEARSON, HENRY WILLIAM, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- PEARSON, LOUIS GAIRDNER, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- PEARSON, R. T., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- PEARSON, W. A., on wheel-forging machine. 1894, i. 563.
- PEARY, R. E., on meteorites. 1897, ii. 280; 1898, ii. 367; 1900, i. 281.
- PEASE, A., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 330.
- PEASE, F. N., on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 609.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1893, ii. 528; 1894, ii. 491.
- on standard methods of analysis. 1894, i. 603.
- PEASE, HENRY FELL, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 312.
- PEASE, HERBERT PIKE, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.
- PEASE, SIR JOSEPH, votes of thanks by. 1892, i. 8; 1899, i. 238.
- PEASE, R., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- PEAT. 1892, ii. 369; 1900, ii. 443.
- ash. 1893, i. 234.
- briquettes. 1899, ii. 397.
- carbonisation of. 1894, ii. 340.
- charcoal. 1893, i. 235; 1898, ii. 409; 1899, i. 322, ii. 352.
- charcoal oven. 1891, ii. 187.
- deposits of Eden Lake, Austria. 1890, ii. 695.
- deposits of Northern Sweden. 1893, ii. 349.
- fuel, manufacture of. 1893, ii. 361; 1900, ii. 487.
- gas from. 1894, i. 477.
- in Hungary. 1897, i. 377.
- utilisation of. 1894, i. 454; 1898, i. 447; 1899, i. 377.
- value of, as fuel. 1893, i. 233.
- PEAT-COKE. 1898, i. 389.
- PEAT-PRESSING works. 1898, ii. 456.
- PECHIN, E. C., on blast-furnaces in Virginia. 1892, i. 401.
- on brown iron ore of the Southern United States. 1891, ii. 145.
- on chilled iron castings. 1897, ii. 412.
- on early blast-furnaces in America. 1892, i. 393.
- on early days of iron manufacture. 1895, i. 418.
- Paper on "The iron development and ore resources of Virginia,"* 1890, ii. 318; early charcoal furnaces, 318; geological conditions of ores, 319; the Oriskany brown ore, 320; analysis of furnace samples, 323; Clinton ore, 324; Big Stone Gap ore, 325; the valley of Virginia, 327; the Blue Ridge ores, 329; the Cripple Creek region, 330; ore washing, 331; the

PECHIN, E. C. (*continued*)—

Gossan ore fields, 333 ; limestones and dolomites, 336 ; Flat Top coal and coke, 336 ; analysis of coal and coke, 337 ; distance to furnaces, 338 ; character of Virginia mineral field, 339.

—— on iron manufacture in Alabama. 1894, ii. 390.

—— on iron ore in Virginia. 1890, ii. 661 ; 1892, i. 280, ii. 318 ; 1896, i. 308.

—— on mechanical coke drawer. 1893, ii. 369.

PECKHAM, H. E., on analysis of bitumen. 1897, ii. 511 ; 1900, i. 442.

PECKHAM, S. F., on analysis of bitumen. 1897, ii. 511 ; 1900, i. 442.

—— on asphalt. 1896, i. 363 ; 1900, i. 317.

—— on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.

—— on nitrogen contents of Californian bitumen. 1894, ii. 343.

—— on petroleum in California. 1898, ii. 421.

—— on Trinidad pitch. 1895, ii. 426 ; 1897, i. 403.

PECULIAR efflorescence upon pig iron. 1900, i. 357.

—— forms of iron. 1897, ii. 491.

PEDRICK, H. A., on use of compressed air in the foundry. 1895, ii. 485.

PEEL, A., on West Virginian coal mines. 1894, i. 450.

PEEL, R., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.

PEEL PARK, Salford, Royal Museum and Libraries. 1899, ii. 249.

PEELE, R., on preliminary hoisting plant for mines. 1897, ii. 287.

—— on underground haulage. 1899, i. 341 ; 1900, i. 326.

—— on winding ropes. 1900, i. 324.

PEGGE, ERNEST LIONEL, elected member. 1898, i. 3.

PEHRSON, ERLAND VICTOR, elected member. 1900, i. 3.

PEILE, W., on bauxite. 1894, ii. 303.

—— on iron ore mining in Antrim. 1894, ii. 275.

—— on Transvaal coalfields. 1899, i. 313.

PEIRCE, B. O., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, i. 421.

PELATAN, L., on coalfields of New Caledonia. 1892, ii. 368.

PELLATI, N., on magnetic concentration. 1900, ii. 422.

PELLET, on determination of sulphur. 1900, ii. 586.

PELLISSIER, E., on new explosives. 1892, i. 356.

PELTON motors. 1896, ii. 288.

—— water-wheel. 1898, i. 406.

PELZER, F., on mine ventilation. 1895, i. 363.

PEMBERTON, H., on analysis of chromite in California. 1891, ii. 154.

—— on determination of phosphoric anhydride. 1894, i. 618.

—— on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 611.

PENARTH dock. 1897, ii. 236.

PENFIELD, S. L., on natural ferric sulphates from Chili. 1891, i. 259.

—— on supposed new sulphides of iron and nickel. 1893, ii. 323.

PENHALE, M., on chrome iron ore. 1896, ii. 282.

—— on chrome iron ore in Canada. 1897, ii. 303.

PENHALLOW, D. P., on cannel coal of British Columbia. 1893, i. 225.

PENKERT, W., on magnetic properties of iron. 1895, ii. 546.

PENNOCK, J. D., on by-product ovens. 1899, ii. 353.

—— on by-products of coke-ovens. 1900, i. 306.

—— on coke-making. 1893, ii. 368.

—— on fire-brick. 1896, ii. 292.

- PENNSYLVANIA** anthracite beds, folds and faults in. 1895, ii. 414.  
—— anthracite in. 1891, i. 474 ; 1898, ii. 399.  
—— coal in. 1892, ii. 364 ; 1893, i. 230, ii. 355 ; 1896, ii. 303 ; 1898, ii. 401, 443 ; 1899, ii. 349 ; 1900, i. 299, ii. 441.  
—— collieries in. 1898, i. 427.  
—— early iron manufacture in. 1893, ii. 451.  
—— iron trade of. 1891, ii. 362.  
—— mine water. 1898, i. 421.  
—— petroleum in. 1890, i. 404 ; 1895, i. 336 ; 1897, ii. 334.  
—— Pottstown Iron Company. 1891, ii. 279.  
—— railroad receipts, expenses, and profits. 1890, s. v. 58.  
—— Steel Company's works. 1890, s. v. 458.  
**PENROSE, R. A. F.**, book on mining by. 1892, i. 535.  
—— on alteration of ore deposits. 1895, i. 274.  
—— on limonite in Texas. 1892, ii. 318.  
—— on manganese ore in Arkansas. 1891, ii. 152.  
**PERCUSSION**, detonation of high explosives by. 1892, ii. 404.  
—— drills, electric. 1892, i. 292.  
**PERCY, C. M.**, book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
—— on ventilating appliances. 1894, ii. 367.  
**PERCY, JOHN**, work done by. 1899, i. 36.  
**PERCY, R. F.**, on mine surveying. 1897, i. 434.  
**PERCY, T. M.**, appointed scrutineer. 1899, ii. 5.  
—— on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 103.  
**PERILLON, F.**, on determination of nickel. 1898, ii. 562.  
—— on microstructure of iron. 1899, i. 421.  
**PERIODIC** law, spectrum of iron and. 1892, i. 484.  
**PERKIN, H.**, book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
**PERKIOMEN** Creek, anthracite coal near. 1894, ii. 329.  
**PERL, G.**, on German steelworks. 1895, ii. 517.  
**PERMANENT** magnetism of nickel and steel. 1893, ii. 494.  
—— way. 1898, i. 94.  
—— way, rusting of, in tunnels. 1890, i. 366.  
**PERMEABILITY**, magnetic, of soft steels. 1890, i. 353.  
—— of steel-making crucibles. 1897, i. 77.  
**PERNOLET, ARTHUR**, elected member. 1897, i. 2.  
**PERRAULT, A.**, on determination of chromium. 1893, i. 413.  
**PERRINE, F. A. C.**, on electric welding. 1891, ii. 287.  
**PERRODIL, C. DE**, book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.  
**PERRON, C.**, on mineral fuels of Italy. 1894, ii. 317.  
**PERROT, W.**, on hot-blast valves. 1896, ii. 206.  
**PERROY, P.**, on winding appliances. 1899, i. 337 ; 1900, i. 324.  
**PERRY, JOHN EDWIN**, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
**PERRY, N. W.**, on electric welding of tramway rails. 1894, ii. 428.  
—— on utilising culms. 1897, i. 406.  
**PERSBERG** iron ore mines. 1898, ii. 318.  
**PERSIA**, coal in. 1894, i. 452 ; 1895, i. 323 ; 1898, ii. 405 ; 1900, i. 302.  
—— iron ore in. 1894, i. 421 ; 1898, ii. 361 ; 1900, i. 278.  
—— mineral resources of. 1900, i. 471.  
—— petroleum in. 1894, i. 470 ; 1898, ii. 422 ; 1900, i. 314.  
**PERSISTENCY** of Swedish iron ore deposits. 1899, ii. 315.

- PERU, anthracite in. 1898, ii. 404.  
 ——— asphalt in. 1891, ii. 195 ; 1898, i. 245.  
 ——— coal in. 1892, ii. 368 ; 1893, i. 231 ; 1899, i. 316.  
 ——— coal, vanadium in. 1895, ii. 416.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1890, ii. 704 ; 1891, ii. 195 ; 1892, ii. 383.  
 PESCHL, A. J., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600.  
 PETEGHEM, VAN, on testing cast iron for locomotive cylinders. 1898, ii. 508.  
 PETERMANN, on peat charcoal. 1899, ii. 352.  
 PETERS, E. M., on beehive ovens. 1900, i. 304.  
 PETERS, J. D., on coal-mining in Jackson county. 1894, ii. 374.  
 PETERS, SAMUEL, on Bessemer and puddling process. 1899, ii. 443.  
 ——— on history of iron. 1899, ii. 418.  
 PETERSON, H., on chrome steel. 1897, i. 498.  
 ——— on chromium determination. 1897, i. 571.  
 PETERSSON, W., on iron ore deposits. 1899, ii. 307 ; 1900, ii. 406.  
 ——— on Routivare iron ore deposit. 1894, i. 410.  
 ——— on sampling iron ore. 1894, ii. 300 ; 1895, ii. 391.  
 PETERSWALD, cannel coal of. 1897, ii. 310.  
 PETIT, G., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.  
 PETIT, L., on shaft-sinking. 1900, i. 322.  
 PETIT, P., on action of salt on iron. 1897, i. 563.  
 ——— on fire-damp. 1895, i. 372, ii. 446 ; 1896, i. 380.  
 ——— on fire-damp explosions. 1900, i. 337.  
 ——— on graphite in cast iron. 1890, ii. 849.  
 ——— on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 381.  
 ——— on prevention of ice in shafts. 1897, ii. 342.  
 ——— on sinking through quicksand. 1894, ii. 348.  
 ——— on ventilation of collieries. 1900, i. 334, ii. 478.  
 ——— on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 370.  
 PETITION for Royal Charter of Incorporation. 1899, i. 11.  
 PETITJEAN, G., book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.  
 PETLEY, WILLIAM, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
 PETRLIK, C., on shaft sinking. 1898, i. 403.  
 PETROFF, I., on coal in Alaska. 1891, i. 295.  
 PETROLEUM. 1894, i. 467 ; 1896, ii. 315, 482 ; 1897, ii. 329 ; 1898, i. 395, ii. 419 ; 1900, ii. 449.  
 ——— acids in, from Baku. 1892, i. 339.  
 ——— and natural gas fields of Pittsburgh. 1890, s. v. 423.  
 ——— and natural gas in Italy. 1892, i. 338.  
 ——— as fuel. 1892, ii. 377.  
 ——— chemistry of. 1900, ii. 452.  
 ——— combustion of. 1897, i. 404.  
 ——— composition of. 1890, i. 236 ; 1892, ii. 380.  
 ——— crude American. 1891, ii. 193.  
 ——— Egyptian. 1890, ii. 702.  
 ——— engines in mines. 1890, ii. 723 ; 1891, i. 330.  
 ——— flashing-point of. 1896, i. 353 ; 1899, ii. 362.  
 ——— formation of. 1891, i. 305 ; 1893, i. 241.  
 ——— from Tscheleken Island. 1896, i. 357.  
 ——— genesis of. 1896, i. 353.

**PETROLEUM, geology of.** 1900, ii. 453.

- in Alsace. 1891, i. 309; 1893, ii. 375; 1895, i. 333, ii. 423; 1896, i. 355.
- in the Argentine Republic. 1890, i. 238; 1892, ii. 382.
- in Assam. 1892, i. 341; 1895, ii. 425.
- in Austria. 1890, i. 382; 1892, ii. 532; 1899, ii. 500.
- in Auvergne. 1895, i. 333.
- in Brunswick. 1895, i. 334.
- in Burma. 1894, ii. 342.
- in California. 1893, i. 244; 1895, i. 336; 1899, ii. 361.
- in Canada. 1891, i. 455; 1893, i. 244; 1899, ii. 361.
- in the Caucasus. 1896, i. 357.
- in Colorado. 1899, ii. 361.
- in Cuba. 1894, ii. 343.
- in Eastern Europe. 1892, ii. 381.
- in Ecuador. 1892, ii. 383.
- in France. 1893, i. 242.
- in Galicia. 1892, i. 337; 1893, ii. 373; 1894, ii. 505; 1898, i. 546.
- in Hanover. 1891, ii. 194.
- in Hungary. 1895, ii. 424.
- in India. 1890, ii. 702; 1895, i. 335.
- in Italy. 1893, ii. 375; 1894, ii. 341.
- in Japan. 1891, i. 309; 1898, i. 564.
- in Java. 1893, ii. 377.
- in New Zealand. 1890, ii. 701.
- in North Alabama. 1892, i. 339.
- in North America. 1895, i. 335.
- in Ohio. 1896, ii. 316.
- in Pennsylvania. 1890, i. 404; 1892, i. 340; 1895, i. 336.
- in Peru. 1890, ii. 704; 1891, ii. 195; 1892, i. 341, ii. 383; 1895, i. 336.
- in Roumania. 1890, i. 237; 1892, i. 517; 1899, ii. 360.
- in Russia. 1891, i. 308; 1892, i. 519; 1893, i. 243; 1894, ii. 342, 523; 1895, i. 334; 1896, i. 356, 564; 1897, i. 610; 1898, i. 391, 570; 1899, ii. 359; 1900, ii. 615.
- in Saghalien. 1893, ii. 376.
- in Servia. 1890, i. 237.
- in Somersetshire. 1894, i. 468.
- in Sumatra. 1892, ii. 384; 1893, i. 246, ii. 377.
- in the Timan district. 1890, ii. 702.
- in the Transvaal. 1891, ii. 196.
- in Trenton limestone. 1890, ii. 703; 1894, ii. 343.
- in United States. 1890, s. v. 131; 1892, ii. 381; 1893, i. 244; 1894, i. 646.
- industry. 1893, ii. 372; 1900, i. 308.
- industry of the Caucasus. 1893, i. 434.
- industry of the Ter district. 1896, i. 359.
- industry of United States. 1894, ii. 342; 1898, ii. 595.
- motor for underground pumping. 1891, ii. 217.
- motors. 1899, ii. 362.
- of the Credo. 1896, i. 356.
- of San Rafael. 1893, ii. 377.

- PETROLEUM**, origin of. 1891, ii. 192; 1892, i. 337; 1895, ii. 422; 1897, i. 393; 1898, ii. 424; 1899, i. 331, ii. 358; 1900, i. 307.
- production of. 1892, i. 505; 1894, ii. 532; 1897, ii. 542.
- shale, Australian. 1890, ii. 701.
- sources of. 1891, i. 306; 1898, i. 390.
- storage of. 1891, i. 311.
- sulphur in. 1896, i. 354.
- transport of. 1894, ii. 341.
- treatment of. 1893, ii. 373; 1897, i. 395.
- use of. 1897, i. 393, 492.
- vapour burners. 1898, ii. 424.
- wells, cost of boring. 1891, i. 311.
- world's consumption of. 1894, i. 648.
- world's production of. 1894, ii. 535; 1900, i. 487, ii. 626.
- world's supply of. 1893, i. 241.
- PETRZKOWITZ** collieries. 1897, ii. 313.
- PETTERSSON**, O., on determination of carbon. 1890, ii. 852; 1893, ii. 527.
- PETTIT**, ARTHUR E., elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- PEWABIK** mine, ore-mining at. 1900, ii. 419.
- PEYTON**, J. L., on iron-ore mines of Virginia. 1892, i. 280.
- PFANKUCH**, C., on transmission of power. 1896, i. 372; 1899, ii. 330.
- PHILADELPHIA**, natural gas at. 1894, ii. 344.
- visit to. 1890, s. v. 410; 1890, ii. 649.
- PHILIP**, A., on colour gauges. 1894, ii. 171.
- PHILIP**, HON. ROBERT, on coal in Queensland. 1900, ii. 590.
- PHILIPPINES**, coal in the. 1891, ii. 177; 1898, ii. 405.
- iron ore in the. 1899, i. 289.
- PHILIPS**, W. G., on underground rope-haulage. 1892, ii. 395.
- PHILLIPS**, D., on corrosion of steel and iron by salt water. 1891, i. 427.
- PHILLIPS**, F. C., on composition of natural gas. 1894, ii. 344; 1899, i. 334.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 612.
- on determination of sulphur. 1896, ii. 443.
- on quantitative analysis of natural gas. 1894, ii. 344.
- PHILLIPS**, H. J., books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891; 1891, ii. 367; 1892, i. 535; 1894, i. 649.
- on experiments with carbonic acid bottles. 1895, ii. 563.
- PHILLIPS**, J. A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.
- book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- PHILLIPS**, JOHN BEAVEN, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- PHILLIPS**, P., book on metallurgy by. 1894, i. 649.
- PHILLIPS**, W. B., books on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487; 1899, i. 507.
- on Alabama coke. 1893, i. 237.
- on American foundry pig iron. 1898, i. 457.
- on analysis of bauxite. 1898, ii. 562.
- on blast-furnaces in Alabama. 1897, ii. 390.
- on by-product coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 417.
- on calcining iron ore. 1897, i. 356.
- on Campbell coal-washer. 1893, i. 287.
- on chemist and the blast-furnace. 1895, ii. 481.
- on coal at the Omaha Exhibition. 1898, ii. 400.



- PHILLIPS, W. B.**, on coal in Alabama. 1899, i. 314.  
 — on coal-washing in Alabama. 1898, i. 429.  
 — on coking in beehive ovens. 1898, i. 387.  
 — on foundry mixtures. 1897, i. 486.  
 — on freeing furnace gases from dust. 1895, i. 389.  
 — on grading pig iron. 1897, i. 480 ; 1899, i. 382.  
 — on iron ore in Alabama. 1894, i. 414 ; 1897, i. 340.  
 — on iron ores of Kentucky. 1892, i. 278.  
 — on ironmaking. 1897, i. 475.  
 — on magnetisation of iron ores. 1893, ii. 331 ; 1895, ii. 374.  
 — on mining brown iron ore deposits in Alabama. 1898, ii. 375.  
 — on phosphorus in iron ore. 1892, i. 282.  
 — on pig iron in the Southern United States. 1897, ii. 394.  
 — on value of materials in iron manufacture. 1896, i. 419.  
 — on Wetherill method of magnetic separation. 1896, ii. 291.
- PHINNEY, A. J.**, on natural gas-field of Indiana. 1893, ii. 380.
- PHŒNIX** roll-works, Pittsburgh. 1896, ii. 365.  
 — works, Phoenixville. 1890, s. v. 272, 284.
- PHOSPHATE** works at Luleå. 1898, ii. 286.
- PHOSPHORIC** acid, determination of. 1890, ii. 856 ; 1891, ii. 331 ; 1892, i. 493 ; 1894, ii. 498 ; 1897, i. 576.  
 — acid, determination of iron in presence of. 1892, i. 493.  
 — acid in slag, determination of. 1890, i. 375 ; 1897, ii. 510 ; 1899, ii. 491.  
 — chalk in the blast-furnace. 1900, ii. 505.  
 — iron ores in Sweden. 1891, i. 253.  
 — iron ores, treatment of. 1898, i. 361.
- PHOSPHORUS** and iron. 1900, ii. 60.  
 — determination of. 1890, i. 369, ii. 854 ; 1891, i. 434, ii. 324 ; 1892, i. 486, ii. 513 ; 1893, i. 404, 419, ii. 528, 538 ; 1894, i. 610, ii. 489 ; 1895, i. 504, ii. 590 ; 1896, i. 532, ii. 441, 454 ; 1897, i. 568, ii. 499, 509 ; 1898, i. 534, ii. 556, 559 ; 1900, i. 433, 436, 441, ii. 575.  
 — effect of. 1890, ii. 829 ; 1898, i. 511.  
 — elimination of arsenic in the determination of. 1891, i. 436.  
 — in the blast-furnace. 1893, i. 307.  
 — in cast iron. 1890, i. 291 ; 1898, ii. 205.  
 — in coal, determination of. 1894, ii. 500.  
 — in crucible steels. 1896, ii. 374.  
 — in Hudson River carbonates. 1890, i. 197.  
 — in iron ore. 1892, i. 281 ; 1900, i. 266.  
 — influence on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 64.  
 — influence on cold-shortness. 1897, i. 224.  
 — reduction of. 1894, ii. 382.
- PHOTOGRAPHY** in coal mines. 1894, i. 506 ; 1896, i. 368.  
 — in foundry practice. 1894, ii. 398.  
 — in ironworks. 1900, i. 377.
- PHOTOMETRIC** value of illuminants in mines. 1896, i. 379.
- PHYSICAL** properties. 1890, i. 354, ii. 828 ; 1891, i. 418, ii. 187, 299 ; 1892, i. 463, ii. 481 ; 1893, i. 363, ii. 448 ; 1894, i. 570, ii. 441 ; 1895, i. 456, ii. 542 ; 1896, i. 486, ii. 395 ; 1897, i. 522, ii. 451 ; 1898, i. 501, ii. 527 ; 1899, i. 420, ii. 451 ; 1900, i. 396, ii. 540.
- PIAT** crucible furnace. 1890, i. 302.

- PICCININI, A., on natural gas. 1894, i. 472.
- PICKANDS, MATHER, & CO., on Vermilion iron range. 1893, i. 190.
- PICKERING, ROBERT YOUNG, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- PICKLING and rusting, effect of, on strength of iron. 1891, i. 428.
- PICTET, R., on magnetic properties of iron. 1895, ii. 549.
- PICTOU coalfield. 1891, i. 285.
- PIDGEON, DANIEL, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 391.
- PIEDBŒUF, GUSTAV, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 257.
- PIELER spirit lamp as a fire-damp indicator. 1890, i. 267.
- PIERCE, A. W. K., on mine pumps. 1899, i. 351.
- PIERCE, E. H., on foundry appliances. 1900, ii. 509.
- PIERCY, H. J. T., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- PIERRONNE, M., on dimensions of a blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 380.
- PIETZKA heating furnaces. 1899, i. 409.
- puddling furnace. 1892, i. 413.
- PIETZSCH, F., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.
- PIEZ, C., on preparation of anthracite. 1898, ii. 455.
- PIG-BREAKERS. 1897, i. 468; 1898, i. 448; 1900, ii. 495.
- PIG iron. 1894, i. 521; 1895, ii. 457; 1897, ii. 375; 1898, ii. 458.
- action of hydrochloric acid on. 1891, i. 428.
- analyses of. 1890, ii. 758; 1891, i. 361, 364; 1893, i. 310; 1895, i. 404.
- anthracite, cost of production of. 1892, ii. 433.
- at Florence, Alabama, cost of making. 1890, i. 288.
- basic, manufacture. 1890, i. 283, 291.
- breaking. 1894, ii. 388.
- calcium and magnesium in. 1892, ii. 438.
- casting. 1896, ii. 354.
- casting appliance. 1900, ii. 496.
- chemical composition of. 1890, i. 291, ii. 758; 1891, i. 361, ii. 245; 1892, i. 403, ii. 434; 1893, i. 309, ii. 440; 1894, i. 529, ii. 392; 1895, i. 401, ii. 478; 1896, i. 419, ii. 355; 1897, i. 475, ii. 395; 1898, i. 456, ii. 474; 1899, i. 383; ii. 409; 1900, i. 357, ii. 504.
- control of silicon in. 1892, i. 403, ii. 434.
- cost of, in North Carolina. 1890, i. 288.
- cost of, in United States and England. 1890, s. v. 26.
- cost of production of. 1890, ii. 755.
- desiccation of the blast in manufacture of. 1891, i. 360.
- distribution of carbon in. 1895, i. 492.
- effect of remelting. 1900, ii. 504.
- elimination of sulphur from. 1891, ii. 248.
- for use in forges. 1891, i. 376.
- foundry. 1898, i. 469.
- foundry, made from Swedish iron ores. 1890, i. 293.
- fractures and their value in foundry practice. 1899, ii. 160.
- from Lombardy. 1900, i. 357.
- from Longwy steelworks. 1897, ii. 398.
- from Ougrée steelworks. 1897, ii. 396.
- from pyritic ores. 1898, ii. 474.
- grading of. 1892, i. 405, ii. 435; 1893, i. 315; 1894, ii. 396; 1897, i. 479.
- industry, influence of situation upon. 1892, ii. 432.

- Pig iron**, irregular distribution of silicon in. 1892, i. 404.  
 ——— low in phosphorus, manufacture of. 1896, i. 399.  
 ——— made from titaniferous ores. 1900, i. 357.  
 ——— manganese and sulphur in. 1892, i. 404.  
 ——— manufacture of. 1890, s. v. 162.  
 ——— mixers. 1896, i. 454.  
 ——— occurrence of vanadium in. 1900, ii. 505.  
 ——— peculiar efflorescence upon. 1900, i. 357.  
 ——— production of. 1890, i. 279, ii. 742; 1891, i. 350, ii. 233; 1892, i. 39, ii. 422; 1893, i. 290, ii. 422; 1894, i. 521, ii. 382; 1895, i. 386, ii. 457; 1896, i. 390, ii. 347; 1897, i. 450, ii. 375; 1898, i. 431, ii. 458; 1899, i. 368, ii. 398; 1900, i. 345, ii. 490.  
 ——— rusted, loss of carbon in. 1891, i. 426.  
 ——— sand on. 1896, ii. 168.  
 ——— sulphur in. 1893, ii. 440.  
 ——— washing. 1894, i. 552.  
**PIGGFORD, J.**, on haulage. 1897, i. 415.  
**PILAR, J.**, on explosives. 1894, ii. 358.  
**PILE** for manufacturing bar iron. 1891, i. 380.  
**PILING** scrap iron, hammer for. 1892, i. 444.  
**PILKINGTON, H.**, on blast-furnace plant and equipment. 1892, i. 394.  
 ——— on foundry iron. 1900, i. 361.  
 ——— on manufacture of basic pig iron. 1890, i. 283.  
**PILKINGTON, WILLIAM W.**, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
**PILLEZ, P.**, on fire-damp detection. 1895, ii. 447.  
 ——— on iron industry of Russia. 1894, ii. 522.  
**PILOT KNOB**, iron ore deposit at. 1891, ii. 144.  
 ——— mine. 1890, s. v. 85.  
**PILSEN** coal basin. 1896, ii. 299.  
**PINE Mill Company, Ltd.**, Oldham. 1899, ii. 261.  
**PINGET, H.**—  
     *Paper* on "The development of the iron industry in France from 1888 to 1898," 1900, ii. 39; similar papers at the preceding meetings of the Institute in Paris, 39; coal, 39; iron ore, 41; pig iron, 43; wrought iron, 47; steel, 49; Bessemer steel, 50; open-hearth steel, 52; miscellaneous steel, 53; recent progress, 54.—*Discussion*: Sir W. Roberts-Austen, 58; A. Greiner, 58; Sir L. Bell, 58; W. Whitwell, 59.  
**PINHOOK** gas-field. 1892, ii. 385.  
**PINKENBERG, M.**, on slag cement. 1892, ii. 439.  
**PINNING**, underground. 1893, i. 260.  
**PINZGER, H.**, on the pyrometer. 1895, i. 310.  
**PIPE** founding. 1895, i. 409; 1900, ii. 509.  
 ——— line, natural gas. 1896, i. 364.  
 ——— rolling, seamless from hollow ingots. 1890, ii. 770.  
 ——— straightening machine, shafting and. 1891, i. 411.  
 ——— threading and cutting-off machine. 1891, i. 411.  
 ——— welding machine. 1892, ii. 462.  
**PIPES**, cast iron, corrosion of. 1893, ii. 522.  
 ——— manufacture of. 1894, i. 567; 1896, ii. 390.  
 ——— riveted steel. 1892, i. 446.  
 ——— specifications for. 1895, i. 477.  
 ——— spirally welded. 1891, ii. 289.

- PIPES, tests of lap-welded. 1891, ii. 313.  
 ——— welded iron and steel. 1897, i. 517.
- PISANI, F., book on mining by. 1892, i. 535.
- PISSARJESFFSKY, P., on meteorites. 1894, ii. 292.
- PIT bottoms. 1897, i. 415.  
 ——— furnace. 1897, ii. 420.  
 ——— heating furnace, Laureau. 1890, i. 335.  
 ——— props, steel. 1892, i. 355.
- PITCH lake of Trinidad. 1895, ii. 426.
- PITT, G. J., on cementation. 1898, i. 525.
- PITT-LEWIS, G., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- PITTING of boiler plates. 1890, ii. 840.
- PITTMAN, E. F., on Ashford coalfield. 1897, i. 382.  
 ——— on coal under Sydney harbour. 1894, ii. 323.  
 ——— on manufacture of coke in New South Wales. 1893, ii. 362.
- PITTSBURGH, Adelaide coke works. 1890, s. v. 440.  
 ——— American ironworks. 1890, s. v. 427.  
 ——— Carbon Iron Company's works. 1890, s. v. 425.  
 ——— coal seam. 1895, i. 324.  
 ——— Connellsville coke region. 1890, s. v. 436.  
 ——— Crescent steel works. 1890, s. v. 428.  
 ——— discovery of natural gas at. 1891, i. 313.  
 ——— Edgar Thomson steel works. 1890, s. v. 433.  
 ——— excursion on Monongahela River. 1890, s. v. 432.  
 ——— Fort Pitt foundry. 1890, s. v. 424.  
 ——— glass industry of. 1890, s. v. 431.  
 ——— Homestead steel works. 1890, s. v. 433.  
 ——— iron and steel works at. 1896, i. 439.  
 ——— Isabella furnaces. 1890, s. v. 429.  
 ——— Linden Steel Company's works. 1890, s. v. 426.  
 ——— Lucy furnaces. 1890, s. v. 429.  
 ——— Oliver and Roberts' Wire Company's works. 1890, s. v. 432.  
 ——— Oliver Iron and Steel Company. 1890, s. v. 427.  
 ——— opening of International meeting at. 1890, ii. 387.  
 ——— petroleum and natural gas-field of. 1890, s. v. 423.  
 ——— Reduction Company's works. 1890, s. v. 425.  
 ——— Sable ironworks. 1890, s. v. 424.  
 ——— Singer, Nimick & Co. 1890, s. v. 427.  
 ——— Soho iron mills. 1890, s. v. 426.  
 ——— Standard Coking works. 1890, s. v. 437.  
 ——— Steel Casting Company's works. 1890, s. v. 427.  
 ——— visit to. 1890, s. v. 422 ; ii. 649.  
 ——— Westinghouse Electric Company's works. 1890, s. v. 429.  
 ——— Wire Company, works of. 1892, ii. 465.
- PIXIS, C., on testing for fire-damp. 1897, ii. 358.
- PLANING armour-plate. 1891, i. 405.  
 ——— shaping, and milling machines. 1890, i. 337, ii. 807 ; 1891, i. 405 ;  
     ii. 292 ; 1892, i. 450 ; 1893, i. 360.  
 ——— shaping, and slotting machines. 1891, ii. 292.
- PLANTS, iron in. 1893, ii. 319.
- PLASTICITY of clays. 1890, ii. 735.

- PLATE**, an enormous. 1896, i. 477.  
 ——— bending and straightening machines. 1890, i. 337, ii. 800 ; 1895, ii. 534.  
 ——— bending rolls. 1896, i. 477.  
 ——— mills, American. 1892, ii. 448.  
 ——— mills, output of. 1898, ii. 489.  
 ——— nomenclature. 1891, ii. 295.  
 ——— rolling-mill. 1898, i. 480.
- PLATES**, basic, experiments with. 1892, i. 79.  
 ——— boiler, tests of. 1895, i. 477.  
 ——— cast iron, heat transmission through. 1890, ii. 487.  
 ——— casting, in open sand moulds. 1890, i. 302.  
 ——— manipulating, in the rolling-mill. 1892, i. 425.  
 ——— steel, classification of. 1893, ii. 500.  
 ——— steel, transmission of heat through. 1893, ii. 491.  
 ——— test of boiler. 1896, i. 515.  
 ——— tin and terne, cleaning. 1890, ii. 814.
- PLATINUM** in coal. 1896, i. 346.  
 ——— in steel manufacture. 1894, ii. 439.
- PLATT**, C., on determination of silicon. 1893, i. 411.
- PLATT**, C. M., on rust-proof coating for iron. 1892, ii. 479.
- PLATT**, F. J., on electrical transmission of power. 1897, ii. 347.
- PLATT**, J., on washing coal. 1896, ii. 343.
- PLATT**, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 319.
- PLATT**, JOHN, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.
- PLATT**, S. R., elected vice-president. 1900, i. 11.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1899, ii. 238.  
 ——— welcome of Institute to Manchester. 1899, ii. 2.
- PLATT BROTHERS & COMPANY**, Limited, Oldham. 1899, ii. 256.
- PLATTS**, JOHN CHARLES, elected member. 1899, i. 4.
- PLATZ**, B., on casting plates in open sand moulds. 1890, i. 302.  
 ——— on composition of blast-furnace slags. 1892, i. 406.
- PLAYER**, WILLIAM JOHN PERCY, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- PLICHON**, P., books on mining by. 1895, i. 549 ; 1896, i. 575.
- PLUMBAGO** crucibles. 1896, i. 325.
- PLUMIER**, C., book on mining by. 1890, i. 409.
- PLUMMER**, J., on manganese and chrome iron ore. 1895, ii. 381.
- PLUMMET** for deep shafts. 1891, ii. 226.
- PNEUMATIC** accumulator for use in steelworks. 1891, i. 398.  
 ——— hoisting. 1890, ii. 712.  
 ——— hydraulic, and electric mining machines. 1890, i. 258.
- PNEUMATOPHORE**. 1898, i. 425.
- POCAHONTAS** coalfield. 1890, s. v. 139 ; 1892, ii. 366.  
 ——— mines. 1890, s. v. 327.
- POCHIN**, H. D., obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 352.
- POCOCK**, F. A., on electric haulage. 1890, i. 257.
- POECH**, F., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.  
 ——— on coal in Bosnia. 1899, i. 309 ; 1900, ii. 434.  
 ——— on coal-mining in Bosnia. 1893, ii. 545 ; 1894, i. 508.  
 ——— on electricity in mining. 1891, ii. 220.  
 ——— on firedamp explosions in Austria. 1893, ii. 415.  
 ——— on mineral statistics of Bosnia and Herzegovina. 1899, ii. 501.

- POECH, F., on Zenica and Kreka collieries, Bosnia. 1899, ii. 390.
- POECH, K., on basic open-hearth steel. 1898, ii. 499.
- POENSGEN, R., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 265.
- POETSCH, F. H., on shaft-sinking. 1900, ii. 464.
- POETSCH method of shaft-sinking in iron mines. 1890, i. 207 ; 1891, i. 267.
- POHLIG, J.—  
*Paper* on "Aerial wire ropeways," 1890, ii. 612 ; importance of wire ropeways to mineral districts, 612 ; other uses, 612 ; German system, 613 ; improvements, 614 ; fixed ropes, 614 ; hauling-ropes, standards, and carriers, 615 ; friction-grip, 616 ; lock-grip, 617 ; ropeway lines—Garrucha, 618 ; Völklinger line, 620 ; method of working, 623 ; Rumelange, Marienhütte, and Aiseau-Presle lines, 624 ; lines in Transvaal, 624.—*Discussion* : R. W. Raymond, 625.
- on wire ropeways. 1894, ii. 300.
- POLAND, coal in. 1893, i. 225 ; 1897, i. 377, ii. 316.
- coal-mining in. 1892, ii. 545 ; 1894, ii. 373.
- iron ore in. 1893, i. 180.
- Russian, statistics. 1897, i. 609.
- POLE, W., on manufacture of briquette fuel. 1894, ii. 380.
- POLECK, T., on crystalline iron-tungsten alloy. 1893, i. 396.
- POLISH OSTRAU, fire-damp explosion in. 1891, ii. 227.
- POLLACK, R., book on mining by. 1890, ii. 891.
- POLLITT, HARRY, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- POLONCEAU, E., on methods of testing. 1897, ii. 252.
- POLONCEAU, GUSTAVE ERNEST, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 255.
- POLOZOFF, A., on iron ore deposit of Koutim. 1892, ii. 309.
- POMEROY, L. R., on toughening steel axles. 1898, ii. 519.
- PONCELET, M., on iron ore in Algeria. 1900, i. 268.
- PONTHIÈRE, H., books on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534 ; 1895, ii. 633 ; 1896, i. 574.
- on iron trade statistics of Sweden. 1899, i. 500.
- Paper* on "Thermo-chemical study of the refining of iron," 1897, ii. 96 ; preliminary remarks, 96 ; analysis of the iron treated, 97 ; conditions under which the elements exist in the iron, 97 ; constituents of the iron, 97 ; ultimate composition of the iron, 98 ; heat of formation of the constituents of the metal, 99 ; order of disappearance of the constituents during the blow, 100 ; final addition, 105 ; fluctuations of temperature during the blow, 106 ; comparison of the acid and basic processes, 109 ; table showing the heats of formation used in this paper, 111.—*Discussion* : G. J. Snelus, 112 ; E. H. Saniter, 113 ; E. P. Martin, 114.
- on thermo-chemistry of the Bessemer process. 1898, ii. 510.
- PONTOONS, use of steel for. 1898, ii. 541.
- POOLE, A., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- POOLE, H., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600.
- on nitrogen in coal. 1898, i. 381.
- POOLE, H. S., on early iron manufacture in Nova Scotia. 1894, i. 528.
- on Pictou coalfield. 1891, i. 285.
- on pumping appliances. 1896, ii. 333.
- on use of explosives in mines. 1893, i. 262.
- POOLE, L., on moulding. 1899, i. 392.
- POPE, F., on determination of titanium and vanadium. 1899, ii. 489.
- on iron ore in Canada. 1900, i. 275.

- POPE, F., on magnetic iron ores in Eastern Ontario. 1899, ii. 318.  
POPE, S., on crucible furnaces. 1900, i. 379.  
POPERT, E. P., on iron ore resources of Salem district. 1895, ii. 619.  
POPPE, J., on coal in Austrian Silesia. 1899, ii. 343.  
PORT HENRY mines. 1890, s. v. 76.  
PORTER, HOLBROOK F. J., elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
—— on fatigue of metal in forgings. 1898, ii. 536.  
—— on steel forgings. 1896, ii. 369; 1897, i. 512; 1898, i. 494.  
PORTER, JOHN BONSALE, elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
—— on practical microscopic analysis. 1899, ii. 154.  
PORTER, J. C., elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
PORTER, R. P., on iron ore in the Antilles. 1899, ii. 321.  
—— on Japanese statistics. 1897, i. 602.  
PORTTER, H., on chrome iron ore. 1890, i. 218.  
PORTUGAL, coal in. 1896, i. 339; 1898, i. 375; 1900, ii. 437.  
—— iron ore in. 1891, i. 252; 1896, i. 303; 1899, i. 281; 1900, i. 270.  
PORTUGALETE, bridge at. 1896, ii. 73.  
POSEPNY, F., book on mining by. 1895, ii. 634.  
—— on genesis of ore deposits. 1893, ii. 302.  
POSITION of boreholes for electric shot-firing. 1893, ii. 327.  
—— of miners at work. 1892, i. 362.  
POSNIKOFF, M., on steel casting. 1896, i. 444.  
POSPISIL, F., on explosions and blasting. 1900, ii. 473.  
—— on lighting of collieries. 1900, ii. 480.  
POSSEHL, L., & Co., on iron ore in Norway and Sweden. 1895, ii. 369.  
POST, A., on Uehling and Davis casting machines. 1900, i. 353.  
POST, HANS VON, on fireclay. 1899, 304.  
—— on oil shale in Sweden. 1900, i. 317.  
—— on origin of the Gellivara ores. 1893, i. 182.  
POSTLETHWAITE, J., on Borrowdale graphite. 1890, ii. 735.  
POTASSIUM permanganate, standardising of. 1894, ii. 496.  
POTTER, E. C., on American blast-furnace practice. 1893, ii. 430.  
—— on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 54.  
—— on Bessemer process. 1890, ii. 147.  
—— on manufacture of iron in the United States. 1895, i. 399.  
—— on rails. 1898, i. 516.  
POTTER, J. A., rolling-mill table by. 1896, i. 438.  
POTTER, O. W., on pig iron industry. 1896, i. 415.  
POTTS, L. M., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 542.  
POTTS, W. J., book on mining by. 1893, i. 452.  
POTTSTOWN Iron Co., Pennsylvania. 1891, ii. 279.  
—— steelworks. 1893, i. 344.  
POUGHKEEPSIE Bridge. 1890, s. v. 409.  
POULAIN, EUGÈNE, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.  
POULET, J., on steel rails. 1900, ii. 561.  
POURCEL, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.  
—— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 203.  
—— on comparative statistics. 1897, i. 623.  
—— on constitution of pig iron. 1897, i. 475.  
—— on definitions of pig iron, wrought iron, and steel. 1900, ii. 540.  
—— on French pig iron. 1897, i. 469.

- POURCEL, A., on grading of pig iron. 1897, i. 479.  
 ——— on iron analysis. 1898, i. 531.  
 ——— on manganese ore in the Caucasus. 1898, ii. 357.  
 ——— on the ore process. 1891, ii. 264; 1892, i. 430.  
 ——— on segregation in iron. 1893, ii. 521.
- POUSSIGUE, L., on firedamp. 1892, ii. 414; 1893, ii. 412.  
 ——— on methods of working coal. 1900, ii. 475.  
 ——— on ventilation of collieries. 1900, ii. 478.
- POUTILOFF Works, Russian tool-steel from. 1895, i. 423.
- POVEY-HARPER, F., on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 468.
- POVEY-HARPER, J., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- POWDERED ore in the open-hearth furnace. 1899, ii. 15.
- POWDERING steel. 1894, ii. 458.
- POWELL DUFFRYN Steam Coal Company, Limited. 1897, ii. 248.
- POWELL, J. W., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 563.  
 ——— on iron ore of Lake Superior. 1895, ii. 369.
- POWELL, T., on Tropenas steel process. 1898, ii. 510.
- POWER, FREDERICK ARTHUR, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- POWER, F. DANVERS, book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.  
 ——— on economics of coal-mining. 1900, ii. 483.  
 ——— on formation of ore deposits. 1897, ii. 267.
- POWER drills. 1894, ii. 356.  
 ——— transmission of. 1891, i. 271, ii. 215; 1894, ii. 355; 1897, i. 496.
- POYSON, G. A., on new method of melting and casting. 1893, i. 316.
- PRACTICE, foundry. 1893, ii. 446.  
 ——— rolling-mill engine, steam economy in. 1892, i. 425.
- PRADEL, COLOMB, on utilisation of blast-furnace dust. 1899, ii. 405.
- PRAT, LOUIS, on ventilating appliances. 1894, ii. 367.
- PRATT, J. H., on chrome iron ores. 1899, i. 294.  
 ——— on chromite in North Carolina. 1900, ii. 417.
- PRATT mines, Alabama. 1890, s. v. 325; 1891, i. 293, 302.
- PRE-CARBONIFEROUS coals, composition of. 1898, i. 381.
- PRECIPITATION of alumina and ferric-oxide. 1890, i. 376.
- PREECE, W. H., on steel for permanent magnets. 1890, ii. 838.  
 ——— toast by. 1899, i. 249.
- PREGEL, T., on mine ventilation. 1895, ii. 445.  
 ——— on punching tests. 1897, ii. 467.
- PREINER, J., on use of liquid fuel. 1900, ii. 449.
- PRELIMINARY examination of fireclays. 1899, ii. 338.  
 ——— hoisting plant for mines. 1897, ii. 287.
- PRELINGER, O., on nitride of manganese. 1896, ii. 164.
- PRENDEL, R., on meteorites. 1895, i. 290.
- PRENGER, H., on Kraft ironworks. 1899, ii. 407.
- PRENTICE, J., on coal in Lanarkshire. 1897, i. 368.  
 ——— on iron ore in Lanarkshire. 1897, i. 326.
- PREPARATION of anthracite. 1893, ii. 419.  
 ——— of coal. 1898, i. 429.  
 ——— of graphite. 1892, ii. 345.  
 ——— of low-grade manganese ores, chemical. 1890, ii. 678.  
 ——— of magnesia for the basic process. 1890, ii. 737.  
 ——— of peat. 1893, ii. 361.



- PREPARATION of pure iron. 1897, ii. 487.
- PRESERVATION of iron. 1895, ii. 582.
- of mine timber. 1891, i. 319 ; 1893, i. 259 ; 1894, ii. 355 ; 1897, ii. 350.
- PRESERVATIVE agents, action of, on mining timber. 1891, i. 267.
- PRESERVING wire-ropes. 1892, i. 349.
- PRESIDENT of the United States, reception by. 1890, s. v. 454.
- PRESS, a 4000-ton hydraulic. 1892, i. 418.
- basic brick. 1892, i. 307.
- drawing, toggle joint. 1891, i. 387.
- duplex forging. 1891, ii. 262.
- for patent fuel. 1891, ii. 185.
- hydraulic, treatment of steel by. 1891, i. 402.
- rail-straightening. 1890, i. 311.
- PRESSES, forging. 1893, ii. 454 ; 1895, ii. 493.
- hydraulic. 1897, i. 491 ; 1898, i. 481.
- replacement of rolls by. 1896, i. 437.
- use of. 1898, ii. 488.
- PRESSURE, coking under. 1892, ii. 375.
- of a gas-well, testing. 1892, ii. 385.
- production of hollow iron spheres by. 1891, i. 404.
- used in drilling cast iron. 1890, ii. 839.
- PREST, J. J., on coal tipplers. 1895, ii. 454.
- PRESTON, H. J., elected member. 1893, ii. 5.
- PRESTON, H. L., on meteorites. 1893, i. 197 ; 1894, ii. 292 ; 1898, i. 353 ; 1899, i. 290 ; 1900, i. 281, ii. 414.
- PRESTWICH, J., on safety-lamps. 1893, i. 279.
- PREU, B., on manufacture of galvanised iron. 1890, i. 348.
- PREUS, N., on iron ore of Spain. 1899, ii. 314.
- PREVENTION of accidents in mines. 1893, i. 284.
- of colliery explosions. 1891, i. 338 ; 1895, i. 368.
- of freezing in shafts. 1897, ii. 342.
- of loss of gas when charging. 1898, ii. 459 ; 1899, i. 368.
- of overwinding. 1890, i. 251 ; 1891, i. 267, ii. 211 ; 1893, i. 253 ; 1898, ii. 431 ; 1899, i. 338.
- of rust. 1891, ii. 319 ; 1896, i. 329.
- PRICE-WILLIAMS, RICHARD, awarded Bessemer medal. 1898, i. 17.
- on application of travelling belts to the shipment of coal. 1897, ii. 17.
- on India as a centre for steel manufacture. 1899, ii. 88.
- on portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 169, 174.
- Paper* on "Steel permanent way," 1898, i. 94 ; increase of railway traffic, 94 ; continued decrease in the cost of maintenance of way and of locomotive stock, 95 ; average life of steel rails, 99 ; points and crossings, 105 ; fish-plates, 105 ; steel sleepers, 106 ; conclusion, 107 ; appendix, 108.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 110 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 116 ; J. Head, 116 ; G. J. Snelus, 119 ; J. E. Stead, 120 ; C. P. Sandberg, 122 ; W. Roberts, 124 ; C. Wood, 124 ; E. P. Martin, 125.—*Correspondence*: J. A. F. Aspinall, 125 ; R. Price-Williams, 128.
- vote of thanks by. 1893, i. 11.
- PRIESTMAN oil-engine for haulage, the. 1892, i. 350.
- PRILÉJAIEV, B., on petroleum in Russia. 1891, i. 308.
- PRIMOSIGH, E., on magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1899, i. 302.
- PRINCE, G. T., on producer-gas in the foundry. 1895, i. 345.

- PRITCHARD, WILLIAM, elected member. 1895, i. 3.
- PROBERT, F. H., on timbering in mines. 1900, ii. 472.
- PROCESS, acid Bessemer. 1892, ii. 457.
- basic, in Sweden. 1892, i. 433.
  - basic, preparation of magnesia for. 1890, ii. 737.
  - basic Bessemer. 1890, i. 323, 406, ii. 791 ; 1891, i. 481 ; 1892, i. 531.
  - basic open-hearth, at the Kladno works. 1890, i. 314.
  - basic open-hearth, in Germany. 1890, ii. 873.
  - Bessemer. 1890, ii. 95.
  - blast-furnace, effect of velocity and tension of gases on. 1890, i. 279.
  - Darby's recarburising. 1890, ii. 789 ; 1891, i. 399.
  - direct, future of. 1890, i. 304.
  - direct, Graff. 1892, i. 438.
  - direct, Lash-Johnson. 1891, i. 380.
  - direct reduction, Adams. 1890, ii. 766 ; 1891, i. 400, ii. 282.
  - direct reduction, Conley-Lancaster. 1890, i. 305.
  - dust-proof. 1892, i. 460.
  - Harvey cementation. 1892, i. 458 ; ii. 476.
  - Imperatori. 1891, i. 399, ii. 281.
  - Mannesmann. 1890, ii. 770.
  - Meyer recarburising. 1892, i. 437.
  - Munton, for manufacturing tires. 1890, ii. 806.
  - new welding and tube-shaping. 1892, i. 445.
  - open-hearth. 1890, i. 312, ii. 781 ; 1891, ii. 268 ; 1892, i. 429 ; 1893, ii. 457.
  - open-hearth, physical and chemical equations of. 1890, ii. 777.
  - open-hearth, use of ore in. 1890, i. 313.
  - ore. 1891, ii. 264.
  - new, for protecting iron and steel. 1892, i. 459.
  - Robert-Bessemer steel. 1890, i. 324.
  - rust-proof. 1890, i. 348, ii. 850
  - Talbot. 1892, ii. 459 ; 1893, ii. 474 ; 1900, i. 33.
  - Walrand. 1892, ii. 457.
- PROCESSES, foundry, chemistry of. 1892, ii. 442.
- PROCHASKA, E., on modern steel plants. 1894, ii. 425.
- PROCTOR, J., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- on blowing-engines. 1898, ii. 465.
- PROCTOR, J. R., on resources of Middlesborough (Kentucky) district. 1890, s. v. 487.
- PRODUCER, heat reaction in. 1892, ii. 386.
- improved. 1891, ii. 199 ; 1892, ii. 390.
  - new gas. 1890, i. 245.
  - oil gas. 1890, i. 244.
- PRODUCER-GAS. 1891, ii. 198.
- analysis of. 1894, i. 619.
  - from anthracite waste. 1897, ii. 340.
  - in the foundry. 1895, i. 345, ii. 428.
  - mixed. 1892, i. 343 ; 1894, i. 475.
  - recovery of by-products from. 1895, i. 344.
- PRODUCTION of anthracite pig iron, test of. 1892, ii. 433.
- of basic steel in Germany. 1897, ii. 524.

- PRODUCTION of charcoal.** 1891, ii. 186.
- of coal and iron, comparative table. 1893, i. 445.
- of coal and iron, world's. 1891, ii. 364.
- of gaseous fuel. 1893, ii. 381.
- of high temperatures. 1898, ii. 387.
- of hollow iron spheres by pressure. 1891, i. 404.
- of iron and steel in different countries. 1892, ii. 552.
- of malleable iron. 1895, i. 412 ; 1898, i. 474, ii. 484 ; 1899, i. 393, ii. 417 ; 1900, i. 365, ii. 513.
- of petroleum. 1892, i. 505.
- of pig iron. 1890, i. 279, ii. 742 ; 1891, i. 350, ii. 233 ; 1892, i. 393, ii. 422 ; 1893, i. 290, ii. 422 ; 1894, i. 521, ii. 382 ; 1895, i. 386, ii. 457 ; 1896, i. 390, ii. 347 ; 1897, i. 450, ii. 375 ; 1898, i. 431, ii. 458 ; 1899, i. 368, ii. 398 ; 1900, i. 345, ii. 490.
- of steel. 1890, i. 312, ii. 773 ; 1891, i. 388, ii. 264 ; 1892, i. 427, ii. 451 ; 1893, i. 323, ii. 457 ; 1894, i. 544, ii. 408 ; 1895, i. 423, ii. 502 ; 1896, i. 440, ii. 373 ; 1897, i. 498, ii. 422 ; 1898, i. 484, ii. 494 ; 1899, i. 403, ii. 426 ; 1900, i. 378, ii. 520.
- of water-gas. 1892, i. 343.
- PRODUCTS, coal distillation, the calorific power of.** 1892, i. 309.
- of combustion of explosives. 1891, ii. 204.
- PROGRESS in petroleum industry.** 1897, ii. 329.
- PROHIBITING shot-firing in collieries.** 1895, ii. 440.
- PROJECTILES, electrically welded.** 1890, ii. 813 ; 1892, ii. 477.
- manufacture of. 1892, ii. 476 ; 1898, i. 519.
- measurement of velocity of. 1891, ii. 11.
- Russian. 1895, i. 194.
- tests of. 1894, i. 590, ii. 467.
- trials of armour-plate and. 1897, ii. 482.
- PROLONGATION of the Pas-de-Calais coalfield.** 1895, i. 317.
- PROPELLER shafts, ingots for.** 1900, i. 163.
- shafts, steel. 1892, i. 475.
- PROPERTIES of coal as fuel.** 1895, i. 311.
- of nickel and manganese alloys. 1894, ii. 449.
- PROPORTION of carbonic anhydride in the air.** 1895, i. 374.
- PROPS, steel pit.** 1892, i. 355.
- wood for mine. 1895, i. 356.
- PROSPECTING for iron ore.** 1897, i. 351.
- PROST, A., on iron ore in Tunis.** 1899, ii. 324.
- PROST, E., on action of hydrochloric acid on pig iron.** 1891, i. 428.
- on coal ash. 1896, i. 346.
- on fusibility and composition of coal ash. 1895, ii. 403 ; 1898, i. 381.
- PROTECTION of blast-furnace linings.** 1900, ii. 491.
- of iron buildings from fire. 1894, ii. 461 ; 1895, ii. 535.
- of puddlers from furnace heat. 1890, ii. 765.
- PROTECTIVE coatings for iron.** 1890, ii. 860 ; 1892, i. 459 ; 1898, ii. 526.
- PROUT, H. G., on rails.** 1897, ii. 478.
- PROVISIONS and clothing, prices of.** 1890, s. v. 32.
- PROWSE, D. W., on coal in Newfoundland.** 1896, i. 341 ; 1898, ii. 398.
- on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1898, ii. 359.
- PRUD'HOMME, J., on shaft-sinking.** 1896, ii. 321.
- PRUS, G., on magnetic separation of iron from other ores.** 1891, i. 273.

- PRUSSIA, coal in. 1897, ii. 312 ; 1900, i. 463.  
 — iron ore in. 1899, i. 281.  
 — mineral statistics. 1891, ii. 345 ; 1892, i. 515 ; 1893, ii. 549 ; 1894, ii. 510 ; 1895, ii. 615 ; 1896, ii. 470 ; 1897, ii. 525 ; 1898, i. 560, ii. 578 ; 1899, i. 488, ii. 506 ; 1900, ii. 608.  
 — mining education in. 1897, ii. 529.  
 — mining industry of. 1894, i. 637.
- PRYTHERCH, H. O., on American collieries. 1899, ii. 392.
- PRZIBILLA, E., on deep boring. 1900, ii. 462.
- PRZIBRAM, cast steel ropes at. 1897, i. 512.  
 — new testing machine at. 1891, i. 425.
- PRZIWOZNIK, E., on analyses of Austrian iron ores. 1891, i. 251.  
 — on analyses of lignite. 1891, i. 283.  
 — on Austrian coke. 1893, i. 236.  
 — on Austrian iron ores. 1893, i. 179.  
 — on Austrian pig iron. 1893, i. 310.  
 — on Austrian steel. 1893, i. 323 ; 1897, i. 498.  
 — on bauxite. 1891, i. 276 ; 1893, i. 209.  
 — on burnt pyrites. 1897, i. 343.  
 — on chrome steel. 1897, i. 498.  
 — on peat-ash. 1893, i. 234.  
 — on petroleum and its flashing-point. 1899, ii. 362.  
 — on recent researches on meteorites. 1891, i. 260 ; 1892, ii. 325.
- PRZYBORSKI, M., on mine surveying. 1900, ii. 482.  
 — on use of electricity in mining. 1890, i. 255.
- PSEUDOMORPHS of limonite. 1898, i. 352.
- PSZCZOLKA, L., on manufacture of ingot metal. 1890, ii. 791.  
 — on recent methods of steel manufacture. 1897, ii. 424.
- PUBLICATION of mineral statistics. 1895, i. 519.
- PUDDLE-BARS, hot charging and hot-piling of. 1892, i. 417.  
 — rolls for hot-piling. 1891, i. 381.
- PUDDLED iron, determination of slag in. 1894, ii. 496.  
 — iron, future of. 1894, ii. 455.
- PUDDLERS, protection of, from furnace heat. 1890, ii. 765.
- PUDDLE-SLAGS, utilisation of. 1892, i. 414.
- PUDDLING. 1896, i. 432 ; 1899, i. 393 ; 1900, i. 368.  
 — and heating furnace, mechanical stokers for. 1896, ii. 366.  
 — economical, and puddling cinder. 1891, i. 119.  
 — furnace, mechanical. 1891, ii. 255.  
 — furnace, Pietzka. 1892, i. 413.  
 — furnaces at the Bethlehem works. 1890, i. 306.  
 — furnaces, calorific efficiency of. 1892, i. 245 ; 1895, i. 412.  
 — furnaces, consumption and yield of. 1898, i. 474.  
 — furnaces, explosions in. 1890, i. 305.  
 — furnaces, gas-fired. 1895, ii. 491.  
 — furnaces in South Russia. 1898, ii. 484.  
 — furnaces, waste heat from. 1893, ii. 448.  
 — gaseous. 1891, ii. 255.  
 — of iron. 1893, i. 125 ; 1895, ii. 43.  
 — of pig iron, direct. 1895, i. 412.  
 — process in France. 1890, i. 305.

- PUDDLING**, theory of. 1892, i. 412.  
**PUEBTOLLANO** coalfield. 1895, i. 319.  
**PUGET SOUND** coal. 1890, ii. 692.  
**PULASKI**, Pocahontas, and Roanoke. 1890, s. v. 465.  
**PULIN**, A., on strength of railway couplings. 1891, i. 424.  
**PULLMAN** works, visit to. 1890, s. v. 445.  
**PULVERISED** charcoal, manufacture of. 1895, ii. 417.  
**PULVERISING** magnetic iron ores at the Croton mines. 1892, i. 300.  
**PUMPING**. 1898, ii. 375.  
 ——— appliances. 1891, i. 329; 1892, i. 364, ii. 405; 1893, i. 273; 1895, i. 361; 1896, i. 377, ii. 333; 1897, i. 426, ii. 356.  
 ——— at the Karwin colliery. 1891, i. 328.  
 ——— machinery. 1891, i. 328, ii. 215; 1893, ii. 404; 1895, ii. 444.  
 ——— natural gas. 1891, i. 313.  
 ——— plants. 1892, i. 366, ii. 406; 1893, i. 274; 1894, i. 495; 1897, ii. 290; 1899, ii. 330.  
 ——— underground, petroleum motor for. 1891, ii. 217.  
**PUMPS**, ancient mine. 1896, i. 315.  
 ——— for mining purposes. 1891, i. 328.  
**PUNCHED** steel tubes. 1894, ii. 431.  
**PUNCHES**, tests of. 1894, ii. 460.  
**PUNCHING** and cutting machines. 1890, i. 337, ii. 802; 1893, i. 361; 1892, ii. 469.  
 ——— and shearing machine. 1891, ii. 262.  
 ——— and shearing, theory of. 1895, i. 470.  
 ——— as means of testing. 1896, i. 509; 1897, ii. 467.  
 ——— on soft steel, effect of. 1892, ii. 492.  
 ——— structural steel, effects of. 1893, ii. 502.  
**PUNNETT**, H. MACAULAY, elected member. 1895, i. 3.  
**PURDY**, C. T., on use of steel in large buildings. 1895, ii. 576.  
**PURDY**, W., on history of coal. 1895, ii. 417.  
**PURE** iron and steel, production of. 1892, i. 88.  
**PURIFICATION** of blast-furnace gas. 1890, ii. 753.  
 ——— of waste water from coal-washing. 1900, ii. 487.  
**PUSCH**, C., on explosives. 1897, i. 421.  
**PUTILOFF** steelworks. 1897, i. 504.  
**PUTNAM**, E. H., on chilled iron castings. 1897, ii. 412.  
 ——— on cupolas and reverberatory furnaces. 1898, i. 467.  
 ——— on foundry iron. 1900, i. 362.  
 ——— on malleable castings. 1900, i. 363.  
 ——— on specifications for foundry castings. 1898, ii. 481.  
**PUTNAM**, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 258.  
**PÜTSCH**, A., books on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507, ii. 530; 1900, ii. 630.  
**PYE-SMITH**, Arnold Stanley, elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
**PYNE**, SIR THOMAS SALTER, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
**PYRENEES**, iron ores of. 1894, i. 404.  
**PYRITES**, burnt analysis of. 1897, i. 343.  
 ——— in Croton magnetic iron ore mines. 1892, ii. 317.  
 ——— magnetic. 1896, i. 310.  
**PYROMETER**, data. 1891, i. 280.  
 ——— Le Chatelier's, automatic observation in use of. 1891, i. 90.

**PYROMETER**, Mesuré and Nouel. 1891, i. 280.

—— recording. 1893, i. 112.

—— Wiborgh's. 1891, ii. 130.

**PYROMETRY**. 1890, i. 219, ii. 680; 1892, i. 311; 1893, i. 218, ii. 339; 1894, i. 433, ii. 308; 1895, i. 309, ii. 399; 1896, i. 331, ii. 294; 1897, i. 363, ii. 308; 1898, i. 373, ii. 390; 1899, i. 307, ii. 340; 1900, i. 292, ii. 429.

## Q.

**QUAGLIO**, J., on coking under pressure. 1892, ii. 375.

—— on improvements in coking process. 1899, i. 326.

**QUANTITATIVE** analysis of natural gas. 1894, ii. 499.

—— metallurgical analysis. 1899, i. 464.

**QUARTZITE** from Silesia. 1894, ii. 303.

**QUEBEC**, iron ore resources of. 1890, i. 385.

—— occurrence of petroleum in Gaspé. 1893, i. 244.

—— oil-wells in. 1898, i. 395.

—— ore from the Bristol mines. 1892, ii. 314.

**QUEEN** and Prince of Wales mines. 1890, s. v. 398.

**QUEENSLAND**, coal in. 1890, i. 227; 1900, i. 299, ii. 590.

—— coal-mining in. 1893, ii. 403; 1896, i. 547; 1898, i. 544; 1899, i. 474; 1900, i. 448.

—— mineral statistics of. 1892, ii. 528; 1894, ii. 502; 1897, ii. 517.

**QUENTRALL**, T., on tests of South African coal. 1892, ii. 358.

**QUICKSAND**, shaft-sinking through. 1892, i. 290, 344, 345, ii. 392; 1893, i. 252; 1894, ii. 348; 1895, i. 346.

**QUINCKE**, F., on pyrometry. 1896, i. 332.

—— on volatile compound of iron and carbonic oxide. 1891, ii. 320.

**QUIVY**, L., on cold process galvanisation. 1899, ii. 449.

## R.

**RAASAY**, iron ore in. 1893, ii. 302.

**RAASCHOW**, T., electric safety-lamp. 1893, i. 280.

**RABINEL**, E., book on metallurgy by. 1894, i. 649.

**RABUT**, C., on early steel bridges. 1894, i. 567.

**RÁDA** Cellulose works. 1898, ii. 315.

**RADCLIFF**, HENRY, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.

**RADCLIFFE**, F., on ingots for gun-tubes and propeller-shafts. 1900, i. 168.

**RADIAL** drilling machine. 1890, i. 336.

**RADIOGRAPHIC** examination of steel plates. 1899, ii. 465.

**RADZIG**, A., on iron industry of Russia. 1897, ii. 534.

**RAIL**, analysis of an old mine. 1896, i. 420.

—— bank at Edgar Thomson works. 1890, s. v. 302.

—— heads, texture of. 1892, i. 468, ii. 498.

—— ingots, cost of. 1891, ii. 363.

—— loading machine. 1895, ii. 495.

—— mills, American. 1891, i. 472.

**RAIL** mills at Cambria. 1890, s. v. 290.

—— mills at Edgar Thomson works. 1890, s. v. 299.

—— mills at South Chicago. 1890, s. v. 311.

—— mills at Sparrow Point. 1890, s. v. 314.

—— mills, Russian. 1894, ii. 522.

—— output of the United States. 1898, ii. 593.

—— sections. 1890, i. 340; 1891, i. 413; 1898, ii. 505.

—— steel, Maryland. 1893, i. 378.

—— straightening press. 1890, i. 311.

**RAILS.** 1890, ii. 843; 1892, ii. 470; 1896, ii. 414; 1897, ii. 478; 1898, i. 516; 1899, ii. 470; 1900, i. 418.

—— breakage of. 1892, i. 474, ii. 497.

—— cast joints for. 1897, ii. 411.

—— committee on steel. 1896, i. 10.

—— consumption of. 1890, s. v. 30; 1892, i. 511; 1894, i. 632.

—— cost of labour on. 1890, s. v. 200\*.

—— crane for loading. 1890, i. 343.

—— long. 1894, ii. 433.

—— magnetisation of. 1893, ii. 494.

—— old, use of, in India. 1892, i. 455.

—— on Illinois Central Railway. 1898, i. 517.

—— re-rolling. 1893, i. 354; 1895, i. 450.

—— rolling. 1890, i. 309.

—— South Russian. 1898, i. 517.

—— steel. 1890, ii. 807; 1892, i. 454, ii. 499; 1893, ii. 506; 1895, i. 478, 479, ii. 565; 1896, i. 478, 514.

**RAILWAY**, an electric colliery. 1891, ii. 208.

—— axles. 1896, ii. 392, 415; 1897, i. 551, ii. 442.

—— consumption of iron on. 1893, i. 444.

—— couplings, strength of. 1891, i. 480.

—— fish-plates. 1890, ii. 809.

—— incline, at Look-out Mountain. 1890, s. v. 356.

—— lines, existing. 1891, ii. 365.

—— of the Société Franco-Belge. 1896, ii. 69.

—— practice. 1898, i. 497.

—— rates and charges. 1890, s. v. 49.

—— transport at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 64.

—— vehicles, steel and malleable iron for. 1890, ii. 805.

—— vehicles, wheels for. 1891, ii. 296; 1893, ii. 509; 1897, i. 551; 1900, ii. 537.

—— waggons, metal under-frames for. 1896, i. 479, ii. 392.

—— waggons. 1897, i. 513; 1899, ii. 447.

**RAILWAYS** in China. 1898, i. 552.

—— metallic sleepers for. 1894, ii. 433.

—— of Germany, France, and United Kingdom. 1900, i. 489.

—— of the Russian Empire. 1896, ii. 475.

—— of the world. 1894, ii. 535; 1895, ii. 630; 1896, ii. 484; 1897, ii. 548.

—— steel for. 1894, ii. 432.

**RAINEY**, W. T., on manufacture of coke in Pennsylvania. 1896, ii. 307.

**RAIRDEN**, CONSUL, on Java petroleum. 1898, ii. 377.

- RALLI, G., on coal in Asia Minor. 1897, ii. 316.
- RALSTON, W. C., on cost of tunnelling. 1899, i. 301.
- RAMAGE, H., book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 599.
- on Cleveland ore. 1897, ii. 268.
- on determination of manganese. 1895, i. 508.
- on occurrence of gallium in Cleveland iron ore. 1896, ii. 270.
- on recent researches on meteorites. 1898, ii. 366.
- RAMP, H. M., on foundry appliances. 1898, ii. 482.
- on foundry core-rooms. 1895, ii. 489.
- on improvement in foundry work. 1895, ii. 483.
- RAMP, P. R., on foundry practice. 1900, ii. 505.
- RAMSAY, E., on coke oven plant of the Pratt Mine, Alabama. 1891, i. 302.
- on Pratt coal mines, Alabama. 1891, i. 293.
- on utilisation of waste heat of coke ovens. 1894, ii. 335.
- RAMSAY, G. S., on coal of the Appalachian system. 1895, ii. 413.
- RAMSAY, W., on destructive distillation of wood. 1892, ii. 371.
- on meteorites. 1895, ii. 375 ; 1897, i. 344.
- RAMSBOTTOM, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 312.
- RAMSDEN, SIR J., obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 260.
- RAMSEY, R., on draining dip-workings. 1893, i. 272.
- RANCE, C. E. DE, on coal in Staffordshire. 1898, ii. 391 ; 1899, i. 308.
- on coal measures. 1896, i. 333.
- RANCIÉ mines, history of. 1896, i. 316.
- RANDALL, J., on alteration of ore deposits. 1895, i. 274.
- on Coalbrookdale foundries. 1895, ii. 484.
- RANGLES, JOHN SCURRAH, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.
- RANDOL, on modern cupola practice. 1899, i. 385.
- RANDOLPH, BEVERLEY S., on coal in Pennsylvania. 1899, ii. 349.
- on underground haulage. 1899, i. 340.
- on unwatering flooded mines. 1894, i. 497.
- RANDS, W. H., on Queensland coals. 1890, i. 227.
- RANSOME, F., obituary notice of. 1893, i. 172.
- RANSOME, R. J., obituary notice of. 1891, i. 243.
- RANSTRÖM, J. P., on fining of iron. 1891, i. 376.
- RANZINGER, V., on coal in Hungary. 1899, i. 310.
- RAPID analysis of blast-furnace slag. 1894, ii. 498.
- analysis of iron ores. 1895, ii. 599.
- furnace-building. 1897, ii. 384.
- method of gas analysis. 1894, ii. 499.
- shaft-sinking. 1892, i. 345.
- RAPIER, RICHARD CHRISTOPHER, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 313.
- RARE elements in Liège coal. 1899, ii. 344.
- RASCH, E., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- on tests of steel. 1899, ii. 469.
- RASINE, M., on analysis of blast-furnace gases. 1890, ii. 857.
- RATE of diffusion of carbon in iron. 1896, i. 139.
- of explosions in gases. 1892, i. 380.
- RATEAU, A., on coal-washing plant. 1892, i. 390.
- on electrical annealing of steel wire. 1891, ii. 289.
- on fire-damp. 1895, i. 373, ii. 446, 447.
- on Karwin collieries, Austria. 1892, i. 322.



- RATEAU, A., on lock for safety-lamps. 1892, i. 378.  
 — on ventilating appliances. 1892, i. 373; 1893, ii. 407.  
 — on ventilation of collieries. 1891, i. 331; 1892, i. 369; 1899, i. 355, ii. 381.  
 — on water gauges for ventilators. 1892, i. 375.
- RATH, G. VOM, on converter slag. 1890, ii. 793.
- RATH, M. VAN, on tests of ingot metal. 1894, ii. 456.
- RATHBONE, A., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- RATHENAU, W., on electricity in mining. 1896, ii. 327.
- RATHKE, B., on crystallised ferro-manganese. 1891, ii. 246.
- RATING of coal-mines. 1899, i. 463.
- RAUBERT, J., on history of coal trade. 1897, i. 433.
- RAUNHEIM, S. E., on coal in New Mexico. 1891, ii. 181.
- RAUTER, G., on bauxite. 1898, ii. 385.
- RAVEAUD, M., on firedamp explosions. 1892, ii. 413.  
 — on ventilation of mines. 1891, ii. 221.
- RAVEN, V., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- RAVENSHAW, H. W., on charging furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 111.  
 — on electric transmission of power. 1898, i. 407.  
 — on electricity in mining. 1896, ii. 327.  
 — on overhead cranes. 1898, i. 482.
- RAYMOND, R. W., on aerial wire ropeways. 1890, ii. 625.  
 — on carbon bricks. 1896, i. 405.  
 — on coal-dust. 1895, i. 365.  
 — on copper in iron and steel. 1896, ii. 433.  
 — on fine artistic castings. 1899, i. 388.  
 — on gauges. 1897, i. 553.  
 — on limonite pseudomorphs. 1898, i. 352.  
 — on nickel steel. 1897, i. 553.  
 — on P. Ritter von Tunner's jubilee. 1890, ii. 485.  
 — on titaniferous ore-belt of North Carolina. 1892, ii. 429.
- RAYNER, J. O., on a reheating furnace. 1900, ii. 536.
- REACTIONS, chemical, in the blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 742.  
 — heat, in producers. 1892, ii. 386.
- READ, A. A., on chemical relations of carbon and iron. 1894, ii. 474.
- READ, E. J., on determination of sulphur. 1896, i. 536.
- READER, G. F., on coal in India. 1900, ii. 441.
- REARER coals of North Staffordshire. 1893, i. 267.  
 — workings in North Staffordshire. 1898, i. 416.
- REBOL, A., on coal in Dalmatia. 1897, i. 369.
- RECALESCENCE. 1898, ii. 529.
- RECARBURISATION in Luxemburg district. 1891, ii. 277.  
 — of ingot iron. 1894, ii. 416; 1895, ii. 521.
- RECARBURISER, calcium carbide as a. 1895, ii. 523.
- RECARBURISING process, Darby. 1890, ii. 789; 1891, i. 399.  
 — process, Meyer. 1892, i. 437.
- RECEPTION at Drottningholm Palace. 1898, ii. 271.  
 — by the President of the United States. 1890, s. v. 454.  
 — by Sir David and Lady Dale. 1897, i. 307.
- RECORDING apparatus for testing machines. 1893, i. 367.
- RECOVERING iron from cupola slag. 1898, ii. 480.

- RECOVERY of by-products. 1891, ii. 245 ; 1894, ii. 389 ; 1895, i. 344, ii. 473 ; 1896, i. 351 ; 1897, ii. 325.
- of by-products in United States. 1894, ii. 336.
- of metallic iron from slag. 1891, ii. 270.
- of waste pickle. 1896, i. 484.
- “RED-SHORT” and “cold-short.” 1890, i. 362.
- REDAELLI, PIETRO, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- REDDISH, E., elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- REDDROP, J., on determination of manganese. 1895, i. 508.
- REDL, E., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 630.
- REDLICH, K. A., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- on coal in Hungary. 1899, ii. 344.
- on oil-fields of Java and Sumatra. 1897, ii. 334.
- on petroleum in Roumania. 1899, ii. 360.
- REDMAYNE, R. A. S., book on mining by. 1896, ii. 487.
- on coal in Natal. 1893, i. 226, ii. 350.
- REDUCTION of area as a measure of quality. 1891, i. 420.
- of iron, direct. 1892, i. 415.
- of iron oxides by carbonic oxide. 1896, i. 528.
- of nickel, chromium, and manganese. 1893, i. 302.
- of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 382.
- process, Adams. 1890, ii. 766 ; 1891, i. 400, ii. 282.
- process, Conley-Lancaster direct. 1890, i. 305.
- process, iron. 1894, ii. 404.
- REDWOOD, B., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574.
- on British petroleum sources. 1898, i. 390.
- on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.
- on detection of fire-damp. 1894, ii. 369.
- on oil-fields of India. 1890, i. 236.
- on origin of petroleum and natural gas. 1891, ii. 193.
- on petroleum in Eastern Europe. 1892, ii. 380.
- on transport of petroleum. 1894, ii. 341.
- REDWOOD, J. J., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- REES, J. P., on electric safety-lamp. 1893, i. 280.
- on lock for safety-lamp. 1893, i. 279.
- REESE, A. K., on working of the Dover furnace, Ohio. 1898, ii. 468.
- REESE universal beam-mill. 1893, ii. 452.
- REESE, G. C., on manufacture of galvanised iron. 1897, ii. 448.
- REFINING agent, aluminium as. 1893, ii. 447.
- REFRACTORY characters of fireclays. 1895, i. 302.
- masonry of blast-furnaces. 1892, ii. 425.
- materials. 1890, i. 215, ii. 735, s. v. 229 ; 1891, i. 275, ii. 162 ; 1892, i. 306, ii. 343 ; 1893, i. 298, ii. 333 ; 1894, i. 430, ii. 303 ; 1895, i. 302, ii. 394 ; 1896, i. 320, ii. 292 ; 1897, i. 357, ii. 299 ; 1898, i. 363, ii. 382 ; 1899, i. 304, ii. 337 ; 1900, i. 289, ii. 424.
- REFUSE in anthracite seams. 1892, i. 326.
- REGATO railway of the Luchana mining company. 1896, ii. 68.
- REGENERATING blast-furnace gases. 1893, ii. 432.
- REGENERATIVE annealing furnace. 1890, i. 329.
- furnaces. 1891, ii. 199 ; 1895, i. 434.
- furnaces, utilisation of heat in. 1893, i. 829.

- REGENERATIVE kiln. 1893, i. 215.
- REGISTERING speed of blowing-engines. 1899, ii. 442.
- REGULATING the duration of the afterblow. 1896, i. 459.
- REGULATIONS for the Royal Testing Station at Berlin. 1895, ii. 560.
- REHEATING, effect on steel. 1895, i. 464.
- furnaces. 1891, i. 402; 1896, i. 472; 1898, i. 493; 1900, i. 392, ii. 536.
- REICHENBERG, S., on fire-damp. 1896, i. 380.
- REICHHELM, E. P., on gas-producers. 1898, ii. 427.
- REID, A., on winding. 1896, i. 369.
- REID'S book on mining. 1899, i. 508.
- REILLY, J. W., on tests of iron at Watertown arsenal. 1893, ii. 498.
- REIMERS, E., on failure of chilled rolls. 1893, i. 321.
- Paper* on "The manufacture and application of chilled cast iron (Gruson's system)," 1892, i. 126; early history, 126; mixtures used, 127; layers show quality, 127; carbon and manganese, 128; separation of graphite, 128; casting in chills, 129; fracture, 129; chemical analyses, 130; strength-testing machine, 130; separation of carbon, 131; strength of pig iron, 131; alloys of iron, 132; comparative tests and their results, 132, 133; breaking tests, 133, 134; tensile strength, 135; radiation, 135; rules for chemical composition, 136; chilled iron for shells, 136; fortifications, 137; glacis armour, 137; coast defences, 137; Spezzia trials, 138; "frogs" and crossings, 138; switches, 138; rail profiles, 139; rolls, 139; crushers, 141; corn-mills, 141; edge-runner rings, 142; screw-mills, 142; cone-mills, 142; ball mills, 143; grinding discs, 143.—*Discussion*: C. Wood, 145; Sir B. Samuelson, 147; E. A. Cowper, 147; Sir John Alleyne, 148; R. Farley, 148; G. H. Strick, 150; C. A. Winder, 151; J. Roberts, 153; Sir F. A. Abel, 145, 155; E. Reimers, 145, 157.
- REINER, K. J., on use of peat as fuel in blast-furnaces. 1899, i. 377.
- REINHARDT, C., on analysis of basic slag. 1895, ii. 603.
- on controlling Cowper stoves. 1891, i. 360.
- on determination of alkalies. 1896, ii. 449.
- on determination of carbon. 1892, ii. 511; 1893, i. 403.
- on determination of sulphur. 1890, ii. 855.
- on volumetric determination of iron. 1890, i. 375.
- REINHOLD, G. C., on pumping. 1898, ii. 375.
- REINISCH, E., on effect of cold on iron and steel. 1893, ii. 490.
- REIS, M. A. VON, on basic slag as manure. 1893, i. 346.
- on determination of carbon. 1890, i. 369; 1894, ii. 484.
- on determination of copper. 1891, i. 441.
- on determination of manganese. 1891, i. 437; 1892, i. 490.
- on determination of phosphorus. 1890, i. 370; 1891, i. 434.
- on determination of sulphur. 1891, ii. 325; 1895, i. 509.
- REISER, F., books on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574; 1897, i. 628; 1900, ii. 630.
- REISMANN, T., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- on coal production of Germany. 1892, i. 513.
- REITMAIR, O., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 530.
- on analysis of basic slag. 1896, ii. 455.
- on determination of lime. 1890, i. 376.
- REITSCH, A., on chrome ore. 1891, i. 277.
- RELATION between chemical and physical properties of steel. 1899, i. 426.
- between structure of steel and its treatment. 1899, ii. 195.
- between temperature and grain of steel. 1896, i. 499.

- RELATION of tensile strength to composition. 1897, ii. 465.
- RELINING a blast-furnace. 1893, i. 290.
- a shaft. 1894, ii. 349.
- RÉMAURY, H., on chrome iron-ore linings. 1890, i. 217.
- on coal in Tonkin. 1890, ii. 689.
- REMMELEN, J. VON, on iron ore in Germany. 1900, i. 269.
- REMOVING burr from angle iron. 1900, ii. 535.
- deposits from pipes in shafts. 1892, i. 368.
- fire-damp. 1890, i. 262.
- skulls from direct metal ladles. 1892, ii. 431.
- slags. 1894, ii. 393.
- REMSCHIED Mannesmann rolling-mills. 1895, ii. 524.
- REMY, R., book on mining by. 1890, ii. 891.
- on coking in the Saar district. 1890, i. 235.
- on mining brown coal. 1896, i. 376.
- RENARD, A. F., on meteoric iron. 1896, ii. 280.
- RENAULD, J. VON, book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- RENAULT, B., on bog-head at Autun. 1894, ii. 316.
- on micro-organisms of coal. 1899, ii. 351.
- on origin of coal. 1899, i. 308.
- on palæontology of coal. 1897, ii. 321.
- RENDEL, W. S., obituary notice of. 1898, i. 320.
- RENDELL, ALAN WOOD, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- RENEL, G. A., on gas from coke-ovens. 1895, i. 328, ii. 419.
- RENNIE, DUGALD (JUN.), elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- RENNY, MAJOR S. M., elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- RENSON, C., on steel sleepers. 1898, ii. 520.
- RENTZSCH, H., on comparative imports and exports. 1895, ii. 629.
- on German iron trade. 1890, ii. 873 ; 1892, i. 513 ; 1900, i. 457.
- on iron trade imports of Japan. 1890, i. 392.
- on preliminary iron trade statistics. 1896, ii. 467.
- on world's production of coal and iron. 1894, ii. 534.
- REOCIN zinc mines. 1896, ii. 92, 229.
- REOPENING of the Karwin collieries. 1895, i. 378.
- REPAIRING faulty castings. 1900, ii. 535.
- REPAIRS, blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 752 ; 1893, ii. 428.
- REPLACEMENT of carbon by boron and silicon in molten pig iron. 1895, i. 496.
- of cast iron by steel. 1895, i. 449.
- of rolls by presses. 1896, i. 437.
- REPORT of the Austrian Firedamp Commission. 1892, ii. 412.
- of Council. 1890, i. 3 ; 1891, i. 1 ; 1892, i. 3 ; 1893, i. 3 ; 1894, i. 5 ; 1895, i. 5 ; 1896, i. 5 ; 1897, i. 4 ; 1898, i. 5 ; 1899, i. 5 ; 1900, i. 5.
- on International Congress for unification of tests. 1897, ii. 251.
- REPUBLIC mine. 1890, s. v. 206, 387.
- REQUIREMENTS of a good coke. 1899, i. 323.
- tests and, of structural wrought iron and steel. 1892, i. 479.
- RE-ROLLING old steel rails. 1893, i. 354 ; 1895, i. 450, ii. 530 ; 1900, i. 376.
- RÉSAL, J., books on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 450 ; 1900, ii. 631.
- RESCUE appliances for collieries. 1899, ii. 384 ; 1900, i. 339, ii. 431.
- RESEARCHES on alloys. 1891, ii. 307 ; 1893, ii. 512.

- RESEARCHES** on meteorites. 1890, i. 203, ii. 665 ; 1891, i. 260, ii. 149 ; 1892, i. 283, ii. 324 ; 1893, ii. 318 ; 1895, i. 289.
- RESICZA** coal-washing plant. 1895, ii. 453.
- steelworks. 1897, i. 506.
- RESICZA-DOMÁN** coalfield, geology of the. 1892, ii. 352.
- RESIDUES**, carbon, filtering. 1892, ii. 511.
- RESIN**, mineral, from the Caucasus. 1892, i. 315.
- mineral, occurrence of, in lignite. 1892, i. 316.
- RESINOID** constituents of coal. 1892, i. 313.
- soluble and, constituents of coal. 1892, ii. 350.
- RESISTANCE** of iron, electrical. 1892, ii. 490 ; 1893, ii. 493.
- of iron to oxidation. 1899, i. 456.
- of rivets. 1895, ii. 576.
- to air-currents in mines. 1890, i. 261.
- RESPIRATION** apparatus. 1898, ii. 448.
- RESZOFF**, on calorific value of straw. 1893, i. 217.
- RETIRING** members of Council. 1890, i. 8 ; 1891, i. 7 ; 1892, i. 7 ; 1893, i. 8 ; 1894, i. 9 ; 1895, i. 9 ; 1896, i. 11 ; 1897, i. 11, ii. 5 ; 1898, ii. 4 ; 1899, i. 11, ii. 5 ; 1900, i. 11, ii. 6.
- RETORT** coke-ovens. 1894, ii. 335.
- RE-TUBBING** a shaft. 1895, i. 348.
- REULEAUX**, F., on Mannesmann process. 1890, ii. 770.
- REUSS**, H., on liquation phenomena in Bessemer steel. 1891, ii. 299.
- on segregation in steel. 1893, i. 389.
- REVERBERATORY** furnaces for melting iron. 1898, i. 467.
- REVERSING** valves for open-hearth furnaces. 1895, ii. 505 ; 1896, i. 445.
- REVOLUTION** in steel-making. 1895, ii. 526.
- RE-WORKING** anthracite culm-banks. 1894, i. 515, ii. 378.
- REYMOND**, G., on Donetz coalfield of South Russia. 1896, i. 564.
- REYNOLDS**, G. B., on deep boring. 1898, i. 402.
- REYNOLDS**, J. E., on use of gaseous fuel. 1892, ii. 391.
- REYNOLD'S** moulding machine. 1892, ii. 444.
- RHEAD**, E. L., book on metallurgy. 1895, ii. 633.
- on sulphur in pig iron. 1897, ii. 395.
- RHENISH** brown coal industry. 1897, ii. 317.
- Westphalian provinces, coal of. 1898, ii. 394.
- RHIEN**, F., on fire-resisting stone from Eisenberg. 1890, ii. 736.
- RHINE** District, brown coal industry of the. 1900, i. 464.
- provinces, ironworks of the. 1891, i. 351.
- provinces, manufacture of pig iron in. 1892, ii. 426.
- RHOADS**, E., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 453.
- RHODES**, C. E., on electric mining signals. 1890, i. 270.
- RHODES**, G. M., on application of electricity to mining. 1892, ii. 411.
- RHODES**, H., on underground haulage. 1900, i. 325.
- RHODESIA**, coal in. 1899, i. 313.
- RHONDDA** Valley seams, roofs in. 1893, i. 261.
- RHYTHMICAL** shocks on steel bridges. 1893, ii. 505.
- RICE**, F. S., on metallography. 1898, i. 503.
- RICE**, GEORGE D., on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 379.
- on strength of ladders. 1898, i. 358.
- on underground haulage. 1898, i. 405.

- RIOE, G. S., on coal-dust in mines. 1894, ii. 370.  
 ——— on sinking through quicksand. 1895, i. 347.  
 RICE, R. G., on history of iron. 1896, i. 419.  
 RICHARDS, A. WINDSOR, elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
 ——— on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 95.  
 RICHARDS, C. R., on heating value of coal. 1897, ii. 307.  
 RICHARDS, EDGAR J. WINDSOR, on metal mixers. 1899, i. 409.  
 RICHARDS, EDWARD, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.  
 RICHARDS, EDWARD WINDSOR, member of committee on steel rails.  
 1896, i. 10.  
 ——— motion seconded by. 1898, i. 14.  
 ——— on action of explosives on tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 238.  
 ——— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 222.  
 ——— on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 50.  
 ——— on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 128.  
 ——— on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1898, ii. 17.  
 ——— on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1897, i. 137.  
 ——— on blast-furnace practice. 1894, i. 100 ; 1898, i. 89.  
 ——— on caustic lime in the blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 58.  
 ——— on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 105.  
 ——— on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 90.  
 ——— on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 83.  
 ——— on hot-blast valves. 1896, ii. 206.  
 ——— on manufacture of basic steel. 1890, i. 149.  
 ——— on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 116, 129.  
 ——— on metal mixers. 1895, i. 75.  
 ——— on modern blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 390.  
 ——— on new casting machine for blast-furnaces. 1899, ii. 58.  
 ——— on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 179, 188.  
 ——— on presenting Bessemer gold medal to John Fritz. 1893, i. 45.  
 ——— on presenting the Bessemer gold medal to John Gjers. 1894, i. 12.  
 ——— on pyrometers. 1893, i. 121.  
 ——— on sand on pig iron. 1896, ii. 176.  
 ——— on Scandinavian iron ores. 1894, i. 74.  
 ——— on small ingots. 1895, ii. 215.  
 ——— on steel rails. 1900, ii. 558.  
 ——— on Walrand process. 1894, i. 46.  
 ——— on waste of heat. 1893, ii. 20.  
 ——— on Yorkshire iron. 1896, ii. 366.

Presidential Address of, 1893, i. 13 ; review of the developments in metallurgical operations, 14 ; present great depression in trade, 14 ; approaching exhaustion of the Bilbao mines, 15 ; blast-furnace practice, 17 ; Dowlais Company's new works, 18 ; pig iron breaker, 19 ; cold-blast furnaces, 20 ; No. 1 furnace at Low Moor, 20 ; manufactured iron, 21 ; Siemens-Martin furnaces and plate rolling, 25 ; Bessemer converters and rail-rolling, 27 ; Scranton steelworks, 28 ; future of the iron trade, 30 ; slow development of Indian railways, 31 ; appendix, the works of the Scranton Steel Company, Pennsylvania, 31.

Presidential Address of, 1894, i. 17 ; present depression in trade and lull in invention, 17 ; diminished production due to hostile tariffs, 18 ; life of steel rails, 21 ; standard methods of analysis, 21 ; unsatisfactory manner in which ingots are generally made, 22.

- RICHARDS, E. WINDSOR, reply to the Reception Committee. 1894, ii. 1.  
 ——— Royal Commissioner at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.  
 ——— speech by. 1895, i. 256.  
 ——— votes of thanks by. 1893, i. 44, ii. 140 ; 1894, i. 25, ii. 209 ; 1897, i. 40, ii. 181.  
 ——— work done by. 1899, i. 38.
- RICHARDS, F. B., on American blast-furnace practice. 1896, i. 415.  
 ——— on fine ore in the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 386.  
 ——— on iron resources of Minnesota. 1896, i. 306.  
 ——— on Mesabi range. 1895, i. 294.  
 ——— on slips and explosions in the blast-furnace. 1899, i. 369, ii. 398.
- RICHARDS, F. WINDSOR, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1898, i. 320.
- RICHARDS, G., on coal-cutting machinery. 1893, i. 266.  
 ——— on electric welding. 1893, i. 356.  
 ——— on pumping appliances. 1895, i. 362.  
 ——— on steel and iron for rolling-stock. 1893, i. 379.  
 ——— on wire ropeways. 1895, i. 299.
- RICHARDS, J. J., appointed scrutineer. 1893, i. 1.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1894, i. 393.
- RICHARDS, J. W., books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891 ; 1895, ii. 633 ; 1896, i. 574.  
 ——— on specific heat of iron. 1893, ii. 493.
- RICHARDS, LEWIS, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 320.  
 ——— on blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 104.  
 ——— on electricity as motive power. 1894, i. 282.
- RICHARDS, R. H., on coal-washing. 1896, ii. 344.  
 ——— on magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1897, ii. 294.  
 ——— on screening and cleaning coal. 1895, ii. 452.  
 ——— on washing coal. 1897, ii. 368.
- RICHARDS, S. A., on value of self-fluxing ores. 1890, ii. 749.
- RICHARDS, T. W., on atomic weight of iron. 1900, ii. 572.
- RICHARDS, W. J., on mending a broken roll. 1897, ii. 412.
- RICHARDSON, C., on petroleum in Texas. 1900, i. 313.
- RICHARDSON, H., on coal handling and shipping. 1898, ii. 456.
- RICHARDSON, J. M., on pattern-making. 1899, ii. 416.
- RICHARDSON, M. T., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891.
- RICHARDSON, R., on Rosedale ironstone mines. 1899, i. 278.
- RICHARDSON, S. W., on magnetic properties of iron. 1900, i. 406, ii. 542.
- RICHARDSON, THOMAS, obituary notice of. 1891, i. 245.
- RICHARDSON, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 288.
- RICHE, H., on petroleum industry of the United States. 1894, ii. 342.
- RICHERT, on North German weald. 1896, i. 336.
- RICHS, T. HURRY, acknowledgment of thanks. 1897, ii. 180.  
 ——— elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
 ——— on application of travelling belts to shipment of coal. 1897, ii. 16.
- RICHMOND, DAVID, elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- RICHMOND, G., on electric motor in the machine shop. 1895, i. 454.
- RICHMOND BASIN, Virginia, coal in. 1900, i. 300.  
 ——— coal-field. 1894, ii. 331.
- RICHTER, C., books on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 633 ; 1896, ii. 487.

- RICHTER, C., on electric welding. 1895, i. 449.  
 ——— on galvanising iron. 1895, ii. 540.
- RICHTER, CARL, obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 291.
- RICK, on iron ore in Lorraine. 1900, i. 269.
- RICKARD, T. A., on shoes and dies for stamp batteries. 1893, ii. 510.
- RICKART, F. W., on loading coal. 1896, ii. 345.
- RICKETSON, JOHN, address on receiving the Institute at Pittsburgh. 1890, ii. 387; greeting to individual members, 388; references to A. Carnegie and to G. Westinghouse, 389; statistics of the trade and industry of Pittsburgh, 389; railway tonnage, 390; natural gas, 390; petroleum, 390; conclusion, 391.
- RICKETTS, L. D., on coal production of Wyoming. 1890, ii. 886.
- RIDDARHUSET. 1898, ii. 322.
- RIDDLE, R. N., on tungsten iron alloys. 1890, i. 364.
- RIDEAL, SAMUEL, elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1895, ii. 158; 1896, ii. 445.  
 ——— on iron ore industry of Biscay. 1896, ii. 101.  
 ——— on nitrogen in steel. 1896, ii. 166.  
 ——— on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 121.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1896, i. 221.
- RIDER, HENRY HYAM, elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1900, i. 256.
- RIDGE, JOSEPH, elected member. 1899, i. 4.
- RIDGELY, C., on producer-gas. 1895, i. 344.
- RIDGWAY, W., on history of iron. 1896, ii. 367.
- RIDLEY, ALFRED FORBES, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- RIDLEY, J. C., on rate of cooling steel. 1891, i. 75.
- RIDLEY, JAMES CARTMELL, JUN., elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- RIDLEY, THOMAS D., obituary notice of. 1898, i. 323.
- RIDSDALE, C. H., on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 124, 129.  
 ——— on basic slag. 1895, i. 444  
*Paper* on "Brittleness in soft steel," 1898, i. 220; experience of the North-Eastern Steel Company, 220; brittleness not due to impurities, 221; brittleness artificially induced, 232; methods of producing brittleness, 233; methods of avoiding brittleness, 233.  
 ——— on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 167.  
 ——— on colour gauges. 1894, ii. 173.  
 ——— on constitution of steel. 1899, ii. 236.  
 ——— on influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness. 1897, i. 240.  
*Paper* on "Practical microscopic analysis for use in the steel industries, with an introduction to a systematic study of soft and dead soft steel," 1899, ii. 102. Section I. Introductory remarks, 102; reason for bringing subject forward, 102; our experience, 103; directions of probable usefulness and conditions to be met, 104; reasons for dealing with soft steel, 105; exactions of consumers of soft steel, 105; collection and verification of data necessary, 106; some of the points previously verified, 107; outline of scheme adopted for the study, 108. Section II. Procedure, 110; classification, 110; soft, 110; size of grain, 113; system of examination, 115. Section III. Results obtained, 116; leading features of Classes I. to V., 116; index to the main practical points touched on, 126. Appendix I. Sampling, 131; grinding, 132; mounting, protecting, and etching, 133; illumination and examination, 134; photographing, 135. Appendix II., 138-147.—*Discussion*: Sir W. Roberts-Austen, 148; A. Greiner, 149; F. W. Harbord, 151; J. E. Stead, 151; J. B. Porter, 154; C. H. Ridsdale, 155, 158.—*Correspondence*: H. Le Chatelier, 157.



- RIDSDALE, C. H., on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 132.  
 ——— on steel and its thermal and mechanical treatment. 1899, ii. 208.  
 ——— on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 128.
- RIEDLER, A., books on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 452; 1900, i. 493.  
 ——— on blowing-engines. 1899, ii. 401.  
 ——— on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 378.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1893, ii. 387.
- RIEGLER, E., on permanganate. 1897, i. 575.
- RIEHLE, F. A., on testing machines. 1899, i. 434.
- RIEMER, A., on determination of sulphur. 1900, i. 434.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1897, i. 409.
- RIENSBERG, K., on structural steel. 1900, ii. 537.
- RIEPPEL, A., on modern German bridge construction. 1899, i. 418.
- RIES, H., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.  
 ——— on fireclay. 1898, i. 363.  
 ——— on fireclay in Colorado. 1897, ii. 299.
- RIET, VON, on improvement in foundry work. 1895, ii. 484.  
 ——— on method of casting. 1894, ii. 398.
- RIFLE barrels. 1900, i. 394.
- RIGG, J., on screening coal. 1897, i. 440.
- RIGGS, R. B., on determination of manganese. 1893, i. 403.
- RIGO, E., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- RILEY, EDWARD, on analysis of iron ores. 1890, i. 199.  
 ——— on analysis of steel. 1894, i. 323.  
 ——— on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 118.  
 ——— on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 73.  
 ——— on coal in Sumatra. 1899, ii. 351.  
 ——— on combined process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 137.  
 ——— on estimation of phosphorus. 1890, i. 149.  
 ——— on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 63.  
 ——— on history of Bessemer steel. 1898, ii. 514.  
 ——— on influence of aluminium on iron. 1890, i. 126.  
 ——— on international standards for analysis of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 609.  
 ——— on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 146.  
 ——— on iron ore in Kent. 1899, ii. 308.  
 ——— on new method of producing high temperatures. 1900, ii. 210.  
 ——— on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 92.  
 ——— on Scandinavian iron ores. 1894, i. 70.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1897, i. 15.
- RILEY, JAMES, appointed representative on Lloyd's Committee. 1898, i. 11.  
 ——— on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 11.  
 ——— on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1898, i. 32, 37; 1899, i. 143.  
 ——— on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 137.  
 ——— on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 103.  
 ——— on combined process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 130.  
 ——— on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 58.  
 ——— on influence of aluminium on iron and steel. 1890, i. 121.  
 ——— on ingot moulds. 1893, i. 332.  
 ——— on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 116, 125.  
 ——— on modern steelworks machinery. 1895, ii. 496.  
 ——— on Mond gas applied to manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 160.

- RILEY, JAMES, on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 172.  
 — on open-hearth continuous process. 1900, i. 82.  
 — on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 147.  
 — on steel for shipbuilding. 1899, i. 448.  
 — on testing steel. 1891, i. 81.  
 — on use of finely divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 45.  
*Paper on "The use of fluid metal in the open-hearth furnace,"* 1900, i. 22; early adoption of the direct process in Bessemer practice, 22; intention of Sir William Siemens to use fluid metal at the Landore open-hearth furnaces, 23; experience at Wishaw, 23; advantages derived from the adoption of the direct fluid metal process, 32.  
 — on Walrand process. 1894, i. 46.  
 — on wire manufacture. 1893, ii. 98.  
 — vote of thanks. 1899, i. 238.
- RINGS, Bessemer converter. 1898, i. 492.
- RISE of basic process. 1893, ii. 473.
- RISTORI, E., on explosives. 1894, ii. 361.
- RITCHIE, ALEXANDER, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- RITCHIE, G., on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 206.  
 — on production of gaseous fuel. 1893, ii. 381.  
 — on water-gas. 1895, ii. 429.
- RITCHIE, GEORGE MURE, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- RITCHIE, JAMES, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- RITSON, J. R., on electric pumping plants. 1892, i. 367.
- RITTER, H., on experiments with favierite. 1893, i. 263.
- RIVE-DE-GIER collieries. 1897, ii. 364.  
 — steelworks. 1893, ii. 469.
- RIVETED steel pipes. 1892, i. 446.  
 — water-pipe in United States. 1895, ii. 536.
- RIVETING plant. 1890, i. 338.
- RIVETS, basic Bessemer iron for. 1893, ii. 510.  
 — resistance of. 1895, ii. 576.  
 — steel. 1890, ii. 842.
- RIX, E. A., on rock drills. 1898, ii. 373.
- RIXON, F. R., on steel for forgings. 1893, i. 377.
- RIZZATTI, F., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- ROADS, haulage, keeping open. 1892, ii. 399.  
 — use of steel on. 1898, i. 496.
- ROANOKE, visit to. 1890, s. v. 465.
- ROASTER, ore, the Davis-Colby. 1890, i. 213.
- ROASTING furnaces. 1893, ii. 331.  
 — furnaces, conveyers for hot ores from. 1891, ii. 163.  
 — iron ore at Alleverd. 1896, i. 319.  
 — iron ore in Canada. 1892, ii. 341.  
 — iron ores with a view to magnetic concentration. 1896, ii. 116.  
 — kilns for iron ores. 1891, ii. 163.
- ROBBINS, H. S., on cleaning castings. 1898, i. 471.
- ROBERT converter. 1895, ii. 517.
- ROBERT-BESSEMER process, abstract of paper by F. L. Garrison. 1890, i. 106.  
 — process, notes on. 1890, i. 324.
- ROBERTI-LINTERMANS, F., on explosions in fireclay mines. 1896, i. 323.

- ROBERTS, A. H., on coal screening and washing. 1899, i. 365.
- ROBERTS, ARTHUR RICHARDS, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- ROBERTS, C. F., on standardising potassium permanganate. 1894, ii. 497.
- ROBERTS, C. W., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- ROBERTS, E., on anthracite pig iron. 1897, i. 475.
- ROBERTS, E. W., on winding-engines. 1898, i. 404.
- ROBERTS, F. C., on hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 408.
- ROBERTS, J., on manganese ore in the Caucasus. 1892, ii. 329.
- ROBERTS, JAMES, appointed scrutineer. 1895, ii. 6.
- on by-products of coke-ovens. 1900, i. 306.
- on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 153.
- on elimination of sulphur. 1892, i. 119.
- ROBERTS, JOHN FREDERICK MITCHELL, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- ROBERTS, MATHIAS GROVES, elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- ROBERTS, ROBERT, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- ROBERTS, W., on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 39.
- on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 46.
- on permanent way. 1898, i. 124.
- on puddling. 1895, ii. 52.
- ROBERTS, WILLIAM BROOK, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.
- ROBERTS, WILLIAM LIONEL, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- ROBERTS-AUSTEN, SIR W. C., books on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408 ; 1893, ii. 562 ; 1894, i. 649 ; 1897, ii. 551 ; 1898, i. 585, ii. 600.
- dinner given by. 1900, ii. 365.
- juror at Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 357.
- elected Member of Council. 1890, ii. 17.
- elected President. 1898, ii. 4.
- elected Vice-President. 1897, ii. 23.
- Paper* on "The action of the projectile and of the explosives on the tubes of steel guns," 1898, ii. 233 ; previous experiments, 233 ; examination of the bores of corroded guns by the aid of micro-photographs, 233 ; description of the micro-photographs, 236.—*Discussion* : E. W. Richards, 238 ; G. J. Snelus, 238 ; J. O. Arnold, 238 ; T. W. Nordenfelt, 239 ; H. Bauerman, 239 ; H. M. Howe, 240 ; J. F. L. Crosland, 241 ; E. P. Martin, 241 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 241.
- on alloys. 1897, i. 525.
- on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 132, 140.
- on American standard specifications. 1900, ii. 240.
- Paper* on "An appliance for autographically recording the temperature of furnaces," 1892, ii. 33.—*Discussion* : Sir W. Anderson, 37 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 37, 39 ; E. P. Martin, 38 ; Mr. Parker, 38, 39 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 39, 40, 41 ; Jeremiah Head, 40 ; J. E. Stead, 41 ; Sir F. A. Abel, 39, 41.
- Paper* on "Automatic methods of observation on the use of the Le Chatelier pyrometer," 1891, i. 90.—*Discussion* : Sir Lowthian Bell, 94, 97 ; J. E. Stead, 95 ; C. Wood, 96 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 97.—*Correspondence* : F. Osmond, 99.
- on award of the Bessemer medal. 1895, i. 14.
- on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 15.
- on Brinell's researches. 1899, ii. 212.
- on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 155.
- on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 68.

**ROBERTS-AUSTEN, SIR W. C.—**

*Paper* on "The carburisation of iron by the diamond," 1890, i. 81; introduction, 81; views of Lavoisier, Bergman, Black, Clouet, &c., 82; experiments of Clouet, Margueritte, and Hempel, 83; Clouet's experiments repeated by the author, 83; result, 84; conclusion that carbon can combine with iron *in vacuo* at full red-heat, 85.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 91; Sir L. Bell, 92; E. G. Tosh, 94; E. J. Ball, 95.—*Correspondence*: J. Hopkinson, 96; A. Wingham, 100.

- on thermal treatment of iron. 1890, i. 94; 1891, i. 112, 116.
- on chemical and physical research. 1891, i. 70.
- on cooling curves of iron and its alloys. 1895, ii. 550.
- on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 91.
- on determination of high temperatures. 1892, ii. 348.
- on development of iron industry in France. 1900, ii. 39.
- on development of Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 32.
- on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 107.
- on diffusion of metals. 1896, ii. 396.
- on equalisation of varying temperatures of hot-blast. 1900, i. 160.
- on handling material at the blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 384.
- on hardening of steel. 1890, i. 327; 1895, ii. 259; 1896, i. 215.
- on improved dipping-needle. 1899, i. 84.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 181.
- on iron alloys. 1899, ii. 461.
- on micro-chemistry of cementation. 1898, ii. 195.
- on microscopic accessories for metallographers. 1897, i. 54.
- on microstructure of steel. 1891, i. 101.
- on missing carbon. 1896, ii. 185.
- on new method of producing high temperatures. 1900, ii. 211.
- on nickel ore. 1899, i. 296.
- on permanent way. 1898, i. 116.
- on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 82.
- on practical microscopic analysis. 1899, ii. 148, 154.
- on pyrometry. 1894, i. 433; 1897, i. 363, 364.

*Paper* on "The rate of diffusion of carbon in iron," 1896, i. 139; cementation, 139; history of the diffusion of solids, 139; author's experiments showing solid gold diffusing into solid lead, 140; carburisation of a steel rail, 140.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 142; J. E. Stead, 142; Sir L. Bell, 143; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 143.

*Paper* on "The recording pyrometer," 1893, i. 112; development of the recording pyrometer, 112; results obtained at the Dowlais-Cardiff works, 114.—*Discussion*: E. P. Martin, 118; J. Adamson, 118; Sir Lowthian Bell, 118; R. A. Hadfield, 120; G. J. Snelus, 120; E. W. Richards, 121; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 121.—*Correspondence*: Sir Lowthian Bell, 122; C. Cochrane, 123.

- on researches on alloys. 1891, ii. 301; 1893, ii. 512.
- on solution theory of carburised iron. 1899, ii. 180.
- on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 116.
- on steel rails. 1899, i. 440; 1900, ii. 558.
- on tilting open-hearth furnaces. 1899, i. 76.
- on use of finely-divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 51.
- on waste of heat. 1893, ii. 19.
- on wire manufacture. 1893, ii. 99.
- on world's iron trade. 1893, ii. 5.

**ROBERTS-AUSTEN, SIR W. C.—**

Presidential Address of, 1899, i. 17 ; acceptance of the Bessemer medal by the Queen, 17 ; British efforts in connection with iron and steel during the century, 17 ; primitive home of the iron industry in Surrey and Sussex, 17 ; co-operation of the industrial worker and the investigator of pure science, 19 ; Black and Cort, 21 ; Mushet's discovery, 22 ; Young's modulus of elasticity, 23 ; Stirling's patent, 24 ; Rogers' iron bottoms, 24 ; production of nickel steel by Faraday, 25 ; Neilson's invention, 25 ; the Great Exhibition, 27 ; Bessemer's discovery, 28 ; Siemens' regenerative furnace, 30 ; Whitworth's compressed steel, 31 ; Graham's researches on the occlusion of gases, 32 ; history of the iron industry epitomised by the labours of past Presidents, 32 ; Duke of Devonshire, 32 ; Sir Henry Bessemer, 33 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 33 ; W. Menelaus, 34 ; Sir William Siemens, 34 ; E. Williams, 34 ; J. T. Smith, 35 ; Sir Bernhard Samuelson, 35 ; John Percy, 36 ; D. Adamson, 36 ; Sir James Kitson, 37 ; Sir Frederick Abel, 37 ; E. Windsor Richards, 38 ; Sir David Dale, 39 ; E. P. Martin, 39 ; work of American Bessemer medallists, 40 ; achievements effected, 41 ; molecular activity, 43 ; number of atoms in the carbon molecule, 44 ; economic considerations, 46 ; conclusion, 49.

Presidential Address of, 1900, ii. 8 ; introduction, 9 ; union of the work of France and England in connection with iron and steel throughout the century, 11 ; literary bonds, 14 ; J. B. Dumas, 16 ; H. St. Claire Deville, 16 ; a metallurgical retrospect, 18 ; Regnault's work, 20 ; metallurgical progress in France in the first quarter of the century, 21 ; advances in the second half of the century, 22 ; Bessemer's association with France, 23 ; the open-hearth process, 24 ; development of steel-making, 25 ; new alloys of iron, 26 ; alloys of iron and manganese, 27 ; study of the properties of iron, 28 ; pyrometry, 28 ; points of transformation, 28 ; the work of Osmond, 30 ; micrography, 31 ; metallurgical literature, 33 ; relations of iron and steel to art, 35 ; contributions of metallurgists to the advancement of pure science, 35 ; appendix on Regnault's researches, 38.

——— toasts by. 1895, i. 258 ; 1898, i. 292, ii. 268 ; 1899, i. 241, 252 ; 1900, i. 231, ii. 362.

——— votes of thanks by. 1896, ii. 216 ; 1899, ii. 2, 236, 239 ; 1900, i. 14, 17, 228, ii. 2, 274, 275.

**ROBERTSON, C. H.**, on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, i. 355.

**ROBERTSON, J. R. M.**, on coalfields in New South Wales. 1898, i. 227.

**ROBERTSON, R.**, on coal-mining in Canada. 1892, ii. 417.

——— on electric haulage. 1895, ii. 434.

**ROBERTSON, R. A.**, on arrangement for cannon casting. 1892, ii. 475.

**ROBESON, J. S.**, on surface defects in ingots. 1895, i. 467.

**ROBIAUD** on Westphalian coalfield. 1897, i. 370.

——— on caging arrangements at Anzin collieries. 1894, ii. 352.

**ROBINS, T.**, on magnetic separation. 1896, i. 317.

**ROBINSON, A. W.**, on steam-shovel. 1895, i. 297.

**ROBINSON, C.**, on coal-cutting. 1898, ii. 435.

**ROBINSON, CHARLES L.**, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.

**ROBINSON, CYRUS**, on coal-cutting machinery. 1897, i. 424.

**ROBINSON, D. G.**, on coal in Pennsylvania. 1898, ii. 401.

**ROBINSON, J.**, on hot-blast valves. 1899, i. 372.

**ROBINSON, R.**, on shaft-sinking. 1900, i. 321.

**ROBINSON, S.**, on crucible furnaces. 1900, i. 379.

**ROBINSON, THOMAS, & SON, Limited.** 1899, ii. 287.

**ROBINSON, T. W.**, on dolomite for converter linings. 1890, i. 217.

——— on velocity and tension of gases in the blast-furnace. 1890, i. 279.

——— on Robert-Bessemer steel process. 1890, i. 324.

- ROBINSON, WILLIAM, elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
 ——— on electricity in relation to mining. 1892, ii. 411.  
 ——— on oil engines. 1891, ii. 218.
- ROBINSON, WILLIAM H., elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- ROBSON, E., obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 265.
- ROBY, G. L., on casting. 1897, i. 486.
- ROCH, P., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.
- ROCHELT, F., on coal-washing. 1896, i. 386.  
 ——— on screening coal. 1894, ii. 377.
- ROCK, ARTHUR L., elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- ROCK temperature in Ruhr coalfield. 1900, ii. 436.
- ROCK-DRILLS. 1891, i. 269, ii. 156 ; 1892, i. 292 ; 1893, i. 267, ii. 325 ; 1895, i. 296, ii. 437 ; 1896, i. 315, ii. 287 ; 1897, ii. 289 ; 1898, i. 357, 409, ii. 372 ; 1899, i. 300 ; 1900, i. 327.  
 ——— electric power for. 1894, i. 490.
- ROCKBRIDGE furnace, Virginia. 1893, i. 444.
- ROCKY MOUNTAINS, coal in. 1898, i. 378, ii. 402.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1893, i. 244.
- ROCOUR, G., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 584.  
 ——— on basic open-hearth process. 1900, ii. 527.  
 ——— on calorific balance of the blast-furnace. 1898, ii. 458.
- RODDE on safety-lamps. 1894, ii. 368.  
 ——— on shaft gates. 1894, ii. 352.  
 ——— on winding ropes. 1899, ii. 371.
- RODERICK, J. E., on mine surveying. 1896, ii. 342.
- RODGERS, S. M., on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 531.  
 ——— on cupola practice in Bessemer steelworks. 1900, ii. 530.
- RODMAN, T. J., on casting mortars. 1890, i. 302.
- ROD-ROLLING. 1899, ii. 420.  
 ——— mills in America. 1893, ii. 481.  
 ——— wire. 1892, ii. 463.
- RODS rolled directly from small ingots. 1894, ii. 405.
- ROGERS, JOHN, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- ROGERS, J. F., on fireclay. 1892, i. 306.
- ROGERSON, J., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 393.
- ROGERSON, THOMAS BOND, elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 ——— on modern blast-furnace plant. 1900, i. 345.
- ROHRER, R., on hæmatite from Elba. 1896, ii. 275.
- ROLAND, H., on foundry costs. 1897, ii. 413 ; 1898, i. 473.
- ROLKER, C. M., on use of liquid fuel. 1900, ii. 452.
- ROLL lathe. 1890, i. 338.
- ROLL of the Institute. 1890, i. 3 ; 1891, i. 1 ; 1892, i. 3 ; 1893, i. 3 ; 1894, i. 5 ; 1895, i. 5 ; 1896, i. 5 ; 1897, i. 4 ; 1898, i. 5 ; 1899, i. 5 ; 1900, i. 5.
- ROLLAND, C., on fireless locomotive for mines. 1890, ii. 722.
- ROLLAND, G., on iron ore in France. 1898, ii. 344.  
 ——— on iron ore in Lorraine. 1898, i. 338.
- ROLLED bars, tests of round. 1892, i. 472.
- ROLLET, A.—  
*Paper* on "The Rollet process for producing a pure carbide of iron," 1890, i. 154.—*Discussion*: Hugh Bell, 157.
- ROLLIN, FRANCIS THOMAS, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.

- ROLLING chains, Klatte system. 1896, i. 477.
- gauging plates during. 1893, i. 319.
- mill appliances. 1890, i. 307 ; 1891, ii. 260 ; 1893, ii. 454.
- mill engines. 1890, ii. 768 ; 1891, i. 386 ; 1892, i. 424, ii. 449 ; 1893, i. 322 ; 1895, ii. 494 ; 1897, i. 495 ; 1900, i. 372.
- mill engines, steam economy in. 1892, i. 425 ; 1894, i. 542 ; 1895, i. 419.
- mill, feed-table. 1891, i. 382.
- mill fly-wheels. 1899, ii. 422.
- mill, history of. 1899, i. 395.
- mill, manipulating plates in. 1892, i. 425.
- mill practice. 1890, s. v. 281.
- mill tables. 1891, ii. 258 ; 1896, i. 438 ; 1899, i. 400.
- mill, universal. 1894, i. 540.
- mill, Wittgenstein. 1893, i. 318.
- mills. 1890, ii. 787 ; 1891, ii. 259 ; 1893, i. 319 ; 1894, ii. 406 ; 1895, i. 417 ; 1896, i. 438, ii. 371.
- mills, American. 1890, i. 307, 308, s. v. 333 ; 1892, i. 420 ; 1893, i. 320, ii. 453.
- mills, bar. 1898, i. 479.
- mills, construction of. 1892, i. 419.
- mills, electro-motors for. 1898, i. 481.
- mills, equipment and working of. 1896, i. 434.
- mills, housing gear for. 1890, i. 308.
- mills, improvements in. 1899, i. 395 ; 1900, ii. 259.
- mills, Muskegon. 1891, ii. 260.
- mills, Remscheid Mannesmann. 1895, ii. 524.
- mills, screwing gear for. 1891, ii. 257.
- mills, suspended feed-table for. 1890, ii. 771.
- mills, trolley for. 1890, ii. 771.
- nickel steel. 1891, i. 412.
- rails. 1890, i. 309 ; 1899, ii. 422 ; 1900, ii. 517.
- rods directly from small ingots. 1894, ii. 405.
- seamless pipe from hollow ingots. 1890, ii. 770.
- sheets. 1891, i. 381 ; 1893, ii. 453.
- stock, metal underframes for. 1894, i. 566.
- stock, steel and iron for. 1893, i. 379.
- stock, testing material for. 1898, ii. 538.
- tubes. 1890, i. 334.
- wire rod. 1892, ii. 463 ; 1894, ii. 429 ; 1896, i. 474.
- wire, Turk system of. 1892, ii. 464 ; 1894, i. 540.
- “wrapped steel” plates. 1893, i. 354.
- ROLLS, failure of chilled. 1893, i. 320.
- for hot-piling puddled bars. 1891, i. 381.
- form of. 1895, ii. 493.
- plate bending. 1896, i. 477.
- replacement of, by presses. 1896, i. 437.
- ROMANOFF, L., on oxygen in steel. 1899, i. 450.
- ROMOCKI, S. J. VON, book on mining by. 1895, i. 549.
- RONALDSON, J. H., on coal in New South Wales. 1899, ii. 346.
- on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 469.
- RÖNTGEN rays in fuel examination, use of. 1900, i. 442.

- RÖNTGEN rays, testing with. 1896, ii. 402.
- ROOD, H. E., on Pennsylvania collieries. 1898, i. 427.
- ROOF, falls of, in anthracite mines. 1891, ii. 228.
- ROOFS in Rhondda Valley seams. 1893, i. 261.
- ROOTH, THEODOR, elected member. 1899, i. 4.
- ROPE-BORING. 1892, i. 343.
- ROPE-HAULAGE. 1891, ii. 210 ; 1892, i. 350, ii. 395 ; 1894, ii. 353.
- ROPE-WINDING arrangements, balance. 1891, ii. 213.
- ROPER, R., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 393.
- ROPES, old, new use for. 1892, i. 349.
- tests of. 1894, ii. 351.
- wire. 1890, i. 252, 339 ; 1891, i. 326, 409 ; 1896, ii. 322.
- wire, locked coil. 1891, ii. 210.
- wire, preserving. 1892, i. 349.
- ROPEWAYS, wire. 1890, ii. 612 ; 1891, i. 381, ii. 159 ; 1893, i. 259, ii. 325 ; 1894, ii. 300 ; 1895, i. 299.
- ROSCOE, SIR H. E., on iron-carbonyl in illuminating gas. 1893, i. 391.
- ROSE, BARON, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- ROSEDALE ironstone mines. 1899, i. 278.
- ROSENBERG-LIPINSKY, VON, on coal in Prussia. 1897, ii. 312.
- ROSENBLUM, S., on determination of chromium. 1896, ii. 445.
- ROSENHAIN, W., on crystallography of iron. 1900, ii. 540.
- on microstructure of iron. 1900, i. 397.
- ROSEVERE, GERALD, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.
- ROSING, B., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 457.
- ROSS, A. C., on tungsten steel. 1900, ii. 569.
- ROSS, F. E., on reheating furnace. 1900, i. 392.
- ROSS, J., on coal in Brazil. 1895, i. 321.
- ROSS, J. M., on rock drills. 1895, i. 296.
- ROSS, JAMES RUSSELL, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- ROSS, O. C. D., on origin of petroleum and natural gas. 1891, ii. 192.
- ROSSEL, A., on diamonds in steel. 1896, ii. 422 ; 1897, ii. 488.
- ROSSI, A. J., on calcium carbide as a recarburiser. 1895, ii. 524.
- on calculation of blast-furnace charges. 1893, ii. 442.
- on determination of carbon. 1891, i. 433 ; 1892, i. 486.
- on determination of manganese. 1891, i. 443 ; 1892, i. 491.
- on determination of sulphur. 1891, i. 436.
- on graphic calculation of slag constituents. 1892, i. 409.
- on pig iron. 1897, i. 470, 479.
- on smelting of titaniferous ores. 1890, ii. 748 ; 1893, i. 298 ; 1896, i. 401, ii. 352 ; 1898, i. 431 ; 1900, i. 357.
- ROSSIGNEUX, P., on electricity in mining. 1891, ii. 220.
- on manufacture of coke. 1892, ii. 372.
- on physical properties of furnace coke. 1891, ii. 187.
- on utilising waste heat from coke-ovens. 1890, ii. 701 ; 1891, i. 305.
- RÖSSING, A., books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 484, ii. 367.
- RÖSSNER, H., on rescue appliances for collieries. 1899, ii. 385 ; 1900, i. 339.
- on sanitation in collieries. 1899, i. 358.
- ROST, A., on mine-surveying. 1900, ii. 482.
- ROTARY coal-drills. 1893, ii. 393.
- pneumatic moulding-machine. 1890, ii. 763.



- ROTARY shear, double-headed. 1891, ii. 261.  
 ROTHBERG, M., on determination of phosphorus. 1892, ii. 513.  
 ROTHE, J. W., on determination of iron. 1893, i. 417.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur in coal. 1892, i. 496.  
 ——— on separation of iron from other elements. 1892, ii. 510.  
 ROTHE method of iron analysis. 1893, ii. 533.  
 ROTHLEITNER, A., on health conditions of coal-mining. 1896, ii. 340.  
 ROTHWELL, R. P., books on mining by. 1893, i. 452; 1895, ii. 634; 1896, ii. 488; 1897, ii. 552; 1898, ii. 600; 1899, ii. 531; 1900, i. 495.  
 ——— on metallurgical education. 1899, ii. 525.  
 ROTT, C., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 592.  
 ——— on malleable cast iron. 1895, ii. 528.  
 ——— on small converters. 1900, i. 384.  
 ROUFF, V., on determination of iron. 1899, ii. 482.  
 ROUGHING train and doubling machinery. 1891, ii. 259.  
 ROUMANIA, anthracite deposits of. 1893, i. 222.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1890, ii. 703; 1892, i. 517; 1897, i. 397; 1898, ii. 421; 1900, i. 311, ii. 453.  
 ROUMANIAN petroleum, determination of sulphur in. 1899, ii. 492.  
 ROUME, M., on petroleum industry of the United States. 1894, ii. 342.  
 ROUND, BENJAMIN, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 391.  
 ROUND-OAK works. 1895, ii. 330.  
 ROUSSELL, E., on testing steel tires. 1891, ii. 314.  
 ROUTIVARE, iron ore deposits of. 1894, i. 410.  
 ROUTLEDGE, R., on re-tubbing a shaft. 1895, i. 348.  
 ROUX, L., on use of liquid fuel. 1900, ii. 452.  
 ROW, OLIVER MATTHEWS, elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
 ROWAN, F. J., on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 437.  
 ——— on screening and cleaning coal. 1895, i. 380.  
 ROWDEN, WILLIAM CLEMENT, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.  
 ROY, A., on American collieries. 1899, i. 364; 1900, i. 342.  
 ——— on coal in Ohio. 1898, i. 378.  
 ——— on coal in Virginia. 1899, ii. 350.  
 ROY, W. H., on central steam condensing plants for ironworks. 1900, i. 377.  
 ROYAL Arsenal, visit to. 1891, ii. 21, 113.  
 ——— Charter of Incorporation. 1900, i. 10.  
 ——— Exchange, Manchester. 1899, ii. 247.  
 ——— ironworks, Malapane and Kreuzburgerhütte. 1895, ii. 475.  
 ——— ironworks, Messrs. Vaughan & Son. 1899, ii. 291.  
 ——— Technical Institute, Peel Park, Salford. 1899, ii. 251.  
 ——— testing station at Berlin, regulations for. 1895, ii. 560.  
 ROYALTIES. 1890, s. v. 192.  
 ——— Belgium. 1890, s. v. 194\*.  
 ——— France. 1890, s. v. 193\*.  
 ——— Germany. 1890, s. v. 194\*.  
 ——— Spain. 1890, s. v. 194\*.  
 ——— United States. 1890, s. v. 193\*.  
 ROYCE, D., on heat transmission through cast iron plates. 1891, ii. 299.  
 ROYCE, F. P., on electric welding. 1893, i. 355.  
 ROYSE, J. S., on determination of phosphorus. 1895, ii. 590.

## ROYSTON, GEORGE PARKER—

*Paper* on "Malleable cast iron," 1897, i. 154: historical note, 154; works procedure, 155; chemical analyses, 157; mechanical tests, 159; microscopic results, 159; experiments on annealing, 160; chemical analyses, 160; mechanical tests, 161; microscopical analyses, 161; general summary of results, 163.

*Paper* on "The relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures," 1897, i. 166; precipitation of graphite in molten white iron, 166; action of gases on the solidified metal, 166; influence of varying temperatures on white iron, 167; solubility of carbon in iron at various temperatures, 171; diffusion of carbon in iron, 172; remarks on experiments, 173; summary of results, 174; bibliography, 177.—*Correspondence*: R. A. Hadfield, 180; W. G. McMillan, 186; F. Osmond, 188; E. H. Saniter, 189; J. E. Stead, 189; G. P. Royston, 190.

ROZYCKI, P., on determination of aluminium. 1893, i. 414, ii. 535.

RUBRICIUS, H., on determination of manganese. 1892, ii. 512.

—— on determination of silicon. 1893, i. 411.

—— on silicon in pig iron. 1894, ii. 392.

RÜCKER, A. W., on magnetic needle. 1890, i. 222.

—— on magnetic survey of Great Britain. 1895, ii. 388.

—— toast by. 1899, i. 246.

RUCKGABER, M., on explosives. 1895, i. 357.

RUDELOFF, M., on corrosion of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 568.

—— on experiments with boiler steel. 1891, i. 423.

—— on experiments with carbonic acid bottles. 1895, ii. 561.

—— on fracture of test-pieces. 1900, i. 415.

—— on influence of annealing on wire. 1892, i. 466.

—— on influence of cold on iron. 1896, i. 496; 1897, ii. 464.

—— on new testing machines. 1891, ii. 312.

—— on nickel. 1900, ii. 548.

—— on nickel iron alloys. 1896, ii. 416.

—— on nickel steel. 1896, i. 518; 1898, ii. 543.

—— on strength of metals. 1895, ii. 554.

—— on wire ropes. 1894, ii. 351; 1898, i. 515.

RUDIGER, A. P., on determination of iron. 1897, ii. 508.

RUDLOFF, J., on shipbuilding. 1900, ii. 539.

RUDOLPHS-LANDIN steel process. 1900, ii. 520.

RUFFNER, W. H., on Virginia iron ore. 1890, i. 196.

RCHFUS, A., on influence of copper on iron. 1900, ii. 554.

—— on liquation phenomena. 1897, i. 558.

RÜHR coalfield. 1893, i. 221.

—— coalfield, mining in the. 1892, ii. 416.

—— coalfield, rock temperature in. 1900, ii. 436.

RULES, alteration of. 1895, i. 65.

—— relating to the use of electricity. 1891, i. 347.

RUMMENS, F., obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 292.

RUNGAN, E. G., on determination of phosphorus. 1895, ii. 592.

RUNGE, DR., on barometer and fire-damp. 1892, ii. 414.

RUNGE, W., on Ruhr Coalfield. 1893, i. 221.

RUPTURE of steel by longitudinal stress. 1890, i. 359.

RÜRUP, L., on changes in composition of steel. 1892, ii. 507.

—— on determination of carbon. 1891, ii. 322.

- RÜRUP, L.**, on determination of manganese. 1891, ii. 326 ; 1896, i. 534.  
 ——— on improvements in coking. 1898, i. 386.  
 ——— on improvements in coking process. 1899, i. 326.  
 ——— on manufacture of coke. 1896, i. 347.
- RUSSELL, R.**, on South Yorkshire coalfield. 1890, i. 223.  
 ——— on West Cumberland coalfield. 1895, i. 313.
- RUSSELL, S. BENT**, on standard tests of cast iron. 1899, ii. 468.  
 ——— on testing iron. 1898, ii. 531.  
 ——— on testing metals. 1900, i. 413.
- RUSSELL, W. W.**, on iron ore in Canada. 1893, i. 183.
- RUSSIA**, asphalt of. 1896, i. 361.  
 ——— coal in. 1890, ii. 876 ; 1892, i. 518 ; 1894, i. 442 ; 1895, i. 318, ii. 622 ; 1896, ii. 474 ; 1897, i. 377, ii. 532 ; 1898, i. 375, ii. 588 ; 1899, i. 312 ; 1900, i. 297, ii. 615.  
 ——— coal industry of. 1891, i. 462 ; 1893, i. 436.  
 ——— cost of smelting pig iron in the south of. 1897, ii. 533.  
 ——— crucible steel in. 1892, i. 427.  
 ——— exports of manganese ore from. 1899, i. 495.  
 ——— exports of petroleum from. 1890, ii. 876.  
 ——— fireclay in. 1891, i. 275 ; 1897, i. 358.  
 ——— imports and exports of. 1890, ii. 876 ; 1899, i. 494.  
 ——— iron and steel in. 1892, i. 518.  
 ——— iron industry of. 1893, i. 435 ; 1894, i. 639 ; 1895, i. 398, 534, ii. 621 ; 1897, ii. 534 ; 1899, ii. 516.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1890, i. 202 ; 1892, i. 271 ; 1893, ii. 305 ; 1894, i. 406 ; 1895, i. 279, ii. 364 ; 1897, i. 336 ; 1898, i. 341, ii. 353 ; 1899, i. 282 ; 1900, i. 273, ii. 406.  
 ——— iron trade statistics of. 1896, i. 563 ; 1899, i. 492 ; 1900, ii. 614.  
 ——— ironworks of. 1891, ii. 236 ; 1895, ii. 70 ; 1897, i. 472, ii. 388 ; 1898, i. 569, ii. 472.  
 ——— manganese ore in. 1890, i. 202 ; 1891, i. 266 ; 1895, i. 290 ; 1896, ii. 281 ; 1900, ii. 616.  
 ——— manufacture of fire-brick in. 1891, ii. 164.  
 ——— manufacture of projectiles in. 1895, i. 194.  
 ——— manufacture of wrought iron goods in. 1895, i. 414.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1890, i. 392 ; 1891, i. 460, ii. 352 ; 1892, ii. 545 ; 1893, i. 433, ii. 553 ; 1894, i. 638, ii. 520 ; 1896, ii. 474 ; 1897, i. 602, ii. 532 ; 1898, i. 564 ; 1900, i. 472.  
 ——— mining industry of. 1894, i. 640.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1891, i. 308 ; 1894, ii. 342 ; 1895, i. 332 ; 1898, ii. 419 ; 1899, i. 332, 495, ii. 359 ; 1900, i. 311, ii. 455, 615.  
 ——— petroleum industry of. 1896, i. 564 ; 1897, i. 398 ; 1898, i. 391, ii. 589.  
 ——— production of coal. 1894, i. 639.  
 ——— production of iron and steel in. 1898, ii. 584.  
 ——— production of pig iron in. 1899, i. 493.  
 ——— puddling furnaces in. 1898, ii. 484.  
 ——— steel manufacture in. 1896, i. 467.  
 ——— steelworkers' wages in. 1892, i. 519.  
 ——— steelworks in. 1895, ii. 508 ; 1897, i. 507 ; 1900, i. 478.  
 ——— wood distillation in. 1897, i. 387.
- RUSSIAN** fuel used by the Baltic fleet. 1898, ii. 588.  
 ——— pig iron. 1896, ii. 357.

- RUSSIAN rail-mill. 1894, ii. 522.  
 ——— tire steel, analysis of. 1892, ii. 473.  
 ——— tool-steel from the Pontiloff works. 1895, i. 423.  
 RUSSNER, on explosives. 1898, i. 415.  
 RUSSNER, J., on effect of temperature on strength of iron. 1899, ii. 458.  
 RUST, iron, with magnetic properties. 1898, i. 398.  
 ——— prevention of. 1890, ii. 850; 1891, ii. 319; 1894, ii. 436; 1896, i. 529; 1898, i. 527.  
 RUST-PROOF coating for iron. 1892, ii. 479.  
 ——— process. 1890, i. 348, ii. 850; 1892, i. 460.  
 RUSTING, effect of pickling and, on the strength of iron. 1891, i. 428.  
 ——— of iron. 1892, i. 482; 1893, i. 397; 1899, ii. 473.  
 ——— of permanent way in tunnels. 1890, i. 366.  
 RUTHERFORD, GEORGE, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 RUTHERFORD, J., on albertite. 1898, i. 398.  
 ——— on coal-mining in Canada. 1893, ii. 401.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining in Nova Scotia. 1891, ii. 230.  
 RUTLEDGE, J. J., on working coal. 1896, ii. 332.  
 RUTLEDGE, W., on underground haulage. 1893, i. 256.  
 ——— on ventilating appliances. 1893, i. 277.  
 RUTLEY, F., book on mineralogy by. 1900, ii. 632.  
 ——— on sandy ironstone near Dover. 1895, i. 275.  
 RYLAND, FREDERICK, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 267.  
 RYLAND, FREDERICK C., elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
 RYLAND, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 392.  
 RZIHA, F. RITTER VON, on cost of deep borings. 1890, i. 251.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1896, ii. 329, 488; 1897, ii. 353.

## S.

- SAAR and Moselle, iron trade of. 1895, ii. 465.  
 SAAR district, coalfield of the. 1891, ii. 175.  
 ——— district, coking in the. 1890, i. 235.  
 SAARBRÜCKEN coalfield, working of adjacent seams. 1893, i. 269.  
 ——— collieries. 1895, i. 553.  
 SABERO coalfield. 1893, i. 224.  
 SABIN, A. H., on corrosion. 1897, i. 563; 1898, i. 526; 1900, i. 428.  
 SABLE ironworks. 1890, s. v. 424.  
 SACHS, E. O., on moulding. 1899, i. 392.  
 SACHSE, C., on coking of non-caking coals. 1899, i. 323.  
 SACK, HUGO, elected member. 1894, i. 3.  
 ——— on Sack universal rolling-mill. 1899, i. 399.  
 SACLIER, L., on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 368.  
 SACRÉ MADAME colliery. 1894, ii. 255.  
 SADLER, S. A., on sulphate of ammonia. 1897, i. 299.  
 SADTLER, S. P., on asphalts and bitumen. 1895, ii. 426; 1896, i. 363.  
 ——— on flashing-point of petroleum. 1896, ii. 316.  
 SAEGER, O., book on mining by. 1895, ii. 633.  
 SAFES and locks. 1893, i. 380.

- SAFETY** apparatus for cages, electrical. 1892, i. 348.  
 — cages. 1892, ii. 395 ; 1895, ii. 433.  
 — catch, invention of. 1897, i. 412.  
 — catches. 1890, ii. 716 ; 1891, ii. 212 ; 1894, i. 483, ii. 351 ; 1896, i. 369.  
 — dams. 1895, ii. 442 ; 1897, ii. 356.  
 — electro conductor for mines. 1892, i. 354.  
 — fuse and lighter. 1891, i. 321.  
 — in coal-mining. 1891, ii. 227.  
 — lamps. 1890, i. 268, ii. 720 ; 1891, i. 340, 342, ii. 224 ; 1892, i. 376, ii. 408 ; 1893, i. 277, ii. 409 ; 1894, i. 500, ii. 368 ; 1895, i. 364, ii. 445 ; 1896, ii. 335 ; 1897, i. 429, ii. 357 ; 1898, i. 423 ; 1899, i. 355.  
 — props for winding. 1897, i. 413.
- SAGGED** coal. 1893, i. 270.
- SAGHALIEN**, coal in. 1894, ii. 327 ; 1899, i. 318.
- SAGRAMOSO**, G., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 564.
- SAGUE**, J. E., on cast steel. 1897, i. 514.
- SAGUE**, S. A., on annealing furnaces. 1897, ii. 441.
- SAHLIN**, AXEL, elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
 — on Brown crane. 1899, i. 401.  
 — on comminution of iron ores. 1892, ii. 336, 337.  
 — on handling material at the blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 381.  
 — on magnetic separation of iron ore. 1892, i. 303 ; ii. 339.  
 — on new English blast-furnace. 1900, ii. 490.  
 — on progress of iron and steel industries. 1893, ii. 558.  
 — on treatment of magnetite in United States. 1893, ii. 329.  
 — on utilisation of puddle and reheating slags. 1892, i. 414.
- SAHLIN**, CARL, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- SAHLIN** pig-breaker. 1898, i. 448.
- SAILLER**, A., on gas-producers. 1898, ii. 426.  
 — on railway wheels. 1900, ii. 537.
- SAINT**, W., on coal-dust. 1895, ii. 449.  
 — on winding appliances. 1898, ii. 430.
- ST. CHAMOND** works, visit to. 1900, ii. 370.
- ST. DENIS**, visit to. 1900, ii. 384.
- ST. ELOY**, hydraulic winding device at. 1896, i. 340.
- ST. GRUIC**, MAJOR, on coal-mining in Servia. 1890, ii. 689.
- ST. HELEN'S** colliery, Workington. 1899, ii. 372.
- ST. MAKAR** colliery. 1897, i. 380.
- ST. OSWALD**, LORD (1st Baron), obituary notice of. 1894, i. 172.  
 — (2nd Baron), elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- ST. PAUL**, Minnesota. 1890, s. v. 202.
- SAINTE-CATHERINE**, nickeliferous iron of. 1893, ii. 319.
- SAISE**, W., on Bengal coal. 1896, i. 340.  
 — on Singareni coalfield. 1894, ii. 324.
- SAITZEW**, A., on iron ore in Central Urals. 1893, i. 181.
- SALADIN**, EDOUARD, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
 — on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 118.  
 — on electricity in its relation to mining. 1892, ii. 411.
- SALATHÉ**, F., on oil in California. 1897, i. 401.
- SALEM** district, India, fuel supply of. 1892, ii. 370.  
 — district, India, iron resources of. 1895, ii. 619.

- SALEM district, India, steel making in. 1892, ii. 451.
- SALET, M., on copper in iron. 1890, ii. 695.
- SALFORD Corporation gasworks. 1899, ii. 288.
- SALGO-TARJÁN steelworks. 1894, ii. 422.
- SALIGNY, A. O., on anthracite deposits of Roumania. 1898, i. 222.  
 ——— on petroleum in Roumania. 1892, i. 517 ; 1900, i. 311.
- SALOMON, F., elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 330.
- SALT solutions, action on iron. 1897, i. 563.
- SALT CREEK oilfield. 1896, i. 360.
- SALT-WATER, corrosion of iron and steel by. 1891, i. 427.
- SALTER, Eskott, and Winder Gill hæmatite deposit. 1894, ii. 275.
- SALVADORI, R., on natural gas in Italy. 1900, ii. 458.
- SAMACA, Columbia, ironworks at. 1894, ii. 391.
- SAMPLE, W. S., on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 206.
- SAMPLING coal. 1895, ii. 455.  
 ——— iron ore. 1892, i. 298 ; 1894, ii. 300 ; 1895, ii. 390 ; 1896, i. 318, ii. 291 ; 1897, i. 355.  
 ——— pig iron. 1898, ii. 554 ; 1900, i. 431.
- SAMPSON, W. T., on tests of armour-plates. 1895, i. 484.
- SAMUEL, SIR MARCUS, on Russian petroleum. 1899, i. 333.
- SAMUELSON, THE RIGHT HON. SIR B., appointed representative of Institute. 1898, i. 11.  
 ——— on by-product ovens. 1898, i. 54, 57.  
 ——— on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 147.  
 ——— on manganese ores in Brazil. 1900, i. 210.  
 ——— on President's address. 1892, i. 28.  
 ——— on Scandinavian iron ores. 1894, i. 74.  
 ——— on Walrand process. 1894, i. 44.  
 ——— toast by. 1900, i. 247.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1899, i. 50.  
 ——— work done by. 1899, i. 35.
- SAN DOMINGO, iron ore in. 1900, i. 279.
- SAN FRANCISCO mines. 1896, ii. 78.  
 ——— works. 1896, ii. 23.
- SAN SALVADOR, coal in. 1890, i. 234.  
 ——— mines. 1896, ii. 89.
- SAND, casting. 1892, ii. 445.  
 ——— dry, moulding cylinders in. 1892, ii. 443.  
 ——— employed in casting steel. 1900, ii. 520.  
 ——— fire-resisting. 1892, ii. 344.  
 ——— for furnace bottoms. 1900, ii. 425.  
 ——— fusibility of. 1896, i. 326.  
 ——— moulding. 1891, i. 373 ; 1898, i. 471.  
 ——— moulding machine. 1890, ii. 763.  
 ——— on pig iron and its avoidance. 1896, ii. 168.
- SAND-BLAST for cleaning castings. 1890, i. 303.
- SANDBERG, A. O. F., elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- SANDBERG, C. P., elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
 ——— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 225.  
 ——— on American standard specifications of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 241.

**SANDBERG, C. P. (continued)—**

*Paper* on "The danger of using too hard steel rails," 1898, ii. 76; duration of iron rails in Sweden, 76; steel rail fractures, 76; danger of using too hard steel rails, 78; testing of steel rails, 79; light railways in Sweden, 80; conclusion, 82.—*Discussion*: Sir J. Kitson, 83; R. Akerman, 84; R. W. Hunt, 84, 94; E. W. Richards, 90; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 91; G. J. Snelus, 92; E. P. Martin, 93; J. S. Jeans, 95; J. O. Arnold, 96; H. M. Howe, 98; F. W. Harbord, 100; A. Greiner, 101; C. P. Sandberg, 103.

—— on permanent way. 1898, i. 122.

—— on steel rails. 1890, ii. 843; 1899, i. 440.

**SANDBERG, C. P. (JUN.)**, appointed scrutineer. 1899, i. 1.

—— elected member. 1898, ii. 16.

**SANDBERGER, F. VON**, on manganese ore deposits. 1892, i. 287.

—— on iron ore in the Fichtelgebirge. 1892, ii. 308.

—— on meteorites. 1890, i. 205.

—— on stanniferous magnetite. 1891, i. 258.

**SANDERS, W. E.**, on timbering in mines. 1900, ii. 472.

**SANDERSON, J. G.**, on producer-gas from anthracite waste. 1897, ii. 340.

**SANDERSON, R. C. P.**, on wheels. 1897, i. 551.

**SANDFORD, WILLIAM**, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.

**SANDICK, R. A. VAN**, on coalfields of Malaysia. 1892, ii. 361.

**SANDLESS** pig iron. 1898, i. 432.

**SANDVIK** steelworks. 1897, ii. 434; 1898, ii. 301.

**SANDWELL** Park colliery. 1895, ii. 331; 1897, i. 409.

**SANDY** ironstone above the chalk near Dover. 1895, i. 275.

**SANFORD, P. G.**, book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.

**SANGSTER, A.**, on rock drills. 1895, i. 296.

**SANITATION** in collieries. 1898, ii. 449; 1899, i. 358, ii. 385; 1900, ii. 483.

**SANITER, E. H.**, appointed scrutineer. 1895, ii. 6.

*Paper* on "Allotropic iron and carbon," 1898, i. 205; the structure of pure carbonless iron at a red heat, 206; the structure of pure carbon iron compounds at a bright red heat, 207; the effect of moderate quantities of sulphur, phosphorus, and manganese, on the structure of carbonless iron at a bright red heat, 208; conclusion, 209.—*Correspondence*: R. A. Hadfield, 211; H. M. Howe, 212; F. Osmond, 214; E. H. Saniter, 216.

—— on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 140.

—— on basic open-hearth process. 1897, i. 500.

—— on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 16.

—— on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 182.

*Paper* on "Carbon and iron," 1897, ii. 115; preliminary remarks, 115; table showing results of the thermal treatment, 117; saturation-point of iron with carbon by fusion in contact with excess of carbon, 119; saturation-point of iron with carbon by heating without fusion in contact with excess of carbon, 121; etching of pure carbon iron alloys at a red heat, 123; table showing molecular ratio of carbon to iron, 127.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 130; Sir W. Anderson, 133; R. A. Hadfield, 134; F. W. Harbord, 136; J. Head, 136; J. Riley, 137; T. H. Bailey, 138; E. H. Saniter, 139.—*Correspondence*: H. M. Howe, 140; F. Osmond, 142; A. Sauveur, 145; R. G. Scott, 150; J. E. Stead, 151.—*Reply*: E. H. Saniter, 1898, i. 275.

—— on desulphurisation of iron and steel. 1893, i. 299; 1894, i. 553.

—— on desulphurising in the basic open-hearth. 1895, ii. 511, 515.

SANITER, E. H., on determination of manganese. 1894, i. 613.

——— on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 127.

——— on hardening carbon and carbide carbon. 1897, i. 269.

——— on iron alloys. 1896, i. 279.

——— on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 148.

——— on iron produced by a new process. 1895, ii. 151.

——— on microscopic accessories for metallographers. 1897, i. 34.

——— on missing carbon. 1896, ii. 188.

*Paper* on "A new method for the analysis of chrome ore and ferro-chromium," 1895, ii. 153; estimation of chromium in chrome ore, i. 53; estimation of chrome in ferro-chrome, 154.—*Discussion*: J. E. Stead, 156.—*Correspondence*: J. Clark, 157; G. S. Packer, 158; J. Pattinson, 158; S. Rideal, 158; E. H. Saniter, 150.

*Paper* on "A new process for desulphurising iron and steel," 1893, i. 73; experience at the Wigan Coal and Iron Company, 73; tests of steel made from desulphurised iron, 77. *Discussion*: E. W. Richards, 83; Sir L. Bell, 85; J. P. Walton, 88; E. P. Martin, 94; W. Hawdon, 95; F. W. Harbord, 96; G. J. Snelus, 97; H. Webb, 102; E. G. Tosh, 102; T. M. Percy, 103; A. K. Huntington, 105; J. E. Stead, 106; E. H. Saniter, 109.

*Paper* on "A new process for the purification of iron and steel from sulphur," 1892, ii. 216; origin of investigation, 216; comparative results of experiments, 216; chloride of calcium, 217; contents of, 217; method of use and production, 217; fluor spar and lime, 217; description of process for removal of sulphur, 218; removal of silica, 218; absence of "skull," 218; analysis of results, 219; analysis of slag produced, 219; plant required and cost of materials, 220; adaptation of process, 220; basic open-hearth process and sulphur, 220; requisite composition of slag and method of obtaining it, 220; analysis of iron used and steel made, 221; Wigan Coal and Iron Company, 221; use of steel made, 221; selection of materials, 222; effect of calcium and chloride on brickwork, 222; patents, 222. *Discussion*: Sir F. A. Abel, 275; Sir L. Bell, 275.

——— on nitrogen in steel. 1896, ii. 167.

——— on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 149.

——— on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 87.

——— on relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures. 1897, i. 189.

——— on sulphur in iron. 1894, i. 594.

——— on thermo-chemical study of the refining of iron. 1897, ii. 113.

SANTA LUCIA collieries, Leon. 1895, ii. 450.

SANTANDER. 1896, ii. 84, 225.

——— iron ore deposits of. 1898, ii. 357.

——— present position of the iron ore industry of. 1896, ii. 36.

SANTESSON, F. B. H., on classifying iron ores. 1892, ii. 335.

——— on magnesite in Lapland. 1895, ii. 396.

SARDINIA, iron ore in. 1897, ii. 270.

——— mineral statistics of. 1892, ii. 544.

SARGENT, F., on puddling. 1895, ii. 63.

SARGENT, GEORGE W., on determination of carbon. 1900, ii. 574.

——— on determination of nickel. 1899, ii. 487; 1900, ii. 581.

SÄRNSTRÖM, C. G., on action of iron on carbonic oxide. 1893, i. 392.

SARRAN, C., book on mining by. 1893, i. 452.

SARRAU, M., on coal-dust. 1896, ii. 339.

SARTER, on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 338.

SARTIG, J., on by-products from wood distillation. 1893, ii. 362.

SARTORIS, HERBERT, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 392.



- SASVARI, A., on Hungarian coal. 1897, i. 373.
- SATTMANN, A., on changes in ingot metal. 1892, ii. 483.
- on duplex process. 1900, i. 387.
- on improvements in rolling-mills. 1899, i. 398.
- on improving open-hearth steel. 1899, ii. 435.
- SAUER, F., appointed scrutineer. 1898, ii. 4.
- SAULT STE. MARIE. 1890, s. v. 209, 401.
- SAUNDERS, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 256.
- SAUNDERS, W. L., on electric rock-blasting. 1893, i. 204.
- on shape of bore-holes for blasting. 1892, i. 294.
- SAUVAGE, E., on mining anthracite in Pennsylvania. 1893, ii. 399.
- SAUVEUR, A., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 584.
- on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 145.
- Paper* on "Hardening of steel." 1896, i. 170. *See* H. M. HOWE.
- on hardening of steel. 1897, ii. 456.
- on influence of sudden cooling on nearly pure iron. 1897, ii. 460.
- on metallography. 1898, i. 503.
- on micro-metallography. 1893, ii. 488 ; 1894, ii. 442 ; 1895, ii. 544.
- on micrographic analysis of metals. 1897, ii. 451.
- on microstructure and hardening of steel. 1896, ii. 395.
- on microstructure of iron. 1899, ii. 451 ; 1900, ii. 541.
- on missing carbon. 1896, ii. 191.
- on relation between temperature and grain of steel. 1896, i. 499.
- Paper* on "The relation between the structure of steel and its thermal and mechanical treatment," 1899, ii. 195. I. Changes of structure brought about by heat treatment, 195. II. Changes of structure brought about by work, 197. III. Conclusions, 199. Appendix I., 203. Appendix II., 205. Appendix III., 206. *Discussion*: C. H. Ridsdale, 208 ; R. A. Hadfield, 209 ; F. W. Paul, 211 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 212 ; B. H. Brough, 213 ; E. F. Lange, 213. *Correspondence*: H. M. Howe, 215 ; F. Osmond, 217 ; J. E. Stead, 219.
- SAVAGE, A. C., on wire-ropeways. 1894, ii. 300.
- SAVAGE, HUGH, on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 144.
- SAW, circular. 1891, i. 415.
- large armour-plate. 1892, ii. 476.
- oscillating heat. 1891, i. 415.
- SAWARD, F. E., books on mining by. 1891, i. 484 ; 1893, ii. 564 ; 1896, i. 575 ; 1899, i. 508 ; 1900, i. 495.
- on world's coal supplies. 1900, ii. 629.
- SAWING machines, metal. 1893, i. 362.
- metal. 1893, ii. 486.
- SAWYER, A. R., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.
- on South African coalfields. 1890, i. 230 ; 1898, i. 376.
- SAXON collieries, hand-drills in. 1895, i. 357.
- colliery, a new. 1895, i. 378.
- SAXONY, bog iron ores of. 1890, ii. 654.
- brown coal discoveries in. 1898, ii. 394.
- coal in. 1897, ii. 314.
- coal mining in. 1892, ii. 416.
- graphite in. 1895, ii. 397.
- iron mining in. 1891, i. 459.
- production of iron in. 1893, i. 432.

- SAXONY, sinking shafts in. 1892, i. 289.  
——— statistics of. 1890, i. 390 ; 1892, ii. 541 ; 1893, ii. 549 ; 1894, ii. 511 ;  
1895, ii. 615 ; 1896, ii. 471 ; 1897, ii. 525 ; 1899, i. 489 ; 1900, i. 461.
- SAYRE, R. H., on long rails on Lehigh Valley railroad. 1894, ii. 433.
- SCAFFOLDING in the blast-furnace. 1898, ii. 461.
- SCANDINAVIA as a source of iron ore supply. 1894, i. 47.
- SCARCITY of coal. 1900, i. 447, 462.
- SCARF, F., on puddling process. 1891, i. 150.
- SCHAEFER, J. V., on coal-washing. 1897, i. 445.
- SCHAEFFER, C. B., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 601.
- SCHÄFER, C., on influence of low temperature on iron. 1900, ii. 545.
- SCHAFFER, F., on coal in Hungary. 1899, ii. 344.
- SCHALKER blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 523.
- SCHALL, J., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.
- SCHANZER, R., on fracture of steel shafts. 1900, i. 411.
- SCHARDINGER, J., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- SCHAROWSKY, C., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 584.
- SCHAW, H., on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 436.
- SCHEDL, on electric power for rock drills. 1894, i. 490.
- SCHIEBLER basic Bessemer process. 1895, i. 436.
- SCHIEDER, E. A., on basic slag. 1895, i. 447.
- SCHENCKE, C., on electricity in mining. 1894, i. 489.  
——— on new pumping plant. 1894, i. 495.
- SCHEURER-KESTNER, A., on calorific power of fuel. 1892, ii. 347.  
——— on determination of fuel efficiency. 1892, i. 218.  
——— on sodium hydroxide and iron. 1898, i. 529.
- SCHIFF, F., on magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1899, i. 303.
- SCHIFFER, on china clay. 1894, ii. 394.
- SCHIFFNER, F., on new German steelworks plant. 1897, ii. 440.
- SCHILLING, E., on gas value of coal. 1894, i. 465.
- SCHILLING, W., on basic Bessemer pig iron. 1895, i. 402.  
——— on loss of manganese in the cupola. 1895, i. 407.  
——— on minette ores of Luxemburg and Lorraine. 1895, i. 276.
- SCHILLING'S apparatus for tracing rail profiles. 1890, ii. 807.
- SCHINDLER, R., on improving open-hearth steel. 1899, ii. 437.
- SCHINDLER, W., on determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 408.
- SCHISEOPHONE. 1890, ii. 835.
- SCHLIEMANN, K., on asphalt. 1898, ii. 423.  
——— on coke-oven plant near Dombrau. 1899, ii. 355.
- SCHLINK, J., obituary notice of. 1893, ii. 292.
- SCHLOESING, T., on fire-damp. 1896, ii. 335 ; 1897, ii. 360.
- SCHLOSSER, E., book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- SCHMATOLLA, E., on crucible furnaces. 1900, i. 378.
- SCHMEISSER, on coal in Transvaal. 1894, ii. 323.
- SCHMELZER, P., on mine ventilation. 1895, ii. 445.
- SCHMERBER, H., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.  
——— on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 439.  
——— on fire-damp. 1895, ii. 447.  
——— on mine drainage. 1900, ii. 478.
- SCHMIDHAMMER, W., on basic open-hearth steel. 1891, ii. 268.  
——— on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1897, ii. 431.

- SCHMIDHAMMER, W., on blast-furnace gas. 1897, i. 463.  
 ——— on charging appliances for open-hearths. 1896, i. 443.  
 ——— on decomposition of water in gas-producers. 1895, i. 342.  
 ——— on gas and air ports in open-hearths. 1894, ii. 412.  
 ——— on grading ingot iron and steel. 1895, ii. 566.  
 ——— on mixed producer and water-gas. 1890, ii. 708.  
 ——— on open-hearth process in Germany. 1897, ii. 426.  
 ——— on regenerating blast-furnace gases. 1893, ii. 432.
- SCHMIDT, on hardness of cast iron. 1898, ii. 531.
- SCHMIDT, C., on coke-oven gas for illuminating purposes. 1899, i. 323.
- SCHMIDT, E., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of iron. 1897, i. 524, ii. 455 ; 1900, i. 402.
- SCHMIDT, F., on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 368.
- SCHMIDT, M., on coal as fuel. 1895, i. 311.  
 ——— on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 342.  
 ——— on valuation of coal. 1894, ii. 312.
- SCHMIDT, PAUL, elected member. 1894, i. 3.
- SCHMIDT, W., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 458.
- SCHMITTER, A., on coal in Bulgaria. 1893, ii. 345.  
 ——— on iron ore in Bulgaria. 1893, ii. 304.
- SCHMITTHENNER, C., on Junkers' calorimeter. 1895, ii. 399.
- SCHMITZ, E. J., on coal in Arkansas. 1898, ii. 399.  
 ——— on iron ore. 1896, i. 308.  
 ——— on oil in Tennessee. 1896, i. 360.  
 ——— on Richmond coalfield. 1894, ii. 331.
- SCHNABEL, C., books on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891 ; 1899, i. 507.
- SCHNABLEGGER, J., on coking, peat, and brown coal. 1894, i. 463.
- SCHNEIDER, A., on determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 409.  
 ——— on manganese ores of Dillenburg. 1890, i. 201.
- SCHNEIDER, C., on burning fine coal. 1896, i. 369.
- SCHNEIDER, E., reception by. 1900, ii. 358.
- SCHNEIDER, E. A., on geological surveys. 1897, i. 625.
- SCHNEIDER, G., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.
- SCHNEIDER, H. A. E., obituary notice of. 1898, i. 323.
- SCHNEIDER, L., on determination of arsenic. 1893, ii. 535.  
 ——— on determination of carbon. 1894, ii. 488 ; 1896, i. 531.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1892, ii. 515.  
 ——— on determination of manganese. 1892, ii. 512.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 407, ii. 529 ; 1897, ii. 499.  
 ——— on determination of silicon. 1893, ii. 532.  
 ——— on determination of slag. 1900, ii. 577.  
 ——— on determination of some rarer elements in steel. 1892, ii. 517.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1893, ii. 532.  
 ——— on powdering steel. 1894, ii. 458.
- SCHNEIDER, P., on coal in France and Belgium. 1897, ii. 311.
- SCHNEIDER, R., on coal and coke in Germany. 1899, ii. 509.  
 ——— on coal question. 1899, i. 473.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining. 1899, i. 362.
- SCHNIEWIND, F., elected member. 1896, ii. 4.  
 ——— on coke-oven gas for illuminating. 1899, ii. 356 ; 1900, i. 307.  
 ——— on coke-ovens. 1895, i. 331.

- SCHNIEWIND, F., on gas from coke-ovens. 1895, ii. 418.
- SCHOCH, E. R., on collieries. 1897, i. 435.
- SCHOEN, C. T., on steel waggons. 1898, i. 498.
- SCHOENE, G., on iron carbide. 1897, i. 554.
- SCHOENISS, W., on determination of aluminium. 1892, ii. 518.
- SCHÖFFEL, R., on new Siemens open-hearth. 1891, ii. 272.
- SCHOFIELD, JOHN WILLIAM, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- SCHOLTZ open-hearth. 1897, i. 503.
- SCHÖNDELING, on manufacture of peat fuel. 1900, ii. 487.
- SCHOPPMANN, R., book on metallurgy by. 1899, ii. 531.
- SCHÖNWALDER, O., elected member. 1896, i. 3.
- SCHÖNWALDER open-hearth furnace. 1892, ii. 453 ; 1893, i. 327 ; 1894, i. 552 ; 1898, ii. 504.
- SCHOOL of mines, Madrid. 1892, ii. 547.
- of mines, Stockholm. 1895, ii. 625.
- SCHOOLS, mining, in Russia. 1895, ii. 623.
- mining, in the United States. 1895, ii. 626.
- SCHOTT, C., on brown coal in Cologne district. 1900, ii. 437.
- on Rhenish brown coal industry. 1897, ii. 312.
- SCHOTTE, A., on new American foundries. 1899, ii. 414.
- SCHOTZ, M. C., on collieries in United States. 1899, i. 364.
- SCHRAML, C., on electric rock-drills. 1899, ii. 330.
- on hand-boring machines. 1894, ii. 357.
- SCHREIBER, K., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 543.
- SCHREY, on Styrian ore mountain. 1898, ii. 343.
- SCHRÖDER, K., on determination of iron. 1899, ii. 489.
- SCHRÖDTER, E., book on metallurgy by. 1896, i. 574.
- on analyses of iron ores. 1896, i. 299.
- on comparative statistics. 1897, i. 624.
- on Imperial Japanese steelworks. 1900, i. 388, 390.
- on iron ore requirements of German blast-furnaces. 1896, i. 557.
- on production of mild steel. 1897, ii. 545.
- on Scheibler basic Bessemer process. 1895, i. 436.
- on steel making in Japan. 1900, i. 468.
- on structural steel. 1896, i. 480.
- on transport of materials to blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 349.
- on United States statistics. 1898, i. 573.
- SCHROMM, M., on corrosibility of weld and ingot iron. 1892, ii. 508.
- SCHUCHT, L., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.
- SCHÜLER, H., on cast-iron columns. 1898, i. 514.
- SCHULER, J., on steel sleepers. 1896, i. 478.
- SCHULTE, F., on mine drainage. 1900, ii. 477.
- on pumping appliances. 1896, ii. 333.
- on shaft-sinking. 1899, ii. 367.
- on winding appliances. 1900, ii. 465.
- on winding engines. 1896, i. 370.
- SCHULTE, W., on determination of sulphur. 1897, i. 569, ii. 504.
- SCHULTE-HEMMIS shell process. 1896, ii. 394.
- SCHULTZ, on coal in Prussia. 1900, i. 463.
- SCHULTZ, GUSTAV, on by-product ovens. 1899, ii. 353.
- SCHULTZ-KNAUDT Company's works. 1892, ii. 450.

- SCHULZ, E., on manufacture of dynamos. 1896, ii. 393.  
 ——— on electric safety-lamps. 1892, i. 378.  
 ——— on electricity in mines. 1900, ii. 470.
- SCHULZ, GEORGE, obituary notice of. 1895, i. 265.
- SCHULZ, W., book on mining by. 1892, i. 535.  
 ——— on coal screening. 1894, i. 514.  
 ——— on explosives and blasting. 1898, ii. 437.  
 ——— on Poetsch system of shaft-sinking. 1893, ii. 387.
- SCHULZ-BRIESEN, M., on Ruhr coalfield. 1896, i. 336.  
 ——— on Westphalian coal. 1898, i. 374.
- SCHULZE, E., book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.
- SCHUMAN, F., on castings. 1897, i. 488.
- SCHUSTER, F., on Austrian blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 586.
- SCHUYLKILL VALLEY, iron industry of. 1893, i. 444.
- SCHWAB, CHARLES M., elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- SCHWAB, FERDINAND, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- SCHWABACH, manufacture of needles at. 1896, ii. 394.
- SCHWACKHÖFER, F., book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 450.
- SCHWALBE, C., on meteorites. 1893, i. 199.
- SCHWARZ, CECIL RITTER VON, on coal in Algeria. 1899, ii. 350.  
 ——— on iron industry in Hyderabad. 1899, ii. 89.  
 ——— on iron manufacture in India. 1892, ii. 446.  
*Paper* on "Utilisation of blast-furnace slag," 1900, i. 141; want of success of methods hitherto adopted, 141; manufacture of cement, 142; new process used in Germany and Belgium, 142; analyses of slag sand, 143; description of kiln, 143; analysis of finished cement, 145; economic results, 145.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 147.—*Correspondence*: W. E. Buesche, 147; C. Wood, 148.
- SCHWEDER, K., on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 382.
- SCHWEIGER-LERCHENFELD, A. VON, book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507.
- SCHWEINITZ, E. A. DE, on meteoric iron. 1896, ii. 279.
- SCHWEINSBERG, E. S., on manufacture of briquettes. 1891, i. 299.
- SCHWEMANN, on loading iron ore on Lake Superior. 1893, ii. 324.
- SCHWILLINSKY, A., on working a thick seam in Galicia. 1894, ii. 363.
- SCHWIPPEL, C., on Austrian coal. 1896, i. 550.
- SCHWOLLER, on electrical testing of iron. 1893, i. 366.
- SCIENCE and iron-smelting. 1899, ii. 477.
- SCIENTIFIC education in America. 1890, s. v. 65.
- SCLESSIN works. 1894, ii. 257.
- SCOTCH pig iron manufacture. 1895, ii. 462.
- SCOTLAND, blast-furnaces in. 1897, ii. 386.  
 ——— carbonate ores of. 1890, s. v. 120.  
 ——— coal in. 1900, i. 294.  
 ——— early mining in. 1894, i. 507.  
 ——— East, coal output of. 1890, i. 380.  
 ——— mineral oil industry of. 1893, i. 241.
- SCOTT, CHARLES, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- SCOTT, C. F., on economy of an electric mining plant. 1891, i. 320.  
 ——— on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 323.
- SCOTT, D. R., on mine surveying. 1900, ii. 482.
- SCOTT, EVA, on history of iron. 1899, ii. 418.

SCOTT, E. K., on coal-cutting. 1897, i. 417; 1898, i. 410.

—— on coal-cutting machinery. 1893, i. 266; 1899, ii. 375.

—— on electricity in its relation to mining. 1892, i. 353.

—— on electro-motors for rolling-mills. 1898, i. 481.

—— on manganese ores in Brazil. 1900, i. 209.

SCOTT, FREDERICK GEORGE, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.

SCOTT, FREDERICK WHITTAKER, elected member. 1897, i. 2.

SCOTT, HERBERT KILBURN, elected member. 1896, i. 3.

*Paper* on "The manganese ores of Brazil," 1900, i. 179; general geological considerations of Brazil, 180; position and geology of the Miguel Burnier deposits, 183; history of manganese mining, 189; description of the Usina Wigg and its manganese mines, 190; analyses, 196; railway and ocean transport, 197; deposits of the Lafayette district, 198; deposits between Burnier and Ouro Preto, 201; other Brazilian deposits, 204; the world's manganese deposits and the future of Brazilian manganese, 204; index of sections, 207.—*Discussion*: E. K. Scott, 209; H. Bauerman, 209; Sir B. Samuelson, 210.—*Correspondence*: O. A. Derby, 210; J. Pattinson, 215; H. G. Turner, 216.

*Paper* on "The mines of Elba," 1895, i. 141; history of the mines, 142; geological features, 148; methods of working, 158; analyses of ore, 172.

*Correspondence*: A. G. Charleton, 174; W. Jervis, 176; B. Lotti, 186; A. Monticolo, 187; J. G. Lawn, 187; H. K. Scott, 188.

SCOTT, JAMES, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.

SCOTT, MICHAEL, obituary notice of. 1891, i. 241.

SCOTT, R. G., appointed scrutineer. 1900, ii. 3.

—— on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 149.

—— on crystalline structure. 1898, i. 195.

—— report on visit to Firminy. 1900, ii. 383.

SCOTT, W., on iron ore in Newfoundland. 1900, ii. 411.

SCOTT, W. B., on South Staffordshire coal. 1895, ii. 41.

SCOTTISH iron. 1894, ii. 399.

SCOULAR, G., on St. Helens colliery. 1894, ii. 372.

SCRANTON steelworks. 1893, i. 31.

SCRAP carrying. 1898, i. 470.

—— iron, hammer for piling. 1892, i. 444.

—— material, utilisation of. 1896, i. 484.

SCREEN, Klönne, lignite separation by. 1891, ii. 231.

SCREENING and cleaning coal. 1890, i. 275; 1893, i. 285, ii. 418; 1894, i. 510, ii. 375; 1895, i. 379, ii. 452; 1896, i. 386; 1897, ii. 366.

—— coal by electricity. 1896, i. 386.

—— coal, plant for. 1892, ii. 419.

—— plant at Bascoup colliery. 1892, i. 387.

SCREENS at Levant du Flenu collieries. 1892, i. 388.

—— mechanical, for coal. 1890, ii. 730

SCREWING gear for rolling-mills. 1891, ii. 257.

SCREWS, making of. 1897, i. 519; 1900, i. 393.

SCRIVENER, WALTER ALFRED, elected member. 1898, i. 3.

SCRUTINEERS, appointment of. 1890, i. 1, ii. 15; 1891, i. 10; 1892, i. 1, ii. 3; 1893, i. 1, ii. 4; 1894, i. 1, ii. 3; 1895, i. 1, ii. 6; 1896, i. 1, ii. 3; 1897, i. 1, ii. 6; 1898, i. 1, ii. 4; 1899, i. 1, ii. 5; 1900, i. 1, ii. 3.

SEAM-WORKING in Galicia. 1894, ii. 363

SEAMAN, H. B., on influence of size of test-pieces. 1896, ii. 407.

SEAMLESS hollow goods. 1893, ii. 483.

SEAMLESS tubes, 1899, ii. 447.

SEAMS, anthracite, refuse in. 1892, i. 326.

—— brown coal, mining of thick. 1896, i. 376.

—— coal, of the Dore ravine, India. 1891, 290.

—— working of thin. 1892, i. 361; 1896, i. 376.

SEARING, L., on compressed air. 1897, i. 418.

SEATON, A. E.—

*Paper* on "The development of the marine engine, and the progress made in engineering during the past fifteen years," 1890, ii. 460; dependence of shipbuilder on iron trade, 460; Siemens plates and Staffordshire extras, 461; introduction of corrugated flues, 463; Atlantic steamers, 464; speed of war-ships, 466; conditions of obtaining speed, 467; engine duty, 468; Dr. Kirk and the triple engine, 470; failure of *Propontis*, 470; economy of coal, 471; artificial draught, 471; fuel consumption, 473; recent great developments of marine engineering, 474; hot bearings, 473; crank shafts, 473; steel castings, 473; saving of weight, 477; Siemens steel for shafts, 478; general effect of use of steel, 478; bronze castings and forgings, 479; propellers, 480; twin screws, 480; steel boilers and fresh water, 480; feed-heaters, 482; engine and boiler rooms, 483; increase of speed and other advances, 483.

—— on fracture of steel shafts. 1900, i. 411.

—— on micro-metallurgy of iron and steel. 1896, i. 490.

SEAYER, J. W., on cranes. 1897, i. 497.

—— on structural steel. 1892, ii. 504.

SEBENIUS, L., on casting ingots. 1893, i. 332.

SÉBILLOT, P., book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.

SECRETION, lateral, formation of manganese ore deposits by. 1892, i. 287.

SECTIONS, ingot moulds for irregular. 1896, i. 434.

—— rail. 1900, i. 340; 1901, i. 413.

SEEBOHM, H., obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 353.

SEELAND, F., on formation of lignite. 1891, ii. 173.

—— on mine-surveying. 1900, i. 340.

SEGER, H., on analyses of fireclay. 1892, i. 306.

—— on chemical and mechanical examination of fireclays. 1893, ii. 333.

—— on china clay. 1894, ii. 395.

—— on fireclay. 1896, i. 320; 1900, i. 289, ii. 424.

—— on fireclay from Eckersdorf. 1892, ii. 343.

—— on Groden fireclay. 1892, ii. 343.

—— on manganese ore from Ilmenau. 1891, ii. 151.

—— on new use for bog iron ore. 1892, ii. 314.

—— on plasticity of clays. 1890, ii. 735.

—— on pyrometry. 1892, i. 301.

—— scale. 1896, i. 320, ii. 292.

SEGREGATION in iron and steel. 1893, i. 388, ii. 521; 1894, i. 591, ii. 476.

—— means to lessen effects of. 1896, i. 420.

SEIDEL, F., on use of steel for pontoons. 1898, ii. 541.

SEIDEL, R., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.

—— on ironworks. 1896, ii. 355.

SEIDNER, S., on composition of petroleum. 1892, ii. 380.

SEIFERT, L., book on metallurgy by. 1898, i. 584.

SÉJOURNET, P., books on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408; 1893, i. 450.

SELBACH, C., on shaft-sinking. 1899, i. 336.

SELBY-BIGGE, DENYS, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.

—— on electric machinery. 1898, i. 496.

—— on electric power in iron industry. 1894, ii. 136 ; 1895, i. 421.

*Paper* on "Electrical power, with special reference to works driven by electricity in Belgium," 1894, ii. 122 ; cost of production, 123 ; advantages of electrical driving, 125 ; National Arms factory at Herstal, 126 ; works of the Vieille Montagne Company, 129.—*Discussion* : J. H. Wicksteed, 132 ; D. A. Louis, 133 ; H. Webb, 134 ; J. Adamson, 134 ; D. Selby-Bigge, 136.

*Paper* on "Electricity as a motive power in the iron and steel industries," 1894, i. 253 ; long distance transmission, 253 ; short distance transmission, 254 ; iron and steel works, 254 ; coal consumption, 263 ; wages, 264 ; upkeep, 264 ; control, 265 ; rolling-mills, 266 ; results, 270 ; conclusion, 272.—*Correspondence* : A. G. Charleton, 273 ; L. Richards, 282 ; B. H. Thwaite, 284.

—— on electricity in its relation to mining. 1892, i. 354.

SELECTION of materials for the blast-furnace. 1895, i. 386.

—— of ores, limestones, and fuels for the blast-furnace. 1892, ii. 422.

—— of steel for forgings. 1893, i. 377.

SELENIUM in meteoric iron, determination of. 1895, i. 513.

SELF, E. D., on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 356.

SELF-ACTING inclines. 1893, i. 254.

—— inclines, carriage for. 1890, i. 255.

SELF-FLUXING ores, value of. 1890, ii. 749.

SELHEIM, P. F., on coal-mining in Queensland 1896, i. 547.

SELENIDES, iron. 1900, ii. 570.

SELLA, A., on a natural nickel alloy. 1891, ii. 149.

SELLERS, C., on ironworks plant. 1900, i. 371.

SELWYN, A. R. C., on coal in British Columbia. 1892, ii. 356.

—— on petroleum of Crow's Neck Pass, Rocky Mountains. 1893, i. 244.

—— on proposed visit to Canada. 1890, ii. 14.

SEMENOFF, on treatment of crude petroleum. 1894, i. 470.

SEMET, L., on improvements in coke-ovens. 1891, i. 305.

SEMET-SOLVAY coke ovens. 1890, ii. 697 ; 1892, ii. 373 ; 1893, ii. 368 ; 1894, ii. 338 ; 1895, i. 332 ; 1896, i. 350 ; 1898, i. 388 ; 1899, i. 330.

SEMI-STEEL. 1893, ii. 481 ; 1899, i. 391.

SEMLITSCH, A., on classification of steel. 1893, i. 388.

—— on uses of steel. 1893, i. 377.

SENDERENS, J. B., on action of iron on metallic nitrates. 1897, ii. 494.

—— on passive iron. 1897, ii. 76.

SENFTENBERG, brown coal at. 1895, i. 317.

SENFTLEBEN, P., book on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562.

SENIOR, ALBERT, elected member. 1894, i. 4.

SEPARATION, electro-magnetic. 1894, ii. 301.

—— lignite, by a Klönne screen. 1891, ii. 231.

—— of baryta and lime. 1892, i. 496.

—— of carbon in blast-furnaces. 1899, i. 376.

—— of ferric oxide and aluminium. 1892, ii. 522.

—— of gold and silver from iron. 1895, ii. 599.

—— of iron and aluminium. 1893, ii. 539.

—— of iron carbonate from zinc blende. 1893, i. 205.



- SEPARATION of iron cobalt and nickel. 1891, i. 442.  
 — of iron from other elements. 1892, ii. 510.  
 — of iron ore, magnetic. 1892, i. 300, ii. 338.  
 — of metals of the iron group. 1896, i. 539.  
 — of nickel from iron. 1891, ii. 328.
- SEPARATORS, magnetic. 1890, i. 212, ii. 675 ; 1893, ii. 328.
- SÉPULCHRE, FÉLIX, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- SER fan. 1891, i. 335.
- SERAING, blast-furnace gas motor at. 1898, ii. 130.
- SERGÈRE, M., on iron ores. 1896, i. 310.
- SERRELL, J. E., on continuous rolling-mills. 1899, i. 399.
- SERRES, A. DE, on early steel bridges. 1894, i. 567.  
 — on shaft-sinking. 1899, ii. 367 ; 1900, i. 322.
- SERVIA, coal in. 1891, i. 283 ; 1894, i. 629 ; 1899, ii. 344.  
 — coal-mining in. 1890, ii. 689 ; 1895, i. 315 ; 1900, i. 342.  
 — coalfields of. 1897, i. 370.  
 — iron ore in. 1896, i. 303 ; 1897, i. 337.  
 — petroleum in. 1890, i. 237.
- SESTAO and Galdames railway. 1896, ii. 70.
- SESTINI, F., on basic slags. 1895, i. 444.  
 — on Italian graphites. 1895, ii. 398.
- SETARES mines. 1896, ii. 79.
- SETTERWALL, CARL, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- SETTERWALL, HUGO, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- SETTLE, J., on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1893, ii. 417.
- SEWANEE coal-seam, Tennessee. 1891, ii. 180.
- SEWARD, A. C., on origin of coal. 1900, ii. 430, 432.
- SEXTON, A. HUMBOLDT, books on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548 ; 1897, i. 628.  
 — elected member. 1894, i. 4.  
 — on blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 459.  
 — on evolution of blast-furnace. 1899, i. 379.  
 — on gas-producers. 1897, i. 406.  
 — on history of the hot-blast. 1895, ii. 476.  
 — on manufacture of Scotch pig iron. 1895, ii. 462.
- SEYLER, C. A., on chemical classification of coal. 1900, ii. 429.
- SEYMOUR, HORACE, toast by. 1899, i. 241.
- SHAFT, enlarging. 1897, i. 411.  
 — equipment at Dalkarlborg iron mines. 1894, ii. 297.  
 — fences. 1895, ii. 431 ; 1897, i. 413 ; 1899, i. 339.  
 — gates. 1894, ii. 352 ; 1896, i. 369.  
 — pillars. 1897, ii. 343.  
 — re-lining. 1894, ii. 349.  
 — re-tubbing. 1895, i. 348.  
 — sinking. 1891, ii. 200 ; 1892, i. 289, ii. 392 ; 1893, i. 251, ii. 387, 389 ;  
 1894, ii. 348 ; 1895, i. 345, ii. 430 ; 1896, i. 366, ii. 321 ; 1897, i. 409 ;  
 1898, i. 403, ii. 429 ; 1899, i. 335, ii. 367 ; 1900, i. 321, ii. 463.  
 — sinking at Ludington mine. 1895, i. 295.  
 — sinking at Sydney mines. 1894, i. 480.  
 — sinking at Witkowitz. 1892, ii. 393.  
 — sinking by freezing process. 1890, i. 207 ; 1891, i. 267 ; 1894, i. 480.  
 — sinking, rapid. 1892, i. 345.

- SHAFT, sinking through quicksand. 1892, i. 345; 1893, i. 252; 1894, i. 479.  
 ——— sinking, use of cement in. 1893, i. 252.  
 ——— timbering. 1890, i. 208.
- SHAFTING and pipe straightening machine. 1891, i. 411.
- SHAFTS, cage conductors in. 1894, ii. 352.  
 ——— depths of. 1897, i. 407.  
 ——— equipment of. 1894, i. 479, ii. 297.  
 ——— inclines on, for coal mining. 1892, ii. 394.  
 ——— indication of water level in. 1893, ii. 327.  
 ——— iron lining for. 1894, ii. 299.  
 ——— manufacture of. 1891, i. 407.  
 ——— plummet for deep. 1891, ii. 226.  
 ——— removing deposit from pipes in. 1892, i. 367.  
 ——— steel propeller. 1892, i. 475.
- SHAKESPEARE, J., on steel wire-ropes. 1894, ii. 429.
- SHALE, Australian petroleum. 1890, ii. 701.  
 ——— oil, from Brazil. 1891, i. 310.  
 ——— oil, production of. 1897, i. 395.
- SHALER, N. S., on coal in Richmond Basin, Virginia. 1900, i. 300.
- SHAN States, iron smelting in. 1890, ii. 765.  
 ——— northern coalfields of. 1891, i. 291.
- SHANGHAI, trade of. 1900, i. 454.
- SHANKLAND, E. C., on structural steel. 1897, i. 540.
- SHAPE of bore-holes for blasting. 1892, i. 294.
- SHAPING and milling machines. 1892, ii. 466.  
 ——— and slotting machines. 1891, ii. 292.
- SHARON coal of North-Eastern Ohio. 1893, i. 229.
- SHARP, J., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 631.
- SHARP's taper rolling-mill. 1898, ii. 490.
- SHAW, H. G., on chrome iron ore in California. 1894, ii. 288.
- SHAW, H. S. HELE. *See* HELE-SHAW, H. S.
- SHAW, J. L., on hæmatite ores of Cumberland. 1892, ii. 306.
- SHAW, S., on deposits in old workings. 1896, i. 382.
- SHAW, W., on early open-hearth steel manufacture. 1893, i. 320.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 261.
- SHAW, W. D., on hardening milling cutters. 1892, ii. 468.
- SHEAFER, A. W., on anthracite culm banks. 1894, i. 515, ii. 378.
- SHEAR, double-headed rotary. 1891, ii. 261.  
 ——— heavy cutting. 1891, ii. 261.  
 ——— hot. 1891, ii. 261.  
 ——— hydraulic bloom. 1890, ii. 768.  
 ——— new lever. 1890, ii. 769.  
 ——— squaring. 1890, i. 337.  
 ——— table. 1891, i. 387.
- SHEARING and punching, theory of. 1895, i. 470.  
 ——— as means of testing. 1896, i. 509.  
 ——— machines. 1890, ii. 768; 1891, ii. 262; 1893, ii. 486; 1896, ii. 371;  
 1897, i. 496; 1898, i. 481.  
 ——— structural steel, effects of. 1893, ii. 502.
- SHEEL'S gas-producer. 1892, ii. 390.
- SHEET iron gauge. 1892, ii. 478.

- SHEET** iron, manufacture of. 1890, ii. 797.  
—— metal cutting-machine, universal. 1891, i. 412.  
—— metal drawing-press. 1890, i. 311.  
—— metal, machine for expanding. 1890, ii. 800.  
—— mill progress. 1894, i. 541.  
**SHEETS**, corrugated. 1894, ii. 437.  
—— rolling. 1891, i. 381.  
—— wrought iron and steel. 1895, i. 476.  
**SHEFFIELD** Technical School, metallurgic department of. 1891, ii. 95.  
**SHELBY** and Anniston. 1890, s. v. 463.  
—— furnaces. 1890, s. v. 339.  
**SHELTON**, F. H., on comparison of fuel-gas processes. 1897, ii. 338.  
**SHELTON**, M., on production of water-gas. 1892, i. 343.  
**SHENANGO** Valley Bessemer works. 1893, i. 343.  
**SHENTON**, J., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 330.  
**SHEPPARD**, OLIVER, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.  
**SHERMAN**, GENERAL, speech by. 1890, s. v. 475.  
**SHIELDS**, C. W., on compressed air. 1896, ii. 362 ; 1897, i. 418.  
**SHIMER**, P. W., on determination of carbon. 1895, ii. 589 ; 1899, ii. 483.  
—— on rapid analysis of blast-furnace slag. 1894, ii. 499.  
—— on sampling. 1900, i. 431.  
**SHINGLING**. 1898, i. 475.  
**SHINN**, C. H., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.  
**SHINN**, W. P., obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 302.  
**SHIP** plates, open-hearth metal for. 1895, ii. 534.  
**SHIPBUILDING**. 1890, ii. 859 ; 1899, ii. 495 ; 1900, ii. 539, 611, 622.  
—— Bessemer steel in. 1895, ii. 532.  
—— progress in manufacture of materials for. 1891, ii. 42.  
—— progress of, in Germany. 1898, ii. 521.  
—— statistics of. 1897, i. 605.  
—— steel. 1898, i. 499.  
**SHIPLEY**, T. B., on African coalfields. 1897, i. 380.  
**SHIPMAN**, G. A., elected member. 1896, i. 3.  
**SHIPMAN**, J., on Leon Valley coal measures. 1895, i. 312.  
**SHIPMENT** of coal. 1893, ii. 420 ; 1894, i. 518, ii. 380 ; 1895, i. 384.  
—— of iron ore. 1890, i. 210 ; 1891, i. 272 ; 1893, i. 206 ; 1897, ii. 292.  
**SHIPPING** industry in Germany. 1900, i. 464.  
**SHIPS**, earliest iron. 1898, i. 499.  
—— protection of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 483.  
**SHOCKLEY**, W. H., on coal in China. 1898, ii. 405 ; 1900, i. 301.  
—— on iron ore deposits of China. 1900, i. 278.  
—— on native iron manufacture in China. 1900, i. 366.  
**SHOCKS**, rhythmical, action of, on steel bridges, 1893, ii. 505.  
**SHOES** and dies for stamp batteries. 1890, ii. 510.  
**SHOOK**, P. G., on open-hearth steel in Alabama. 1897, ii. 434.  
**SHOP**, etchings. 1898, i. 512.  
**SHORE**, W. M., on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1891, i. 338.  
**SHOT-FIRING**. 1893, i. 265, ii. 394.  
—— lamp. 1892, i. 377.  
—— low tension system of. 1891, ii. 203.  
—— simultaneous. 1891, i. 271.

- SHOVEL, steam. 1896, i. 314.
- SHRINKAGE of castings. 1895, i. 471 ; 1896, i. 510.
- SHUKOFF, A. A., on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 452.
- on petroleum in Russia. 1900, ii. 456.
- SIAM, iron ore in. 1895, i. 287.
- lignite in. 1899, i. 319.
- SIBERIA, coal in. 1894, ii. 326 ; 1898, ii. 395 ; 1899, i. 317.
- mineral resources of. 1893, ii. 554.
- mining industry of. 1900, ii. 616.
- native iron of terrestrial origin in. 1891, ii. 148.
- St. Makar colliery in. 1897, i. 380.
- SIBERIAN railways. 1894, ii. 522.
- SIDDELL, T., obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 265.
- SIDERITE basins of the Hudson river epoch. 1891, i. 256.
- SIEBENGEBIRGE, iron ores of the. 1898, ii. 348.
- SIEDEK, R., on magnetic properties of iron. 1895, ii. 546.
- SIEGEN district, blast-furnaces of. 1891, ii. 233.
- district, iron industry of. 1895, ii. 615 ; 1897, ii. 527.
- district, iron ore in. 1894, ii. 512 ; 1896, ii. 471 ; 1899, ii. 311.
- district, iron ore mining in. 1891, ii. 154.
- district, mineral statistics of. 1900, ii. 607.
- district, rolling-mills of. 1891, ii. 259.
- SIEGERT, A., on calorific value of fuel. 1893, ii. 337.
- on pyrometry. 1893, ii. 340.
- on Siegert-Dürr dasymeter. 1893, ii. 340.
- SIEMASCHKO, J. VON, on Ochausk meteorite. 1891, i. 262.
- SIEMENS, book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.
- on safety-catches. 1896, i. 369.
- SIEMENS, ALEXANDER, on electricity in mining. 1895, i. 355.
- SIEMENS, WERNER VON, on use of Mannesmann tubes. 1891, ii. 296.
- SIEMENS, SIR WILLIAM, work done by. 1899, i. 34.
- SIEMENS furnace, to recover waste gases as well as waste heat. 1890, i. 18.
- See HEAD, JOHN.
- steel bath, estimation of phosphorus in the basic. 1890, i. 142.
- steel, nitrogen in. 1896, ii. 163.
- SIEPMANN, P., on soluble constituents of coal. 1891, i. 281.
- SIERSCH, A., on explosives. 1896, ii. 328.
- SIEVERS, book on metallurgy by. 1897, ii. 551.
- SIEVERS, J., on mines in the Dortmund district. 1898, i. 374.
- SIFTING of anthracite. 1890, ii. 728.
- SIGNALLING, electric, for mine cages. 1891, i. 328.
- from cage to bank. 1893, ii. 391 ; 1894, i. 484.
- in mines. 1890, i. 270 ; 1892, i. 349 ; 1893, i. 283 ; 1899, i. 339.
- SIGUA iron mines, Cuba. 1890, i. 198.
- SILESIA, blast-furnaces in. 1897, i. 470.
- coalfields of. 1891, ii. 175 ; 1897, i. 371.
- manufacture of wrought iron in. 1897, i. 492.
- quartzite from. 1894, ii. 303.
- statistics of. 1892, ii. 539 ; 1893, ii. 550 ; 1897, i. 599.
- steelworks in. 1897, i. 506.
- Lower, chrome iron ore in. 1891, ii. 165 ; 1893, i. 200.

- SILESIAN coal-seams, ironstone in. 1894, ii. 277.
- SILFVERSPARRE, ARENT, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- SILICA, determination of. 1891, ii. 331 ; 1897, ii. 509.  
 — in chrome ore, determination of. 1900, i. 437.
- SILICIDES of iron and chromium. 1896, i. 525, ii. 426.
- SILICON and aluminium in iron, condition of. 1891, ii. 319.  
 — and carbon in cast iron. 1899, ii. 409.  
 — and iron, determination of, in aluminium. 1892, i. 491.  
 — carbide in steel manufacture. 1898, i. 484.  
 — determination of. 1890, ii. 855 ; 1893, i. 411, ii. 531 ; 1894, i. 614 ;  
 1896, i. 532 ; 1898, i. 533, ii. 558 ; 1899, ii. 484 ; 1900, i. 433, ii. 576.  
 — determination of sulphur and. 1890, i. 371.  
 — ferro-manganese. 1893, ii. 485.  
 — in foundry mixtures. 1892, ii. 442.  
 — in pig iron. 1894, ii. 392.  
 — in pig iron, control of. 1892, i. 403, ii. 434.  
 — in pig iron, irregular distribution of. 1892, i. 404.  
 — influence of, on cast iron. 1898, ii. 204.  
 — influence of, on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 62.  
 — iron, manufacture of high. 1896, i. 400.
- SILKSTONE and Beeston seams. 1896, i. 334.
- SILVESTER, H., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- SIMMERSBACH, B., on bauxite. 1895, ii. 397.  
 — on shipping coal at British ports. 1895, ii. 454.
- SIMMERSBACH, F., book on metallurgy by. 1896, ii. 487.  
 — on Bauer coke-oven. 1899, i. 329.  
 — on by-product coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 413.  
 — on coke. 1897, i. 387 ; 1898, ii. 581.  
 — on coke-ovens in Germany. 1898, ii. 410.  
 — on coke-ovens in the United States. 1891, i. 301.  
 — on Theisen by-product process. 1899, i. 326.
- SIMMERSBACH, O., book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548.  
 — book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
 — on anthracite furnaces of South Wales. 1898, i. 448.  
 — on Belgian statistics. 1898, i. 549.  
 — on blast-furnace industry of France. 1898, i. 449.  
 — on blast-furnaces in the United Kingdom. 1897, ii. 385.  
 — on chemical composition of ingot moulds. 1899, i. 458.  
 — on coke-firing. 1897, ii. 328.  
 — on coking of non-caking coals. 1897, i. 323.  
 — on Harzburg iron ore deposits. 1895, i. 277.  
 — on iron industry in the United Kingdom. 1897, i. 584.  
 — on pig iron. 1897, i. 480.  
 — on prevention of loss of gas when charging. 1898, ii. 459 ; 1899,  
 i. 368.  
 — on requirements of a good coke. 1899, i. 323.  
 — on sulphur contents of coal. 1898, i. 382.
- SIMON, A., on fire-damp. 1896, i. 380.  
 — on Pas de Calais coalfield. 1900, i. 296.
- SIMON, E. H., on painting iron. 1898, i. 527.
- SIMON, G., on iron ore from Algeria. 1896, ii. 274.

- SIMON, HENRY, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 295.  
 ——— on Simon-Carvès coke-ovens at Bilbao, Spain. 1892, ii. 31.
- SIMON-CARVÈS coke-ovens. 1891, i. 304.
- SIMONS, W., elected member. 1896, i. 4.
- SIMPSON, F. R., on sinking shafts. 1897, ii. 340.  
 ——— on underground haulage. 1898, ii. 432.
- SIMPSON, G. P., on Kent coal. 1897, i. 366.
- SIMPSON, J. B., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.  
 ——— on coal supply. 1900, ii. 590.  
 ——— on history of coal-mining. 1900, ii. 481.  
 ——— on pumping. 1897, ii. 356.
- SIMPSON, M. H., obituary notice of. 1893, i. 173.
- SIMS, DAVID THOMAS, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- SIMS, H. N., on Mammoth coal-seam. 1897, ii. 320.
- SIMULTANEOUS shot firing. 1891, i. 271.
- SINGARENI coalfield. 1894, i. 447, ii. 324.
- SINGER, NIMICK & Co.'s works. 1890, s. v. 427.
- SINKING a deep shaft at Witkowitz. 1892, ii. 393.  
 ——— shafts. 1891, ii. 300 ; 1894, i. 479 ; 1897, ii. 340.  
 ——— shafts in Saxony. 1892, i. 289.  
 ——— shafts through quicksands. 1892, i. 290, 345 ; 1894, ii. 348 ; 1895, i. 346.
- SINNER, C. DE, on prevention of accidents in mines. 1893, i. 284.
- SIORDET, H. L., on coal screening and washing. 1899, i. 366.
- SISSON, C. W., book on metallurgy by. 1893, i. 450.
- SITUATION, influence of, upon pig iron industry. 1892, ii. 432.
- SIZE of test-pieces, influence of. 1896, ii. 407.
- SJÖGREN, A., on magnetic concentration of iron ore. 1892, ii. 338.
- SJÖGREN, ARVID C. P., elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- SJÖGREN, H., on persistency of Swedish iron ore deposits. 1899, ii. 315.  
 ——— on Routivare iron ore deposit. 1894, i. 411.
- SJÖGREN, S., on new blast-furnace plant at Kladno. 1895, ii. 463.
- SJÖSTEDT, E. A., on charcoal iron furnaces in Canada. 1893, ii. 427.  
 ——— on exploration for magnetic ore. 1894, i. 426.  
 ——— on iron ore deposits of Nova Scotia. 1893, i. 185, ii. 312.  
 ——— on Swedish metallurgy and its application to Canada. 1899, ii. 522.
- SJÖSTRÖM, O., on meteorites. 1897, ii. 279 ; 1900, i. 280.
- SKATES. 1898, ii. 525.
- SKELTON, H. J., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.  
 ——— on world's iron trade. 1900, ii. 628.
- SKINNER, W. R., books on mining by. 1890, i. 409 ; 1891, ii. 368 ; 1896, ii. 488.
- SKULLS, removing, from direct metal ladles. 1892, ii. 431.
- SKUTSKÄR saw-mills. 1898, ii. 304.
- SLABBING-MILLS. 1895, ii. 494 ; 1899, ii. 422.
- SLABS, casting plate. 1892, i. 444.
- SLABY, A., on electric welding. 1893, ii. 478.
- SLADEČEK, R., on Zenica and Kreka collieries, Bosnia. 1899, ii. 391.
- SLAG, agricultural value of basic. 1896, i. 469.  
 ——— analysis of. 1894, ii. 399, 496, 498 ; 1896, ii. 446, 454 ; 1897, i. 578 ; 1898, ii. 562 ; 1900, i. 438.  
 ——— as railway ballast. 1890, i. 298.

- SLAG**, basic. 1894, ii. 425 ; 1895, ii. 525.  
 ——— basic, as a fertiliser. 1890, i. 325 ; 1892, ii. 459.  
 ——— basic Bessemer. 1891, ii. 280.  
 ——— basic Bessemer, analysis of. 1892, ii. 523.  
 ——— basic, detection of adulteration of. 1892, i. 496.  
 ——— basic, grinding. 1890, i. 326 ; 1891, ii. 281.  
 ——— basic, solubility of. 1890, i. 325.  
 ——— bricks. 1893, ii. 441 ; 1896, i. 421, ii. 360 ; 1897, i. 483 ; 1898, ii. 476.  
 ——— bricks for building purposes. 1898, i. 458.  
 ——— bricks, strength of slags and. 1892, i. 411.  
 ——— calculation of. 1892, ii. 438.  
 ——— cement. 1890, i. 296, ii. 760 ; 1892, i. 411, ii. 439 ; 1893, ii. 441 ; 1894, ii. 394 ; 1896, i. 421 ; 1897, i. 482, ii. 405 ; 1898, i. 461 ; 1899, i. 385.  
 ——— composition of. 1891, i. 368.  
 ——— constituents, the graphic calculation of. 1892, i. 409.  
 ——— converter. 1890, ii. 793.  
 ——— crystallised. 1895, i. 436.  
 ——— determination of. 1900, ii. 577.  
 ——— determination of, in wrought iron. 1892, ii. 519.  
 ——— determination of phosphoric acid in. 1890, i. 375.  
 ——— fayalite crystals in. 1890, i. 294.  
 ——— for evaporating, utilisation of. 1890, i. 297.  
 ——— in puddled iron, determination of. 1894, ii. 496.  
 ——— ladles. 1899, ii. 401 ; 1900, i. 351.  
 ——— recovery of metallic iron from. 1891, ii. 280.  
 ——— tuyere in Germany. 1891, ii. 242.  
 ——— waggons. 1891, i. 359, ii. 242 ; 1892, i. 403.
- SLAGS**, blast-furnace. 1890, i. 294, ii. 760 ; 1891, i. 368, ii. 248 ; 1892, i. 406, ii. 438 ; 1893, ii. 441 ; 1894, i. 533, ii. 393 ; 1895, i. 405, ii. 482 ; 1896, i. 421, ii. 358 ; 1897, i. 480, ii. 405 ; 1898, i. 458, ii. 475 ; 1899, i. 385, ii. 410 ; 1900, i. 358, ii. 506.  
 ——— blast-furnace, analyses of. 1891, i. 445 ; 1892, i. 406.  
 ——— blast-furnace, heat of formation of. 1890, ii. 760.  
 ——— blast-furnace, utilisation of. 1890, i. 294 ; 1891, ii. 248 ; 1892, i. 409 ; 1900, i. 141.  
 ——— phosphoric anhydride in, determination of. 1892, i. 493.  
 ——— properties of. 1898, ii. 475.
- SLATER**, ALFRED, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- SLAVIANKOFF**, N., on electric welding. 1892, ii. 462.
- SLAVIANKOFF** electric casting process. 1895, ii. 529.
- SLEEPERS**, colliery. 1893, i. 259.  
 ——— for railways. 1894, ii. 433.  
 ——— metal. 1890, i. 343 ; 1892, i. 456, ii. 497 ; 1895, ii. 531.  
 ——— steel. 1890, ii. 808 ; 1891, ii. 295 ; 1892, ii. 471 ; 1896, i. 478 ; 1898, i. 497.
- SLIDE-RULE** for use in the calculation of furnace charges. 1892, i. 123.
- SLIDING-SCALE** at Edgar Thomson works. 1890, s. v. 303.
- SLIFER**, H. J., on handling ore. 1897, i. 354 ; 1898, i. 357.
- SLIPS** and explosions in the blast-furnace. 1899, i. 369, ii. 398.
- SLOAN**, MAURICE M., on structural steel. 1900, ii. 537.
- SLOCUM**, F. L., on coke-oven gases. 1896, ii. 309.  
 ——— on comparison of fuel-gas processes. 1897, ii. 337.

- SLOSSON, E. E., on heating power of Wyoming petroleum. 1895, ii. 425.
- SLOTING, planing, and shaping machines. 1891, ii. 292.
- SMALL, E. W., book on mining by. 1897, ii. 551.
- SMALL arms factory. 1895, ii. 331.
- cast steel ingots. 1895, ii. 210.
- coal, utilisation of. 1896, ii. 346.
- converters. 1900, i. 383.
- strains, measurements of. 1895, ii. 557.
- SMELTING Gellivara iron ores. 1892, ii. 436.
- iron in the Shan States. 1890, ii. 765.
- titaniferous iron ores. 1890, ii. 748 ; 1892, ii. 429 ; 1896, ii. 352 ; 1898, i. 431.
- use of charcoal for. 1891, i. 354.
- SMETHURST, JOHN, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- obituary notice of. 1900, i. 256.
- SMEYSTERS, J., on basic pig iron. 1897, ii. 397.
- on Cambier converter. 1896, i. 454.
- on carbon bricks. 1896, i. 406.
- on coal in Belgium. 1897, ii. 211 ; 1900, i. 296.
- on coal-mining in Belgium. 1899, i. 349.
- on reheating furnaces. 1896, i. 472.
- on steelworks of Charleroi basin. 1899, i. 411.
- SMITH, A., on economics of coal-mining. 1900, i. 340.
- SMITH, ALEXANDER, on determination of carbon. 1890, ii. 852 ; 1893, ii. 527.
- SMITH, A. D., on coal consumption at collieries. 1899, i. 357.
- on underground haulage. 1899, i. 340.
- on yield of an anthracite waste-heap. 1899, i. 366.
- SMITH, A. W., on standards for iron analysis. 1899, ii. 481.
- SMITH, C., on melting iron. 1891, i. 372.
- SMITH, C. H., on explosives and blasting. 1900, i. 330.
- SMITH, CHARLES S., on Bilbao iron trade. 1895, ii. 623.
- on safety props. 1897, i. 413.
- SMITH, C. WESTON, on armour-plates. 1891, i. 415.
- on effect of hardening steel. 1891, i. 82.
- SMITH, D., on threefold long-wall working. 1893, i. 261.
- SMITH, ERNEST A., on New Zealand magnetic iron-sands. 1896, i. 71.
- SMITH, EUGENE A., on Coosa coalfield, Alabama. 1895, ii. 414.
- on fireclays of Alabama. 1893, i. 208 ; 1898, ii. 382.
- SMITH, E. F., on analysis of chrome iron ore. 1891, ii. 329.
- on electrolytic deposition of iron. 1891, ii. 321.
- SMITH, E. J., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- SMITH, E. M.—
- Paper* on "The treatment of New Zealand magnetic iron-sands," 1896, i. 65 ; iron-sand deposit, 65 ; smelting of bricks of iron-sand and clay," 66 ; treatment of the fluid metal, 67 ; coal employed, 68 ; analysis of slag, 69.—*Discussion* : B. Dawson, 70 ; A. D. Ellis, 70 ; E. M. Smith, 71.
- Correspondence* : E. A. Smith, 71 ; Sir Lowthian Bell, 73.
- SMITH, E. W., on changes in cupola-melted iron. 1896, i. 467.
- SMITH, F. H., on coal in India. 1900, i. 300.
- SMITH, G. E., on miner's electric safety-lamp. 1891, i. 342.
- SMITH, GEORGE HENRY, elected member. 1895, i. 4.



- SMITH, G. O., on iron ore in Washington. 1900, ii. 413.
- SMITH, H., on corrosion of iron. 1900, i. 429.
- SMITH, H. H., on ancient cast iron. 1898, i. 472.
- SMITH, H. P., on manufacture of basic slag. 1900, ii. 530.
- on working of Bessemer converters. 1900, ii. 528.
- SMITH, J., on iron ore in Ayrshire. 1894, i. 402.
- SMITH, J. BUCKNALL, book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- on colliery depreciation. 1891, ii. 227.
- on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 322.
- SMITH, J. L., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- SMITH, J. PERRIN, on Arkansas coal measures. 1894, ii. 328.
- SMITH, JOSIAH T., on iron ore supplies. 1897, ii. 515.
- work done by. 1899, i. 35.
- SMITH, K. M., on extinction of fire in mines. 1899, ii. 383.
- SMITH, O., on testing bicycle tubing. 1899, ii. 469.
- SMITH, PEMBERTON, elected member. 1897, i. 2.
- SMITH, RICHARD, obituary notice of. 1891, i. 280.
- SMITH, R. H., elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- on portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 172.
- SMITH, S., on winding appliances. 1900, i. 324.
- SMITH, W., on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 468.
- SMITH, WATSON, on coal in Japan. 1899, i. 320.
- on constituents of coal. 1893, i. 219.
- on hardening steel and iron. 1890, i. 328.
- on Japanese coalfield. 1893, ii. 357.
- on peat. 1892, ii. 369.
- on soluble and resinoid constituents of coal. 1892, i. 313, ii. 350.
- SMITH, WILLIAM, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- SMITH gas-producer. 1890, ii. 706.
- SMITH's fires. 1897, ii. 449.
- SMITH-CASSON, R.—
- Paper* on "Small cast and steel ingots," 1895, ii. 210; importance of small ingots, 210; Turner's system, 211; Smith-Casson's system, 213; waste in heating, rolling, and cropping, 214.—*Discussion*: E. Windsor Richards, 215; G. J. Snelus, 216; A. T. Walker, 217; H. Webb, 217; J. Kerr, 218; T. Turner (Kilmarnock), 218; R. Smith-Casson, 221.
- SMITS, H., on magnetic concentration. 1900, ii. 422.
- SMITS, W., on a ventilating fan. 1897, i. 429.
- SMOCK, J. C., books on mining by. 1890, i. 409; 1891, ii. 368.
- on iron-mining industry of New Jersey. 1891, ii. 362.
- SMOKE, heating power of. 1894, ii. 311.
- SMOOTH castings. 1895, ii. 487.
- SMYTH, C. H., jun., on Clinton iron ore. 1892, ii. 317.
- SMYTH, H. L., on Crystal Falls iron-bearing district. 1900, ii. 412.
- SMYTH, H. WARINGTON, on iron ore in Siam. 1895, i. 287.
- on lignite in Siam. 1899, i. 319.
- SMYTH, SIR W. W., book on mining by. 1900, i. 495.
- SNELL, A. T., book on mining by. 1895, i. 549.
- on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, ii. 362.
- on distribution of electricity in mining. 1890, ii. 723.
- on electric percussion drills. 1892, i. 292.

- SNELL, A. T., on electric rock drills. 1895, i. 297.  
 — on electricity in mining. 1890, i. 256; 1891, ii. 218; 1894, ii. 354; 1895, i. 354.
- SNELL, S., on eye accidents in iron and steel works. 1900, i. 395.  
 — on position of miners at work. 1892, i. 362.
- SNELUS, G. J., elected vice-president. 1890, i. 14.  
 — on action of explosives on tubes of steel guns. 1898, ii. 238.  
 — on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 217.  
 — on aluminium in ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 114.  
 — on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 57.  
 — on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 129.  
 — on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 11.  
 — on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 36.  
 — on brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing. 1898, ii. 160.  
 — on carbon and iron. 1893, ii. 65; 1897, ii. 130, 139.  
 — on chemistry of puddling process. 1891, i. 142.  
 — on chemistry of steel. 1891, i. 83.  
 — on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 54, 62.  
 — on continuous sheets of iron and steel from fluid metal. 1891, ii. 37.  
 — on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 78.  
 — on danger of using too hard steel rails. 1898, ii. 92.  
 — on Darby process of recarburisation. 1890, ii. 581.  
 — on desulphurisation of iron. 1891, ii. 90; 1892, i. 115, ii. 277; 1893, i. 97.  
 — on development of Swedish iron industry. 1898, ii. 30.  
 — on diffusion of carbon in iron. 1896, i. 142.  
 — on direct process. 1890, ii. 433.  
 — on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 57.
- Paper* on "Further experience with Walrand-Légénisiel process," 1896, ii. 104; firms that have now adopted the process, 104; experimental plant in Glasgow, 104; classes of steel made by the process, 105; adapted to the manufacture of special steels, 107; change in the mode of operations in the final stage, 107; analyses of steel made, 108; tensile tests of the steel, 109; cost of process, 109.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 110, 113, 114; J. E. Stead, 111; E. P. Martin, 113; F. W. Harbord, 114.
- on influence of aluminium on carbon in cast iron. 1900, ii. 255.  
 — on international standards for analysis. 1890, ii. 604; 1896, i. 116.  
 — on iron ore districts visited on the Northern tour. 1890, s. v. 193.  
 — on iron ore industry of Biscay. 1896, ii. 102.  
 — on iron produced by new process. 1895, ii. 146.  
 — on making of the Middle Lias ironstone of the Midlands. 1896, i. 79.  
 — on manufacture of iron in relation with agriculture. 1892, ii. 28, 29.  
 — on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 120.  
 — on metal mixers. 1895, i. 74.  
 — on Mond gas applied to manufacture of steel. 1896, i. 157.  
 — on new method of producing high temperatures. 1900, ii. 211.  
 — on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 186.  
 — on open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 125, 139.  
 — on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 148.  
 — on open-hearth steel process. 1900, i. 62.  
 — on permanent way. 1898, i. 119.

SNELUS, G. J., on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 84.

—— on phenomena in the fusion of mild steel. 1891, ii. 72, 74.

—— on production of metallic bars by extrusion. 1896, i. 62.

—— on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 93, 94.

—— on puddling iron. 1893, i. 134.

—— on pyrometers. 1893, i. 120.

—— on roasting of iron ores. 1896, ii. 137.

*Report* on "Saniter desulphurisation process," 1893, i. 77; desulphurising fluid pig iron in the ladle, 79; experiments in the basic open-hearth furnace, 81.—*Discussion*: E. W. Richards, 83; Sir L. Bell, 85; J. P. Walton, 88; E. P. Martin, 94; W. Hawdon, 95; F. W. Harbord, 96; G. J. Snelus, 97; H. Webb, 102; T. M. Percy, 103; A. K. Huntington, 105; J. E. Stead, 106; E. G. Tosh, 107; E. H. Saniter, 109.

—— on small ingots. 1895, ii. 216.

—— on solution theory of carburised iron. 1899, ii. 180.

—— on thermal treatment of iron. 1890, i. 91; 1891, i. 113.

—— on thermo-chemical study of the refining of iron. 1897, ii. 112.

—— on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 123.

—— on use of finely-divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 46.

—— on use of liquid metal in open-hearth furnace. 1900, i. 62.

*Paper* on "The Walrand-Légénisel process as applied to steel castings," 1894, i. 26; method of overcoming the difficulty of want of fluidity in converter charges, 27; experiments carried out at Paris, 29; process as carried out at Le Creusot, 33; plant at Hagen, 33; possibility of making steel equal in quality to crucible steel, 41.—*Discussion*: E. F. Lange, 42; Sir B. Samuelson, 44; R. M. Daelen, 45; J. Riley, 46; E. W. Richards, 46.

—— remarks on Canadian tour. 1890, s. v. 470.

—— vote of thanks by. 1898, i. 274.

SNELUS, G. J., jun., elected member. 1899, ii. 7.

SNOW, E. P., on iron ore. 1896, i. 309.

SNOW, W. B., on fan in the foundry. 1898, i. 470.

SOAKING-PITS, Gjers. 1891, i. 402; 1896, i. 471.

SOAR, C., on coal-lowering apparatus. 1890, ii. 729.

SOBBE, VON, on mine drainage. 1900, i. 333.

SOBO, E., on handling iron ore. 1900, i. 286.

SOCIÉTÉ d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale. 1900, ii. 386.

SOCIÉTÉ des Métaux, works of the. 1900, ii. 385.

SODIUM hydroxide, action of, on iron. 1898, i. 529.

SOFT coal and gas, outbursts of. 1893, i. 271.

—— steel, casting temperature of. 1895, i. 465.

SOHM, M., on coal screening and washing. 1900, i. 344.

—— on winding appliances. 1900, i. 324.

SOHO ironworks, Bolton. 1899, ii. 277.

—— ironworks, Pittsburgh. 1890, s. v. 426.

SOIRÉE musicale at Hotel Continental. 1900, ii. 360.

SOKOLOFF, N., on Russian iron ore. 1898, i. 342.

SOLDENHOFF, R. DE, obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 265.

*Paper* on "The manufacture of coke," 1894, ii. 211; the beehive oven, 213; the Welsh oven, 215; the Coppée oven, 216; utilisation of volatile products, 219.—*Discussion*: Sir L. Bell, 86; H. Bauerman, 86.

—— on recent progress in coking. 1894, i. 457.

SOLID viscosity, mechanism of. 1893, ii. 491.

SOLIDIFYING steel ingots. 1892, i. 443.

- SOLIDS, flow of. 1894, i. 573.
- SOLLAS, W. J., on coal beneath London. 1900, ii. 430.
- SOLOMIAC, on coal in Tonkin. 1899, i. 319.
- SÓLTZ, W., on Hungarian chrome iron ore. 1893, i. 214.  
—— on open-hearth process. 1893, i. 325.
- SOLUBILITY of basic slag. 1890, i. 325.  
—— of carbon in iron. 1893, i. 390.  
—— of red hæmatite. 1893, i. 194.
- SOLUBLE and resinoid constituents of coal. 1891, i. 281 ; 1892, i. 313, ii. 350.  
—— slags. 1894, ii. 425.
- SOLUTION of gases in iron. 1893, ii. 521.  
—— theory of carburised iron. 1899, ii. 167 ; 1900, ii. 317.  
—— theory of iron and steel. 1893, i. 325, ii. 243 ; 1899, i. 204, 455 ; 1900, i. 219, 422.
- SOMERS, S. S., elected member. 1896, i. 4.
- SOMERSETSHIRE, coalfield of. 1892, i. 320.  
—— petroleum in. 1894, i. 468.
- SOMZÉE, L. H. M., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 564.  
—— on occurrence of gas in collieries. 1893, ii. 414.
- SONDERICKER, J., on iron and steel testing. 1893, i. 370.
- SONGIN, O. O., book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.
- SOPWITH, A., on South Staffordshire coalfield. 1892, i. 319.
- SORBY, H. C., on microscopical investigations of metals. 1893, i. 365.
- SORGE, A., on foundry cost sheets. 1895, ii. 490.  
—— on pattern shop costs. 1896, ii. 365.
- SORGE, K., on destruction of blast-furnace linings. 1892, i. 398.
- SORTING and cleaning coal. 1890, i. 271.
- SOTA, RAMON DE LA, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.
- SOULARY, C., on improvements in coking process. 1899, i. 327.
- SOULE, F., on winding ropes. 1900, i. 325.
- SOUND castings. 1893, ii. 470.
- SOUNDNESS and working qualities of crucible steel. 1894, i. 582.
- SOUPART, A., on ventilation of collieries. 1900, ii. 478.
- SOURCES of petroleum. 1891, i. 306.
- SOUTH AFRICA, coal in. 1894, i. 452 ; 1895, ii. 409 ; 1897, ii. 318 ; 1898, i. 376, ii. 404 ; 1899, ii. 347.  
—— coal production of. 1897, ii. 536.  
—— coalfields of. 1890, i. 228 ; 1891, i. 286.  
—— statistics of. 1897, i. 574.
- SOUTH AMERICAN iron ores. 1890, ii. 662.  
—— oilfields. 1892, ii. 382.
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA, coke-making in. 1891, i. 301.  
—— imports of. 1893, ii. 542.  
—— iron ore in. 1892, ii. 312 ; 1893, ii. 311.
- SOUTH CHICAGO, Bessemer works. 1899, ii. 439.  
—— steelworks. 1890, s. v. 306, 433.
- SOUTH RUSSIA, coal in. 1894, i. 442.  
—— manganese ores in. 1899, ii. 313.
- SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE coalfield. 1895, i. 312.  
—— iron industry of. 1895, ii. 8.  
—— mineral resources of. 1895, ii. 22.

- SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE** tramways. 1895, ii. 320.
- SOUTH WALES**, anthracite furnaces of. 1898, i. 448.
- coal in. 1898, ii. 391 ; 1900, i. 293.
- coalfield. 1895, ii. 406 ; 1899, ii. 342.
- SOUTH YORKSHIRE** coalfield. 1890, i. 223.
- SOUTHER, H.**, on nickel steel. 1900, ii. 548.
- on tube-making. 1898, ii. 524.
- SOUTHERN, T. A.**, on mine ventilation. 1895, ii. 445 ; 1897, i. 428.
- on ventilating appliances. 1893, ii. 408.
- SOUTHERN** centre of American iron trade. 1890, s. v. 225.
- England, coal measures in. 1894, ii. 312.
- iron making district. 1890, s. v. 322.
- rolling-mills. 1890, s. v. 338.
- SOUTHERN STATES**, collieries in. 1898, i. 379.
- conditions of pig iron manufacture in. 1890, s. v. 164, 169.
- SOUTHERN URAL** mining industry. 1899, ii. 519.
- SOUTHWORTH, JOHN THOMAS**, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- SPAETER, C.**, elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- SPAIN**, coal in. 1894, i. 443 ; 1895, ii. 408 ; 1896, ii. 300, 478 ; 1900, ii. 437.
- coalfields of. 1896, i. 338.
- coke manufacture in. 1891, ii. 191 ; 1894, i. 458.
- collieries in. 1900, i. 342.
- imports and exports of. 1891, i. 463 ; 1892, i. 523, ii. 546 ; 1893, i. 437 ; 1898, ii. 590 ; 1899, ii. 520 ; 1900, ii. 617.
- iron and steel industry of. 1891, i. 396 ; 1892, i. 520 ; 1896, ii. 5 ; 1900, ii. 616.
- iron ore in. 1891, i. 252, ii. 142 ; 1892, i. 269, ii. 308 ; 1893, i. 181 ; 1894, ii. 279 ; 1896, i. 303 ; 1897, ii. 271 ; 1899, ii. 314 ; 1900, i. 274, 480, ii. 406.
- iron ore mines in. 1892, i. 268.
- iron ore mining in. 1893, ii. 306.
- iron trade statistics. 1891, ii. 354 ; 1894, ii. 523 ; 1895, ii. 623 ; 1898, i. 570 ; 1899, i. 496, ii. 520.
- manganese ore deposits of northern. 1896, ii. 139.
- manganese ore in. 1896, ii. 139 ; 1899, i. 282, 498 ; 1900, i. 481, ii. 617.
- mineral statistics of. 1890, i. 393 ; 1893, i. 436, ii. 555 ; 1894, i. 641 ; 1895, i. 538 ; 1896, i. 565 ; 1897, i. 612, ii. 537 ; 1898, ii. 590 ; 1899, i. 497 ; 1900, i. 479.
- new open-hearth furnace in. 1891, ii. 272.
- pig iron and steel in. 1892, i. 522.
- royalties in. 1890, s. v. 194\*.
- transporting and dressing iron ore in. 1894, ii. 301.
- SPALDING, B. F.**, on burnt steel. 1895, ii. 563.
- on forging and stamping. 1893, i. 360.
- on influence of cold on iron and steel. 1896, i. 499.
- on moulding. 1899, i. 392.
- SPANGLER, H. W.**, on tests of round-rolled bars. 1892, i. 472.
- SPANISH** meeting. 1896, ii. 1.
- meeting, visits and excursions. 1896, ii. 217.
- SPARKES, J.**, on self-acting inclines. 1893, i. 254.
- SPARROW** Point works. 1890, s. v. 253.

- SPATERO, D., on corrosion of cast-iron pipes. 1893, ii. 522.
- SPATHIC iron ore, calcination of. 1890, ii. 677 ; 1895, ii. 391.  
—— ore dressing. 1894, i. 426.
- SPATHITE in Tennessee. 1895, i. 286.
- SPAULDING, H. C., on electric power in mines. 1890, ii. 724.
- SPEAKMAN'S water cartridge. 1891, ii. 206.
- SPECIFIC heat of carbon. 1893, ii. 336.  
—— heat of iron. 1893, ii. 493 ; 1897, i. 304.
- SPECIFICATIONS for foundry castings. 1898, ii. 480.  
—— for iron and steel. 1893, ii. 507.  
—— for pipes. 1895, i. 477.  
—— for steel for fire-boxes and boilers. 1890, i. 346.  
—— for steel plate. 1894, ii. 458.  
—— for structural steel. 1899, i. 438.
- SPECIMEN of early Scottish iron. 1894, ii. 399.
- SPECTRA of Bessemer flame. 1895, ii. 100.
- SPECTRUM of electrolytic iron. 1894, i. 571.  
—— of iron and the periodic law. 1892, i. 483.
- SPÉE, THÉO, on mines in Belgium. 1899, ii. 503.
- SPEIER, P., on chrome ore furnace lining. 1895, ii. 506.
- SPELLER, F. N., on basic open-hearth steel. 1898, ii. 500.
- SPENCE, D., on aluminium in iron. 1891, i. 372.
- SPENCER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.
- SPENCER, G., on extinction of fire in mines. 1899, ii. 334.  
—— on haulage. 1893, ii. 391.
- SPENCER, JOHN WALTON, on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 214.  
—— on charging open-hearth furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 109.  
—— on influence of aluminium on steel. 1890, i. 123.  
—— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 230.  
—— on iron ores of Spain. 1896, i. 304.  
—— on manufacture of continuous sheets from fluid metal. 1891, ii. 33.  
—— on open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 139.  
—— vote of thanks by. 1894, i. 11.
- SPENCER, JOHN WILLIAM ARTHUR, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- SPENCER, MRS., on ancient Welsh blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 386.
- SPENCER, W., on support of buildings. 1893, ii. 403.
- SPENNRATH, J., on preservation of iron. 1895, ii. 583.  
—— on prevention of rust. 1896, i. 529.
- SPERRY, E. A., on coal-cutting machinery. 1893, i. 266 ; 1894, i. 494.  
—— on electricity in mining. 1893, i. 259 ; 1894, i. 489, ii. 354.
- SPERRY, F. L., on alloys of iron and nickel. 1895, i. 480.
- SPERRYLITE. 1890, s. v. 253.
- SPHERES, hollow iron, production of, by pressure. 1891, i. 404.
- SPHEROSIDERITE, peculiar variety of. 1892, i. 282.
- SPICA, M., on analysis of basic Bessemer slag. 1892, ii. 525.  
—— on basic slag. 1893, i. 420.
- SPIEGELEISEN, American. 1895, ii. 480.  
—— analysis of. 1890, ii. 856 ; 1894, i. 529.  
—— manufacture of. 1893, i. 300.
- SPIES, A., on first iron casting in America. 1895, i. 411.
- SPILKER, A., on origin of petroleum. 1900, i. 307.

- SPILSBURY, E. GIBBON**, on the iron industry. 1897, i. 450.  
 ——— on ore briquettes. 1898, i. 440.  
**SPIRAL, A.**, on use of aluminium. 1891, ii. 252.  
**SPIRAL-GEARED** planing machine. 1890, i. 337.  
**SPIRAL-TUBING**, manufacture of. 1890, ii. 810.  
**SPIRALLY** welded tubes. 1890, i. 333 ; 1891, ii. 289 ; 1894, ii. 431.  
**SPIRIT-LAMP**, the Pieler, as a fire-damp indicator. 1890, i. 267.  
**SPITZBERGEN**, coal in. 1892, i. 323 ; 1900, ii. 443.  
**SPONTANEOUS** combustion. 1891, i. 338, ii. 171 ; 1892, i. 317, ii. 351 ; 1893, ii. 416 ; 1894, i. 505.  
 ——— combustion in collieries. 1899, i. 353.  
 ——— combustion of briquettes. 1898, i. 430.  
**SPOTH, J.**, on safety-lamps. 1895, i. 364.  
**SPRAGUE, T. W.**, on coal-cutting. 1897, i. 424.  
 ——— on coal-cutting machinery. 1895, ii. 441, 442.  
 ——— on electric haulage. 1895, ii. 435.  
 ——— on electric mine locomotives. 1896, ii. 326.  
 ——— on electrical transmission of power. 1897, ii. 349.  
 ——— on electricity in mines. 1897, i. 416.  
**SPRING-POLE** boring. 1895, i. 294.  
**SPRINGFIELD** ironworks. 1891, ii. 256 ; 1892, ii. 446.  
**SPRINGORUM, F.**, on Hungarian dolomite. 1897, ii. 301.  
 ——— on open-hearth process in Germany. 1897, ii. 424.  
**SPÜLLER, J.**, on determination of carbon. 1899, ii. 482.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1893, ii. 537 ; 1894, i. 614 ; 1897, i. 570.  
 ——— on determination of nickel. 1897, ii. 507.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 610.  
 ——— on determination of sulphur. 1895, i. 512.  
**SPURR, J. E.**, on iron-bearing rocks of Mesabi range. 1894, ii. 283.  
**SQUARE** and polygonal holes, machine for drilling. 1890, ii. 812.  
**SQUEEZER**, Leechburg. 1893, ii. 448.  
**SQUEEZING** machine. 1893, i. 317.  
**SQUIRE, E. L.**, obituary notice of. 1898, i. 324.  
**SQUIRE, J.**, book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.  
**STADTLER, B.**, on coke in Colorado. 1890, ii. 696.  
**STAFFORDSHIRE**, coal in. 1899, i. 308 ; 1900, i. 294.  
 ——— long-wall working in North. 1893, i. 268.  
 ——— method of working thick coal in. 1892, i. 360.  
 ——— Rearer coals of North. 1893, i. 267.  
 ——— South, coalfield. 1892, i. 318.  
 ——— Steel and Ingot Iron Company. 1895, ii. 333.  
**STAHL, A. F.**, on Bessemer and open-hearth metal from same ores. 1891, i. 395.  
 ——— on coal and iron in Russia. 1896, ii. 474.  
 ——— on coal in Persia. 1894, i. 452.  
 ——— on iron ores of Persia. 1894, i. 421.  
 ——— on oil-springs of Temir-Chan-Schura. 1898, i. 395.  
 ——— on origin of petroleum. 1899, i. 331.  
 ——— on petroleum in Persia. 1894, i. 470.  
 ——— on petroleum in Russia. 1898, ii. 419 ; 1899, i. 332.

- STAHL, A. W., on armour-plate tests. 1896, i. 519.
- STAHL, W., on calcination of spathic iron ore. 1890, ii. 667.
- on cuprous sulphide in iron. 1890, i. 363.
- STAHLBERG iron ore deposits. 1898, ii. 348.
- STÄHLER, C., on prevention of loss of gas when charging. 1899, i. 368.
- STAINIER, X., on coal in Belgium. 1900, i. 296.
- on iron manufacture on the Congo. 1898, ii. 486.
- on iron ore in the Congo. 1898, ii. 366.
- STAMBKE, M., on Mitis castings. 1893, ii. 476.
- STAMP batteries, shoes and dies for. 1893, ii. 510.
- STAMPING and forging. 1892, ii. 465.
- STANBURY, GEORGE, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- STANDARD coking works. 1890, s. v. 437.
- international, for analysis of iron. 1890, i. 368, ii. 583, 851 ; 1892, ii. 520 ; 1899, ii. 480.
- methods of analysis. 1894, i. 600, ii. 481 ; 1896, i. 80.
- size for fire-bricks. 1893, i. 215.
- specifications. 1900, i. 416.
- tests of iron and steel. 1895, i. 474 ; 1896, i. 510 ; 1897, i. 532 ; 1899, ii. 467.
- STANDARDISING permanganate solution. 1897, i. 575.
- potassium permanganate. 1894, ii. 496.
- STANFORD, H. R., on malleable cast iron. 1895, ii. 527.
- STANLEY, EDWARD, elected member. 1900, i. 3.
- STANLEY, HON. E. LYULPH, speech by. 1898, i. 297.
- STANLEY, W. F., book on mining by. 1890, ii. 892.
- STANLEY coal-heading machine. 1893, ii. 396.
- STANNERS Closes steelworks. 1893, i. 330.
- STANNIFEROUS magnetite. 1891, i. 258.
- STANOJEVIC, A., on Servian iron ore. 1896, i. 303.
- STANSFIELD, ALFRED, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 113.
- on influence of aluminium on carbon in cast iron. 1900, ii. 255.
- on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 145.
- Paper* on "The present position of the solution theory of carburised iron," 1899, ii. 169 ; introduction, 169 ; the solidification of carburised iron, 170 ; formation of carbide of iron, 174 ; formation of graphite, 175 ; the allotropic changes of iron and their influence on the solid solutions of iron and cementite, 176.—*Discussion* : Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 180 ; G. J. Snelus, 180 ; R. A. Hadfield, 181 ; J. E. Stead, 182.—*Correspondence* :—H. von Jüptner, 185 ; A. McWilliam, 191.
- Paper* on "The present position of the solution theory of carburised iron," 1900, ii. 317, Part II. ; introduction, 317 ; the solidification of carburised iron, 318 ; changes after solidification, 322 ; Gibb's phase-rule, 324 ; equilibrium curves, 326 ; summary, 327.—*Correspondence* : H. Le Chatelier, 330 ; H. von Jüptner, 332 ; A. Stansfield, 353.
- on pyrometry. 1898, ii. 390.
- on solution theory of iron and steel. 1899, i. 237.
- STANTON, T. E., on relation between stress and strain. 1894, i. 579.
- STANTON Ironworks Company's collieries. 1892, i. 386.
- STAPFF, F. M., on formation of ferric oxide. 1895, i. 288.
- on iron ore deposit at Pilot Knob. 1891, ii. 144.
- STARCK, A., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.



- STASSANO, E., on classification of iron and steel. 1892, i. 463.
- STASSANO method of iron manufacture. 1900, ii. 513.
- STASSART, S., on methods of working coal. 1900, ii. 474.
- STATE of carbon in steel. 1895, i. 495.
- of combination of carbon in iron. 1897, ii. 463.
- STATE supervision of collieries. 1894, ii. 532.
- STATEMENT of accounts. 1890, i. 8, 160; 1891, i. 228; 1892, i. 262; 1893, i. 9; 1894, i. 10; 1895, i. 10; 1896, i. 12; 1897, i. 12; 1898, i. 13; 1899, i. 12, 13; 1900, i. 12, 13.
- of analysis. 1900, ii. 572.
- STATISTICS. 1890, i. 378, ii. 858; 1891, i. 448, ii. 333; 1892, i. 449, ii. 527; 1893, i. 423, ii. 541; 1894, i. 622, ii. 501; 1895, i. 517, ii. 605; 1896, i. 544, ii. 457; 1897, i. 582, ii. 514; 1898, i. 541, ii. 566; 1899, i. 471, ii. 494; 1900, i. 445, ii. 587.
- of international trade. 1890, s. v. 18.
- STAY-BOLT iron. 1891, i. 424.
- STEAD, JOHN EDWARD, elected Member of Council. 1895, ii. 94.
- on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 27.
- on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 163.
- on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 189.
- on analysis of steel. 1894, i. 324.
- on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 133.
- on basic slag. 1895, i. 446.
- on blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 99.
- Paper* on "Brittleness produced in soft steel by annealing," 1898, ii. 137; terms used to describe the structure of iron and steel, 137; intergranular weakness, 139; cleavage weakness, 140; granular development on heating iron to 600° to 750° C., 145; brittleness in annealed sheets, 148; how to prevent brittleness, 152; conclusion, 154.—*Discussion*: E. P. Martin, 155; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 155; J. O. Arnold, 155; W. H. Bleckly, 159; G. J. Snelus, 160; H. M. Howe, 160; F. W. Harbord, 161; A. McWilliam, 162; H. Bauerman, 165.—*Correspondence*: A. H. Göransson, 166; C. H. Ridsdale, 167; J. E. Stead, 174; E. H. Saniter, 182.
- on carbon and iron. 1897, ii. 151.
- on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 69.
- on causes of tendency to fracture in iron and steel. 1899, i. 437.
- on chemical phenomena in manufacture of steel. 1890, i. 146, 151.
- on colour gauges. 1894, ii. 175.
- Paper* on "The crystalline structure of iron and steel," 1898, i. 145; early literature, 145; application of the microscope, 146; granulation produced on the solidification of metal, 148; granulation in forged steel and iron, 150; granular structure of burnt steel, 153; chemical and mechanical tests of open-hearth steel after rolling and heating, 154; granulation of iron and very soft steels at low temperatures, 155; steel with various amounts of carbon, 162; columnar granular structure, 168; crystalline structure, 173; crystallisation in annealed sheets, 179; crystalline structure of cementite, 182; crystalline structure of hardened steel, 182; summary, 183; bibliography, 187; photographs, 188; index to abbreviations, 189.—*Correspondence*: F. Osmond, 190; J. Parry, 190; R. G. Scott, 195; R. A. Hadfield, 197; H. M. Howe, 198; A. Ledebur, 199; J. E. Stead, 201.
- on determination of aluminium. 1890, i. 374.
- on determination of carbon. 1894, i. 610.
- on determination of chromium. 1895, ii. 156.
- on determination of hardening carbon and carbide carbon. 1897, i. 271.

STEAD, J. E., on desulphurisation of iron. 1892, i. 113 ; 1893, i. 300.

—— on diffusion of carbon in iron. 1896, i. 142.

—— on diffusion of elements in iron. 1899, i. 107.

—— on diffusion of sulphides. 1897, ii. 95 ; 1898, ii. 260.

*Paper* on "The effect of arsenic on steel," 1895, i. 77 ; system of investigation, 78 ; methods of testing and definitions, 81 ; series of experiments, 82 ; summary, 101 ; arsenic in steel wire, 104 ; determination of arsenic, 110 ; report on steel rails, 116.—*Discussion* : D. Evans, 117 ; E. Riley, 118 ; F. H. Wigham, 120 ; E. G. Tosh, 121 ; F. W. Paul, 122 ; C. H. Ridsdale, 124, 129 ; A. E. Tucker, 127 ; E. Windsor Richards, 128 ; G. J. Snelus, 129 ; H. Bauerman, 130 ; F. W. Harbord, 131 ; Sir Henry Bessemer, 132 ; J. E. Stead, 133.—*Correspondence* : W. G. McMillan, 138 ; J. E. Stead, 140.

*Paper* on "The elimination of sulphur from iron," 1892, ii. 223 ; object and extent of paper, 223. I. *Sulphur in the material*—coke and coal, 223 ; iron ore, 225. II. *Removal of sulphur from iron in the blast-furnace*, 227 ; iron sulphide heated with silica, 230 ; silica and carbon, 230 ; smelting ores containing barium and calcium sulphates, 233 ; pure oxide of iron smelted with barium sulphate and silicious matter, 233 ; with barium sulphate and fluor spar, 234 ; on a bed of barium sulphide, 234 ; oxide of iron, barium sulphate, lime, and calcium chloride smelted together, 235 ; sulphide of iron and lime heated together, 236 ; oxide of iron and calcium sulphide heated with silica, 238 ; iron free from sulphur, heated with blast-furnace slag and silica, 238 ; effect of manganese in the blast-furnace, 240 ; furnace slags and their effect on iron containing sulphur, 241 ; how the sulphur behaves in the blast-furnace, 243. III. *Desulphurising in the puddling and other processes, depending on the action of fluid basic iron silicates*, 245 ; in the washing process of Sir L. Bell, 246 ; Krupp's process, 246 ; Henderson's process, 246 ; slags produced in working Holloway's process, 248. IV. *Sulphur in acid steel-making processes*, 250. V. *Sulphur in the open-hearth acid process*, 252 ; sulphur in the basic process, 252 ; in the open-hearth process, 254 ; Rollet's process, 256. VI. *Desulphurising with alkaline salts*—Heaton's process, 256 ; Warner's process, 257 ; Ball and Wingham's process, 258. VII. *The Hoerde process*, 258 ; mixed slag, 259. VIII. *Saniter's process*, 260 ; material used in furnace, 261 ; slags, 262 ; removal of sulphur from fluid cast iron, 263 ; sulphurous iron heated on carbon under a mixture of  $\text{CaCl}_2 \times \text{CaO}$ , 265 ; on a lime-lined crucible under a mixture of same, 265 ; washed with a mixture of 80 per cent.  $\text{CaCl}_2$  and 20 per cent.  $\text{CaO}$ , 265 ; iron heated with calcium chloride, 266 ; chloride of calcium heated in contact with air, 266 ; melted with sulphur, 266 ; sulphide of iron melted with calcium chloride, 267 ; with lime and calcium chloride, 267 ; sulphurous iron melted with calcium chloride alone, 267 ; heated with lime and charcoal, 267 ; heated with lime alone, 268 ; how lime removes sulphur from cast iron, 269 ; conclusions, 270.—*Discussion* : Sir F. A. Abel, 275 ; Sir L. Bell, 275 ; G. J. Snelus, 277 ; E. H. Saniter, 277. Appendix—Letter from G. A. Millward to E. H. Saniter, 278.

*Paper* on "The elimination of sulphur from iron," 1893, i. 48 ; sulphur in the puddling process, 48 ; the action of free sulphur on basic ferrous silicate, 50 ; the relations of iron, calcium, sulphur, and oxygen when together in fusion, 51 ; sulphur in the basic Bessemer process, 61 ; sulphur in the acid and basic open-hearth processes, 66 ; the Hilgenstock or Hoerde process, 66 ; Saniter process, 67 ; desulphurising in the basic open-hearth furnace, 69 ; the irregular distribution of sulphur in iron and steel, 70.—*Discussion* : Sir L. Bell, 85 ; J. P. Walton, 88 ; E. P. Martin, 94 ; W. Hawdon, 95 ; F. W. Harbord, 96 ; G. J. Snelus, 97 ; H. Webb, 102 ; E. G. Tosh, 102 ; T. M. Percy, 103 ; A. K. Huntington, 105 ; J. E. Stead, 106 ; E. H. Saniter, 109 ; E. W. Richards, 83, 111.

—— on elimination of sulphur from iron. 1891, ii. 85 ; 1893, ii. 435.

**STEAD, J. E.**, on examination of rails. 1897, i. 522.

—— on hardening of steel. 1896, i. 206.

—— on impurities in iron. 1894, ii. 482.

—— on influence of aluminium on iron. 1890, i. 127.

—— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 191.

—— on influence of phosphorus on cold-shortness. 1897, i. 246.

—— on international standards for analysis of iron. 1890, ii. 606.

—— on iron alloys. 1896, i. 279.

*Paper* on "Iron and phosphorus," 1900, ii. 60; Part I., 60; compounds of phosphorus and iron, 60; preparation of specimens, 61; classification of results, 61; examination of samples, Class I., 62; on the action of reagents on the metals of Class I., 62; analyses of samples, 68; the effects of annealing iron saturated with phosphide of iron, 70; microscopic examination of the annealed metal, 72; physical properties, 74; crushing tests, 75; crystalline form, 76; hardness, 76; general microstructure of metals of Class I., 77; Class II., 78; analysis, 79; Class III., 79; Class IV., 80; analyses of the magnetically separated compounds, Class IV., 81; Class V., 82; summary of Part I., 82; Part II., 84; influence of carbon on iron containing phosphorus when melted together, 84; the effect of carbon on saturated solutions of  $\text{Fe}_3\text{P}$  in iron, 85; the effect of carbon on iron containing less than the saturation proportion of sulphide phosphorus when melted together, 88; analyses of metals, 96; microstructure, 96; does quenching steel after heating to high temperatures affect the phosphorus condition? 102; on the effect of carbon introduced into phosphoric iron by the cementation process, 104; microstructure of cemented metal, 107; does phosphorus in iron limit the amount of carbon capable of being taken up in iron? 109; does phosphorus in iron tend to prevent the separation of graphite and produce white iron? 111; summary of Part II., 113; Part III., 115; constitution and microstructure of pig metals containing iron, carbon, and phosphorus, 115; summary of Part III., 122; Part IV., 123; on the diffusion of phosphide of iron in iron, 123; summary of Part IV., 127; Appendix I., 128; eutectics, 128; preparation of eutectics, 131; Appendix II., 134; solid solution, Appendix III., 135; method of determining free phosphide of iron, 135; Appendix IV., 137; "heat-tinting" metal sections for microscopic examination, 137; special electrical apparatus for "heat-tinting," 142; Appendix V., bibliography, 143.—*Discussion*: H. de Wendel, 145; A. Stansfield, 145; A. L. Colby, 146; E. Riley, 146; Sir T. Wrightson, 146; J. E. Stead, 146.—*Correspondence*: E. H. Saniter, 148; A. Wingham, 151; J. E. Stead, 152.

—— on iron produced by new process. 1895, ii. 147.

—— on Le Chatelier pyrometer. 1891, i. 95.

—— on manufacture of steel from ore in the blast-furnace. 1899, i. 194.

*Paper* on "Methods of determining chromium, with notes on the distribution of chromium in British irons," 1898, i. 153; methods hitherto adopted, 154; a new modification of the acid permanganate process, 158; hypo-aceto volumetric method, 160; chromium in presence of vanadium, 164; ferrochromes, 166; chromium in British iron and steel, 168; chromium in the puddling process, 169; chromium in the basic Bessemer process, 169; vanadium in pig iron, 170.

*Paper* on "Methods of preparing polished surfaces of iron and steel for microscopic examination," 1894, i. 292; introduction, 292; Dr. Sorby's method, 294; F. Osmond's method, 295; J. O. Arnold's method, 296; A. Marten's method, 297; small power machine, 301; small hand machine, 305; polishing by hand, 307; process of washing and preparing the emery powders, 308; bibliography, 311.—*Correspondence*: J. O. Arnold, 314; F. Osmond, 316; A. E. Tucker, 317.

—— on micro-chemistry of cementation. 1898, ii. 196.

STEAD, J. E., on micro-metallography. 1897, i. 522.

——— on micro-metallurgy of iron and steel. 1896, i. 486.

——— on micro-structure of iron. 1900, i. 396.

*Paper* on "Microscopic accessories for metallographers," 1897, i. 42; mounting the specimens, 44; plastic bedding material, 44; simple method of illumination, 47; the universal illuminator for low powers, 47; micro-mechanical apparatus, 48; micro-photographic apparatus, 51.—*Discussion*: J. E. Stead, 54; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 54.—*Correspondence*: F. Osmond, 54; E. H. Saniter, 54.

——— on new method of producing high temperatures. 1900, ii. 210.

——— on nickel ore. 1899, i. 296.

——— on nitrogen in steel. 1896, ii. 166.

——— on open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 133.

——— on permanent way. 1898, i. 120.

——— on permeability of steel-melting crucibles. 1897, i. 83.

——— on practical microscopic analysis. 1899, ii. 151.

——— on puddling process. 1891, i. 146.

——— on relation of carbon to iron at high temperatures. 1897, i. 189.

——— on roasting of iron ores. 1896, ii. 137.

——— on Scandinavian iron ores. 1894, i. 71.

——— on solution theory of carburised iron. 1899, ii. 182.

——— on some forms of magnetic separators. 1899, ii. 49.

——— on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 118.

——— on sulphur in iron. 1894, i. 594.

——— on theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel. 1899, i. 185.

——— on thermal and mechanical treatment of steel. 1899, ii. 219.

——— on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 122.

——— on use of finely-divided iron ore. 1899, ii. 49.

——— on Walrand-Légénisel process. 1896, ii. 111.

——— statement by. 1900, i. 19.

——— votes of thanks by. 1894, i. 11; 1895, i. 12; 1898, i. 274.

STEAM coal, ash in. 1895, i. 313.

——— economy in rolling-mill engines. 1892, i. 425; 1895, i. 419.

——— economy in use of. 1897, i. 521.

——— effect of, on magnets. 1892, i. 465.

——— engine, Newcomen. 1894, ii. 364.

——— generation by blast-furnace gases. 1894, ii. 388.

——— hammer anvil bed. 1894, ii. 407.

——— hammers. 1893, i. 322, ii. 454; 1896, ii. 370; 1898, ii. 487.

STEAM-PIPES for collieries. 1890, i. 254.

STEAM-SHOVELS. 1893, ii. 324; 1895, i. 297; 1896, i. 314; 1898, i. 356; 1900, ii. 417.

STEAVENSON, A. L., on coke-ovens. 1896, i. 349.

——— on electric rock-drilling machinery. 1893, ii. 326.

*Paper* on "The last twenty years in the Cleveland mining district," 1893, ii. 45; recent development of iron and stone mining, 45; Lumpsey mines, 46; hydraulic drilling machinery, 47; ventilation, 48; water of the district, 49; underground carriage of the ironstone, 50; the support of the roof, 50.—*Discussion*: E. Riley, 52; A. L. Steavenson, 52.

——— on mine fires. 1898, i. 425.

——— on transmission of power in mines. 1891, ii. 215.

STEEL, CHARLES B., elected member. 1897, ii. 7.

STEEL, aluminium. 1900, ii. 161; 1891, i. 430; 1892, ii. 502.

- STEEL, analysis of. 1893, i. 402.
- and cast iron water mains. 1899, i. 448.
- and cement flooring. 1898, ii. 510.
- and iron alloys. 1897, ii. 486.
- and iron, corrosion of, by salt water. 1891, i. 427.
- and iron, hardening. 1890, i. 328.
- and malleable iron for railway vehicles. 1890, ii. 805.
- annealing. 1892, i. 440.
- at the Paris Exhibition. 1890, ii. 816.
- axles, testing for. 1892, i. 473
- balls, tests of. 1898, i. 516 ; 1900, i. 416.
- barrels, manufacture of. 1897, ii. 448.
- basic, and canalisation of the Moselle. 1890, i. 391.
- basic, at Chattanooga. 1890, ii. 790.
- basic Bessemer. 1890, i. 388, ii. 793 ; 1891, ii. 312.
- basic, experiments with. 1892, i. 32.
- basic open-hearth. 1891, ii. 268.
- behaviour of, under mechanical stress. 1890, i. 358.
- Bessemer, liquation phenomena in. 1891, ii. 299.
- Bessemer, sulphur in. 1891, i. 429.
- boiler. 1891, i. 488.
- boiler plates. 1894, ii. 432.
- bridges. 1891, i. 422 ; 1898, i. 498.
- cannon, large. 1890, ii. 814.
- casting-ladles. 1892, ii. 458 ; 1893, i. 333.
- casting of. 1896, i. 444.
- castings. 1891, i. 406, ii. 285 ; 1892, ii. 452, 455, 497 ; 1893, i. 352, ii. 477 ; 1896, ii. 388 ; 1898, ii. 495, 516.
- castings, formation of blow-holes in. 1892, i. 484.
- castings in the United States Navy. 1892, i. 441.
- castings, manufacture of. 1894, i. 560 ; 1900, i. 392, ii. 532.
- castings, open-hearth. 1892, i. 429.
- cellular theory of. 1892, ii. 481 ; 1895, ii. 542 ; 1897, ii. 452.
- chains, weldless. 1891, ii. 297.
- changes in, during mechanical treatment. 1892, ii. 506.
- chemical and physical relations of. 1893, ii. 490 ; 1894, ii. 448.
- chimneys. 1891, ii. 297.
- coating with copper. 1892, ii. 479.
- compounds isolated from. 1900, ii. 571.
- continuous sheets of, direct from fluid metal. 1891, ii. 23.
- cores for casting. 1897, i. 486.
- corrosion of iron and. 1891, ii. 319.
- cost of. 1890, ii. 794 ; 1898, ii. 514.
- cost of production of. 1891, i. 395 ; 1892, i. 436.
- crank axles. 1891, ii. 313.
- critical temperature of. 1892, i. 466.
- cubic compression of. 1890, ii. 826.
- dam for a reservoir. 1899, 448.
- desulphurisation of. 1892, ii. 223 ; 1894, i. 553.
- determination of some rarer elements in. 1892, ii. 517.
- direct manufacture of. 1896, i. 440.

- STEEL**, effect of cold on. 1890, ii. 824 ; 1893, ii. 490.
- effect of re-heating on. 1895, i. 464.
- effect of tempering on electrical resistance of. 1891, i. 419.
- electrical resistance of. 1893, ii. 493.
- electro-conductivity of. 1891, ii. 300.
- experiments with. 1891, i. 423.
- failures. 1897, i. 542.
- file. 1890, ii. 810.
- fire-box stays. 1895, i. 477.
- flow of. 1900, i. 407.
- for boilers. 1890, i. 345, ii. 839.
- for bridge pins. 1897, i. 540.
- for castings. 1893, i. 323.
- for cutting tools. 1892, i. 483.
- for cycles. 1900, ii. 536.
- for fire-boxes. 1893, ii. 508.
- for forging. 1893, i. 377.
- for locomotives. 1892, ii. 500.
- for marine forgings. 1897, ii. 470.
- for milling cutters. 1891, i. 405.
- for permanent magnets. 1890, ii. 838.
- for piston rods. 1898, ii. 535.
- for railways. 1894, ii. 432.
- for shipbuilding. 1899, i. 448.
- for tube manufacture. 1900, i. 417.
- forgings for ordnance. 1893, ii. 517.
- framing for railway vehicles. 1896, ii. 392.
- from the Longwy works. 1890, i. 320.
- furnaces, gas reversing valve for. 1894, i. 552.
- further notes on hardening of. 1896, i. 170.
- girders in mines. 1896, i. 373.
- guns, action of explosives on the tubes of. 1898, ii. 233
- hardening of. 1890, i. 327 ; 1891, i. 418 ; 1893, ii. 495 ; 1894, i. 564 ; 1895, ii. 551 ; 1896, i. 493.
- head-frames. 1897, i. 413 ; 1899, i. 337, ii. 370 ; 1900, i. 324.
- heat treatment of. 1895, i. 452.
- influence of low temperature on. 1895, i. 466.
- ingots, aluminium in. 1891, ii. 275, 287.
- ingots, casting solid. 1891, ii. 286.
- ingots, handling. 1893, ii. 480.
- ingots, solidifying. 1892, i. 443.
- lead-tempering of. 1890, i. 328.
- liquation in. 1895, ii. 583.
- magnets, hardening. 1892, ii. 489.
- mains, welded. 1896, i. 474.
- manganese. 1890, ii. 836 ; 1891, ii. 309 ; 1892, ii. 502.
- manganese, magnetic properties of. 1890, ii. 837.
- manufacture, aluminium in. 1893, ii. 485.
- manufacture by basic process. 1893, i. 335.
- manufacture, early open-hearth. 1893, i. 329.
- manufacture, gas-producers for. 1894, ii. 347.

- STEEL manufacture, improvements in. 1897, i. 499.
- manufacture in Birmingham, Alabama. 1895, i. 442.
- manufacture in Italy. 1890, ii. 875.
- manufacture in Japan. 1900, i. 468.
- manufacture in Russia. 1896, i. 467.
- manufacture in Salem district, India. 1892, ii. 451.
- manufacture in small converters. 1892, i. 431.
- manufacture in United States. 1892, i. 428 ; 1893, i. 331 ; 1894, ii. 414.
- manufacture, India as a centre for. 1899, ii. 83.
- manufacture, platinum in. 1894, ii. 439.
- manufacture, revolution in. 1895, ii. 526.
- manufacture, use of nickel in. 1893, ii. 484.
- manufactured from titaniferous ores. 1894, ii. 413.
- melting, crucibles for. 1892, i. 429.
- micro-structure of. 1891, i. 100.
- micrographic analysis of. 1895, i. 456.
- mild, an undescribed phenomenon in the fusion of. 1891, ii. 67.
- mild, longitudinal strength. 1893, ii. 498.
- mild, tests of. 1891, i. 423.
- mild, working of. 1894, i. 583.
- molecular changes in. 1894, ii. 447.
- molecular constitution of. 1890, ii. 830.
- new methods of refining. 1892, i. 438.
- new process for protecting. 1892, i. 459.
- nickel. 1892, ii. 460 ; 1896, i. 516.
- nickel, physical properties of. 1890, i. 354.
- nickel, tests of. 1891, ii. 381.
- on roads. 1898, i. 496.
- passive state of. 1890, ii. 848 ; 1892, ii. 482.
- permanent magnetism of. 1893, ii. 494.
- permanent way. 1898, i. 94.
- physics of. 1892, i. 463.
- pipes, riveted. 1892, i. 446.
- pit props. 1890, ii. 717 ; 1892, i. 291, 355 ; 1895, ii. 436.
- plants. 1891, ii. 280 ; 1894, ii. 425 ; 1895, i. 435 ; 1896, i. 446.
- plate specifications. 1894, ii. 458.
- plates, classification of. 1893, ii. 500 ; 1894, i. 582.
- plates, manufacture of. 1893, ii. 102.
- plates, transmission of heat through. 1893, ii. 491.
- process, open-hearth continuous. 1900, i. 33.
- production of, 1890, i. 312, ii. 773 ; 1891, i. 388, ii. 264 ; 1892, i. 427, ii. 451 ; 1893, i. 323, ii. 457 ; 1894, i. 544, ii. 408 ; 1895, i. 423, ii. 502 ; 1896, i. 440, ii. 373 ; 1897, i. 498, ii. 422 ; 1898, i. 484, ii. 494 ; 1899, i. 403, ii. 426 ; 1900, i. 378, ii. 520.
- propeller shafts. 1892, i. 475.
- pure, production of. 1892, i. 62.
- rails, 1890, ii. 807 ; 1892, i. 454, ii. 499 ; 1893, ii. 506 ; 1895, i. 478, ii. 565 ; 1896, i. 478, 514 ; 1897, i. 514, 547 ; 1898, ii. 76, 519 ; 1899, i. 440 ; 1900, ii. 557.
- rails, committee on. 1896, i. 10.
- rails for tramways, high carbon. 1896, ii. 391.

- STEEL** rails, re-rolling. 1895, ii. 530.  
 — rails, tests of. 1894, i. 581.  
 — railway waggons. 1898, i. 498.  
 — replacement of cast iron by. 1895, i. 449.  
 — rivets. 1890, ii. 842.  
 — rolling nickel. 1891, i. 412.  
 — rolls. 1900, i. 417.  
 — roofs for mill buildings. 1897, ii. 421.  
 — rupture of, by longitudinal stress. 1890, i. 359.  
 — Russian tire, analysis of. 1892, ii. 473.  
 — sawing machine. 1890, ii. 802.  
 — shafts, fracture of. 1900, i. 411.  
 — sleepers. 1890, ii. 808 ; 1891, ii. 295 ; 1892, ii. 471 ; 1896, i. 478 ; 1898, i. 497, ii. 520.  
 — soft, effect of punching on. 1892, ii. 492.  
 — soft, magnetic permeability of. 1890, i. 353.  
 — solution theory of iron and. 1898, ii. 248.  
 — specifications. 1897, i. 538.  
 — specifications for fire-boxes and boilers. 1890, i. 346.  
 — strength of, in compression. 1890, i. 360.  
 — structural, testing. 1893, ii. 500.  
 — structures for collieries. 1895, ii. 433.  
 — Styrian open-hearth. 1890, i. 314.  
 — tensile strength of. 1893, ii. 496.  
 — tests of. 1890, ii. 831 ; 1892, ii. 491 ; 1894, ii. 454 ; 1899, ii. 469.  
 — tests of fire-hose and boiler. 1892, ii. 496.  
 — tests used in the manufacture of artillery. 1891, i. 60.  
 — tired wheels. 1894, ii. 435.  
 — tool, annealing. 1892, ii. 461.  
 — treatment of, by the hydraulic press. 1891, i. 402.  
 — trucks in Belgian collieries. 1892, ii. 398.  
 — tubes. 1896, ii. 389.  
 — tubes, manufacture of spirally-welded. 1890, ii. 283.  
 — tungsten in, analysis of. 1890, i. 373 ; 1891, ii. 327.  
 — use of, for structural purposes. 1894, i. 584.  
 — use of, in bridge construction. 1892, i. 475.  
 — uses of. 1893, i. 377.  
 — viscosity of. 1892, ii. 483.  
 — waggon axles. 1892, i. 456.  
 — waggon frames. 1890, i. 343.  
 — waggons. 1900, i. 392.  
 — water main, failure of. 1893, ii. 509.  
 — wire and wire rope. 1890, 339 ; 1894, ii. 429.  
 — wire, crucible drawing. 1891, i. 410.  
 — wool. 1896, i. 482.  
 — Wootz. 1895, ii. 502.  
 — world's production of. 1900, ii. 625.  
 — yield point of. 1895, i. 468.  
**STEELTON**, open-hearth work at. 1894, ii. 411.  
**STEELWORKERS'** wages in Russia. 1892, i. 519.  
**STEELWORKS.** 1890, ii. 787 ; 1896, i. 449, ii. 381 ; 1897, ii. 434.



**STEELWORKS, American.** 1890, i. 397, s. v. 342 ; 1892, i. 431 ; 1894, i. 557 ; 1898, i. 489.

- American, record. 1892, i. 434.
  - analysis, bibliography of. 1900, ii. 572.
  - Atkinson. 1891, ii. 273.
  - Atlas. 1892, ii. 458.
  - basic. 1895, ii. 511.
  - Bessemer, handling ingots and moulds in. 1892, i. 442.
  - Bessemer plant at the Cambria. 1892, i. 435.
  - Bethlehem. 1890, i. 321 ; 1894, i. 553.
  - Carbon Steel Company's. 1893, i. 330.
  - Chester, Pennsylvania. 1890, ii. 792.
  - Chinese. 1892, i. 436 ; 1896, i. 446 ; 1900, ii. 529.
  - Domnarfvet, basic plant at. 1892, ii. 458.
  - Duquesne. 1892, i. 435.
  - Edgar-Thomson. 1892, i. 434.
  - electricity in. 1890, ii. 789.
  - Homestead. 1890, ii. 790.
  - Latrobe, Pennsylvania. 1890, i. 314.
  - Maryland. 1892, i. 436.
  - Nischne-Saldinsk. 1890, i. 318.
  - Norristown, Pennsylvania. 1891, i. 393.
  - of Cockerill Company. 1891, ii. 279.
  - of Milan. 1891, ii. 277.
  - of Minette ore district. 1900, ii. 529.
  - of the United Kingdom. 1895, i. 435.
  - of Youngstown, Ohio. 1894, ii. 424.
  - Osnabrück. 1896, i. 467.
  - Parkgate. 1890, ii. 786.
  - Phoenix. 1890, ii. 793.
  - pneumatic accumulator for use in. 1891, i. 398.
  - Pottstown. 1893, i. 344.
  - Rive-de-Gier. 1893, ii. 469.
  - Shenango Valley. 1893, i. 343.
  - Stanners Closes. 1893, i. 330.
  - Swedish. 1890, i. 395 ; 1895, i. 541.
  - Terni, electric lighting plant at. 1890, ii. 789.
  - Tudhoe. 1893, i. 334.
  - Viscaya. 1893, ii. 468.
  - Wellman. 1891, i. 398.
- STEFANESCO, G., on meteoric iron.** 1892, i. 286.
- STEFFEN, J. H. C., on Piat crucible furnace.** 1890, i. 302.
- STEIERDORF coalfield in the Banat.** 1894, i. 441.
- STEIN, A., books on mining by.** 1896, ii. 488 ; 1898, i. 585.
- on blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 459.
- STEIN, S., on crystalline form of iron.** 1890, ii. 828.
- on open-hearth process in Germany. 1897, ii. 427.
  - on reduction of phosphorus in blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 382.
- STEIN, W., on coal-screening.** 1894, i. 514.
- on coking plant in Nova Scotia. 1894, i. 466.
  - on ironworks in Nova Scotia. 1894, i. 527.

- STEIN, W. M., on repairing a blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 752.
- STEINBART, A., on pyrometry. 1896, i. 332.
- on rapid method of gas analysis. 1894, ii. 499.
- STEINBART pyrometer. 1899, ii. 341.
- STEINER, F., on behaviour of iron at low temperatures. 1891, ii. 301.
- on deep boring. 1900, ii. 462.
- on influence of extreme cold on iron. 1892, i. 467, ii. 487; 1896, i. 466.
- STEINHOFF, on ventilation of collieries. 1899, i. 354.
- on winding appliances. 1900, i. 324.
- STEINLE pyrometer. 1900, i. 293.
- STEINMANN, F., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 493.
- STEINMETZ, C. P., on hysteresis. 1892, i. 464; 1893, i. 366.
- STEINMETZ, J. A., on aluminium in the foundry. 1897, ii. 407.
- STELFOX, J., on water-gas. 1894, ii. 346.
- STELZNER, A. W., book on mining by. 1891, i. 485.
- on various deposits of Naoverhaugen. 1891, i. 254.
- STENS, on ventilation of collieries. 1899, ii. 381.
- STEPANOFF, A., on coal in Poland. 1897, ii. 316.
- on determination of ash in oils. 1893, i. 421.
- STEPHENS, ALFRED, elected member. 1897, ii. 7.
- STEPHENS, D., elected member. 1893, ii. 5.
- STEPHENS, M., on South African coalfields. 1890, i. 230.
- STEPHENSON and York chequer brick. 1892, ii. 345.
- STERCKEN, W., on armour-plates and armour-plate tests. 1895, ii. 578.
- STERN, E., on detection of fire-damp. 1890, ii. 721.
- STERN frames. 1894, ii. 435; 1896, i. 479.
- STETEFELDT, C. A., on Taylor gas-producer. 1893, ii. 384; 1894, ii. 347.
- STEUER, S., on mine drainage. 1899, ii. 380; 1900, i. 333.
- STEVART, A., on rail sections. 1891, i. 413.
- STEVENS, A. J., on coke briquettes. 1898, ii. 456.
- STEVENS, H. J., on iron ore mining in Lake Superior region. 1897, ii. 287.
- STEVENS, J., on coal in the east. 1893, ii. 357.
- on coal-mining in China. 1891, i. 315.
- STEVENS, JOHN, elected member. 1897, i. 3.
- STEVENS, J. S., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 457.
- STEVENS, M., on non-uniformity of iron from one cast. 1893, i. 309.
- STEVENS' Institute of Technology. 1890, s. v. 408.
- STEVENSON, JOHN, elected member. 1897, ii. 8.
- STEVENSON, J. J., on New England coalfields. 1895, ii. 414.
- on origin of anthracite in Pennsylvania. 1893, ii. 354.
- STEVENSON, J. L., on American blast-furnace practice. 1896, ii. 354.
- on working of open-hearth furnace. 1894, ii. 408.
- STEWART, D. A., on colliery surface plant. 1898, i. 429.
- STEWART, D. R., book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.
- STEWART, SIR HOUSTON, on Naval Exhibition. 1891, ii. 58.
- STEWART, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1890, i. 178.
- STEWART, J. G., on electric welding. 1896, i. 474.
- on iron and steel pipes. 1897, i. 517.
- STEWART, W., on explosives. 1891, i. 324.

- STIEBER, W., on Lauer friction igniter. 1892, i. 357.  
—— on safety-lamps. 1893, ii. 409.
- STILLE, F., on sulphur in open-hearth process. 1899, i. 408.
- STILLMAN, T. B., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.
- STIRLING, J., on coal in Victoria. 1890, i. 228, ii. 686; 1891, i. 285; 1894, i. 445; 1895, ii. 411; 1900, ii. 438.  
—— on temperature in mines. 1898, ii. 431.  
—— on world's supply of iron ore and pig iron. 1899, ii. 527.
- STIRLING, W. R., on charging furnaces by machinery. 1897, i. 105.
- STIRRUP, M., on boulders from coal measures. 1893, ii. 359.  
—— on British and Continental coalfields. 1900, i. 295.  
—— on duration of coal supply. 1893, i. 448.
- STOBBS, J. T., on winding appliances. 1900, ii. 466.
- STOCK, H. H., on iron ore mining at Danville, Pennsylvania. 1892, i. 288.
- STOCK, W. F., on coke analysis. 1897, ii. 511.
- STOCK, tuyere. 1893, ii. 434.
- STOCK-HOUSES. 1890, s. v. 254.
- STOCKETT, J. E., on collieries in United States. 1899, i. 364.
- STOCKETT, L., on methods of working coal. 1894, i. 493.  
—— on underground haulage. 1896, i. 370.
- STOCKETT, T. R., on screening and picking coal. 1893, i. 286.
- STOCKFLETH, G., on future use of liquid fuel. 1894, ii. 340.  
—— on iron ore in Dortmund district. 1895, ii. 363.  
—— on iron ore in Sardinia. 1897, ii. 270.  
—— on iron ore near Osnabrück. 1895, i. 278.
- STOCKHOLM meeting. 1898, ii. 1.  
—— School of Mines. 1895, ii. 625.
- STÖCKL, C., on basic Bessemer process at Kladno works. 1890, i. 323.  
—— on basic open-hearth process at Kladno works. 1890, i. 314.  
—— on ingot iron for bridges. 1890, i. 344.
- STOCKMAN, B. P., on manufacture of steel. 1896, ii. 381.
- STOCKPORT gas-engine works, Reddish. 1899, ii. 272.
- STOCKS, H. B., on concretions from coal measures. 1893, ii. 360.
- STODDART, C. J., on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 73.  
—— on Park Gate steelworks, Rotherham. 1890, ii. 786.
- STOKER, F. W., obituary notice of. 1898, i. 325.
- STOKER, H., on extinction of fires in mines. 1900, i. 337.
- STOKES, A. H., on fire-damp. 1894, i. 502.  
—— on iron and steel wire ropes. 1891, i. 326.  
—— on photometry in mines. 1896, i. 379.  
—— on ventilating appliances. 1894, i. 500.
- STOKES, H. L., on native manufacture of iron. 1893, i. 317.
- STOLPER, P., book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- STOLZ, F., on endless rope-haulage. 1894, i. 485.  
—— on underground haulage. 1896, ii. 325.
- STONE, G. C., on determination of manganese. 1896, i. 536, ii. 443.
- STONE, G. H., on natural hydrocarbons of Utah and Colorado. 1891, ii. 194.
- STONE, G. L., on manufacture of spiegeleisen. 1893, i. 300.
- STONE, J., on iron and steel for wrought pipe. 1896, i. 513.
- STONE, fire-resisting, from Eisenberg. 1890, ii. 736.
- STONES, G. B., on winding appliances. 1900, ii. 466.

- STONIER, G. A.**, on Gundelah coalfield. 1895, i. 319.  
**STOPPING** back-water by brick dams. 1892, i. 363.  
 ——— tap-hole of furnaces. 1896, i. 406, ii. 354.  
**STOPPINGS** in mines. 1896, i. 377.  
 ——— on underground roads. 1894, i. 505.  
**STORA KOPPARBERG COMPANY.** 1898, ii. 277.  
**STORAGE** of coal. 1893, ii. 421; 1896, i. 388.  
 ——— of petroleum. 1891, i. 311.  
**STOROH, L.**, on determination of iron. 1893, i. 417.  
 ——— on titration of iron. 1894, i. 617.  
**STOREY, SIR THOMAS**, obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 330.  
**STOREY, THOMAS WILLIAM PATRICKSON**, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
**STOREY, WILLIAM EDWARD**, elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
**STORMS, W. H.**, on mine timber. 1896, ii. 328.  
**STORRS, A. H.**, on Walker shutter. 1892, i. 373.  
**STOUGHTON, B.**, on testing fireclays. 1898, ii. 383.  
**STOULS, A.**, elected member. 1896, i. 4.  
**STOVE** foundry practice. 1892, ii. 439.  
 ——— modified Whitwell hot-blast. 1891, i. 361.  
 ——— oldest iron. 1897, i. 520.  
**STOVE-MOULDING.** 1894, ii. 398.  
**STOVE-PLATE** scrap. 1897, i. 489.  
**STOVES** at Cambria furnaces. 1890, s. v. 236.  
 ——— at Edgar Thomson furnaces. 1890, s. v. 243.  
 ——— at Illinois Steel Company's furnaces. 1890, s. v. 349.  
 ——— at Isabella furnaces. 1890, s. v. 344.  
 ——— at Lucy furnaces. 1890, s. v. 248.  
 ——— at North Lebanon furnaces. 1890, s. v. 232.  
 ——— at Sparrow Point furnaces. 1890, s. v. 253.  
 ——— controlling Cowper. 1891, i. 360.  
 ——— hot-blast, 1890, s. v. 260; 1892, ii. 431; 1893, i. 305; 1894, ii. 387; 1895, i. 390; 1896, i. 407.  
 ——— hot-blast, arrangement of brickwork in. 1890, ii. 754.  
 ——— hot-blast, at Neckingen ironworks. 1894, i. 526.  
 ——— hot-blast, management of. 1891, ii. 243.  
 ——— hot-blast, new American. 1890, i. 290.  
 ——— improved Cowper. 1890, i. 290.  
**STOWELL**, on structural steel. 1897, ii. 469.  
**STOWING**, underground. 1893, i. 260.  
**STRACHE**, on water-gas. 1900, i. 320.  
**STRAHAN, A.**, on coal in Flintshire. 1898, ii. 392.  
 ——— on coal in South Wales. 1898, ii. 391; 1900, i. 293.  
 ——— on origin of coal. 1900, ii. 430, 431.  
**STRAHAN** coke-oven. 1894, i. 466.  
**STRAIGHTENING**, bending, and flanging machines. 1892, i. 447.  
**STRAIN, JOHN**, elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
**STRAINS** in completely hardened steel. 1899, i. 425.  
 ——— internal, in iron and steel. 1890, ii. 818.  
 ——— internal, in winding ropes. 1893, i. 381.  
 ——— measuring, within the elastic limit. 1890, ii. 833.  
**STRAKA, F.**, on an underground plant. 1892, i. 374.

- STRATA, water-bearing, consolidating. 1891, ii. 201.
- STRATHCONA AND MOUNT ROYAL, LORD, toasts by. 1899, i. 252 ; 1900, i. 241.
- STRATIGRAPHY of Kansas coal measures. 1896, i. 341.
- STRAUBEL, B., on manufacture of briquettes. 1892, ii. 420.
- STRAW, calorific value of. 1893, i. 217.
- STREET, R., on haulage. 1897, i. 414.
- STREINTZ, F., on occlusion of hydrogen by iron. 1893, i. 391.
- STRENGTH of corrugated sheets. 1897, ii. 470.
- of ductile materials under combined stresses. 1900, ii. 545.
- of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 447.
- of ladders. 1897, ii. 291.
- of malleable cast iron. 1891, ii. 312.
- of metals, influence of temperature on. 1895, ii. 554.
- of mild steel. 1893, ii. 498.
- of mixtures of cast iron. 1895, i. 407.
- of railway couplings. 1891, i. 424.
- of slags and slag bricks. 1892, i. 411.
- of steel in compression. 1890, i. 360.
- of steel, tensile. 1893, ii. 496.
- STRESS and strain, relation between. 1894, i. 579.
- longitudinal, rupture of steel by. 1890, i. 359.
- STRESSES in steel. 1897, i. 351.
- repeated, behaviour of iron and steel under. 1890, i. 358 ; 1894, ii. 454.
- STRETCH, R. H., book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.
- STRICK, G. H., on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 150.
- STROMEYER, C. E., on basic open-hearth steel. 1898, ii. 497.
- STRONG, on miner's electric lamp. 1891, i. 342.
- STROUDLEY, WILLIAM, obituary notice of. 1890, i. 182.
- STRUCTURAL ironwork. 1893, ii. 501 ; 1894, ii. 435.
- ironworks. 1898, ii. 537.
- steel. 1892, ii. 503 ; 1895, ii. 573, 576 ; 1896, i. 479, ii. 411 ; 1897, i. 515, 540, ii. 469 ; 1899, i. 418 ; 1900, ii. 537.
- steel, effects of punching. 1893, ii. 502.
- steel fly-wheels. 1896, ii. 390.
- steel, manufacture of. 1900, i. 393.
- steel, testing. 1893, ii. 500.
- STRUCTURE, microscopic, of oolitic iron ore. 1892, ii. 323.
- of iron, crystalline. 1893, i. 363.
- peculiar, in hæmatite. 1892, ii. 323.
- STUART, D. M. D., books on mining by. 1894, ii. 539 ; 1896, i. 575.
- on coal dust. 1895, i. 364 ; 1896, ii. 338 ; 1897, i. 432.
- on explosives and blasting. 1900, i. 329.
- on self-acting inclines. 1893, i. 254.
- STUART, S. E., on test of armour-plates. 1894, ii. 463.
- STUCHLIK, H., on Upper Bavarian coalfield. 1893, ii. 344.
- STUCKENBERG, A., on iron ores of Ufalejsk, Russia. 1892, i. 271.
- STUMM, MESSRS., on composition and strength of steel. 1894, i. 388.
- STUPAKOFF, S. H., on foundry appliances. 1898, ii. 482.
- on new American foundries. 1899, ii. 415.
- STUTZ, S., on coal-washing machinery. 1892, ii. 419.

- STYFFE, K., on alloys of aluminium and iron. 1894, i. 584.  
 ——— on nickel-plating. 1894, ii. 436.  
 ——— on Stockholm School of Mines. 1895, ii. 625.  
 ——— on use of aluminium in steel manufacture. 1893, ii. 485.
- STYLES, R. C., on pyrometry. 1897, i. 364.
- STYRIA, iron ore deposits of. 1893, ii. 303.  
 ——— iron trade of. 1891, i. 450.
- STYRIAN coal deposits. 1893, ii. 342.  
 ——— coal seams, age of. 1894, ii. 315.  
 ——— deposits of magnesite. 1893, i. 210.  
 ——— open-hearth steel. 1890, i. 314.  
 ——— ore mountain. 1894, ii. 276 ; 1898, ii. 343 ; 1900, ii. 403.
- SUBMARINE coal-mining. 1898, i. 416.
- SUBSIDENCES caused by mining. 1897, ii. 366 ; 1898, ii. 449 ; 1899, i. 358 ; 1900, i. 340.
- SUDBURY, nickel mines of. 1890, s. v. 210, 451.
- SUDDEN cooling, influence of, on nearly pure iron. 1897, ii. 459.
- SUESS, F. E., on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 332.
- SUKKUR, boring for petroleum at. 1895, ii. 425.
- SULLIVAN, C. L., on malleable iron castings. 1898, ii. 517.
- SULPHATE of ammonia, agricultural value of. 1897, i. 284.
- SULPHATES, native iron, from Chili. 1890, i. 199 ; 1891, i. 259.
- SULPHIDE, cuprous, in iron. 1890, i. 363.
- SULPHIDES, iron and nickel. 1893, ii. 323.
- SULPHUR contents of coke. 1898, i. 382.  
 ——— determination of. 1890, i. 371, ii. 855 ; 1891, ii. 325 ; 1892, i. 493, ii. 515 ; 1893, i. 408, ii. 532 ; 1894, i. 614 ; 1895, i. 509, ii. 595 ; 1896, i. 536, ii. 443 ; 1897, i. 569, ii. 503 ; 1898, i. 536, 540, ii. 559 ; 1899, ii. 484 ; 1900, i. 434, ii. 576, 586.  
 ——— elimination of. 1891, i. 429, ii. 248 ; 1892, ii. 435 ; 1893, ii. 435.  
 ——— in Bessemer steel. 1891, i. 429.  
 ——— in bitumens, determination of. 1900, i. 442.  
 ——— in blast-furnace slag. 1895, i. 405.  
 ——— in blast-furnace slag, determination of. 1898, ii. 562.  
 ——— in cast iron. 1894, i. 537.  
 ——— in coal, determination of. 1890, i. 376 ; 1891, i. 446 ; 1892, i. 496, ii. 525 ; 1896, ii. 456 ; 1898, ii. 564 ; 1899, ii. 492.  
 ——— in coke. 1891, ii. 187.  
 ——— in crucible steels. 1896, ii. 374.  
 ——— in iron. 1894, i. 594, ii. 477.  
 ——— in iron, determination of. 1894, ii. 493.  
 ——— in iron ores, determination of. 1896, ii. 207.  
 ——— in open-hearth process. 1899, i. 408.  
 ——— in petroleum. 1896, i. 354.  
 ——— in pig iron. 1892, i. 404 ; 1893, ii. 440 ; 1897, i. 482, ii. 395.  
 ——— in steel. 1896, i. 450.  
 ——— influence of, on cast iron. 1898, ii. 204.  
 ——— influence of, on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 65.  
 ——— petroleum, composition of. 1895, ii. 423.
- SULPHURIC acid, action of iron. 1893, ii. 520.  
 ——— acid, determination of. 1899, ii. 490.
- SUMATRA, coal in. 1892, ii. 362 ; 1899, ii. 351.

- SUMATRA, oil in. 1892, ii. 384; 1897, ii. 333.  
 ——— petroleum in. 1893, i. 246; 1894, i. 469.
- SUMMERS, BERTRAND S., on carbon determination. 1897, i. 567.  
 ——— on semi-steel. 1899, i. 391.  
 ——— on silicon and carbon in cast iron. 1899, ii. 409.  
*Paper* on "Theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel," 1899, i. 162; the effect of silicon, 164; analyses of charcoal and coke iron castings, 164; graphitic temper carbon, 166; effect of chemical composition on permeability, 170; magnetic retentivity of permanent magnetism, 176; effect of manganese, 177; deductions from the effects of manganese upon the magnetic properties of iron, 181.—*Discussion*: R. A. Hadfield, 183; W. M. Mordey, 183; B. S. Summers, 184.—*Correspondence*: J. E. Stead, 185.  
 ——— on theories and facts relating to cast iron and steel. 1899, ii. 240.  
 ——— on variations in cupola design. 1898, ii. 478.
- SUMMERSON, R. B., elected member. 1894, i. 4.
- SUMMERSON, S. J., elected member. 1890, i. 4.
- SUNDHEIM, GUILLERMO, on manganese ore. 1897, i. 348.  
 ——— on world's production of manganese ore. 1899, ii. 527.
- SUNDHOLM, H., on iron ore in Sweden. 1898, ii. 357.  
 ——— on magnetic maps. 1897, i. 351.
- SUPERFICIAL alteration of ore deposits. 1895, i. 274.
- SUPERHEATED steam in ironworks, use of. 1899, i. 419.
- SUPERHEATING converter-metal. 1894, i. 556.
- SUPPES, M. M., elected member. 1896, i. 4.  
 ——— on charging blast-furnaces. 1898, ii. 459.  
 ——— on handling material. 1898, i. 432.
- SUPPORT of buildings. 1893, ii. 403.
- SUPPORTS in levels, iron. 1895, i. 299.  
 ——— in metal mines, steel. 1892, i. 291.
- SUPREMACY in the iron market. 1898, i. 582.
- SURFACE defects in ingots. 1895, i. 467.  
 ——— plant, colliery. 1898, i. 428.
- SUSSEX iron. 1895, i. 400.  
 ——— natural gas in. 1898, i. 400, ii. 425.
- SUTCLIFFE, R., on coal in Yorkshire. 1897, ii. 309.  
 ——— on coal-cutting machines. 1892, i. 358.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1891, ii. 200; 1900, ii. 463.
- SUTHERLAND, DUKE OF, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 299.
- SUTHERLAND, D. A., book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.  
 ——— on estimation of sulphur. 1896, ii. 212.  
 ——— on petroleum in Roumania. 1899, ii. 360.
- SVEDBERG, C., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- SVEDBERG, OTTO JOSEPH, elected member. 1898, i. 3.
- SVEDBERG, SVEN, elected member. 1899, i. 4.
- SVEDELIUS, G. E., on expansion and contraction of iron. 1897, ii. 464.  
 ——— on recalescence. 1898, ii. 529.
- SVENONIUS, F., on iron ore deposits in Northern Sweden. 1900, ii. 406.
- SWALLOW, R. T., on removing deposits from pipes in shafts. 1892, i. 368.
- SWAMY, A. K. COOMARA, on graphite in Ceylon. 1900, ii. 427.
- SWAN, JOSEPH WILSON, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- SWAN, R. M. W., on iron ore in Mashonaland. 1892, ii. 314.

- SWANK, J. M.**, books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 484 ; 1892, i. 534, ii. 555 ; 1893, i. 450 ; 1894, ii. 538 ; 1896, i. 574 ; 1898, i. 584, ii. 600.
- on comparative statistics. 1897, i. 623.
- on consumption of wire rods in the United States. 1890, ii. 886.
- on iron production of the United States. 1890, i. 397 ; 1891, i. 465 ; 1892, i. 524.
- on iron statistics of the United States. 1897, ii. 541 ; 1898, ii. 592.
- on iron trade of Pennsylvania. 1891, ii. 362.
- on iron trade of the United States. 1891, ii. 355.
- on progress of steel in the United States. 1891, i. 471.
- on world's production of steel. 1899, ii. 526.
- SWASEY, A.**, on gear cutting machine. 1891, i. 405.
- SWEDEN**, anthracite coal in. 1895, i. 319.
- basic process in. 1892, i. 433.
- Bessemer process in. 1893, ii. 470 ; 1894, i. 554.
- carbon bricks in. 1893, ii. 434.
- duration of rails in. 1898, ii. 76.
- fire-brick manufacture in. 1898, i. 364.
- gas-producers in. 1894, ii. 347.
- hand drills in. 1892, ii. 334.
- iron industry of. 1898, i. 476, ii. 7.
- iron ore in. 1890, i. 189, ii. 657 ; 1892, i. 270 ; 1893, ii. 310 ; 1894, i. 409, 643 ; 1895, ii. 365, 389 ; 1898, i. 342, ii. 357 ; 1899, i. 282, ii. 315 ; 1900, i. 482, ii. 406, 619.
- iron trade statistics of. 1898, i. 571, ii. 15, 21, 27, 591 ; 1899, i. 500, ii. 520 ; 1900, i. 482, ii. 617.
- manganese ore in. 1891, ii. 152 ; 1892, ii. 330 ; 1896, i. 312.
- mineral statistics of. 1890, i. 394, ii. 877 ; 1892, ii. 547 ; 1893, i. 438, ii. 555 ; 1894, ii. 525 ; 1895, i. 541, ii. 624 ; 1896, i. 567, ii. 479 ; 1897, ii. 539.
- Nora mining district of. 1891, i. 465.
- oil shale in. 1900, i. 317.
- open-hearth steel in. 1894, ii. 410.
- open-hearth steelworks in. 1890, i. 395 ; 1891, i. 464, ii. 355.
- phosphoric iron ores in. 1891, i. 253.
- production of coal in. 1891, i. 464 ; 1899, i. 521.
- production of iron in. 1891, i. 463.
- production of iron ore in. 1897, i. 614 ; 1899, i. 499.
- railways in. 1898, ii. 80.
- shipments of iron ore. 1899, ii. 521.
- SWEDISH** charcoal pig iron. 1895, ii. 479.
- exports. 1891, ii. 354 ; 1897, ii. 540.
- iron, composition of. 1899, ii. 418 ; 1894, i. 529.
- iron metallurgy and its application to Canada. 1899, ii. 522.
- iron ore mines, bitumen in. 1893, i. 243.
- iron ore mining. 1898, ii. 35.
- limestones and dolomites. 1891, ii. 164 ; 1898, i. 364.
- magnetic iron ores, analysis of. 1899, i. 468.
- mines, electric motive power in. 1897, i. 353.
- mines, use of explosives in. 1891, ii. 158.
- minister, toasts by. 1898, i. 295 ; 1899, i. 251.
- Norwegian railway. 1898, i. 572.



- SWEDISH peat deposits. 1893, ii. 349.  
 ——— steelworks. 1895, i. 541.  
 ——— tungsten steel. 1894, i. 544.  
 SWEENEY wire-nail machine. 1890, ii. 803.  
 SWEET, W. M., on iron industry of Southern United States. 1893, i. 442.  
 ——— on production of steel in the United States. 1890, ii. 880.  
 SWEETSER, R. H., on analysis of blast-furnace gas. 1899, i. 369.  
 SWINBURNE, J., on testing magnetic properties of iron. 1890, ii. 837.  
 SWITZERLAND, imports and exports of. 1893, i. 439; 1897, ii. 540; 1899, i. 500.  
 ——— iron ore in. 1899, ii. 317; 1900, i. 274, ii. 410.  
 ——— iron trade statistics of. 1894, ii. 527.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1899, i. 500.  
 ——— production of coal in. 1899, ii. 522.  
 ——— production of iron ore of. 1897, i. 614.  
 SYDNEY harbour, coal under. 1894, ii. 323.  
 ——— mines, shaft-sinking at. 1894, i. 480.  
 SYED ALI BILGRAMI, *Shamsul Ulama*, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
     *Paper* on "The iron industry in the territory of his Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad Deccan," 1899, ii. 65; geological history, 65; the Gondwana series, 69; the Deccan trap, 72; the laterite, 73; alluvial deposits, 74; iron ore, 75.—*Discussion*: H. Bauerman, 88; R. Price-Williams, 88.—*Correspondence*: C. von Schwarz, 89; H. G. Turner, 99.  
 SYKES, EDWIN, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.  
 SYMONS, W. C., on Sussex iron. 1895, i. 400.  
 SYO, E. DE, on magnetic separators. 1893, ii. 328.  
 SYRKIN, N., on coal in the Caucasus. 1893, i. 224.  
 SYSSOYEFF, M., on determination of nickel. 1893, i. 414.  
 SYSTEMS of selling pig iron. 1900, i. 356.  
 SZAJNACHA, L., book on mining by. 1895, i. 549.  
 ——— on mining industry of Galicia. 1895, i. 523.  
 ——— on ozokerite in Galicia. 1900, i. 317.  
 SZEKUL collieries. 1897, i. 374.  
 SZYMANOWSKY, M., on iron ore in Russia. 1900, ii. 406.

## T.

- TABANÉS DE GRANDSAIGNES, E., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 602.  
 TABARY, P., on distribution of carbon in pig iron. 1895, i. 49.  
 TABLES, rolling-mill. 1891, ii. 258; 1895, i. 514; 1896, i. 438; 1898, ii. 490.  
 TABOR, H., on machine moulding. 1893, i. 316; 1894, i. 536.  
 TAEGELICHSECK, O., books on mining by. 1895, i. 548; 1896, i. 575.  
 TAFEL, H., on weld and ingot iron. 1897, ii. 469.  
 TAFF, J. A., on coal in Indian territory. 1900, ii. 439.  
 TAHON, V., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507.  
 TAIL rope-haulage. 1894, ii. 353.  
 TAIT, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1896, ii. 261.  
 TAKANO, S., on petroleum in Japan. 1899, ii. 361; 1900, ii. 456, 457.

TALANSIER, C., on calorimetry. 1892, i. 308.

TALBOT, BENJAMIN, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.

*Paper* on "The open-hearth continuous steel process," 1900, i. 33; introduction of the process at Pencoyd in September 1899, 33; conditions essential to success, 34; furnace used, 35; results obtained, 38; management of furnace, 39; scrap, 39; history of various heats analysed, 41; advantages of the process, 44. Tables: A. Analysis of metal and slag, 45. B. Analysis of liquid metal additions, 51. C. Weights of charges and products, 52. D. Analysis of slag, 56. E. Summary of six weeks' working, 56; fuel consumption, 57; experience with fixed furnaces, 57; details of last two weeks' workings, 57. — *Discussion*: Sir William Roberts-Austen, 62; G. J. Snelus, 62; T. Jinks, 66; E. P. Martin, 66; Sir L. Bell, 67; R. M. Daelen, 68; D. Evans (Middlesbrough), 71; A. Monell, 71; M. Mannaberg, 80; F. W. Harbord, 81; G. Fraser, 82; J. Riley, 82; B. Talbot, 84. — *Correspondence*: H. H. Campbell, 90; P. C. Gilchrist, 92; H. Le Neve Foster, 93; H. M. Howe, 94; A. W. Richards, 95; A. E. Tucker, 101; T. Twynam, 103; B. Talbot, 103.

—— on Talbot process. 1898, ii. 474.

TALBOT, C. A. P., on Donetz coalfields. 1895, i. 535.

TALBOT process. 1892, ii. 459; 1893, ii. 474; 1898, i. 488; 1900, i. 33, 381, ii. 526.

TALLADEGA furnaces. 1890, s. v. 339.

TALLIS, J. FOX, on underground haulage. 1900, ii. 468.

TALLMAN, F. G., on wire-drawing machine. 1891, ii. 290.

TAMARACK mine. 1890, s. v. 449.

TAMM, BARON G., elected Honorary Member. 1898, ii. 3.

—— welcome by. 1898, ii. 1, 264.

TAMM, H., toast by. 1898, ii. 265.

TAMM, PER GUSTAF, elected member. 1898, i. 3.

TAMPING blast-furnaces. 1900, ii. 491.

TĂNĂSESCU, J., on petroleum in Roumania. 1900, ii. 453.

TANGYES, Limited. 1895, ii. 323.

TANNETT-WALKER, A. T., elected member. 1890, i. 3.

—— elected Member of Council. 1894, i. 9.

—— on small ingots. 1895, ii. 217.

—— on travelling belts to coal shipment. 1897, ii. 14.

—— vote of thanks by. 1893, ii. 141.

TAP-HOLE of blast-furnace, opening of. 1893, i. 298.

—— stopping of. 1896, i. 406.

TAPER-ROLLING machine. 1893, i. 353.

TAPPAN, C., on mine-surveying. 1897, ii. 363.

—— on surveying mine claims. 1898, i. 359.

TAPPING wastes, boring machine for. 1891, ii. 206.

TAR as fuel. 1890, i. 238.

—— coating iron with. 1892, ii. 480.

TARAMELLI, T., on petroleum in Italy. 1897, ii. 331; 1899, i. 331.

TARR, R. S., book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.

TASKER, J. H. R., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.

TASMANIA, coal-mining in. 1897, i. 585; 1899, i. 474; 1900, i. 448.

—— imports of. 1893, ii. 542.

—— iron ore in. 1898, i. 344, ii. 359.

—— mineral statistics of. 1893, i. 424; 1898, ii. 568.

TATE, GEORGE, on determination of silica in chrome ore. 1900, i. 437.

- TATE, J., on use of blast-furnace gas. 1896, i. 407.  
 TATE, S., on prevention of colliery explosions. 1895, i. 372.  
 TATE, W., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 602.  
 ——— on ventilation of mines. 1891, ii. 221.  
 ——— on working coal in the United States. 1898, i. 419.  
 TATLOCK, R. R., on heating power of smoke. 1894, ii. 311.  
 ——— on manganese in iron ores and pig iron. 1899, i. 383.  
 ——— on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1891, i. 339.  
 TATTON, R. A., on purifying waste water from coal washing. 1900, ii. 487.  
 TATUM, L. W., book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.  
 TAUBES-BARLADU, S., on petroleum in Roumania. 1890, i. 237.  
 TAUSSIG, F. W., on iron trade of United States. 1900, i. 485.  
 TAUZIN, M., on collieries in Loire district. 1897, i. 435.  
 ——— on firing shots in fiery mines. 1891, i. 320.  
 TAYEH district, iron ore in. 1898, i. 346.  
 TAYLOR, B., on world's coal supplies. 1900, ii. 629.  
 TAYLOR, CHARLES, on sulphate of ammonia. 1897, i. 300.  
 TAYLOR, E. B., on iron ore transport. 1899, i. 301.  
 TAYLOR, E. J., on welded chains. 1899, i. 417.  
 TAYLOR, F. W., on colours of heated steel. 1900, i. 410,  
 TAYLOR, G., on coal screening and washing. 1899, ii. 392.  
 TAYLOR, H. J. C., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.  
 TAYLOR, J., on lighting locked safety-lamps. 1891, i. 342.  
 TAYLOR, J. E., on coal in East Anglia. 1892, i. 321.  
 TAYLOR, S. A., on the mining engineer. 1898, i. 582.  
 TAYLOR, S. M., on waste of coal in mining. 1895, i. 375.  
 TAYLOR, T. A. O., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 265.  
 TAYLOR, W. W., on sampling iron ore. 1897, i. 355.  
 ——— on zinciferous ores in the blast-furnace. 1899, i. 370.  
 TAYLOR & CHALLEN, Limited. 1895, ii. 332.  
 TAYLOR and DIAS oven. 1898, i. 389.  
 TAYLOR gas-producer. 1893, ii. 384 ; 1894, i. 478, ii. 347.  
 TEALE, W. E., on safety-lamps. 1893, i. 278.  
 TEBBETTS, C. F., on forging machine. 1893, ii. 486.  
 TECKLENBURG, T., books on mining by. 1890, ii. 892 ; 1893, ii. 564 ; 1896, ii. 488 ; 1900, ii. 632.  
 ——— on deep boring. 1899, i. 335.  
 TEICHGRÄBER, G., on valuation of iron ores. 1896, ii. 284.  
 TEICHNER, J., on new gas analysis apparatus. 1899, i. 470.  
 TELEPHONES in mines. 1896, i. 382.  
 TELLMANN, W., on electric welding. 1894, ii. 428.  
 TEMIR-CHAN-SCHURA, oil-springs of. 1898, i. 395.  
 TEMPERATURE and grain of steel, relation between. 1896, i. 499.  
 ——— casting, of soft steel. 1895, i. 465.  
 ——— critical, of steel. 1892, i. 466.  
 ——— effect of. 1890, ii. 826 ; 1897, i. 530.  
 ——— in mines. 1894, i. 506 ; 1898, ii. 431.  
 ——— influence of low, on iron. 1890, ii. 824 ; 1891, ii. 307 ; 1892, i. 464 ; ii. 488 ; 1895, i. 466.  
 ——— measurements. 1893, ii. 385.

- TEMPERATURE** of electric ore. 1893, i. 218.  
 — of molecular changes of iron and steel. 1895, i. 462.  
 — on tensile strength, influence of. 1890, ii. 825 ; 1895, ii. 554 ; 1896, ii. 401.  
 — underground. 1897, i. 409.  
**TEMPERATURES**, armour trials at low. 1891, i. 417.  
 — determination of high. 1892, i. 312, ii. 347.  
 — heat dilation of iron from low. 1890, i. 350.  
 — high, physical properties of iron and steel at. 1890, ii. 821.  
 — of furnaces. 1892, i. 313.  
 — of ignition. 1894, ii. 311.  
 — produced in open-hearths, regulation of. 1898, i. 484.  
**TEMPERED** steel, endurance of. 1893, i. 376.  
**TEMPERING**, effect of, on electrical resistance of steel. 1891, i. 419.  
 — of steel, hardening and. 1890, i. 327.  
 — of steel, molecular changes accompanying. 1894, ii. 447.  
**TEMPEST-RADFORD**, THOMAS, elected member. 1897, i. 3.  
**TENASSERIM** River, Great, coal in. 1892, ii. 359.  
 — valley, iron ore of. 1894, i. 413.  
**TENDAU-KAMAPYING** coalfield. 1894, i. 448.  
**TENER**, G. E., on shipment of coal. 1895, i. 384.  
**TENNENT**, JOHN, elected member. 1900, i. 3.  
**TENNESSEE**, coal in. 1897, ii. 320.  
 — coke-oven plant in. 1898, i. 238.  
 — iron ores of. 1890, i. 195, ii. 661, s. v. 81.  
 — manganese ore in. 1896, i. 313.  
 — oil in. 1896, i. 360.  
 — Sewanee coal seam. 1891, ii. 180.  
 — spathite in. 1895, i. 286.  
 — State convict mine. 1894, ii. 374.  
 — Thomas collieries in. 1894, i. 484.  
 — western iron ore belt of. 1891, ii. 145.  
**TENSILE** strength of iron, influence of temperature on. 1890, ii. 825.  
 — strength of metals. 1890, ii. 826.  
 — strength of steel. 1893, ii. 496.  
 — test, effect of length on. 1895, ii. 556.  
 — tests of basic Bessemer metal. 1896, i. 513.  
 — tests of iron and steel pipes. 1895, ii. 561.  
 — tests of perforated test-pieces of ingot metal. 1898, ii. 497.  
**TENSION** of gases, effect of, on blast-furnace process. 1890, i. 279.  
**TER** district, petroleum industry of. 1896, i. 359.  
**TERHAERST**, R., on by-product coke-ovens. 1898, ii. 414.  
**TERMIER**, M., on boring for coal. 1895, ii. 429.  
 — on fire-damp. 1896, ii. 336.  
**TERNE**, B., on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 611.  
**TERNEDEN**, J. L., on tests of ingot metal. 1894, ii. 456.  
**TERNI** steelworks, electric lighting plant at. 1890, ii. 789.  
**TERP**, O., on a boring machine with emery crown. 1891, i. 318.  
**TERRY**, S. H., on ventilating fans. 1892, i. 374.  
**TERTIARY** coal deposits near Bregenz. 1896, ii. 299.  
**TERUEL**, coal in. 1897, ii. 316.

- TESSON, A., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.  
 — on modern cupola practice. 1899, i. 385.
- TEST, drop, for wheels. 1891, ii. 314.  
 — of an eye-bar. 1893, ii. 501 ; 1894, ii. 459.
- TEST-BARS, cast iron. 1892, ii. 492.
- TEST-PIECES, forms of. 1894, ii. 451.  
 — measurement of. 1890, ii. 832.
- TESTING boiler material. 1892, i. 475.  
 — by punching and shearing. 1896, i. 509.  
 — cast iron. 1893, i. 371 ; 1894, ii. 452 ; 1896, i. 509, ii. 408 ; 1897, 533 ; 1898, ii. 533 ; 1899, i. 435.  
 — cast iron for locomotive cylinders. 1893, ii. 508.  
 — explosives, methods for. 1892, i. 357.  
 — flow of metals and its relation to. 1891, i. 418.  
 — fireclays. 1898, ii. 382.  
 — for fire-damp and safety-lamps. 1892, i. 379 ; 1897, ii. 357.  
 — ingot metal. 1892, ii. 493.  
 — iron and steel. 1890, ii. 832 ; 1892, i. 470 ; 1893, i. 368 ; 1898, i. 513.  
 — iron, electrical. 1893, i. 366.  
 — iron, mechanical. 1891, i. 420.  
 — machine, large. 1890, ii. 834.  
 — machine, new, at Przibram. 1891, i. 425.  
 — machine, torsional. 1891, i. 425.  
 — machines. 1890, i. 360, ii. 834 ; 1891, i. 425, ii. 312 ; 1892, i. 468, ii. 491 ; 1893, ii. 497 ; 1894, i. 580, ii. 450 ; 1895, i. 469 ; 1896, i. 509, ii. 408 ; 1897, i. 531, ii. 467 ; 1898, i. 512 ; 1899, i. 434, ii. 466.  
 — machines, recording apparatus for. 1893, i. 367.  
 — magnetic properties of iron. 1890, ii. 837.  
 — metals. 1900, i. 413, ii. 555.  
 — new method of. 1898, i. 513.  
 — pressure of a gas-well. 1892, ii. 385.  
 — relative, of different coals. 1890, ii. 679.  
 — sensitiveness of safety-lamps. 1891, ii. 223.  
 — small chains. 1892, ii. 502.  
 — steel axles. 1892, i. 473.  
 — steel for marine engines. 1896, i. 516.  
 — steel tires. 1891, ii. 314.  
 — structural steel. 1893, ii. 500.  
 — unification of methods of. 1896, i. 503 ; 1897, ii. 251.
- TESTS, cold-bending. 1892, i. 471 ; 1894, ii. 452.  
 — for cast-steel wire. 1892, i. 472.  
 — for steel used in the manufacture of artillery. 1891, i. 60.  
 — for structural wrought iron and steel. 1892, i. 479.  
 — of armour-plate. 1893, i. 386 ; 1894, i. 587, ii. 461 ; 1895, ii. 484 ; 1896, i. 519 ; 1900, i. 419, ii. 504.  
 — of basic Bessemer metal, tensile. 1896, i. 513.  
 — of basic steel. 1891, i. 421.  
 — of boiler plates. 1892, ii. 496 ; 1896, i. 515.  
 — of bridge steel. 1891, i. 422.  
 — of coal. 1892, i. 310 ; 1899, ii. 339.  
 — of crucible steel. 1894, i. 581.

TESTS of explosives. 1892, ii. 401.

—— of foundry iron. 1893, ii. 512.

—— of gun barrels. 1891, i. 424.

—— of hoop iron. 1891, i. 425.

—— of Indiana coal. 1892, i. 326.

—— of ingot metal. 1893, ii. 497, 503 ; 1894, ii. 456.

—— of ingot metal for the Fordon Bridge. 1893, i. 382.

—— of iron and steel. 1890, ii. 831 ; 1895, i. 474.

—— of iron and steel at Watertown arsenal. 1893, ii. 498 ; 1896, i. 512.

—— of lap-welded pipes. 1891, ii. 313.

—— of large steel casting. 1892, ii. 497.

—— of malleable cast iron. 1894, ii. 455.

—— of metals. 1898, i. 513.

—— of mild steel. 1891, i. 423.

—— of nickel steel. 1891, ii. 311 ; 1894, ii. 457.

—— of old boiler-plates. 1895, i. 477.

—— of old iron. 1899, i. 436.

—— of open-hearth steel plates. 1898, ii. 535.

—— of ordnance steel. 1895, ii. 578.

—— of projectiles. 1894, i. 590 ; 1894, ii. 457

—— of punches. 1894, ii. 460.

—— of round-rolled bars. 1892, i. 472.

—— of South African coal. 1892, ii. 358.

—— of steel. 1892, ii. 491 ; 1894, ii. 454 ; 1899, ii. 469.

—— of steel balls. 1900, i. 416.

—— of steel forgings and castings. 1895, ii. 560.

—— of steel rails. 1894, i. 581.

—— of waggon-couplers. 1892, ii. 499.

—— of winding-ropes. 1894, ii. 351.

—— time. 1890, i. 361.

TETMAJER, L. VON, books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 484 ; 1895, i. 548.

—— on alleged treacherousness of ingot iron. 1895, ii. 571.

—— on basic Bessemer iron for rivets. 1893, ii. 510.

—— on basic Bessemer metal. 1891, i. 421.

—— on basic steel rails. 1895, ii. 479.

—— on ingot metal. 1892, ii. 493, 495.

—— on mechanical testing of iron. 1891, i. 420.

—— on rails. 1897, i. 548, ii. 479.

—— on slag cement. 1890, ii. 760.

—— on testing machinery. 1894, i. 580.

TEXAS, coalfields of. 1890, ii. 690 ; 1891, i. 298 ; 1895, ii. 415 ; 1896, i. 342, ii. 303.

—— grahamite in. 1893, i. 245.

—— iron ore in. 1892, i. 280 ; 1894, ii. 288.

—— lignite in. 1892, ii. 365.

—— petroleum in. 1897, ii. 335 ; 1898, ii. 422 ; 1900, i. 313.

TEXTOR, O., on analysis of blast-furnace slag. 1893, ii. 539 ; 1894, ii. 498.

TEXTURE of iron. 1899, ii. 451 ; 1900, i. 399.

—— of rail heads. 1892, i. 468, ii. 498.

THACKRAY, G. E., on phosphorus determination. 1895, ii. 590 ; 1896, ii. 441.

THAL, CHRISTIAN DE, elected member. 1900, i. 3.

- THALE ironworks. 1898, i. 454.
- THALEN, R., on exploring for iron ore. 1900, i. 282.
- THALLIUM in iron ore. 1897, i. 343.
- THALLNER, O., books on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600; 1900, i. 493.
- on composition of Swedish iron. 1899, ii. 418.
- on crucible steel. 1899, ii. 427.
- on strains in completely hardened steel. 1899, i. 425, 426.
- THAMES ironworks. 1896, i. 485.
- THEDE, M., on Hungarian ozokerite. 1890, ii. 705.
- THEISEN, E., on purification of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 502.
- THEISEN by-product process. 1899, i. 326.
- THEORIES and facts relating to cast iron and steel. 1899, ii. 240.
- THEORY, cellular, of steel. 1892, ii. 481.
- of deformation of metals. 1899, ii. 457.
- of mine ventilation. 1891, i. 331.
- of puddling. 1892, i. 412.
- of punching and shearing. 1895, i. 470.
- THERING, V., on use of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 404.
- THERMAL condition of iron. 1899, i. 508, ii. 529.
- conductivity of iron. 1896, i. 493.
- treatment, changes in iron produced by. 1890, i. 85.
- THERMO-CHEMISTRY of Bessemer process. 1895, ii. 95.
- THICK seams, working in. 1895, ii. 440.
- THIEL, O., on basic open-hearth slag. 1898, ii. 509.
- on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1897, ii. 428, 430; 1898, i. 485.
- THIELE, F. C., on petroleum in Ohio. 1896, ii. 316.
- on petroleum in Texas. 1900, i. 313.
- THIELEN, A., elected member of Council. 1890, ii. 17.
- elected vice-president. 1896, i. 11.
- obituary notice of. 1897, ii. 258.
- on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 49.
- Paper* on "The Darby process of recarburisation," 1890, ii. 564; importance of carbon in steel, 564; various proposals for introduction of carbon, 565; Darby's process, with illustrations, 566-67; toughness of the steel produced thereby, 569; method of introducing ground carbonaceous matter, 570; advantages of Darby's process, 573; examples of charges, 575; use of aluminium and its results, 576; table showing carbon in each ingot, when carbon was added, 576; carburised basic Bessemer charges, 577; carburised open-hearth charges, 577; carburised acid and open-hearth charges, 578.—*Discussion*: P. C. Gilchrist, 579; G. J. Snelus, 581; A. Thielen, 582.
- on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 149.
- remarks as chairman of International Meeting. 1890, ii. 484.
- THIEM, on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 373.
- THIEME, J., on iron ores of Southern Russia. 1898, ii. 353.
- on open-hearth practice in South Russia. 1898, ii. 505.
- on puddling furnaces in South Russia. 1898, ii. 484.
- on Russian ironworks. 1898, ii. 472, 515.
- on slag bricks. 1898, ii. 477.
- THIÉRY, E., on wire-ropeways. 1893, ii. 325.
- THIESS, F., on iron ore in Russia. 1893, ii. 305.
- on Russian petroleum. 1899, i. 333.

- THIESSEN, A. M., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 453.
- THILL, J., on determination of sulphur. 1900, ii. 577.
- THIMÉ, on Russian ironworks. 1897, ii. 388.
- THIN seams, working of. 1893, ii. 400; 1895, ii. 441; 1896, i. 376.
- THIRIART, L., on hand-boring machines. 1896, i. 374.
- on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 367; 1899, ii. 367.
- THIRKELL, E. W., on coal-dust. 1895, ii. 448.
- on colliery ventilation. 1898, i. 423.
- on explosives. 1895, ii. 439.
- on safety-lamps. 1895, i. 364.
- on walling and sinking with the Galloway scaffold. 1895, i. 348.
- THIRY, JOSEPH, elected member. 1897, i. 3.
- THOLANDER, H., on direct production of steel. 1900, ii. 520.
- on manufacture of pig iron. 1896, i. 399.
- on pig iron from pyrite ores. 1898, ii. 474.
- THOMAE, W. F. A., on chrome ore in Asia Minor. 1898, i. 355.
- THOMAS, D. A., on coal supply. 1900, ii. 590.
- THOMAS, D. C., on electric locomotives. 1898, i. 406.
- THOMAS, E. H., on underground haulage. 1898, i. 404.
- THOMAS, EBENEZER ROWLAND, elected member. 1896, ii. 4.
- THOMAS, GEORGE E., on analysis of fuel gases. 1900, i. 443.
- THOMAS, G. L., on composition of petroleum. 1897, ii. 330.
- THOMAS, H. KERR, on carbonic acid bottles. 1895, ii. 563.
- THOMAS, H. M., elected member. 1896, i. 4.
- THOMAS, HUBERT SPENCE, elected member. 1897, ii. 8.
- THOMAS, I., on underground haulage. 1900, i. 326.
- THOMAS, J. L., on compressed air. 1897, i. 417.
- THOMAS, J. W., on distribution of silicon in pig iron. 1892, i. 404.
- on new lines for a blast-furnace. 1895, i. 387.
- on origin of coal. 1894, ii. 312.
- on steel from titaniferous ores. 1894, ii. 413.
- THOMAS, O. J., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- THOMAS, R., on manufacture of coke in Alabama. 1894, ii. 334.
- THOMAS, R. BEAUMONT, appointed scrutineer. 1899, i. 1.
- THOMAS, S., on early anthracite iron industry. 1900, ii. 503.
- THOMAS, T. L., on roughing and doubling machinery. 1891, ii. 259.
- THOMAS, WILLIAM, book on mining by. 1894, i. 649.
- on deep mining. 1897, ii. 288.
- THOMAS, WYNDHAM, elected member. 1897, i. 3.
- THOMAS, W. H., on ventilation of fiery mines. 1892, i. 370.
- THOMAS, W. S., on determination of manganese. 1895, ii. 595.
- THOMAS blast-furnaces. 1890, s. v. 337.
- coke oven. 1893, i. 238.
- collieries, Tennessee. 1894, i. 484.
- safety-lamp. 1890, ii. 720.
- THOMASON, W., on analysis of an ancient slag. 1894, ii. 399.
- THOMPSON, A. W., on mine signals. 1900, i. 284.
- THOMPSON, C. H., on mine fires. 1897, ii. 362.
- THOMPSON, E., on steel girders in mines. 1896, i. 373.
- THOMPSON, F. E., on basic blow. 1896, i. 462.
- on basic slag. 1897, i. 508.



- THOMPSON, F. E., on pyrometry. 1895, i. 309.  
 — on structural steel. 1895, ii. 574.  
 — on sulphur in steel. 1896, i. 450.
- THOMPSON, F. F., on electricity in mines. 1899, ii. 372 ; 1900, i. 326.
- THOMPSON, H. S., on preparation of anthracite. 1898, ii. 453.  
 — on utilisation of small coal. 1896, ii. 346.
- THOMPSON, M. E., on magnetism in iron. 1892, ii. 489.
- THOMPSON, R. M., on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 179, 191.
- THOMPSON, S. P., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.
- THOMPSON, W. B., on history of coal-mining. 1896, ii. 341.
- THOMSON, CHARLES, on carbonic anhydride. 1894, ii. 370.
- THOMSON, ELIHU, on manufacture of war material. 1895, i. 451.  
*Paper* on "Welding by electricity," 1890, ii. 231 ; introduction, 231 ; mode of dealing with surface, 233 ; pressures, 234 ; first apparatus used, 234 ; continuous and alternating currents, 235 ; electric welding of different metals, 236 ; temperature, 237 ; behaviour of copper, 237 ; union of iron and steel, 238 ; electric welding machinery, 239 ; work for which electric welding is applicable, 239 ; pipe-welding and armour-piercing shells, 240 ; milder grades of steel, 241 ; size of work, 241 ; comparison of ordinary and electric welding, 242 ; heating effect of heavy electric currents, 242 ; locally heating metal, 243 ; economy of work and power required, 244 ; localisation of heat, 244.—*Discussion* : Ewing Matheson, 246 ; P. C. Gilchrist, 247 ; E. Thomson, 248.
- THOMSON, G., obituary notice of. 1895, i. 264.
- THOMSON, G. H., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 331.
- THOMSON, J., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- THOMSON, J. MANN, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 267.
- THOMSON, R., on new pumping plant. 1894, i. 496.
- THOMSON, R. T., on manganese in iron ores and pig iron. 1899, i. 383.
- THOMSON, W., on corrosion of iron. 1894, i. 597.
- THORBURN, WILLIAM, elected member. 1897, i. 3.
- THORNE, J., on iron-carbonyl in illuminating gas. 1893, i. 391.  
 — on Thorneburry safety-lamp. 1891, ii. 224.
- THORNEBURRY safety-lamp. 1891, ii. 224.
- THÖRNER, W., on determination of carbon. 1890, i. 369.  
 — on determination of sulphur. 1892, ii. 515.  
 — on gas analyses. 1890, i. 377 ; 1891, i. 447.  
 — on modification of Orsat apparatus. 1891, ii. 332.  
 — on rusting of permanent way in tunnels. 1890, i. 366.  
 — on use of X-rays in the laboratory. 1897, ii. 511.
- THORNEWILL, R., elected member. 1896, i. 4.
- THORPE, SAMUEL, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- THORPE, T. E., book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.  
 — on explosions of coal dust in mines. 1892, i. 381.  
 — on the magnetic needle. 1890, i. 222.
- THREE-CYLINDER boring machine. 1890, i. 336.
- THREE-FOLD long-wall working. 1893, i. 261.
- THREE-HIGH rolling mills. 1896, i. 438 ; 1897, ii. 420 ; 1900, ii. 517.  
 — roll-train, eighteen-inch. 1895, i. 417.  
 — universal plate-mill. 1900, i. 373.
- THUMANN, T., on deep boring. 1896, i. 366.
- THURINGIA, mineral statistics of. 1898, ii. 580.

THURMAN, J. S., on petroleum. 1897, i. 393.

THURSTON, R. H., on history of Bessemer process. 1896, ii. 383.

THWAITE, B. H., book on metallurgy by. 1892, ii. 555.

——— on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 154.

——— on blast-furnace gas. 1897, i. 457.

——— on early French metallurgy. 1894, i. 634.

——— on electric fusion of iron. 1896, ii. 367.

——— on failure of chilled rolls. 1893, i. 320.

*Paper* on "Fuel and its efficiency," 1892, i. 183. I. The calorimetric estimation of fuel. II. Notes on a new optical pyrometer, 183; introduction, 184; importance of obtaining full heat effects of fuel, 184; calorimeters, 185; description of diagrams, 186; supply of oxygen, 187; mode of action of water, 188; testing liquid fuel, 189; M. Berthelot's instrument, 189; combustion of fuel, 190; the combustion vessel, 190; determination of thermic value, 192; estimation of fuel gas, 193; periods of combustion and anterior to combustion, 194; useful thermic determinations, 195; a new optical pyrometer, 196; testing by the eye, 197; the new Cornu-Le Chatelier optical pyrometer, 198; the Cornu photometer, 199; table of calorimetric values, 200; Thomson's calorimeter, 202; oxygen supply and combustion, 203; table of constitutional and calorimetric values, 205; determinations, 206, 207; Gruner's table of values, 208; description of the Cornu-Le Chatelier optical pyrometer, 211; table of temperature determinations, 215, 216.—*Discussion*: B. H. Thwaite, 217, 225, 228; M. Scheurer-Kestner, 217; H. Le Chatelier, 223; P. Mahler, 225; Legros, 225; H. C. Jenkins, 227; Bryan Donkin, 227.

——— on industrial development of Japan. 1900, ii. 614.

——— on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 218.

*Paper* on "The metallurgic department of the Sheffield Technical School," 1891, ii. 95; introduction, 95; the metallurgic department, 97; the steel furnace, 98; the casting-pit and iron-foundry, 100; the hydraulic dynamic plant, compressor, and accumulator, 101; ladle crane and centre crane, 102; ingot breaker and controlling gear, 103; gaseous fuel and water gas generating plant, 104; carbon monoxide gas generator and liquid fuel firing, 105; gas storage holder, 106; lecture syllabus, 107; syllabus of iron and steel manufacture, 108; electro-metallurgy syllabus, 110.—*Discussion*: Sir F. A. Abel, 111; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 111.

——— on open-hearth steel furnaces. 1891, i. 388.

——— on use of blast-furnace gas. 1898, ii. 463.

——— on valves for gas furnaces. 1892, i. 242.

THWAITE steel furnace. 1897, i. 503.

THYSSEN, FRITZ, elected member. 1894, i. 4.

TIBERG, E., on use of explosives in Swedish mines. 1891, ii. 158.

TIBERG, H. V., on value of iron ores. 1896, i. 398.

TIDAL streams, action of, on metals. 1890, ii. 847.

TIECHLOWITZ, coal measures of. 1895, i. 314.

TIEMANN, W., on iron ores of Norway and Sweden. 1895, ii. 365, 368.

TIERRA DEL FUEGO, lignite from. 1899, i. 317.

TIETZE, E., on coal in Austrian Silesia. 1893, ii. 342.

——— on iron ore from Brazsko. 1894, ii. 277.

——— on petroleum in Galicia. 1897, ii. 331.

TIGERSTEDT, AXEL FREDRIK, elected member. 1897, i. 3.

——— on iron ore in Finland. 1900, i. 274.

TILLSON, G. W., on asphalt. 1897, ii. 335.

TILLY FOSTER mine. 1890, s. v. 77, 364, 405; 1900, ii. 419.

- TILLY FOSTER mine, ore-dressing by electricity at. 1890, ii. 674.
- TILTING open-hearth furnaces. 1892, ii. 454; 1893, i. 329; 1899, i. 69; 1900, ii. 524.
- TIMAN district, petroleum in. 1890, ii. 702.
- TIMBER, mine. 1896, ii. 328.
- mine, framing machine. 1891, i. 319.
- mine, preservation of. 1891, i. 319; 1893, i. 259.
- substitution of steel and iron in mines for. 1893, i. 259.
- treatment of mine. 1896, i. 373.
- TIMBERING in collieries. 1890, ii. 719; 1900, i. 328, ii. 472.
- a shaft. 1890, i. 208.
- in iron ore mines. 1899, i. 299.
- TIME tests. 1890, i. 361.
- TIN alloys. 1893, i. 396.
- and terne plates, cleaning. 1890, ii. 814.
- and terne plates, production of. 1892, ii. 550.
- in tin-plate, determination of. 1897, ii. 507; 1899, i. 466.
- TIN-PLATE. 1898, ii. 567.
- bars, rolling. 1898, i. 481.
- cost of. 1892, i. 462.
- cost of production in United Kingdom. 1892, ii. 527.
- manufacture. 1894, i. 568; 1896, i. 482; 1899, i. 416, ii. 449.
- manufacture in United States. 1891, i. 413; 1892, ii. 478; 1893, i. 442. 1895, i. 543; 1897, ii. 542; 1898, i. 579.
- production in United States. 1894, i. 645.
- trade. 1890, s. v. 22.
- works. 1891, ii. 363; 1892, i. 460; 1894, ii. 532; 1897, ii. 24, 446.
- TINGRY, M., on iron ores. 1896, i. 309.
- TINNING cast iron. 1892, i. 461.
- TINTOMETER. 1890, i. 369.
- TINUS, C., on sanitation in collieries. 1899, i. 358.
- TIPPLER, coal. 1892, ii. 421.
- TIRE-MILL, Munton. 1892, i. 457.
- TIRES, forging. 1893, ii. 483.
- Munton process, for manufacturing. 1890, ii. 806.
- steel, testing. 1891, ii. 314.
- TIRMANN, F. L., on position of holes for electric shot-firing. 1893, ii. 327.
- TIRMANN detonator. 1894, ii. 361.
- TIRSCHER, G., on mineral statistics of Hungary. 1890, ii. 861.
- TISDALE, R. D., on tests of projectiles. 1894, ii. 468.
- TISSANDIER, G., on fire-damp. 1894, i. 502.
- TISSOT, A., on manufacture of steel castings. 1900, ii. 532.
- TITANIC anhydride, volumetric determination of. 1896, ii. 449.
- TITANIFEROUS iron ores, analysis of. 1895, i. 514; 1900, ii. 585.
- iron ores in Liguria. 1892, ii. 308.
- iron ores of the Adirondacks. 1900, ii. 413.
- iron ores of Ekersund-Soggendal. 1890, i. 191.
- iron ores, smelting of. 1892, ii. 429; 1896, i. 401, ii. 352; 1898, i. 431.
- magnetites. 1899, ii. 307.
- ores in the blast-furnace. 1893, i. 298.
- ores, manufacture of steel from. 1894, ii. 413.

- TITANIFEROUS** ores, pig iron from. 1900, i. 357.
- TITANIUM** and vanadium, determination of. 1899, ii. 489.
- determination of. 1891, i. 444 ; 1892, i. 494 ; 1894, ii. 496.
- in iron. 1892, ii. 437.
- TITRATION** of iron. 1894, i. 617.
- TODD, J.**, on carriage for self-acting inclines. 1890, i. 255.
- TODD, J. E.**, on fireclays. 1898, ii. 382.
- TODD, J. T.**, on pumping machinery. 1895, ii. 444.
- TODER, JOHN**, elected member. 1894, ii. 4.
- TOGGLE-JOINT** drawing-press. 1890, i. 310 ; 1891, i. 387.
- TOGO**, iron ore in. 1900, i. 279.
- TOLDT, F.**, books on metallurgy by. 1893, ii. 562 ; 1894, ii. 538 ; 1897, ii. 551 ; 1898, ii. 600 ; 1900, i. 494.
- on burning fine coal. 1896, i. 389.
- on Collin system of coking. 1898, ii. 417.
- on composition of blast-furnace slags. 1892, i. 408.
- on drying fireclay in large masses. 1897, ii. 299.
- on economy in furnace working. 1898, ii. 496.
- on hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 408.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1898, i. 528.
- on Kladno pig iron. 1899, i. 384.
- on open-hearth furnace. 1894, i. 547.
- on Orconera mines. 1893, ii. 308.
- on School of Mines at Madrid. 1892, ii. 547.
- on slag cement and slag bricks. 1893, ii. 441.
- on steelworks at Bilbao. 1893, ii. 468, 472.
- on utilisation of blast-furnace gases. 1899, i. 375.
- TOLL**, mining. 1890, i. 254.
- TOLMER**, on testing steel. 1894, ii. 454.
- TOLMIE, A. D.**, obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 353.
- TOMKINS, HENRY**, elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- on mechanical charging of steel furnaces. 1899, i. 404.
- TOMKINS, J.**, on evolution of the blast-furnace. 1899, i. 379.
- TOMLINSON, HERBERT**, elected member. 1894, ii. 5.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 197.
- on properties of nickel and manganese alloys. 1894, ii. 449.
- on Villari critical points in iron. 1890, i. 353, ii. 838.
- TOMLINSON, H. J.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 455.
- TOMSON, E.**, book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.
- on winding appliances. 1898, ii. 429, 430 ; 1899, i. 337 ; 1900, i. 324.
- TONE, F. J.**, on carborundum in the cupola. 1900, ii. 511.
- on use of carbide of silicon. 1899, ii. 443.
- TONGE, J.**, on accidents in mines. 1891, i. 343.
- on breaking-down appliances. 1897, ii. 355 ; 1898, i. 409.
- on coal-mining in 1850 and 1890. 1891, i. 313.
- on shaft-sinking. 1893, i. 251.
- on ventilating fans. 1892, i. 374.
- TONGE, T.**, on iron ore in Colorado. 1890, ii. 661.
- TONGEL, R. VAN**, on magnetic properties of iron. 1897, ii. 454.
- TONIETTI, G.**, on iron ore in Elba. 1900, ii. 405.
- on mineral statistics of Italy. 1900, ii. 614.

- TONNEAU, F., on pumping-engines. 1892, i. 366.
- TONNELE, T., on oxide. 1897, i. 574.
- TONQUIN, coal in. 1890, ii. 689; 1891, i. 291; 1892, ii. 361; 1894, ii. 325; 1897, i. 386; 1899, i. 319.
- collieries of. 1895, ii. 450.
- TOOL-STEEL. 1896, ii. 375.
- annealing. 1892, ii. 461.
- from the Poutiloff works. 1895, i. 423.
- manufacture of. 1895, i. 423, 430.
- TOOLS, boring and drilling. 1891, i. 404.
- cutting, steel for. 1892, i. 483.
- machine. 1890, i. 338; 1891, i. 414.
- TOPLEY, W., on coalfields of Northern France. 1890, i. 323.
- on origin of petroleum and natural gas. 1891, ii. 193.
- on sources of petroleum. 1891, i. 306.
- TOPPE, G., on Chinese Government steelworks. 1896, i. 446.
- TORBOCK, JOHN ERNEST, elected member. 1900, ii. 5.
- TORBROOK, Nova Scotia, iron ore deposits of. 1892, ii. 313.
- TORDEUR, F., on basic Bessemer costs. 1894, i. 557.
- on manufacture of steel. 1893, i. 335.
- TORONTO, visit to. 1890, s. v. 466, i. 111.
- TORRANCE, H. C., on steel rivets. 1890, ii. 842.
- TORRY, J., on chemistry of foundry processes. 1892, ii. 442.
- TORSION and recalcence of steel. 1899, ii. 466.
- TORSIONAL testing machine. 1891, i. 425.
- TOSH, EDMUND GEORGE, obituary notice of. 1900, i. 257.
- on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 121.
- on changes in iron produced by thermal heat. 1890, i. 94.
- on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 102.
- on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 42.
- TOSH, EDMUND LOGAN, elected member. 1900, i. 4.
- TOSH, R. G., obituary notice of. 1891, i. 247.
- TOSO, P., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 564.
- on iron ore deposits of Elba. 1898, ii. 350.
- TOUCH, JOHN EDWARD, elected member. 1894, ii. 5.
- TOUCHE, T. D. LA, on coal in India. 1897, ii. 316.
- TOUGHENING steel axles. 1898, ii. 519.
- TOUNASHIO, W., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 564.
- TOWNSEND, C., book on mining by. 1891, i. 484.
- TOWNSEND, C. F., on action of carbonic oxide in iron. 1892, i. 482.
- TOY, H. B., on ironworks plant. 1900, i. 370.
- TRAIN, H., on method of working coal. 1893, ii. 401.
- TRAMWAY rails, electric welding of. 1894, ii. 428.
- rails, wear of. 1898, ii. 540.
- TRANS-MISSISSIPPIAN coal. 1900, ii. 440.
- coalfield. 1898, i. 377.
- TRANSCAUCASIA, natural asphalt in. 1895, ii. 424.
- TRANSMISSION, electric, of power. 1891, ii. 209; 1894, ii. 355.
- of heat through cast-iron plates. 1890, ii. 847; 1891, i. 420, ii. 299.
- of heat through steel plates. 1893, ii. 491.
- of light by iron. 1896, i. 493.

- TRANSMISSION of power in mines. 1891, i. 271, ii. 215.
- TRANSPARENCY of iron. 1896, ii. 402.
- TRANSPORT at Bilbao. 1896, ii. 53.
- cost of, in the United States. 1890, s. v. 174.
- of coal. 1892, ii. 421 ; 1896, i. 388.
- of coal in pipes by water. 1894, i. 517.
- of iron ore in Hungary and Prussia. 1891, i. 451.
- of iron ore in Spain. 1894, ii. 301.
- of materials to blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 349.
- of petroleum. 1894, ii. 341 ; 1895, i. 338.
- TRANSVAAL, coal in. 1891, i. 286 ; 1892, ii. 359 ; 1894, ii. 323 ; 1898, ii. 589 ; 1899, i. 313, 496 ; 1900, i. 299, ii. 439.
- coal mining in. 1895, i. 376.
- discovery of petroleum in. 1891, ii. 196.
- TRANSVERSE strength of cast iron. 1895, ii. 552.
- strength of mild steel. 1898, ii. 498.
- tests of cast iron. 1899, ii. 468.
- TRANSYLVANIA, mining in. 1892, ii. 533 ; 1894, ii. 316.
- petroleum in. 1898, i. 395.
- TRAPPEN, A., on Wittgenstein rolling-mill. 1893, i. 318.
- TRASENSTER, PAUL, on Russian iron industry. 1890, i. 191 ; 1899, ii. 516.
- TRATMAN, E. E. R., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891.
- on coal-dust in mines. 1894, ii. 370.
- on metal sleepers. 1890, i. 343 ; 1895, ii. 531.
- on slag as railway ballast. 1890, i. 298.
- TRAVELLING crane, electric. 1893, ii. 452.
- TRAVER, J. J., on Tennessee iron ores. 1890, i. 195.
- TRAVERS, M. N., on meteorites. 1897, i. 344.
- TRAVERS, W. M., on peat. 1892, ii. 369.
- TREADWELL, F. P., on determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 408.
- TREATING outcrop iron ore. 1895, ii. 388.
- TREATMENT, mechanical, of moulding sand. 1891, i. 373.
- of magnetite in United States. 1893, ii. 329.
- of New Zealand magnetic iron sands. 1896, i. 65.
- of petroleum. 1893, ii. 373.
- of steel by pressure. 1891, i. 402.
- of steel for forgings. 1893, i. 377.
- TRENTON limestone, petroleum in. 1894, ii. 343.
- TREPTOW, E., books on mining by. 1892, i. 535 ; 1899, ii. 531.
- TREPTOW, J., on safety-lamps. 1895, i. 364.
- on underground haulage. 1900, i. 325.
- on wire-rope haulage. 1895, i. 350.
- TRESIDDER, T. J., book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548.
- on electric power in rolling-mills. 1900, i. 376.
- on tests of projectiles. 1894, ii. 468.
- TRESTRAIL, N., on pumping-engines. 1897, i. 426.
- TREUMANN, J., on corrosion of iron. 1898, ii. 551.
- TREVILLE, E. B., on coal in Columbia. 1898, i. 380.
- TRIALS, armour, at low temperatures. 1891, i. 417.
- armour-plate. 1890, i. 347, ii. 840 ; 1891, i. 416, ii. 317 ; 1892, i. 480, ii. 504 ; 1897, i. 552, ii. 482 ; 1898, i. 517 ; 1899, i. 448.

- TRIALS of rock drills. 1891, i. 269.
- TRIANO Company. 1896, ii. 69.
- TRIEBEL, on duration of existing collieries in Germany. 1890, i. 390.
- TRIGNAC steelworks. 1899, i. 412.
- TRILLICH, H., on use of Dowson gas. 1893, ii. 384.
- TRINIDAD, asphalt deposits of. 1893, i. 245; 1895, ii. 426; 1896, i. 362; 1897, i. 403.
- TRIPÈRE, V., on devices for preventing over-winding. 1893, ii. 390.
- TROLLEY for rolling-mills. 1890, ii. 771.
- TROMPETER, W. H., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.
- TROP, S., on deep boring. 1900, ii. 462.
- TROPENAS, ALEXANDRE, elected member. 1894, i. 4.
- on Tropenas steel process. 1898, ii. 510.
- TROPENAS converter. 1896, ii. 384.
- process. 1896, i. 454; 1898, i. 491, ii. 510; 1900, ii. 529.
- TROSTOFF, C., on Junkers' calorimeter. 1895, ii. 399.
- TROTTARELLI, G., on recent researches in meteorites. 1891, ii. 149.
- TROTZ, E., on pyrometry. 1893, i. 219.
- TROUTON, on measure of hardness. 1890, ii. 835.
- TROUVÉ erygmato-scope. 1891, i. 319.
- TROWBRIDGE, J., on electrical oscillations in iron wire. 1891, ii. 300.
- on magnetic properties of iron. 1894, ii. 443.
- TROY basic Bessemer plant. 1896, i. 468.
- TRUBSHAW, ERNEST, on charging open-hearth furnaces. 1897, i. 111.
- TRUCK-DROP machine for calcining kilns. 1892, i. 305.
- TRUCKS, steel, in Belgian collieries. 1892, ii. 398.
- TRUE, G. A., on compressed air in the foundry. 1896, ii. 363.
- TRUESDALE, D. H., on moulding sand. 1898, i. 471.
- TRUESDALE cupola. 1892, ii. 443.
- TRURAN, WILLIAM, elected member. 1897, ii. 8.
- TRUSTEES, election of. 1898, i. 16.
- TSCHEBULL, A., on coal resources of Carinthia. 1894, i. 440.
- TSCHELEKEN Island, petroleum from. 1896, i. 357.
- TSCHERNOFF, D., elected member. 1890, ii. 15.
- on damask steel. 1899, ii. 445.
- Paper on "The manufacture of steel direct from the ore in the blast-furnace," 1899, i. 191; previous attempts, 191; description of the furnace proposed, 191.—Correspondence: J. E. Stead, 194.*
- TSCHERNYSCHEV, T., on petroleum in the Timan district. 1890, ii. 702.
- on Russian coal. 1897, ii. 314.
- TSURUTA, K., on magnetic properties. 1898, ii. 528.
- TÜBBEN, on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 331.
- TUBE-MAKING machinery. 1891, ii. 290.
- TUBE-SHAPING process, a new welding and. 1892, i. 445.
- TUBES, best material for. 1896, i. 477.
- for boring. 1899, ii. 362.
- Mannesmann, manufacture of. 1892, i. 445.
- Mannesmann, use of. 1891, ii. 296.
- manufacture of. 1893, i. 357; 1894, ii. 431; 1896, i. 477; 1897, i. 516; 1898, ii. 523; 1899, i. 417; 1900, i. 393; ii. 536.
- punched steel. 1894, ii. 431.

- TUBES**, rolling. 1890, i. 334.  
 — spirally welded. 1890, i. 333, ii. 283 ; 1894, ii. 431.  
 — steel for. 1900, i. 417.  
 — tests of. 1896, ii. 410.  
 — colliery. 1895, i. 353.
- TUCKER**, A. E., appointed scrutineer. 1893, ii. 4.  
 — on action of oils on iron. 1897, i. 564.  
 — on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 127.  
 — on failures in necks of chilled iron rolls. 1892, ii. 182.  
 — on manufacture and application of water-gas. 1900, i. 136.  
 — on microscopic examination. 1894, i. 317.  
 — on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 102.  
 — on phenomenon in the fusion of mild steel. 1891, ii. 73.  
 — on production of pure iron and steel. 1892, i. 100.  
 — on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 136.  
 — on steel for tube manufacture. 1900, i. 417.  
 — on thermo-chemistry. 1895, ii. 122.  
 — on "Weardale" furnace. 1897, i. 74.
- TUDHOE** steelworks. 1893, i. 334, ii. 142.
- TUDHOPE**, JAMES, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- TUMSKI**, H., on Russian petroleum. 1898, i. 391.
- TUMSKY**, K. J., on petroleum industry. 1896, i. 359.
- TUNGSTEN** alloys. 1890, i. 364 ; 1892, i. 483 ; 1895, i. 202 ; ii. 563.  
 — alloys with manganese and. 1896, i. 222.  
 — and its uses. 1896, ii. 427.  
 — and molybdenum steel. 1898, ii. 547.  
 — determination of. 1891, ii. 327 ; 1894, i. 614 ; 1895, i. 513, ii. 597 ; 1899, i. 465 ; 1900, ii. 584.  
 — in ferro-tungstates. 1897, ii. 507.  
 — steel. 1898, i. 506 ; 1900, ii. 569.  
 — steel, analysis of. 1890, i. 373.
- TUNIS**, iron ore imports of. 1896, i. 554.  
 — iron ore in. 1899, ii. 324.
- TUNNEL**, Locust Mountain. 1890, ii. 727.
- TUNNELL**, G. G., on American iron industry. 1897, i. 619.
- TUNNELLING**, cost of. 1899, i. 301.
- TUNNELS**, cast iron segments for lining. 1896, i. 511.  
 — rusting of permanent way in. 1890, i. 366.
- TUNNER**, PETER RITTER VON, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 314.
- TURK** system of rolling. 1892, ii. 464 ; 1894, i. 540.
- TURKESTAN**, iron ore in. 1898, ii. 361.  
 — mineral deposits in. 1897, i. 379.
- TURKEY**, coalfield in Asiatic. 1893, i. 232.  
 — imports of. 1900, ii. 621.  
 — mineral resources of. 1896, ii. 480.  
 — petroleum in. 1900, ii. 456.
- TURLEY**, B., on bog iron ores of Saxony. 1890, ii. 654.
- TURNBULL**, ALEX., elected member. 1894, ii. 5.
- TURNBULL**, NICHOLAS KING, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.  
 — on rod-rolling. 1899, ii. 420.
- TURNER**, C. A. P., on thermal conditions of iron. 1898, i. 508.



TURNER, G., on coal in Assam. 1896, i. 339.

TURNER, HENRY GRIBBLE, elected member. 1895, i. 4.

—— on Gellivare iron ore mines. 1899, i. 65.

—— on India as a centre for steel manufacture. 1899, ii. 99.

—— on iron ore deposits of Kiirunavaara and Luossavaara. 1898, ii. 125.

—— on manganese ore in Spain. 1896, ii. 155.

—— on manganese ore of India. 1900, i. 216.

—— vote of thanks by. 1898, i. 14.

TURNER, JOHN HAMILTON, elected member. 1900, ii. 6.

TURNER, THOMAS (Birmingham), appointed scrutineer. 1894, ii. 3.

—— book on metallurgy by. 1895, i. 548.

—— on aluminium in ferro-carbon alloys. 1894, ii. 116.

—— on aluminium steel. 1890, ii. 206.

—— on basic open-hearth practice. 1900, i. 379.

—— on carbon in iron. 1893, ii. 71.

—— on colour gauges. 1894, ii. 176.

—— on corrosion of iron and steel. 1894, ii. 478.

—— on determination of slag in wrought iron. 1892, ii. 519.

*Paper* on "Economical puddling and puddling cinder."—Early history and experiments, 1891, i. 119; scientific aspects of puddling, 120; reactions in process, 121; removal of phosphorus, 122; working conditions required in puddling, 123; chemical conditions, 124; value of pig iron in puddling, 125; analyses of South Staffordshire forge pig, 126; phosphorus and silicon, 126; details of practical work in puddling, 128; Mr. Stead's papers on the chemistry of iron purification, 128; the puddling and Bessemer processes compared, 129; fettling and cinder, 131; other purification processes, 132; "boilings" and "tappings," 133; purification of iron by oxide, 135; financial aspects, 139; changes during oxidation of pig iron, 139; influence of ferrous silicate, 141; conclusion, 141.—*Discussion*: Sir F. A. Abel, 142, 149; G. J. Snelus, 142; J. E. Stead, 146; Sir Lowthian Bell, 147; H. Bauerman, 148; F. Scarf, 150.

—— on failures in necks of chilled iron rolls. 1892, ii. 190.

—— on graphite for crucibles. 1890, i. 216.

—— on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 190.

*Paper* on "The production of wrought iron in small blast-furnaces in India," 1893, ii. 162; circumstances leading to the preparation of the paper, 162; iron ores of India, 162; fuel supply, 164; native smelting furnaces, 165; composition of the products, 167; future of the iron trade of India, 169.—*Correspondence*: H. Bauerman, 173; J. Ireland, 175; C. Wood, 177; T. Turner, 180.

—— on puddling. 1895, ii. 190.

—— on soundness and working qualities of crucible steel. 1894, i. 582.

—— on Styrian open-hearth steel. 1890, i. 315.

—— on theory of puddling. 1892, i. 412.

—— on wire manufacture. 1893, ii. 90.

TURNER, THOMAS (Kilmarnock), on small steel ingots. 1895, ii. 211, 218.

—— on steel plates. 1893, ii. 124.

TURNER waste pickle recovery process. 1896, i. 484.

TURNING machine, boring and. 1892, ii. 468.

TURNINGS charging into cupolas. 1892, i. 411.

TURON coal district, Spain. 1892, ii. 355.

TUSCHSCHMID, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.

TUTTLE, E. G., on spring-pole boring. 1895, i. 295.

- TUTTLE, E. G., on washing of coal. 1896, ii. 343.
- TUYERE, cupola with central. 1896, i. 424.
- level, combustion at. 1893, i. 295.
- slag, in Germany. 1891, ii. 242.
- stock, evolution of. 1893, ii. 434.
- TUYERES. 1892, i. 401; 1895, i. 388; 1896, i. 405; 1898, i. 435; 1899, i. 371.
- TWEDDELL, R. H., on forging by hydraulic pressure. 1894, i. 539.
- on machine tools. 1890, i. 338.
- TWENTY-TON casting-ladle. 1890, ii. 535.
- TWO-HIGH mill, Howell compound. 1891, ii. 257.
- TWYNAM, T., on hardening of steel. 1898, i. 507.
- on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 103.
- Paper* on "The presence of fixed nitrogen in steel." 1896, ii. 161.
- See* F. W. HARBORD.
- TYLDEN-WRIGHT, CHARLES, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 392.
- TYRNOWA, South Hungary, manganiferous iron ore at. 1890, ii. 656.
- TYROL, iron industry of. 1892, ii. 532.
- lignite deposits in. 1891, i. 283.
- TYRRELL, J. B., on Canadian coal. 1894, i. 447.

## U.

- UDDEHOLMS works. 1898, ii. 314.
- UEHLING, E. A., on dolomite in blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 383.
- on handling material at the blast-furnace. 1897, ii. 383.
- on pyrometry. 1896, i. 332; 1900, i. 293.
- on rapid method of gas analysis. 1894, ii. 499.
- on sandless pig-iron. 1898, i. 432.
- on Uehling and Davis casting machine. 1900, i. 352, 354.
- UEHLING pyrometer. 1899, ii. 341; 1900, ii. 429.
- UFALEJSK, Russia, iron ores of. 1892, i. 271.
- UGÉ, W., on a drying furnace for foundries. 1890, i. 302.
- UHL, J., on mining of manganiferous iron ore near Giessen. 1891, i. 271.
- UHLENHUTH, E., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507,
- UHLICH, P., books on mining by. 1899, i. 508, ii. 531; 1900, ii. 632.
- on exploring for iron ore. 1900, i. 282.
- on mine-surveying. 1897, ii. 363; 1898, ii. 451.
- UHR, G., on manufacture of pipes. 1894, i. 567.
- UKENA, M., on determination of carbon. 1891, ii. 322.
- ULKE, T., on armour manufacture. 1898, ii. 522.
- on gun-iron and semi-steel. 1899, i. 390.
- on nickel ore. 1899, i. 296.
- on slag analysis. 1900, i. 438.
- ULLMANN, H., on iron ore in Hungary. 1899, i. 281.
- ULRICH, G. H. F., on meteorites. 1893, i. 198.
- on mode of occurrence of awaruite. 1890, ii. 665.
- ULZER, F., on determination of manganese. 1896, ii. 442; 1897, ii. 497.
- UNCKENBOLT, on Schönwalder furnace. 1898, ii. 504.

- UNDÉN, G., on American blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 460.  
 ——— on American spiegeleisen. 1895, ii. 480.  
 ——— on analysis of iron. 1895, ii. 587.
- UNDER-FRAMES for railway waggons. 1896, i. 479.
- UNDERFRAMING, steel. 1898, i. 498.
- UNDERGROUND haulage. 1892, ii. 395; 1893, i. 255, ii. 391; 1895, i. 349; 1896, i. 370, ii. 325; 1897, ii. 346; 1898, i. 404, ii. 432; 1899, i. 340, ii. 371; 1900, i. 325, ii. 468.  
 ——— pinning or stowing. 1893, i. 260.  
 ——— supports. 1893, ii. 392.  
 ——— temperature. 1897, ii. 288.  
 ——— working, some sources of danger in. 1892, ii. 415.
- UNDEUTSCH, H., on internal strains in winding-ropes. 1893, i. 381.  
 ——— on winding-engines. 1892, i. 348.
- UNGER, JOHN S., elected member. 1898, i. 3.  
 ——— on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 530.
- UNIEUX, visit to. 1900, ii. 383.
- UNIFORMITY in methods of testing. 1896, i. 503.  
 ——— in pig iron analysis. 1898, i. 531.
- UNION Steel Company's works. 1896, i. 432.
- UNITED KINGDOM, blast-furnaces in. 1897, ii. 385.  
 ——— blast-furnace statistics of. 1899, i. 472; 1900, i. 446.  
 ——— coal industry of. 1896, i. 546.  
 ——— coal question of. 1899, i. 473.  
 ——— cost of production of tin-plate in. 1892, ii. 527.  
 ——— death-rate in different industries in. 1891, i. 449.  
 ——— duration of coalfields in. 1892, i. 501.  
 ——— imports and exports of. 1890, ii. 858; 1892, i. 499; 1894, i. 623; 1895, i. 517; 1897, i. 584; 1899, i. 473; 1900, i. 447.  
 ——— iron industry in. 1897, i. 584; 1898, ii. 567.  
 ——— iron ores of. 1890, s. v. 92, 94, 113.  
 ——— iron trade exports to the United States. 1892, i. 500.  
 ——— iron trade of Germany and. 1896, i. 571.  
 ——— open-hearth furnaces in. 1900, i. 446.  
 ——— ores imported into. 1890, s. v. 123.  
 ——— petroleum imports into. 1891, i. 449.  
 ——— railway rates in. 1890, s. v. 52.  
 ——— relative iron production of the United States and. 1891, i. 481.  
 ——— royalties in. 1890, s. v. 192.  
 ——— shipbuilding in 1890. 1890, ii. 859.  
 ——— statistics. 1890, i. 378; 1891, i. 448, ii. 333; 1892, i. 499, ii. 526; 1893, i. 423, ii. 541; 1894, i. 623, ii. 501; 1895, i. 517, ii. 605; 1896, i. 544, ii. 457; 1897, i. 582, ii. 514; 1898, i. 541, ii. 566; 1899, i. 471, ii. 494; 1900, i. 445, ii. 587.  
 ——— steelworks in. 1895, i. 435.
- UNITED STATES, anthracite in. 1891, i. 474.  
 ——— blast-furnaces in. 1891, i. 473; 1892, i. 399; 1897, i. 474; 1899, ii. 523.  
 ——— census reports of the mining industry. 1891, ii. 358.  
 ——— charcoal of. 1890, s. v. 131.  
 ——— charcoal-making in. 1896, ii. 306.  
 ——— coal in. 1900, ii. 621.

- UNITED STATES, coal resources of. 1890, s. v. 128 ; 1900, i. 484.
- coal-mining in. 1891, i. 473.
- coke-ovens in. 1891, i. 301.
- collieries in. 1899, i. 363.
- concentration of iron ore in. 1891, ii. 162.
- condition of blast-furnaces in. 1890, ii. 832 ; 1891, i. 468, ii. 356 ; 1892, ii. 549 ; 1893, i. 442.
- consumption of iron and steel in. 1890, s. v. 28, 204\*.
- consumption of wire rods in. 1890, ii. 886.
- cost of iron manufacture of. 1899, i. 503 ; 1891, i. 475 ; 1900, ii. 622.
- cost of mining iron ore in. 1892, i. 296.
- cost of rail ingots in. 1891, ii. 363.
- cost of steel rails in. 1891, i. 480.
- duty on iron and steel in. 1899, i. 505.
- early iron-making in. 1895, ii. 477.
- earnings and efficiency of workmen in. 1892, i. 529.
- fireclay in. 1895, ii. 395.
- foundries, wages paid in. 1892, ii. 550.
- fuel of. 1890, s. v. 128 ; 1892, i. 527.
- geological distribution of iron ore in. 1893, ii. 314.
- graphite in. 1900, ii. 427.
- graphite industry of. 1891, ii. 167.
- heavy ordnance in. 1891, ii. 315 ; 1893, ii. 517.
- imports and exports of. 1890, s. v. 19, 23, 24, 203 ; 1891, i. 470, ii. 356 ; 1892, i. 525, ii. 550 ; 1893, i. 441 ; 1895, i. 543 ; 1896, i. 568.
- iron ore mining in. 1893, i. 201.
- iron ore of. 1890, s. v. 68, ii. 628 ; 1891, i. 471 ; 1896, ii. 274 ; 1897, ii. 274 ; 1900, ii. 621.
- iron rails in. 1893, ii. 507.
- manganese ore in. 1897, ii. 282 ; 1900, ii. 417.
- manufacture of iron in. 1890, s. v. 163 ; 1895, i. 399.
- manufacture of tin-plate. 1893, i. 442.
- mill machinery in. 1898, ii. 491.
- natural gas in. 1890, s. v. 129 ; 1892, ii. 384 ; 1894, i. 472 ; 1896, ii. 318, 482 ; 1898, i. 400 ; 1900, ii. 458.
- navy, steel castings in. 1892, i. 441.
- open-hearth process in. 1894, i. 545.
- petroleum in. 1890, s. v. 130 ; 1892, i. 525, ii. 381 ; 1893, i. 244 ; 1894, ii. 342 ; 1896, ii. 482.
- pig iron industry of. 1896, i. 413.
- rail mills of. 1891, i. 472.
- recovery of by-products in. 1894, ii. 336.
- relative iron production of United Kingdom and. 1891, i. 481.
- royalties in. 1890, s. v. 193\*.
- sampling in. 1895, i. 300.
- scientific education in. 1890, s. v. 65.
- shipbuilding in. 1900, ii. 622.
- smelting titaniferous iron ores of. 1892, ii. 429.
- Southern, brown iron ore of. 1891, ii. 145.
- Southern, cannel coal in. 1890, i. 233.
- Southern, iron industry of. 1890, i. 403 ; 1893, i. 442.

- UNITED STATES, Southern, pig iron in the. 1897, ii. 393.
- statistics of. 1890, i. 397, ii. 878; 1891, i. 471, ii. 355; 1892, i. 523, ii. 548; 1893, i. 439, ii. 556; 1894, i. 644, ii. 528; 1895, i. 543; ii. 625; 1896, i. 568, ii. 480; 1897, i. 616, ii. 541; 1898, i. 572, ii. 591; 1899, i. 501, ii. 523; 1900, i. 483, ii. 621.
- steel making in, before 1810. 1892, i. 428.
- steel manufacture in. 1894, ii. 414.
- steel rail trade of. 1891, i. 472.
- steelworks in. 1897, i. 507.
- tin-plate industry. 1891, i. 413; 1895, i. 543.
- tin-plate works in. 1891, ii. 363.
- treatment of magnetite in. 1893, ii. 329.
- Western, coal in. 1891, ii. 181.
- working coal in. 1898, i. 419.
- UNIVERSAL beam mill. 1893, ii. 452.
- rolling-mill. 1894, i. 540.
- sheet-metal cutting machine. 1891, i. 412.
- slabbing-mill. 1895, ii. 494.
- UNLOADING iron ore. 1896, i. 318.
- UNREDUCED ore passing through a blast-furnace. 1890, i. 282.
- UNWIN, W. C., book on metallurgy by. 1899, i. 507.
- on steel rails. 1900, ii. 558.
- on yield point of iron and steel. 1895, i. 468.
- UPHAM, CHARLES C., on coal screening and washing. 1899, i. 364.
- UPPER HESSEN, iron ore washing in. 1891, i. 272.
- UPPER SILESIA, coal in. 1899, i. 490.
- iron ore of. 1896, ii. 273.
- iron trade statistics of. 1890, ii. 871; 1891, ii. 345; 1894, ii. 513; 1900, ii. 606.
- mineral statistics of. 1897, ii. 525; 1898, ii. 578; 1899, ii. 506.
- winding plant in. 1894, ii. 350.
- URAL, coal in the. 1898, ii. 395.
- firebrick manufacture in the. 1899, ii. 337.
- iron industry of the. 1898, i. 455; 1900, i. 475.
- iron ores of the. 1890, ii. 657; 1893, i. 181; 1894, i. 407; 1897, ii. 271; 1898, i. 134, ii. 354; 1899, ii. 311; 1900, i. 270.
- ironworks in the. 1897, i. 473.
- limonite pseudomorph from the. 1895, i. 288.
- magnesite in the. 1891, i. 275.
- URBAN, HANS, on petroleum in Roumania. 1899, ii. 361.
- USE of aluminium. 1891, ii. 252; 1893, ii. 485; 1895, i. 430.
- of ankerite powder in welding. 1891, i. 403.
- of carbon bricks in blast-furnace. 1891, ii. 240.
- of carbon bricks in Sweden. 1893, ii. 434.
- of charcoal for smelting purposes. 1891, i. 354.
- of chrome iron ore. 1893, ii. 470.
- of coke for boiler-firing. 1899, ii. 357.
- of coke-oven gas for illuminating purposes. 1899, i. 323, ii. 356.
- of Dowson gas. 1893, ii. 384.
- of electricity in fiery mines. 1893, ii. 409.

- USE of electricity in mining. 1890, ii. 726.  
 ——— of electricity, rules relating to. 1891, i. 347.  
 ——— of explosives in mines. 1891, i. 322, ii. 158.  
 ——— of fluor spar. 1890, ii. 761.  
 ——— of hand drills. 1891, i. 271.  
 ——— of ingot iron for bridges. 1891, ii. 315.  
 ——— of iron for sails. 1899, i. 419.  
 ——— of liquid fuel. 1900, ii. 449.  
 ——— of Mannesmann tubes. 1891, ii. 296.  
 ——— of nickel in steel manufacture. 1893, ii. 484.  
 ——— of petroleum for smelting iron ore. 1899, i. 378.  
 ——— of petroleum in manufacture of sheet iron. 1899, ii. 362.  
 ——— of old rails in India. 1892, i. 455.  
 ——— of old ropes, a new. 1892, i. 349.  
 ——— of rock drills. 1891, ii. 156.  
 ——— of steel for structural purposes. 1894, i. 584.  
 ——— of steel in bridge construction. 1892, i. 475.  
 ——— of X-rays in the laboratory. 1897, ii. 511.  
 UTAH, coal in. 1893, ii. 356 ; 1897, i. 385, ii. 321 ; 1899, ii. 349.  
 ——— natural gas in. 1892, ii. 385 ; 1898, i. 400.  
 ——— natural hydrocarbons of. 1891, ii. 194.  
 UTHEMANN, A., on brown coal in Germany. 1895, ii. 407.  
 ——— on mine ventilation. 1896, i. 379.  
 UTILISATION of basic slag. 1900, i. 387.  
 ——— of blast-furnace gas. 1895, ii. 471 ; 1899, i. 374 ; 1900, i. 355, ii. 496.  
 ——— of blast-furnace slag. 1890, i. 294 ; 1891, ii. 248 ; 1892, i. 409 ; 1895, ii. 482 ; 1900, i. 141, 358, ii. 506.  
 ——— of by-products from coke ovens. 1892, ii. 376.  
 ——— of calcium carbide. 1900, ii. 569.  
 ——— of fine coal. 1890, i. 235 ; 1899, ii. 393.  
 ——— of gas from coke-ovens. 1895, i. 328, ii. 419.  
 ——— of gas-pipe lines. 1894, i. 473.  
 ——— of heat in regenerative furnaces. 1893, i. 329.  
 ——— of iron ores. 1894, i. 521.  
 ——— of peat. 1894, i. 454.  
 ——— of puddle and reheating slags. 1892, i. 414.  
 ——— of scrap material. 1896, i. 484.  
 ——— of slag for evaporating. 1890, i. 297.  
 ——— of waste heat in coking. 1890, ii. 701 ; 1891, i. 305 ; 1894, ii. 335.  
 ——— of waste heat in slag. 1894, ii. 393.  
 ——— of waste heat of puddling furnaces. 1893, ii. 448.

## V.

- VACEK, M., on Styrian iron mountain. 1900, ii. 404.  
 VAIR, G. O., on moulding. 1897, i. 489.  
 VAÏSSE, PAUL, on boring for coal. 1895, ii. 429.  
 VAL D'AOSTA, anthracite of. 1895, i. 317.  
 VALENTINE, CHARLES J., obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 393.

- VALENTINE, S. G., on Davis-Colby ore roaster. 1890, i. 213.  
—— on oil shale from Brazil. 1891, i. 310.
- VALKENBORGH, L. VAN, on evolution of the blast-furnace. 1899, ii. 408.
- VALLA, L., on Fuveau coalfield. 1893, ii. 345.
- VALIER, E., on tests of armour-plates. 1895, i. 485.
- VALUATION of coal. 1894, ii. 312.  
—— of foundry pig iron. 1897, ii. 400.  
—— of fuel gas. 1892, i. 310.  
—— of iron ores. 1896, ii. 284 ; 1899, i. 468.  
—— of manganese ores. 1899, i. 468.
- VALUE of basic slag, agricultural. 1896, i. 469.  
—— of basic slag, estimating. 1894, ii. 413.  
—— of boiler-plates, comparative. 1890, ii. 839.  
—— of brown oolitic ores. 1890, s. v. 116.  
—— of chrome iron ore, determination of. 1892, i. 493.  
—— of different coals, testing the relative. 1890, ii. 679.  
—— of self-fluxing ores. 1890, ii. 749.  
—— of waste cinder-heaps. 1895, i. 414.
- VALVE, cut-off, gas-regulating, and. 1891, ii. 199.  
—— for gas producers. 1891, ii. 199.  
—— for open-hearth furnaces. 1896, i. 445.  
—— gas-reversing, for steel furnaces. 1894, i. 552.
- VALVE-GEAR, automatic. 1893, ii. 439.
- VALVES, castings for cylinders and. 1897, ii. 412.  
—— colliery pump, gutta-percha for. 1891, i. 329.  
—— for open-hearth furnaces. 1898, ii. 497.  
—— gas and blast. 1890, s. v. 351.  
—— hot blast. 1895, ii. 461 ; 1896, ii. 203.
- VAN DER BROECK, E., on fire-damp outbursts. 1899, ii. 383.  
—— on recent researches on meteorites. 1899, ii. 325.
- VAN GRUNDY, C. P., on determination of manganese. 1892, ii. 512.
- VANHASSEL, P., on pumping engine. 1892, i. 365.  
—— on steel trucks in Belgian collieries. 1892, ii. 398.  
—— on underground haulage. 1896, i. 371.
- VAN HISE, C. R., on iron-bearing rocks of Michigan and Wisconsin. 1894, i. 416, ii. 281 ; 1900, i. 266, ii. 412.  
—— on Marquette iron-bearing region. 1892, i. 274 ; 1898, i. 345.
- VAN VLOTEN, W., on blast-furnace bear. 1893, i. 297.  
—— on combustion at tuyere level. 1893, i. 295.  
—— on German blast-furnace practice. 1895, ii. 459.  
—— on hanging up of charges in blast-furnaces. 1892, i. 396 ; 1893, ii. 432.  
—— on reduction of phosphorus. 1894, ii. 383.  
—— on scaffolding in the blast-furnace. 1898, ii. 462.
- VANADIFEROUS coal. 1894, i. 454.
- VANADIUM alloys, tests of. 1896, ii. 417.  
—— in coal. 1895, ii. 416 ; 1896, i. 346.  
—— in lignite. 1893, i. 219.  
—— in pig iron. 1893, i. 170 ; 1900, ii. 505.
- VANCOUVER Island, coal in. 1899, i. 312.  
—— Island, collieries of. 1892, ii. 357.  
—— Island, iron ore of. 1890, i. 193.

- VARLEY, JOHN, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 298.
- VASLIN, H., honorary secretary at Paris meeting. 1900, ii. 355.
- VATHAIRE, A. DE, on desulphurisation of iron. 1895, i. 390.  
 — on hanging of blast-furnace charges. 1893, ii. 432.
- VATTIER, C., books on metallurgy by. 1890, i. 408, ii. 891.  
 — on charcoal in Chili. 1892, ii. 370.  
 — on iron ore deposits of Chili. 1892, ii. 319.  
 — on lignite in Chili. 1892, ii. 366.
- VAUGHAN, HENRY, elected member. 1900, i. 4.
- VAUGHAN, J., on winding appliances. 1899, ii. 369.
- VAUGHAN, THOMAS, obituary notice of. 1900, ii. 393.
- VAUGHAN, WILLIAM W., elected member. 1894, i. 4.
- VAUGHEN, S. W., on stopping the tap-hole. 1896, i. 406.
- VÁVRA, A., on use of steel for structural purposes. 1894, i. 584.
- VECCHI, G. G. DE, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 454.  
 — on tungsten steel. 1898, i. 506.
- VECQUERAY, E. G., on timbering in mines. 1900, i. 329.
- VEITCH, W., on valve for open-hearth furnaces. 1896, i. 445.
- VEITH, A., book on mining by. 1893, i. 452.  
 — on formation of petroleum. 1891, i. 305.
- VEITH, BÉLA, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.
- VELGE, G., on coal in Belgium. 1900, i. 296.
- VELOCITY and tension of gases in blast-furnace process. 1890, i. 279.
- VELSEN, VON, on shaft-sinking. 1897, i. 409.
- VENABLE, F. P., on American meteoric iron. 1891, i. 264.
- VENATOR, W., books on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538 ; 1897, ii. 551 ; 1899, i. 507.
- VENEZUELA, coal in. 1898, ii. 403.
- VENTILATING appliances. 1892, ii. 407 ; 1893, i. 275, ii. 406 ; 1894, i. 598, ii. 366 ; 1896, i. 378, ii. 333.
- VENTILATION in driving levels. 1891, i. 332.  
 — of fiery mines. 1892, i. 369.  
 — of lignite mines. 1892, i. 370.  
 — of mines. 1890, i. 264 ; 1891, ii. 221 ; 1895, i. 362 ; 1896, i. 378, ii. 334 ; 1897, i. 428, ii. 356 ; 1898, i. 422, ii. 447 ; 1899, i. 354, ii. 331, 381 ; 1900, i. 333, ii. 478.  
 — of mines, theory of. 1891, i. 331.
- VENTILATORS, centrifugal. 1892, i. 371.  
 — water gauges for. 1892, i. 375.
- VENTING moulds. 1896, i. 428.
- VENUKOFF, on petroleum in Russia. 1898, ii. 419.
- VERBEEK, R. D. M., on coal in Java. 1897, ii. 319.
- VERBRUGH, on manufacture of corrugated sheets. 1894, ii. 437.
- VERESTCHAGUIN, N., on Nijni-Novgorod Exhibition. 1897, i. 604.
- VERHOOP, H. W., on steel rails. 1899, i. 440.
- VERITY, E. R., on cast iron test-bars. 1892, ii. 492.
- VERMILION iron ore range. 1890, i. 403 ; 1892, i. 277 ; 1893, i. 190.
- VERNER, J., on coal-dust. 1896, ii. 339.
- VERNEY, H., on continuous open-hearth process. 1900, ii. 526.
- VERNIORY, L., on sinking shafts. 1897, ii. 342.



- VERRIER, U. LE.** *See* **LE VERRIER, U.**  
**VERSEN, B.**, on lining Bessemer converters. 1894, i. 556.  
**VERSTRAËTE, M.**, on coal in Russia. 1897, ii. 532 ; 1900, i. 297.  
 ——— on iron industry of the Ural. 1900, i. 475.  
 ——— on iron ores of the Ural. 1900, i. 270.  
 ——— on puddling. 1900, i. 368.  
**VERTICAL** automatic cut-off blowing-engine. 1891, i. 359.  
**VERWER, H.**, on determination of iron. 1899, ii. 490.  
**VIBRATION**, crystallisation of iron under. 1894, ii. 445 ; 1895, i. 459.  
 ——— influence of, on iron and steel. 1895, ii. 556 ; 1896, i. 502.  
**VICKERS, C.**, on melting wrought iron. 1897, ii. 414.  
**VICKERS, T. E.**, on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 134. 136.  
**VICKERS'S** works. 1897, ii. 434.  
**VICTORIA**, boring for coal in. 1894, i. 479.  
 ——— brown-coal briquettes in. 1893, ii. 419.  
 ——— coal in. 1890, i. 227, ii. 686 ; 1891, i. 285 ; 1893, i. 229, ii. 351 ; 1894, i. 445 ; 1895, ii. 411 ; 1896, ii. 459 ; 1900, ii. 438.  
 ——— iron ore deposits of. 1894, i. 412.  
 ——— mineral statistics of. 1892, ii. 528 ; 1894, i. 624, ii. 503 ; 1895, ii. 607 ; 1897, ii. 516 ; 1898, ii. 568 ; 1899, ii. 496 ; 1900, i. 448.  
**VICTORIN, A.**, on an oil gas-furnace. 1897, ii. 449.  
**VIEILLE, P.**, on methods for testing explosives. 1892, i. 357.  
**VIEIRA, G.**, on ancient mine pumps. 1896, i. 315.  
 ——— on iron ore industry of Ariège. 1895, ii. 363.  
**VIETOR, A.**, on steel rails. 1898, ii. 520.  
**VIGNOLO, G.**, on titaniferous iron ore in Liguria. 1892, ii. 308.  
**VILLAIN, P.**, on iron ore in France. 1900, ii. 404.  
 ——— on iron ore in Luxemburg and Lorraine. 1899, ii. 310.  
**VILLARI** critical points in iron. 1890, i. 353, ii. 838.  
**VILLARS, E. DE**, book on mining by. 1894, ii. 539.  
**VILLASANTE Y GÓMEZ, F. B.**, book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.  
**VILLIERS, A.**, on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 611.  
**VILLON, A. M.**, book on metallurgy by. 1892, i. 534.  
**VILLOT, H.**, on coke-oven gases. 1896, ii. 310.  
 ——— on Rancié mines. 1896, i. 316.  
 ——— on support of buildings. 1893, ii. 403.  
**VINCENNES**, visit to. 1900, ii. 364.  
**VINCENT, C. H.**, on coal supply. 1900, ii. 590.  
**VINCENT, SIR HOWARD**, speech at annual dinner. 1898, i. 291.  
**VINCENT, J. E.**, book on mining by. 1900, i. 495.  
 ——— on history of coal. 1900, i. 339.  
**VINSONNEAU, J.**, book on metallurgy by. 1898, ii. 600.  
**VIOLLE, J.**, on specific heat and boiling-point of carbon. 1896, i. 326.  
 ——— on temperature of electric arc. 1893, i. 218.  
**VIRGINIA**, brown iron ore of. 1896, i. 308.  
 ——— coal in. 1890, i. 233 ; 1893, i. 238, ii. 356 ; 1894, i. 450, ii. 330 ; 1896, i. 342 ; 1897, ii. 320 ; 1899, ii. 350.  
 ——— Coal River basin. 1893, i. 231.  
 ——— coke in. 1891, i. 304 ; 1892, ii. 372 ; 1893, i. 238, ii. 364.  
 ——— great Gossan lode of. 1892, i. 281.  
 ——— iron development and ore resources of. 1890, ii. 318.

- VIRGINIA**, iron ore in. 1890, i. 196, ii. 661, s. v. 81; 1891, ii. 146; 1892, i. 280, ii. 318; 1893, i. 191, ii. 316; 1899, ii. 321.
- iron ore washing in. 1894, i. 427.
- Longdale iron mines in. 1891, ii. 147.
- manganese from. 1891, i. 266.
- natural gas in. 1899, ii. 364.
- pig iron in, cost of making. 1893, i. 444.
- Rich Patch iron ore. 1899, i. 288.
- VIRTUE**, G. O., on anthracite mining. 1898, i. 579.
- VISCOSITY** of steel. 1892, ii. 483.
- solid, mechanism of. 1893, ii. 491.
- VISIT** to Paris Exhibition. 1900, ii. 6.
- VISITS** and excursions during American meeting. 1890, ii. 648, s. v. 403.
- and excursions during Birmingham meeting. 1895, ii. 318.
- and excursions during Brussels meeting. 1894, ii. 239.
- and excursions during Cardiff meeting. 1897, ii. 226.
- and excursions during Darlington meeting. 1893, ii. 285.
- and excursions during Liverpool meeting. 1892, ii. 282.
- and excursions during London meeting. 1891, ii. 113.
- and excursions during Manchester meeting. 1899, ii. 243.
- and excursions during Paris meeting. 1900, ii. 355.
- and excursions during Spanish meeting. 1896, ii. 217.
- and excursions during Stockholm meeting. 1898, ii. 262.
- VITA**, on zinc and lead in blast-furnace gases. 1890, i. 288.
- VIZCAYA** Company. 1893, i. 334, ii. 468; 1896, ii. 21, 239.
- VLASTO**, S. J., on magnesite. 1900, i. 290.
- VOE**, L. H. DE, on cupola linings. 1898, i. 468.
- VOGEL**, F., book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 484.
- VOGEL**, O., on bauxite. 1890, i. 215.
- on Bessemer process with small converters. 1893, i. 341.
- on blowing machinery. 1897, ii. 384.
- on coal in Japan. 1900, i. 301.
- on determination of carbon. 1891, ii. 322.
- on first coke blast-furnace in Europe. 1898, ii. 472.
- on hardening of steel in ancient times. 1899, i. 424.
- on history of coal. 1895, ii. 417.
- on history of coal-mining. 1896, i. 383, ii. 341.
- on iron ore deposits in Northern Sweden. 1900, ii. 410.
- on iron ore in Japan. 1900, i. 278.
- on iron ore in Prussia. 1899, i. 281.
- on manufacture of corrugated sheets. 1894, ii. 437.
- on manufacture of steel in small converters. 1892, i. 432.
- on meteoric iron. 1896, ii. 275.
- on mining cages. 1894, i. 483.
- on natural nickel iron. 1891, ii. 148.
- on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 564; 1896, i. 517.
- on slag bricks for building. 1898, i. 460.
- VOGELSBERG**, bauxite from the. 1892, ii. 344.
- iron ores of the. 1897, ii. 269.
- VOGT**, J. H. L., book on mining by. 1891, i. 485.
- on composition of slags. 1891, i. 368.

- VOGT, J. H. L., on formation of iron ore deposits 1898, i. 183.  
 — on iron industry of Norway. 1900, ii. 420.  
 — on iron ore deposits of Dunderland. 1894, ii. 278.  
 — on iron ores of Nissedal. 1896, i. 302.  
 — on iron ores of Norway and Sweden. 1895, ii. 367; 1896, i. 302.  
 — on natural magnetic concentration. 1894, ii. 291.  
 — on nickel ore in Norway. 1897, ii. 283.  
 — on titaniferous iron ore of Ekersund-Soggendal. 1890, i. 191.  
 — on treatment of nickel ores. 1894, i. 429.
- VOGTHERR, H., on decomposition of chrome iron ore. 1892, i. 492
- VOGTLAND, South-west, iron ore deposits of. 1892, i. 267.
- VOLATILE compound of iron and carbonic oxide. 1891, ii. 320.
- VOLATILITY of manganese. 1894, i. 598.
- VOLK, C., on blowing machinery. 1897, i. 466.  
 — on winding engines. 1897, i. 411.
- VOLKMANN, R., on charcoal pig iron. 1898, ii. 557.  
 — on coal in Washington. 1894, i. 450.  
 — on composition of Swedish pig iron. 1894, i. 529.  
 — on Dannemora crucible steel. 1894, i. 544.  
 — on new form of cup and cone. 1892, i. 403.  
 — on Swedish tungsten steel. 1894, i. 544.
- VOLLKOMMER, J., on enamelled iron ware. 1899, ii. 450.
- VOLMER, E., on determination of carbon. 1895, ii. 587.
- VOLTZ, H., on mineral statistics of Upper Silesia. 1898, ii. 578.
- VOLUMETRIC determination of chromium in chrome iron ore. 1890, i. 375.  
 — determination of iron. 1890, i. 374; 1892, i. 492.  
 — determination of manganese. 1891, i. 440.  
 — determination of titanous anhydride. 1896, ii. 449.  
 — methods of analysis. 1899, i. 467.
- VORTMANN, G., on determination of manganese. 1892, i. 490.  
 — on determination of nickel. 1895, ii. 598.  
 — on volumetric determination of manganese. 1891, i. 440.
- VOSMAER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.  
 — on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 156.  
 — on Swedish iron ore districts. 1890, i. 189.
- VOTES of thanks. 1890, i. 10, 158, ii. 272; 1891, i. 16, 55, 226, ii. 111; 1892, i. 28, ii. 278; 1893, i. 10, ii. 140; 1894, i. 11, ii. 209; 1895, i. 191, ii. 222; 1896, i. 14, ii. 214; 1897, i. 40, ii. 179; 1898, i. 274, ii. 7, 261; 1899, i. 238, ii. 236; 1900, i. 14, 228, ii. 274.
- VRANCKEN, J., on shaft-sinking. 1899, ii. 367.
- VULTÉ, H. T., on chrome iron ore. 1892, ii. 521.

## W.

- WABNER, A., on Poetsch's method for shaft-sinking. 1891, i. 267.
- WADA, T., on Japanese iron trade. 1896, i. 562.  
 — on Japanese steelworks. 1899, ii. 440.  
 — on mineral statistics of Japan. 1894, ii. 518.
- WADDINGTON, R., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- WADDLE fan. 1891, i. 334.

WADHAM, A., elected member. 1896, i. 4.

WADSWORTH, M. E., on Michigan College of Mines. 1897, i. 621 ; 1898, i. 530.

WAGENER, A., on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 501.

WAGES and number employed in coal-mining, relation between. 1894, ii. 502.

—— in Bohemian collieries. 1892, ii. 533.

—— in Continental Europe. 1890, s. v. 151.

—— in French collieries. 1891, i. 457, ii. 341.

—— in German collieries. 1891, ii. 344.

—— in Russia, steelworkers'. 1892, i. 519.

—— in the iron trade. 1895, ii. 606.

—— in the United Kingdom. 1890, s. v. 151.

—— in the United States coal industry. 1890, s. v. 146, 147, 148, 150.

—— of coal-miners. 1899, i. 505.

—— paid in United States foundries. 1892, ii. 550.

WAGGENER, W. J., on pyrometry. 1896, ii. 298.

WAGGON axles, apparatus for making. 1890, i. 344.

—— axles, steel. 1892, i. 456.

—— couplers, tests of. 1892, ii. 499.

—— frames, steel. 1890, i. 343 ; 1896, i. 479.

—— iron ore. 1891, ii. 160.

—— slag, blast-furnace. 1892, i. 403.

—— slag, new form of. 1891, ii. 242.

WAGGONS, pressed steel. 1898, ii. 520.

—— colliery. 1891, ii. 209.

—— metal underframes for railway.

WAGNER, A., on charging blast-furnaces. 1899, i. 368.

WAGNER, J., on volumetric methods of analysis. 1899, i. 467.

WAGNER, P., on analysis of basic slag. 1895, ii. 604.

—— on estimating the value of basic slag. 1894, ii. 413.

—— on rendering basic slag soluble. 1894, ii. 425.

WAGNER, S., on manufacture of galvanised iron. 1897, ii. 447.

WAGNER, VON, on petroleum. 1897, i. 394.

WAHL, W. H., on ferro-tungsten. 1893, i. 314.

—— on manganese alloys. 1893, i. 302.

WAHLBERG, A., on American hot-blast stoves. 1894, ii. 387.

—— on fire-brick manufacture. 1898, i. 364.

—— on iron industry of Sweden. 1898, i. 476.

—— on methods of testing. 1897, ii. 252.

—— on tensile tests of iron and steel pipes. 1895, ii. 561.

—— on testing. 1898, i. 513.

WAILES, J. W., on manufacture of steel plates. 1893, ii. 119.

—— on open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 144.

*Paper* on "Valves for gas-furnaces," 1892, i. 238 ; importance of efficient valves, 238 ; the original four-way flap valve, 239 ; the double-seat valves, 239 ; the valve introduced by author, 239 ; description of diagram, 240 ; the advantages of the new valve, 241.—*Discussion* : B. H. Thwaite, 242 ; A. Furze, 242 ; Bryan Donkin, 242 ; J. W. Wailes, 242 ; Sir F. A. Abel, 243.

WAIN, E. B., on colliery explosions. 1891, i. 337.

—— on colliery surface works. 1895, i. 382.

—— on long-wall working in North Staffordshire. 1893, i. 268.

WAIN, E. B., on mechanical screens for coal. 1890, ii. 730.

—— on mine timber. 1897, i. 418.

—— on safety-lamps 1896, ii. 335.

—— on stoppings on underground roads. 1894, i. 505.

—— on Thorneburry safety-lamp. 1892, i. 377.

WAIN, W. H., on Priestman oil-engine for haulage. 1892, i. 350.

WAINFORD, RICHARD HANBURY, elected member. 1897, i. 3.

*Paper* on "A new casting-machine for blast-furnaces," 1899, ii. 53; substitution of mechanical methods for manual labour, 53; failure of machines hitherto to meet the needs of ironmasters, 53; essential features of new machine, 55; results obtained, 55.—*Discussion*: E. W. Richards, 58; W. Hawdon, 59; Sir L. Bell, 60; J. Cooper, 61; R. A. Hadfield, 63; G. Ainsworth, 63.

WAINK, A., book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.

WAINWRIGHT, J. W., elected member. 1893, i. 2.

WALCOTT, C. D., on mineral statistics of United States. 1900, ii. 621.

WALDENBURGH coalfield, faults in. 1893, i. 222.

WALDRON, HARRY W.—

*Paper* on "The influence of aluminium on the carbon in cast iron," 1900, ii. 244. *See* MELLAND, G.

WALES, H. T., on cost of haulage. 1898, i. 405.

—— on screening and cleaning coal. 1893, ii. 418.

WALES, manganese ore in. 1892, ii. 329; 1893, i. 200.

WALFORD, E. A.—

*Paper* on "The making of the Middle Lias ironstone of the Midlands," 1896, i. 74; character of the marlstone of North Oxfordshire, 74; making of the stone and its ferruginous changes, 77.—*Discussion*: G. J. Snelus, 79.

WALKER, ARCHIBALD, elected member. 1900, ii. 6.

WALKER, A. T. *See* TANNETT-WALKER, A. T.

WALKER, A. W., on new American foundries. 1899, ii. 414.

WALKER, BENJAMIN, Council reference to death of. 1891, i. 2.

—— elected member of Council. 1890, i. 4.

—— obituary notice of. 1891, i. 235.

WALKER, CHARLES CLEMENT, obituary notice of. 1897, i. 316.

WALKER, F., elected member. 1893, ii. 5.

WALKER, G. B., on coal-cutting machines. 1890, i. 259.

—— on coal in Chili. 1898, ii. 403.

—— on coalfields of New South Wales. 1891, ii. 177.

—— on igniting blasting charges. 1895, ii. 440.

—— on pump for mining purposes. 1891, i. 328.

—— on recovery of by-products. 1897, ii. 326.

—— on screening coal. 1894, ii. 376.

WALKER, GEORGE WILLIAM, elected member. 1900, ii. 6.

WALKER, J. A., on care of crucibles. 1897, ii. 423.

WALKER, S. F., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.

—— on electric welding. 1897, i. 517.

—— on electricity in mines. 1892, ii. 412; 1893, i. 282; 1896, i. 372; 1897, i. 416; 1900, i. 327, ii. 470.

—— on fire-damp explosions. 1900, i. 334.

—— on lighting of collieries. 1899, ii. 384.

—— on miners' electric lamps. 1892, ii. 409.

—— on signalling in mines. 1893, i. 283.

- WALKER, T. L., on nickeliferous iron pyrites from Ontario. 1894, ii. 280.
- WALKER, W., book on mining by. 1892, ii. 556.
- WALKER puddling furnace. 1898, i. 474.
- shutter for Guibal fans. 1890, ii. 719.
- WALLER, E., on chrome iron ore. 1892, ii. 521.
- on chrome ore assay. 1898, i. 539.
- on determination of chromium. 1896, ii. 446.
- WALLER, T. H., on pyrometry. 1899, i. 307.
- WALLING and sinking with the Galloway scaffold. 1895, i. 348.
- WALLIS, HERBERT, on Canadian coal. 1898, i. 376.
- WALLIS, R., on liquid fuel. 1897, i. 394.
- WALLIS, T. M. W., on low-tension system of shot-firing. 1891, ii. 203.
- WALLIS-TAYLER, A. J., book on mining by. 1898, ii. 602.
- WALLWORK, ROUGHSEGE, elected member. 1900, i. 4.
- WALMSELEY, O., book on mining by. 1894, i. 650.
- WALRAND, CHARLES, elected member. 1894, i. 4.
- on manufacture of water-gas. 1890, ii. 707.
- on open-hearth furnace construction. 1895, ii. 504.
- on rolling nickel steel. 1891, i. 412.
- WALRAND-LEGÉNISEL process. 1892, ii. 457 ; 1894, i. 26 ; 1896, i. 451, ii. 104, 384.
- WALSH, E., on velocity and tension of blast-furnace gases. 1890, i. 279.
- WALSH, G. E., on iron ore transport. 1899, i. 302.
- on natural gas in the United States. 1900, ii. 459.
- on petroleum in the United States. 1897, ii. 334.
- WALSHAW, THOMAS, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- WALTER, D. A., on ornamental ironwork. 1896, i. 481.
- WALTER, F., on Salgo-Tarján steelworks. 1894, ii. 422.
- WALTER, H., on petroleum in Transylvania. 1898, i. 395.
- WALTER, J., on resistance of iron to oxidation. 1899, i. 458.
- WALTERS, H., on explosives. 1891, i. 323.
- on winding-engines. 1896, ii. 324.
- WALTHER, J., on graphite mines of Ceylon. 1890, ii. 740.
- WATTL, V., book on mining by. 1898, i. 585.
- on coal-cutting. 1898, ii. 436.
- on coal-cutting machinery. 1899, i. 346.
- on coal screening and washing. 1897, ii. 369 ; 1899, i. 365.
- on driving levels in hard dolomite. 1892, i. 292.
- on electro-magnetic separation. 1894, ii. 301.
- on explosives and blasting. 1898, i. 410.
- on mine-surveying. 1898, ii. 451.
- on safety-lamps. 1897, i. 429.
- WALTON, J. P., on desulphurising iron. 1893, i. 88.
- WANDESLEBEN, H., on occurrence of oolitic iron ore. 1890, ii. 655.
- on oolitic iron ores of Lorraine. 1890, i. 190.
- WAR material, manufacture of. 1891, i. 156 ; 1895, i. 457.
- WARBURG, FREDERIC ELIAS, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 268.
- WARBURG, FREDERIC S., appointed scrutineer. 1900, i. 1.
- elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- WARD, GEORGE JOHN, elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 151.

- WARD, H. A., on meteorites. 1893, i. 199 ; 1894, ii. 292 ; 1895, i. 289, ii. 377 ; 1898, i. 353 ; 1900, i. 281.
- WARD, H. L., on recent researches on meteorites. 1899, i. 290, ii. 326.
- WARD, J., on North Staffordshire coalfield. 1890, i. 224.
- WARD, L. F., on coal in Dakota. 1900, i. 299.
- WARD, THOMAS W., elected member. 1897, ii. 8.
- WARD, W. F., on carbonaceous deposit in Australia. 1893, ii. 351.
- WARD, WILLIAM JOHN CUTHBERT, elected member. 1900, ii. 6.
- WARDEN, F. H., elected member. 1896, i. 4.
- WARDLE, W., on electric haulage. 1892, ii. 397.
- WARDLOW, M., elected member. 1893, i. 2.
- WARLOW, FREDERICK ARTHUR, elected member. 1897, i. 3.
- WARNER, J. M., on foundry mixtures. 1892, ii. 440.
- WARORA, coal-mining at. 1890, i. 246.
- WARREN, H. N., on action of boron on iron. 1897, ii. 491.  
— on detection of fire-damp. 1890, ii. 721.  
— on determination of selenium in meteoric iron. 1895, i. 513.  
— on magnesium zinc iron alloys. 1893, i. 397.  
— on separation of gold and silver from iron. 1895, ii. 599.
- WARREN, T. P. B., on pitting of boiler-plates. 1890, ii. 840.
- WARREN, W., on coal in Tonquin. 1891, i. 291.
- WARREN, W. H., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.  
— on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 464.  
— on testing-machines. 1899, ii. 466.
- WASHBOURN, H. P., on iron ore in New Zealand. 1900, ii. 410.
- WASHED and unwashed coal in blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 347.
- WASHING iron ore. 1890, i. 212 ; 1891, i. 272 ; 1894, ii. 302 ; 1895, i. 301 ; 1897, i. 355 ; 1898, i. 360 ; 1899, ii. 332.  
— pig iron. 1894, i. 552.  
— plant, coal separating and. 1891, i. 348.
- WASHINGTON, H. S., on recent researches on meteorites. 1899, i. 290.  
— on statement of analysis. 1900, ii. 572.
- WASHINGTON, W., on fire-damp. 1895, ii. 447.
- WASHINGTON Bridge. 1890, s. v. 404.  
— coal in. 1891, ii. 184 ; 1894, i. 450, ii. 332 ; 1898, ii. 402 ; 1899, i. 316.  
— iron ore in. 1900, ii. 413.  
— navy yard. 1890, s. v. 454.  
— President's reception at. 1890, s. v. 454.  
— visit to. 1890, s. v. 454 ; 1890, ii. 651.
- WASMUTH, H. A., on Pennsylvania coalfield. 1893, i. 230.  
— on recovery of by-products. 1894, ii. 337.
- WASTE at collieries, disposal of. 1895, i. 375.  
— cinder-heaps, value of. 1895, i. 414.  
— heat in slag. 1894, ii. 393.  
— heat of coke-ovens. 1890, ii. 701 ; 1893, ii. 365 ; 1894, ii. 335.  
— heat of puddling furnaces. 1893, ii. 448.  
— of coal in mining. 1893, ii. 397 ; 1895, i. 375.  
— pickle recovery process. 1896, i. 484.
- WATANABE, YOSHITARO, on annealing process. 1897, ii. 461.
- WATER, action of, on coal. 1894, ii. 312.  
— action of, on iron. 1897, i. 563.

- WATER** balance, winding by. 1892, ii. 393.  
 — bearing strata, consolidating. 1891, ii. 201.  
 — cartridges. 1891, ii. 206.  
 — cooled doors for open-hearths. 1893, i. 325.  
 — cooled gas and blast valves. 1890, s. v. 351 ; 1896, ii. 203.  
 — from collieries. 1891, i. 330 ; 1892, i. 363 ; 1894, ii. 265, 364.  
 — from old workings, inflow of. 1896, ii. 332.  
 — gauges for ventilators. 1892, i. 375.  
 — in deep collieries. 1894, i. 506.  
 — in gas producers, decomposition of. 1895, i. 342.  
 — main, steel, failure of. 1893, ii. 509.  
 — pipe, cast iron coated. 1890, ii. 809.  
**WATER-GAS.** 1890, ii. 708 ; 1892, i. 343 ; 1894, i. 478, ii. 346 ; 1895, ii. 429 ;  
 1898, i. 402 ; 1899, i. 335 ; 1900, i. 119, 319, ii. 460.  
**WATER-SOFTENING** plant at steelworks. 1900, ii. 529.  
**WATERMAN, F. A.,** on calorimetry. 1896, i. 330.  
**WATERTOWN Arsenal,** tests at. 1893, ii. 489 ; 1896, i. 512.  
**WATERVLIET Arsenal** gun-shop. 1891, ii. 298.  
**WATKINS, J. E.,** on rails. 1892, ii. 470.  
**WATKINSON, N. H.,** on electric welding. 1893, i. 356.  
**WATKINSON, W. H.,** on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1895, ii. 471.  
**WATSON, A.,** on gas-producers. 1898, i. 401.  
**WATSON, JOHN STANLEY,** elected member. 1900, i. 4.  
**WATSON, R. T.,** on moulding. 1896, ii. 364.  
**WATSON, S.,** on shaft fences. 1897, i. 413.  
**WATT, G.,** on coal and iron ore in India. 1896, ii. 472.  
**WATTEYNE, V.,** books on mining by. 1891, ii. 368 ; 1898, i. 585 ; 1899,  
 i. 508 ; 1900, ii. 632.  
 — on coal-mining at the Brussels Exhibition. 1898, i. 427.  
 — on explosives and blasting. 1895, i. 357, ii. 439 ; 1897, i. 421 ; 1899,  
 i. 346 ; 1900, ii. 473.  
 — on methods of working coal. 1900, ii. 476.  
 — on shaft fences. 1899, i. 339.  
 — on winding by endless ropes. 1893, ii. 390.  
**WATTIER, E.,** book on mining by. 1893, i. 452.  
**WATTS, E.,** elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
**WATTS, E. H., JUN.,** elected member. 1893, i. 2.  
 — obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 266.  
**WATTS, HUGH,** elected member. 1894, ii. 5.  
**WATTS, W.,** elected member. 1896, i. 4.  
**WATTS, W. L.,** book on mining by. 1897, ii. 552.  
 — on petroleum. 1897, i. 394 ; 1899, ii. 361 ; 1900, i. 312.  
**WATTS, W. W.,** book on mining by. 1899, i. 508.  
 — on Netherseal boring. 1898, i. 373.  
**WAWN, CHARLES,** elected member. 1890, i. 3.  
 — on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 79.  
**WAY, E. J.,** on rock drills. 1898, i. 357.  
**WAYMEL,** on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 368.  
**WDOWISZEWSKI, H.,** on determination of carbon. 1898, ii. 555.  
 — on determination of phosphorus. 1892, i. 487 ; 1893, ii. 529 ; 1897, ii.  
 502.



- WDOWISZEWSKI, H., on determination of tungsten. 1895, ii. 597.  
 ——— on determination of tungsten in ferro-tungstates. 1897, ii. 507.
- WEALD, iron ore in the. 1898, i. 334.
- WEAR of metal. 1890, ii. 250.
- WEARDALE Iron and Coal Company. 1893, ii. 142.  
 ——— reheating furnaces. 1899, i. 415.
- WEAVER, E. M., on tests of armour-plates. 1894, ii. 465 ; 1895, i. 484.
- WEBB, A., on safety-lamps. 1895, ii. 445.
- WEBB, F. W., appointed Member of Council. 1895, i. 2.  
 ——— on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 139.  
 ——— presentation to Institute by. 1898, i. 19.
- WEBB, HENRY, appointed scrutineer. 1890, i. 1 ; 1893, i. 1 ; 1897, i. 1.  
 ——— on desulphurisation. 1893, i. 102.  
 ——— on electrical power. 1894, ii. 134.  
 ——— on iron and steel works machinery. 1898, i. 483.  
 ——— on manufacture of iron. 1892, ii. 423.  
 ——— on small ingots. 1895, ii. 217.  
 ——— vote of thanks by. 1900, i. 16.
- WEBB, H. A., on puddling iron. 1893, i. 139.
- WEBB, H. S., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1899, ii. 453.
- WEBB, THOMAS, & SON. 1895, ii. 330.
- WEBER, C. L., on corrosion of iron. 1894, i. 598.
- WEBER, E., on modern rolling-mills. 1900, ii. 516.
- WEBER, W., book on metallurgy by. 1900, i. 494.
- WEBLEY, P., & SON. 1895, ii. 333.
- WEBSTER, H., on natural gas in the United States. 1898, i. 400.
- WEBSTER, T., on coal in China. 1900, ii. 442.
- WEBSTER, WILLIAM R., elected member. 1899, ii. 6.  
 ——— on cast iron. 1895, i. 471.  
 ——— on chemical and physical relations of steel. 1893, ii. 490 ; 1894, i. 572 ; 1899, i. 426.  
 ——— on microscopic investigation of steel. 1894, i. 570.  
     *Paper* on "Relations between chemical constitution and ultimate strength of steel," 1894, i. 328 ; method employed, 328 ; tables, 338.—  
     *Correspondence*: P. C. Gilchrist, 381 ; R. A. Hadfield, 381 ; A. Lanz, 387 ; Messrs. Stumm, 388.  
 ——— on properties of steel. 1893, i. 374.  
 ——— on specifications of structural steel. 1899, i. 438.  
 ——— on steel rails. 1900, ii. 562.
- WEDBURG, A., elected member. 1898, ii. 6.
- WEDDING, H., books on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 484, ii. 367 ; 1893, i. 450 ; 1894, ii. 538 ; 1896, i. 574 ; 1897, ii. 551 ; 1898, i. 584 ; 1900, i. 494, ii. 631.  
 ——— on American coke. 1894, i. 455.  
 ——— on an international laboratory. 1897, ii. 252.  
 ——— on analyses of German spiegeleisen. 1894, i. 529.  
 ——— on analysis of iron. 1895, ii. 586.  
 ——— on ancient furnaces. 1897, i. 492.  
 ——— on basic bricks. 1894, i. 430.  
 ——— on Bertrand-Thiel process. 1897, ii. 430.  
 ——— on calcination of iron ore. 1899, ii. 334.

- WEDDING, H., on calcium carbide as a recarburiser. 1895, ii. 523.
- on chemical and physical properties of steel. 1899, i. 427.
- on determination of nickel. 1893, i. 415.
- on distinction between iron and steel. 1896, i. 514.
- on fireclay. 1900, ii. 424.
- on first coke blast-furnace on the Continent. 1900, i. 356.
- on grinding basic slag. 1890, i. 326.
- on hardening steel. 1894, i. 564.
- on influence of carbon on iron. 1893, ii. 496.
- on influence of elements on iron. 1894, i. 221.
- on iron ore. 1896, i. 306.
- on iron ore of Cuba. 1892, ii. 320.
- on iron ore of Sweden. 1898, ii. 357.
- on iron produced by a new process. 1895, ii. 151.
- on loss of heat in blast-furnaces. 1893, i. 292.
- on Luxemburg pig iron. 1896, ii. 355.
- on magnetic concentration of iron ores. 1898, ii. 377; 1899, ii. 332; 1900, ii. 421.
- on manufacture of nickel iron alloys. 1892, i. 416.
- on manufacture of tinplate. 1894, i. 568.
- on micro-metallography of iron. 1894, i. 571; 1895, ii. 545.
- on nickel steel. 1898, ii. 543.
- on nitrogen in steel. 1896, ii. 166.
- on open-hearths. 1897, i. 500.
- on production of iron ore of the world. 1890, ii. 889.
- Paper* on "The progress of German practice in the metallurgy of iron and steel since 1876," 1890, ii. 491. Introduction, 491; ores and fuels, 492; blast-furnace practice, 501; apparatus for obtaining by-products from coke-ovens, 502, 503; gas-washers in condensing plant, 504, 505; coking and condensing works at Pluto Mine, Westphalia, 506; plan of Upper Silesian blast-furnace, 507, 509; Hörde blast-furnace, 511; Esch blast-furnace, 513; Lürmann's blast-furnace, bosh, and hearth, 514; water-cooled tuyere, 515; checker-work for hot-blast stoves, 516; gas cut-off for blast-furnaces, 517, 519; composition of a bed prepared for charging blast-furnace at Hörde, 520; spectacles in gas cut-off for blast-furnaces, 521; increased make of pig iron in Germany, 521; gas-fired boiler, 522; manufacture of basic pig at Hörde, 524; of ferro-manganese at Oberhausen, 525; manufacture of malleable iron, 527; Pietzka furnace, 528, 531; manufacture of ingot iron, 532; the basic process, 534; safety-stop on steel-casting crane, 536; the basic process at Hörde, 537; basic heats, 538; reactions, 539; the Phoenix basic works, 540; soaking pits on Gjers' system, 541; the Peine basic works, 542; apparatus for injecting air into open-hearth bath, 543; manufacture of open-hearth steel, 544; illustrations of German open-hearth practice, 546; the Phoenix open-hearth plant, 548; rolling steel, 548; finishing rolls for grooved rails, 550; Mannesmann tube-rolling, 551; Mannesmann's universal joint and gear for heavy power transmission, 552; action of parallel rolls, 553; the process of rolling Mannesmann tubes, 554, 555; chemical, mechanical, and microscopic investigations of iron, 555; increase of tests and analyses, 558; perpendicular illumination in microphotography, 559; outlook for German iron and steel industries, 560.—*Discussion*: G. Lunge, 560; R. W. Raymond, 563.
- on pyrometry. 1896, ii. 296.
- on recarburising of ingot iron. 1894, ii. 416; 1895, ii. 521.
- on roasting iron ore. 1896, i. 319.

**WEDDING, H. (continued)—**

*Paper* on "The roasting of iron ores with a view to their magnetic concentration," 1896, ii. 116; influence of roasting on the reducibility of iron ores, 117; roasting iron ores for subsequent magnetic treatment, 125; magnetisation, 127; spathic iron ores, 128; red hæmatites, 128; brown iron ores, 129; pyritic ores, 130; size of the ores to be roasted to magnetic oxide, 130; furnaces, 131; concentration of the magnetised ore, 133.—*Discussion*: H. Wedding, 134, 138; E. P. Martin, 135; Sir L. Bell, 136; J. E. Stead, 137; G. J. Snelus, 137.

- on standard methods of analysis. 1896, i. 117.
- on statistics of iron. 1890, i. 405.
- on steel castings. 1896, ii. 388.
- on storage of coal. 1893, ii. 421.
- on Styrian deposits of magnesite. 1893, i. 210.
- on Swedish iron ores. 1893, ii. 310.
- on tensile strength of steel. 1893, ii. 496.
- on tests of armour-plates. 1894, i. 588.
- on tests of crucible steel. 1894, i. 581.
- on texture of rail heads. 1892, i. 468.
- on use of electricity in wire manufacture. 1895, ii. 535.
- on washing pig iron. 1894, i. 552.
- on Wootz steel. 1895, ii. 502.
- on world's iron trade. 1893, i. 446.
- presentation of Bessemer medal to. 1896, i. 10, 15.

**WEDEMEYER, C. F.**, elected member. 1896, i. 4.

**WEDEMEYER, K.**, on analysis of basic slag. 1893, i. 420.

**WEDGES** for coal-mining. 1895, i. 359.

**WEDGWOOD, ARTHUR DAULBY**, elected member. 1894, ii. 5.

**WEED, W. H.**, on coalfields of Montana. 1892, ii. 363; 1893, i. 229.

**WEEKS, J. D.**, book on mining by. 1895, ii. 634.

- on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 69.
- on Bessemer process. 1896, i. 470.
- on coal in Virginia. 1894, ii. 330.
- on coke in Virginia. 1892, ii. 372.
- on coke-oven gases. 1896, ii. 309.
- on fuel problems. 1896, i. 383.
- on invention of the Bessemer process. 1897, ii. 435.
- on manufacture of spiegeleisen. 1893, i. 300.
- on natural gas and petroleum. 1894, i. 646.
- on natural gas in United States. 1894, i. 472; 1896, ii. 319.
- on Pocahontas coal region. 1892, ii. 366.
- on production of petroleum. 1894, ii. 532, 535.

**WEEREN, J.**, on influence of carbon on iron. 1896, i. 528.

**WEHRHAHN, B.**, on explosives. 1893, ii. 396.

**WEIDTMANN, V.**, book on mining by. 1899, ii. 532.

**WEIGEL, K. E.**, on coal in Saxony. 1897, ii. 314.

**WEIGHING** machinery in rolling-mills. 1899, i. 400.

**WEIGHT** of steel bars. 1898, ii. 518.

**WEIHE, ADOLPH**, on by-product coke-ovens. 1900, i. 306.

**WEIHE, F. A.**, on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1897, ii. 456.

**WEIN, W.**, on measuring high temperatures. 1892, ii. 348.

**WEINLIG, A.**, on blast-furnaces of Siegen district. 1891, ii. 235.

- WEINLIG, A., on manufacture of pig iron in Germany. 1895, i. 390.  
 ——— on rolling-mills of Siegen district. 1891, ii. 259.
- WEINSCHENK, E., on graphite. 1898, ii. 385 ; 1900, i. 291, ii. 427.  
 ——— on meteoric iron from Hungary. 1891, i. 261.  
 ——— on meteorites. 1892, ii. 327 ; 1893, i. 195.
- WEINSTEIN, L., on Peruvian petroleum. 1892, ii. 383.
- WEINWURM, S., on cause of formation of rust. 1893, i. 397.
- WEIR, R., on Douglas coalfield, Lanarkshire. 1899, i. 309.
- WEIS reversing valve. 1890, s. v. 307.
- WEISS, H., book on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628.
- WEISS, K. E., on mine surveying. 1897, ii. 363.
- WEISS, P., on magnetic properties of iron. 1896, ii. 401.  
 ——— on magnetic properties of magnetite. 1895, ii. 373.
- WEISS, PAUL, on shaft fences. 1895, ii. 431.
- WEISSMANN, G., on determination of manganese. 1893, ii. 531.  
 ——— on determination of phosphorus. 1890, i. 370.
- WEISZ, P., on mining in Transylvania. 1892, ii. 533.
- WEITHOFER, K. A., on Austrian coal. 1898, ii. 394.  
 ——— on Carpano coalfield. 1893, ii. 342.  
 ——— on Pilsen coal-basin. 1896, ii. 299.  
 ——— on shaft-sinking. 1896, i. 367.
- WEITZEL, R. S., on coal in Texas. 1890, ii. 590 ; 1896, ii. 303.
- WELBY, LORD, toast by. 1899, i. 247.
- WELBY, M. S., on iron ore in China. 1899, i. 289.
- WELCKE, R., on slags. 1896, ii. 358.
- WELD and ingot iron. 1892, ii. 508 ; 1897, ii. 469.
- WELDED chains. 1899, i. 417.  
 ——— joints. 1893, ii. 477 ; 1894, ii. 460.  
 ——— projectiles, electrically. 1890, ii. 813.  
 ——— steel mains. 1896, i. 474.  
 ——— tubes, spirally. 1890, i. 333.
- WELDING and corrugating cylinders. 1890, i. 333.  
 ——— and tube-shaping process. 1892, i. 445.  
 ——— chrome steel. 1896, i. 472.  
 ——— electric. 1890, i. 330, ii. 231, 811 ; 1891, ii. 287 ; 1892, i. 444, ii. 462 ;  
 1893, i. 355, ii. 478 ; 1894, i. 561, ii. 426 ; 1895, i. 449, ii. 530 ; 1896, i.  
 473, ii. 386 ; 1898, i. 496 ; 1899, ii. 445.  
 ——— machine, Hartz tube. 1890, ii. 811.  
 ——— machine, pipe. 1892, ii. 462.  
 ——— nickel and steel. 1893, i. 357.  
 ——— of iron and steel. 1896, i. 499.  
 ——— temperatures, iron and steel at. 1895, i. 463.  
 ——— use of ankerite powder in. 1891, i. 403.
- WELDLESS chains. 1891, ii. 297 ; 1894, ii. 430 ; 1897, ii. 443.
- WELLMAN, S. T., on American steelworks. 1898, i. 489.  
 ——— on early open-hearth furnace. 1896, i. 446.  
 ——— on furnace-charging devices. 1890, ii. 784.  
 ——— on machine for pushing ingots from moulds. 1890, i. 339.  
 ——— on open-hearth continuous steel process. 1900, i. 66.  
 ——— on open-hearth steel. 1894, ii. 149.  
 ——— on rolling-mills. 1896, i. 436.

- WELLMAN, S. T., on tilting open-hearth furnaces. 1899, i. 76.  
 WELLMAN charging machine. 1896, ii. 379 ; 1900, i. 381.  
 ——— heating furnace. 1892, ii. 456.  
 ——— steelworks. 1891, i. 398.  
 ——— tilting furnace. 1899, i. 78.  
 WELLS, ALFRED ERNEST, elected member. 1894, i. 4.  
 WELLS, H. L., on determination of titanio anhydride. 1896, ii. 449.  
 WELLS, W. E., obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 331.  
 WENDEL, HENRI DE, on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 145.  
 ——— presentation of Bessemer gold medal to. 1900, i. 18.  
 ——— welcome by. 1900, ii. 2.  
 WENDEL, ROBERT DE, toast by. 1900, ii. 363.  
 ——— welcome by. 1900, ii. 1.  
 WENDELIN, W., on electric haulage. 1895, ii. 436.  
 ——— on electric rock-drills. 1895, i. 297.  
 ——— on winding appliances. 1895, i. 295 ; 1898, i. 403, ii. 429.  
 WENGLER, R., on haulage by compressed-air locomotives. 1895, i. 352.  
 WENSTRÖM, J., on magnetic separation. 1897, i. 354.  
 WENSTRÖM machine. 1899, ii. 19.  
 WENSTRÖM'S magnetic separator. 1890, i. 212.  
 WEPFER, G., on structural steel. 1896, ii. 414.  
 WERNDL, F., on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 499.  
 WERTH, J., on armour manufacture. 1898, ii. 522.  
 WERVEKE, L. VAN, on petroleum. 1896, i. 355.  
 ——— on petroleum in Alsace. 1895, ii. 423.  
 WESSELHOEFT, H., elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
 WEST, T. D., books on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367 ; 1897, ii. 551 ; 1900, ii. 631.  
 ——— on behaviour of cast iron immersed in molten iron. 1898, ii. 481.  
 ——— on cast iron. 1897, i. 533 ; 1899, i. 389.  
 ——— on casting pig iron. 1898, ii. 467.  
 ——— on centre-blast for cupolas. 1894, i. 536 ; 1896, ii. 361.  
 ——— on comparative fusibility of foundry iron. 1897, ii. 408.  
 ——— on contraction and strength of cast iron. 1895, ii. 552.  
 ——— on difficulties in foundry practice. 1893, ii. 446.  
 ——— on discrepancies in analyses. 1898, ii. 553.  
 ——— on effect of re-melting pig iron. 1900, ii. 584.  
 ——— on foundry coke. 1896, i. 352.  
 ——— on foundry iron. 1900, i. 363.  
 ——— on foundry mixtures. 1897, i. 485.  
 ——— on fusibility of iron. 1898, i. 511.  
     *Paper on "The general utility and economy of centre-blast cupolas,"*  
     1897, i. 272 ; economy, 274 ; construction of central-blast cupolas, 276 ;  
     plan for charging the bed of central-blast cupolas, 278.—*Correspondence :*  
     R. A. Hadfield, 282.  
 ——— on lessening effects of segregation. 1896, i. 420.  
 ——— on loss of iron in cupola-melting. 1898, i. 466.  
 ——— on moulding. 1896, ii. 364.  
 ——— on phosphorus. 1898, i. 511.  
 ——— on shrinkage and contraction in iron castings. 1896, i. 510.  
 ——— on silicon and carbon in cast iron. 1899, ii. 409.

- WEST, T. D., on standard tests for cast iron. 1896, i. 509, 510; 1899, ii. 467.  
 — on strength of mixtures of cast iron. 1895, i. 407.  
 — on testing cast iron. 1894, ii. 454; 1898, ii. 533; 1899, ii. 468.  
*Paper* on "Tests of the physical properties of cast iron," 1895, ii. 249; unsatisfactory nature of present tests, 249; influence of specific gravity, 251; strength and contraction of iron, 255; moulding and casting test bars, 256.  
 — on uniformity in analysis. 1898, i. 531.
- WEST Cumberland coalfield. 1895, i. 313.  
 — of Scotland industries. 1896, ii. 459.
- WEST VIRGINIA, coal in. 1898, ii. 400.  
 — iron ore from. 1893, ii. 316.  
 — petroleum in. 1899, i. 333.
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA, coal in. 1895, ii. 412; 1897, i. 383; 1899, i. 312; 1900, ii. 591.  
 — imports of. 1893, ii. 543.  
 — iron ore in. 1890, ii. 658; 1895, i. 281.  
 — manganese ore in. 1890, ii. 658.  
 — mineral statistics of. 1897, ii. 516.
- Western Mail* offices. 1897, ii. 249.
- WESTESSON, J., on determination of nickel. 1894, ii. 495.
- WESTGARTH, G. W., on underground haulage. 1898, ii. 432.  
 — on winding appliances. 1890, i. 323.  
 — on wire ropes. 1896, ii. 323.
- WESTGARTH, TOM, elected member. 1895, i. 4.  
 — on blowing-engines at Newport ironworks. 1893, i. 303.  
 — on electric machinery. 1898, i. 496.  
 — on steam economy in rolling-mill engines. 1895, i. 419.
- WESTIN, O. E., on utilisation of blast-furnace gas. 1900, ii. 502.
- WESTINGHOUSE, G., on duration of natural gas supplies. 1891, ii. 196.
- WESTINGHOUSE foundry. 1898, i. 472.
- WESTMAN, J., on magnetic properties of iron ore. 1897, ii. 277.
- WESTMINSTER, DEAN OF, on history of coal. 1899, ii. 386.
- WESTON, W., on underground haulage. 1893, i. 257.
- WESTPHALIA, basic open-hearth process in. 1899, i. 405.  
 — coal in. 1891, ii. 175; 1894, i. 509; 1895, ii. 407; 1897, i. 370; 1898, i. 374.  
 — collieries in. 1896, ii. 472.  
 — production of coke in. 1899, i. 490.
- WETHERILL machine. 1899, ii. 43.  
 — method of magnetic separation. 1896, ii. 290.
- WETZKE, T., on analysis of Swedish magnetic iron ores. 1899, i. 468.
- WEYER, on armour-plate trials. 1899, i. 449.
- WEYL, E., book on metallurgy by. 1891, i. 483.
- WEYRICH, on ingot metal for Fordon Bridge. 1893, i. 383.
- WHEAT and Indian corn, exports of, from the United States. 1890, s. v. 23.  
 — bushels of, grown per acre in different countries. 1890, s. v. 25.  
 — imports of, into the United Kingdom. 1890, s. v. 24.
- WHEATCROFT, ERNEST, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 267.
- WHEATLEY, GEORGE THOMAS, elected member. 1900, ii. 6.
- WHEEL forging machine. 1894, i. 563.

- WHEEL-ROLLING mill. 1892, i. 457.
- WHEELER, A. A., on manganese ore in United States. 1900, ii. 417.
- WHEELER, E. A., on cupolas. 1894, i. 536.
- WHEELER, E. C., on malleable cast iron. 1899, i. 390, ii. 415 ; 1900, i. 415.
- WHEELER, F. M., on electric pumping plants. 1892, i. 366.
- WHEELER, H. A., on fireclays. 1894, i. 430 ; 1898, ii. 382.
- on occurrence of blende in lignite. 1895, i. 325.
- on pneumatic hoisting. 1890, ii. 713.
- WHEELOCK, C. F., on graphite. 1900, i. 291.
- WHEELS. 1899, ii. 470 ; 1900, ii. 563.
- cast iron chilled. 1894, i. 565 ; 1895, i. 409 ; 1896, i. 430.
- cast iron, contracting chills for. 1892, ii. 444.
- for railway vehicles. 1891, ii. 296 ; 1893, ii. 509.
- forging. 1891, i. 403.
- locomotive, cast steel. 1892, ii. 470.
- manganese steel. 1893, ii. 516.
- steel-tired. 1894, ii. 435.
- testing. 1891, ii. 314 ; 1897, i. 552 ; 1898, i. 515.
- waggon, friction of colliery. 1890, i. 255.
- WHILE, ARTHUR JAMES, elected member. 1897, ii. 8.
- WHILE, ALFRED MOUNIER, elected member. 1894, ii. 5.
- WHILE, J. M., on blast-furnace gas. 1898, i. 40.
- WHITAKER, W., on coal in the eastern counties. 1895, ii. 404.
- on coal in the south-east of England. 1890, i. 222.
- speech at annual dinner. 1898, i. 293.
- WHITAKER excavator. 1894, ii. 298.
- WHITCOMBE, E. B., on an economical cupola. 1894, ii. 396.
- WHITE, DAVID, on coal in Missouri. 1897, i. 384 ; 1900, ii. 440.
- WHITE, HENRY (Newcastle), on electric safety-lamp. 1893, i. 280.
- WHITE, I. C., books on mining by. 1892, i. 535 ; 1899, ii. 532.
- on bituminous coalfield of Pennsylvania. 1892, ii. 364.
- on coal in Pennsylvania. 1898, ii. 401.
- on coal in Virginia. 1890, i. 233 ; 1899, ii. 350.
- on grahamite. 1899, i. 333.
- on Mannington oilfield, West Virginia. 1892, ii. 381.
- on natural gas in Virginia. 1899, ii. 364.
- WHITE, J. L., on modern blast-furnace construction. 1890, ii. 744.
- WHITE, J. W., on colliery sleepers. 1893, i. 259.
- WHITE, M., on colours of heated steel. 1900, i. 410.
- on steel rails. 1892, ii. 499.
- on tests of steel rails. 1894, i. 581.
- WHITE, W., on coal as fuel. 1895, i. 311.
- WHITE, SIR WILLIAM H., on alloys of iron and chromium. 1892, ii. 162.
- on armour experiments. 1891, i. 89.

*Paper on "Experiments with basic steel,"* 1892, i. 32 ; Admiralty experiments, 33 ; paper of 1887, 33 ; Admiralty standard, 34 ; Admiralty order for basic plates and bars, 34 ; riveting, 34 ; tests with riveted samples, 35 ; Pembroke experiments of 1888, 37 ; Pembroke riveted tests of 1889, 37 ; offer by P. C. Gilchrist, 38 ; tensile strength, 39 ; analysis of tables, 39 ; tests of open-hearth acid steel, 40 ; shearing tests, 40 ; Admiralty decision, 41 ; working of materials in shipyards, 41 ; basic steel for boiler tubes, 41 ; table of experiments on basic Bessemer steel, 43 ; at Pem-

**WHITE, SIR WILLIAM H. (continued)—**

broke in 1888, 44, 45 ; at Pembroke in 1889 on basic open-hearth steel, 46 ; at Pembroke in 1899 to test effect of riveting, 47 ; at Pembroke in 1890 on basic open-hearth steel, 48 ; at Pembroke in 1890 on riveting basic open-hearth steel, 49 ; at Pembroke in 1890 on basic open-hearth steel, 50 ; at Pembroke in 1890 on riveting basic open-hearth steel, 51 ; at Pembroke in 1890 on basic open-hearth steel, 52 ; at Pembroke in 1890 on riveted basic open-hearth steel, 53 ; at Pembroke in 1891 on basic open-hearth steel, 54 ; at Pembroke in 1891 on riveted basic open-hearth steel, 55.—*Discussion* : P. C. Gilchrist, 56 ; A. Cooper, 56 ; G. J. Snelus, 57 ; J. Riley, 58 ; Sir A. Hickman, 60 ; H. Dyer, 62 ; E. Riley, 63 ; B. Martell, 64 ; Sir L. Bell, 68 ; J. Hardisty, 70 ; Sir Thomas Wrightson, 71 ; J. D. Ellis, 72 ; C. J. Stoddart, 73 ; Sir W. H. White, 74.—*Correspondence* : Charles Wawn, 79.

*Paper* on "Illustrations of progress in materials for shipbuilding and engineering at the Royal Naval Exhibition," 1891, ii. 42 ; arrangements made for exhibition of "materials," 42 ; mild steel for shipbuilding, boiler-making, &c., 43 ; forged steel, 46 ; cast steel, 47 ; armour-plating, 49.—*Appendix* : Tests and quality of materials for shipwork, 53 ; for engine and boiler work, 55.—*Discussion* : Sir F. A. Abel, 58, 60 ; B. Martell, 58 ; Sir H. Bessemer, 58 ; Sir H. Stewart, 58 ; Sir Alex. Wilson, 59.

—— on manufacture of war material in the United States. 1891, i. 219.

—— speeches at annual dinner. 1898, i. 286 ; 1899, i. 242.

—— votes of thanks by. 1891, i. 16 ; 1899, i. 51.

WHITEHAVEN collieries. 1894, ii. 371.

—— district, hæmatite in. 1895, i. 292.

WHITEHEAD, J., on ironworks. 1897, i. 475.

WHITEHOUSE, D., obituary notice of. 1894, i. 394.

WHITEHOUSE, WILLIAM HENRY, elected member. 1900, i. 4.

WHITELAW, J., on safety cage for miners. 1892, ii. 395.

WHITELY, B. H., on melting iron with natural gas. 1895, ii. 485.

WHITESIDE, O. E. S., on working coal. 1899, i. 349 ; ii. 377.

WHITESTONE, J., on steel rails. 1896, i. 478.

WHITFIELD, J. E., on determination of phosphorus. 1895, ii. 593.

—— on meteoric iron. 1890, i. 203.

WHITING, J., on experiments on blast-furnace gases. 1891, ii. 244.

WHITING cupola. 1890, i. 298.

WHITING's winding plant. 1900, ii. 466.

WHITLEY, JOSEPH, obituary, notice of. 1891, i. 229.

WHITMORE, F. C., on electricity in mines. 1897, i. 415.

—— on mine pumps. 1898, i. 420.

WHITNEY, A. W., on chilled iron. 1897, i. 538.

WHITNEY, G. I., elected member. 1893, i. 2.

WHITTAKER, J. H., on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 341.

WHITWELL, WILLIAM appointed treasurer. 1895, i. 9.

—— on action of metalloids on cast iron. 1898, ii. 251.

—— on American blast-furnaces. 1890, ii. 62.

—— on basic steel at Witkowitz. 1893, ii. 13.

—— on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 148.

—— on development of iron industry in France. 1900, ii. 39.

—— on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 34, 49.

—— on Gellivara iron ore mines. 1899, i. 64.

—— on iron ore deposits of Kiirunavaara and Luossavaara. 1898, ii.



- WHITWELL, WILLIAM, on metal mixers. 1895, i. 72.  
 — on Scandinavian iron ores. 1894, i. 72.  
 — speeches at annual dinner. 1898, i. 239 ; 1900, i. 240.  
 — statement of accounts by. 1898, i. 12.  
 — votes of thanks by. 1892, ii. 280 ; 1895, i. 192 ; 1897, ii. 179 ; 1899, i. 239 ; 1900, ii. 275.
- WHITWELL hot-blast stove, modified. 1891, i. 361.  
 — stove, American. 1890, s. v. 352.
- WHYTE, G. W., on coal-washing in Tennessee. 1893, i. 288.
- WIBORGH, J. G., on calcining iron ores. 1893, ii. 330.  
 — on determining the relative reducibility of iron ores. 1897, ii. 375.  
 — on pyrometry. 1895, ii. 400 ; 1896, ii. 294.  
 — on the thermophore. 1898, i. 373.  
 — on use of carbon bricks in Sweden. 1893, ii. 434.
- Paper* on "The use of finely-divided iron ore, obtained by concentrating processes," 1899, ii. 8. I. Direct use in the blast-furnace, 3 ; irregularity due to adhesion of ore to stock wall or scaffolding, 10. II. Agglomeration before smelting in the blast-furnace, 12 ; agglomeration by heat alone without binding material, 12 ; consolidation of small ore with lime, 13 ; agglomeration of ore with carbonaceous material and coking, 13. III. Use of powdered ore in the open-hearth furnace, 15. IV. Direct reduction of pulverulent ores, 16. *Discussion* : J. Riley, 45 ; G. J. Snelus, 46 ; Sir L. Bell, 48 ; J. E. Stead, 49 ; H. Bauerman, 51 ; Sir W. C. Roberts-Austen, 51. *Correspondence* : Editor *Engineering News*, 50.
- Paper* on "The use of hot-blast in the Bessemer process," 1899, i. 197 ; experiments made, 198 ; calculation of the size of a Bessemer blast-stove, 199 ; volume of the regenerator, 199 ; its diameter, 200 ; its height, 201 ; area of tuyeres, of the converter, and power required when hot-blast is used, 201.
- WIBORGH'S pyrometer. 1891, ii. 130.
- WICKLOW, iron ore in. 1891, i. 251.
- WICKSTEED, J. H., on electrical power. 1894, ii. 132.  
 — on measurement of test pieces. 1890, ii. 832.  
 — on portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 165, 167, 172, 174.
- WIEN, W., on pyrometry. 1896, i. 331.  
 — on thermal conductivity of iron. 1896, i. 493.
- WIENER, on coal in Chili. 1898, ii. 404.  
 — on iron ore in Chili. 1898, ii. 365.
- WIESA lignite mines. 1895, i. 314.
- WIESBADEN and Diez mining districts. 1894, ii. 317.
- WIESNER, A., book on metallurgy by. 1895, ii. 633.
- WIESNER, J., on graphitic carbon. 1893, ii. 335.  
 — on microscopic examination of coal. 1892, ii. 349.
- WIGAN, T. H., on cast iron pipes. 1899, ii. 416.
- WIGAN cannel-coal. 1893, i. 220.
- WIGGERT, F., on determination of sulphur. 1891, ii. 325.
- WIGGIN, SIR H., on nickel steel. 1895, ii. 189.
- WIGGIN, HENRY ARTHUR, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.
- Paper* on "Nickel steel and its advantages over ordinary steel," 1895, ii. 164 ; uses of nickel steel, 164 ; trials made in Sweden, 168 ; welding experiments in the United States, 170. *Discussion* : J. Riley, 172 ; W. Beardmore, 175 ; J. Head, 177 ; E. Windsor Richards, 179, 188 ; R. M. Thompson, 171, 197 ; J. T. Milton, 181, 189 ; P. F. Nursey, 185 ; G. J. Snelus, 186 ; Sir H. Wiggin, 187 ; F. W. Paul, 188 ; Sir J.

WIGGIN, HENRY ARTHUR (*continued*)—

Alleyne, 188; T. Turner (Stafford), 190.—*Correspondence*: Sir H. Bessemer, 191; Orde Browne, 195; J. G. Eaton, 196; A. M'William, 205; G. Ritchie, 206; H. A. Wiggin, 207.

WIGHAM, F. H., elected member. 1894, i. 4.

—— on arsenic in steel. 1895, i. 120.

WIGHT, E. S., on coal-mining in Queensland. 1893, ii. 403.

—— on spontaneous combustion of coal. 1893, ii. 417.

WIGHT, R. MURRAY, elected member. 1897, ii. 8.

WIGHT, W. D., on anthracite. 1897, i. 445.

—— on winding appliances. 1897, i. 411; 1898, ii. 430.

WIGZELL, EUSTACE, obituary notice of. 1899, ii. 296.

WILCOX, J. F., on retort coke-ovens. 1894, ii. 336.

WILDE, H., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 457; 1897, ii. 455.

—— on temperature of magnetisation of iron. 1892, ii. 488.

WILDSTEIN, fireclay from. 1892, ii. 343.

WILDWOOD, analyses of ores at. 1890, s. v. 202.

WILEY, H. W., on determination of phosphorus. 1895, ii. 592.

WILKENS, H. A. J., on magnetic separation. 1896, ii. 290.

WILKINS, W. G., on coal-cutting machinery. 1897, ii. 355.

—— on coal-working. 1898, i. 419.

—— on colliery surface plant. 1897, i. 413; 1898, i. 428.

—— on electrical transmission of power. 1897, ii. 349.

—— on winding appliances. 1899, i. 337.

WILKINSON, C., on coal in New South Wales. 1890, ii. 683, 684.

—— on iron ore in New South Wales. 1890, ii. 657; 1892, ii. 310.

WILKINSON, W. F., on chrome iron ore in Anatolia. 1895, i. 287.

—— on coal in Rhodesia. 1899, i. 313.

WILL, E. C., on the pattern shop. 1896, ii. 364.

WILLANS, J. W., obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 354.

WILLE, R., on tests of armour-plate. 1894, i. 587.

WILLIAMS, A. D., on foundry appliances. 1900, ii. 509.

WILLIAMS, C. H., on bauxite. 1894, ii. 303.

—— on iron ore mining in Antrim. 1894, ii. 274.

WILLIAMS, DANIEL, elected member. 1894, ii. 5.

WILLIAMS, E., work done by. 1899, i. 34.

WILLIAMS, E. H., book on mining by. 1893, ii. 564.

—— on utilisation of small coal. 1896, ii. 346.

WILLIAMS, F. H., on corrosion of iron and steel. 1891, ii. 319.

—— on determination of sulphur. 1893, i. 409.

WILLIAMS, G. M., on coal in Pennsylvania. 1900, ii. 441.

—— on falls of roof in anthracite mines. 1891, ii. 228;

—— on history of coal-mining. 1898, ii. 450.

WILLIAMS, H. J., on calorific power of weathered coal. 1899, i. 307.

—— on nickel steel. 1900, i. 412.

WILLIAMS, H. S., on manganese beds of Arkansas. 1894, ii. 287.

WILLIAMS, ISRAEL, obituary notice of. 1894, ii. 226.

WILLIAMS, JAMES, obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 332.

WILLIAMS, NICHOLAS, obituary notice of. 1899, i. 268.

WILLIAMS, O., on pig-iron industry. 1896, i. 415.

- WILLIAMS, PHILIP, elected member. 1897, i. 3.
- WILLIAMS, SAMUEL, elected member. 1900, ii. 6.
- WILLIAMS, THOMAS JEREMIAH, elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- WILLIAMS, WALTER, obituary notice of. 1892, ii. 291.
- WILLIAMS, W. J., on determination of phosphorus. 1894, i. 611.
- WILLIAMS, W. M., book on metallurgy by. 1890, ii. 891.
- WILLIAMSON, R. S., on Chandler fan. 1892, i. 373.
- on haulage. 1892, ii. 396 ; 1897, i. 413.
- WILLIAMSON, W., books on mining by. 1895, i. 549 ; 1897, ii. 552.
- WILLIS, B., on iron ore in Washington. 1890, ii. 413.
- on studies in structural geology. 1892, ii. 323.
- WILLOUGHBY, W. F., on history of coal-mining. 1897, ii. 362.
- on industrial communities. 1897, i. 596.
- WILLS, R. L., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1900, ii. 543.
- WILSON, on seamless tubes. 1899, ii. 447.
- WILSON, SIR ALEXANDER, on armour-plates. 1891, ii. 59.
- WILSON, ALFRED, on determination of phosphorus. 1893, i. 406.
- WILSON, ARTHUR PRANGLEY, elected member. 1895, i. 4.
- Paper* on "The iron ores of the Mediterranean seaboard," 1894, ii. 182 ; iron ores of the province of Murcia, 186 ; iron ores of the province of Almeria, 190 ; iron ore deposits of the province of Malaga, 190 ; iron ore deposits of the province of Sevilla, 201 ; province of Huelva, 202 ; Algeria, 204 ; Tunis, 205 ; island of Elba, 206 ; other islands, 207.
- WILSON, E., on magnetic properties of iron and steel. 1895, i. 457 ; 1896, i. 492 ; 1897, ii. 454 ; 1898, ii. 528.
- WILSON, E. B., book on mining by. 1896, i. 575.
- WILSON, G., on strength of corrugated sheets. 1897, ii. 470.
- WILSON, G. A., on open-hearth process of Bertrand and Thiel. 1897, i. 128.
- WILSON, H. W., on armour-plates. 1896, i. 521.
- WILSON, J. F., on waste of heat. 1893, ii. 19.
- WILSON, J. M., on analysis of iron. 1896, i. 531.
- on petroleum as fuel. 1892, ii. 379.
- WILSON, J. R., on fire-damp detection. 1895, i. 373.
- WILSON, M. C., on spathite in Tennessee. 1895, i. 286.
- WILSON, N. F., on hydraulic rock drill. 1891, ii. 158.
- WILSON, W. H., book on metallurgy by. 1894, ii. 538.
- on a passer-by in a winding-shaft. 1895, ii. 432.
- WIMBORNE, LORD, elected trustee. 1898, i. 16.
- speech at annual dinner. 1898, i. 290.
- WINCHELL, H. V., books on mining by. 1891, ii. 368 ; 1894, ii. 539.
- on Biwabik mine. 1893, ii. 323 ; 1894, i. 415.
- on iron ore mining in Lake Superior region. 1897, i. 350, ii. 287 ; 1898, i. 344.
- on iron resources of Minnesota. 1896, i. 306.
- on Mesabi iron ore range. 1892, i. 276 ; 1893, i. 187 ; 1895, i. 293.
- on theories of origin of iron ore. 1893, i. 178.
- WINCHELL, N. H., books on mining by. 1891, i. 485 ; ii. 368.
- on frondescant hæmatite. 1893, i. 193.
- on iron ore beds of Minnesota. 1890, i. 195.
- on meteorites. 1897, i. 348 ; 1898, ii. 369.
- on some problems of Mesabi iron ore. 1892, ii. 315.

WINDER, A. B., on mild open-hearth steel for castings. 1893, i. 323.

WINDER, C. A., appointed scrutineer. 1896, i. 1.

—— on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 151.

—— on failure of chilled rolls. 1893, i. 321.

*Paper* on "Failures in the necks of chilled iron rolls," 1892, ii. 176; retrospect, 176; object of paper, 176; regulation of temperature, 177; chilled rolls in tin-plate manufacture, 177; rolls for hot rolling, 178; use of in plate and iron works, 178; cause of breakages, 179; failure of rolls with necks of small diameter, 179; Continental and English chilled rolls, 179; evil of increased radii and diameter of necks, 180; result of tests, 181; design for chilled plate roll, 181; period of failures, 181.—*Discussion*: A. E. Tucker, 182; Jeremiah Head, 183; Charles Wood, 185, 192; R. Martin, 186; George Beard, 186; Wm. Molineaux, 189; T. Turner, 190; Charles A. Winder, 191, 193.

WINDING and hauling plant at the Bascoup colliery. 1892, i. 349.

—— appliances. 1896, ii. 287; 1897, i. 412; 1898, ii. 429; 1899, i. 336, ii. 367; 1900, i. 322, ii. 465.

—— arrangements, balance rope. 1891, ii. 213.

—— at the Marles collieries. 1892, ii. 394.

—— by endless ropes. 1893, ii. 390.

—— by water-balance. 1892, ii. 393.

—— engine and the cage, communication between. 1891, ii. 212.

—— engines. 1891, i. 327, ii. 213; 1892, i. 348, ii. 395; 1893, i. 253; 1894, i. 481, ii. 350; 1895, i. 295, 339, ii. 386; 1896, i. 369, ii. 323; 1897, i. 352, ii. 345; 1898, i. 403; 1899, ii. 328.

—— in upcast shafts. 1896, i. 369.

—— modified Koepe system of. 1892, i. 346.

—— of coal. 1896, i. 368.

—— plants. 1891, ii. 214; 1894, ii. 350.

—— ropes. 1890, i. 254; 1894, i. 482, ii. 351; 1895, ii. 432; 1897, ii. 343; 1899, i. 338, ii. 370; 1900, i. 324, ii. 467.

—— ropes, breakage of, in Saxon mines. 1892, i. 291.

—— ropes, failure of, in the Dortmund district. 1892, i. 349.

—— ropes, internal strains in. 1893, i. 381.

—— shafts, fences for. 1894, i. 483.

—— shafts, pass-by in. 1895, ii. 432.

WINDLASS, electric. 1891, ii. 201.

WINGATE Grange Colliery, winding-engine at. 1891, i. 327.

WINGHAM, ARTHUR, on analysis of coal. 1890, ii. 686.

—— on analysis of Indian dowel. 1892, i. 483.

—— on changes in iron produced by thermal treatment. 1890, i. 100.

*Paper* on "Elimination of sulphur," 1892, i. 102. *Discussion*: J. Massenez, 110; T. E. Holgate, 112; J. E. Stead, 113; G. J. Snelus, 115; Sir L. Bell, 117; E. P. Martin, 117; R. A. Hadfield, 118; E. A. Cowper, 119; James Roberts, 119; J. Hardisty, 121; E. J. Ball, 122; A. Wingham, 123.

—— on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 151.

*Paper* on "Practical slide rule for use in the calculation of blast-furnace charges," 1892, i. 233. *Remarks*: Sir F. A. Abel, 237.

WINKHAUS, F., on explosives and blasting. 1895, i. 357, ii. 438; 1896, i. 374; 1897, i. 421, 423.

WINKLEHNER, H., on coal in Persia. 1900, i. 302.

—— on iron ore in Persia. 1900, i. 278.

—— on methods of working coal. 1900, i. 332.

—— on mineral resources of Persia. 1900, i. 471.

- WINKLEHNER, H., on petroleum in Persia. 1900, i. 314.
- WINKLER, C., book on mining by. 1900, i. 495.
- on origin of native iron. 1900, ii. 416.
- WINSLOW, A., books on mining by. 1892, i. 535 ; 1898, i. 452.
- on iron ore deposits of Missouri. 1894, i. 416.
- on mining thin coal seams in Missouri and Kansas. 1892, i. 361.
- WINTERTON, ALBERT W., elected member. 1894, i. 4.
- WIRE, annealing, Hoffmann's kiln adapted for. 1890, ii. 804.
- cast steel, tests for. 1892, i. 472.
- Company, Pittsburgh, works of. 1892, ii. 465.
- damping of electrical oscillations in. 1891, ii. 300.
- drawing machines. 1891, i. 410, ii. 290 ; 1892, ii. 464.
- gun manufacture. 1893, i. 387.
- influence of annealing on. 1892, i. 466.
- manufacture. 1893, i. 358, ii. 77 ; 1895, ii. 535 ; 1898, ii. 524 ; 1900, i. 392.
- nail machines. 1890, ii. 805.
- rod mills. 1898, ii. 490 ; 1900, ii. 519.
- rod rolling. 1892, i. 447, ii. 463 ; 1894, ii. 429 ; 1896, i. 474 ; 1897, i. 496 ; 1900, i. 373.
- rolling, Turk system of. 1892, ii. 464.
- rope haulage. 1895, i. 350.
- rope mill. 1897, ii. 420.
- ropes. 1890, i. 252, 339 ; 1891, i. 326, 409, ii. 210 ; 1894, ii. 429 ; 1896, ii. 322, 390 ; 1897, i. 412, 543 ; 1898, i. 404, ii. 431 ; 1900, ii. 536.
- ropes, preserving. 1892, i. 349.
- ropes, tests of. 1898, i. 515 ; 1899, ii. 470.
- ropeways. 1891, i. 325, ii. 159 ; 1893, i. 259, ii. 325 ; 1894, i. 487, ii. 300 ; 1895, i. 299, ii. 454 ; 1897, ii. 393 ; 1898, i. 358.
- steel, electrical, annealing of. 1891, ii. 289.
- supporting, during annealing. 1890, i. 330.
- tests of music. 1896, ii. 411.
- WIRE-WOUND ordnance. 1898, i. 499.
- guns. 1891, i. 414.
- WIRTH, G., on chilled castings. 1895, ii. 488.
- WISCHIN, R., book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.
- on petroleum in Russia. 1900, i. 312.
- WISCONSIN, iron ores in. 1890, s. v. 201 ; 1892, ii. 316 ; 1894, ii. 281.
- new blast-furnace in. 1893, ii. 429.
- WISHAW steelworks. 1898, i. 488.
- WISTER, J., on use of coke in blast-furnaces. 1893, i. 294.
- WITHER, H. BIGG, on electric fuses. 1898, i. 496.
- WITHEROW, J. P., on blooming-mill. 1890, ii. 769.
- on vertical automatic cut-off blowing machine. 1891, i. 359.
- WITKOWITZ, basic steel manufacture at. 1893, ii. 6.
- collieries. 1900, ii. 693.
- ferro-manganese and ferro-silicon from. 1893, i. 314.
- sinking a deep shaft at. 1892, ii. 393.
- WITTGENSTEIN rolling-mill. 1893, i. 318.
- WITTMANN, N. B., on peculiar working of a blast-furnace. 1890, i. 280.
- on wire-gun manufacture. 1893, i. 387.

## WITZ, A.—

*Paper* on "Experiments made with a motor using blast-furnace gas," 1898, ii. 130; conditions of test, 130; dimensions of the motor, 131; results obtained, 133; consumption of gas, 133; consumption of water, 134; consumption of lubricants, 134; table showing regularity of work, 135.

——— on use of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 401.

WOAKES, E. R., on pumping machinery. 1891, ii. 216.

WOLF, J., on natural gas in Utah. 1892, ii. 385.

WOLF safety-lamp. 1890, i. 268.

WOLFF, C. J., on new American foundries. 1899, ii. 414.

WOLFF, E., book on mining by. 1900, ii. 632.

——— on ventilating. 1896, i. 378.

WOLFF, J. E., on iron ore in New Jersey. 1895, i. 285; 1897, i. 342.

WOLFF, L. C., on calorific value of brown coal. 1898, ii. 387.

——— on calorimetric measurements. 1897, ii. 304.

WOLSKI, A., on blast-furnaces. 1897, i. 455.

WOLSKI, E. W., on boring. 1899, ii. 362; 1900, ii. 462.

WOLTERS, E., on new rolling-mill engines. 1899, ii. 422.

WOOD, A. B., on electric welding. 1891, ii. 289.

WOOD, A. H., on coking in beehive ovens. 1898, i. 387.

——— on testing for fire-damp. 1897, ii. 357.

WOOD, CHARLES, on blast-furnace and coke-oven gases. 1899, i. 148.

——— on blast-furnace practice. 1898, i. 89.

——— on blast-furnaces. 1894, i. 91.

——— on caustic lime in blast-furnace. 1894, ii. 58.

——— on chilled cast iron. 1892, i. 145.

——— on coke-ovens. 1898, i. 56.

——— on Davis-Colby kiln. 1895, ii. 392.

——— on failures in the necks of chilled-iron rolls. 1892, ii. 185, 192.

——— on fireclay analysis. 1900, i. 290.

——— on Ford and Moncur hot-blast stoves. 1896, i. 39, 45.

——— on incline and truck-drop for calcining kiln. 1892, i. 305.

——— on iron in India. 1893, ii. 177.

——— on Le Chatelier pyrometer. 1891, i. 96.

——— on mine drainage. 1900, i. 333, ii. 477.

——— on permanent way. 1898, i. 124.

——— on utilisation of blast-furnace slag. 1890, i. 294; 1900, i. 148.

WOOD, DANIEL, elected member. 1899, ii. 7.

WOOD, DE VOLSON, on strength of metals. 1895, ii. 555.

WOOD, E., on specifications for structural steel. 1899, i. 439.

WOOD, EZRA FRED, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.

WOOD, E. GRAHAM, appointed scrutineer. 1899, ii. 5.

WOOD, G. R., on electricity in mines. 1899, i. 341.

WOOD, H., on coalfields of Montana. 1892, ii. 364.

WOOD, JOHN (Maryport), obituary notice of. 1895, ii. 354.

WOOD, JOHN (Wigan), elected member. 1892, i. 2.

WOOD, SIR LINDSAY, on mining engineers. 1898, i. 582.

WOOD, M. P., on paints. 1897, i. 564.

——— on protecting iron from rust. 1894, ii. 437.

WOOD, PERCY, elected member. 1890, ii. 17.

- WOOD, W. M., on electrically welded projectiles. 1890, ii. 813.
- WOOD, W. O., on cleaning coal. 1895, i. 381.
- WOOD, calorific power of. 1893, i. 217 ; 1898, i. 372.
- destructive distillation of. 1892, ii. 371.
- distillation in Russia. 1897, i. 387.
- for mine props. 1895, i. 356.
- WOODBIDGE, D. E., on handling iron ore. 1900, ii. 421.
- on iron ore of Lake Superior. 1900, i. 276.
- WOODBIDGE, W. E., on steam shovels in Mesabi district. 1898, ii. 324.
- WOODBURY, C. J. H., on electric welding. 1890, i. 332.
- on first American casting. 1893, i. 316.
- WOODHEAD, S. A., on natural gas in East Sussex. 1898, ii. 425.
- WOODMAN, D., on crude American petroleum. 1891, ii. 193.
- WOODWARD, B., on coal in West Australia. 1899, i. 313.
- WOODWARD, H. B., on oolitic iron ore. 1893, ii. 302.
- WOODWARD, H. P., book on mining by. 1891, i. 485.
- on coal in New South Wales. 1890, ii. 684.
- on coal in West Australia. 1890, ii. 685 ; 1895, ii. 412 ; 1897, i. 383.
- on iron ore in West Australia. 1895, i. 201.
- WOODWARD, ROBERT, elected member. 1894, i. 4.
- WOODWARD Company's furnaces. 1890, s. v. 336.
- WOODWORTH, B., on balance rope-winding arrangements. 1891, ii. 213.
- on electric coal-cutting machinery. 1895, i. 361.
- on winding-engines. 1896, i. 369.
- WOODWORTH, J. B., on coal in Virginia. 1900, i. 300.
- WOOL, steel. 1896, i. 482.
- WOOLCOCK, H., obituary notice of. 1893, i. 173.
- WOOTZ steel. 1895, ii. 502.
- WORCESTER porcelain works. 1895, ii. 328.
- WORDSWORTH, T. H., on coal-cutting machinery. 1894, i. 494.
- WORK in hot pressed steel. 1894, i. 563.
- of American Bessemer medallists. 1899, i. 40.
- WORKING coal. 1892, ii. 405 ; 1893, i. 269, ii. 401 ; 1894, i. 492 ; 1896, ii. 332 ; 1897, ii. 355 ; 1898, 440 ; 1899, i. 348, ii. 377.
- in thick seams. 1895, ii. 440.
- of Bessemer converters. 1900, ii. 528.
- of blast-furnace, peculiar. 1890, i. 280.
- of charcoal blast-furnaces. 1893, ii. 422.
- of steel. 1894, i. 583 ; 1895, i. 472 ; 1898, i. 509.
- of wrought iron. 1895, i. 472.
- thick coal seams. 1890, ii. 716 ; 1891, ii. 207 ; 1892, i. 360.
- underground, some sources of danger in. 1892, ii. 415.
- WORKS laboratories. 1897, ii. 495.
- WORKSHOP at Charlottenburg Technical High School. 1899, ii. 450.
- practice in the United States. 1890, s. v. 362.
- WORKSHOPS, electric power in. 1890, ii. 803 ; 1895, ii. 535.
- WORLD'S coal consumption. 1899, i. 505.
- coal supplies. 1898, ii. 596 ; 1900, ii. 529.
- consumption of petroleum. 1894, i. 648.
- imports and exports. 1900, i. 486, ii. 624.

- WORLD'S iron consumption.** 1900, i. 486.  
 — iron trade. 1893, i. 446 ; 1900, ii. 628.  
 — miners. 1900, ii. 626.  
 — petroleum industry. 1900, i. 487.  
 — production of coal and iron. 1892, i. 530, ii. 551 ; 1893, i. 445, ii. 559 ; 1894, i. 647, ii. 533 ; 1895, i. 545, ii. 627 ; 1896, i. 570, ii. 483 ; 1897, i. 622, 624, ii. 543 ; 1898, i. 580, ii. 595 ; 1899, i. 503, ii. 525 ; 1900, i. 485, ii. 623.  
 — production of iron ore. 1895, ii. 628 ; 1900, ii. 625.  
 — production of manganese ore. 1899, ii. 527.  
 — production of nickel and aluminium. 1900, ii. 626.  
 — production of petroleum. 1893, i. 241 ; 1894, ii. 535 ; 1899, ii. 528 ; 1900, ii. 626.  
 — production of steel. 1897, i. 622, 624 ; 1899, ii. 526 ; 1900, ii. 625.  
 — railways. 1895, ii. 630 ; 1899, ii. 528 ; 1900, ii. 627.  
 — shipbuilding. 1898, ii. 597.  
**WORMALD, H.,** on pumping appliances. 1895, i. 362.  
 — on winding-engines. 1896, ii. 324.  
**WORSDELL, W.,** elected member. 1898, ii. 6.  
**WORSSAM, W. S.,** on circular saws. 1895, ii. 537.  
**WORSTOLD, W. B.,** on coal in Africa. 1897, i. 380.  
**WORTH, R. J.,** on mine pumps. 1898, i. 419.  
 — on steam economy in roll-mill engines. 1894, i. 542 ; 1895, i. 419.  
**WORTON, HARRY,** elected member. 1897, ii. 8.  
**WOTHERSPOON, JOHN,** elected member. 1894, i. 4.  
**WOY, DR.,** on determination of phosphorus. 1897, ii. 510.  
**WRAMPELMEYER, E.,** on adulteration of basic slag. 1894, i. 618.  
**WRANY, A.,** book on mining by. 1897, i. 629.  
 "WRAPPED steel" plates, rolling. 1893, i. 354.  
**WRIGHT, C. ALDER,** on pyrometry. 1894, ii. 309.  
**WRIGHT, CARROL D.,** on cost of Bessemer steel. 1890, ii. 794.  
 — on cost of mining iron ore in the United States. 1892, i. 296.  
 — on cost of production of pig iron. 1890, ii. 755.  
 — on earnings and efficiency of American workmen. 1892, i. 529.  
 — on production of iron and steel in the United States. 1891, i. 475.  
**WRIGHT, JOSEPH ROBERT,** elected member. 1894, i. 4.  
 — on valve for open-hearth furnaces. 1896, i. 445.  
**WRIGHTSON, S.,** obituary notice of. 1898, ii. 332.  
 — on iron and steel at welding temperatures. 1895, i. 463.  
**WRIGHTSON, SIR THOMAS—**  
     *Paper* on "The application of travelling belts to the shipment of coal," 1897, ii. 9 ; description of machine erected on the Tyne, 10. — *Discussion* : J. Morrison, 12 ; T. Forster Brown, 13, 14 ; A. T. Tannett Walker, 14 ; T. H. Riches, 16 ; J. Head, 17 ; R. Price-Williams, 17 ; E. P. Martin, 19 ; Sir T. Wrightson, 12, 20.  
 — on changes in iron produced by thermal treatment. 1891, i. 100.  
 — on cooling of castings. 1891, i. 75.  
 — on critical points of iron and steel. 1890, i. 72.  
 — on dilatation, annealing, and welding of iron and steel. 1896, i. 499.  
 — on experiments with basic steel. 1892, i. 71.  
 — on hardening of steel. 1896, i. 207.  
 — on iron and phosphorus. 1900, ii. 146.



- WRIGHTSON, SIR T.**, on portable recorder for tests of metals. 1897, ii. 169.  
 — on production of metallic bars by extrusion. 1896, i. 64.  
 — votes of thanks by. 1897, i. 192 ; 1900, i. 14.  
**WROUGHT** iron and steel. 1895, i. 472, 476 ; 1897, i. 543.  
 — iron chimneys. 1890, ii. 815 ; 1892, ii. 461.  
 — iron, compression tests of. 1898, ii. 533.  
 — iron, determination of slag in. 1892, ii. 519.  
 — iron, effect of vibration on. 1896, i. 502.  
 — iron for steel pipes. 1896, i. 513 ; 1898, ii. 535.  
 — iron goods in Russia. 1895, i. 414.  
 — iron in machine construction. 1897, ii. 442.  
 — iron tube making. 1894, ii. 431.  
 — iron-work, ancient. 1897, i. 493.  
**WÜLBERN, C.**, on manufacture of coke. 1893, ii. 365.  
**WULFING, E. A.**, on hæmatite from Elba. 1896, ii. 275.  
**WURM** district, coalfield of. 1897, i. 373.  
**WÜRST, C.**, on shaft-sinking. 1900, i. 321.  
**WURSTEMBURGER, A. VON**, on electric locomotives. 1895, i. 353.  
**WÜRTENBURGER, F.**, on gas from a Siemens producer. 1893, ii. 383.  
**WURZIAN, E. VON**, on over-winding. 1896, ii. 325.  
**WÜST, F.**, books on metallurgy by. 1897, i. 628 ; 1898, i. 584 ; 1899, ii. 531.  
 — on American foundry pig iron. 1898, i. 456.  
 — on cupolas and reverberatory furnaces. 1898, i. 468.  
 — on determination of carbon. 1895, ii. 588.  
 — on hydraulic machinery in foundry practice. 1896, i. 425.  
 — on open-hearth metal for ship plates. 1895, ii. 534.  
 — on scrap carrying. 1898, i. 470.  
 — on valuation of foundry pig iron. 1897, ii. 400.  
**WYLIE, WILLIAM**, elected member. 1894, i. 4.  
**WYMAN, HORACE W.**, elected member. 1897, ii. 8.  
**WYMAN, R.** elected member. 1896, i. 4.  
**WYNNE, R. H.**, on electricity in mining. 1894, i. 489.  
**WYNNE, T. T.**, on Midland coalfields. 1890, ii. 682.  
**WYOMING**, coal in. 1890, ii. 692, 886.  
 — iron ore in. 1896, i. 309.  
 — petroleum fields of. 1896, ii. 317 ; 1897, ii. 335 ; 1900, ii. 456.  
 — petroleum, heating power of. 1895, ii. 425.  
**WYPER, J.**, on sagged coal. 1893, i. 270.  
**WYRE** Forest coalfield. 1895, ii. 405.  
**WYSSOKAJA**, ore deposits of. 1892, i. 271.

## Y.

- YALE** University, meteorites in. 1897, i. 345.  
**YARDLEY, T. W.**, on cast iron coated water-pipe. 1890, ii. 809.  
**YARROW, A. F.**, on alloys of iron and nickel. 1899, ii. 465.  
**YATES, J.**, on electrical safety apparatus for cages. 1892, i. 348.  
**YATES, PERCY H.**, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.  
**YERZO**, coal in. 1894, i. 453.

- YIELD of an anthracite waste heap. 1899, i. 366.  
 ——— point. 1895, i. 468; 1897, i. 536.  
 YNGSTRÖM, LARS, elected member. 1899, i. 4.  
 YORK, JAMES EDWIN, elected member. 1895, ii. 7.  
 YORK universal beam-mill. 1890, ii. 769.  
 YORKSHIRE and Nottinghamshire coalfield. 1890, ii. 681; 1896, ii. 298.  
 YOUNG, J., on origin of natural gas. 1893, i. 246.  
 ——— on peculiar variety of sphaerosiderite. 1892, i. 282.  
 YOUNG, ROBERT, appointed scrutineer. 1895, i. 1.  
 ——— obituary notice of. 1899, i. 268.  
 YOUNGER, A. S., on fracture of steel shafts. 1900, i. 411.  
 YOUNGSTOWN blast-furnaces. 1900, i. 346.  
 ——— new steelworks at. 1894, ii. 424.  
 YUNGBLUTH, A. J., on keeping iron mine accounts. 1898, ii. 375

## Z.

- ZALCZIECKI, R., on chemistry of petroleum. 1900, ii. 453.  
 ——— on formation of petroleum. 1893, i. 241.  
 ZAMBONINI, F., on magnetite from near Rome. 1900, i. 270.  
 ZAYKOWSKI, VON, on basic open-hearth steel. 1898, ii. 498.  
 ZDZIARSKI, A., on petroleum in Saghalien. 1893, ii. 376.  
 ZEGA, A., on calorimetric determination of iron. 1894, i. 617.  
 ZEIDLER, on manganese ores in South Russia. 1899, ii. 313.  
 ZEILINGER, C. F., on coal in Colombia and Venezuela. 1898, ii. 403.  
 ZEILLER, R., book on mining by. 1891, ii. 368.  
 ——— on coal measures in Southern England. 1894, ii. 313.  
 ——— on coalfields of Brazil. 1896, i. 343.  
 ——— on correlation of coal measures. 1895, ii. 402.  
 ZEIPEL, VON, on new form of open-hearth. 1900, ii. 523.  
 ZEITLINGER, J. M., on iron trade statistics of Sweden. 1898, ii. 571.  
 ZELL, M., on rotary coal-drills. 1893, ii. 393.  
 ZEMJATSCHENSKY, P. A., on iron ores of Central Russia. 1892, i. 271.  
 ZENGELIS, C., on brown coals of Greece. 1899, i. 309.  
 ——— on lignite in Greece. 1898, ii. 394.  
 ZENICA and Kreka collieries, Bosnia. 1899, ii. 390.  
 ZERENER, H., on electric welding. 1894, i. 561, ii. 427.  
 ZETZSCHE, P., on cylindrical charcoal blast-furnace. 1890, ii. 744.  
 ZEUNER, G., book on metallurgy by. 1900, ii. 631.  
 ZEYRINGER, F., on use of blast-furnace gas. 1899, ii. 402.  
 ZGRZEBNY, J., on use of ankerite powder in welding. 1891, i. 403.  
 ZIEBARTH, R., book on metallurgy by. 1891, ii. 367.  
 ZIEGLER, A., on analysis of chrome iron. 1890, i. 372.  
 ——— on analysis of tungsten steel. 1890, i. 373.  
 ——— on determination of aluminium. 1891, i. 440.  
 ——— on determination of chromium. 1890, i. 372.  
 ZIMMER, G. F., on method for grinding basic slag. 1891, ii. 281.  
 ZIMMERMANN, R., on determination of phosphorus. 1892, ii. 513.